Oklahoma City Police Department

OPERATIONS MANUAL

Fifth Edition
Published September 2014
Updated May 20, 2022
Planning and Research Unit

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BUREAU / DIVISION ORGANIZATION **1**

DEPARTMENT ORGANIZATION **2**

POLICIES **3**

General Provisions **3**

010.0 Policy 3
020.0 Glossary 3
020.10 Value 3
020.20 Objective 3
020.25 Goal 3
020.30 Principle 3
020.40 Procedure 3
020.50 Rule 3
030.0 Review 4

Objectives **5**

105.0 Mission Statement 5
106.0 Core Values 5
107.0 Vision Statement 5
110.0 Primary Objective 5
111.0 Procedural Justice 5
115.0 Police Authority 5
115.10 Authority of the Chief of Police 6
115.15 Succession of Command 6
120.0 Functional Objectives 6
120.05 Victim / Witness Assistance 7
120.10 Apprehension of Offenders 7
120.20 Recovery and Return of Property 7
120.30 Movement of Traffic 7
120.40 Public Service 7
123.0 Assistance to other Law Enforcement Agencies and Events of Concurrent Jurisdiction 7
125.0 Specific Subordinate Performance Objectives 8
130.0 Resource Objectives 8
130.10 Department Personnel 8
130.20 Utilization of Resources 8

Personal Conduct **9**

205.0 Standard of Conduct 9
205.10 Law Enforcement Code of Ethics 9
205.15 Oath of Office 9
210.0 Loyalty 10
215.0 Conduct Unbecoming a Police Employee 10
220.0 Respect for Constitutional Rights 10
222.0 Non-Discrimination 10
225.0 Bias-Based Policing Prohibited 10
226.0 Disclosure of Domestic Violence 11
230.0 Integrity 11
230.10 Gratuities 11
230.20 Solicitations 11
231.0 Public Statements 12
232.0 Court Testimony 12
233.0 Confidentiality 12
233.10 Disclosure of Medical Information 12
234.0 Recommending Attorneys, Bail Bondsmen, and Wrecker Services Prohibited 12

235.0 Political Activity 12
236.0 Courtesy 13
236.10 Behavior Towards Other Department Employees 13
240.0 Compliance with Lawful Orders 13
245.0 Use of Intoxicants 13
250.0 Attention to Duty 13
255.0 Financial Obligations 14
265.0 Refusal to Work 14
267.0 Employee's Right to Privacy 14
270.0 Secondary Employment 14
270.10 Extra-Duty Employment 15
270.15 Outside Employment 15
270.20 Uniform 15
271.0 Extra-Duty Employment Limitations 15
272.0 Permission to Engage in Extra-Duty Work 16
273.0 Response Procedures 17
273.10 Extra-Duty Response Procedures 17
274.0 Workers' Compensation 18
274.10 Workers' Compensation 18
275.0 Employee Grievances 18
280.0 Commendations 18
285.0 Allegations of Employee Misconduct 19
285.10 Objectives of Personnel Investigations 19
287.0 Discipline 19
290.0 When to Take Police Action 19
290.10 Responsibility of On-Duty Officers 19
290.20 Responsibility of Off-Duty Officers 19
290.30 No Peace Officer Authority Outside of State 20
290.40 Off-Duty Weapons 20

Police-Community Interaction 21

310.0 General Provisions 21
320.0 Individual Dignity 21
330.0 Role of the Individual Officer 21
340.0 Equality of Enforcement 21
350.0 Responsiveness to the Community 21
351.0 Neighborhood Policing Defined 22
360.0 Openness of Operation 22
370.0 Interpersonal Communication 22
380.0 Language Assistance Plan 22

Community Affairs 23

410.0 News Media Relations 23
430.0 Department Role in Non City Labor Disputes 23
430.10 Impartiality of the Department in Labor Disputes 23
430.20 Enforcement of Laws at Labor Disputes 23
430.30 Liaison with Labor and Management 23
430.40 Deployment at Labor Disputes 23
450.0 Liaison with Criminal Justice System 24
450.10 Cooperation with Other Law Enforcement Agencies 24
450.20 Criticism of Criminal Justice System 24
450.30 Interference with the Justice Process 24
450.40 Plea Negotiations (Plea Bargaining) 24
460.0 Diplomatic Immunity 24

Law Enforcement Operations 25

505.0 Nature of Task 25
510.0 Police Action Based on Legal Justification 25

512.0 Alternatives to Physical Arrest or Detention 25
516.0 Calls for Service 25
516.10 Professional Standards of Service 25
516.20 Priority of Handling Calls for Service 25
520.0 Preliminary Investigation 26
520.10 Scope of Preliminary Investigation 26
520.20 Follow-Up Investigation by Uniformed Officers 26
520.30 Investigative Task Force 26
524.0 Civil Disputes 26
525.0 Domestic Violence 26
528.0 Field Supervision 26
532.0 Command Responsibility at Police Situations 26
536.0 Crime Scene Supervision 27
540.0 Follow-Up Investigation 27
540.10 Investigation of Reported Crimes 27
540.20 Allocation of Resources 27
544.0 Informants 27
544.10 Use of Informants 27
544.20 Informant's Immunity from Prosecution 27
544.30 Individual Officer's Informant Responsibilities 27
546.0 Conduct of Undercover Officers 28
548.0 Department Response to Impending Civil Disorder 28
552.0 Police Actions Concerning Demonstrations 28
553.0 Body-Worn Cameras 28
554.0 Use of Force 28
554.10 Definitions 28
554.20 General Use of Force Requirements 29
554.30 Weapons 30
554.40 Use of Deadly Force 30
554.50 Deadly Force Restrictions 30
554.60 Reporting Excessive Force 31
554.70 Intervening to Prevent Excessive Force 31
555.0 Ingestion of Contraband 31
556.0 Department-Utilized Vehicles and Equipment 31
556.05 Transportation and Restraint of Children 32
556.10 Pursuits Involving Police Vehicles 32
556.20 Security of Department-Utilized Vehicles 32
556.30 Security of City Equipment 32
560.0 Hostages 33
561.0 Emergency Rapid Deployment 33
564.0 Officers Surrendering Weapon 33
568.0 Barricaded Criminal Suspects and Barricaded Mental Health Consumers 33
568.10 Initial Contact 34
568.20 Supervision at Scene of Barricaded Subject 34
576.0 Deployment in Anticipation of the Commission of a Crime 34
580.0 Traffic Enforcement 34
580.10 Objectives 34
580.20 Intoxicated Drivers 35
580.30 Violator Contact 35
580.40 Enforcement of Parking Regulations 35
580.50 Selective Enforcement 35
580.60 Visible Patrol 35
580.70 Speed Enforcement Tolerance 35
580.80 Accident Investigation 35
584.0 Vice Enforcement 35
584.05 Handling Expressive Materials 35

584.10 Obtaining Video Retailer Customer Records 36
588.0 Narcotics Enforcement 36
590.0 Part-Time / Reserve Police Officers 37

Administration 38

605.0 General Provisions 38
610.0 Command Responsibility 38
610.10 Transfer of Command 38
610.20 Command Concern for Employee Welfare 38
610.30 Community Liaison by Commanding Officers 38
615.0 Planning Responsibility 39
615.10 Scope of Planning 39
615.20 Use of Task Force for Planning 39
630.0 Completed Staff Work 39
635.0 Departmental Directives 39
650.0 Chain of Command 40
655.0 Flexibility of Organization – The Concept of Change 40
660.0 Inspection and Control – Staff Review and Evaluation 40
665.0 Personnel 41
665.10 Recruitment 41
665.20 Duty Assignments 41
665.30 Promotion of Employees 41
670.0 Training 41
670.10 Recruit Training 42
670.20 Field Training and Evaluation Program 42
670.25 Investigator Training and Evaluation Program 42
670.30 In-Service Training 42
670.32 Individual Training Records 42
670.40 Promotional Training 43
670.50 Specialized Training 43
670.60 Supervisors as Teachers 43
670.70 Command and Staff in Formal Training 43
670.80 Detached Duty for Advanced Education or Training 43
670.90 Encouragement of Further Education 43
675.0 Civilian Employees 43
675.10 Training of Civilian Personnel 43
680.0 Budgeting 44

Support Services / Emergency Communications 45

710.0 Telephone Communications with the Public 45
710.10 Telephone Courtesy 45
715.0 Departmental Communications 45
720.0 Records 45
725.0 Automated System Security 45
730.0 Arrestees 46
740.0 Property 46
750.0 Transportation 46
760.0 Fleet Safety 46
770.0 Take-Home City Vehicles 46
770.10 Take-Home Vehicle Program 46
770.20 Take-Home Vehicle for On-Call Police Employees 46

PROCEDURES 47

General Procedures 47

100.0 Designation of Command 47
101.0 Employee Telephone and Address Information 47
101.20 CLEET Requirements 47

101.30 Confidentiality 47
102.0 Emergency Notification 47
103.0 Prohibition Against Discrimination, Retaliation and Harassment 48
104.0 Intra Departmental Marriage 50
104.20 Special Consideration 50
105.0 Relationships between Department Employees 50
106.0 Leave of Absence 50
106.10 Military Leave 50
107.0 Voluntary Termination and Retirement 51
107.10 Voluntary Termination 51
107.20 Sworn Personnel Retirement 52
107.30 Civilian Employees' Retirement 52
108.0 Personnel Confirmed to Have AIDS 52
109.0 Occupational Exposure to Communicable Disease Pathogens 53
109.10 High Risk Job Classifications 53
109.20 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) 54
109.25 Respiratory Protection Program 54
109.30 Universal Precautions 56
109.40 Work Practice Controls 56
109.50 Blood Borne Pathogen Exposure Control Plan 57
109.60 Airborne Pathogen Exposure Control Plan 59
110.0 Assignments and Transfers 61
110.10 Assignment of Personnel 61
110.20 Transfers 61
110.30 Temporary Assignments 61
110.40 Involuntary Transfers 61
111.0 Performance Evaluations 62
111.10 Newly Hired Employee Evaluation 62
112.0 Job Descriptions 62
113.0 Health and Safety Officer 63
114.0 Official Correspondence 63
115.0 Travel Orders 63
115.10 Carrying Firearms on Airlines 64
116.0 Daily Roster 64
116.10 Purpose 64
116.20 Responsibility 64
117.0 Scheduling Procedure 64
117.02 Purpose 65
117.04 Reporting for Duty 65
117.06 Reassignment 65
117.10 Tardiness 65
117.12 Tardiness Defined 65
117.14 Disciplinary Actions 65
117.16 Time Framework for Discipline 65
117.30 Overtime Work 65
117.50 Meals and Coffee Breaks 65
117.51 FLSA Work Period 66
117.52 Meals and Breaks for Non-Sworn Employees 66
117.53 Meals and Breaks for Sworn Employees 66
118.0 Personnel Files 66
120.0 Clothing and Appearance Standards 66
120.10 Uniform Regulations 66
120.20 Wearing of the Uniform 67
120.21 Wearing of Jewelry 67
120.25 Tattoos – Branding – Intentional Body Mutilation – Intentional Scarring 68
120.30 Partial Uniform Prohibited 71

120.40 Non-Uniformed Employee Dress Regulations 71
120.50 Special Duty Requirements 72
120.55 Standard Dress for Training and Testing 72
120.57 Dress-Down Guidelines 72
120.58 Light Duty and Restricted Duty Personnel Dress Guidelines 73
120.60 Hair Standards – Male Employees 73
120.65 Hair Standards – Female Employees 74
120.70 Uniform and Clothing Inspections 74
121.0 Uniform/Equipment Replacement 74
121.10 Uniform Replacement Form 74
121.11 Supervisor's Responsibility 74
121.12 Approval for Replacement 75
121.13 Lost Items / Negligence 75
121.14 Appeal 75
122.0 Repair/Replacement of Personal Items Damaged in the Performance of Duty 75
122.50 Blood and Bodily Fluids on Clothing/Equipment 76
123.0 Care of Equipment and Supplies 76
123.05 Equipment Additions / Alterations 77
123.10 Cost of Damaged / Lost Equipment 77
124.0 Vehicle Inspections 77
125.0 Firearms Regulations 77
125.05 Department-Issued Firearms 78
125.10 Primary Firearms 78
125.15 Back-Up and Off-Duty Firearms 79
125.20 Pistol Mounted Optics 80
125.30 Shotguns 80
125.35 Patrol Rifles 81
125.40 Tactical Unit Firearms 83
125.45 Requesting the Addition of a Firearm to the List of Authorized Firearms 83
125.50 Authorized Ammunition 84
125.55 Firearm Maintenance 84
125.60 Reporting Malfunctions or Damage to the Range 84
125.65 Inspections, Modifications, and Repairs 84
125.70 Firearm Qualification Regulations 84
125.75 Inventory Requirements 86
125.80 Transfer of Firearms into Department Inventory 86
125.85 Firearm Unloading Stations 86
126.0 For Cause Testing 86
127.0 Extra-Duty / Outside Employment 86
127.10 Procedures for Requesting Outside and Extra-Duty Services 86
127.21 Officer's Responsibilities 87
127.51 Extra-Duty Services Requiring Eight or More Officers 88
127.52 Extra-Duty Employment Requiring Special Approval 88
127.53 Department Overtime Programs that Overlap Regular Duty Assignment Hours 88
127.55 Licensing Requirements 88
127.60 Other Off-Duty Employment Provisions 89
128.0 On-the-Job Injury 89
128.10 Non-Serious Injury 90
128.20 Less-than-Serious or Serious Injury 90
128.30 Failure to Report within 24 Hours 91
128.40 Accredited Leave 91
129.0 Attending Court and Hearings 91
129.10 Subpoenas 91
129.20 Subpoenas Outside of Oklahoma County 92
129.30 Priority of Subpoenas 93
129.40 Firearms in a Courtroom 93

129.50 Personal Appearance and Courtroom Demeanor 93
129.60 Testimony by Police Employees 93
129.70 Compensation 94
130.0 Employees Operating Department Vehicles 94
130.10 Requirements 94
130.20 Seat Belt Use 94
131.0 Individuals Riding with Officers 94
131.10 Ride-Along Program 94
131.20 Assignment 94
131.25 Indemnity Agreement 94
131.30 Appearance of Civilians 95
131.35 Civilian Actions 95
131.40 High Speed Pursuits 95
131.55 Officers from other Jurisdictions 95
131.60 Spouses 95
131.65 Responsibility 95
131.70 Notifying Communications 95
131.75 Exception for Probationary Officers 95
132.0 Department-Utilized Vehicle Collisions 95
132.10 Collision Review Board 97
132.20 Disciplinary Actions for Collisions Involving Department-Utilized Vehicles 97
132.30 Off-Roadway Damage to Department-Utilized Vehicles 98
132.40 Disciplinary Actions for Off-Roadway Damage Incidents 99
132.50 Appeals Involving Collisions or Off-Roadway Damage Incidents 100
132.60 Training Collision Involving Department-Utilized Vehicles 100
133.0 Oklahoma Department of Transportation Pikepasses 101
136.0 Social Media 102
138.0 Use of Interpreters for Deaf or Hard of Hearing 105
138.10 Definitions 105
138.20 When to Use an Interpreter 105
138.30 Obtaining an Interpreter 105
139.0 Language Assistance Plan 106
139.10 Definitions 106
139.20 Restrictions on Use of an Interpreter 106
139.30 Using or Obtaining an Interpreter 107
139.40 Contacts with LEP Individuals 108
139.50 Reporting 109
139.60 Notifying the Public about Language Services 109
139.70 Monitoring and Updating Language Assistance Efforts 109
139.80 Translated Police Forms and Documents 109
140.0 Official Police Records, Reports, Files and Databases 110
140.10 Official Business 110
140.20 Personal Use Prohibited 110
140.25 Police Records Management System and Oklahoma Law Enforcement Telecommunications Systems Access 110
140.30 Off Duty Access 110
140.40 Amending Reports 111
140.50 Incident Number Accountability 111
141.0 Dissemination of Records and Information 111
141.10 Significant Incidents 111
141.20 Release of Law Enforcement Records and Information 112
141.30 Release of Personnel Records and Information 113
141.50 Identification of Members of the News Media 114
142.0 Confidential Reports 115
143.0 Complaints against Police Department Employees 115
143.10 Complaints of a Criminal Nature 116

144.0 Police Community Relations 116
145.0 Neighborhood Watch Organizations 117
146.0 Departmental Directives 117
147.0 Outside Training 121
148.0 Early Intervention Program 121
148.10 Criteria 121
148.20 Responsibilities of the Office of Professional Standards 122
148.30 Supervisor's Responsibilities 122
148.40 Responsibilities of the Division Commander 122
148.50 Responsibilities of the Bureau Chief 123
148.60 Responsibilities of the Chief of Police 123
148.70 Post-Analysis Notifications 123
149.0 Blue Team / IA Pro 123
150.0 Use of Force Investigations 123
150.01 Notification 124
150.02 Post-Use of Force Incident Employee Procedures 124
150.10 Non-Injury / Injury Requiring Less than In-Patient Hospitalization **Excluding Discharging a Firearm 124
150.20 Use of Deadly Force, In-Custody Death, and/or Use of Force Resulting in Injuries Requiring Hospitalization 126
150.30 Other Incidents of Injury or Death Involving the Use of Force **Excluding a Firearm** 127
150.40 Intentional Discharge of Firearms 129
150.50 Unintentional Discharge of Firearms – Injury or Death 131
150.60 Unintentional Discharge of a Firearm – No Injury 132
150.70 Intentional Discharge of Firearms – Vicious Animal 133
150.80 Intentional Discharge of Firearm – Injured or Protected Animal 134
152.0 Less Lethal Devices 135
152.10 Less Lethal Proficiency Qualifications 140
152.20 Definitions 140
153.0 De-Escalation 140
154.0 Handcuffing and Restraints 142
160.0 Departmental Boards and Committees 145
160.10 Department Review Board 145
160.20 Probation Review Board 146
160.30 Police Merit Board 146
160.40 Use of Force Screening Committee 147
160.50 Meritorious Conduct Review Board 147
160.60 Uniform and Dress Regulations Committee 147
160.80 Collision Review Board 148
161.0 Commendations / Appreciation / Awards 148
163.0 Recommending Changes to the Operations Manual, SOPs, Forms, or Processes 151
164.0 Police Association 153
165.0 College Tuition Reimbursement Program 153
166.0 Gifts, Gratuities, and Donations 155
170.0 Disciplinary Action 155
175.0 Non-Disciplinary Corrective Actions 160
175.10 Verbal Counseling 160
175.20 Debriefings 160
175.30 Training Reviews 161
178.0 Police Van Cameras 161
180.0 NCIC 165
181.0 Information Bulletins 166
181.10 Categories of Information Bulletins 166
181.20 Information Bulletin Content 167
181.30 Juvenile Criminal Information Bulletins 167
181.40 Review of Information Bulletins 167

181.50 Issuing Information Bulletins 167
181.60 Full Cancellation of Information Bulletins 168
181.70 Partial Cancellation of Information Bulletins 168
182.0 Municipal Court Uniform Citations (Non-Traffic) 168
182.10 Disposition of Municipal Court Uniform Citations 168
182.15 Change in Disposition of Issued Municipal Court Uniform Citations 169
182.20 Personal Recognizance Releases 169
182.30 Citizen's Arrest 170
182.40 John Doe Warrants 171
182.50 Municipal Warrantless Arrests 171
182.60 Non-Custody Citizen Complaints 172
183.0 Impoundment of Vehicles 172
183.10 When Vehicles Will be Impounded 172
183.20 When Vehicles May be Impounded 173
183.25 Documentation 173
183.30 Custodial Inventory 174
183.40 Authority for Release 174
183.50 Hold for Proof of Ownership 174
183.60 Vehicles Towed for Evidentiary Processing 174
183.80 Disposition of Animals in Impounded Vehicles 176
183.90 Impounding for Failure to Maintain Liability Insurance 176
184.0 Evidence and Property Control 176
184.10 Booking Property – General 176
184.15 Responsibility for Booking Property 177
184.20 Booking of Documents 178
184.21 Booking of Property from Impounded Vehicles 178
184.22 Found Property in Police Vehicles 178
184.23 Booking Undeveloped Film 178
184.24 Booking Latent Fingerprints 178
184.25 Recovered Vehicle Parts 179
184.26 Hazardous Materials / Explosives 179
184.27 Unsafe / Perishable Property 179
184.28 Caustics / Acids / Unknown Substances 179
184.29 Found or Confiscated Currency / Jewelry 180
184.30 Found or Confiscated Narcotics, Dangerous Drugs or Narcotics Implements 180
184.31 Locked Containers 181
184.32 Evidence Container –Identification 182
184.33 Marking of Evidence 182
184.34 Packaging and Wrapping of Booked Property 182
184.35 Booking of Cartons and Boxes 182
184.36 Booking of Odd-Shaped or Large Items 182
184.37 Booking Firearms 182
184.38 Releasing Weapons Taken for Safekeeping 183
184.39 Booking Alcoholic Beverages 183
184.40 Booking of Pocketknives, Razors, Etc. 183
184.41 Uploading Photographs to the Records Management System 183
184.44 Booking of Broken Glass and Glass Particles 184
184.50 Submission of Evidence to Laboratory Services 184
184.51 Collecting Evidence 184
184.52 Wet Biological Samples 185
184.53 Other Liquids 185
184.56 Evidence Envelope / Submittal Sheet 185
184.58 Blood Sample / Rape Kits 185
184.59 Reports 185
184.70 Release / Return of Property / Evidence 185
185.0 Handling Expressive Materials 186

185.10 General 186
185.20 Criminal Prosecutions 186
185.30 Alternative Means of Acquisition....186
185.40 Adversarial Process 186
185.50 Other Questionable Materials....187
186.0 Automated License Plate Readers 187
187.0 Crime Scenes or Investigations Involving Computers, Electronic Devices and Digital Evidence ..188
187.10 Definitions....189
187.20 Submitting Evidence to the Computer Forensics Unit (CFU) 189
187.30 Use of a Mobile Forensic Examination Device 190
187.31 Mobile Forensic Examination Device Report 191
187.40 Retrieval of Video Evidence 191
188.0 Body-Worn and In-Car Camera Systems 191
188.10 Regulations for Body-Worn and In-Car Camera Systems....193
188.20 Use of Body-Worn Camera Systems....195
188.21 When a Body-Worn Camera Shall Be Activated 195
188.22 When Cameras Shall Not Be Activated or Shall Be Deactivated....196
188.23 Use of Body-Worn Cameras in Healthcare Facilities....196
188.24 Announcement Prior to Deactivation 197
188.25 Failure to Activate a Body-Worn Camera....197
188.30 Camera System Access and Viewing 198
188.40 Supervisor Responsibilities and Review Requirements 199
188.50 Disciplinary Action 200
188.60 Administrative Procedures 200
189.0 Recording Police Employees....203
190.0 Obtaining and Executing a Search Warrant....204
190.10 Field Preparation 204
190.20 Office Preparation 205
190.30 Briefing / Supervisors Responsibilities 205
190.40 Crime Scene Preservation....205
190.50 Service of Warrant....206
190.60 Search....206
190.70 Conclusion of Search....207
190.80 Assisting Other Agencies within Oklahoma City Jurisdiction 207
190.90 Obtaining Video Retailer Customer Records 207
191.0 Informants / Human Sources 208
191.10 Definitions....208
191.20 Use of Juveniles as Informants....208
191.30 Officer/Investigator Responsibility 208
191.40 Informant Register....209
191.50 Obtaining Information from the Informant Register 210
191.60 Informant File....210
191.70 Payment of Money to an Informant....211
191.80 General Guidelines for Conduct....211
191.90 Censuring an Informant....212
192.0 Deconfliction....212
193.0 GPS Tracking Device....215
194.0 Blue-on-Blue Incidents....218
195.0 Assistance to other Law Enforcement Agencies and Events of Concurrent Jurisdiction 218
196.0 Suspicious Activity Reporting....218
197.0 Notification of Next-of-Kin....219
198.0 Undercover Operations....220
199.0 Surveillance....221

Operations Bureau 222

200.0 Operations Bureau Goals....222
202.0 Daily Roster (Line-Ups)....222

203.0 Scheduling and Forecasts 222
204.0 Watch Commander 222
205.0 Vehicle Programs 223
205.50 Off-Duty Regulations 227
207.0 Knox Box Keys 230
210.0 Operations of the Police Radio 231
210.10 FCC Rules and Regulations 231
210.15 Radio Communications Protocol 231
210.20 Restricting Radio Air Time 232
210.25 Lengthy Transmissions 232
210.30 Radio Codes 232
210.40 Resolving Conflicts 234
210.50 Communications Failure 234
210.60 Operation of the Mobile Data Computer (MDC) 234
210.61 Use of the Mobile Data Computer (MDC) 234
210.62 Operational Restrictions 234
210.63 MDC Transmissions 235
210.64 MDC Security 235
210.65 Utilization of CAD 235
210.70 Marine Radios 235
211.0 Major Disaster Scene 236
211.10 Assigned Officer's Responsibility 236
211.20 Supervisor's Responsibility 236
212.0 Hazardous Materials 236
212.10 General 236
212.30 Fire Department Responsibility 237
213.0 Downed Aircraft 237
214.0 Animal Calls 237
214.10 Livestock Impoundment 237
214.11 Assigned Officer's Duties 237
214.20 Vicious Animals 237
214.21 Primary Concern is Safety of Public 238
214.22 Assigned Officer's Duties 238
214.23 Animal Control Response 238
214.24 Shooting Vicious Animals 238
214.30 Injured Animals 238
214.31 Shooting Injured Animals 238
214.40 Animals Protected under State or Federal Law 239
214.41 Definition 239
214.42 Notification of Wildlife Department 239
214.43 Shooting Protected Animals 239
215.0 Mental Health Procedures 240
215.10 Definitions 240
215.20 Emergency Detention Procedures 240
215.30 Mental Health Transports and Consumer Stability 241
215.40 Mental Health Transports outside the Metro Area 241
215.50 Attempted Suicide Calls 243
215.60 How to Handle the Mentally Ill 244
215.70 Use of Force Involving CIT Officers 244
216.0 Missing Persons 244
216.01 Definitions 245
216.10 Waiting Period for Reporting 245
216.15 Federal Privacy Act 245
216.20 Assigned Officer's Duties 245
216.30 "A Child is Missing" / "Silver" Alert 246
216.40 Locating Missing Persons 247

216.45 Care Trak System for At Risk Individuals 247
216.50 Field Supervisor's Duties 248
217.0 Response to Wireless 911 Hang Ups and Open Line Calls 248
218.0 Assisting Bail Bondsmen or Bail Enforcers 249
220.0 Police Vehicle Operations 250
220.10 Safe Operation Directed 250
220.20 Non-Emergency Response 251
220.25 Catching Up to a Traffic Violator or Other Subject/Suspect 251
220.30 Code 3 Response 252
220.35 Emergency Medical Transports/Escorts 253
220.40 Oklahoma City Police Department Pursuit Procedures 253
220.41 Pursuit Termination 254
220.42 Police Vehicles and Their Operation 254
220.43 Primary Officer Responsibilities 255
220.44 Secondary Officer Responsibilities 255
220.45 Dispatcher Responsibilities 255
220.46 Managing Supervisor Responsibilities 256
220.47 Tactical Pursuit Management 257
220.48 Vehicle Pursuits with Oklahoma City Police Air Support 257
220.49 Inter-Jurisdictional Pursuits 258
220.50 Reporting Requirements 258
220.55 Investigation Responsibilities 259
220.60 Roadblocks 260
220.70 Tire Deflation Devices 260
220.71 Deployment 260
220.72 Outside Agency Request for Deployment 260
220.73 Post Deployment Inspection / Spike Replacement 260
220.74 Reporting 261
220.75 Vehicle Disabling Maneuvers 261
220.80 Ramming 261
221.0 Police Escorts 261
221.10 Escorting Emergency Vehicles 261
221.20 Escorting Private Vehicles 261
221.30 Routine Requests for Escorts 262
221.40 Funeral Procession Escorts 262
221.50 Escorts for House Movers 262
221.60 Escorts for Oversize Loads 262
221.70 Equipment for Escorts 262
222.0 Transporting Injured Persons in Police Vehicles 262
222.10 Emergency Medical Service Not Available 262
223.0 Traffic Direction 263
223.10 Headgear While Directing Traffic 263
223.20 At a Fire Scene 263
224.0 Issuing Traffic Citations 263
224.05 Initial Communications 263
224.10 Warning Citations Prohibited 263
224.15 Grace Periods for Vehicle Registration Decals 263
224.16 License Plate Return of "Not on Master File" 264
224.20 Release on Personal Recognizance 264
224.40 Exceptional Circumstances 265
224.50 Traffic Arrest Reports 265
224.60 Parking Citations 265
224.70 Speed Measuring Devices 265
225.0 Traffic Collision Investigation 266
225.01 Responding to the Collision Scene 266
225.02 Arrival at the Collision Scene 267

225.03 Responsibility at the Scene 267
225.10 Collision Investigation Report Forms 268
225.20 Interviewing Drivers and Witnesses 268
225.25 Traffic Collisions Involving City Vehicle/Equipment or Authorized Leased Vehicle/Equipment .269
225.30 Hit and Run Collisions 270
225.31 Hit and Run Follow-Up Investigation 270
225.40 Fatality Collisions 271
225.41 Duties of the Signal 30 Unit Supervisor 271
225.42 Assigned Officer's Duties 271
225.50 Traffic Collisions Involving Trains 271
225.61 Traffic Collisions 272
226.0 Small Unmanned Aircraft Systems (sUAS) 272
227.0 Traffic Safety Concerns 274
227.10 Roadway Hazards 274
227.12 Roadway Engineering Complaints 274
228.0 Permits and Street Closures 274
229.0 Dispersal of Assemblies 274
230.0 Police-Citizen Encounters 275
230.10 Consensual Encounters 275
230.20 Detentions 276
230.30 Arrests 278
230.40 Reporting Seizures 283
231.0 Searches of Persons 283
232.0 Transporting Prisoners in Police Vehicles 287
232.10 Safety of Prisoners 287
232.20 Transporting Prisoners - Opposite Sex 287
232.30 Transporting Prisoners - Safety Barriers 287
232.40 Transporting More Than Two Prisoners 287
232.50 Prisoners Escaping Custody 287
232.60 Prisoners Not Allowed to Smoke 288
233.0 Medical Treatment for Persons in Custody 288
233.10 Hospital Selection Guideline 288
233.20 Injured Before Booking 289
233.30 Processing to Book Out of Custody 289
234.0 Juvenile Custody and Detention Procedures 289
234.10 Delinquent and Runaway Juveniles 289
234.20 Handle with Care Notification Protocols 290
234.30 Detention of Juveniles 290
234.40 Juvenile Adjudication 293
234.50 Runaway Juveniles 294
234.60 Juvenile Abuse and Neglect Investigations 294
234.70 Joint Response on Protective Custody of Juveniles 295
235.0 Booking Procedures 299
236.0 Guarding of Prisoners 299
236.10 Hospital Guard Assignment 299
236.20 Rules for Guarding Prisoners 300
236.30 Observation of Hospital Rules and Regulations 300
236.40 Remaining with Prisoner 300
236.50 Questioning of Prisoners 300
236.60 Phone Calls for Prisoners 300
236.70 Visitors for Prisoners 300
236.80 Prisoner Release from Hospital 301
237.0 Crime Scene Investigators 301
237.10 Officer's Responsibilities 302
238.0 Fingerprinting 302
238.05 Fingerprint Identification Devices 302

238.10 DNA Swabbing 303
239.0 Photo Lineups / Field Show-Ups 303
239.10 Photo Lineups 303
239.30 Field Show-Ups 305
240.0 Protective Orders 306
240.10 Verification of Protective Orders 308
240.20 Warrantless Arrest for Violation of Protective Order 308
241.0 Recovery of Stolen / Embezzled Property 309
241.10 Requirements of Seizing Stolen / Embezzled Property 309
241.20 Business / Retail Establishments 309
241.30 Non-Arrest Situations 309
241.40 Property Seized Incident to Arrest 309
242.0 Warrantless Entry for Emergency Aid 310
243.0 Searches of Electronic Devices 310
248.0 Response to Newsworthy Incidents and Incidents Where the Media is Present 310
249.0 Crime Analysis 312
250.0 Reported Crimes – Patrol Responsibilities 312
250.10 Scene Protection 312
250.20 Location and Identification of Involved Parties 312
250.30 Reporting 312
250.35 Field Interviews 312
250.50 Follow-Up Investigations 312
250.60 Instructions to Involved Parties 313
250.70 Coordination with Investigators 313
250.90 Disposition of Reports and Forms 313
250.95 Report Taker Responsibilities 313
251.0 Death Scene Procedures 314
251.20 EMSA Procedures 315
251.30 Suicide Investigation 317
251.40 Natural Death Investigations 317
251.50 Industrial / Accidental Deaths 318
252.0 Kidnapping and Abduction 318
252.10 Assigned Officer's Duties 318
252.11 Relay of Information to CIU and Communications 319
252.20 Supervisor's Duties 319
252.30 Amber Alert 320
252.31 Amber Alert Activation 320
253.0 Sex Offenses 320
253.10 Responsibilities of First Officer at the Scene 320
253.20 Transportation for the Victim 321
253.30 Forensic Evidence 321
253.40 Rape / Sexual Abuse of Children 322
254.0 Domestic Violence 322
254.10 Responding to Incidents Involving Allegations of Domestic Abuse 323
254.20 Evidence Collection 325
254.30 Securing Weapons 325
254.40 Victim Assistance 325
254.50 Police Stand-By 326
255.0 Alarm Enforcement 326
256.0 Bank Alarms 326
256.10 Communication with Bank Representative 326
256.20 Suspect Present 326
256.30 Suspect Departed 326
256.40 After-Hours Alarms 326
257.0 Unsecured Premises 326
257.10 Purpose 327

257.20 Intent....327
257.30 Discovery....327
257.40 Communications Unit Responsibility....327
257.50 Initial Officer's Responsibility....327
257.60 Outside Searches....327
257.70 Entry and Search....328
257.80 Search Completed....328
257.90 Officer Responsibility....328
258.0 Armed Robbery of a Business....328
258.10 Response to an Armed Robbery....329
258.20 Crime Scene Investigation....329
258.21 Reporting Officer's Responsibilities....329
258.22 Back-Up Units' Duties....329
258.23 Protection of the Scene / Evidence....329
259.0 Bomb Incidents....329
259.10 Limitations....330
259.20 Responsibilities....330
259.30 Bomb Threats....330
259.40 Undetonated Explosive Substance....331
259.50 Explosions....331
260.0 Stolen Vehicles – Including Aircraft, Boats, and Heavy Equipment....332
260.10 Reporting....332
260.20 Recovery Procedures....332
260.30 Stolen Aircraft, Boats and Heavy Equipment....332
261.0 Stolen Marked Police Vehicles....333
262.0 Victim Rights Notifications....333
263.0 Clandestine Laboratories....333
263.10 Clandestine Chemical Laboratories....333
263.20 Clandestine Indoor Marijuana Grow / Cultivations....334
264.0 DUI and APC Procedures....334
264.01 APC Suspect....334
264.05 Stopping a DUI Suspect....334
264.10 Observing a DUI Suspect....334
264.20 Arrest of a Suspect....334
264.23 Testing Facilities....335
264.25 Administering the Breath Test....335
264.30 Blood Tests....336
264.40 Blood Test - Fatality or Great Bodily Injury Collision without Consent....336
264.41 Search Warrant Procedures....336
264.42 Fatality or Great-Bodily-Injury Collision Involving a Driver Who is Unconscious at the Time of the Blood Draw....337
264.45 DUI/APC Drugs....337
264.60 Collisions Involving DUI Suspects....337
264.70 Report Forms....337
264.80 Disposition of the Vehicle....338
264.90 Roadside Safety Checks....338
265.0 Public Intoxication....338
265.10 Alternative Treatment Programs (Public Inebriate Alternative)....338
266.0 Intoxicated Aircraft Pilots....339
266.10 General....339
266.30 Landed on Public / Private Property....339
267.0 Foreign Nationals....339
267.10 Legal Requirements....339
267.15 Consular Notification....339
267.20 Police Involvement....339
267.30 Contacts with Foreign Nationals....340

267.40 Post-Arrest Requirements Related to Immigration Status 340
268.0 Littering Complaints 340
269.0 Reporting Hate-Bias Crimes 340
270.0 K-9 Procedures 341
270.10 General 341
270.20 Utilization 341
270.30 Use of the Canine 341
270.40 Handler Regulations 342
270.50 Dog Bite Incidents 342
270.60 Building Searches 343
270.70 Tracking Procedures 343
270.80 Area Search 344
270.85 Crowd Control 344
270.90 Requests for Public Demonstration 344
271.0 Foot Patrol 344
271.10 Responsibilities 344
272.0 Lake Duties 345
280.0 Police and Fire Mobile Command Center Activation 348
280.20 Field Lieutenant's Responsibilities 349
280.30 The Police and Fire Mobile Command Center Team Members 349
281.0 Emergency Response Team 349
281.01 Emergency Response Team Personnel 350
281.02 Emergency Response Team Chain-of-Command 350
281.03 Emergency Response Team Call-Out 350
281.04 ERT Training 350
281.05 Emergency Response Team General Operational Procedures 350
281.10 Utilization of the Emergency Response Team 351
281.15 Out-of-Jurisdiction Agency Assistance 351
281.20 Operations Bureau Responsibilities 351
281.21 Responsibilities of the Officer On-Call 351
281.22 Responsibilities of the Field Supervisor 352
281.23 Watch Commander Responsibilities 352
281.30 Emergency Response Team Responsibilities 352
281.31 Emergency Response Team Member Responsibilities 352
281.32 Emergency Response Team Commander's Responsibilities 352
281.40 Responsibilities of the Communication's Supervisor 353
282.0 Utilization of the Tactical Unit 353
282.10 Situations Requiring Consultation with the Tactical Unit Commander 353
282.11 Out of Jurisdiction Request for Assistance 354
282.20 Operations Bureau Responsibilities 354
282.21 Responsibility of Officer On Call 354
282.22 Responsibilities of Field Supervisor 355
282.23 Responsibilities of the Watch / Shift Commander 355
282.30 Tactical Unit Arrival 355
283.0 Hostage Negotiations 355
283.10 Objectives 355
283.40 General Information 355
284.0 Active Threats 356
284.05 Definitions 356
284.10 Police Objectives in Response to an Active Threat 356
284.15 Implementation of Active Threat Protocol 357
284.20 Responsibilities of Responding Officers 357
284.30 Responsibilities of the On-Scene Supervisor 358
284.40 Responsibilities of the Watch/Shift Commander 362
284.50 Responsibilities of the Communications Supervisor 362
284.60 Reporting 363

284.70 Review and Training 363
285.0 Crisis Intervention Team 363
287.0 Naloxone 363
288.0 Notification of Schools During High-Risk or High-Visibility Operations 365
Uniform Support Division 367
290.0 Airport Police Unit 367
291.0 Air Support Unit 367
292.0 Solo Motorcycle Unit 368
292.10 General 368
292.20 Training 368
292.30 Assignment 368
292.40 Command and Guidelines 368
292.50 Inclement Weather 368
292.70 Prohibited Activities 369
293.0 Parking Enforcement Unit (PST) 369
293.10 Duties 369
293.20 Prohibited Activities 369
293.30 Special Circumstances 369
294.0 Emergency Streetcar Operations 369
295.0 Bomb Squad 371
295.05 Suspected Explosive Devices 371
295.10 Suspected Bombing 372
295.20 Responsibilities of Bomb Technicians After an Explosion 372
297.0 Adult School Crossing Guards 372
297.05 Limitations 372
297.10 Supervision 372
297.20 Equipment 372
297.30 Training 373
297.40 Locations 373
297.50 Responsibilities 373
297.60 Location Checks 373
298.0 School Resources and Truancy Enforcement 373
298.10 Police Athletic League 374
298.30 Family Awareness and Community Teamwork 374
298.40 TRIAD 374
Investigations Bureau 375
300.0 Investigations Bureau Goals 375
300.10 Victim / Witness Assistance 375
300.11 Victim and Witness Programs 375
302.0 Investigations Division 375
302.10 Assault Detail 376
302.20 Homicide Detail 376
302.30 Robbery Detail 377
302.40 Sex Crimes Detail 377
302.50 Auto Theft Detail 377
302.60 White Collar Crime Detail 377
302.70 Larceny Detail 378
302.80 Burglary Detail 378
302.90 Crime Scene Investigation Unit 379
302.91 Crime Scene Investigations 379
302.92 Digital Photo Lab 379
303.0 Crimes Against Children Unit 379
304.0 Laboratory and Support Services Division 379
304.10 Drug Laboratory 380
304.20 Serology / DNA Laboratory 380

304.30 Latent Prints Laboratory 380
304.40 Firearms Laboratory 380
305.0 Domestic Violence Detail 380
306.0 Missing Persons Detail 381
307.0 Special Assignments 381
307.10 Undercover Operations 381
308.0 Rotating Assignments 382
309.0 Investigator Training Coordinator 382
309.10 Investigator Training and Evaluation Program 382
310.0 General Procedures 382
310.10 Departmental Information 382
310.20 Internal Information 382
310.30 External Correspondence 383
310.40 Investigations Bureau Security 383
310.50 Evidence and Property Control 383
310.60 Removal of Reports from Investigations Bureau 383
310.70 Use of Interpreters 383
310.80 Exchange of Information 383
310.90 Search of Prisoners 383
310.95 Officer Identification 383
311.0 Task Force Operations 383
311.10 Task Force Officers and Warrant Executions 384
312.0 U Visa Certifications 385
313.0 Transfer of Property 385
314.0 Disposal of City Owned Property 386
315.0 Evidence and Property Disposition 386
316.0 Recovery of Stolen / Embezzled Property 389
316.10 Requirements of Seizing Stolen / Embezzled Property 389
316.20 Business / Retail Establishments 389
316.30 Non-Arrest Situations 390
316.40 Property Seized Incident to Arrest 390
317.0 Release of Stolen / Embezzled Property 390
320.0 Activity Management Guidelines 391
320.10 Purpose 391
320.20 Monthly Activity Report 391
320.30 Annual Report 391
320.40 Activity Reporting Guidelines 391
324.0 Case Management 392
330.0 Investigative Planning 394
330.10 Utilization of Available Resources 394
330.20 Similar / Prior Offenses 395
330.30 Time Management 395
330.40 Cooperation with Other Investigators 395
330.50 Inactive Investigations 395
330.60 Victim / Witness Notification Cards 395
331.0 Preliminary Investigations 395
331.10 Definition 395
331.20 Conduct of Preliminary Investigations 395
332.0 Follow-Up Investigations 396
332.10 Definition 396
332.20 Conduct of Follow-Up Investigations 396
333.0 Interviews and Interrogation 396
333.10 Interviews 397
333.20 Interrogations 397
333.30 Interview Rooms 399
334.0 Follow-Up Reports 399

335.0 Filing State Charges 400
336.0 Photo Line-Ups / Field Show-Ups....401
337.0 Disposition of Jailed Suspects 401
338.0 Disposition Reports 401
340.0 Utilization of the Polygraph 401
340.10 Considerations in the Use of the Polygraph 401
340.20 Procedure for Use of the Polygraph 402
350.0 Major Crime Procedures....402
350.10 Crime Scene Management....402
350.20 Initial Responsibilities 402
350.30 Security of the Scene 403
350.40 Deceased and Injured Victims....403
350.50 Crime Scene Follow-Up Management 403
350.60 Investigations Bureau – Responsibility 404
351.0 EMSA Crime Scene Management (Policy 7.17) 404
351.10 EMSA Patient Care Protocol....405
352.0 Joint Police Department / Fire Department Homicide or Death Scene Investigations 406
352.10 Purpose 406
352.20 Procedure....406
353.0 Sex Offenses....407
354.0 Kidnapping for the Purpose of Extortion 410
354.10 Kidnapping/Abduction Cases Where Motive is Unknown or Where the Abduction was Witnessed 411
355.0 Wire Taps – Illegal 412
356.0 In-Custody Deaths....412
360.0 Probable Cause Affidavit 413
361.0 Probable Cause Affidavit(s) – Specific Charges 413
361.05 Probable Cause Affidavit – Drug Charges 413
361.06 Probable Cause Affidavit – After Former Conviction (AFC) 414
361.07 Probable Cause Affidavit – Driving Under the Influence, After Former Conviction (DUI-AFC) ..414
361.08 Probable Cause Affidavit – Violation of Victim Protection Order (VPO) 414
361.09 Probable Cause Affidavit – OCPD Information Bulletin 414
362.0 Probable Cause Hearing Procedure 414
370.0 Property Management Unit 415
370.10 Accepting Property for Booking and Storage....415
370.20 Security of the Property Management Unit Facility 415
370.30 Inspections and Audits 415

Inmate Processing Unit 417

380.0 Introduction 417
381.0 Intake of Prisoners....417
381.05 Identification Technicians 417
381.10 Police Officer 417
381.11 Inmate Processing Unit Lieutenant....418
381.12 Medical Screening Form 418
381.13 Computerized Booking....418
381.14 Alcohol / Drug Charges....418
382.0 Intake of Property and Money 418
382.11 Prosthetic Devices 418
382.12 Tobacco Privileges 419
382.13 Jewelry 419
382.14 Contraband 419
384.0 Prisoner Observation 419
385.0 Mental Patients 419
386.0 Release of Property 419
387.0 Security Procedures....420
387.11 Transportation of Inmates Outside the Facility 420

388.0 Emergency Procedures 420
388.10 Jail Evacuation Plan 420
389.0 Escapes 420
390.0 Control of Contraband 420
391.0 Handling of Keys 420
392.0 Disposition Forms 421
392.10 Hold for State Prisoner Dispositions 421
392.11 24-Hour Release 421
392.12 10-Hour Release 421
392.13 City Charges 421
392.14 Computer Updates 421
392.15 Inmate Records 422
393.0 Use of Force 422
393.10 Weapons / Contraband 422
393.11 Oleoresin Capsicum 422
393.12 IPU Personnel 422
393.20 Responsibilities after a Use of Force Incident 422
393.21 IPU Employee's Responsibilities 422
393.22 Lieutenant's Responsibilities 423
393.23 Injury to Employees 423
393.24 Emergency Notification 423
394.0 Health Plan 423
394.01 Employee Testing 423
394.10 First Aid Kits 424
394.11 Training of Inmate Processing Personnel 424
394.12 Inmate Possession of Medication 424
394.13 Misdemeanor Prisoners 424
394.14 Mental Illness 424
394.15 Detoxification 424
394.16 Health Appraisal Records 424
394.17 Refusal of Treatment 425

Office of the Chief 426

400.0 Office of the Chief 426
401.0 Office of Professional Standards 426
404.0 Office of Media Relations 428
405.0 Police Chaplain 428
406.0 Crime Stoppers 428
407.0 Special Investigations Division 428
407.10 Case Assignment Responsibilities 429
407.20 Special Projects Unit 429
407.30 Criminal Intelligence Unit 429
407.40 Chief Notifications 429
408.0 Office of Finance and Personnel 429
408.05 Department Business Manager 429
408.10 Budgeting 430
408.11 Annual Budget Preparation 430
408.12 Petty Cash 430
408.13 Purchase Requests 431
408.14 Travel / Training 431
410.0 Human Resources Unit 431
410.10 Payroll 431
412.0 Civilian Employee Hiring Process 431
412.10 Minimum Qualifications 431
412.11 Additional Qualifications 431
412.12 Applicant Defined 432
412.13 Candidate Defined 432

412.20 Vacant Positions 432
412.30 Pre-Hiring Stage 432
412.40 Background Investigation 432
412.45 Hiring Supervisor 433
412.50 Civilian Selection Procedure 433
Administration Bureau 434
421.0 Fleet Management Unit 434
422.0 Planning and Research Unit 434
423.0 Staff Inspections Unit 434
423.10 Authority and Independence 434
423.20 Responsibilities of the Staff Inspections Unit 435
423.30 Inspection Methodologies 435
423.32 Staff Inspections 435
423.34 Internal Audits 435
423.36 Trace Inspections 436
423.38 Compliance Inspections 436
423.40 Inspection Process 436
423.42 Scheduling of Inspections 436
423.44 Notification of Upcoming Inspection 437
423.46 On-Site Inspections 437
423.48 Inspection Reports 437
424.0 Recruiting and Employment of Sworn Personnel 437
425.0 Polygraph Examiner 439
425.10 Conduct of the Polygraph Examination 439
425.20 Testing Police Officer Applicants 439
425.30 Testing Applicants for Civilian Positions 439
425.40 Testing Related to Criminal Investigations 439
425.50 Complaints against Department Employees 439
432.0 Firearms Range 439
432.10 Use of the Range 440
432.60 Safety Rules 440
432.70 Recruit Training 441
434.0 Field Training Evaluation Unit 441
434.10 Field Training and Evaluation Program 441
436.0 In-Service Training 442
440.0 Records Unit 443
440.01 Responsibilities 443
440.02 Security 443
440.10 Requests for Records 443
440.30 Maintenance and Storage of Records 446
440.50 Expunging of Records 447
440.51 Supervisor's Responsibility 447
440.60 Document Processing 447
440.61 Entry of Original Forms 447
440.62 Reports to Be Checked 447
440.70 NIBRS 448
440.80 Switchboard Operation 448
441.0 Records Unit Police Report Clerks 448
441.10 Responsibilities 448
441.20 Entering Reports 448
441.30 Confidential Reports 449
441.40 Victim Protection Orders 449
441.50 Updating Information Bulletins 449
441.60 Collision Reports 450
442.0 Fixed Asset Inventory Control 450
442.10 Responsibilities 450

442.20 Addition of New Assets....450
442.30 Periodic Update Inventory of Assets....450
443.0 RMS Security....451
444.0 Card-Entry Cards....451
450.0 Crime Information Unit....451
450.10 Request Log Sheet....451
450.15 Security....452
450.20 Property Control / Loss List (PD-16)....452
450.25 Routine Messages / Sent....452
450.30 Accepting and Delivering Emergency Messages....452
450.35 NCIC Operations....453
450.40 NCIC Hit Confirmation....453
450.50 Stolen Vehicle Reports....453
450.55 Impounded Vehicle / Registration Information....455
450.60 Repossessed Vehicles....455
450.65 Stolen License Plates / Decals....455
450.70 Wanted Inquiries on Juveniles....456
450.75 Major Crimes and Incidents....456
450.80 Missing Persons / Runaways....456
450.85 Victim Protection Orders....456
450.90 Interstate Identification Index Inquiries....456
460.0 Supply Room....457
460.10 Responsibilities....457
460.20 Dispensing Supplies....457
460.40 Signs and Name Plates....457
460.50 Departmental Mail....457
460.60 Security....458
470.0 Information Desk....458
470.10 Responsibilities....458
470.20 Public Contacts....458
470.30 Personnel Contacts....459
470.40 Incident Reports....459
470.50 Municipal Court Uniform Citations....459
470.60 Security....459
470.70 Building and Special Vehicle Key Log....460
472.0 Documentation of Impounded Vehicles....460
474.0 Alarm Response....461
474.10 Municipal Courts Building....462
474.20 Panic Alarms....462
474.30 Police Headquarters Alarms....462
474.40 Re-Setting Alarms....462
474.50 Fire Alarms....462
475.0 Municipal Court....463
475.05 Bonds Collected by Information Desk Personnel....463
480.0 Permit and ID Section....463
481.0 Alarm Enforcement....464
483.0 Issuing Photo Identification to Precious Metals and Gem Dealers, Peddlers and Solicitors....464
490.0 Communications Unit....465
490.10 Responsibility of the Communications Unit....465
490.20 Assigning Calls for Service....465
490.30 Demeanor....465
491.0 Personnel Duties and Responsibilities....465
491.10 Shift Supervisor....466
491.30 Lieutenant....466
491.40 Sergeant....466
491.60 Security of Communications....466

492.0 Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Regulations....467
492.10 Operating Procedure....467
492.14 Prohibitions....467
492.41 Radio Call Signs....467
492.42 Phonetic Alphabet....467
492.43 10 Codes....468
492.44 Signal Codes....469
492.45 Activity Types and Codes....470
492.46 Radio Console Phone Numbers....471
492.50 VESTA Address Lookup Function....471
492.60 Emergency Radio Alert Tones....472
493.0 Incident Assignment Priority....472
493.10 Priority 1 Calls....472
493.20 Priority 2 Calls....473
493.30 Priority 3 Calls....474
493.40 Priority 4 Calls....475
493.50 Priority 5 Calls....476
493.60 Priority 6 Calls....476
493.70 Police Deployment According to Priority....477
494.0 Emergency Notifications....477
494.10 Tactical Unit....477
494.15 Emergency Response Team....478
494.20 Bomb Squad Unit....478
494.30 Air Support Unit....478
494.40 K-9 Unit....478
494.45 Crisis Intervention Team (CIT)....478
494.50 Investigations Notification....479
494.60 Staff and Command Notification....479
494.70 Public Information Officer (PIO)....479
494.80 Communications Unit Supervisor....479
495.0 Emergency Contingency Plan....479
496.0 Management and Preservation of Records....480
496.10 Communications Records Officer....480
496.20 Requesting Holds or Copies of Communications Records....480
496.30 Records Officer....480
496.40 Impounded Records....481
496.50 Attaching a Premise to CAD....481

RULES....482

100.0 Compliance with Written Directives and Department Training....482
110.0 Attention to Duty....482
112.0 Sick Leave....482
113.0 Sick Leave Abuse....482
115.0 Neglect of Duty....482
120.0 Truthfulness / Cooperation....482
125.0 Duty to Report Misconduct....482
130.0 Frivolous Complaints / Gossip / Rumors....482
140.0 Public Criticism....483
145.0 Internal Grievance Procedure....483
160.0 Illness or Medical Condition....483
165.0 Confidential Information....483
166.0 Taking Photographs / Video Recording....483
170.0 Integrity of Records....483
175.0 Compliance with Orders....483
180.0 Insubordination....484
181.0 Supervisor Conduct....484

182.0 Interference by Employees 484
185.0 Knowledge of Written Directives 484
187.0 Release of Information 484
190.0 Investigation of Misconduct - Cooperation 484
205.0 Disciplinary Actions 484
210.0 Confidentiality of Applicant Hiring Boards 485
215.0 Confidentiality of Selection Process 485
225.0 Employee Identification 485
230.0 Flag and National Anthem Decorum 485
235.0 Headgear 485
237.0 Directing Traffic 485
240.0 Funeral Decorum 486
242.0 Funeral Dress 486
245.0 Personal Appearance 487
250.0 Uniform Requirements 487
252.0 Police Academy Instruction 487
255.0 Court Apparel 487
260.0 Reporting for Duty 487
265.0 Care of Vehicles / Equipment 487
267.0 Transfer of Department Equipment 487
270.0 Lost or Damaged Department Property 487
275.0 Return of Departmental Property 488
280.0 Unauthorized Persons in Vehicle 488
290.0 Response to Emergency Call Out 488
296.0 Reporting Responsibilities 488
300.0 Transactions with Prisoners 488
301.0 Prohibited Purchases of Property 488
315.0 Solicitation of Favorable Acts 488
320.0 Private Benefit from Departmental Association 488
325.0 Fees / Rewards 489
326.0 Recommending Services to Citizens 489
327.0 Recommending Attorneys or Bondsmen 489
328.0 Notification of Attorneys or Bondsmen 489
330.0 Personal Financial Affairs 489
332.0 Employees as Parties in Law Suits 489
335.0 Privately Owned Businesses and Off-Duty Work 489
345.0 Employee Conduct 489
347.0 Public Courtesy 490
348.0 Use of Force 490
350.0 Prohibited Association 490
352.0 Gathering in Public Places 490
355.0 Consumption and Purchase of Intoxicants by Employees 490
357.0 Intoxicants and Firearms 491
358.0 Use of Tobacco 491
365.0 Employee Use of Medications 491
380.0 Recognition of Plain Clothes Officer 491
390.0 Sleeping on Duty 491
405.0 Radio Communications 491
407.0 Political Activities 491
408.0 Use of the City Seal 492
410.0 News Media Relations 492
415.0 Informing Arrested Persons 492
425.0 Accident Enforcement Action 492
430.0 Multiple Traffic Violations 492
435.0 Use of Radar Equipment 492
447.0 Disclosure of Impeachable Information 492

450.0 Immunity from Prosecution 493
455.0 Off-Duty Traffic Enforcement 493
465.0 Violator Residency 493
470.0 Constitutional Rights 493
480.0 Prisoner Searches 493
485.0 Firearms Discharges 493
486.0 Chemical Agent Discharge 493
487.0 Use of Less Lethal Devices and Ammunition 494
500.0 Weapons and Qualification Requirement 494
505.0 Authorized Weapons and Ammunition 494
510.0 Firearms Qualification for Duty 494
515.0 Firearms Subject to Inspection 494
525.0 Offense Reports 494
545.0 Handling of Property / Money 495
555.0 Bar Checks 495
560.0 Search of Police Vehicles 495
595.0 Operation of Police Vehicles 495
596.0 Bait Trailer 495
599.0 Information Systems Acceptable Use Policy 495
600.0 Computer Security 495
601.0 Inappropriate Email and Internet Content 496

UNIFORM RULES AND REGULATIONS 497

100.0 Basic Uniform Items 497
100.50 Display and Wearing of Unit Insignia and Meritorious Award Pins 503

Class A Uniform 504

101.0 Police Officer 504
102.0 Sergeant, Staff Sergeant and Master Sergeant 505
103.0 Lieutenant 507
104.0 Captain 508
105.0 Major 509
106.0 Deputy Chief 510
108.0 Chief 510

Class B Uniform 511

109.0 Class B Uniform 511

Class C Uniform 513

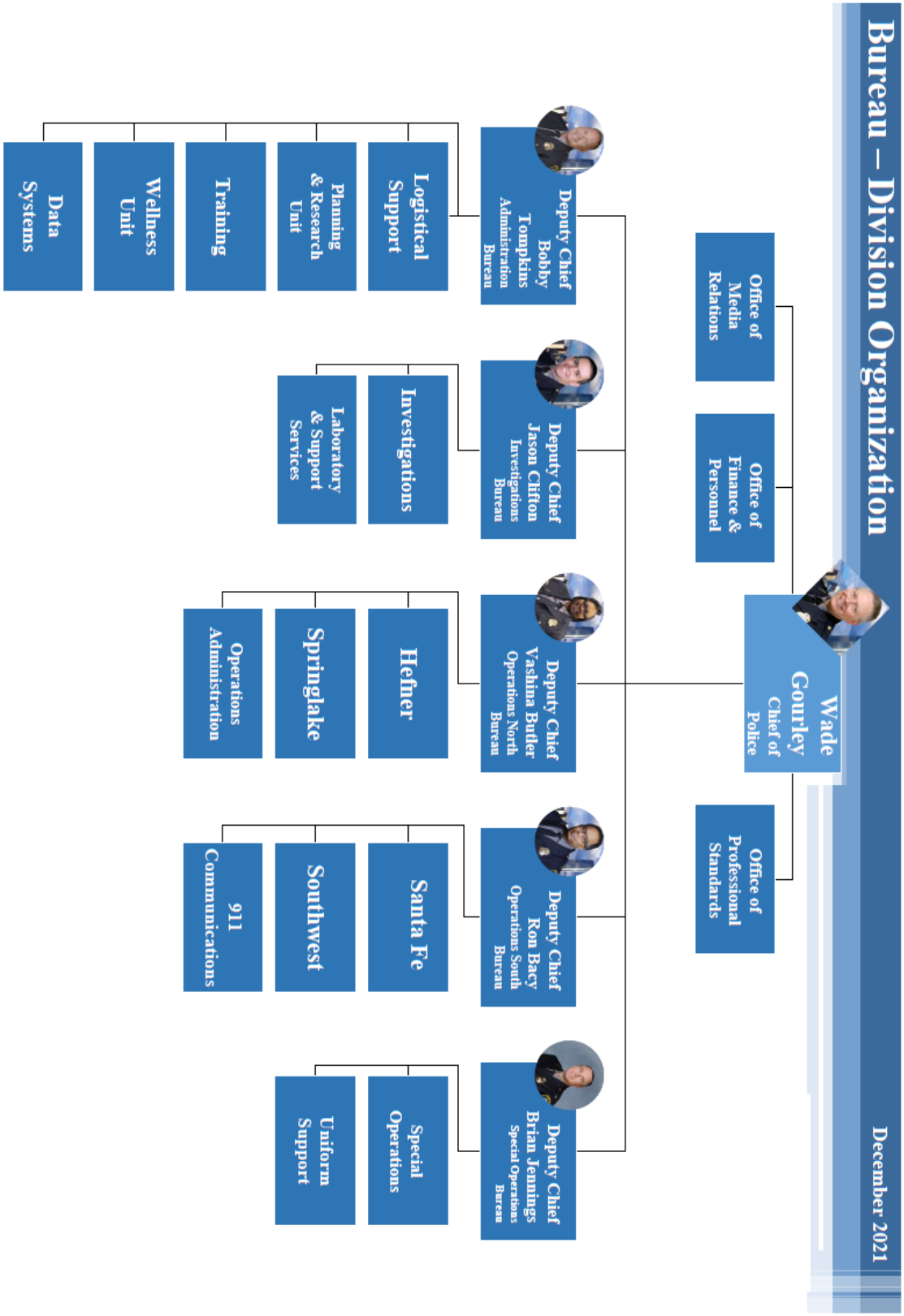
110.0 Class C Uniform 513

Special Unit Uniforms 515

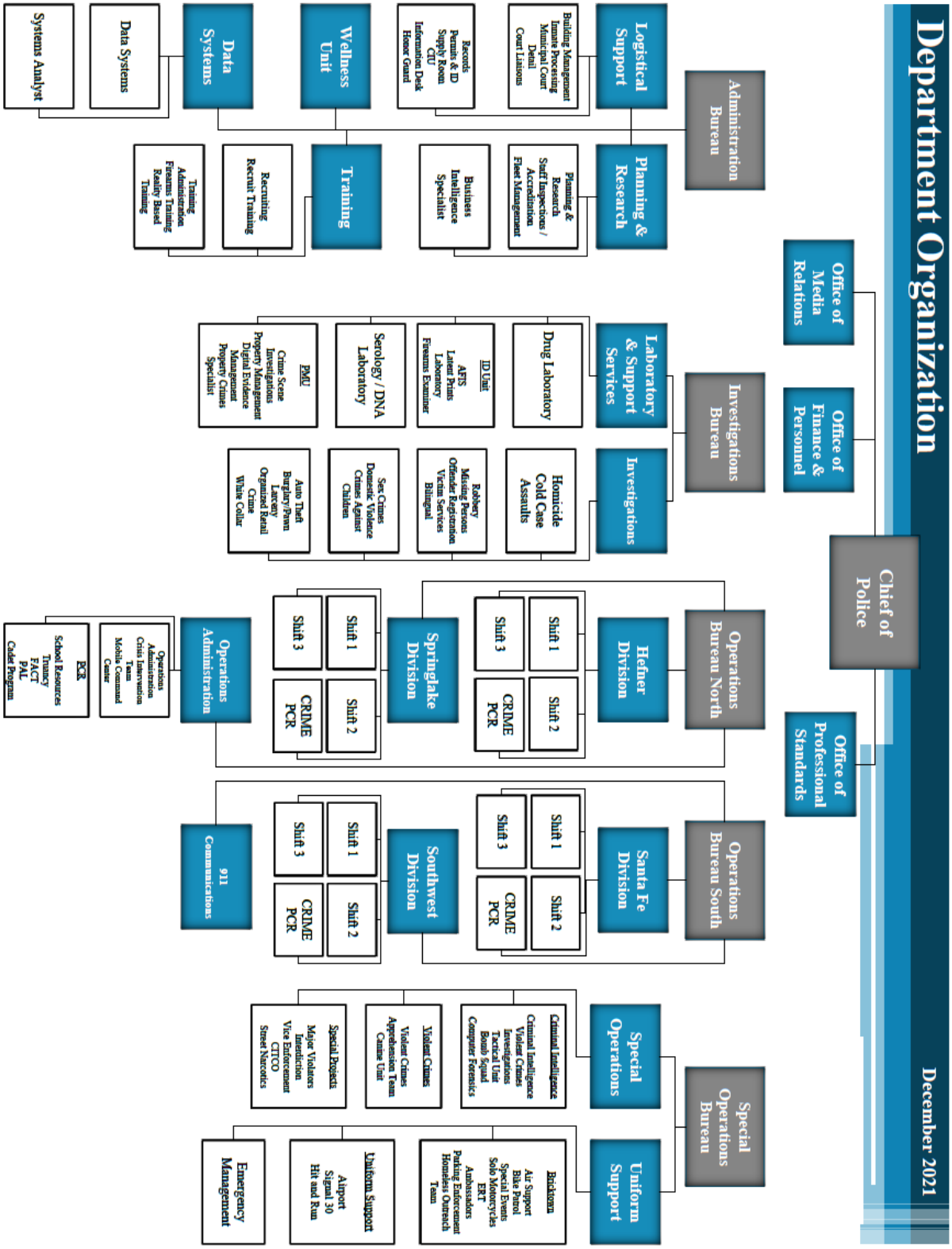
111.0 K-9 Utility - Duty Uniform 515
113.0 Helicopter Flight Suit 516
114.0 Motorcycle Officers 516
115.0 Tactical Uniform 518
116.0 Honor Guard 519
120.0 Crime Scene Investigation Unit 520
121.0 Police Community Relations Unit 520
123.0 Bomb Disposal Uniform 520
130.0 Range Staff and Firearms Instructors 521
131.0 Training Division Uniform 522
132.0 Special Projects 522
133.0 Criminal Intelligence 522
134.0 Gang Enforcement 522
140.0 Bike and Auxiliary Bike Patrol 522
141.0 Lake Patrol Uniform 524
142.0 Emergency Response Team Uniform 524

143.0 IMPACT 526
144.0 Mobile Command Post 526
145.0 Negotiator Communications Specialist / Hostage Negotiator 526
Utility Apparel 526
150.0 Jacket 526
Civilian Uniforms 527
160.0 Police Service Technicians (PST) 527
164.0 OKC Ambassadors 529
165.0 Police Cadets 530
EMERGENCY OPERATING PROCEDURES 1
INDEX I

BUREAU / DIVISION ORGANIZATION



DEPARTMENT ORGANIZATION



Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 9/05; Revised 1/06; Revised 11/06; Revised 7/07; Revised 10/08; Revised 7/10; Revised 4/11; Revised 7/11; Revised 6/12; Revised 10/12; Revised 2/15; Revised 5/15; Revised 3/16; Revised 6/16; Revised 1/18; Revised 7/18; Revised 12/19; Revised 9/20; Revised 12/21

POLICIES

General Provisions

010.0 Policy

Policy consists of principles and values, which guide the performance of a Department activity. Policy is not a statement of what must be done in a particular situation; rather, it is a statement of guiding principles, which should be followed in activities, which are directed toward the attainment of Department objectives.

Policy is formulated by analyzing objectives and determining through research those principles, which will best guide the Department in achieving its objectives. Policy is based upon police ethics and experience, the desires of the community, and the mandate of the law.

Policy is articulated to inform the public and Department employees of the principles, which will be adhered to in the performance of the law enforcement function.

An officer in the performance of his duty is confronted with an infinite variety of complex situations, which require police action. Since policy is objective rather than situation oriented, it is broad enough in scope to encompass most situations. Policy, therefore, must be stated in general terms.

020.0 Glossary

020.10 Value

A value is a weight accorded to a quality of performance or accomplishment. Values are the basis for the determination of objectives and may be both ethical and functional.

020.20 Objective

An objective is specific and definable. It is a desired end for which effort is expended and which, if attained, fulfills the purposes of the Department. Within each objective, there may be a number of subordinate objectives, each of which, if attained, contributes to the accomplishment of the police mission.

020.25 Goal

A goal is an ideal, broad and general, to which all Department activities are directed.

020.30 Principle

A principle is a conceptual guide arrived at through logical deduction by evaluating experience with a view toward the attainment of objectives. A principle may be of assistance in the exercise of judgment in a duty-related or off-duty activity, and may be both ethical and functional.

020.40 Procedure

A procedure is a preferred and expected method of performing an operation or a manner of proceeding on a course of action. It differs from policy in that it directs action in a particular situation to perform a specific task within the guidelines of policy. Both policies and procedures are objective oriented; however, policy establishes limits of action while procedure directs response within those limits. Procedures will be established in writing when possible and policy dictates that they be followed.

020.50 Rule

A rule is a specific requirement or prohibition, which is stated to prevent deviations from policy or procedure. Rules allow little deviation other than for stated exceptions. Deviation from or violation of rules generally requires immediate and documented justification and explanation.

030.0 Review

The Policies, Procedures and Rules contained in the Operations Manual shall be reviewed annually to ensure consistency with relevant Statutes, Ordinances, case law, Labor Contracts and contemporary police practice.

Objectives

105.0 Mission Statement

The mission of the Oklahoma City Police Department is to deliver exceptional police services to our community with integrity, compassion, accountability, respect, and equity.

Adopted 12/90; Revised 9/20

106.0 Core Values

The core values of the Oklahoma City Police Department are:

1. Integrity
2. Compassion
3. Accountability
4. Respect
5. Equity

Adopted 9/20

107.0 Vision Statement

The vision of the police department is to ensure Oklahoma City is one of the safest cities in the country through strong community relationships, innovative strategies and healthy, well-trained officers.

Adopted 9/20

110.0 Primary Objective

A society free from crime and disorder remains an unachieved ideal; nevertheless, consistent with the values of a free society, it is the primary objective of the Oklahoma City Police Department to as closely as possible approach that ideal. In so doing, the Department's role is to enforce the law in a fair and impartial manner, recognizing both the statutory and judicial limitations of police authority and the Constitutional rights of all persons. It is not the role of the Department to legislate, to render legal judgments, or to punish.

111.0 Procedural Justice

Fairness and respect in police and community interactions are paramount to the success of any law enforcement organization. It is an objective of the Oklahoma City Police Department to identify and incorporate progressive practices that promote positive community relations.

The department has adopted procedural justice philosophies in order to promote fair enforcement of laws in the community, accountability within the agency and transparency to those we serve. Procedural justice is defined as the idea of fairness in the processes that resolve disputes and allocate resources. When procedural justice, as a philosophy, is translated into day-to-day practices, the results are positive organizational change, increased police legitimacy in the community, and enhanced officer safety. It is the duty of the men and women of the Oklahoma City Police Department to uphold the principles of procedural justice and to approach all aspects of police work with fairness and impartiality.

Adopted 4/17

115.0 Police Authority

According to Oklahoma State Statutes, police officers in the State of Oklahoma "...shall have the power to arrest all offenders against the laws of the State or of the City, by day or by night, in the same manner as the Marshal, and keep them in the City prison or other place to prevent their escape until a trial can be held before the proper office".

Oklahoma City Ordinances established the Police Department for the purpose of performing various public safety functions of the City. The City Ordinances state that the Police Department shall have and exercise the powers and duties of preventing and detecting crime, preserving the peace, protecting the citizens and others in their persons and property and maintaining public order.

City Ordinances further define the "General Power of the Police Department" by stating that police officers shall have the power to arrest all offenders against the laws of the State or the City by day or by night. Offenders will be placed in the County Jail or other place to prevent their escape until a trial can be had before a proper officer, or until a recognizance with sufficient surety is duly entered into by the prisoner in custody as provided by law.

Revised 10/04

115.10 Authority of the Chief of Police

According to Oklahoma State Statutes, cities may create the position of Chief of Police, who shall at all times have power to make or order an arrest with proper process, for any offense against the laws of the State or of the City, and bring the offender for trial before the proper officer of the City, and to arrest without process, in all cases where any such offense shall be committed in his/her presence.

The Municipal Code of the City of Oklahoma City designates the Chief of Police as the chief administrative officer of the Police Department. All members of the Department serve subject to the orders of the Chief of Police.

The Code also empowers the Chief of Police to make rules and regulations, as he/she deems advisable. When approved by the City Council, these rules are binding upon all members of the Police Department.

Revised 10/04

115.15 Succession of Command

The Chief of Police shall have the authority to designate an acting Chief when he/she is absent from the City or temporarily unavailable.

Should the Chief of Police become incapacitated through illness, death, or for any other reason can not carry out the duties of the office, the City Manager will appoint an interim Chief.

Adopted 9/05

120.0 Functional Objectives

Peace in a free society depends on voluntary compliance with the law. The primary responsibility for upholding the law, therefore, lies not with police, but with the people. Since crime is a social phenomenon, crime prevention is the concern of every person living in society. Society employs full-time professional police to prevent crime, to deter it and, when that fails, to apprehend those who violate the law.

Crime is a symptom of ills within society, which is not the responsibility of the Department to cure. The Department is responsible, however, for interacting with the community to generate mutual understanding so that there may be public support for crime prevention. Community involvement is essential to facilitate a free flow of information between the public and the Department to assist in the identification of problem areas and to inform the public of crime statistics and trends.

Additionally, knowledge of the community is necessary so that each Department employee may be instilled with a sense of concern for the crime problems and law enforcement needs in his assigned area of responsibility.

The prevention of crime remains a basic obligation of society, and to the degree it becomes necessary to rely on police action to secure compliance with the law; society has failed in this responsibility.

120.05 Victim / Witness Assistance

The Oklahoma City Police Department supports victim/witness assistance programs. Encouraging the cooperation of victims and witnesses of criminal acts is important to the Department's mission. The Department strives to treat victims and witnesses of crime with fairness and dignity.

Adopted 10/04

120.10 Apprehension of Offenders

The administration of criminal justice consists of the identification, arrest, prosecution, punishment, and rehabilitation of a law violator, and it has as its objective the voluntary compliance with the law as an alternative to punishment. Once a crime has been committed, it is the duty of the Department to initiate the criminal justice process by identifying and arresting the perpetrator, by obtaining necessary evidence, and cooperating in the prosecution of the case.

120.20 Recovery and Return of Property

The actual costs of crime are difficult to measure; there cannot be a dollar value assigned to the broken bodies, ruined lives, and human misery, which are its products. However, it is possible to observe the steadily mounting cost of lost and stolen property. This loss as well as the other costs of crime must ultimately be borne by its victims. To minimize the losses due to crime, the Department makes every reasonable, good faith effort to recover lost or stolen property, to identify its owners, and to ensure its prompt return.

120.30 Movement of Traffic

To facilitate the safe and expeditious movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic, the Department enforces traffic laws, investigates traffic accidents, and directs traffic. To enforce compliance with traffic laws and to develop driver awareness of the causes of traffic accidents, the Department appropriately warns, cites, and arrests traffic law violators. Traffic accidents are investigated to protect the rights of the involved parties, to care for the injured, to determine the causes of accidents so that methods of prevention may be developed and, when a traffic law violation is discovered, to gather necessary evidence to prosecute the violator. The Department provides direction for vehicular and pedestrian traffic where necessary. It provides information to the public in assisting them to safely and expeditiously arrive at their destination.

120.40 Public Service

Often, because there are no other public or private agencies available, the public relies upon the Department for assistance and advice in the many routine and emergency situations, which develop in an urban society. For this reason, and because there is frequently a potential for crime, the Department regularly responds to incidents where it is not contemplated that an arrest will be made. To satisfy these requests and to assure the peace and safety of all persons, the Department responds to calls for service and renders such aid or advice as is necessitated or indicated by the situation. Such services are provided in cooperation and in coordinated effort with fire, rescue, ambulance and other safety agencies within the community.

123.0 Assistance to other Law Enforcement Agencies and Events of Concurrent Jurisdiction

The Department maintains a close working relationship with other law enforcement agencies, and recognizes there are instances in which law enforcement agencies will need this Department's assistance and other incidents involving concurrent jurisdiction.

Therefore, it is the policy of this Department to provide assistance to other law enforcement agencies whenever possible.

Whenever a Department officer responds to a call for assistance by another agency outside the city limits of Oklahoma City or to an incident of concurrent jurisdiction, that officer will be governed and protected by the policies and procedures of this Department.

Revised 10/04

125.0 Specific Subordinate Performance Objectives

In order to direct and evaluate the effectiveness of the daily activities of police officers, the Department will develop performance objectives that are specific, measurable and achievable. Specific performance objectives will be continually analyzed, modified when appropriate, and utilized to determine the degree of success the Department is experiencing in achieving its primary and functional objectives. Specific performance objectives are developed for individual employees, their immediate work groups, divisional units, and the Department as a whole to insure that efforts of all employees are coordinated toward a common purpose.

130.0 Resource Objectives

130.10 Department Personnel

Police officers are frequently required to make decisions affecting human life and liberty in difficult situations where there is no opportunity to seek advice and little time for reflection. Law enforcement in a free and complex society requires an officer to have the stamina, intelligence, moral courage, and emotional stability necessary to fairly and impartially deal with human beings in the many complicated and potentially explosive situations, which he encounters. To obtain the caliber of personnel necessary to provide the public with professional law enforcement, it is essential that the Department participate in the recruitment and selection of potential officers. Thereafter, the Department must constantly strive to maintain and perfect the quality of its officers through education and training and must also strive to promote the most qualified.

130.20 Utilization of Resources

Law Enforcement is one of the most expensive and complex services provided by the City. The quality and extent of service provided is necessarily limited by available resources, which are to a large extent dependent upon the revenue sources of the City. To ensure that the highest level of service is obtained from the resources at its disposal, the Department must make use of the most efficient management and budgeting techniques available. It is further incumbent upon every employee to use resources as economically as possible.

Personal Conduct

205.0 Standard of Conduct

Success within the community is dependent upon each employee of the Oklahoma City Police Department exemplifying excellence, integrity, honesty and character. The combination of these traits should reflect the highest moral principles in all phases of public service. By uniting the integrity and commitment of each employee, the Oklahoma City Police Department shall reflect a positive image to the citizens.

It is the policy of the Oklahoma City Police Department to provide an employment and business environment free of disruptive, disorderly, abusive, discriminating, or harassing conduct, any unwelcome sexual advance or any other form(s) of verbal or physical conduct that would constitute sexual harassment as defined and prohibited by state and federal statutes.

The Law Enforcement Code of Ethics is adopted as a general standard of conduct for employees of the Oklahoma City Police Department. All employees of the Department shall adhere to the personnel rules and regulations of the City and the policies, procedures and rules of this Department.

Revised 9/95

205.10 Law Enforcement Code of Ethics

As a law enforcement officer, my fundamental duties are to serve mankind; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation, and the peaceful against violence or disorder; and to respect the Constitutional rights of all men to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all; maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn, or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed in both my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the laws of the land and the regulations of my Department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, animosities, or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or ill will, never employing unnecessary force or violence and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it, as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of the police service. I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God to my chosen profession...law enforcement.

205.15 Oath of Office

All personnel prior to assuming sworn status must take and subsequently abide by the following oath of office:

I do solemnly swear that I will bear true allegiance to the Constitution of the United States, to the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Oklahoma, and to the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Oklahoma City.

I further solemnly swear that I will diligently discharge all orders and directions of the present, or future, Chief of Police of Oklahoma City, and other superior officers appointed over me according to the rules and regulations of the Oklahoma City Police Department.

I further solemnly swear that I will serve honestly and faithfully in the performance of my duties as a Police Officer and will accept my commission as a symbol of authority and a mark of service to the people of this community.

Revised 2/03

210.0 Loyalty

In the performance of his duty to serve society, an officer is often called upon to make difficult decisions. He must exercise discretion in situations where his rights and liabilities and those of the Department hinge upon his conduct and judgment. An officer's decisions are not easily made and occasionally they involve a choice, which may cause him hardship or discomfort. An officer must be faithful to his oath of office, the principles of professional police service, and the objectives of the Department, and in the discharge of his duty he must not allow personal motives to govern his decisions and conduct.

215.0 Conduct Unbecoming a Police Employee

A police officer is the most conspicuous representative of government, and to the majority of the people he is a symbol of stability and authority upon whom they can rely. An officer's conduct is closely scrutinized, and when his actions are found to be excessive, unwarranted, or unjustified, they tend to be criticized far more severely than comparable conduct of persons in other walks of life. Since the conduct of an officer or civilian employee, on or off-duty, may reflect directly upon the Department, each police employee must at all times conduct himself in a manner which does not bring discredit to the employee, the Department, or the City.

220.0 Respect for Constitutional Rights

No person has a Constitutional right to violate the law; neither may any person be deprived of his Constitutional rights merely because he is suspected of having committed a crime or has committed a crime. The task of determining the constitutionality of a statute lies with a court of proper jurisdiction, not with an officer who seeks to properly enforce the law as it exists. Therefore, an officer may enforce any federal, State, or local statute, which is valid on its face without fear of abrogating the Constitutional rights of the person violating that statute. An officer who lawfully acts within the scope of his authority does not deprive persons of their civil liberties. He may within the scope of his authority make reasonable inquiries, conduct investigations, and arrest on probable cause.

However, when an officer exceeds his authority by unreasonable conduct, he violates the sanctity of the law, which he is sworn to uphold.

Revised 9/95

222.0 Non-Discrimination

The Oklahoma City Police Department is committed to a policy of non-discrimination. It is the policy of the Department that no person or employee shall benefit or be discriminated against, in any manner inconsistent with the Constitution, federal law, state statutes, the City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, policies, rules, or regulations.

It is the policy of the Department that employment with the City will be free of conduct that is discriminatory, abusive, disorderly, disruptive, or retaliatory. Any employee's conduct, whether intentional or unintentional, that results in discrimination or harassment of other employees or any other person(s) with regard to race, color, creed, disability, age, religion, sex, national origin, or exercise of a legal right is strictly prohibited.

When dealing with persons who are mentally challenged, physically disabled or who clearly demonstrate a special need, employees will consider the disability and make reasonable efforts to take the special needs in consideration in the performance of their duties.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/05

225.0 Bias-Based Policing Prohibited

For the purpose of this policy, bias-based policing shall be defined as the detention, interdiction, or other disparate treatment of an individual on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or handicap.

No officer or employee of the Oklahoma City Police Department shall engage in bias-based policing.

If an officer or employee is found in direct violation of the Department's policy regarding bias-based policing, the Department shall take appropriate action consistent with applicable laws, rules, ordinances, and policy.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 9/06

226.0 Disclosure of Domestic Violence

The Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Act of 1997 makes it unlawful for any person convicted of a "misdemeanor crime of domestic violence" to ship, transport, possess, receive, sell, or dispose of firearms or ammunition. This includes law enforcement officers who have been convicted of any qualifying misdemeanor including simple assaults on spouses, ex-spouses, or cohabiting partners. Those convicted will not be able to possess firearms for any reason, including performing their official law enforcement duties. The prohibition also applies to convictions prior to the law's effective date of September 30, 1996.

Any officer with a VPO against him/her, but does not have a conviction of domestic abuse or other related crimes, may be in violation of Title 18, U.S.C.A., Section 922 (d)(8)&(9) while acting in an off-duty status. Officers with a VPO may possess a firearm when acting in an official, on duty capacity, and in an "On Call" status with the approval of the Chief of Police. Off-duty officers with a VPO are prohibited from possessing a firearm even for such events as hunting. This includes the purchase of firearms while a VPO is in effect.

Any employee having any prior conviction, or is convicted of a crime fitting the above circumstances (misdemeanor or felony), while employed by the City of Oklahoma City, or is subject to a current, pending VPO or otherwise has reason to anticipate being subject to a VPO, must notify their Bureau Commander in writing without delay. Each case will be evaluated on its specific circumstances; assistance and guidance will be offered to the employee.

Adopted 2/03

230.0 Integrity

The public demands that the integrity of its law enforcement personnel be above reproach, and the dishonesty of a single Department member may impair public confidence and cast suspicion upon the entire Department. Succumbing to even minor temptation can be the genesis of a malignancy, which may ultimately destroy an individual's effectiveness and may contribute to the corruption of countless others. Each Department employee must scrupulously avoid any conduct, which might compromise the integrity of his fellow employees or the Department, and has the obligation to report the dishonesty of others.

230.10 Gratuities

Employees shall not accept any gift, gratuity, loan, reward, fee, or anything of value where the acceptance of such would influence directly or indirectly, the actions of the employee or any other member or employee in any matter of police business, or would cast an adverse reflection on the Department or any of its employees.

No member of this Department shall offer or give gifts, gratuities, or special privileges to any other person or agency in expectation of special benefit to himself or the Department.

Employees are prohibited from buying, selling, receiving as a gift, bartering, or by any other means acquiring anything of value from a person in police custody, or any person with a criminal record or under investigation or impending investigations by the Department, except as may be specifically authorized by the Chief of Police.

230.20 Solicitations

No employee of this Department shall solicit any form of benefit for himself, the Department, the City, or any other organization, from any person, group, or firm, when the benefit is to be secured as a result of his employment by the Department, except as authorized by the Chief of Police

231.0 Public Statements

Members of the general public tend to assign great credibility and weight to the word of police employees. As such, indiscreet, inaccurate, or incomplete statements made by police employees have great potential to cause irreversible damage to individual reputations, as well as to the reputation of the Department. For that reason, truth, accuracy, objectivity, and due regard for the rights and privacy of individuals must characterize all statements of law enforcement employees who supply information to the public, either directly or indirectly.

232.0 Court Testimony

When testifying in court, employees shall present evidence honestly and without bias or prejudice. The sole object shall be to give evidence as the employee has knowledge of it. The employee shall not identify with the prosecution or defense, but provide evidence on the basis of actual fact.

233.0 Confidentiality

Safeguarding information about an individual or group that has been obtained by the law enforcement employee in the course of duty or an official investigation is a primary obligation of all police employees. Such information is not to be communicated to others, unless certain important conditions are met.

No information shall be maintained or transmitted to another about the private life of an individual, which does not relate specifically to the violation of laws.

Security and privacy shall be assured all individuals whose records are maintained in order that such records shall be used only in criminal justice proceedings.

Only those with a legal right of access shall have access to any criminal justice agency records or record systems.

233.10 Disclosure of Medical Information

A Department employee shall not disclose any information regarding an individual's health status, either verbally, written or by any type of electronic transmission, unless legally required to do so. The U. S. Constitution provides the right to privacy in addition to Oklahoma State Statute Title 63, Section 1-502.2. Medical information cannot be released except in compliance with an enumerated provision of the law. The enumerated sections refer to the release of information for medical purposes. The Department may release medical information in any format only when the involved individual or their legal guardian signs a written release. Any employee whose actions violate these provisions may become civilly liable in addition to their employer.

Adopted 9/95

234.0 Recommending Attorneys, Bail Bondsmen, and Wrecker Services Prohibited

Police employees shall not suggest, recommend, advise or otherwise counsel the retention of a specific attorney, bail bondsman or wrecker service to any person coming to their attention as a result of police business.

235.0 Political Activity

City employees are encouraged to exercise their right of voting as citizens and may belong to political parties of their own choice.

During normal working hours, City employees shall not circulate petitions or campaign literature for, or against, candidates including elected officials, or for initiative or referendum petitions, nor be in any way concerned with soliciting, receiving subscriptions, or participating in political services or activities. On public improvement bond issues, the City Council may authorize qualified City personnel to assist in informing the public.

No person shall use or promise to use, directly or indirectly, an official authority or influence, whether possessed or implied, to secure, or attempt to secure, for any person an appointment to a position in the classified service, or any increase in pay or other advantage in employment in any such position, for the purpose of influencing the vote or political action of any person.

236.0 Courtesy

Effective law enforcement depends on a high degree of cooperation between the Department, the public it serves, and other public agencies. The practice of courtesy in all public contacts encourages understanding and appreciation; discourtesy breeds contempt and resistance. The majority of the public are law-abiding citizens who rightfully expect fair and courteous treatment by Department employees. While the urgency of a situation might preclude the ordinary social amenities, discourtesy under any circumstance will not be condoned. The practice of courtesy by police employees is not a manifestation of weakness; it is, on the contrary, entirely consistent with the firmness and impartiality that characterizes professional police service.

236.10 Behavior Towards Other Department Employees

Each employee of the Department shall treat co-workers with respect and dignity. Each individual's demeanor should reflect courtesy and consideration, guarding themselves against any conduct or form of communication, which would discredit other employees.

Adopted 9/95

240.0 Compliance with Lawful Orders

The Department is an organization with a clearly defined hierarchy of authority. This is necessary because obedience of a superior's lawful command is essential for the safe and prompt performance of law enforcement operations. The most desirable means of obtaining compliance are recognition and reward of proper performance and the positive encouragement of a willingness to serve. If there is a willful disregard of lawful orders, commands, directives or policies, retraining of personnel and/or disciplinary action will occur. It is each employee's responsibility to report such occurrences of neglect or the noncompliance of a supervisor's orders.

Revised 9/95

245.0 Use of Intoxicants

There is an immediate lowering of esteem and suspicion of ineffectiveness when there is public contact by a Department employee evidencing the use of intoxicants. Additionally, the stresses of law enforcement require an employee to be mentally alert and physically responsive. Except as necessary in the performance of an official assignment or with expressed authorization from the Chief of Police the consumption of intoxicants is prohibited while an employee is in uniform or on duty. No employee is to consume intoxicants to such a degree that it impairs his/her on-duty performance. The odor of an alcoholic beverage or low-point beer on or about the breath and person of an on-duty police employee is prohibited.

Revised 10/08

250.0 Attention to Duty

All employees are responsible for the proper performance of their assigned duties. All officers are also responsible for the safety of the community and their fellow employees.

All employees shall faithfully and diligently perform their assigned duties. Performance that does not meet this standard violates the trust of the community and will not be tolerated by the department.

Revised 4/19

255.0 Financial Obligations

Public employees have stable income upon which they may forecast future earnings. For this reason and because of public confidence in their responsibility, it is relatively easy for Department employees to contract financial obligations, which, if not controlled, may become an impossible burden. Such financial distress may impair the individual's effectiveness and tends to bring discredit upon the Department. Employees should avoid incurring financial obligations, which are beyond their ability to reasonably satisfy from their anticipated Department earnings.

265.0 Refusal to Work

The alternative to law and its enforcement is anarchy and its resulting devastation. A police employee's commitment to public service and to his professional ethics require that he carry out assignments as directed. For these reasons, police employees do not have the right to engage in any work stoppage or slow-down, nor do they have the right to refuse to work for any reason that can be resolved through the established grievance procedure. It is the policy of this Department to seek appropriate disciplinary action of any employee who engages or attempts to engage in the aforementioned activities.

267.0 Employee's Right to Privacy

Employees may be assigned departmentally owned vehicles, lockers, desks, cabinets and cases for the mutual convenience of the Department and the employee. All personnel are admonished that the retention of personal items in such containers or facilities is at the risk of the employee and the Department will not be responsible for any losses. Such equipment is subject to entry and inspection without notice, even if the employee has placed a personally owned lock on a piece of Department owned property.

270.0 Secondary Employment

The policy of this Department is to provide guidelines to police employees, sworn and non-sworn, to inform them of the types of secondary employment which are appropriate; and to establish procedures to maintain accountability for the welfare of the Department. These requirements are essential for the efficient operation of the Oklahoma City Police Department and for the protection of the community. Employees are reminded the decision to work a secondary job is their option and not a requirement of the Department. Employees are advised secondary employment cannot be worked if the employer is The City of Oklahoma City. Employment by a public trust, even if The City of Oklahoma City is beneficiary of the trust, is not considered to be employment by The City of Oklahoma City.

To clarify the terms of secondary employment, the following definitions apply to the various types of employment that may be engaged in.

A. Employment: The provision of a service, whether or not in exchange for a fee, other service, or any other valuable consideration.
B. Extra-Duty Employment: Is defined as any off-duty employment, volunteering or charity work that is conditioned by the wearing of the police uniform or the actual or potential use of law enforcement powers by the police officer employee. All extra-duty employment must be approved prior to working the extra-duty. While working extra-duty, officers must comply with all OCPD Written Directives as defined by Procedure 146.01.
    1. A request for approval to work extra-duty employment where the work is within the corporate limits of the City of Oklahoma City must be submitted as outlined in this policy.
    2. A request for approval to work extra-duty employment where the work is outside the corporate limits of the City of Oklahoma City must be submitted to the Chief of Police.
C. Outside Employment: Any off-duty employment that does not include wearing of the police uniform or will not require the use, or potential use of law enforcement powers by the employee.

Revised 6/94; Revised 7/11; Revised 6/14

270.10 Extra-Duty Employment

Any police officer may be secondarily employed with an individual or business where the condition exists for the actual or potential use of law enforcement powers. Police officers may engage in extra-duty employment where a profit or not-for-profit entity requests the services of an off-duty Oklahoma City Police Officer(s) to provide security services. While in this capacity, officers will comply with all OCPD written directives as defined by OCPD Procedure 146.01.

Types of approved extra-duty services include:

A. Traffic control and pedestrian safety.
B. Crowd control.
C. Security and protection of life and property.
D. Routine law enforcement for public authorities.
E. Plainclothes assignments.

Officers working extra-duty employment will not enforce company policies or house rules. Officers will only enforce city ordinances, state statutes or federal laws.

Any extra-duty arrest for Interfering with Official Process must be accompanied by a companion charge and approved by a supervisor.

Adopted 6/94; Revised 7/11; Revised 6/14

270.15 Outside Employment

Any police officer may be secondarily employed by an individual or business that does not require the use or potential use of law enforcement powers by the off-duty officer.

A police officer may engage in outside employment that meets the following criteria:

A. Employment of a non-police nature in which vested police powers are not a condition of employment; the work provides no real or implied law enforcement service to the employer and is not performed while on-duty, nor while wearing the uniform
B. Employment that presents no potential conflict of interest between their duties as a police officer and their duties for their secondary employer
C. Employment that does not constitute a threat to the status or dignity of the police as a professional occupation.

Adopted 6/94; Revised 6/14

270.20 Uniform

Employees working extra-duty jobs will conduct themselves in a manner that will not discredit the uniform, the Department, or the individual employee.

Employees performing extra-duty employment shall comply with Procedure 120.10 and Rule 250.0. The Class C Uniform is not authorized for extra-duty employment. Any exceptions must be approved by the Chief of Police.

Revised 12/99; Revised 6/14

271.0 Extra-Duty Employment Limitations

Limitations may be placed on extra-duty employment in order to regulate the consistency of the officer's actions. Those include:

A. Officers who have not successfully completed the FTO Program, or
B. The officer is either on new hire or disciplinary probation, medical leave, temporary disability, injury on duty, restricted duty (anything other than full duty), administrative leave, or disciplinary suspension.

Prior to performing extra-duty employment, a police employee shall comply with departmental procedures for receiving approval of such employment.

A police officer may work a maximum of 16 hours per 24-hour period, which includes a combination of on-duty and off-duty employment. Officers working eight-hour shifts will work no more than 70 hours, which includes a combination of on-duty and off-duty employment, during their five scheduled workdays. Officers working 10-hour shifts will work no more than 112 hours, which includes a combination of on-duty and off-duty employment, during their eight scheduled workdays.

Work hours for all outside and extra-duty employment must be scheduled in a manner that does not conflict or interfere with the police employee's performance or duty.

A police officer engaged in any type of extra-duty or outside employment is subject to call-out in case of emergency, and may be expected to leave his/her outside or extra-duty employment in such situations.

Permission for a police employee to engage in extra-duty employment may be revoked when the officer has not complied with the written directives on secondary employment, or the supervisor can document that the off-duty employment had adversely affected on-duty performance.

In such case, the supervisor must document the performance problem and what the employee must do to improve his/her performance to an acceptable level, as well as the time frame in which the employee has to improve; not to exceed 60 days.

The Chief of Police may authorize off-duty police officers to perform extra-duty work for private employers that are regulated and/or licensed by or through the Police Department, provided the police officer performing the extra-duty work is not regularly assigned or directly involved in the regulation and/or licensing of the employer.

Adopted 6/94; Revised 6/09; Revised 7/10; Revised 6/14; Revised 11/18

272.0 Permission to Engage in Extra-Duty Work

Approval or Denial for Extra-Duty Required

A. Under no circumstances will an officer engage in extra-duty work until permission has been granted. Denial of extra-duty employment will not be used as a means of discipline. In general, outside and extra-duty employment should be denied only if the terms of this policy and other written directives have not been met.
B. The Division/Bureau Commander will also consider other factors in reviewing the request form, in order to provide for the safety of the officers while working on and off-duty. Those factors considered should include:
    1. Officers being limited to the maximum number of extra-duty hours worked. If the employee's status is being carried as days off with the Oklahoma City Police Department, the employee may work an extra-duty shift with a total of no more than 16 hours in that day;
    2. Compensatory or vacation time may be used to reduce "City work hours" allowing employees to work the equivalent amount of hours at extra-duty jobs;
    3. Whether the work would interfere with the officer's assigned duties within the Oklahoma City Police Department;
    4. Whether the officer is under an order to improve because a supervisor has documented attendance related problems due to off-duty employment;
    5. Whether the officer has a high frequency level of sustained complaints; or
    6. Whether the nature of the activity at the place of work would bring discredit upon the Oklahoma City Police Department.

Non-Approval of Services

Permission for extra-duty employment may be denied if:

A. The officer is either on new hire or disciplinary probation, medical leave, temporary disability, injury on duty, restricted duty (anything other than full duty), administrative leave, or disciplinary suspension; or
B. If the extra-duty employment is outside the corporate limits of the City of Oklahoma City.

Permission will not be granted for extra-duty employment if:

A. The employment involves collecting bills or checks;
B. The employment involves domestic difficulties;
C. A person or entity engaged in a labor dispute or in a political or ideological controversy where the officer's off-duty employment reasonably may be construed as an endorsement or condemnation by the Department of a position taken by either party to the dispute or controversy;
D. The work involves surveillance for a private security and/or investigative agency, or private individual;
E. The work is for a private detective agency and involves services other than providing security for a business or individual to prevent theft, burglary, or robbery;
F. The employment involves process serving, bail bonding, repossessing, eviction from premises notices, towing of vehicles, or in any other employment in which police authority might tend to be used to collect money or merchandise for private purposes;
G. If the employer requires the police officer to have access to police information, files, records, or services as a condition of employment;
H. If the employer requests a police uniform and the task requested is not of a police nature;
I. The establishment sells pornographic books or magazines, sexual devices, videos, or otherwise provides entertainment or services of a sexual nature;
J. If the employment involves the sale, manufacture, or transport of alcoholic beverages as the principal business;
K. If the employment involves the sale, manufacture, cultivation, or distribution of:
    1. Any marijuana product or any other Schedule I drugs under federal law; or
    2. Any CBD or hemp products;
L. The employment is a gambling establishment;
M. Employment is, in any capacity, in or upon premises licensed as a tavern, club, or retail liquor store;
N. Employment for contractors doing business with the City in accordance with Article 4, Section 11 of the Oklahoma City Charter, as amended; or
O. An employee engages in any private business or employment where his official position might be used to obtain or use information not publicly available.

Adopted 6/94; Revised 6/09; Revised 7/10; Revised 6/14; Revised 11/18

273.0 Response Procedures

Adopted 6/94

273.10 Extra-Duty Response Procedures

As in all on-duty situations, officers will be required to take immediate action to protect life and property. Officers must therefore respond to crimes in progress or to prevent breaches of the peace. If time and opportunity permit, this should be done after ensuring on-duty officers have been called for assistance. If an officer takes police action, the officer shall be presumed to be within the scope and/or course of his employment as an Oklahoma City Police Officer.

NOTE: If the police action is such that the officer cannot continue to perform the extra-duty employment, he/she will be considered on-duty and compensated according to the current FOP contract.

When an officer receives a request for assistance concerning a non-emergency situation occurring away from the extra-duty job location, the officer will provide assistance by the most practical means available, whether it be assisting a citizen in calling 9-1-1 or personally handling the situation. The officer's guiding principle in any situation will be to ensure that the citizen receives proper and prompt assistance.

Adopted 6/94; Revised 6/14

274.0 Workers' Compensation

Adopted 6/94

274.10 Workers' Compensation

State law provides that a secondary employer shall be liable for any injury occurring to an employee during the hours of his/her employment. If an officer is injured while working for his/her secondary employer and not performing a law enforcement activity, state law prohibits the City of Oklahoma City from covering the injury under Workers' Compensation. If an officer is injured while working for his/her secondary employer and is performing a law enforcement activity, the City of Oklahoma City will cover the injury under Workers' Compensation. Officers working extra-duty employment should ensure that the secondary employer has workers' compensation insurance that covers the officer, if the officer is injured when not performing law enforcement activities.

In cases where an officer has been injured while taking action to prevent the loss of life, serious injury, the loss of property, the commission of a crime or make an arrest, the officer's action will be presumed to be within the scope of his/her employment with the City of Oklahoma City, whether or not the officer was also employed by another employer at the time, unless the Oklahoma City City Council determines that the officer's action should be considered outside the scope of his or her employment as that term is defined in the Oklahoma Governmental Tort Claims Act. Injuries occurring in the course of City employment shall not be charged against sick leave.

Sick leave may be used for treatment and/or recovery from non-job related personal illness or injury and medical appointments. Any accrued sick leave may be used if an employee becomes physically incapable of reporting for duty due to an off-duty injury. If an injury is submitted as a workers' compensation claim to the secondary employer, sick leave may only be used to make up the difference between the workers' compensation temporary total disability benefits and the officer's salary.

Adopted 6/94; Revised 6/14

275.0 Employee Grievances

Effective management and respect for individual dignity require that employees have means available for the proper redress of grievances. A Department employee having a complaint relating to any matter affecting his employment is ensured the right to review at succeeding levels of Department authority until his grievance is resolved. The right of an employee to file a grievance and the resulting administrative review promote efficiency and result in improved morale. Those positive benefits are defeated if employees are reluctant to file a grievance. Therefore, no action of a formal or informal nature shall be taken by the Department against an employee, his witnesses, or his employee representative merely for having filed a grievance, nor is such filing to be otherwise looked upon with disfavor by the Department, unless it is determined that the grievance is false or malicious in nature.

280.0 Commendations

The Oklahoma City Police Department expects a very high level of professional conduct from all employees; however, members of the Department frequently perform their duties in a manner exceeding the highest standards of the Department. The official commendation of such performance and the arrangement of appropriate publicity may be provided by the Department to give recognition to those who have brought honor to themselves and the Department.

285.0 Allegations of Employee Misconduct

It is essential that the public confidence be maintained in the ability of the Department to investigate and properly adjudicate complaints against its members. The rights of the employee as well as those of the public must be preserved, and any investigation or hearing arising from the complaint must be conducted in an open and fair manner with the truth as its primary objective.

It is the policy of the Oklahoma City Police Department to document and investigate all allegations of employee misconduct.

285.10 Objectives of Personnel Investigations

Protection of the Public - The public has the right to expect efficient, fair, and impartial law enforcement. Therefore, any misconduct by Department personnel must be detected, thoroughly investigated and properly adjudicated to assure the maintenance of these qualities.

Protection of the Department - The Department is often evaluated and judged by the conduct of individual members. It is imperative that the entire organization not be subjected to public censure because of misconduct by a few of its personnel. When an informed public knows that its police Department honestly and fairly investigates and adjudicates all allegations of misconduct against its members, the public will be less likely to feel any need to raise a cry of indignation over alleged incidents of misconduct.

Protection of the Employee - Employees must be protected against false allegations of misconduct. This can only be accomplished through a consistently thorough investigative process.

Removal of Unfit Personnel - Personnel who engage in serious acts of misconduct, or who have demonstrated they are unfit for law enforcement work, must be removed for the protection of the public, the Department, and the Department employees.

Correction of Procedural Problems - The Department is constantly seeking to improve its efficiency and the efficiency of its personnel. Occasionally, personnel investigations disclose faulty procedures that would otherwise have gone undetected. These procedures can then be improved or corrected.

287.0 Discipline

Disciplinary action, excluding termination, is a tool intended to give the employee the chance to correct unsatisfactory performance and/or behavior.

Revised 10/08

290.0 When to Take Police Action

290.10 Responsibility of On-Duty Officers

On-duty officers within the city limits, after considering the tactical situation, are to take all steps reasonably necessary and consistent with their assignment to protect life and property, to effect the enforcement of the laws of the City, State and Nation and to serve the public, without regard to the person's race, sex, creed, color, religion, occupation, or public position.

290.20 Responsibility of Off-Duty Officers

For the purposes of this policy, the term "off-duty officer" does not apply to officers when they are employed by another entity in a security or police related capacity.

Under Oklahoma law, a peace officer's authority to arrest is limited by jurisdiction. Off-duty officers may, on occasion, encounter circumstances that require police action. Police action may range from direct intervention to

causing the appropriate action to be taken. Direct intervention should only be taken after careful consideration of the tactical situation and full knowledge that the officer's action may come under close scrutiny. The officer's decision must be swayed by answering the question: "Is police action in the public interest?"

Under Oklahoma law, a private citizen has the right to arrest a person who commits a felony or breach of the peace in his presence, or to arrest a person where a felony has been committed and where the arresting citizen has probable cause to believe and does believe, the person arrested to be guilty. When a police officer effects a citizen's arrest of an individual in another jurisdiction, he must not do so under the color of his office.

When an off-duty officer uses his peace officer authority or becomes involved in a situation, which may reflect negatively on or cause involvement of the Police Department of the City of Oklahoma City, an on-duty supervisor shall be notified immediately. The officer shall make a detailed written report immediately upon his return to work, unless the on-duty supervisor requests an earlier written report.

290.30 No Peace Officer Authority Outside of State

Peace officer powers of Oklahoma City Police Department Officers do not extend beyond this state except as provided for under the Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit. Officers who are outside the boundaries of this state for extradition or other matters of direct concern to the City are not to engage in police activities unless necessary in the performance of their duties as an officer of the City, except when called upon to assist another police agency or when necessary to protect the life of any person.

290.40 Off-Duty Weapons

In accordance with Oklahoma Statute 21 O.S. 1289.23, full time duly appointed police officers who are certified according to the provisions of Section 3311 of Title 70 of Oklahoma Statutes, are authorized to carry a weapon certified and approved by their employing agency, within the State of Oklahoma, during periods when they are not on active duty.

When not wearing the prescribed uniform of his/her department, the police officer will have his/her official badge, commission card, and CLEET certification card on his/her person at all times when carrying a weapon certified and approved by the employing agency.

The officers will keep the authorized weapon concealed from view at all times, except when the weapon is used within the established guidelines, rules, and regulations of this department.

Officers electing to carry off-duty weapons as authorized by statute shall be responsible at all times for complying with all applicable departmental guidelines, rules, and regulations and Municipal, State, and Federal Law.

Officers of The Oklahoma City Police Department may be prohibited from carrying off-duty weapons while on administrative leave or suspension.

Revised 3/93; Revised 2/03

Police-Community Interaction

310.0 General Provisions

Police community interaction is based upon the principle that in a democratic society the police are an integral and indivisible element of the public they serve. Community relations are manifested by positive interaction between the people and the police and represents their unity and common purpose.

The Department must strive for the establishment of a climate where an officer may perform his duties with the acceptance, understanding, and approval of the public. Additionally, the willing and practiced participation of the people in enforcing the law is essential for the preservation of freedom.

320.0 Individual Dignity

Recognition of individual dignity is vital in a free system of law. Just as all persons are subject to the law, all persons have a right to dignified treatment under the law, and the protection of this right is a duty, which is as binding on the Department as any other.

An officer must treat a person with as much respect as that person will allow, and he must be constantly mindful that the people with whom he is dealing are individuals with human emotions and needs. Such conduct is not a duty imposed in addition to an officer's primary responsibilities; it is inherent in them.

330.0 Role of the Individual Officer

Police community interaction is manifested in its most common form in the numerous daily encounters between individual officers and citizens. It is at this level that reality is given to the unity of the people and the police and where the greatest burden for strengthening community relations is laid.

In dealing with people, each officer must attempt to make his contact one which inspires respect for himself as an individual and professional, and one which generates the cooperation and approval of the public. While entitled to his personal beliefs, an officer cannot allow his individual feelings or prejudices to enter into public contacts. However, since an officer's prejudices may be subconsciously manifested, it is incumbent upon him to strive for the elimination of attitudes which might impair his impartiality and effectiveness, keeping in mind that initial contacts leave lasting impressions both of the individual officer and of the Department as a whole.

340.0 Equality of Enforcement

As a person moves throughout the city, he must be able to expect a similar police response to his behavior wherever it occurs. Where the law is not evenly enforced, there follows a reduction in respect for the law and a resistance to its enforcement.

In order to respond to varying law enforcement needs in the different parts of the City, the Department must have flexibility in deployment and methods of enforcement; however, enforcement policies should be formulated on a citywide basis, and applied uniformly in all areas.

Implicit in uniform enforcement of law is the element of even-handedness in its application. The amount of force used or the method employed to secure compliance with the law or to make arrests is governed by the particular situation. Similar circumstances require similar treatment in all areas of the City and for all groups and individuals.

To ensure equal treatment in similar circumstances, an officer must be alert to situations where, because of a language barrier or for some other reason, he may be called upon to display additional patience and understanding in dealing with what might otherwise appear to be a lack of response.

350.0 Responsiveness to the Community

The Department must be responsive to the needs and problems of the community. While the Department's task is governed by the law, the policies formulated to guide the enforcement of the law must include consideration of the public will. This responsiveness must be manifested at all levels of the Department by a willingness to listen and by a genuine concern for the problems of individuals or groups. The total needs of the community must become an integral part of the programs designed to carry out the mission of the Department.

351.0 Neighborhood Policing Defined

The Department recognizes that the concepts of Neighborhood Oriented Policing are based on a philosophy that recognizes the interdependence and shared responsibility of the police and community in making Oklahoma City a safer, more livable city. It is a method of policing which encourages a partnership that identifies community safety issues, determines resources, and applies innovative strategies designed to create and sustain healthy, vital neighborhoods. Neighborhood Oriented Policing will coordinate with the efforts being made by private, nonprofit, and public agencies to bring about a comprehensive approach to Oklahoma City's problems of crime and disorder. Neighborhood Oriented Policing reflects the values of community participation; problem solving; officer involvement in decision-making; police accountability; and deployment of police personnel at a level closer to the neighborhood.

Adopted 12/90

360.0 Openness of Operation

Law enforcement operations in a free society must not be shrouded in secrecy. It is necessary that there be full public disclosure of policies and openness in matters of public interest. Consistent with protection of legal rights of involved individuals and with consideration of the necessity for maintenance and confidentiality of Department records and of other primary Department responsibilities, the Department is to disseminate accurate and factual accounts of occurrences of public interest. Additionally, the Department must strive to make known and accepted its objectives and policies.

370.0 Interpersonal Communication

To promote understanding and cooperation, there must be interpersonal communication between members of the community and officers at all levels of the Department. Each employee must be aware of the law enforcement needs of the community and his particular assigned area of responsibility. Guided by policy, an officer must tailor his performance to attain the objective of the Department and to solve the specific crime problems in the area he serves. The Department must provide for programs to encourage productive dialogue with the public at all levels and to ensure that the unity of the police and the public is preserved.

380.0 Language Assistance Plan

Oklahoma City incorporates many diverse cultural backgrounds within its population. Included are individuals who are Limited English Proficient (LEP). The limited ability to speak, read, write, or understand English may inhibit these individuals from accessing or understanding important rights, obligations, and services, and from communicating accurately or effectively with law enforcement personnel. Involvement from all areas of the community is crucial in working towards achieving our primary objective and serving all citizens, including those who are LEP. Therefore, the Oklahoma City Police Department will take reasonable steps to provide LEP individuals timely and meaningful access to the services and benefits the Oklahoma City Police Department provides in all department-conducted programs and activities. All department personnel shall provide free language assistance services to LEP individuals whom they encounter or whenever a LEP individual requests language assistance services. Department personnel will also inform members of the public that language assistance services are available free of charge to LEP individuals and that department personnel will provide these services when needed or requested.

Adopted 6/12

Community Affairs

410.0 News Media Relations

A well-informed public is essential to the existence of a democratic society, and a free press serves the people by supplying needed information.

This Department actively seeks to establish a cooperative climate in which the news media may obtain information on matters of public interest. However, in some instances, certain information must not be released in order to protect the Constitutional rights of the accused, to avoid interference with a Department investigation, or because it is legally privileged. If, at any time, a representative of the news media is denied access to certain information, he will be given a courteous explanation of the reason for such denial.

Unless specifically instructed otherwise, officers involved in matters of public interest should contact the public information officer prior to releasing information to the news media. If this is not practical, officers may release the information; however, they will be held responsible for the information they give and shall not prejudice any case by the information they release.

430.0 Department Role in Non City Labor Disputes

Negotiation and collective bargaining are legally recognized methods of peacefully settling labor disputes. In such disputes, it is not the function of the Department to deal with the issues involved; rather, it is the role of the Department to protect the rights of the public and the disputants by enforcing the law and by maintaining order.

430.10 Impartiality of the Department in Labor Disputes

Except where specifically prohibited by law, strikes and on site picketing are not, in themselves, violations of the law. It is the illegal acts, which sometimes arise from such activities, which are the concern of the police. The effectiveness of the Department in labor disputes is maintained by its remaining at all times impartial regarding the parties and issues involved and by taking appropriate action whenever criminal violations are observed or reported.

430.20 Enforcement of Laws at Labor Disputes

The Department seeks to minimize criminal violations connected with labor disputes by discussing with both parties those laws regarding the right to the use of public sidewalks and roadways, free access to public places and the right of persons to enter and leave private premises without interference. The voluntary cooperation of both parties to insure these rights shall be sought. In a case where there is a violation of these rights, the Department will take prompt and impartial police action. Violations of court orders and injunctions do not ordinarily constitute criminal offenses for which the Department will take enforcement action.

430.30 Liaison with Labor and Management

The Department maintains liaison with management and labor officials to obtain information and to explain the Department's policies and procedures in relation to labor disputes. By seeking the cooperation of the parties involved, tensions are reduced and self-discipline is encouraged so that the parties may police their own conduct.

430.40 Deployment at Labor Disputes

A designated officer gathers information regarding strikes, investigates related crimes, and meets with officials of labor, management, and the Department to discuss and alleviate police problems arising from such disputes.

Police officers will not normally be deployed at strike scenes; however, when such deployment becomes necessary, it is the responsibility of the concerned Patrol Division commanding officer to take the necessary police action to deter crime and to keep the peace.

450.0 Liaison with Criminal Justice System

450.10 Cooperation with Other Law Enforcement Agencies

The Department maintains a close working relationship with other law enforcement agencies, and makes available to them information concerning techniques and procedures developed or used by the Department.

450.20 Criticism of Criminal Justice System

The Department shares responsibility with the judiciary and other law enforcement and prosecution agencies in the criminal justice system. All elements of the system work toward common objectives and each element is functionally complementary. The cooperative and harmonious working relationships, which are essential in attaining those objectives, are impaired by unnecessary criticism of others engaged in the administration of criminal justice. For that reason, officers should be aware of the effect their criticism may have upon law enforcement in general, on other law enforcement or prosecution agencies, or on individual members of the judiciary.

450.30 Interference with the Justice Process

Equal application of the law is the foremost principle of democracy. Race, color, creed, religion, sex or age must not influence an officer's judgment, nor can friendship be used to influence or alter the justice process. Once a complaint is filed or a citation issued, the proper adjudication of it appropriately belongs with the court of jurisdiction. Members of the Oklahoma City Police Department are strictly prohibited from using the influence of their position to alter the outcome of the justice process for personal benefit or gain.

450.40 Plea Negotiations (Plea Bargaining)

Plea negotiations are an essential part of our Criminal Justice System. Final plea-bargaining and plea reductions are entirely within the discretion of the prosecutor. Ideally, negotiations should always be in the public interest and in the interest of effective criminal justice administration.

With prior consent of the prosecuting authority, the officer causing charges to be filed may negotiate with a person accused of a crime by stating to him that his cooperation, clearing of other crimes, or other assistance will be relayed to the prosecuting authority. The officer may recommend that such cooperation or assistance be given consideration in legal action to be taken against the person accused of a crime.

460.0 Diplomatic Immunity

Oklahoma State Statutes exempt ambassadors and other public ministers accredited to the President or the Government of the United States from criminal prosecution under state law. Such persons, as well as their families and employees, are to be returned to their own country for trial and punishment upon commission of a criminal offense.

International agreement protects diplomatic officers, their families, official staff and servants if they are foreign nationals and not permanently residing in the United States. Diplomatic officers are understood to be ambassadors, ministers, minister counselors, counselors, First Secretary, Second Secretary, Third Secretary and Attaché. All persons having this status enjoy an unlimited immunity from arrest and prosecution.

Other consular officers such as consuls general, deputy consuls general and vice consuls are not liable to arrest or detention pending trial except in the case of a capital crime. The extent of their immunity is subject to the determination of the court. Family members of consular officers do not have immunity.

Other foreign nationals such as students and tourists have no immunity from arrest or prosecution but should be allowed to contact their nation's representative after arrest.

Law Enforcement Operations

505.0 Nature of Task

Law enforcement operations consist of many diverse activities, which are directed toward the attainment of Department objectives. Activities such as patrolling, conducting field interviews and issuing traffic citations are not objectives in themselves; rather, they are methods of achieving the real objective of preventing and deterring crime, arresting criminal offenders, and preventing traffic accidents.

Decisions in law enforcement operations frequently must be made in an instant, and the lives of officers and others may depend on the quality of those decisions. An officer is confronted in stress situations with both criminal and non-criminal behavior, and he must base his conduct and action in each instance upon the facts of the situation as they reasonably appear, relying upon his experience, training and judgment to guide him toward morally justified and lawful decisions and actions.

510.0 Police Action Based on Legal Justification

What is reasonable in terms of appropriate police action or what constitutes probable cause varies with each situation, and different facts may justify either an investigation, a detention, a search, an arrest, or no action at all. The requirement that legal justification always be present imposes a limitation on an officer's action. In every case, an officer must act reasonably within the limits of his authority as defined by statute, judicial interpretation, and Departmental Policy, thereby ensuring that the rights of both the individual and the public are protected.

512.0 Alternatives to Physical Arrest or Detention

Once a violator has been identified, it is the function of the Department to initiate the criminal process; however, there are circumstances when a crime may occur and the Department will not make a physical arrest. There may be a report written and a Municipal Citation issued or in some cases, when the offense is of a minor nature, a verbal warning or other direction may be given. The decision not to make an arrest will be guided by Department policy and the factual situation involved, not by the personal feelings of the officer. An arrest does not dictate a booking, and a booking does not dictate continued detention.

516.0 Calls for Service

516.10 Professional Standards of Service

The Department cannot be aware of each circumstance in the City where police action or assistance may be required. The Department is dependent upon members of the community for such information. The people, in return, expect the Department to respond to requests for police service within a reasonable time and to satisfactorily perform the necessary service. A person calling for police assistance expects, as a matter of right, to be provided with a service. As a practical matter, the extent of the service may necessarily be limited but, regardless of its extent, a professional quality of service must be rendered in all cases.

516.20 Priority of Handling Calls for Service

It is not always possible for the Department to respond to every call for service; therefore, the Department must organize available resources to give the highest level of efficient service possible. Priority of call assignment depends on many factors, and it is normally the responsibility of Communications personnel to make such assignments. However, an officer in the field may be required to decide whether to continue on an assigned call or handle a citizen's complaint or other observed event and cause his call to be reassigned. In any event, the decision of the officer or Communications personnel may be overridden by a field supervisor. Such determination should be based upon the comparative urgency and the risk of life and property of the assigned call and of the intervening incident. When it is impossible for an officer to handle a citizen's complaint or an observed event, he should, if circumstances permit, either give directions for obtaining such assistance or initiate the necessary notifications himself.

520.0 Preliminary Investigation

520.10 Scope of Preliminary Investigation

The scope of the investigation made by an uniformed officer may be very restricted or may constitute virtually the entire investigation of a crime. The officer's assignment workload, the number of unassigned calls for service and other factors will affect the decision as to the amount of time which can be spent continuing the preliminary investigation. In all cases, an officer should continue this preliminary investigation to the point where all physical evidence has been gathered and properly submitted, and all witnesses and possible witnesses have been identified and interviewed. If a delay in the preliminary investigation will jeopardize the investigation, the officer should continue the investigation to its logical conclusion, consistent with his other responsibilities.

520.20 Follow-Up Investigation by Uniformed Officers

Uniformed officers may conduct a follow-up investigation when there is a reasonable chance of apprehending the suspect, when there is a need for obtaining additional information for the preliminary investigation report, or when there are other compelling circumstances. The uniformed officer must notify his supervisor as soon as practical.

520.30 Investigative Task Force

In the event a crime of major proportion occurs within the City, the Department may implement an Investigative Task Force, which utilizes a number of trained personnel to conduct the investigation. By saturating the field with highly trained personnel and tracing all possible leads as expeditiously as possible, the opportunity of solving the crime is increased.

524.0 Civil Disputes

Officers are frequently called to the scene of civil disputes where no crime has been committed. The presence of Officers at such scenes is primarily to preserve the peace and to prevent a crime from occurring; it is not to give Legal advice. Officers should avoid becoming unnecessarily involved in civil disputes. If a non-criminal violation of a City ordinance or State statute has taken place, and the officers believe no probable cause exists for an arrest, the party or parties will be advised as to the alternate methods for filing a complaint.

525.0 Domestic Violence

Domestic violence represents a serious threat to the physical and emotional well-being of both adults and children involved in the situation. The manner of police response can substantially affect future incidents of a similar nature. Officers of this Department shall treat domestic violence as criminal conduct, treating requests for police assistance and criminal investigation from victims as any other type of criminal act.

The existence of elements of a crime shall be the sole factors determining the proper method of handling the incident. Dispute mediation shall not be used as a substitute for appropriate criminal proceedings where physical violence has occurred. The Department encourages arrest, when warranted, in domestic violence incidents.

528.0 Field Supervision

Since emergency situations occur without warning, and their duration is often brief, officers must frequently make critical decisions without benefit of on-the-scene direction. In most police operations, however, supervision is available and necessary to provide guidance and training. Supervision gives coherence to the police task and directs the energies of the Department into an organized effort. Proper supervision is essential to maintain a professional level of competence in law enforcement operations.

532.0 Command Responsibility at Police Situations

Command of Department resources at a police situation rests with the field commander or the assigned senior officer. Such person has the authority to direct the operation and is responsible for its outcome. A senior command

officer at an emergency scene who does not choose to take command may be held accountable for unfavorable developments, which he could have prevented by assuming control. Appearance of a ranking officer at a scene by itself does not indicate he has assumed command, unless he makes an announcement indicating otherwise.

536.0 Crime Scene Supervision

The Operations Bureau is in charge of a crime scene unless relieved of the responsibility by the assigned investigator or other command personnel.

The investigator shall take command of any scene he deems appropriate. Nothing prevents an investigator from having a task he feels important to the case performed without taking command of the crime scene.

540.0 Follow-Up Investigation

540.10 Investigation of Reported Crimes

Follow-up investigation consists of efforts to interview victims and witnesses; locate, identify, and preserve physical evidence, recover stolen property, identify, locate, interview, and arrest suspects; present the case to the prosecutor, and cooperate in the prosecution of the defendant. Such investigations are conducted to produce evidence relating to the guilt or innocence of any suspect and to recover property.

540.20 Allocation of Resources

As it is not feasible to expend equal time and energy in the investigation of all reported crimes; priority of investigation and allocation of resources must be based upon the relative seriousness of each reported crime and solvability factors. However, reported crimes will be investigated to the fullest extent possible without regard to the status of the victims or the areas of the city in which the crimes occur.

544.0 Informants

544.10 Use of Informants

Often, information from confidential sources is the investigative lead which solves a case and without which, there could not be a prosecution.

Information is received by the Department regarding criminal activities and suspects from persons in all walks of life. Many people who give information have been victims or witnesses of crimes, or they may have a strong desire to aid law enforcement. There are others motivated purely by selfish interest. However, regardless of their motivation, the use of informants is a basic weapon in the fight against crime, and they are judicially recognized sources of information. An informant's motivation should be carefully evaluated in determining the extent upon which the information will be relied.

544.20 Informant's Immunity from Prosecution

Informants will sometimes offer to exchange information for immunity or for their release. Such immunity may only be granted by a prosecuting attorney; however, neither the Department nor any of its members may grant any person's immunity from prosecution without prior consultation with the appropriate prosecuting authority.

Revised 8/97

544.30 Individual Officer's Informant Responsibilities

Officers should keep their supervisors informed of the relations and activities involving informants. The Department requires that the identity of all informants utilized by officers be kept in an informant register maintained under the authority of the Criminal Intelligence Unit Captain.

A release form signed by a parent or guardian which gives the Department permission to utilize a juvenile informant must be included in an informant file, maintained by the control officer, except in cases where a family member is the subject of the investigation.

Revised 8/97

546.0 Conduct of Undercover Officers

In order to obtain information and evidence regarding criminal activities, it may be necessary that the Department utilize undercover officers. Such officers shall not engage in entrapment.

548.0 Department Response to Impending Civil Disorder

When the City is confronted with a situation, which may escalate into a civil disorder, the Department must establish control of the situation by reacting quickly and committing sufficient resources to control the situation. Control must be established in all parts of the involved area so that there are no areas into which the Department cannot go. Law violators must be arrested and their prosecution sought. Finally, the Department must remain in the affected area with adequate personnel and equipment for a sufficient period of time after order is restored to convince all concerned that additional outbreaks will not be tolerated.

552.0 Police Actions Concerning Demonstrations

The Department will expend whatever resources are necessary to protect the rights of any person or group to conduct a peaceful and lawful demonstration at any location within the City. However, unlawful activity, whatever its guise, requires prompt and effective action by the Department. The Department will take appropriate legal steps to discourage unlawful acts.

The tactics employed by dissidents engaged in disruptive activities frequently include efforts to draw the police and other public officials into responses likely to produce violence and injury to participants and thus garner support for their cause. It is therefore incumbent upon the Department to cope with disruptive situations in a professional manner, which will minimize the potential for violent confrontations.

553.0 Body-Worn Cameras

The Oklahoma City Police Department utilizes body-worn cameras to improve openness, transparency and public confidence in the performance of law enforcement functions. Body-worn cameras provide unbiased documentation of law enforcement activities including traffic enforcement, public contacts, emergency responses and critical incidents. These recordings may increase the level of detail in police department records, reports and employee testimony, thereby providing valuable information to the judicial system. While utilizing body-worn cameras, the department will maintain confidentiality and privacy interests of persons and employees consistent with state and federal laws.

Adopted 10/15

554.0 Use of Force

The value of human life is immeasurable in our society. Police officers have been delegated the responsibility to protect life and property and apprehend criminal offenders. The apprehension of criminal offenders and protection of property must at all times be secondary to the protection of life.

Revised 8/03; Revised 2/20

554.10 Definitions

As used in this policy:

"Deadly force" means force which is intended to cause death or serious bodily harm or which is likely to cause death or serious bodily harm, regardless of intent; discharging a firearm in the direction of a person is an application of deadly force; however, deadly force is not limited to the use of a firearm;

"Excessive force" means any force that exceeds the degree of physical force permitted by law as set forth in this policy;

"Felon" means a person committing a felony crime in the presence of the police officer or a person the police officer has probable cause to believe has committed or is committing a felony crime;

"Felony" means a crime, which is, or may be, punishable by death or by imprisonment in the state penitentiary;

"Firearm" means any pistol, rifle or shotgun capable of discharging a projectile or a series of projectiles of any material which may reasonably be expected to be able to cause lethal injury;

"Imminent" means ready to take place, or likely to occur at any moment;

"Misdemeanor" means every crime, which is not a felony;

"Non-violent felony" means a felony crime, which does not pose a danger of death or serious bodily harm;

"Probable Cause" means a set of facts and circumstances known to an officer and of which the officer has reasonably trustworthy information that are sufficient to lead a person of prudence and caution to believe that an offense has been or is being committed;

"Reasonably necessary" means all other means to accomplish the desired action have been reasonably exhausted or would be ineffective under the circumstances;

"Serious bodily harm" means bodily injury that creates a substantial risk of death, causes serious, permanent disfigurement, or results in long-term loss or impairment of the functioning of any bodily member or organ; and

"Violent felony" means a felony crime, which poses a danger of death or serious bodily harm.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/05; Revised 2/20

554.20 General Use of Force Requirements

Officers shall only use that degree of force as permitted by law as set forth in this policy to:

1. Effect a lawful arrest or detention;
2. Protect themselves or others; or
3. Otherwise carry out their lawful duties.

All force – deadly or not – must be reasonably necessary based on the totality of the circumstances.

The reasonableness of a particular use of force will be judged from the perspective of a reasonable officer on the scene. The reasonableness of the force will not be judged with the benefit of hindsight. Any information learned after the application of force is irrelevant to determining the reasonableness of the force used. The calculus of reasonableness must embody allowance for the fact that police officers are often forced to make split-second judgments—in circumstances that are tense, uncertain, and rapidly evolving—about the amount of force that is necessary in a particular situation. The reasonableness inquiry is an objective one. An officer's underlying intent or motivation is irrelevant to the determination.

When determining whether to use force or the appropriate degree or type of force to apply, the following factors may apply:

1. Whether a person is suspected of a crime;
2. The severity of the crime or problem at issue;
3. Whether the person is posing an imminent threat to the safety of officers or others;
4. Whether the person is actively resisting arrest or attempting to evade arrest by flight; and
5. Any suspected or obvious medical or mental conditions.

These factors are not exclusive. Officers shall ultimately consider the totality of the circumstances.

All force must be reasonably necessary both at its inception and in scope.

Revised 8/03; Revised 9/05; Revised 10/15; Revised 2/20

554.30 Weapons

Officers are to use only department-approved weapons for which training is provided in the Oklahoma City Police Department Academy and/or through other specialized and approved training. Such approved weapons are:

A. Physical strength and skill;
B. Department issued or approved baton and approved firearms; and
C. Less lethal devices. Officers choosing to use these devices should not compromise their safety.

Flashlights or other non-approved items should not be used as weapons, except in exigent circumstances.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/05; Revised 2/20

554.40 Use of Deadly Force

Officers may use deadly force against a person only if it is reasonably necessary based on the totality of the circumstances, and it is being used:

A. To protect themselves or others when the officers reasonably believe that they or others are in danger of death or serious bodily harm; or
B. To effect the arrest of a person who officers have probable cause to believe has committed a crime involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily harm, or the person to be arrested is attempting to escape by use of a deadly weapon, or otherwise indicates that the person will endanger human life unless arrested without delay.

Revised 9/05; Revised 10/15; Revised 2/20

554.50 Deadly Force Restrictions

If circumstances permit, a warning should be given prior to the use of deadly force.

Mere suspicion is not sufficient to justify the use of deadly force.

Mere contact between two vehicles does not constitute a violent felony for purposes of this policy. A collision involving an occupied vehicle does not justify the use of deadly force unless:

1. All of the elements necessary to use deadly force in the preceding section are satisfied; and
2. The intent to injure the officer or others is reasonably apparent.

Where authorized to use deadly force in accordance with this policy, officers may discharge a firearm:

1. From a moving vehicle only if the officer or others are being fired upon or threatened to be fired upon; and
2. At an occupant of a moving vehicle only if the officer has considered the presence of other occupants in the vehicle and:

a. The officer or others are being fired upon or threatened to be fired upon;
b. Another person is being actively pursued or targeted by the suspect vehicle; or
c. The officer is being actively pursued or targeted by the suspect vehicle and:
    i. The officer has exhausted all means to avoid and move out of the path of the moving vehicle; and
    ii. The officer has not intentionally placed themselves in the path of the moving or stationary suspect vehicle.

Prior to discharging a firearm, officers must be able to identify the threat and be aware of the area behind or around the threat.

Officers shall not use deadly force under the following circumstances:

A. Solely to effect any misdemeanor or non-violent felony arrest;
B. When its use clearly constitutes a greater threat to innocent lives than apprehending a suspect; or
C. When a person's actions present a threat only to themselves.

Officers shall not fire a warning shot.

Revised 9/05; Revised 2/20

554.60 Reporting Excessive Force

Officers who witness another officer using excessive force (as defined in this policy) shall report it to their supervisor.

Revised 9/05; Revised 10/15; Revised 2/20

554.70 Intervening to Prevent Excessive Force

Where officers observe another officer using excessive force (as defined in this policy) and they have a realistic and safe opportunity to stop the other officer from using the excessive force, they should attempt to stop the other officer.

Adopted 2/20

555.0 Ingestion of Contraband

When faced with a subject ingesting possible drugs or other physical evidence, officer(s) will not use any physical force to remove the contraband. If a subject is suspected of placing anything in his/her mouth, the officer(s) should only request the subject voluntarily remove the article and:

In cases when the subject is under arrest for other violations and refuses to eject the materials from his/her mouth, or has swallowed the material, transport the subject to the hospital for evaluation by a doctor prior to jail booking.

In cases when a subject is not under arrest, every effort should be made to convince the subject to seek medical treatment if he/she has swallowed a substance. If he/she refuses medical treatment and there is no indication of physical distress, the subject should be released and an incident report made documenting the refusal.

This procedure does not prevent officer(s) from using life saving techniques in cases when the subject is choking and unable to breathe.

Adopted 8/03

556.0 Department-Utilized Vehicles and Equipment

For purposes of this policy, a department-utilized vehicle means a motor vehicle that is owned or leased by the City of Oklahoma City or otherwise being utilized by a police employee for official purposes.

Employees of this department shall operate department-utilized vehicles and equipment in a lawful and proper manner at all times with due regard for the safety of all persons and with due regard for maintaining the proper condition of the vehicle or equipment itself. All drivers and front seat passengers occupying any department-utilized vehicle or equipment shall wear properly fastened restraint devices.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/14; Revised 1/18; Revised 7/18

556.05 Transportation and Restraint of Children

Every driver when transporting a child under six years of age in a motor vehicle shall provide for the protection of said child by properly using a child passenger restraint system. “Child passenger restraint system" means an infant or child passenger restraint system that meets the federal standards for crash-tested restraint systems as set by the United States Department of Transportation.

Children at least six years of age and less than 13 years of age shall be protected by the use of a child passenger restraint system or a properly secured seat belt.

Any exception shall be documented in a report.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 10/08; Revised 1/18

556.10 Pursuits Involving Police Vehicles

A pursuit is an active attempt by an officer in an authorized emergency vehicle to perform a vehicle stop, and the operator of the suspect vehicle indicates by his/her action, intent to elude or evade apprehension. The officer must reasonably believe the suspect(s) knows he/she was directed to stop, refused to stop, and was willfully fleeing in an attempt to avoid capture by using high speed driving or other evasive tactics.

Effort should be made to avoid pursuits due to the extreme danger present in such activity. Officers shall consider the risk to the public (and themselves) in any pursuit.

Officers of the department must balance the need for immediate apprehension of the suspect with the need to protect the public from the danger caused by the pursuit. All officers are reminded that their basic responsibility is to protect the public. When the danger of a pursuit exceeds the value of an immediate apprehension, public safety shall be paramount and require alternative methods of apprehension.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/06; Revised 1/18

556.20 Security of Department-Utilized Vehicles

Employees shall lock and remove keys from any department-utilized vehicles or equipment when left unattended, except in emergency situations. Employees shall not disengage or turn off any security or anti-theft device on a department-utilized vehicle. Officers shall remove all firearms from department-utilized vehicles while off duty, unless actively working an extra-duty job.

Canine officers may leave a vehicle running while unattended when necessary for the health of their police dog if they engage the vehicle’s anti-theft system that prevents the vehicle from being driven.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/14; Revised 1/18; Revised 7/18; Revised 4/19

556.30 Security of City Equipment

Officers shall not leave any of the following equipment in any vehicle while off duty:

1. City-issued firearms;
2. City-issued portable radio; or
3. City-issued conducted electrical weapons.

While off duty, officers shall remove from any vehicle or secure in the trunk the following equipment:

1. City-issued body armor; or
2. Any uniform items with OCPD markings.

Officers may leave any other city equipment in a vehicle while off duty, but shall secure the vehicle if it is left unattended.

Adopted 7/18

560.0 Hostages

Criminals who use hostages to effect their escape are desperate individuals who, if allowed to escape, will pose a continuing threat to their hostage and to the public at large. Assurance that a hostage will be released unharmed is a meaningless promise. The Department does not have the ability to protect the safety of a hostage who is allowed to be removed from the presence of officers. The safety of hostages can be best assured by keeping them in the presence of officers and by preventing their removal by the suspect. Officers should use every verbal and tactical tool at their disposal to secure the arrest of the suspect without harming the hostage. However, officers should realize that exceptional situations could arise where considered judgment might dictate allowing removal of a hostage, such as where there is imminent and probable danger to a large group of persons.

561.0 Emergency Rapid Deployment

Officers may be required to confront a criminal suspect(s) who is actively engaged in the process of killing or attempting to kill other persons. Such an incident may take place in any geographical area or structure. In those situations where the suspect(s) has shown that the intent is to kill or cause serious bodily harm to other persons, officers can reasonably assume the suspect(s) will continue the activities until physically stopped.

An emergency rapid response, consisting of immediate and armed intervention by responding officers, is the most critical factor in reducing death and serious bodily injury. Responding officers are authorized and encouraged to deploy as quickly as possible to confront the suspect(s). The sole objective in this action is to prevent further injury or loss of life by utilizing force that is reasonably necessary.

Adopted 9/01

564.0 Officers Surrendering Weapon

An officer may find himself at the mercy of a suspect who has the advantage. Experience has shown that the danger to an officer is not reduced by his giving up his gun upon demand. Surrendering his weapon might mean giving away his only chance of survival; therefore, officers shall not surrender their weapon(s) except as a last resort when they are convinced the act of giving up the weapon will save their life or the lives of other persons.

568.0 Barricaded Criminal Suspects and Barricaded Mental Health Consumers

Barricaded criminal suspects and barricaded mental health consumers may pose an extreme danger not only to police officers who seek to place them in custody, but to other persons as well. Good judgment demands that a tactical plan be developed rather than immediately rushing a barricaded suspect or mental health consumer. The Tactical Unit Commander shall be consulted in these circumstances.

Revised 11/18

568.10 Initial Contact

Upon contact with a barricaded criminal suspect or mental health consumer, the immediate area must be cordoned off to seal avenues of escape. Innocent bystanders must be evacuated from the area. A command post should be established from which operations should be directed. A traffic control perimeter should be established to control traffic in the area. A department tactical radio channel may be activated. Attempts to establish communication with the barricaded criminal suspect or mental health consumer shall be made in an attempt to persuade the subject to surrender. In the case of a barricaded mental health consumer, a CIT officer shall be requested to respond to the scene. The CIT officer will be utilized unless relieved by a Crisis Negotiator with the Tactical Unit.

Every possible attempt shall be explored in order to ensure the barricaded subject is isolated. Time is to the benefit of the officers, and the full resources of the department are available to remove the subject from his or her location.

Revised 11/18

568.20 Supervision at Scene of Barricaded Subject

In barricaded subject situations which develop from radio calls or spontaneous activities, the senior uniformed officer present is in command, and shall immediately request a uniformed supervisor who, upon arrival, shall assume command. The uniformed supervisor shall remain in command of the scene until the arrival of a higher-ranking commander, at which time the commander may assume command of the operation. The Tactical Unit Commander will assume command upon his or her arrival.

When a barricaded criminal suspect or mental health consumer is located as a result of a follow-up investigation, the senior investigative officer at the scene is in command, and shall immediately request a uniformed supervisor who, upon arrival, shall assume command. After arrival of the uniformed supervisor, the steps outlined in the paragraph above shall be followed.

Revised 11/18

576.0 Deployment in Anticipation of the Commission of a Crime

The purpose of deploying officers at the scene of an anticipated crime is to arrest the perpetrator of the attempted or consummated crime; however, since that objective is subordinate to the protection of life, officers should not subject themselves or other innocent persons to unreasonable risk. In the event officers contact or anticipate contact with an armed subject who has or may attempt to discharge a weapon, or barricade himself, a preformed tactical plan shall be utilized to effect the arrest with the least possible risk to all persons concerned.

580.0 Traffic Enforcement

580.10 Objectives

The traffic enforcement objective of the Department is to reduce traffic accidents and injuries and to facilitate the safe and expeditious flow of vehicular and pedestrian traffic through the public's voluntary compliance with traffic regulations. The Department seeks to achieve this objective through a combination of education and enforcement. The Department seeks to educate the public regarding traffic regulations through programs aimed at exposing specific problems, by publishing traffic accident and injury statistics, and by giving notice and warnings of changes in regulations prior to taking enforcement action.

The Department will take enforcement action upon the detection of an illegal and potentially hazardous act without regard for such factors as attitude, intent, or frivolous excuse. Enforcement action may consist of a warning, citation, or physical arrest.

Officers of the Oklahoma City Police Department shall not give special preference for either local or non-local residents in any enforcement action.

580.20 Intoxicated Drivers

Persons who choose to operate motor vehicles while they are under the influence of drugs or alcohol present an imminent threat to the safety of innocent motorists and pedestrians. Therefore, the Department encourages its officers to aggressively enforce applicable statutes and discourages non-arrest as a disposition by the officer.

580.30 Violator Contact

Traffic violation enforcement is one of the many routine tasks performed by officers, but for violators it frequently is an emotionally traumatic experience. In many cases, this is the only contact that a person has with the police Department. All officers should be aware of these conditions and should strive to make each contact educational and to leave the violator with the impression that the officer has performed a necessary task in a professional and friendly manner.

580.40 Enforcement of Parking Regulations

Street parking is restricted in various areas of the city to ensure fair access to parking and to expedite the flow of vehicular traffic. All existing parking regulations will be enforced with reasonableness and impartiality in all areas of the City.

580.50 Selective Enforcement

The Department conducts statistical and visual surveys to determine by location, time, and day of week which violations are causing accidents. Based upon the information thus obtained, the Department deploys its personnel to those specific areas to observe violations and to take enforcement action. In addition, when the Department receives complaints of a specific traffic problem in a particular area, it specifically assigns personnel to investigate and take necessary enforcement action.

580.60 Visible Patrol

Any tendency of motorists to knowingly violate traffic laws is deterred by open and visible patrol, and the number of traffic accidents is correspondingly reduced. However, when there is an unusual or continuing enforcement problem at a particular location, officers may park in a conspicuous location and observe traffic.

580.70 Speed Enforcement Tolerance

This Department has a "no tolerance" policy regarding speed enforcement. Speed laws are not arbitrarily managed by this Department; they are a matter of law.

580.80 Accident Investigation

The investigation of traffic accidents is necessary not only to determine traffic law violations, but also to obtain engineering data, to protect the rights of the individuals involved, and to assist in traffic education.

584.0 Vice Enforcement

The people, through their elected representatives, have decided that criminal sanctions should be imposed against certain behavior, which has been traditionally labeled as "vice." The Department is charged with the enforcement of all criminal statutes, including those defining vice offenses. Where vice conditions are allowed to continue, they are soon exploited by organized crime and the money thus obtained is often used to finance other criminal ventures or attempts to corrupt public officials. To prevent the spread of vice conditions, the Department will take aggressive enforcement action against all commercialized vice activities, against those vice activities, which have been complained of, and against vice conditions which appear anywhere in the city.

584.05 Handling Expressive Materials

With respect to expressive materials (including books, music, magazines, and movies, in whatever form), care should be taken to avoid infringing First Amendment rights. Until there has been a judicial determination, following an adversarial process, that the material violates Oklahoma law and is obscene, contains child pornography, or is otherwise unprotected by the First Amendment, possession and distribution of such material cannot be restrained except under very narrow circumstances.

A. Public Statements - Public statements declaring or suggesting that the material is illegal to possess or distribute should not be made except through the judicial process (such as by filing a complaint for declaratory judgment or filing criminal charges). (Compliance with any open records requirements is excepted).
B. Criminal Prosecution - In the case of a criminal investigation to result in arrest or prosecution for possession or distribution of obscene material or child pornography, no more than one copy of any such material may be seized, and then only upon a warrant finding probable cause to believe that possession or distribution of the material is illegal. However, if the material is not at a commercial retail establishment, if there is probable cause to believe that the material is obscene or contains child pornography, and if there is probable cause to believe that the material will be hidden or destroyed before a warrant can issue, the evidentiary copy or copies may be seized (detained) for as long as necessary to obtain a warrant and shall be released if a warrant is denied.
C. Civil Action - In the case of a civil action to prevent the possession or distribution of material believed to be obscene or including child pornography, no copies may be seized prior to a final judicial determination that the material is in fact illegal to possess or distribute and is unprotected by the First Amendment. Any civil action to obtain a judicial ruling as to whether material is obscene or contains child pornography must be filed by the District Attorney, with notice to all interested parties and with an opportunity for them to be heard.
D. Alternate Means of Acquisition - Evidentiary copies may be obtained without limitation by purchase or rental, or other lawful method generally available to the public, such as free copies or downloading for the Internet.
E. Adversarial Process - The requirement of an adversarial process means that the prior practice of obtaining an informal judicial ruling (such as without seeking a warrant) on an ex parte basis has been discontinued. Warrants for arrest and seizure of evidence may still be obtained on an ex parte basis.

Adopted 8/99

584.10 Obtaining Video Retailer Customer Records

Federal law prohibits the disclosure of personally identifiable information concerning the customers of any video retail service provider except under limited circumstances. If personally identifiable information is needed from a video retailer, the investigating officer must either obtain the written consent of the customer or act upon a warrant, grand jury subpoena or court order. Court orders authorizing disclosure shall issue only with prior notice to the affected consumers and only if the law enforcement agency shows that there is probable cause to believe that the records or other information sought are relevant to a legitimate law enforcement inquiry, and that such order is not prohibited by state law. For further information see the Video Privacy Protection Act, at 18 U.S.C. § 2710.

Revised 12/99

588.0 Narcotics Enforcement

It is the objective of the Department to enforce all local, state and federal statutes which prohibit the possession, use, or traffic in narcotics, dangerous drugs, and other restricted or prohibited substances. Through a combination of aggressive enforcement and public education, the Department seeks to prevent and deter the use and possession of, and traffic in, all such substances within the city. In so doing, the Department may also conduct investigations outside the city in cooperation with appropriate law enforcement agencies to prevent the flow of such illegal substances into the city.

To prevent the spreading use of narcotics and other dangerous substances, the Department engages in public education programs to inform people about the effects and hazards of drug abuse. Additionally, the Department

provides the public with factual information with which to make decisions regarding the use of drugs and to assist members of the public in recognizing symptoms and indications of drug use in others. An understanding and appreciation of the full effect and extent of drug abuse is essential for success in overcoming its threat. By working with and through the community, the Department seeks to engage the people in a cooperative attack on this critical problem.

590.0 Part-Time / Reserve Police Officers

The Department does not utilize or employ part-time or reserve police officers.

Adopted 6/14

Administration

605.0 General Provisions

Proper Department administration involves the efficient and effective management of a large complex organization, which performs its functions through the acts of its employees. Department functions involve the interaction of people, not only within its ranks, but in all personal contacts between its employees and members of the public. Department administration is, therefore, occupied to a large extent with improving the ability of its employees to properly perform the police task, and with strengthening the relationship, which exists between all employees and the public, they serve. Thus, recognition of the human factor is an administrative challenge in the Department's effort to provide a consistent and professional police response to the community's law enforcement needs.

Department personnel are required to make decisions involving the public and other employees in response to both administrative and operational problems. The decision process involves more than loyalty; it requires an insight into the objectives and purposes of the Department, its duty under the law and to the people, and the objectives achieved. The decision must be a balance of involved interests, considering what is best for the public, the Department, and any individual involved. That decision must then result in effective action directed toward the accomplishment of the Department's objectives. The requirement that such insight be exercised is implicit in all decision-making, and it is the thread, which binds the complex and difficult law enforcement task into coordinated and effective force.

610.0 Command Responsibility

A commanding officer has responsibility and accountability for every aspect of his command. Commensurately, within policy guidelines and legal constraints, he has the authority to coordinate and direct assigned personnel and other allocated resources in achieving his organizational objectives. In doing so, he must perform the full range of administrative functions, relying upon policy, direction, training, and personal initiative to guide him and his command in achieving the highest level of performance possible.

610.10 Transfer of Command

Upon assuming a new assignment and continually thereafter, a commanding officer should critically evaluate all aspects of his command. He should review existing policies, procedures and programs to determine if the need for which they are enacted remains unchanged. Existing budget requests should be reviewed to ensure that any changes made or contemplated have not rendered the request obsolete.

Upon a change of command, the commanding officer being replaced has a duty to lend his full assistance in making the command transition as smooth and orderly as possible. Orientations of a new commanding officer should include information concerning unique problems of the command, and assistance in continuing community and professional contacts relative to the command.

610.20 Command Concern for Employee Welfare

The nature of command is such that there must be a co-existing loyalty to the management of the Department and to subordinates. The resolution of those loyalties, in a manner which benefits both the Department and the individual, and which avoids conflicts between the two interests requires the exercise of leadership. An interest in employees and their welfare is a responsibility of command, which may extend beyond morale problems and their effect upon an individual's performance. It includes a concern for the personal problems, desires, and interests of employees, and positive assistance in resolving those problems or in achieving their goals. However, commanding officers should be cautious to avoid interfering where assistance is not required or desired.

610.30 Community Liaison by Commanding Officers

Commanding officers have a responsibility to maintain professional and community contacts as they relate to their command. As a representative of the Department, commanding officers must take an active role in the community of their command, and participate in identifying and providing for its law enforcement needs.

615.0 Planning Responsibility

It is essential that there be planning in a police service. From the Chief of Police, who must devise long range plans involving the entire resources of the Department, to the officer on patrol, who must formulate an operational plan by himself or with his partner while enroute to a call, there exists an imperative need for planning which is so great that it merges with the action itself. The requirement that an employee plan his action is commensurate with the degree of his responsibility and accountability for the results of the action.

In the performance of their duties, officers are confronted with an infinite variety of circumstances, which require police action. In an attempt to utilize collective experience and research in assisting officers to deal with such diverse situations, the Department formulates procedures to direct action in certain generalized situations. As officers are routinely confronted with the unusual, it is impossible to provide standing procedures for officers to follow in each individual situation; therefore, officers must additionally be provided with policy guidelines to assist them in the necessary exercise of discretion. The combination of policy and procedures, reinforced by training, acts to provide officers with a structurally sound framework within which to function.

In addition to developing standing procedure, the Department must regularly devise single-use plans to accommodate specific needs. These plans may involve a Department wide response to a major unusual occurrence, or a tactical answer to an isolated police incident. Once executed, such plans should be evaluated for the development of standing procedures or for future reference in analogous situations. Every employee of the Department is encouraged to make suggestions to initiate projects in order to further improve its performance, efficiency, and effectiveness.

615.10 Scope of Planning

While each plan differs according to the need for which it is developed, each plan should define its need, objective, scope and purpose, the method for its implementation, and a means of evaluating its effectiveness.

615.20 Use of Task Force for Planning

When a need develops for a single use plan affecting more than a single bureau, or when it is necessary to develop a major project within a limited time, it may be appropriate to assemble a task force whose staff is provided on loan from various divisions or bureaus. When a task force is assembled, it must be structured with clearly defined objectives, organization, responsibility, and authority. It should be placed under the control of an existing organizational unit, whose commanding officer has responsibility and accountability for its performance.

630.0 Completed Staff Work

The result of an effort to research a problem and develop a solution, leaving nothing for the final authority to do except approve or disapprove, is traditionally known as completed staff work. In such projects, it is essential that original instructions include identification of the problem, direction, the desired scope of endeavor, and the time limit for completion. Direction should clearly indicate what is desired by way of the project. The project should include adequate research to accurately define the problem and examine all reasonable solutions. The assigned employee should include in his report a recommendation and a summary of the findings supporting his conclusion. In completed staff work, a final step, prior to obtaining concurrences, is to notify involved organizational components of the findings and recommendations of the project.

635.0 Departmental Directives

In a large and complex organization such as the Department, it is essential that directives communicate desired information to concerned employees as accurately as possible. Directives should be well researched, properly drafted, and subjected to staff review for concurrence. A commanding officer may issue a directive as long as it affects his command only, and does not conflict with Department directives. Ordinarily, where there is more than one Division or Bureau affected, directives should be issued by the Chief of Police.

650.0 Chain of Command

Due to the size and complexity of the Department, there must be a limit to the number of persons who report to the Chief. Therefore, to ensure unity of command, clearly defined lines of authority must be drawn so there exists a structural relationship between each employee and the Chief of Police. Each organizational component is under the direct command of one supervisor. Within each established chain-of-command, the appropriate supervisor is responsible and accountable for the performance of employees under the supervisor's control. Employees must be aware of their relative position in the organization, to whom they are immediately responsible, and those persons who are accountable to them. Employees should operate within the chain of command and keep their supervisors informed as to their activities to the extent possible.

The Chief of Police is available by appointment to any member of the Department. In order to reach the Department's objectives, there are exceptional instances that require an employee to circumvent the chain of command. Subordinates who bypass the chain of command out of necessity have a responsibility to keep their supervisors informed of their activities unless instructed to do otherwise by higher authority. Supervisors exercising authority over a subordinate outside their chain of command shall inform the employee's supervisor at the earliest opportunity.

Revised 9/05

655.0 Flexibility of Organization – The Concept of Change

In order to implement standards and goals that have been modified to meet the needs of state and local law enforcement agencies, it is incumbent upon the Department administration to develop an orderly and logical local strategy for change that identifies local priorities, local standards, and local goals. Perhaps more importantly, local police executives are responsible for recognizing and accepting the concept of change concomitantly with a firm commitment to the effective management of change.

Change should be identified as an accepted concept of the law enforcement community, and it is imperative that modern day law enforcement executives and police Departments remain flexible administratively and organizationally in order to adapt to changes in contemporary society.

It is important to realize that we are a part of, not apart from, the social, economic, and political system in which we live and work, and that the system is undergoing many forms of change at a remarkably fast pace.

Understandably, change may cause frustration and have a somewhat negative effect on morale, particularly over the short-term period. To arbitrarily change for the sake of change alone, to change without adequate research and planning, to change purely to create an image, or to change without some effective participation from police officers is organizationally and administratively unacceptable. The extreme opposite, organization and administrative stagnation - or no change at all - is also unacceptable and will invariably bring forth reform, usually by external groups and forces.

Therefore, it is both necessary and desirable that criminal justice personnel and particularly police officers become a part of change. Toward that end:

A. They should understand change.
B. They should anticipate change.
C. They should plan and develop change
D. They should monitor and evaluate change.

660.0 Inspection and Control – Staff Review and Evaluation

Management inspection and control through a process both of operational level and staff review and evaluation are essential to the welfare of the Department. They are necessary to ascertain if command policies, procedures and rules are adequate and to assure that compliance with these directives is prevalent throughout the Department; to

determine whether Department resources are adequate and being properly utilized; and to evaluate the overall performance and attitude of the organization.

There are two types of inspection, which lead to internal control:

A. Authoritative (or line) inspection should be an ongoing process conducted by those in direct command - those who have authority to act or to require immediate action of subordinates. Ongoing authoritative inspection is the duty of every manager and supervisor.
B. Staff inspection is conducted by members of the Department who, having no direct authority over the entity being inspected, normally can only report the results of their inspection to the Office of the Chief of Police.

The Department has a formal staff review and evaluation system through the Staff Inspections Unit, which reports its finding directly to the Office of the Chief of Police. The purpose of this unit is to provide a management tool to the Chief by conducting comprehensive review and analysis of departmental operations, procedures, personnel, and facilities. The primary objective of these activities is to enhance maximum efficiency and utilization of departmental resources. None of the functions of this unit will serve to relieve any supervisor or administrator of the Department from the performance of line or staff inspections. The most comprehensive inspections must be conducted at the operational level, where the primary responsibility for control rests. Inspection and quality control are not and cannot be performed by a single unit; they must, of necessity, permeate the entire organization.

Internal control must be the end result of the inspection process. Merely finding fault is not inspecting and controlling. Therefore, a commander's responsibility does not end with discovering a deficiency or inadequacy; it includes taking positive measures to correct the problem.

665.0 Personnel

665.10 Recruitment

The Department seeks to obtain qualified police officers. To obtain the highest caliber of candidates possible, it is essential that the Department participate in the recruitment process. To this end, the Department maintains an active formal recruitment program; however, an officer in his daily contact with the public is the Department's best recruiter. By his demeanor and enthusiasm, he favorably impresses and attracts the type of individual, which the police service needs. Because of his experience and knowledge, he is able to counsel persons who show an interest in law enforcement careers and to encourage applications by those who appear qualified.

665.20 Duty Assignments

Allocation of personnel to specific assignments is a management function, specifically reserved to the Chief of Police. Once assigned to a particular bureau, assignment or reassignment within the bureau is within the authority of the Bureau Commander.

This policy shall not apply to those officers holding the rank of Police Major or above, whose assignments and reassignments shall be made by the Chief of Police.

665.30 Promotion of Employees

Promotion of employees is designed to ensure an equitable opportunity for advancement within the Department. The goal of the system is to identify in an orderly and organized manner the most qualified individual available for advancement.

670.0 Training

The Department has an obligation to provide a professional standard of law enforcement service to the community. In fulfilling that responsibility, it is essential that Department personnel be properly trained. This is true not only at the entrance level where officers must receive basic training prior to their assumption of police responsibilities, but it is a continuous process throughout their careers. Training is provided to accommodate Department needs and to

actualize the interest and concern which the Department has for the self-improvement and personal development of its employees.

670.10 Recruit Training

The training provided recruit officers are a continuation of the selection process whereby efforts are made to screen out those who are lacking in police aptitude. Recruit training shall consist of education in all areas necessary to make each officer a well-qualified professional with special emphasis on developing reasoning ability, judgment, and community interaction.

It is the responsibility of all officers to teach those with whom they work the skills and knowledge necessary to perform the job at hand. Supervisory and commanding officers of all ranks have the responsibility not only to train subordinates to perform assigned tasks, but also to familiarize all subordinates with their supervisor's job as well, so that employees are prepared to assume additional responsibilities should the need arise.

670.20 Field Training and Evaluation Program

Recognizing that academy classroom instruction alone does not qualify a recruit for police service, the Field Training and Evaluation Program has been formed to provide on-the-job training for the recruit with qualified Field Training Officers. The Field Training Program, therefore, is an extension of the police academy training process. The recruit will not be retained with the Department unless he has been evaluated as having the ability to apply all academy instruction to actual police service.

670.25 Investigator Training and Evaluation Program

Officers who are newly assigned to one of the detective details or transferred within the Investigations Bureau will participate in the Investigator Training and Evaluation Program. This program has been developed to place the officer in a supervised training program while performing the duties of a police investigator. Training is completed in phases, allowing the trainee exposure to all facets of the police investigative process.

Adopted 9/01

670.30 In-Service Training

The In-Service Training Unit will provide annual training to meet specific standards and requirements. The training will be consistent with the professional development of Department employees and focused on maintaining an appropriate response to the community.

Revised 10/04

670.32 Individual Training Records

The In-Service Training Unit will maintain an accurate personal training record for each current and retired sworn employee. All Department sponsored training and training obtained outside the Training Center must be recorded as soon as possible. It shall be the responsibility of the employee to provide documentation of the training to the In-Service Training Unit. The In-service Training Unit will assist in obtaining accurate outside training documentation when necessary.

<u>Training Record</u>

The information contained in the training record should include:

A. Title of the course
B. Name of the instructor
C. Date of the training
D. Copy of completion certificate (if issued)

E. Test scores (if applicable)
F. Corresponding CLEET course numbers.

Adopted 10/04

670.40 Promotional Training

Once the selection process has resulted in promotion, the Department provides training to prepare newly promoted personnel for their added responsibilities. Dependent upon the level of supervision or management involved, an attempt is made to familiarize individuals with problems, which they may face, and to assist them in developing suitable responses to those problems.

670.50 Specialized Training

To increase job knowledge and to prepare employees for new assignments, the Department provides specialized training in those areas where a need has developed. Such training has as its goal the development of specialized skills and knowledge.

670.60 Supervisors as Teachers

The on-going training of working employees is the responsibility of their supervisors. Supervisors are expected to be familiar with the mechanics of the learning process and to routinely apply them in their supervisory tasks.

670.70 Command and Staff in Formal Training

To assure that policy is disseminated, as accurately as possible, and to allow the Department and its employees to benefit from the experience, knowledge, and attitudes of commanding staff officers on a policymaking level, it is desirable that such officers participate in the formal training process to the greatest extent possible.

670.80 Detached Duty for Advanced Education or Training

The Department engages in programs whereby selected officers are granted leave with full salary to participate in advanced education or training programs. The selection process for such courses is designed to choose the most qualified while, at the same time, assuring that the Department receives the value of the individual's acquired knowledge by selecting from the most qualified those officers whose careers have sufficient length of time remaining to benefit the Department.

670.90 Encouragement of Further Education

In fulfilling its commitment to provide professional police service, the Department encourages all employees to further their education to the highest level possible. Therefore, consistent with its basic responsibilities, the Department cooperates with employees in arranging duty schedules and assignments to facilitate and encourage such individual effort.

675.0 Civilian Employees

Law enforcement professionalism is enhanced when officers perform only those tasks where there is an identified need for police knowledge and skills. To this end, the Department employs civilians whenever possible in those positions where there are no such demonstrated need. In addition to releasing officers for more traditional tasks, the use of civilians makes it possible to hire employees for their specialized skills, thus resulting in greater efficiency.

675.10 Training of Civilian Personnel

Where formalized training of civilians is required by State law, the Department will ensure the attendance by those employees.

Where formalized training is not required, the Department will make every effort to ensure adequate training is provided.

Specialized training in technical fields will be made available to designated civilian personnel as arranged by the Director of Training.

Revised 10/04

680.0 Budgeting

The budgetary process is an essential planning tool, which enables the Department to organize its financial resources in an objective directed effort to derive the maximum return for the tax dollars expended.

The Department budget represents an evaluation of relative needs within the Department based upon quantitative and qualitative data. It involves a decision regarding objective priorities with consideration given to the volume and type of work required and the costs involved.

Budgeting is a continuous process, which is the responsibility of each commanding officer. It involves the identification of objectives and the determination of organizational needs based upon a reasonable evaluation of future requirements.

Commanding officers communicate their organizational needs by means of budget requests. Such requests should be limited to those items, which are necessary to continue the present standard of service, materially improve the standard of service, or reduce the cost of service. It is the responsibility of commanding officers to weigh their needs carefully and to present budget estimates, which incorporate reasonable and economically sound requests. If an item is requested on the basis that it will improve the standard of service, the justification should show conclusively that this objective will be reached and that the cost of the item will be returned in some concrete manner, such as the rendering of decidedly superior service to the public, or by an actual saving of money over a period of time.

Support Services / Emergency Communications

710.0 Telephone Communications with the Public

The lasting impression that citizens have of our Department and the support they are willing to give the Department depends primarily on the quality of service provided them.

The Department recognizes its obligation of service to the community. Requests for help or assistance that can be provided by this Department shall never be refused.

A response of "I (or we) cannot do anything about this" is by itself unacceptable for use by personnel of this Department.

710.10 Telephone Courtesy

In answering telephone calls from outside or inside the Department, all personnel shall answer by identifying the bureau, division or work section and themselves. In instances where the calling party needs to contact another person or work section within the Department, employees will make every effort to assure that contact with the desired person or work section is made in a courteous and efficient manner.

715.0 Departmental Communications

The Department maintains and constantly strives to improve its communications network to provide for rapid and efficient police response and to facilitate management control. All Department communications including, but not limited to, radio, telephone, teletype, mobile data terminal and mail are reserved for official business and are not to be used for personal purposes.

Revised 4/92

720.0 Records

Records are maintained by the Department in compliance with state statutes and city ordinances as a public service, as an investigative and administrative aid, and to provide statistical data. Any person desiring may obtain copies of publicly-available departmental records by submitting an Open Records request and remitting the appropriate fees.

In addition, the Department will provide, for a fee, reports, photographs, and related records to parties who have been involved in a collision and their representatives and other parties who are legally interested in the collision by virtue of potential liability or recovery of damages.

Criminal investigation reports and photographs will be released in whole or in part under court order, valid subpoena, or upon the recommendation of the Municipal Counselor or designee, having due regard for the privacy interests of victims, witnesses and other involved parties, and for the integrity of ongoing investigations and prosecutions. The Chief of Police or designee may also approve releasing investigative reports and/or photographs, when it is in the best interest of the community.

Revised 4/17

725.0 Automated System Security

The Oklahoma City Police Department utilizes a variety of automated systems to accomplish its goals. As resources are limited in the maintenance of these systems, it is imperative that the needs of all users be met by the assurance of efficiency and economy. The Department is aware of the technical risks of alteration, theft, or destruction of data and will make each user aware of these risks. Each employee must act in a way to protect and ensure the security of departmental information. To ensure systems are maintained adequately, it is necessary to establish procedures and rules for the management, utilization and security of these systems.

Adopted 9/01

730.0 Arrestees

The Department maintains an Inmate Processing Unit within the Oklahoma County Jail for processing and tracking all Oklahoma City Police Department arrestees. Arrestees remain in custody at the Oklahoma County Jail until release, or transfer to other law enforcement agencies.

Revised 2/12

740.0 Property

The Department will book into the property room, safeguard, and properly dispose of all property, which comes into its custody. The Department strives to maintain property in the same condition as received and to preserve the evidentiary integrity of property, which has been received for possible court presentation. Unless property is contraband or must be presented into court, every reasonable effort will be made to ensure its return to its rightful owner. Property, which cannot be returned to its owner, will be disposed of in accordance with departmental procedures, City Ordinances and State and Federal laws.

750.0 Transportation

In the highly mobile environment in which the Department operates, vehicular transportation is essential. Because of its extensive use, it is an expensive item in the Department budget. The essential function of the transportation system is to provide the proper type of vehicle at the time and place there is a need for it, and to provide the vehicle at the minimum possible cost. Through a process of inspection, maintenance and repair, vehicles are kept in such condition as to be capable of safe performance and operation, consistent with their assigned use.

760.0 Fleet Safety

Not only because they are engaged in traffic enforcement, but because they are the most visible representatives of local government, Department employees have a duty to operate Department vehicles in a legal, safe and courteous manner.

This responsibility is especially great in view of the tactical situations and traffic conditions in which Department vehicles are operated. Vehicle safety involves the establishment of standards, vehicle testing and selection, regular inspections, preventive maintenance, and defensive driving. Defensive driving is a matter of personal practice, which involves proper motivation, and the development of a positive mental attitude toward driving. The Department reinforces safe driving habits through roll call training, defensive driving and driver-training courses, supervision, and discipline.

No employee of the Oklahoma City Police Department will operate or ride in any City owned vehicle unless the driver and all front seat occupants are wearing properly fastened restraint devices.

770.0 Take-Home City Vehicles

770.10 Take-Home Vehicle Program

In order to place marked police vehicles throughout the City, thereby increasing visibility and availability of police services, and to encourage interaction between citizens and the police, the Oklahoma City Police Department has developed an Operations Bureau Take-Home Vehicle Program.

770.20 Take-Home Vehicle for On-Call Police Employees

Realizing that various police functions require certain Police Department employees to be called into service from off-duty status, the Oklahoma City Police Department assigns take-home vehicles to those employees who are

subject to call-out. The decision as to which employees are assigned a take-home vehicle is made solely by the Chief of Police.

PROCEDURES

General Procedures

100.0 Designation of Command

Executive Staff – Refers to all Deputy Chiefs.

Command Staff – Refers to all command officers at the rank of Major and above. Also included are the Legal Advisor, Chaplain, Public Information Officer and department Business Manager.

Revised 9/01

101.0 Employee Telephone and Address Information

Because personnel may need to be located or respond for duty in emergency situations, a current personal telephone number, current residential street address and current mailing address must be on file with the department.

Employees shall immediately notify their supervisor and their Division Commander of any change to their current personal telephone number, residential street address or mailing address. Such notification will be made in writing by completing a Personal Information Update Form. Once the employee completes the form, it will be forwarded to the employee's payroll clerk who shall update the personnel tracking program, and forward the original form to the Police Personnel Office.

Revised 10/15

101.20 CLEET Requirements

Oklahoma state statutes mandate that on or before the first day of October of each calendar year the Department shall submit to CLEET a complete list of all commissioned employees including their current mailing address and telephone number.

Statutes also require each officer to maintain a current residential street address with CLEET and to notify CLEET in writing of any change of address or name within 10 days of the change. A notification of change of name shall require certified copies of any marriage license, divorce decree or other court document which reflects the change of name. Appropriate forms for a name or address change and related instructions can be found on CLEET's website. CLEET will not accept notices of address or name change by telephone, fax or email.

Revised 10/15

101.30 Confidentiality

Extreme caution and discretion needs to be exercised prior to releasing an employee's telephone number or address.

102.0 Emergency Notification

In such instances as riots or natural disasters requiring a call-out of personnel, the Chief of Police will be notified by the Communications supervisor on duty. He will then notify his subordinates via the chain of command.

In cases where emergency notification is utilized, all officers must conform to UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS (Rule 250.0). A supervisor will identify appropriate dress and equipment needed in each incident.

Revised 12/93

103.0 Prohibition Against Discrimination, Retaliation and Harassment

Police Department employees shall adhere to all policies set forth by the City of Oklahoma City prohibiting discrimination and EEO-related harassment, including sexual harassment, general harassment, and retaliation. Refer to current city personnel policies (section 400) as well as city human resources bulletin(s).

Revised 9/01; Revised 09/21

Reporting Procedures

The Chief of Police has designated the Director of Training as the EEO officer for the Police Department, who will serve as a liaison with the City Personnel Department on all EEO matters. The Office of Professional Standards will investigate all EEO-related complaints and issue fact-finding reports, unless otherwise directed by the Chief of Police.

Any employee who believes they have been subjected to any form of discrimination, retaliation or harassment must immediately report such activity to any of the following:

A. Department EEO officer – Director of Training,
B. Non-involved supervisor
C. Shift or unit captain,
D. Division commander
E. Bureau commander / chief;
F. The Chief of Police, or
G. Directly to the Labor Relations Division of the Human Resources Department.

Any supervisor or employee desiring to file a discrimination, retaliation or harassment complaint directly with the Labor Relations Division may do so by calling (405) 297-2567 twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) day a week. Complaints may be made anonymously, if so desired.

Any EEO officer, supervisor, captain, division commander, bureau commander or the chief having knowledge of, or information regarding discriminatory, retaliatory or harassing conduct, is required to immediately notify the Labor Relations Division of the Human Resources Department regardless of how the information was obtained (e.g., verbal or written complaint, direct observation, overhearing conversations, information from non-involved persons, etc.).

The Office of Professional Standards and/or a representative of the Labor Relations Division, in conjunction with the department or division EEO Officer, and/or any other appropriate personnel, will immediately initiate a confidential investigation, and submit a report containing findings of facts and recommendations for action to the respondent's and/or complainant's department director. If the Chief of Police is the subject of the investigation, the report will be submitted to the City Manager. This report is considered to be a Human Resources Investigation and is not subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act.

Employees conducting an investigation of discrimination, retaliation or harassment will attempt to protect the privacy of individuals involved and maintain confidentiality. Employees interviewed during the course of an investigation are required to maintain the confidentiality of the investigation and failure to do so will be considered a violation of this directive.

The results of the investigation will be communicated to both the complainant and the respondent by the Chief of Police or designee or a representative of the Labor Relations Division.

Employees have the right to make a complaint of discrimination, retaliation, EEO-related harassment or sexual harassment with the State Office of Civil Rights Enforcement, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, or with

a court of law. This directive does not restrict the rights of employees secured by the laws of the State of Oklahoma or the United States.

Corrective Action

Any employee found in violation of the City's policy, or who provides false information in the complaint or investigation process, is subject to corrective action, including disciplinary action. Disciplinary action may include any range of discipline, up to and including termination.

Responsibility of the Office of Professional Standards

Upon receipt of the complaint, the Chief of Police or a designee may assign the matter to the Office of Professional Standards for investigation.

The captains in the Office of Professional Standards will assume responsibility for conducting an administrative investigation into the allegation(s) of the employee.

Once the investigation is completed, all copies of the complaint along with all related documentation will be forwarded to the Chief of Police or a designee.

This unit will maintain the formal complaint(s), supporting documentation and the follow up investigation.

Responsibility of the Office of the Chief of Police

The Chief of Police will receive all information and recommendations before making a final disposition of the incident. The Office of Professional Standards will maintain the completed file. The file shall not be open to inspection except to provide documentation for subsequent complaints of discrimination or harassment involving the same employee(s).

Responsibility of the Department Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

The Department's Equal Employment Opportunity Officer is responsible for ensuring the Police Department follows the City of Oklahoma City's Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Plan. The Department's EEO officer shall also be responsible for the enforcement of all directives regarding discrimination, retaliation and harassment and other laws related to equal employment opportunity.

The department's EEO Officer will:

1. Ensure all complaints received are documented and forwarded to the Chief of Police or other appropriate party within City Personnel, if the complaint involves the Chief of Police;
2. Ensure the investigating entity conducts a follow-up review with the complainant after the resolution of the incident;
3. Document the outcome of the complaint to include the classification of the allegation(s) and discipline, if applicable;
4. Communicate with the offending employee's division commander (or supervisor) to periodically assess any progress in behavior, if corrective action is taken; and
5. Conduct a 30-day, six-month and one-year follow-up with the complaining employee and/or other involved employees to ensure they are not subjected to any form(s) of retaliation.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 9/20; Revised 09/21

104.0 Intra Departmental Marriage

Departmental employees considering marriage to another employee should be aware that such a relationship can cause unique problems for both the marriage and the organization. It is recommended that the employees thoroughly discuss the potential areas of conflict, and recognize the possible ramifications.

104.20 Special Consideration

Married employees should not expect to receive any special consideration because of the marriage. For example, normal procedures will be followed for work assignments, days off, vacations, etc.

Revised 6/90

105.0 Relationships between Department Employees

All employees should avoid situations, which give rise to an actual or apparent conflict between their professional responsibilities and their relationships with other employees. However, should such a situation develop, it is the duty of the involved employee(s) to immediately notify their commanding officer, either in person or through the chain-of-command, or directly notify their Bureau Chief.

It becomes the responsibility of the employee's Bureau Chief to eliminate conflict, by taking appropriate action and keeping the best interests of both the employee and the Department in mind.

Adopted 3/97

106.0 Leave of Absence

Under certain circumstances, an employee may be granted an unpaid leave of absence for an extended period of time. A leave of absence normally will be granted only to those employees seeking to fulfill an educational requirement, which cannot be met while employed. For a leave not exceeding 30 days, approval may be granted by the Chief of Police; for a leave exceeding 30 days, approval may be granted by the Chief of Police with final approval by the City Manager.

Prior to beginning the leave, the employee will turn in all equipment, including their commission card, if applicable. While on leave, the employee's police powers and authority are suspended; they cannot carry a department weapon at any time, nor identify themselves as a police officer.

In order to keep health and life insurance in force, the employee must pay all premiums during the leave of absence. Retirement and pay anniversary dates will be adjusted according to the number of total days the employee is on leave. Employees will remain on promotional lists and will retain their seniority.

At the end of the leave period, the Chief of Police may require the employee to submit to an examination prior to being reinstated. This examination may include, but is not limited to: background investigation, polygraph examination, neighborhood inquiry, and reapplication.

Adopted 3/97; Revised 10/15; Revised 11/17; Revised 5/22

106.10 Military Leave

All actions regarding an employee's military service shall conform to applicable federal and state statutes. Approved military leave shall be counted toward continuous service.

An employee of the city who is a member of the military is entitled to thirty (30) working days of military leave per federal fiscal year (October 1 through the following September 30).

Employees who are ordered to active military service shall provide a copy of their orders to the employee's supervisor as soon as possible. The supervisor will then forward the orders to the Police Human Resources Office, the training center, and the Wellness Unit without delay.

Employees are not to perform any law enforcement function or work extra duty employment as an Oklahoma City Police Officer or attend department training while on active military duty status.

When an employee receives military orders for a period of time longer than 30 consecutive calendar days, the following shall apply:

A. The employee will be required to return all city issued firearms, including a KEID shotgun (with all less lethal rounds), and/or a patrol rifle, if issued, to the firearms range for safekeeping or reissue during the time the employee is under military orders.
B. If the employee has been issued a conducted electrical weapon (CEW), the employee will be required to return the CEW (including all CEW cartridges) to the training division.
C. If the employee has been assigned a take-home or home storage vehicle, they will follow the requirements outlined in Procedure 205.0 Vehicle Programs.

The Chief of Police or designee may grant exceptions to any of the above.

Prior to a deployment of more than 180 days, the employee shall meet with the Wellness Unit. The Wellness Unit will provide contact information to the employee in order to maintain communication while the employee is on active military duty status. The employee and their immediate family may elect to exchange contact information with the Wellness Unit. The employee may also provide information regarding the potential needs of their family during the deployment period. The Wellness Unit will serve as the departmental point of contact for the employee's family during this time as well. The Wellness Unit will document this meeting and forward such documentation to the Police Human Resources Office. The Wellness Unit will document this meeting and forward such documentation to the Police Human Resources Office.

Upon return from deployment, the following shall apply:

A. The employee shall meet with the Wellness Unit to assess any needs the employee may have prior to returning to duty. The Wellness Unit will document this meeting and forward documentation to the Police Human Resources Office.
B. The employee will verify the training center has received any orders showing the beginning and end date of their activation.
C. Upon their release from military duty, employees shall makeup all required training within 60 days of their return to employment with the Oklahoma City Police Department.
D. Upon completion of training, the employee will be issued current equipment in use by the department. The employee's city issued handgun will be reissued to the employee upon successful completion of firearms qualification.
E. The employee will schedule a return to duty training day with the Reality Based Training Unit to be completed prior to release to full duty.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 6/12; Revised 6/14; Revised 10/15; Revised 11/17; Revised 5/22

107.0 Voluntary Termination and Retirement

107.10 Voluntary Termination

Any employee may resign from employment with the Department by writing a letter to that effect via the chain of command to the Chief of Police, stating an effective date. Such resignation may be withdrawn only if the request to do so is made in writing prior to the effective date, with the approval of the Chief of Police and the City Personnel Department.

An employee may be refused re-employment with the City at a later date solely on the basis of having failed to give notice when the earlier termination was made.

107.20 Sworn Personnel Retirement

Sworn personnel employed prior to their forty-sixth birthday are members of the Police Pension and Retirement System as established by State statute, and are not participants in the Social Security system. The awarding of disability or longevity retirement benefits is provided for by the pension fund rules and regulations.

Sworn personnel may retire by submitting a letter of retirement to the Chief of Police stating the effective date of retirement.

Upon retirement, sworn personnel or their heirs may be allowed to retain possession of the Department badge, service firearm and uniform. The carrying of firearms is restricted, pursuant to O.S. Title 11, Section 50-125. Retired personnel may retain their status as a police officer provided they so qualify under the provisions of State Law.

Retired sworn personnel may request approval to retain their Oklahoma City Police Department uniform privilege only by making formal application to the Chief of Police. Approval will be contingent upon and be subject to the same restrictions that apply to acting, full-time Oklahoma City Police Officers. The decision whether to grant the uniform request shall be made for the good of the service or in the best interest of the City.

The denial of either a retired commission and/or the privilege to wear the uniform will be made in writing and provide basis for the denial. Following said notice, the Chief of Police or his designee shall conduct a hearing to ensure the retired officer has notice of the basis for denial and has an opportunity to respond.

A retired officer denied a retired commission card or denied the privilege to wear the Oklahoma City Police Department uniform may appeal the decision of the Chief of Police by written request to the City Manager's Office.

Sworn personnel retiring will sign a checklist indicating they have received a copy of sections 1750.1 through 1750.13 of Title 59 of the Oklahoma Statutes, also known as the Oklahoma Security Guard and Private Investigator Act, and the applicable 1992 West Publishing Company Supplement provisions. They will also return their commission card and, with the approval of the Chief of Police, will receive a Retired Officer commission card.

Once retired, former Police Department employees drawing retirement benefits may be employed by another Department of Oklahoma City government without interruption of police retirement benefits.

Revised 2/98

107.30 Civilian Employees' Retirement

Civilian employees not covered by the Police Pension and Retirement System are covered by the City of Oklahoma City Employee Retirement Program.

Police Department employees not covered by the Police Pension and Retirement System also contribute to the Social Security system, and are then covered by both Social Security and the City Employee Retirement Program.

Revised 2/94

108.0 Personnel Confirmed to Have AIDS

Any Department employee who is confirmed to have an active case of AIDS will be immediately relieved of field duty. The threat of harm to the public is too great a risk to allow an officer to continue to perform law enforcement duties in the field. It is recognized that bodily fluids (i.e., blood) are the agents of infection and an officer in the field may be assaulted and in defending himself may infect not only the suspect, but other officers or citizens as well. Any person infected with an active case of the disease will have a non-enforcement assignment within the Department.

109.0 Occupational Exposure to Communicable Disease Pathogens

The Oklahoma City Police Department is committed to the protection of its employees from the health hazards of occupational exposure to communicable diseases. To this end, the following employer's exposure control plan is to be adhered to by all employees. Since there is no population that is risk free for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), hepatitis C virus (HCV), hepatitis B virus (HBV), tuberculosis, or meningococcal meningitis infectivity, any employee who has occupational exposure to potentially infectious material will adhere to the following procedure.

Revised 9/01; Revised 2/20; Revised 5/22

109.10 High Risk Job Classifications

The job functions performed by employees of the Police Department in which there are high risks of occupational exposure include, but are not limited to:

A. All law enforcement activities in which employees come into daily contact with people and crime scenes by making arrests and conducting criminal investigations;
B. Cleaning and maintenance of vehicles that may have become contaminated by blood or other infectious material;
C. Traffic enforcement and the investigation of collisions;
D. Polygraph exams of individuals who may have infectious diseases;
E. Laboratory analysis of blood, drug syringes, and other materials that may be contaminated with infectious diseases;
F. Collection of fingerprints and body samples, such as hair and saliva, from subjects who may have infectious diseases;
G. Identification, collection and preservation of physical evidence which may be contaminated with infectious material;
H. Acceptance, storage, and retrieval of physical evidence which may be contaminated with infectious material; and
I. Booking and release of individuals who may have infectious diseases.

The specific job titles within the Police Department that have the greatest potential for occupational exposure to any communicable disease due to the tasks and procedures performed as previously listed are:

A. Police Officer, Sergeant, Lieutenant and Captain
B. Equipment Service Worker
C. Police Service Technician
D. Polygraph Examiner
E. Forensic Chemist I, II, and III
F. Forensic Chemist Supervisor
G. Fingerprint Technician
H. Lab Tech
I. Property Room Clerk
J. Civilian Crime Scene Investigator
K. Property Crimes Specialist

The employees in these positions will receive training, protective equipment, and vaccinations to ensure their occupational safety and protect them from acquiring an infectious disease. In addition, those employees in other position titles within the Police Department who are not considered high risk shall be afforded the same training and vaccinations. This plan will be reviewed annually by the Department Safety Officer and the Director of Training to determine if additional job titles should be added to the high-risk list.

Revised 9/01; Revised 2/03; Revised 10/04; Revised 2/20; Revised 7/20

109.20 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

The following shall be considered personal protective equipment that shall be made available by the Police Department to all employees. Personal protective equipment will be issued to officers and carried in their vehicle.

The following PPE (A) through (F) should be issued for everyday use and shall be made available from the Supply Room and each briefing station:

A. Gloves (latex or other impermeable material)
B. Safety glasses
C. Disposable virucidal/antiseptic towelettes
D. Red plastic bio-hazard waste bags
E. CPR Resuscitation Mouthpiece
F. N95 Particulate Respirator (Breathing Mask)

The following PPE shall be made available from the Supply Room and at each briefing station:

G. Disposable gown or coveralls
H. Disposable foot covers
I. Laboratory smock
J. Sharps containers
K. Germicidal Spray

Revised 9/01

109.25 Respiratory Protection Program

The Oklahoma City Police Department is committed to ensuring that all personnel are protected from respiratory hazards they may encounter during the course of their employment. Hazards may include, but are not limited to, harmful dusts, fogs, fumes, mists, gases, smokes, sprays, or vapors. Protection shall be accomplished by adhering to accepted engineering control measures, safe work practices, and the appropriate use of self-contained breathing apparatus' (SCBA) and air purifying respirators (APR). For the purpose of this procedure, a respirator can either be a SCBA or an APR.

SCBA and/or APR equipment, training and medical evaluations will be provided to departmental personnel. The required medical evaluations will be consistent with current Occupational Safety Health Administration (OSHA) requirements and will be evaluated by a licensed health care professional. The equipment will be of a type that is approved for the hazard by the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). The training will be consistent with OSHA requirements. Each employee who is issued a SCBA or an APR shall complete an annual medical evaluation and test fit of the equipment.

All employees who are issued a department owned respirator and associated protective equipment shall have these items immediately accessible to them while on-duty. Further, those officers with take-home or home storage vehicles must have these items in their vehicle whether on-duty or off-duty.

Officers responding to the scene of any incident, whether on-duty or off-duty, which may require the wearing of the respirator and/or protective equipment, shall first report to the incident commander before taking any action.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 2/20; Revised 5/22

Respiratory Program Administrator

The Police Department Safety Officer shall be designated as the Respiratory Program Administrator and shall be responsible for the overall program administration.

Responsibilities include:

A. Ensuring compliance with federal, state, and local regulations on respirator use.
B. Selection and issue of proper respirators/filters.
C. Annual review of the Respiratory Protection Program.
D. Periodic monitoring of worksite conditions.
E. Periodic consultation with respirator users to assess needs.
F. Ensure implementation of a Respiratory Training Program.
G. Periodic consultation with Oklahoma City Risk Management/Safety Office.
H. Overall program administration.

Supervisor and/or Worksite Incident Commander

Supervisors and incident commanders are responsible for the following:

A. Ensuring appropriate respirators are available at the worksite.
B. Ensuring personnel wear respirators as required at the worksite.
C. Ensuring respirators are properly maintained and properly worn.
D. Ensuring respirators are inspected monthly and when used.
E. Ensuring proper decontamination of personnel and equipment after use.
F. Ensuring personnel remain out of areas that are Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH).
G. Coordinating and communicating with Fire/HazMat to provide a safe worksite for all present.

Equipment Maintenance

Each employee who is issued a respirator is responsible for:

A. Completing the annual medical evaluation and fit test for respirators.
B. Proper use of the issued respirator.
C. Periodic inspection of the respirator including before and after each use.
D. Performing positive and negative face piece seal checks before each use.
E. Ensuring the proper filter or cartridge is used.
F. Immediate evacuation of the worksite if a problem is suspected with the respirator or if any discomfort is felt while wearing the respirator.
G. Cleaning, disinfecting, inspecting, and storing the respirator after any use.
H. Notifying a supervisor for any needed replacements of a respirator or filter.
I. Reporting any respirator malfunctions to supervisor.
J. Proper storage of the respirator in a safe and accessible place.
K. Reporting the damage, theft, or loss of their respirator.
L. Completing the monthly respirator inspection form.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 2/20; Revised 5/22

Reporting and Replacement of Respiratory Equipment

In addition to the monthly inspection reports completed by each officer issued a respirator, officers will complete a written report each time a respirator and/or a filter is used, lost, or damaged. Respirators and filters used in training do not require a written report.

The Respiratory Program Administrator or designee will maintain a supply of replacement respirator filters and a limited supply of replacement respirators. The reporting officer will be issued replacement equipment each time a respirator and/or a filter is used, lost, or damaged.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 2/20; Revised 5/22

109.30 Universal Precautions

It is the policy of the Oklahoma City Police Department that the term "universal precautions" refers to the concept of blood and air borne disease control which requires that all human blood, all human body fluids, and other potentially infectious materials be treated as if known to be infectious for human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B virus, hepatitis C virus, tuberculosis and meningococcal meningitis or other pathogens regardless of the source.

In addition, the department will make available the series of vaccinations for the hepatitis B virus. The inoculation program is administered by the City Occupational Medicine Division (OMD) which also keeps individual employee vaccination records. All new officers who graduate from the OCPD Recruit Academy will be offered the hepatitis B vaccination within ten (10) days of their field assignment. New civilian employees will be offered the vaccination on an individual basis during their probationary training period.

All police department personnel shall receive documented training as required on blood and air borne disease control conducted by trained instructors. The instructor shall be present in the classroom to answer questions and to discuss any video presentations. Those persons in "high risk" job positions listed in Procedure 109.10 shall be provided training in the use of personal protective equipment and in the proper disposal of contaminated equipment and materials. All training records will be kept on file at the training center for a minimum of three (3) years. Retraining shall occur on an annual basis.

Revised 9/01; Revised 10/04; Revised 2/20; Revised 5/22

109.40 Work Practice Controls

It shall be the responsibility of all supervisors to ensure work practice controls are used by their employees to eliminate or minimize exposures to blood and air borne pathogens. Regular inspections should ensure that all equipment is functioning properly, and personal protective equipment is in good condition and being used appropriately.

All employees are required to wear, whenever possible, the personal protective equipment provided by the Police Department if they should encounter a situation in which there is a possibility of contamination through blood and air borne pathogens. The only exception would be in situations that would prevent the proper delivery of public safety services or would pose a risk to the personal safety of the employee. An employee's decision not to use the personal protective equipment should be prompted by legitimate and truly extenuating circumstances and should be documented in an incident report.

All employees are required to remove their personal protective equipment in a safe manner and properly place disposable equipment in a red bio-hazardous waste container. Disposable gloves may not be washed and reused. Reusable equipment shall be cleaned and decontaminated immediately after use. Under no conditions should any contaminated equipment be discarded in other than the approved red waste container.

In the event an employee's uniform, clothing or equipment has come in contact with blood borne pathogens, bodily fluids, or hazardous materials, the clothing and/or equipment will be removed immediately after contamination, placed in a red biohazard bag, and dropped inside the labeled biohazardous container located in the Property Management Unit. The container is located underneath the counter in the lobby area. No contaminated clothing or equipment will be taken to an employee's home for cleaning/decontamination.

The bag will be labeled with the incident number as well as the name and commission number, if applicable, of the involved employee. If possible, a copy of the corresponding report should be placed under the Supply Room door, so the circumstances involved are known. The Supply Room staff will check the box daily (Monday-Friday) and have the clothing/equipment professionally cleaned by our contract vendor.

If the uniform, clothing, or equipment is beyond repair, it will be destroyed under the direction of Supply Room personnel, the employee will be notified, and Procedure 121 will become applicable.

All employees must wash their hands and/or other affected areas with soap and water. Virucidal/antiseptic towelettes may be used as soon as possible after an exposure if running water is not available but should be followed by washing with soap and water as soon as possible. Handwashing must occur after an employee removes gloves, which have been used as personal protective equipment. Handwashing facilities are available at all departmental buildings, as well as in other city buildings.

Should an employee encounter body fluids/blood in the eye, the employee should immediately flush the eye for 15 minutes with water.

All employees are prohibited from shearing or breaking contaminated needles. Officers are reminded of the dangers of sticking their hands, even when gloved, into unseen areas such as under car seats, pockets, etc. All sharp objects, which have the probability of being contaminated, will be handled with appropriate personal protective equipment and transported to the property room or laboratory in a proper "sharps" container that minimizes exposure. Any container used to transport contaminated material will be subsequently decontaminated before further use or properly disposed of.

All employees are reminded that their work area may be subject to contamination. For field personnel it may be their patrol car, while for lab personnel it could be the lab counter and floor space. Contamination of the work area involves the exposure or potential exposure to blood or other potentially infectious material along with the potential contamination of surfaces. It is imperative that all work areas be cleaned/decontaminated as often as necessary to minimize the possibility of disease transmission. Employees shall wear their personal protective equipment when cleaning/decontaminating their work area. All employees are prohibited from eating, drinking, and/or smoking in their work areas where there is the possibility of contamination. This includes the backseat of a patrol car that transports injured prisoners, as well as the crime lab, which analyzes blood and body fluids. In order to minimize migration of contamination beyond the work area, employees who are provided lunch or break rooms are permitted to eat or drink in these areas as long as the employees wash up and change any contaminated clothing prior to entry.

All field personnel shall be trained on, and issued, a CPR resuscitation mouthpiece that prevents contamination while performing life-saving procedures. This device is to be used, when practical, by all personnel when administering CPR.

Any contaminated material that must be shipped or transported out of the Police Department must be properly labeled or red color-coded. The container in which the contaminated material is shipped must be decontaminated and it may be necessary to place the container in a secondary container to ensure safety during transport.

All bio-waste waste cans, pails, bins, and other receptacles intended for such use must be regularly inspected, cleaned, and disinfected. They must be cleaned immediately with soap and water and disinfected. Vacuum cleaners are not an appropriate device for the cleanup of contaminated material.

All contaminated sharp material (needles, razor blades, knives, glass, etc.) shall be disposed of in an approved "sharps" container. These materials should be retrieved with tongs, broom and dustpan, etc. and never by hand. The "sharps" container must be closable and labeled or color-coded. It should be leak-proof as well as puncture resistant. Self-sheathing needles must be disposed of in a "sharps" container. Employees shall ensure that the "sharps" containers are inspected, disposed of appropriately and replaced in a timely manner.

Revised 9/01; Revised 10/04; Revised 2/20; Revised 5/22

109.50 Blood Borne Pathogen Exposure Control Plan

Any employee experiencing an exposure to any potential blood borne pathogen by contacting blood, bodily fluids or a needle stick will take appropriate action in accordance with this procedure.

Responsibility of Exposed Employee

Immediately after an exposure, the affected employee should make every effort to:

A. Secure the source of the exposure, including the use of detention, if necessary.
B. Report the exposure to a supervisor immediately.
C. Go directly to the designated hospital, when medically possible, for evaluation of the exposure and treatment. Information regarding the designated hospital can be obtained from the Department Safety Officer or the 911 Communications Unit. In the event of a life-threatening injury, to either the employee or source patient, the nearest hospital will be utilized.
D. Assist in completing the Oklahoma State Department of Health (OSDH) Form 207.
E. Complete all necessary injury on duty reports.

Responsibility of Exposed Employee's Supervisor

The supervisor will accompany the employee to the designated hospital with the appropriate exposure forms and a Physician Authorization Form.

The supervisor will ensure, when medically possible, that the source patient is simultaneously transported to the same hospital as the employee and:

1. A licensed healthcare professional will determine if an exposure has occurred.
2. The supervisor will complete the applicable portions of OSDH Form 207, including the pertinent specific information of the exposed employee, and then sign in the space provided under "Employee Designee."
3. A licensed healthcare professional will confirm the employee's exposure status by signing the applicable portion of Form 207. The healthcare professional must place a checkmark in the appropriate box indicating there was or was not an exposure.

If the licensed healthcare professional makes a determination that there was not an exposure, the yellow copy shall be placed in an envelope and forwarded to OCPD Personnel to be placed in the employee's medical file. The green copy of the form should be destroyed.

In all cases where it is determined an exposure occurred, the supervisor will:

1. Deliver the green copy of OSDH Form 207, a metered envelope and instruction page to:
   a. A designated person at the health care facility to which the source patient was transported;
   b. An attending physician, if the source patient was being cared for outside of a health care facility; or
   c. A health care provider who last had responsibility for the source patient or the medical examiner, if the source patient is deceased.
2. Mail the yellow copy to the OSDH HIV/STD Service in the self-addressed, metered envelope provided, by no later than the next business day.

The supervisor will call the assigned CompCHOICE case manager the following business day to report the location of the source patient, confirm successful delivery of OSDH Form 207 (green copy) to that site, and when source patient blood test results are expected. The case manager's telephone number can be obtained from the Department Safety Officer or the 911 Communications Unit.

The supervisor will ensure the exposed employee receives the provided packet of information concerning medications and general CDC information regarding blood borne pathogens. The emergency room personnel will offer appropriate medical attention upon determination of exposure including prophylactic treatment and follow-up care as necessary.

The supervisor will instruct the employee to contact CompCHOICE to discuss follow-up care on the day of exposure or the next business day if after normal business hours.

The supervisor will ensure the following forms are completed as soon as possible:

1. OJI/IOD Quick Fax to Risk Management
2. City of OKC Official Injury Report Form

3. Police Department Supplemental IOD Report
4. City of OKC Supervisor's Accident Investigation Report Form.

Source Patient Procedure

When an appropriate licensed healthcare professional has determined an exposure has occurred, the supervisor will contact the involved source patient as soon as possible. The supervisor will request consent from the patient for them to be tested for any communicable diseases requiring immediate treatment, such as hepatitis B virus, hepatitis C virus, or human immunodeficiency virus.

A. If the source patient voluntarily consents to have their blood drawn and signs the Consent for Blood Test form, the source patient shall be tested.
B. If consent is refused or otherwise unobtainable, the supervisor shall immediately notify an on-call investigations supervisor of the need for a search warrant to withdraw the source patient's blood and have it tested for the above listed diseases.

Obtaining a Search Warrant to Draw Blood

Blood may be drawn from a source patient without their consent if a licensed healthcare professional determines an exposure has occurred. If a search warrant is necessary to draw blood from a source patient, the field supervisor shall notify the on-call investigations supervisor. The 911 Communications Unit will have a list of the on-call investigations supervisors if the event occurs after hours.

The type of incident being investigated will determine which investigations supervisor will be contacted. For example, if the exposure occurs during the officer's response to a crime where the appropriate on-call investigative supervisor should be contacted, that unit will assist with the search warrant. The units include:

1. Homicide;
2. Sex Crimes;
3. Crime Against Children;
4. Robbery; or
5. Domestic Violence.

If the exposure occurs as a result of any other incident, then the Assault Unit's supervisor should be contacted.

The investigations supervisor will assign a detective according to the unit's procedures to type a search warrant to withdraw blood from the source patient and have it tested for the above listed diseases. Once the search warrant is signed by the judge, the warrant will be given to the field supervisor to be served. A copy of the warrant shall be given to the source patient upon the blood draw. The assigned detective will be responsible for completing a return of the search warrant and an order to seal the affidavit, search warrant and return to protect the confidentiality of all parties.

If there are any questions concerning this procedure, the supervisor should contact a dispatch supervisor to obtain contact information for the Department Safety Officer.

Revised 9/01; Revised 10/04; Revised 2/20; Revised 5/22

109.60 Airborne Pathogen Exposure Control Plan

Any employee experiencing an exposure to any potential airborne pathogen (e.g., tuberculosis or meningitis) by breathing contaminated air will take appropriate action in accordance with this procedure.

Responsibility of Exposed Employee

Immediately after an exposure, the affected employee should make every effort to:

A. Report the exposure to a supervisor.
B. Obtain the source patient's personal information and last known location of the individual.
C. The following business day, the employee must telephone the COMPCHOICE Case Manager and report the exposure including the name of the source patient. The COMPCHOICE Case Manager will arrange TB testing and direct the employee to the designated clinic.
D. The employee will take the OSDH Form 207 to the designated clinic. A licensed healthcare professional will confirm the employee's exposure status by signing the applicable portion of OSDH Form 207. The healthcare professional must place a checkmark in the appropriate box indicating there was or was not an exposure.
E. Complete all necessary injury on duty reports.

Responsibility of Exposed Employee's Supervisor

The supervisor will supply the employee with the appropriate exposure forms and a Physician Authorization Form.

1. A licensed healthcare professional will determine if an exposure has occurred by signing the applicable portion of OSDH Form 207. The healthcare professional must place a checkmark in the appropriate box indicating there was or was not an exposure.
2. The supervisor will complete the applicable portions of OSDH Form 207, including the pertinent specific information of the exposed employee, and then sign in space provided under "Employee Designee."

If the licensed healthcare professional makes a determination that there was not an exposure, the yellow copy shall be placed in an envelope and forwarded to OCPD Personnel to be placed in the employee's medical file. The green copy of the form should be destroyed.

In all cases where it is determined an exposure occurred, the employee will return the OSDH Form 207 (green copy) to the supervisor who will:

1. Deliver the green copy of OSDH Form 207, a metered envelope and instruction page to:
   a. A designated person at the facility to which the source patient was transported (e.g., the County Jail Health Service Nursing Director);
   b. The attending physician, if the source patient was being cared for outside of a health care facility; or
   c. The health care provider who last had responsibility for the source patient or the medical examiner, if the source patient is deceased.
2. Mail the yellow copy to the OSDH HIV/STD Service in the self-addressed, metered envelope provided, by no later than the next business day.

The supervisor will call the assigned CompCHOICE case manager the following business day to report the location of the source patient, provide the source patient's personal information and confirm successful delivery of OSDH Form 207 (green copy).

The medical personnel will offer appropriate medical attention upon determination of exposure and follow-up care as necessary.

The supervisor will instruct the employee to contact CompCHOICE to discuss follow-up care on the day of exposure or the next business day if after normal business hours.

The supervisor will ensure the following forms are completed as soon as possible:

1. OJI/IOD Quick Fax to Risk Management
2. City of OKC Official Injury Report Form
3. Police Department Supplemental IOD Report
4. City of OKC Supervisor's Accident Investigation Report Form.

If there are any questions concerning this procedure, the supervisor should contact a dispatch supervisor to obtain contact information for the Department Safety Officer.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 10/04; Revised 2/20; Revised 5/22

110.0 Assignments and Transfers

110.10 Assignment of Personnel

The Chief of Police makes all assignments and reassignments of personnel to the various Bureaus within the Department. Commanders and supervisors make assignments and reassignments within their scope and span of control. Participation in any contract for law enforcement services shall not penalize participating employees or threaten their employment rights, promotional opportunities, training opportunities or fringe benefits.

Revised 10/04

110.20 Transfers

All officers will serve three years after their initial probationary period in one of the four Patrol Divisions before being eligible for transfer to another Bureau. Any exceptions to this time requirement must have specific written authorization of the Chief of Police.

Personnel may request a transfer at any time by initiating a memorandum. Whether that request is to another work section within their present Bureau, or to another Bureau, it must be made in writing, through the chain of command, to the officer's present Bureau Chief. Any Division Commander may approve and affect a transfer within their scope and span of control. Supervisors will not prevent or deter the transmittal of the request to the Bureau Commander.

The purpose of this procedure is to identify and select qualified candidates for positions within the Department. Whenever vacancies occur in the ranks of Sergeant and below in any position, the following procedure shall be used to fill said vacancies:

1. If the vacant position is one in which the officer carries a Detective, Investigator or Inspector title, the vacancy and consideration for the position shall first be given to officers in the Department who already hold one of those titles.
2. If the vacant position is not included in No. 1 above, then the vacancy is open to all eligible officers in the Department.
3. All positions will be posted for a period of ten (10) working days prior to the selection process to enable all interested personnel to submit requests for transfer.

Any special qualifications for the position will be noted on the vacancy notice.

Revised 2/98; Revised 10/04; Revised 06/08

110.30 Temporary Assignments

Sergeants and below may be temporarily assigned to a Bureau even though they may not otherwise be eligible for assignment. The length of the temporary assignment will be evaluated every 90 days. Exceptions must have the specific written authorization of the Chief of Police.

Adopted 3/93; Revised 10/04

110.40 Involuntary Transfers

Transfers may be made in the employee's interest, for disciplinary reasons, to meet a special need of the Department, or to best meet the interests of effective utilization of manpower.

111.0 Performance Evaluations

All police employees will be formally evaluated by their supervisor on an annual basis. An employee's pay anniversary is either their date of hire or the date of their last promotion. Supervisors shall obtain their employees' pay anniversary dates from the Police Personnel Office. The evaluation will cover an employee's performance for the year prior to the employee's pay anniversary date.

If an employee's performance is unsatisfactory in any category during the rating period, the supervisor must advise the employee in writing 90 days prior to their pay anniversary date. Supervisors must substantiate the rating of any category found to be unsatisfactory and define actions the employee should take to improve his or her ratings. If the unsatisfactory performance continues, the information should be included in the evaluation report at the end of the 90-day period.

Supervisors shall complete an evaluation report for the employees they are directly responsible for, at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of the employees' pay anniversary dates. Rating supervisors will discuss the results of the evaluation with each employee, communicate their expectations for the employee, and establish goals for the next rating period. Supervisors are encouraged to coach employees on how to obtain those goals and should discuss career development opportunities with the employee, such as advancement, specialization, and training opportunities.

Each employee will review their Performance Evaluation Form with their rating supervisor and sign the form. An employee may make written comments on the form. The rating supervisor will sign the Performance Evaluation Form and forward it to their immediate supervisor. The rater's supervisor shall review and sign the form indicating completeness. The rater's supervisor will then forward the report to either their division commander or bureau chief.

The completed original Performance Evaluation Form will be submitted to the Police Personnel Office to be placed in the employee's permanent personnel file. The report shall be maintained in this file in accordance with the City Records Retention Manual. The employee shall receive a copy of his or her completed Performance Evaluation Form.

Appeals to the evaluation will be processed according to appropriate bargaining unit contracts.

Revised 1/95; Revised 10/04; Revised 1/06; Revised 10/15; Revised 11/18

111.10 Newly Hired Employee Evaluation

Newly hired sworn employees will be evaluated by guidelines set forth by the Police Training Academy and the Field Training and Evaluation Program.

Upon completion of the Field Training and Evaluation Program, Probationary Police Officers (PPOs) in a probationary status will be evaluated monthly by their Lieutenant. The Lieutenant will forward the completed Probationary Officer 30 Day Progress Report to his or her shift captain and major. After the shift captain and major have reviewed the report, they will update their portion of the report and sign it. The completed reports will be forwarded monthly by the division major to the FTO coordinator (FTOC) for packet collection.

Newly hired non-sworn employees will be evaluated a minimum of every 90 days until the end of their probationary period.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 10/15; Revised 11/18

112.0 Job Descriptions

The Job Descriptions for each classification with the Department are available for inspection in the Personnel Office during normal business hours.

113.0 Health and Safety Officer

The Operations Administration division commander will be designated as the coordinator for all health and safety matters for the police department. The lieutenant in the Operations Administration division will serve as the Health and Safety Officer. As health and safety concerns which may impact employees are identified, they shall be forwarded through the chain of command to the Operations Administration division commander or the Health and Safety Officer. It will be the Health and Safety Officer's responsibility to review, investigate, and make recommendations to the Operations Administration division commander and the executive staff regarding ways to alleviate potential or identified health and safety problems.

The Health and Safety Officer shall also be responsible for coordinating with Risk Management, Personnel, and other City departments as needed regarding health and safety issues. Any safety inspections of the Police Department conducted by another department or agency should include an entrance and exit briefing of the Operations Administration division commander and/or the Health and Safety Officer by the inspection team. Subsequent compliance reports should be prepared and submitted by the Health and Safety Officer to the Operations Administration division commander to be forwarded to the executive staff.

Adopted 4/92; Revised 2/03; Revised 4/21

114.0 Official Correspondence

Purpose

The purpose of this procedure is to establish the only acceptable formats to be used by the Oklahoma City Police Department personnel when writing official correspondence. This procedure is applicable to official correspondence written by any member of the department.

Authorization for Signature

Any member of the department may write official correspondence memorandums, electronic correspondence, and emails if the items are prepared and sent in accordance with the acceptable use policy. Official documents intended for external department use, displaying the official corporate seal of the City of Oklahoma City, must be utilized within the corporate seal policy. They may only be signed by majors or higher-ranking officers unless a delegation has been issued to a specific individual for a specific purpose and is valid at the time of the signature. All correspondence shall be prepared in accordance with common acceptable business correspondence practices for both written and electronic formats. Electronic signatures must meet the definition of an electronic signature set forth in 22 O.S. Section 7.

Delegation of Signature Authority

Department majors and above may allow others to sign official routine correspondence for them. In doing so, they are delegating authority, not responsibility or decision authority. A letter of delegation form shall be utilized and will be valid for no longer than a (1) year period. The form shall be for a specific purpose clearly identified in the form. The delegation of signature authority will be automatically terminated with the transfer of the issuing authority to a different position, the receiving of a new authority or as directed by the Chief of Police or designee.

Revised 12/21

115.0 Travel Orders

Job related travel outside of the city limits of Oklahoma City but inside the State requires the issuance of departmental travel orders. Travel orders will be signed and authorized at or above the rank of major. Travel orders will indicate the employee(s) authorization to travel, date(s) of travel, equipment used or method of transportation and the reason for travel outside of the City of Oklahoma City.

Travel orders will not be required when the travel is through other jurisdictions, which are "surrounded" by or contiguous to Oklahoma City or the counties of, Oklahoma, Canadian, Cleveland, and Pottawatomie. Travel to

Logan, Lincoln, Kingfisher, Grady and McClain counties require the verbal approval through the officer's division major or their designee.

Except as listed within this procedure, travel outside of Oklahoma City, but within the State of Oklahoma, occurring outside of normal business hours, will have travel orders approved by the on-duty watch commander.

Any travel outside the State of Oklahoma on approved, official police business, shall have a travel order signed by the Chief of Police or his designee.

Travel orders shall be retained in a division file for a minimum of three years. All travel orders for training shall remain with the Travel/Training packet and handled in accordance with Procedure 408.14.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 7/13; Revised 5/15; Revised 09/21

115.10 Carrying Firearms on Airlines

Officers of the Oklahoma City Police Department can legally carry firearms on their person under the following conditions:

A. When authorized by the Chief of Police to have a firearm in connection with assigned duties.
B. Must have completed the federally required training program.
C. The officer must have CIU transmit a request for a Unique Alphanumeric Identifier.
D. Upon check-in, the officer must identify him/herself and present a letter on an official Oklahoma City Police Department letterhead, signed by the Chief of Police or designee, indicating the officer is on official business. Further, the letter must indicate the officer is specifically authorized to carry a firearm while on official business. This letter and any other documentation issued by the airline must be in possession of the Officer for the duration of his/her trip. The Officer will complete the armed traveler paperwork provided by the airline and proceed to the Armed LEO Screening Checkpoint.
E. The Officer will present the Unique Alphanumeric Identifier, badge, commission card, C.L.E.E.T. card, boarding pass, and required airline paperwork to the Armed LEO Screening Checkpoint Officer.
F. The Officer will complete the LEO Logbook and proceed to the boarding gate.
G. At the boarding gate the Officer will provide the airlines armed traveler paperwork and inform the gate agent of his/her presence and status.
H. The Officer will then meet with the Pilot in Command, Federal Air Marshals, Federal Flight Deck Officers, and/or other Law Enforcement Officers onboard the flight as directed.
I. Federal Regulations specifically prohibit an Armed Law Enforcement Officer from consuming alcoholic beverages while on board a commercial aircraft.
J. Officers are responsible for checking with each individual airline on which they plan to travel to ensure there are no additional policies and procedures required by those airlines.

Revised 10/90; Revised 06/09

116.0 Daily Roster

116.10 Purpose

In order to accurately identify on duty personnel and their assignment for a tour of duty, a Daily Roster will be utilized.

116.20 Responsibility

The Daily Roster will be completed by an on-duty supervisor and will be distributed in accordance with directives of the respective Bureau Commander.

117.0 Scheduling Procedure

117.02 Purpose

The scheduling of personnel will be done at management's discretion, and a master schedule will be kept where it will be accessible to all employees. The schedule will allow the supervisor and employee the convenience of knowing day off well in advance in order to plan training programs as well as leave time.

117.04 Reporting for Duty

Unless otherwise directed, employees shall report for duty at the time and place specified, properly attired and equipped.

117.06 Reassignment

If an employee is reassigned to another work section, the name will be moved into the schedule as set out for that new work section, in accordance with the 28-day work cycle required under Fair Labor Standards Act guidelines.

117.10 Tardiness

Because emergency services must be provided twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, and because tardiness by an employee may result in the Department incurring expenses in overtime costs to staff the employee's position until the employee arrives, and because other employees are inconvenienced by an employee who does not report to work on time, the following rules shall apply.

117.12 Tardiness Defined

Tardiness is any unauthorized and unexcused failure to report for duty at the scheduled time.

117.14 Disciplinary Actions

First occurrence: Counseling

Second occurrence: Class I reprimand

Third occurrence: Class II reprimand

Fourth occurrence: Class III reprimand and three days suspension

Fifth occurrence: Class III reprimand and five days suspension

Sixth occurrence: Termination

117.16 Time Framework for Discipline

When administering disciplinary action for tardiness, only those actions occurring within the previous twelve months will be considered.

117.30 Overtime Work

All claims for payment of overtime work and court time shall be submitted on an employee time record form to the appropriate Division Commander for approval as soon as possible after the court time or overtime is worked. Except under emergency or other unusual situations unique to police work, all overtime must have the prior authorization of the employee's supervisor.

117.50 Meals and Coffee Breaks

117.51 FLSA Work Period

The "Fair Labor Standards Act" (FLSA) requires that a work period be established for each municipal employee. Generally, the FLSA work period for non-sworn personnel is a fixed period of 7 consecutive days. The FLSA work period for sworn personnel is a fixed period of 14 consecutive days.

Revised 12/99

117.52 Meals and Breaks for Non-Sworn Employees

A non-sworn employee may select to have or not to have a meal period. A meal period is considered to be at least 30 minutes long. The employee is relieved from duty and is free to leave the premises during their meal period. The meal period is not considered work time and the employee will not be compensated for this period of time. Each employee may be granted two (2) 15-minute rest periods. Rest periods shall be considered a privilege and not a right.

Revised 12/99

117.53 Meals and Breaks for Sworn Employees

A sworn employee may be allowed a meal period and two (2) 15-minute rest periods during a tour of duty. However, meal periods may be afforded ONLY if the workload and circumstances permit.

Officers shall adhere to the following provisions:

A. No officer shall take a meal or rest period during the first or last hour of duty.
B. An officer allowed to be on a meal or rest period shall be subject to call-out.
C. Meal and rest periods should be taken in the officer's assigned Division. However, if other special circumstances exist, the meal period may be taken outside the Division with a supervisor's approval.
D. Patrol units desiring a meal or rest period must have received prior authorization through the dispatcher or supervisor.
E. No more than two (2) units shall be allowed for a meal or rest period at the same location unless specifically authorized by a supervisor.

The supervisor will have the discretion in determining how many units will be allowed to take a meal or rest period.

Revised 12/99

118.0 Personnel Files

Each supervisor will maintain a documentation file for each employee under the supervisor's command. This file should include articles to be used for evaluating the employee's performance on an annual basis. At the time of the annual performance rating, the supervisor should use this file to document the factor rating and should attach copies of those documents as evidence to support the rating. Once the performance evaluation has been completed, the documentation file should be purged of documentation used to support the performance evaluation. After the purge, the supervisor should initiate a new file to document the employee's performance for the next rating period.

The division and OCPD Personnel files should contain articles such as letters of commendation, letters of appreciation, training certificates, training assignments, and letters of reprimand. All files must be maintained in a locked-file cabinet or other secure area.

120.0 Clothing and Appearance Standards

120.10 Uniform Regulations

Uniform regulations are necessary to ensure consistency and to achieve a professional image of personnel of this Department. The uniform shall fit properly, be clean and neatly pressed, and not have holes or show obvious signs of extensive wear.

All officers must carry in their possession a current state driver's license, CLEET card and the officer's commission card while on duty.

All uniformed officers who have been issued soft body armor will be required to wear it at all times while performing field enforcement duties except those officers specifically excluded by the Chief of Police.

Employees performing extra-duty employment shall comply with Policy 270.20 and Rule 250.0.

Revised 9/01; Revised 3/18; Revised 12/18; Revised 5/22

120.20 Wearing of the Uniform

Unless otherwise directed or authorized by assignment, all sworn personnel shall wear one of the official department uniforms while on duty. Officers are authorized to wear short-sleeve uniform shirts anytime of the year.

Officers wearing a Class B or Class C long or short sleeve uniform shirt or sweater shall not roll or pull up their sleeves. Officers must keep their sleeves fully extended.

No unauthorized changes, additions, or deletions will be made to the uniform, nor will a partial uniform be worn. Unit pins will not be permitted as part of the uniform, unless submitted to the Uniform and Dress Regulations Committee and approved by the Chief of Police.

When directed by a supervisor, all officers shall wear a Class A or Class B uniform, regardless of assignment.

Revised 12/93; Revised 9/06; Revised 3/18; Revised 12/18; Revised 5/22

120.21 Wearing of Jewelry

All employees of the Department will comply with the following procedures regarding the wearing of jewelry, unless specifically approved by the Chief of Police or designee.

Necklace:

> Male and female employees wearing a department uniform on-duty, or while working off-duty, may wear necklaces only if completely concealed from view.
>
> Female employees working in civilian attire may wear one (1) necklace.

Watch:

> One wristwatch may be worn.

Rings:

> A maximum of two rings may be worn while on-duty. The size and shape of the ring shall not hinder or obstruct an employee's performance of any duty or the use of required equipment. The ring shall not extend beyond the area between the knuckle and next finger joint. A wedding ring and engagement ring worn on the same finger is considered one ring. Officers shall not wear a ring on the index (trigger) finger of either hand.

Earrings:

Male employees are not authorized to wear any style of earring or stud while on-duty in uniform or civilian attire.

Female uniformed personnel, sworn and non-sworn, may wear up to two studs on each ear.

Female non-uniformed personnel, sworn and non-sworn, may wear a combination of up to two stud, hoop or dangle-type earrings on each ear as long as they are no larger than 2" in length or width.

Dental Ornamentation:

The use of gold, platinum or other veneers or caps for purposes of ornamentation is prohibited. Teeth, whether natural, capped or veneer will not be ornamented with designs, jewels, initials, etc.

Piercing Ornamentation:

All employees are prohibited from attaching, affixing, or displaying objects, ornamentation, or jewelry, other than covered in procedure 120.21, through any part of the head, ears, face, nose, tongue, or any visible part of the body while on duty, working off duty, or when representing the Department in uniform or civilian attire.

Adopted 6/96; Revised 9/06; Revised 12/18; Revised 4/21; Revised 5/22

120.25 Tattoos – Branding – Intentional Body Mutilation – Intentional Scarring

Definitions

Band Tattoo: A tattoo that wraps around a person's forearm or lower leg.

Body Art: Any form of decorating a person's body for purposes of artistic expression; includes, but is not limited to, tattooing, branding, intentional mutilation or scarring, or placing foreign objects under the skin for the purpose of creating a design, effect, or pattern; does not include ear piercing allowed under Procedure 120.21 or cosmetic tattooing designed to resemble makeup on the face, such as eyebrows, eyeliner, or lipstick, so long as the cosmetic tattooing is natural in appearance.

Extremist: Philosophies, ideas, symbols, organizations, or activities that depict, advocate, represent, or are affiliated or associated with:

1. Discrimination or intolerance of others based on race, color, national origin, genetics, religion, age, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, pregnancy, or physical or mental disability;
2. The deprivation of individual rights protected by the federal or state law;
3. Gangs or organized crime; or
4. Anarchy or the overthrow of any form of government.

Forearm: The portion of the arm from the middle of the elbow joint, down to and including the wrist.

Graphic Violence: The depiction of vivid, brutal, or explicit violence, which would be offensive to the conventionally accepted standards of the community.

Lower Leg: The portion of the leg from the middle of the kneecap, down to and including the ankle.

Obscene: Lewd; grossly offensive to modesty, decency, or conventionally accepted standards of the community; includes nudity and profanity.

Racist: A philosophy that degrades, demeans, or discriminates against a person based on race, ethnicity, or national origin.

Ring Tattoo: A tattoo that wraps around a person's finger.

Sexist: A philosophy that degrades, demeans, or discriminates against a person based on sex or gender.

Upper Arm: The portion of the arm from the middle of the elbow joint to the top of the arm.

Upper Leg: The portion of the leg above the middle of the kneecap.

Absolute Body Art Prohibitions

Employees are absolutely prohibited (shall not even obtain, whether or not an attempt can be or is made to conceal) from:

1. Obtaining body art on their head, face, scalp, neck, or inside their mouth;
2. Obtaining body art on their hands, except for one ring tattoo on each hand, between the knuckle and next finger joint, if the ring tattoo does not exceed 3/8" in width;
3. Splitting or forking their tongue;
4. Enlarging or stretching out holes in their earlobes (other than what is allowed under Procedure 120.21); or
5. Placing any foreign objects in or under their skin that would interfere with their work responsibilities.

General Prohibition of Visible Body Art

Other than the absolute prohibitions listed above, employees may obtain body art, but shall conceal it while they are on duty, working extra duty, wearing the police uniform, or representing the police department in any manner (whether in uniform or not).

Limited Exception for Some Tattoos

Notwithstanding the above prohibitions, employees may reveal any tattoo(s) if they first receive approval in accordance with the procedures herein. To receive approval, employees shall submit a completed Visible Tattoo Approval Application with the necessary documentation to their supervisor. Supervisors will review the application for compliance with the tattoo eligibility criteria in this procedure and shall sign and mark whether they "Approve" or "Deny" the tattoo on the application. This submission must be forwarded through the employee's chain of command with a recommendation at each level. If approval through the employee's full chain of command is unanimous (before it reaches the Chief of Police), the decision will be final. If the approval through the employee's chain of command is not unanimous, the Chief of Police will have final approval. Once a final decision has been rendered (whether approved or denied), the final decisionmaker (or their designee) will:

1. Send a copy of the completed application to the submitting employee and their chain of command; and
2. Send the original completed application to the Police Personnel Unit who shall in turn place the application in the employee's personnel file.

Employees may also utilize this process to seek pre-approval before obtaining a tattoo or series of tattoos that will potentially be visible. If the design, dimensions, or location of the tattoo or series of tattoos actually obtained differ from what was submitted for pre-approval, the employee will be required to resubmit the tattoo for approval.

Employees that modify an existing tattoo must conceal the tattoo until approved.

Employees who are denied approval will be required to conceal their tattoos while they are on duty, working extra duty, wearing the police uniform, or representing the police department in any manner (whether in uniform or not).

Tattoo Eligibility Criteria

Approval to reveal a tattoo or series of tattoos may be granted if:

1. The tattoo or series of tattoos is located on:
    a. The bottom half of an employee's upper arms;

b. Each forearm:
    i. If the employee can completely cover every tattoo at the same time by placing their own hand over the tattoo(s), fingers extended and joined together, with the thumb flush against the side of the hand; or
    ii. If the employee only has a band tattoo that is not wider than the employee's own four fingers extended and joined together, at the widest point;
    iii. If the tattoo is a continuation of an upper arm tattoo, the extension onto the forearm must be able to be completely covered with the employee's hand, fingers extended and joined together, with the thumb flush against the side of the hand;
    iv. It is prohibited to have both a tattoo and a band on any one forearm;
c. One finger of each hand, between the knuckle and next finger joint, if the tattoo is a ring tattoo that does not exceed 3/8" in width;
d. Each upper leg;
e. Each lower leg:
    i. If the employee can completely cover every tattoo at the same time by placing their own hand over the tattoo(s), fingers extended and joined together, with the thumb flush against the side of the hand; or
    ii. If the employee only has a band tattoo that is not wider than the employee's own four fingers extended and joined together, at the widest point;
    iii. If the tattoo is a continuation of an upper leg tattoo, the extension onto the lower leg must be able to be completely covered with the employee's hand, fingers extended and joined together, with the thumb flush against the side of the hand;
    iv. It is prohibited to have both a tattoo and a band on any one lower leg; and

2. The tattoo or series of tattoos does not:
    a. Depict, represent, symbolize, or advocate any racist, sexist, or extremist material or ideas;
    b. Contain any obscene materials or ideas; or
    c. Depict or display:
        i. An act of graphic violence;
        ii. Drug, alcohol, or substance abuse; or
        iii. Any group, organization, club, unit, society, or similar entity that advocates for or supports any racist, sexist, extremist philosophies, unlawful violence, criminal conduct, or unlawful means of depriving individual rights under federal or state law.

Covering Body Art

Employees required to conceal their body art shall utilize the following methods:

A. Wear a long-sleeve uniform or dress shirt (depending on assignment) in accordance with approved dress standards;
B. Wear long pants in accordance with approved dress standards;
C. Cover the surface of the tattoo with a skin-tone bandage/patch not to exceed 4" x 6". No more than one bandage/patch may be worn on an individual arm or leg;
D. Cover the surface of the tattoo with makeup products or a tattoo cover up sleeve. The makeup or tattoo cover up sleeve must match the employee's skin tone and completely conceal the tattoo. Tattoo cover up sleeves shall have no markings and are only authorized for use on the forearm or lower leg; or
E. Wear a crew neck shirt.

Pre-April 10, 2007 Employees

Any body art documented and otherwise not in violation of the memorandum of understanding established on April 10, 2007, is exempt from the provisions contained in this procedure. Any additional body art is subject to the provisions of this procedure.

Waivers for Specific Operations or Assignments

The Chief of Police may grant an employee a waiver for a specific operation or assignment if the Chief of Police deems it necessary.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 06/09; Revised 12/18; Revised 05/22

120.30 Partial Uniform Prohibited

No portion of the uniform or uniform item will be worn with non-uniform apparel. The exception to this allows the wearing of the uniform weapon while out of uniform, in accordance with other policies and procedures governing off-duty and non-uniform apparel.

120.40 Non-Uniformed Employee Dress Regulations

Clothing items approved for wear by non-uniformed employees shall be neat in appearance and free of stains, snags, tears, and wrinkles.

Standard Male Dress

Male non-uniformed employees shall wear a dress shirt or polo shirt, dress slacks or suit pants, belt, dress socks, and dress shoes or western-style boots. A dress shirt is defined as a formal collared shirts with buttons down the full length on the front center of the shirt, long or short sleeved, with on optional pocket over the left breast of the shirt. Dress shirts and polo shirts shall be worn tucked in. Dress shirts and polo shirts may not be worn with cargo or BDU style pants or tennis shoes.

Male non-uniformed employees may also wear a tie and sport or suit coat. If a necktie is worn with a dress shirt, the shirt must be long-sleeved and the necktie must be affixed in a professional manner and tied in a style fitting snug around the neck of the dress shirt, under the collar. Male non-uniformed employees shall wear or have readily available a tie and sport or suit coat when on-call for or attending court in accordance with Procedure 129.

Standard Female Dress

Female non-uniformed employees will wear dress slacks or skirt with a dress shirt, blouse or sweater, a pantsuit, a dress or similar attire. Dresses or skirts will be no shorter than four inches above the top of the knee. Clothing, including footwear and hosiery shall be comparable to that worn by professional persons in the community. Female employees who choose to wear a dress shirt (as defined in the standard male dress section) or necktie shall do so in accordance with the standard male dress regulations for those items.

Employees are specifically prohibited from wearing halter tops, tank tops, t-shirts, low cut shirts, or bare back dresses. The wearing of leggings or tights as pants, or other clothing which would distract from the businesslike image of the police department, is prohibited. Exceptions may be made by the Chief of Police.

Optional Polo Shirt – Male and Female

Polo shirts may be worn as an alternative to a dress shirt or blouse. A polo shirt is defined as a casual shirt with a collar and several buttons at the neck, long or short sleeved.

Polo shirts must be solid in color or may contain a small, unobtrusive pattern, comparable to those worn by professional persons in the community. Polo shirts will not contain unit names, additional wording, or embroidery, to include the city seal. Discreet clothing brand logos are permitted; however, sports teams and university logos (e.g., OU, OSU, etc.) are not authorized.

Employees who already own shirts adorned with the city seal or police department name may continue to wear them on authorized dress down days. Sworn employees in PAL, FACT and Domestic Violence may wear their unit-specific polos.

If an undershirt is worn under a polo shirt, it must be white, navy, black or gray in color.

Revised 6/96; Revised 12/18; Revised 4/21; Revised 5/22

120.50 Special Duty Requirements

Personnel assigned to special duties may be authorized to dress, wear non-regulation hairstyles and grow facial hair according to the needs of the assignment and at the direction of the affected Bureau Chief.

In the interest of protecting the identity and safety of an officer on plain-clothes assignment, an officer in uniform shall not recognize a plain-clothes officer until or unless recognized first by the officer in plain clothes.

At any time when an investigator is in contact with the public, not wearing a coat and has an exposed weapon, the badge will be displayed in an obvious, prominent place on the belt near the weapon.

Revised 9/06

120.55 Standard Dress for Training and Testing

Employees participating in or teaching any type of training or attending testing at the Oklahoma City Police Training Center shall:

1. Adhere to the non-uniformed dress standards in Procedure 120.40;
2. Wear the Class A, B or C police patrol uniform; or
3. Wear the police uniform required by their assignment.

If this dress code is not appropriate for certain training classes, the Director of Training will advise all participants as to the proper dress for that specific training class. On days where dress down is authorized, employees may dress down in accordance with dress-down directives.

Employees scheduled for LEDT in-service or qualifications at the range may dress down for that day in accordance with dress-down directives.

Adopted 9/92; Revised 12/18; Revised 12/19; Revised 4/21

120.57 Dress-Down Guidelines

Non-uniformed employees may dress down on approved dress-down days in exchange for donating $1.00 to the organization that is authorized to collect at that time. Employees who choose to dress down shall adhere to the guidelines below.

Male Employees

Employees may wear polo/golf shirts, casual button-down shirts, or dress shirts. Shirts must have collars and sleeves. Designer emblems and small logos related to law enforcement, college, or sports organizations are acceptable. Employees may wear jeans, khakis, business casual pants, or dress pants.

Female Employees

Employees may wear polo/golf shirts, dress shirts, casual button-down shirts or blouses. Designer emblems and small logos related to law enforcement, college, or sports organizations are acceptable. Employees may wear jeans, khakis, business casual pants, dress pants, skirts, or dresses. Skirts and dresses must be no shorter than 4” above the top of the knee.

All Employees

Employees may wear tennis shoes, casual shoes, western style boots, or dress shoes.

Employees shall not wear any clothing or footwear that appears unprofessional, has holes, or has obvious signs of extensive wear. Sweatshirts, hoodies, t-shirts, tank tops, athletic pants, and shorts are prohibited for wear on dress-down days.

If on a day where dress-down is authorized, an employee has to testify or appear in court, a public meeting, or some other professional event where less-than-professional dress would be inappropriate, that employee shall not dress down in accordance with these guidelines and shall dress in accordance with the uniformed or non-uniformed dress standards.

Adopted 2/19; Revised 4/21

120.58 Light Duty and Restricted Duty Personnel Dress Guidelines

With approval from their division commander, all employees assigned to light duty or restricted duty status may follow the dress-down guidelines set forth in Procedure 120.57 but will not be required to donate $1.00. All employees assigned to light duty or restricted duty status will remain in compliance with hair standards as outlined in Procedure 120.60.

Adopted 09/21

120.60 Hair Standards – Male Employees

General Male Hair Regulations

All male employees shall wear their hair in a natural color and in a tidy and professional manner. All male employees shall not:

1. Wear hair accessories;
2. Have a ponytail or mohawk;
3. Have a design or monogram shaved into their hair; or
4. Wear their hair in any unusual, extreme, exotic or unconventional manner.

Male Sworn Employees – Uniformed and Non-Uniformed

Male sworn employees will wear their hair so it does not cover any part of the ear, protruding no more than one-fourth inch (1/4") horizontally beyond the outermost part of the ear, extending no more than the top of the shirt collar, no more than one and one-fourth inches above the top of the skull (1 1/4") and not extending lower than one inch (1") above the eyebrows. Sideburns will not extend lower than the bottom of the ear lobe and will be no more than one and one-half inches (1 1/2") wide.

Male sworn employees may have a mustache but shall not have a beard, goatee, or any other facial hair below the upper lip. Mustaches will be neatly trimmed, will not extend vertically below the corner of the mouth, nor horizontally more than one-fourth inch (1/4") beyond the corner of the mouth, and will not extend below the upper lip line.

Male Non-Sworn Employees – Uniformed

Male non-sworn uniformed employees shall adhere to the same hair standards as male sworn employees.

Male Non-Sworn Employees – Non-Uniformed

Male non-sworn non-uniformed employees will wear their hair so that it does not extend more than one-half inch (1/2") below the top of the shirt collar in the back, and no more than one-half inch (1/2") below the top of the ear on the sides, and no more than one and one-half inches (1 1/2") in bulk away from the scalp, regardless of length. Male non-sworn non-uniformed employees may have a mustache, beard, or goatee but it must be trimmed and neat in appearance. For purposes of this subsection:

1. Mustaches shall adhere to the same mustache standards for male sworn employees;
2. Beards shall not extend more than ½ inch below the chin or jawline; and
3. A goatee is defined as a small beard which is limited to the chin of the face.

Revised 12/93; Revised 12/18; Revised 4/21

120.65 Hair Standards – Female Employees

Hair for female uniformed personnel shall be kept neat and shall not fall below the bottom edge of the uniform collar in back. Hair may not be worn in an unkempt or unprofessional manner. Long hair may be braided or pulled into a ponytail or bun in order to comply with length requirements. Hair shall not be worn in a style which would prevent or interfere with the proper wearing of departmental head gear. Hair shall be worn in a natural color. Wigs and/or extensions may be worn as long as the hairpiece is of a natural hair color and the style and length conform to appearance standards. Devices used to secure the hair should be as simple and inconspicuous as possible. Hair holding devices with ornaments are not permitted.

Female non-uniformed personnel will wear their hair in such a manner and style as to be comparable to females in the business or professional community. Hair shall be worn in a natural color. Wigs and/or extensions may be worn as long as the hairpiece is of a natural hair color and the style and length conform to appearance standards. Hair may not be worn in an unkempt or unprofessional manner.

Revised 12/18

120.70 Uniform and Clothing Inspections

Supervisors will complete monthly inspections of each employee's uniform (if applicable), equipment, personal appearance, and body art for compliance with department directives. If any uniform, dress attire, or equipment category is deficient, the deficiency must be addressed and a re-inspection must be done as soon as possible. Any violations of Procedure 120.25 will be reported to the Division Commander. These inspection forms will be completed, signed by the inspecting supervisor and forwarded through the chain of command to the Division Commander. The Division Commander will ensure these forms are completed each month. For the purpose of monitoring violations of this procedure, when an employee transfers, the employee's divisional file will be forwarded to the affected division commander.

Supervisors will point out to employees any aspect of their appearance, which does not comply with these standards and will direct the employee to comply, regardless of whether the supervisor is in the employee's chain of command.

The final disposition of violations related to Procedure 120.25 will be determined by the Chief of Police.

Revised 12/93; Revised 9/06; Revised 12/18; Revised 4/21

121.0 Uniform/Equipment Replacement

121.10 Uniform Replacement Form

In the event an employee's uniform is damaged; he/she must complete a Uniform Replacement Report Form and submit it through the chain of command. If the item lost or damaged is the badge, gun, or baton, a miscellaneous report must also be made.

Revised 8/99

121.11 Supervisor's Responsibility

When the report(s) is complete, the employee will submit it to his/her immediate supervisor, who will determine the validity of the request to the best of his/her knowledge. If the report is incorrect, the supervisor will attach a report of the true facts, check the appropriate box, and sign it. If it is correct, the appropriate box will be checked and signed.

Once the above step is complete, the supervisor will forward the form and report(s) through the chain of command to the Division Commander.

Revised 8/99

121.12 Approval for Replacement

Once the report(s) is complete, the Division Commander determines whether or not the replacement is justified; checks the appropriate box on the form and signs it. If the replacement is denied, the employee will be notified. If approved, the form, report(s) and damaged items shall be forwarded to the Logistical Support Division Commander.

Revised 8/99

121.13 Lost Items / Negligence

Uniforms, uniform items and equipment, which are lost by an employee, will be replaced at the employee's expense. This shall not include those items that may be stolen from the employee; such items may be approved for replacement. In all cases, the employee shall make a Crime Incident Report, a copy of which will be attached to the Uniform Replacement Report Form.

Any item which is damaged due to the employee's negligence will be replaced by the employee at the employee's own expense.

Revised 8/99

121.14 Appeal

If the Division Commander disapproves a claim, the affected employee may make an appeal in writing to the Bureau Chief.

Revised 8/99

122.0 Repair/Replacement of Personal Items Damaged in the Performance of Duty

Purpose

The purpose of this procedure is to establish general guidelines for the repair and replacement of personally owned, non-issued items of equipment or clothing, which may become damaged, lost or destroyed as the result of an officer's performance of duty.

The intent of this procedure is to provide assistance to officers whose property may become damaged, lost or destroyed as a result of the performance of duty or training specifically because he or she is a police officer as opposed to any other position in the City. It is not to replace or repair items simply because they were damaged while the officer was on duty.

Scope

This procedure is for personal property necessary or routinely required in the normal function of employment, i.e., eye glasses required to correct vision or protect the eyes, watches, gloves, and special items of equipment or clothing which may be required for training or special assignment.

The wearing or carrying of jewelry is discouraged. If such items are carried or worn and become damaged, they will not be repaired or replaced by the Department. Watches are necessary and, therefore, an exception. However, the

wearing or carrying of expensive watches or watchbands is discouraged. Therefore, limits have been set on repair and replacement of watches.

The Department will either repair or replace, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, personal items, which become damaged or stolen as the result of a specific performance of duty.

Damage to personal items resulting from normal wear, accidental dropping, inattention, mishandling, carelessness or clumsiness will not be repaired or replaced by the department.

No personal items damaged while working off-duty jobs will be repaired or replaced by the Department. Damage to issued items resulting from off-duty employment will be the responsibility of the off-duty officer.

Damage to personal items resulting from an official act performed while off duty may occur, i.e., on-sight felony arrest, etc., and may be subject to the provisions of this procedure. However, the Chief of Police will evaluate the specific circumstances of such incidents and determine the applicability on an individual case basis.

Criteria for Applicability of Procedure

The test as to whether the expense of the repair or replacement of any damaged personal items will be borne by the Department will generally be:

A. The damage must have resulted from the performance of a specific act required by duty.
B. The circumstances and specifics must be documented on appropriate Department forms.
C. The circumstances of the incident from which the damage occurred must be unique to the duties and responsibilities of a police officer, i.e., pursuit of suspect, physical confrontation, specialized training; and
D. The item damaged must have been required and/or previously authorized for use.

Schedule of Maximum Repair or Replacement Costs

Total costs for repair or replacement of damaged watches will be in accordance with the appropriate bargaining agent contract.

Items damaged will be repaired or replaced with like items as per this procedure.

Request Procedure

The request procedure must follow the procedure as set forth in Section 121.0.

Revised 2/20

122.50 Blood and Bodily Fluids on Clothing/Equipment

In the event an employee's uniform, clothing or equipment has come in contact with blood borne pathogens, bodily fluids, or hazardous materials, the employee will follow Procedure 109.40 for proper handling of the contaminated items.

If the uniform, clothing, or equipment is beyond repair, it will be destroyed under the direction of Supply Room personnel, the employee will be notified, and Procedure 121 will become applicable.

Revised 8/99; Revised 1/18; Revised 2/20

123.0 Care of Equipment and Supplies

All police employees are responsible for the security, maintenance and care of all department-owned equipment and supplies assigned to them. Department equipment and supplies shall be used for official purposes only. Police employees shall exercise due care when handling or using department equipment and supplies.

Stored department equipment and supplies shall be maintained by the person or unit responsible for assigning or distributing it. Department equipment and supplies shall be maintained in a state of operational readiness.

Revised 10/15

123.05 Equipment Additions / Alterations

All additions and/or alterations of internal and external equipment to vehicles must first be approved by the Fleet Management Supervisor. This requirement is to insure proper installation, minimum defacing, and the prevention of electrical malfunctions. The Fleet Management Supervisor will record the date and equipment authorized on the reverse side of the Agreement form, which is maintained in Fleet Management office.

Adopted 1/95

123.10 Cost of Damaged / Lost Equipment

Damage, destruction, or loss of department-owned equipment or supplies that results from malicious handling or gross negligence may result in the assessment of cost of replacement or repair to the employee.

Revised 10/15

124.0 Vehicle Inspections

Vehicle inspections will be conducted by a unit supervisor not less than twice a month. The departmental vehicle inspection form will be completed, signed by the inspecting supervisor and forwarded to the respective Division Administrative Office. If any category is deficient, a re-inspection must be done as soon as possible. If a vehicle is not available for inspection due to a mechanical condition, the vehicle will be inspected as soon as it becomes available.

Adopted 6/96; Revised 9/06

125.0 Firearms Regulations

Officers are only authorized to carry a firearm on duty or while wearing the police uniform if:

1. The firearm is on the list of approved firearms maintained by the range or has otherwise been approved in accordance with this procedure;
2. The officer has successfully completed firearms training;
3. The officer has successfully qualified with the firearm in accordance with this procedure; and
4. The officer has been provided written directives related to use of deadly force.

Only firearms authorized in accordance with this procedure may be carried by an officer or in a police vehicle. Officers shall remove all firearms from city-owned or department-utilized vehicles and any city-owned firearms from personal vehicles while off duty, unless actively working an extra-duty job.

Officers shall not unholster their firearm unless it is necessary for inspection, safety, security or other valid reason. The rules of firearm safety shall be adhered to at all times, including while inside department buildings.

Revised 3/97; Revised 10/04; Revised 3/18; Revised 5/18; Revised 2/20; Revised 12/21

Use Regulations

Officers may discharge firearms under the following circumstances only:

1. When permissible as a use of deadly force, in accordance with Policy 554;
2. To kill a vicious animal or an injured animal in accordance with Procedure 125; or

3. For purposes of firearms training, practice, or qualification.

Adopted 2/20; Revised 12/21

Definitions

Back-Up Firearm—a department-approved firearm carried by an officer while on duty in addition to a primary firearm.

Duty Firearm—any department-issued firearm or department-approved personally owned firearm used in an on-duty capacity.

Off-Duty Firearm—a department-approved firearm carried by an officer while off duty.

Primary Firearm—any department-issued firearm or department-approved personally-owned firearm required to be worn while wearing the police uniform or while on duty.

Primary Non-Uniform Firearm—a primary optional duty firearm carried by an officer not wearing the police uniform while on duty.

Primary Uniform Firearm—a primary firearm carried by an officer wearing any police uniform, whether on or off duty.

Adopted 3/18; Revised 12/21

125.05 Department-Issued Firearms

The department may issue one department-owned primary firearm to officers as availability permits. New firearms obtained for the purpose of original issue to recruits will be issued only to recruits. Prior to issue, all firearms must be inspected for safety and approved by the range master. The issuance of all department-owned firearms will be processed by the range master or a designee.

Any officer who desires to exchange a currently assigned primary firearm for another or obtain an additional department-owned firearm may submit a written request to their bureau commander outlining the justification. Upon approval by the bureau commander, the request will be forwarded to the director of training. The range master will then exchange the firearm or issue an additional firearm based upon availability and other considerations.

Revised 3/97; Revised 3/18; Revised 12/21

125.10 Primary Firearms

Department-Approved Primary Firearms

The range master will maintain a list of department-approved primary firearms for uniformed officers and non-uniformed officers. All department-approved primary firearms must be approved by the Chief of Police.

Carry Regulations for Uniformed Officers

Uniformed officers shall carry a department-approved primary uniform firearm on duty or while wearing a police uniform.

Officers are prohibited from carrying a firearm in a shoulder holster while wearing a police uniform with the exception of personnel assigned to the Air Support Unit.

Carry Regulations for Non-Uniformed Officers

Non-uniformed officers shall carry a department-approved primary firearm while on duty along with an extra magazine or speed loader, unless granted an exception by their immediate supervisor. Non-uniformed officers required to carry a primary firearm may carry either a department-approved primary uniform firearm or they may carry a department-approved primary non-uniform firearm but must carry an extra magazine or speed loader for the firearm.

While on duty, non-uniformed officers may carry their primary firearm exposed if they:

A. Prominently display their department badge next to their firearm or on a lanyard over their chest; and
B. Secure their firearm to prevent accidental loss or discharge.

Non-uniformed officers are prohibited from carrying a firearm in a shoulder holster, unless expressly authorized by the Chief of Police.

Choice of Authorized Primary Firearm

Officers required to carry a primary firearm may carry their department-issued primary firearm or they may carry a personally owned primary firearm that is on the list of department-approved primary firearms.

Primary Firearm Ammunition

Officers shall only carry department-issued duty ammunition with their primary firearm. Department-issued practice ammunition, referred to as a practice round, is only authorized for use in practice or training sessions at the range.

Primary Firearm Qualification Requirements

Officers must qualify with their primary uniform firearm prior to carrying it on or off duty and requalify at least once a year. All officers are required to first qualify with an authorized primary uniform firearm during each firearms in-service qualification and will be required to qualify using their duty belt and department approved duty holster.

Adopted 3/18; Revised 12/21

Primary Non-Uniform Firearm

Any other approved firearm carried while on duty will be considered an optional duty firearm. Officers must qualify with an optional duty firearm prior to carrying it on or off duty and requalify at least once a year. Officers will be allowed to qualify with an optional duty firearm only after they have qualified with their primary uniform firearm.

Adopted 12/21

125.15 Back-Up and Off-Duty Firearms

Department-Approved Back-Up and Off-Duty Firearms

The range master will maintain a list of department-approved back-up and off-duty firearms. All department-approved back-up and off-duty firearms must be approved by the Chief of Police. Officers may also carry primary firearms in a back-up or off-duty capacity.

Carry Regulations for Back-Up Firearms

Officers may carry a department-approved back-up firearm while on duty. Back-up firearms shall be concealed and be carried in such a manner as to be secured from accidental loss or discharge.

Carry Regulations for Off-Duty Firearms

Officers may carry a department-approved off-duty firearm while off duty. Off-duty firearms shall be carried concealed and be carried in such a manner as to be secured from accidental loss or discharge. Officers must have their badge, commission card, and CLEET certification card on their person at all times while carrying an off-duty firearm.

Back-Up and Off-Duty Firearm Ammunition

All ammunition for practice, qualification, or carry for back-up or off-duty firearms will be supplied by individual officers unless stocked by the Firearms Training unit. The ammunition must be approved by the range master before it is carried on or off duty.

Back-Up and Off-Duty Firearm Qualification Requirements

Officers must qualify with their back-up or off-duty firearm prior to carrying it and requalify at least once a year.

Adopted 3/18; Revised 12/21

125.20 Pistol Mounted Optics

Officers approved by the Firearms Training Unit to carry a pistol mounted optic (PMO) equipped handgun may do so subject to the following requirements:

A. Officers shall only use an approved PMO with an approved primary, back-up, or off-duty firearm(s).
    1. The range master will maintain a list of approved PMO devices.
    2. An approved firearm will be one from an approved list of firearms maintained by the range master;
B. Only weapon slides that have been milled by the weapon's manufacturer with a PMO ready cutout will be approved.
    1. Slides milled by any other person or entity will not be accepted.
    2. City issued weapons may not be altered to accept PMO devices;
C. Officers must use a duty holster that is approved by the Firearms Training Unit and designed for use with PMO equipped handguns;
D. Officers must have suppressor height sights or the Leupold rear sight attachment installed on the handgun;
E. Officers will be required to qualify annually with their PMO device and back-up iron sights;
F. Officers must conduct a zero confirmation after mounting or re-mounting a PMO device; and
G. Officers should conduct a function test of their PMO device before each shift.

To be approved to carry a PMO equipped handgun, officers must attend a PMO transition school through the Firearms Training Unit and must qualify with the PMO equipped handgun. Officers will also be required to qualify with iron sights before being allowed to qualify with a PMO device.

It will be the officer's responsibility to obtain all suggested manufacturer items to mount the PMO device. The PMO device will be mounted by a member of the Firearms Training Unit after the officer is selected to the transition school. All costs for the firearm, magazines, holsters, magazine pouches, maintenance, parts, any additional equipment, and repair will be the responsibility of the officer.

Adopted 12/21

125.30 Shotguns

Department-Approved Shotguns

The range master will maintain a list of department-approved shotguns. All department-approved shotguns must be approved by the Chief of Police.

Carry Regulations for Shotguns

Officers may carry a department-issued or department-approved personally owned shotgun in their patrol vehicle while on duty or working in an extra or off-duty capacity. All shotguns carried by officers must be equipped with rifle sights or ghost ring sights. Shotguns equipped with "bead" sights are not authorized.

Unless being deployed, officers shall secure their shotgun in a "cruiser safe" or "car ready" condition with the chamber empty, hammer down, magazine loaded and safety on. Officers carrying a shotgun are responsible for ensuring their shotgun is in proper working order.

At no time will a shell be chambered in the shotgun except when being deployed. After the conditions justifying deployment have ceased, officers shall ensure the shotgun is returned to a "cruiser safe" or "car ready" condition with the chamber empty, hammer down, magazine loaded and safety on. In the event that a shotgun has been discharged during its deployment, employees shall follow the procedures set forth in Procedure 150.

No officer shall attempt to search any person while holding a shotgun.

In all instances except in actual or potential combat situations, shotguns will be carried in a port arms position (the muzzle pointing upwards) or slung over the shoulder in either a "muzzle up" or "muzzle down" configuration.

Deployment of Shotguns

Generally, only those incidents wherein a high probability of armed confrontation exists would justify deployment of the shotgun. Officers must utilize good judgment in weighing the need for the shotgun against the possible problems that might be encountered if the situation resulted in a foot pursuit, a physical confrontation where the use of lethal force would not be justified, assuming control of prisoners, etc. Officers shall not surrender or abandon a shotgun to engage in a foot pursuit.

Shotgun Ammunition

Officers shall only carry department-issued ammunition with their shotgun. Officers may carry 00 buck, 000 buck, or slugs.

Shotgun Qualification Requirements

Officers must qualify with their shotgun prior to carrying it and requalify at least once a year.

Revised 10/04; Revised 3/18; Revised 5/18; Revised 12/21

125.35 Patrol Rifles

Eligibility to Attend Patrol Rifle School

Sworn employees may request consideration to carry a patrol rifle by applying to their division commander through that employee's chain of command.

To be eligible to carry a patrol rifle, officers must:

1. Be assigned to an Operations Bureau division, Special Operations, or permanently assigned to the Firearms Training Unit, unless granted an exception by the Chief of Police;
2. Not be on disciplinary probation; and
3. Have the ability to fully participate in all aspects of the training curriculum.

Division commanders will provide a list of eligible officers that want to participate in the Patrol Rifle Program to the range master. The range master will schedule the officers for a pre-qualification course. If the officer passes the

course, they may attend the next available Patrol Rifle School. Officers will not be able to attend a Patrol Rifle School until they have successfully completed a pre-qualification course.

Authorization to Carry Patrol Rifles

Only those officers that have successfully completed the Patrol Rifle School and are currently eligible to carry a patrol rifle in accordance with this procedure are authorized to carry a patrol rifle.

Eligible officers that have successfully completed the Patrol Rifle School will be assigned a department-owned patrol rifle as availability permits.

The Firearms Training Unit is authorized to maintain one rifle for use by the unit.

Carry Regulations for Patrol Rifles

Patrol rifles shall be transported in a department-approved case in the trunk of the officer's assigned vehicle or in a department-approved rifle mount in the vehicle cabin. Automatic trunk release devices must be modified so that they can only be activated when the vehicle ignition is in the "on" position.

Unless being deployed, officers shall secure their patrol rifles with the bolt forward on an empty chamber, magazine inserted, dust cover closed, and the selector switch on "Safe." When being deployed, officers will place their patrol rifle in ready condition—magazine inserted, round chambered in the rifle, and selector switch on "Safe" until ready to fire. After the conditions justifying deployment have ceased, officers shall secure their patrol rifle with the bolt forward on an empty chamber, magazine inserted, dust cover closed, and the selector switch on "Safe," unless the rifle has been discharged during its deployment. In the event that a rifle has been discharged during its deployment, employees shall follow the procedures set forth in Procedure 150.

No officer should attempt to search or handcuff any person while holding a patrol rifle. If an officer chooses to search or handcuff a person, strong justification will be required to justify their actions.

In all instances, except in actual or potential combat situations, rifles will be carried slung or in a port arms position (the barrel pointing upwards).

Deployment Criteria for Patrol Rifles

Authorized officers may deploy patrol rifles in the following situations:

1. Incidents where suspects are or may be wearing body armor;
2. Perimeter/containment situations involving a hostage or barricaded subject;
3. Response to an active threat, as defined in Procedure 284;
4. High risk traffic stops or events where an officer has a reasonable expectation there is a potential for an armed subject encounter requiring capabilities exceeding those of the officer's primary duty firearm;
5. To provide cover for a police K-9 or another officer in the search for an armed subject; or
6. At the direction of a supervisor.

Officers must evaluate the need for the rifle against the possible problems that might be encountered, such as if the situation might result in a foot pursuit, a physical confrontation where the use of lethal force would not be justified, assuming control of prisoners, or a close quarters search or confrontation. Officers shall not surrender or abandon their rifle.

Storage of Patrol Rifles

Patrol rifles must be removed from police vehicles, unloaded, and properly secured when the vehicle is not being utilized. The magazine will be removed, and the chamber checked to ensure no live rounds are in the rifle. A locking device will be provided for all department-owned patrol rifles. Officers must store their rifle either by using the provided locking device or by locking the rifle in a gun safe.

Patrol Rifle Ammunition

Officers authorized to carry a patrol rifle shall only carry and use department-issued duty ammunition with their patrol rifle.

Rife Mounted Optics

Officers shall only use an approved rifle mounted optic (RMO) on their patrol rifles. The range master will maintain a list of approved RMOs. Officers must first complete the Patrol Rifle School using iron sights before being allowed to qualify with an RMO.

Patrol Rifle Qualification Requirements

Officers must qualify with their patrol rifle prior to carrying it and requalify at least once a year. Officers that utilize a rifle mounted optic must qualify with both the iron sights and the RMO device at least once a year.

Ineligibility to Carry a Patrol Rifle and Removal from the Patrol Rifle Program

Officers may be removed from the program or may be otherwise ineligible to carry a patrol rifle for reasons, which may include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Failure to qualify with either their patrol rifle or primary firearm during re-qualifications;
2. Inappropriate display, use, or storage of the patrol rifle based on training received;
3. Any violation of the Patrol Rifle Program written directives or training;
4. Improper maintenance of the patrol rifle;
5. Unauthorized modification to the patrol rifle; or
6. Transfer or promotion from Operations Bureau or Special Operations Division, unless authorized by the Chief of Police.

Any disciplinary action may be taken into consideration when determining removal from the program.

Upon notification of removal from the Patrol Rifle Program, those officers that were assigned a patrol rifle will immediately relinquish it to the range master or designee.

Removal from the Patrol Rifle Program for disciplinary or qualification reasons shall be no less than six months in duration. After six months, the officer may re-apply to participate in the program in accordance with the criteria established under the "Eligibility to Attend Patrol Rifle School" and may be required to attend the Patrol Rifle School.

Adopted 07/07; Revised 06/09; Revised 3/18; Revised 5/18; Revised 12/21

125.40 Tactical Unit Firearms

Special weapons are authorized for use by OCPD Tactical Unit members and shall be carried in accordance with the Tactical Unit Standard Operating Procedures.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 10/04; Revised 06/08; Revised 3/18; Revised 12/21

125.45 Requesting the Addition of a Firearm to the List of Authorized Firearms

Any officer requesting to add a firearm to a list of pre-authorized firearms must first submit a written request justifying the need for the firearm to the range master. The range master will review the request and provide a recommendation with justification to the director of training. The director of training will provide a recommendation through the chain-of-command to the Chief of Police. The final approval must be provided by the Chief of Police.

Adopted 3/18

125.50 Authorized Ammunition

The range master will maintain a list of all department-approved firearm ammunition.

Adopted 3/18; Revised 12/21

125.55 Firearm Maintenance

Officers are responsible for the periodic inspection, cleaning, and lubrication of their assigned firearms in accordance with their training.

Adopted 3/18

125.60 Reporting Malfunctions or Damage to the Range

Officers shall immediately report all malfunctions, defects, damage, or potential damage to a department-issued firearm, or a department-approved personally owned firearm being used to the range master or designee.

Adopted 3/18; Revised 12/21

125.65 Inspections, Modifications, and Repairs

All department-issued firearms and department-approved personally owned firearms being used shall be inspected for safety and operation by the range master or designee at least once a year.

The range master or designee is the only individual that may make repairs or modifications on department-owned firearms.

The range master or designee will inspect repairs or modifications to firearms that are personal property of officers and carried on duty. Officers are encouraged to have all repairs performed by the range master, and the officer will be responsible for the cost of replacement parts only; no such cost will be incurred if the firearm was damaged in the line of duty. If an officer chooses to have repairs performed by anyone other than the range master or a designee, that firearm must be inspected by the range master prior to its being carried on duty. No modifications may be made to personally owned firearms, which in the opinion of the range master would render that firearm unsafe.

All firearms found to be unsafe will be immediately removed from duty use. In the event the firearm is unserviceable, the range master or designee will notify the officer's supervisor and the firearm disposition will be handled as follows:

A. Department-owned firearm: The officer will be assigned a different department-owned firearm.
B. Personally owned firearm: The officer is no longer authorized to carry the personally owned firearm.

Adopted 3/18; Revised 12/21

125.70 Firearm Qualification Regulations

Qualification Requirements

Officers are required to qualify with department-issued firearms or department-approved personally owned firearms being used in any capacity in accordance with the frequencies required by this procedure as scheduled by the director of training. Unauthorized failure to attend a scheduled qualifying session will result in corrective action. Subsequent failures to attend will result in progressive disciplinary actions being taken.

Proficiency will be demonstrated by firing a qualifying score on such course of fire as may be mandated by the director of training and the Chief of Police. Officers that fail to fire a qualifying score with their firearm on the first attempt will be given an immediate re-fire on the same course.

Exemptions

If an employee cannot shoot a firearm because of medical reasons, that employee will not be assigned police duties that require enforcement activities. The officer's extra work authorization will be suspended until such time as their medical condition improves and they qualify with their firearm.

Permission not to attend a scheduled qualifying session will be obtained in writing from the officer's division commander and submitted to the range master. The permission will specify the reason for non-attendance and will request a later qualification date.

Presenting Tax Stamps

Officers qualifying with a short barrel shotgun shall show the tax stamp or a copy of the tax stamp to the range master or designee prior to each qualification.

Failure to Qualify with a Primary Firearm

An officer who fails to qualify with their primary uniform firearm on the second attempt will immediately be provided with remedial training by a certified firearms instructor as directed by the range master. Once the remedial training is complete, the officer will be allowed two additional attempts to qualify. If the officer still is unable to qualify, the officer will:

A. Not be assigned police duties that require enforcement activities;
B. Not be authorized to work any extra-duty assignments or police-related off-duty jobs;
C. Immediately return their city vehicle to the appropriate police facility and will not be authorized to drive it again until they have qualified; and
D. Not be authorized to carry a firearm on or off duty.

These restrictions will remain in effect until such time as the officer attends a retraining course and fires a qualifying score with their primary firearm.

Primary Firearm Retraining Course

The retraining course may last up to 40 hours in duration as determined by the range master. During this course, the officer will be allowed up to four qualification attempts per 8-hour day. If the officer fails to attend this retraining course as instructed, such failure will result in a Class II Reprimand. Subsequent failures to attend will result in progressive disciplinary actions being taken.

If, during this retraining course, the officer fails to shoot a qualifying score, he or she will be allowed a maximum time of two pay periods to fire a qualifying score. During this time, the officer will be allowed to practice at the range, and the normal ammunition limit will be waived. However, a maximum of four attempts per day to shoot a qualifying score will be allowed during this time.

If an officer fails to shoot a qualifying score during the two pay periods, the range master shall report the failure to the Chief of Police, via the chain of command, for possible disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Failure to Qualify with an Auxiliary Firearm

An officer who fails to qualify with their back-up firearm, off-duty firearm, shotgun, patrol rifle, or any other auxiliary firearm on the second attempt will not be permitted to carry, use, or be issued such a firearm until such time as they fire a qualifying score. A maximum of two qualification attempts are allowed per day.

Instructor Coaching

A firearm instructor will be allowed to coach an officer or recruit through a course of fire. However, if a qualifying score is fired while the officer is being coached, it will not count as a qualifying score for record. The officer or recruit must fire a qualifying score without the aid of instructor assistance during the course of fire.

Adopted 3/18; Revised 7/19; Revised 12/21

125.75 Inventory Requirements

The range master is responsible for maintaining:

A. A record of all department-owned firearms;
B. A record of all firearms officers have qualified with;
C. A record of all regularly scheduled inspections and repairs on department-owned firearms;
D. A record of all other inspections or repairs on firearms; and
E. A copy of federal tax stamps for all short barrel shotguns.

Adopted 3/18; Revised 7/18; Revised 12/21

125.80 Transfer of Firearms into Department Inventory

As evidence disposition forms are received, authorizing the destruction or transfer of appropriate firearms, the property management unit supervisor and range master will select specific firearms for transfer to department inventory. The range master will inspect them and determine if they are safe (or can be made safe) for issuance. Only after a firearm has been certified as safe will it be transferred to department inventory.

Adopted 3/18

125.85 Firearm Unloading Stations

Firearm unloading stations are available at Oklahoma City Police Department facilities. The unloading stations are rated to stop rounds from all firearms officers are authorized to carry. This includes handguns, shotguns, and rifles.

The unloading stations are the only authorized containers to be utilized when loading and unloading firearms. Each unloading station has instructions posted on the front of it. Officers should follow instructions while loading or unloading any firearms in the stations and exercise caution at all times while handling any firearm.

Adopted 3/18

126.0 For Cause Testing

If objective evidence exists establishing reasonable belief that an employee's work performance is impaired due to drug or alcohol abuse or there has been a violation of department directives related to the use of intoxicants, testing will be conducted in accordance with the current appropriate collective bargaining agreement. Refer to the current version of the collective bargaining agreement in effect for procedures.

Revised 7/21

127.0 Extra-Duty / Outside Employment

127.10 Procedures for Requesting Outside and Extra-Duty Services

Application for Extra-Duty Employment Paid by the City

Any officer wishing to perform extra-duty services paid by the City will contact the supervisor or employee responsible for scheduling the specific city-paid extra-duty job to request permission. Officers do not need to submit an Application for Extra-Duty when the extra-duty job is paid by the City.

Application for All Other Extra-Duty Employment

Any officer wishing to perform extra-duty services (other than those paid by the City) will submit an original and one copy of a completed Application for Extra-Duty through the appropriate channel at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to working the off-duty job. The officer will:

A. Prepare and forward both copies to the Division Commander for approval or denial. If for some reason the Division Commander is unavailable, the officer will then:
B. Prepare the form and contact his Shift Captain for approval or denial of the request. If for some reason the Shift Captain cannot be contacted, the officer will then:
C. Prepare the form and contact his or her immediate supervisor, who will then approve or deny the off-duty request.
D. When there is not sufficient time to submit the request twenty-four (24) hours prior to working and direct contact has not been made with the chain of command; the officer may obtain telephone approval through the chain of command.

Any police officer requesting permission to perform continual extra-duty services at the same place of business must conform to the guideline set forth in all policies and procedures relating to extra-duty employment. An application must be submitted for renewal by January 1 and July 1 each calendar year. However, if the officer's on-duty assignment, days off or hours change, the officer must resubmit the application. If the extra-duty hours and/or days change, the officer is required to resubmit the application.

Review

Upon the Division, Shift/Unit Commander, or Watch Commander's approval or denial, both copies will be forwarded to the Division Commander of the officer's assigned Division. The original will be returned and marked either "Approved" or "Denied" to the requesting officer. The second copy will be kept in the Division file, appropriately marked.

Maintenance

Applications for Extra-Duty will be maintained in the division for one calendar year. A designated employee(s) of each division will be responsible for the maintenance of the monthly records.

Application for Outside Employment

Officers engaging in outside (non-Police related) services shall submit a notice to their supervisor, on the approved form, that they are engaged in such services. Prior approval is not needed before the employee engages in outside services; however, the employee shall comply with all other applicable policies on off-duty employment.

Adopted 6/94; Revised 9/18

127.21 Officer's Responsibilities

An officer will be required to document that compensation from the secondary employer ceased at the point he/she began being compensated for the police action.

Completing all reports required for offenses occurring at an officer's extra-duty location will be the responsibility of the transporting or booking on-duty officer. Prisoners will be transported by on-duty officers.

Adopted 6/94

127.51 Extra-Duty Services Requiring Eight or More Officers

An officer who is below the rank of Captain must:

A. Obtain approval from his Division Commander/Bureau Commander before agreeing to arrange for off-duty police officers to provide extra-duty services if eight or more officers are needed for one occasion, regardless if the facility is City owned. The Division Commander/Bureau Commander will determine the number and the ranks of the supervisors needed for the job. The function of the supervisor shall be to take command should any police action be necessary.
B. The officer submitting the request to arrange for eight or more officers to provide services must indicate on the application whether he/she is included in the arrangement. The officer must also state the type of duties he/she will perform.
C. A supervisor (Lieutenant or above) must be assigned to any event or occasion requiring eight or more officers. The Commander who authorizes the work shall determine the number and ranks of officers needed for supervision.
D. In any case where an officer is arranging for eight or more officers to provide extra-duty services, the same procedure applies as in Procedures for Requesting Extra-Duty Services.
E. If a permit is required, the officer submitting the request will determine if a permit has been issued. If a permit does not exist, (when one is required) the event will not be worked by extra-duty officers.

Adopted 6/94

127.52 Extra-Duty Employment Requiring Special Approval

Employees desiring to work at a shopping center, mall, or any location where a private club, liquor store, or bar is located must receive written permission from their Bureau Chief prior to accepting such employment.

Extra-duty police officers may direct traffic by voice, hand, or signal, provided the officers have obtained written approval to direct traffic from the Bureau Chief or his designee.

Officers will submit form #PD-137 to the Uniform Support Division. The completed form will be forwarded to the City Traffic Engineer who will make his recommendation and return it for final approval.

Adopted 6/94

127.53 Department Overtime Programs that Overlap Regular Duty Assignment Hours

When department employees wish to work a department overtime program that overlaps with their regular duty schedule, they must obtain permission from their division commander to work the extra-duty employment.

All employees will request permission from their supervisor to utilize personal leave for the period of time their regular duty assignment hours overlap with the hours of the overtime program assignment. Supervisors will ensure the leave time to work the overtime program assignment is accurately documented on the employee's timecard.

Adopted 4/19

127.55 Licensing Requirements

All employees (sworn or non-sworn) wanting to engage in extra-duty employment as a security guard, armed security guard, private investigator, security agency, or investigative agency shall comply with the applicable licensing requirements of the Oklahoma Security Guard and Private Investigator Act (59 O.S. § 1750 et. seq.).

Sworn employees do not need to obtain a license:

A. While they are engaged in the performance of their official duties within the course and scope of their employment with The City of Oklahoma City;

B. If they receive compensation for private employment on an individual or an individual independent contractual basis as a patrolman, guard, or watchman if they are employed in an employer-employee relationship or are employed on an individual contractual basis; or
C. If they receive compensation from an employer-employee relationship or an individual independent contractor basis with any licensed security agency as defined in the Oklahoma Security Guard and Private Investigator Act or any private business or person to perform security or investigative services.

Otherwise, all employees (sworn or non-sworn) shall be required to obtain a license from CLEET prior to being eligible to engage in extra-duty work as a security guard, armed security guard, private investigator, security agency, or investigative agency, as defined by the Oklahoma Security Guard and Private Investigator Act.

Any issues on licensing shall be addressed through the requesting employees' chain-of-command.

Adopted 9/18

127.60 Other Off-Duty Employment Provisions

Non-sworn employees must follow Policy 272 addressing the non-approval of services, i.e., labor disputes, surveillance for a private security and/or investigative agency, or private individual.

Any sworn employee participating in the Take-Home Car Program shall not drive the police vehicle to or from a job as a security guard employed by a private security agency.

An officer must immediately report to the Division Commander, in writing, any incident arising from off duty service, which might adversely affect the Police Department or the City of Oklahoma City. This includes any incident, which would require the presence of a police supervisor if the incident had occurred while the officer was on extra-duty.

Complaints received regarding police related extra duty employment will be forwarded to the appropriate Bureau Commander in accordance with established procedure. The Chief of Police will have the final determination if the allegation is a violation of department written directives or training. If the allegation is determined to be a violation, it will be investigated and adjudicated appropriately.

Employees working police related extra-duty jobs have the same responsibility to provide professional and competent service to the secondary employer as to the department.

Revised 9/95; Revised 9/18

128.0 On-the-Job Injury

In addition to insurance benefits, which cover medical expenses, certain direct medical services are also made available to Police Department employees who are injured while on-duty. It shall be the employee's responsibility to report ALL on-the-job injuries to their supervisor within 24 hours of the occurrence, regardless of the degree of injury.

To remain in compliance with the Oklahoma State Workers Compensation Law, an Official Job Injury Report (IOD) shall be completed by the injured party and received by Risk Management within five (5) working days of the occurrence of the injury.

Once an injured employee has been returned to full duty by a competent medical authority, the employee may not receive further treatment or care for the injury at City expense, unless approved by the Risk Management Division.

When an employee sustains re-injury on-the-job to the same part of the body for which treatment and a release has been given previously, the employee will follow medical service and reporting procedures as though it were an initial injury.

Revised 2/03

128.10 Non-Serious Injury

A non-serious injury is defined as a minor injury where treatment is not needed.

Responsibility of Employee:

A. Notify a supervisor of the incident.
B. Complete an Official Job Injury Report and Narrative Continuation Form (if needed) giving specific attention as to how the injury occurred.
C. Forward all completed reports to a supervisor.

Responsibility of Supervisor:

A. Submit Quick Fax to Risk Management the same day of the incident. Failure to Quick Fax may result in a denial of the claim or an untimely payment.
B. Complete a Supervisor's Investigation Report.
C. Forward the Official Job Injury Report, the Narrative Continuation Form (if used), the Supervisor's Investigation Report and the original Quick Fax to Police Human Resources. This should be completed within 48 hours from the time of the injury.

Adopted 2/03

128.20 Less-than-Serious or Serious Injury

A less-than-serious injury is defined as a minor injury where treatment is needed (strains, sprains, abrasions, etc.) A serious injury is defined as all other injuries.

Responsibility of Employee:

A. Notify supervisor of the incident and obtain a Medical Authorization Form from the supervisor.
B. Employee seeks treatment with a Certified Workplace Medical Plan (CWMP) facility; one of the authorized clinics/physicians, if during normal business hours. If a less-than-serious injury occurs after normal business hours, it is recommended the employee go to the Bone and Joint Occupational Health Clinic, 1110 N. Dewey Ave., which is open 24 hours a day. If a serious injury occurs after normal business hours, the employee may report to any Emergency Room for treatment.
C. Complete an Official Job Injury Report and Narrative Continuation Form (if needed) giving specific attention as to how the injury occurred.

AN ARREST REPORT WILL NOT SUFFICE AS NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION NEEDED FOR RISK MANAGEMENT OR HUMAN RESOURCES.

Responsibility of Supervisor:

A. Give the employee a Medical Authorization Form.
B. Submit a Quick Fax to Risk Management the same day of the incident. Failure to Quick Fax may result in a denial of the claim or an untimely payment.
C. Complete Supervisor's Investigation Report.
D. Forward the Official Job Injury Report, the Narrative Continuation Form (if used), the Supervisor's Investigation Report and the original Quick Fax to Police Human Resources. This should be completed within 48 hours from the time of the injury.

In those cases where an employee is injured and/or incapacitated, the supervisor shall complete all necessary forms and forward them to the Police Human Resources Office immediately.

The supervisor may require an employee to report to a CWMP Clinic or the Bone and Joint Occupational Health Clinic for evaluation if the supervisor feels the injury warrants action for the employee's safety.

Adopted 2/03

128.30 Failure to Report within 24 Hours

Failure to notify a supervisor of an on-the-job injury within 24 hours that results in a Quick Fax to Risk Management may result in a denial of the claim or an untimely payment. If Risk Management denies the claim the employee shall:

A. Be notified in writing by the Risk Manager and the Personnel Director of the Police Department.
B. Have all associated medical costs on the denied claim directed for payment to the employee's health insurance by Risk Management.
C. Be carried on personal sick leave until exhausted, then on LEAVE WITHOUT PAY as directed by the Personnel Department.

Adopted 2/03

128.40 Accredited Leave

To ensure leave is accurately credited for the injury, all personnel must furnish a doctor's statement to Police Human Resources once a month. Failure to provide the doctor's statement will result in that time being credited to the employee's personal sick leave or leave without pay.

Adopted 2/03

129.0 Attending Court and Hearings

Police employees are required to testify in court and hearings as a function of their employment. Employees are required to attend court and hearings regardless of their duty status unless circumstances beyond their control prevent their appearance.

Training, personal leave, or other personal matters are not valid reasons for failing to appear in court. If any conflict arises with an employee attending court, the employee will make every effort to resolve the conflict with the appropriate court liaison or the attorney prosecuting the case. If the employee cannot resolve the conflict, they shall notify a supervisor in their chain of command as soon as possible.

Employees who receive hearing notifications from an agency such as the Oklahoma Department of Public Safety are to appear or be available for a telephonic hearing on the date and time specified. The officer receiving the hearing notification is required to provide contact information to the requesting entity prior to the hearing if the hearing is telephonic. Training, personal leave, or other personal matters are not valid reasons for failing to appear at a hearing. If an emergency arises or there is a conflict with any other subpoena or notification of hearing, the employee shall notify both issuing entities as soon as possible. If any other conflict arises with an employee attending a hearing, the employee will notify a supervisor in their chain of command as soon as possible.

Adopted 3/93; Revised 9/01; Revised 7/10; Revised 7/20

129.10 Subpoenas

Notification

Testimony in federal, state and municipal courts is a fundamental function of police employees. Employees are required to acknowledge subpoenas when they are received through the department's court notification systems (i.e., e-mail, Agency Web, divisional logs).

Employees should notify the court liaisons of any scheduled leave at least 90 days prior to the leave, when possible, or as soon as the employee is aware of the leave, if it is less than 90 days until the date(s) of leave. If the employee later becomes available on the date(s) the leave was originally scheduled for, they must notify the court liaisons of their availability.

In the event the employee's leave conflicts with a subpoena, the employee must attempt to resolve the conflict with the liaison or prosecuting attorney. An employee may still be called on a subpoena at the discretion of the court, even when it conflicts with personal leave. If the employee becomes available during dates that previously conflicted with a subpoena, they shall notify the liaison of their change in availability.

Requirement to Appear when Summoned

Employees who receive subpoenas regarding incidents which occurred during their employment are required to appear to provide testimony when summoned. When an officer is placed in on-call status to appear in court, the officer shall respond within 30 minutes upon notification that they needed to appear. Should an employee have any type of circumstances that prevent their prompt appearance, they are required to notify the appropriate court liaison, the assigned prosecutor, and a supervisor in their chain of command immediately.

Employees will be placed in an on-call status for all preliminary hearings and seizure hearings. Employees will be on-call for the date of the subpoena unless otherwise notified by a court liaison or the assigned prosecutor. Employees who receive a subpoena for a preliminary hearing or a seizure hearing will not appear in court unless directed to do so by a court liaison or the assigned prosecutor.

Employees will be placed in an on-call status for all trial subpoenas, unless otherwise advised. Employees will be on call beginning the first day of the trial and will remain on call until released by the assigned prosecutor. Employees who receive a trial subpoena will not appear in court unless directed to do so by a court liaison or the assigned prosecutor.

Employees who are on call during off-duty hours shall notify the appropriate court liaison as to where they may be located and provide a contact number where they can be reached, if requested to appear by the prosecution.

Employees who receive a defense subpoena are required to appear on the assigned date or contact the defense attorney prior to the court date and make alternate arrangements. Court liaisons coordinate and schedule subpoenas issued on behalf of the prosecution only. They do not coordinate or schedule subpoenas issued by any other person or entity. All other subpoenas are the responsibility of the individual employee receiving the subpoena.

Court liaisons do not have the authority to excuse or exempt employees from appearing in accordance with any subpoena. Only the assigned prosecutor has the authority to excuse or exempt employees for prosecution subpoenas. For any other subpoenas, only the attorney who issued the subpoena may release an employee. Unless an employee is released by the assigned prosecutor or issuing attorney, the employee shall appear as directed.

Revised 12/99; Revised 7/10; Revised 7/20

129.20 Subpoenas Outside of Oklahoma County

Employees are required to appear in district courts outside of Oklahoma County when subpoenaed to do so, unless they receive notification from the prosecutor that they do not need to appear.

Employees may use their personal vehicles for court appearances outside of Oklahoma County, or they may use department-utilized vehicles with the approval of their division commander. When department-utilized vehicles are used, travel orders, if required, will be obtained in accordance with Procedure 215.0.

If a department-utilized vehicle is used in making a court appearance outside of Oklahoma City, any monies received for mileage must be turned in to the City Treasurer's Office through the Office of Finance and Personnel.

Revised 12/99; Revised 7/10; Revised 7/20; Revised 09/21

129.30 Priority of Subpoenas

Employees shall respond to the first subpoena served when they are ordered to report to two separate courts of equal rank at the same time. For conflicting subpoenas, employees shall respond as follows:

1. Federal district court;
2. County district court;
3. Municipal court; and
4. Administrative hearing.

In all cases, employees shall promptly notify both entities of the conflict.

Revised 7/10; Revised 7/20

129.40 Firearms in a Courtroom

Employees will adhere to the rules of the court regarding the possession of firearms within the court in which they are testifying.

Adopted 6/90; Revised 7/10; Revised 7/20

129.50 Personal Appearance and Courtroom Demeanor

Employees are required to comply with department directives regarding clothing and appearance standards while appearing in court or hearings. Uniformed employees are encouraged to wear their uniform when testifying in court.

Employees shall remain professional and courteous when testifying in court or a hearing. Employees shall remain impartial during their testimony and avoid any statements which would indicate a special interest in securing a conviction.

Revised 7/10; Revised 7/20

129.60 Testimony by Police Employees

Before appearing in court, employees shall, at a minimum, read their reports or citations to prepare for their testimony. If a prosecutor requests an employee to meet with them to prepare prior to testifying in open court, the employee shall make every effort to meet with the prosecutor.

Employees should attempt to follow the guidelines listed below when testifying in court or hearings:

A. Tell the truth;
B. Use plain language;
C. Speak clearly, slowly and loudly enough to be heard and understood;
D. Ask for clarification if you do not understand the question being asked;
E. Correct any mistakes in testimony immediately;
F. Divide your attention between the jury and the person asking the question when testifying before a jury;
G. Divide your attention between the judge and the person asking the question when testifying before a judge;
H. Do not display animosity toward the defendant or their counsel;
I. Be respectful;
J. Answer questions as concisely as possible;
K. Do not distort or conceal any facts;
L. Sit or stand with good posture while testifying;
M. Take and leave the witness stand with dignity and confidence;
N. Avoid shortness or loss of temper;
O. Do not try to be humorous or sarcastic;

P. Should an objection be made by counsel for either party, stop speaking until the judge has ruled on the objections;
Q. During cross-examination, pause briefly after each question to allow the prosecutor time to object to the question; and
R. Avoid police jargon or slang.

Revised 2/98; Revised 07/10; Revised 7/20

129.70 Compensation

Employees who are placed on-call for court proceedings or required to appear in court outside of their regularly scheduled work hours will be compensated in accordance with the applicable current collective bargaining agreement.

Employees testifying, appearing or retained in any capacity regarding an incident unrelated to their official police duties are regulated by existing written directives addressing secondary employment.

Adopted 12/99; Revised 07/10; Revised 7/20

130.0 Employees Operating Department Vehicles

Civilian personnel will operate unmarked vehicles only when required for their normal job duties. At no time will civilian personnel operate marked vehicles unless an emergency situation exists or unless the employee is directed by a sworn Department supervisor to operate the vehicle. At no time, even during emergencies, will a civilian employee operate a marked vehicle with emergency equipment activated, i.e. red lights, siren, etc.

EXCEPTION: Maintenance personnel may operate marked vehicles to and from service facilities, under the restrictions above.

130.10 Requirements

All personnel-operating Department owned vehicles must:

A. Hold a valid Oklahoma Driver's License.
B. Be on official Department Business.
C. Be properly authorized to operate Department vehicles.

130.20 Seat Belt Use

All front seat passengers in City or Department owned vehicles must wear a restraint device.

131.0 Individuals Riding with Officers

131.10 Ride-Along Program

The Oklahoma City Police Department has a police ride along program for the purpose of acquainting the general public with the nature and difficulties of a Police Officer's job.

131.20 Assignment

Civilians may ride with a patrol officer with the permission of the Patrol Division Shift commander, and will be assigned at the discretion of the Shift Supervisor unless a specific assignment is designated by a command staff officer.

131.25 Indemnity Agreement

All civilian riders will sign an indemnity agreement form prior to riding in any police vehicle. A civilian rider under the age of 18 must have a signed indemnity agreement by the rider and his parents or legal guardian.

131.30 Appearance of Civilians

All civilian riders will wear appropriate business attire when riding with a police officer. No blue jeans, shorts, T-shirts, sandals or tennis shoes are allowed. All civilian riders must wear the "Citizen Observer Pass" provided by the Department at all times while participating in the ride along program.

131.35 Civilian Actions

Civilian riders will not enter the scene of any situation where violence is known or suspected and will follow the instructions of all police officers explicitly in order to prevent the civilian rider from sustaining any injuries.

131.40 High Speed Pursuits

Officers will not engage in high speed pursuits or other emergency operations while transporting a civilian passenger.

131.55 Officers from other Jurisdictions

Officers from other jurisdictions may ride on routine patrol, in investigation units or in other police vehicles at the discretion of the shift supervisor or Division Commander, subject to the restrictions applicable to civilians. This does not pertain to riding with a unit during the course of an official investigation, at which time these restrictions do not apply. In the course of an investigation there are no restrictions.

131.60 Spouses

The Oklahoma City Police Department encourages the spouses of police officers to engage in the police ride along program for the purpose of familiarizing them with the nature of police work. By understanding more about the job, the level of stress and tension experienced in the police marriage may be lessened. The spouse shall wear the "Citizen Observer" pass at all times while riding in the police vehicle.

131.65 Responsibility

The Shift Commander will be held responsible for ensuring compliance with this procedure.

131.70 Notifying Communications

Upon going in service, the police officer will advise Communications that he has a civilian rider aboard. If the civilian rider leaves prior to the end of the tour of duty, the officer will advise Communications that he is alone again. The supervisor will provide Communications with the name of the individual riding with an officer at his earliest convenience.

131.75 Exception for Probationary Officers

Officers on probation must receive authorization from their Division Commander prior to participating in the Ride-Along Program.

132.0 Department-Utilized Vehicle Collisions

The Oklahoma City Police Department will investigate all collisions involving department-utilized vehicles, regardless of the amount of damage. Collisions occurring outside Oklahoma City will be investigated by the Oklahoma City Police Department, unless specifically authorized by a division commander to be investigated by another agency. Collisions will be investigated in accordance with Procedure 225 Traffic Collision Investigation.

Definitions

Collision - Any unintentional impact, sudden contact and/or any other striking of a department-utilized vehicle with any other vehicle, person and/or any object while being operated or parked.

Department-utilized vehicle - Any motor vehicle, ATV, bicycle, or motorized equipment which is owned, leased, owner reimbursed for use, or rented for performing work for the City of Oklahoma City.

Off-roadway damage – Any damage to a vehicle which results from deliberately departing a roadway and traversing terrain not expressly intended for operating a motor vehicle upon.

Collision Classifications

Non-Preventable

A non-preventable collision is one in which an employee operating a department-utilized vehicle did not contribute to or did not have a reasonable opportunity to avoid the collision. Non-preventable collisions may also include an incident where a police vehicle is being used to push a resident's vehicle and damage occurs. Vehicular contact of this type will be documented as a collision but may be classified as "non-preventable" if the involved officer(s) actions are reasonable and appropriate under the circumstances.

Preventable

A preventable collision is one in which an employee operating a department-utilized vehicle involved in a collision did contribute to or had a reasonable opportunity to avoid the collision, and the collision resulted only in minor property damage and no serious bodily injury.

Serious Preventable

A serious preventable collision is a preventable collision which involves major property damage and/or serious bodily injury, or an employee who has operated a department-utilized vehicle in a manner of reckless disregard for human life or safety.

Incident Reporting for Collisions

An employee involved in a collision will immediately notify an on-duty supervisor.

The following will be completed for any collision involving a department-utilized vehicle:

1. Oklahoma State Traffic Collision Report;
2. Motor Vehicle Incident or Property Damage Incident report module in the City of Oklahoma City Risk Management Portal; and
3. Involved Officer Statement Form.

The collision report will be completed by an uninvolved officer. The involved employee will complete the Involved Officer Statement Form and an incident supplement, if necessary.

Incident Reporting (Non-Collision)

An employee involved in an incident not classified as a collision (e.g., tree limb falling on vehicle)-will complete and submit an incident report. If damage occurs to a department-utilized vehicle or piece of equipment, the Property Damage Incident report module in the City of Oklahoma City Risk Management Portal will be completed. If damage occurs to a non-city vehicle, it will be documented in an incident report.

Lieutenant Responsibilities for Collisions Involving Department-Utilized Vehicles

Upon being notified of a collision involving a department-utilized vehicle, an on-duty supervisor shall:

A. Respond to the scene;
B. Document the incident with photographs;
C. Approve the collision report;
D. Ensure the employee involved in the collision completes the City of Oklahoma City Risk Management Motor Vehicle Incident report module and the Involved Officer Statement Form;
E. Obtain a copy of the city equipment damage estimate;
F. Complete the Vehicle Collision Coversheet; and
G. Enter the incident into Blue Team and forward the collision packet through the chain of command for review.

Captain Responsibilities for Collisions Involving Department-Utilized Vehicles / Equipment

If the person involved in the collision is a lieutenant or higher, a captain will complete the responsibilities listed for the lieutenant in the previous section in addition to the captain's responsibilities listed in this section.

The captain will review the collision packet in Blue Team and verify it is complete.

They will forward the completed collision packet to the division commander for final disposition or deferral to the Collision Review Board.

Division Commander Responsibilities for Collisions Involving Department-Utilized Vehicles

The division commander will review the collision packet in Blue Team and verify it is complete.

The division commander will classify the collision according to the classifications listed above. If they are unable to determine which classification fits the incident or otherwise believes it requires further review, it may be deferred to the Collision Review Board for final disposition.

If the division commander is able to classify the collision, they will indicate the final disposition of the collision in Blue Team and issue appropriate discipline, if applicable, in accordance with the disciplinary actions listed below.

Collisions involving division commanders will be reviewed and classified by the appropriate bureau chief.

Revised 7/93; Revised 9/01; Revised 9/05; Revised 07/10; Revised 10/15; Revised 12/21

132.10 Collision Review Board

The Collision Review Board will be scheduled monthly and review all employee collisions which are deferred to them by a division commander. If an employee's collision will be presented to the Collision Review Board, the affected employee will be notified prior to the meeting to allow the employee an opportunity to appear and present testimony/evidence relevant to the collision. The board will make a recommendation regarding classification of the incident and will forward it to the bureau chief of the involved employee. The affected bureau chief will review the board's classification of the collision and determine the final disposition of the incident.

Final disposition on all collisions shall be forwarded to Risk Management.

Adopted 10/15; Revised 12/21

132.20 Disciplinary Actions for Collisions Involving Department-Utilized Vehicles

General Regulations

Disciplinary action will not be taken for collisions which are classified as non-preventable; however, disciplinary action may be taken for accompanying violations (e.g., failure to wear a seatbelt).

A previous reprimand for an off-roadway damage incident cannot be considered as part of the discipline for a collision.

No entry will be made in the public driving record of the employee under the following circumstances:

A. The vehicle was not being driven and was legally parked;
B. The collision did not occur on a traffic way; or
C. The event was not classified as a traffic collision.

Employees involved in preventable or serious preventable collisions will be subject to the following disciplinary structure:

Preventable:

The first preventable collision will result in a Class I reprimand.

The second preventable collision within a one-year period will result in a Class II reprimand.

The third preventable collision within a one-year period will result in discipline which will be determined by the employee's bureau commander.

A Class III reprimand for a preventable collision will require the approval of the chief of police and will be processed in accordance with Procedure 170 Disciplinary Action.

The one-year period referenced above will be calculated as the consecutive 12-month period following the date of the previous collision (i.e., if the first collision occurs on January 1, the one-year period will expire at midnight on January 2 the following year).

Serious Preventable

All aspects of a serious preventable collision will be reviewed in determining the appropriate disciplinary action. This will include, but not be limited to, the total amount of damage incurred, injuries sustained, and violations of state statutes, municipal ordinances, or department directives.

Disciplinary action for a collision classified as serious preventable will be determined at the discretion of the employee's bureau commander. A Class III reprimand for a serious preventable collision will require the approval of the chief of police and will be processed in accordance with Procedure 170 Disciplinary Action.

Training Reviews

Employees involved in preventable or serious preventable collisions may be required to participate in a training review. In all cases where an employee receives a Class II or Class III reprimand as a result of a preventable or serious preventable collision, they will be required to receive a training review.

Revised 7/93; Revised 9/05; Revised 07/07; Revised 7/13; Revised 10/15; Revised 9/18; Revised 12/21

132.30 Off-Roadway Damage to Department-Utilized Vehicles

In some incidents, an employee may purposely drive off the roadway with resulting damage to the vehicle the employee is driving. These incidents typically occur during pursuits; however, there are other instances in which an employee drives across a median to intercept a traffic violator or drives into a field to check an abandoned automobile. These are voluntary courses of action taken by the employee that raise the probability of damage to the vehicle. In these instances, the employee is driving over terrain which is not meant to be traversed by a vehicle. If

the employee chooses to drive off the roadway, the action must be reasonable and justifiable. Incidents resulting in damage to a department-utilized vehicle from driving off the roadway shall be classified as "Off-Roadway Damage to Department-Utilized Vehicle."

An employee who purposely drives off the roadway and damages a vehicle will treat the incident the same as any other department-utilized vehicle collision and the incident will be investigated in accordance with department directives. When completing the collision form, the investigating employee will note at the top of the front page "Off Roadway Damage to Department-Utilized Vehicle." Off-roadway damage incidents will be reviewed in the same manner as all other collisions and may be deferred to the Collision Review Board, if necessary.

Classifications

Reasonable

Off-roadway damage may be classified as reasonable if the involved employee's actions are reasonable and appropriate under the circumstances.

Unreasonable

Off-roadway damage may be classified as unreasonable if the involved employee's actions contributed to the damage and the employee had a reasonable opportunity to avoid damage to the vehicle or find an alternative method to achieve the objective, and the incident resulted in only minor damage to the vehicle.

Unreasonable and Reckless

Off-roadway damage may be classified as unreasonable and reckless if the involved employee exercised poor decision making which resulted in significant damage to either the vehicle or property, placed officers or civilians at risk of injury, or resulted in injury to officers or civilians.

Classification Considerations

The following questions should be considered when reviewing an off-roadway damage incident:

A. Was there a readily discernable and acceptable alternative to driving off the roadway?
B. Did the employee use due caution in attempting to minimize damage and/or injury when driving off the roadway?
C. Was the incident serious enough to warrant pursuing a vehicle or person off the roadway and increasing the likelihood of damage and/or injury?
D. Was Air Support or other police units involved in the incident?
E. Could the employee have reasonably anticipated property damage and/or injuries as a result of driving off the roadway?
F. Was driving off the roadway more of a convenience than a necessity?

After evaluating the employee's decision to drive off the roadway, the incident will be classified as reasonable, unreasonable, or unreasonable and reckless.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 9/05; Revised 12/21

132.40 Disciplinary Actions for Off-Roadway Damage Incidents

General Regulations

Disciplinary action will not be taken for off-roadway damage incidents which are classified as reasonable; however, disciplinary action may be taken for accompanying violations.

A previous reprimand for a traffic collision cannot be considered as part of the discipline for an off-roadway damage incident.

Employees involved in off-roadway damage incidents which are classified as unreasonable or unreasonable and reckless will be subject to the following disciplinary structure.

Unreasonable

The first unreasonable off-roadway damage incident will result in a Class I reprimand.

The second unreasonable off-roadway damage incident within a one-year period will result in a Class II reprimand.

The third unreasonable off-roadway damage incident within a one-year period will result in discipline which will be determined by the employee's bureau commander.

A Class III reprimand for an off-roadway damage incident will require the approval of the chief of police and will be processed in accordance with Procedure 170 Disciplinary Action.

The one-year period referenced above will be calculated as the consecutive 12-month period following the date of the previous incident (i.e., if the first incident occurs on January 1, the one-year period will expire at midnight on January 2 the following year).

Unreasonable and Reckless

All aspects of an unreasonable and reckless off-roadway damage incident will be reviewed in determining the appropriate disciplinary action. This will include, but not be limited to, the total amount of damage incurred, injuries sustained, and severity of the incident the officer was responding to or involved in.

Disciplinary action for an incident classified as unreasonable and reckless will be determined at the discretion of the employee's bureau commander. A Class III reprimand for an unreasonable and reckless off-roadway damage incident will require the approval of the chief of police and will be processed in accordance with Procedure 170 Disciplinary Action.

Training Review Requirements

Employees involved in unreasonable or unreasonable and reckless off-roadway damage incidents may be required to participate in a training review. In all cases where an employee receives a Class II or Class III reprimand as a result of an unreasonable or unreasonable and reckless classification, they will be required to receive a training review.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 9/05; Revised 10/15; Revised 12/21

132.50 Appeals Involving Collisions or Off-Roadway Damage Incidents

The classification of a collision or off-roadway damage incident may be appealed to the Chief of Police by submitting a request through the chain of command.

If an employee desires to appeal a decision, the employee must do so in writing. The written appeal must be submitted within 20 calendar days after receiving written or electronic notification of the classification of the collision or incident or discipline resulting from the classification, whichever comes first.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/05; Revised 12/21

132.60 Training Collision Involving Department-Utilized Vehicles

Training collisions will be investigated in accordance with Procedures 132 and 225 when:

1. The collision involves a department-utilized vehicle;
2. The collision occurs during driver training; and
3. The collision occurs on a public roadway or results in injury to or death of any person.

Training collisions which occur during driver training on a driving track or private property and which do not result in personal injury will be investigated in the following manner:

1. The incident will be reported to an on-duty supervisor;
2. The involved employee will complete and submit an incident report titled "Damage to City Equipment;"
3. The involved employee will complete the City of Oklahoma City Risk Management Motor Vehicle Incident report module;
4. The supervisor will take photographs of the damage;
5. The supervisor will ensure an estimate is obtained for the damage; and
6. The collision packet will be forwarded to the Director of Training.

An Oklahoma State Traffic Collision Report will not be completed for training collisions meeting the above listed criteria.

Adopted 6/14; Revised 10/15; Revised 12/21

133.0 Oklahoma Department of Transportation Pikepasses

Pikepass Use

The Oklahoma City Police Department utilizes Pikepasses, provided by the Oklahoma Turnpike Authority, when employees operate Departmental vehicles on the Oklahoma Turnpike System.

Jurisdiction on Turnpike Property

Police Department employees do not have jurisdiction to enforce traffic or criminal laws on turnpike property. However, we may provide assistance when requested by the Department of Public Safety or the Oklahoma State Bureau of Investigation, which has exclusive jurisdiction to enforce traffic or criminal laws on turnpike property.

If an employee is traveling on a turnpike and witnesses a situation that requires law enforcement involvement, the employee should contact the Department of Public Safety and request assistance. The employee may intervene in situations where an immediate response or action is necessary to protect the public. However, any subsequent arrest or enforcement action should be made by an officer of the Department of Public Safety.

Police Department employees should provide assistance to stranded motorists on the turnpikes as they would on City streets.

Pikepass Mounting

When used, the Pikepass should be mounted on the interior of the windshield so effective communication with toll road sensors can occur. There are currently two types of the Pikepasses in use; one of the devices is a portable hard plastic case with suction cups for mounting and the other device is a small adhesive mounted tag. The adhesive mounted Pikepass cannot be transferred from the vehicle it is installed on to another vehicle; however, the portable device can be moved from vehicle to vehicle. The portable device shall not be transferred from its assigned vehicle to any other vehicle in the fleet without authorization from the appropriate Division Commander or that commander's designee.

Employees are prohibited from using any department issued Pikepass in any vehicle that is not under the control of the police department. This includes, but is not limited to, personally owned vehicles and vehicles assigned to other City departments.

Pikepass Lost, Damaged, Stolen or Inoperable

Pikepasses are the property of the Oklahoma Turnpike Authority, and when any Pikepass is damaged, lost, stolen or is otherwise inoperable, the employee must notify their Division Commander and the Fleet Management Unit as soon as possible.

The Fleet Management Unit will be responsible for notifying the Oklahoma Turnpike Authority.

Adopted 7/13; Revised 4/21

136.0 Social Media

This procedure governs employee use of social media which affects the department and its ability to accomplish its mission or its relationship with the public.

Engaging in speech or activity prohibited by this procedure may result in discipline for an employee.

Definitions

Business Social Media Profile (Business Profile) - A social media profile established by the department that openly identifies the user as an employee of the Oklahoma City Police Department and is used for communicating with residents and accessing social media sites for official purposes.

Comment(s) – Response(s) to a blog post, news article, social media entry or other social networking post.

Department Social Media Profile (Department Profile) - A social media profile established by the department that officially represents the Oklahoma City Police Department as a whole.

Investigative Social Media Profile (Investigative Profile) - An undercover social media profile established by the department used to access, monitor, or investigate social media content or communicate on social media in an undercover capacity for official purposes.

Personal Social Media Profile (Personal Profile) - A social media profile voluntarily established, used, or maintained by employees for entirely personal reasons and not a product of the City of Oklahoma City.

Post – The act of creating, uploading, editing or adding to any social media outlet. This includes text, photographs, audio, video or any other multimedia file.

Official Purposes - For purposes of this procedure, any reason related to, necessary for, or involving the carrying out of police functions and duties in a lawful manner; does not include any personal reasons or motivations.

Social Media - Third-party websites and applications which allow for the creation and sharing of content and dialogue. This includes, but is not limited to:

1. Facebook;
2. Flickr;
3. Instagram;
4. Snapchat;
5. TikTok;
6. Youtube; and
7. Twitter.

Speech – Expression or communication of thoughts or opinions in spoken words, in writing, electronic format, by expressive conduct, symbolism, photographs, video, or any other method of communication.

Accessing Social Media on the City Computer Network

Employees are prohibited from accessing social media through the city computer network, unless they are granted permission through the following procedures.

Access to social media on the city network is limited to those employees with a legitimate law enforcement need and for official purposes only.

Employees seeking authorization to access social media on the city network shall complete an Access Account Request Form and submit it through their chain-of-command. Employees will not be granted access unless/until their request form is approved and signed by their immediate supervisor, their division commander, and the chief of police or designee.

General Prohibition

Employees shall not post, publish or otherwise disclose any information they know to be confidential, privileged, or prohibited from release. This applies to business, investigative, department and personal social media profiles and accounts.

Use of Business Social Media Profiles

Employees are prohibited from accessing any social media site through the City Computer Network until they request and obtain a business social media profile from the Criminal Intelligence Unit. A business profile identifies the user as an employee of the Oklahoma City Police Department and serves as a virtual business card.

Once an employee is assigned a business profile, the employee may begin accessing their authorized social media site(s).

Employees assigned a business profile, shall:

A. Only use the assigned profile for official purposes;
B. Not use the assigned profile for the purpose of entertainment, private gain, or any personal reasons;
C. Not access social media sites for the purpose of providing any personal, non-official commentary or commentary on behalf of others or the Oklahoma City Police Department;
D. Only use the private messaging function when contacting residents for official purposes;
E. Not post anything to a social networking wall or timeline;
F. Not change any information, passwords, or images on their account; and
G. Abide by Oklahoma City's Information Technology Acceptable Use Policy.

Use of Investigative Social Media Profiles

Employees shall not establish, access, manage, post, or communicate using any investigative social media profile, unless they have the approval of the chief of police or designee. Once approved by the chief of police, the use of investigative social media profiles shall be established and coordinated through the Special Investigations Division.

Use of Department Social Media Profiles

Unless approved by the chief of police, all department social media accounts shall be managed by the Office of Media Relations. Employees shall not establish, manage, or update any department social media profiles, unless they have the approval of the chief of police. Employees granted such approval shall:

A. Only use a department profile for official purposes;
B. Not use a department profile for purposes of private gain;
C. Not post, communicate, or share any personal, non-official commentary or any confidential, medical, or other information protected by law on a department profile, unless specifically approved to do so by the Office of Media Relations;

D. Abide by Oklahoma City's Information Technology Acceptable Use Policy; and
E. Abide by Oklahoma City's Social Media Policy.

Use of Personal Social Media Profiles

Precautions:

1. Employees should be aware that social media sites are constantly changing and privacy settings may be modified without notifications to users. Employees should never assume personal information posted on such sites is protected.
2. Employees should carefully consider the implications of their speech and expression when using social media and expect that anything posted may ultimately reflect upon their capacity as a law enforcement officer, as well as the department as a whole.
3. Employees forfeit any expectation of privacy regarding all content that is published or maintained through social media or other internet sites if they have identified themselves as City employees.
4. Employees are cautioned against disclosing their employment with this department on social media sites, for safety reasons.
5. Employees should expect that any information created, transmitted, downloaded, exchanged, or discussed in a public online forum may be viewed by the department at any time.
6. Employees are cautioned that any information or content that is posted, accessed, shared, or expressed by the employee on any social media platform becomes public content and may be used to discredit, compromise, or impeach the credibility of that employee or the employee's testimony in legal proceedings.

Prohibitions

1. Employees will not post, transmit or disseminate any information to which they have access as a result of their employment (e.g., photographs of or stories about their interactions with persons they contacted as a result of their work assignment; CAD call screen data or images; details of active investigations; photographs taken at crime scenes or in areas where evidentiary items may inadvertently be captured in the background; etc.) without the consent of any involved persons and authorization of the Office of Media Relations.
    a. Authorization may be obtained from the Office of Media Relations by submitting the suggested post content to the unit e-mail at police.pio@okc.gov. If the post is approved, the employee may share the Office of Media Relations post to their personal page. If the post is not approved, the employee may not share the post content to any social media outlet.
2. Employees will not post, transmit or otherwise disseminate any information that the employee knows will, or has a reasonable likelihood to, compromise or jeopardize the safety of police operations or personnel.
3. Employees are prohibited from any conduct on social media, whether intentional or not, which disrupts the workplace and/or interferes with another employee's performance or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment.
4. Employees are prohibited from posting comments or information that could be reasonably construed as representing the official position of the department.
5. Employees who have personal social media profiles shall not post, communicate, upload, or share any words, information, images, pictures, documents, or files to their profile or other social networking sites that would otherwise be a violation of federal or state law or departmental written directives if they were communicated in any other manner. Employees have the same right as any other person to access the official OCPD social media site using their personal social media profile.

Reporting Violations

Employees who have knowledge of a comment, post, picture, website, web page, etc., that may be in violation of the above prohibitions should notify their supervisor immediately.

Use of Department-Created Social Media Profiles on Personal Devices

Employees should avoid using their personal devices to utilize department-created social media profiles. Employees that choose to do so risk having their personal device and/or communications on the device disclosed and/or subpoenaed.

Adopted 8/16; Revised 9/21

138.0 Use of Interpreters for Deaf or Hard of Hearing

Persons who are deaf or hard of hearing require reasonable accommodations to effectively communicate with police employees throughout the normal course of police work. Every police employee will provide the reasonable accommodations necessary to ensure the individual receives the same degree of service and due process of law as all other citizens.

Revised 7/11; Revised 12/18

138.10 Definitions

"Deaf person" or "hard-of-hearing person" means an individual whose sense of hearing is nonfunctional for the ordinary purposes of life, and also may include a person who is deaf-blind, meaning a deaf or hard-of-hearing person whose vision is also nonfunctional for the ordinary purposes of life.

Revised 7/11; Revised 12/18

138.20 When to Use an Interpreter

Officers shall obtain a legally qualified interpreter for persons who are deaf or hard-of-hearing, as defined in this procedure, under the following circumstances:

A. As soon as reasonably possible upon being arrested, detained, or otherwise taken into custody;
B. Prior to giving an implied consent warning;
C. Prior to administering a blood-alcohol test;
D. Prior to interrogating the person;
E. Prior to interviewing the person as a witness;
F. Prior to detaining the person for a field show-up; or
G. Upon request to discuss any police matter.

No employee will assume written communication is an acceptable substitute for the services of a qualified interpreter. However, under circumstances other than those specified above, written communications may be used when the handicapped person clearly indicates he or she understands and he or she does not need or request an interpreter. Employees who communicate without an interpreter will ensure both parties fully understand the information passing between them. Employees should be aware that vital information may not be admissible in court due to a lack of reasonable accommodation.

The right of a deaf person to an interpreter, in the instances specified above, may not be waived unless the deaf person is unable to communicate in sign language and initiates a written waiver of a qualified oral interpreter. A waiver of rights to an interpreter will be limited to this specific situation.

Revised 7/11; Revised 12/18

138.30 Obtaining an Interpreter

CIU is responsible for contacting the interpreting agency on contract with the department when a supervisor determines state law, federal law or department directives require a legally qualified interpreter be obtained. Employees should contact CIU only. Department employees, even those who are assigned to the bilingual unit, do not meet the requirements of legally qualified interpreters, as stated under law.

Revised 7/11; Revised 12/18

139.0 Language Assistance Plan

The Oklahoma City Police Department recognizes the importance of effective and accurate communication between its personnel and the community. Language barriers can inhibit or prohibit individuals who are Limited English Proficient (LEP) from accessing or understanding important rights, obligations and services, or from communicating effectively in critical situations. Impaired communication with LEP individuals may present department personnel with safety and evidentiary issues. Ensuring effective communication between law enforcement and all segments of the community is essential to everyone involved.

The purpose of this procedure, in association with Policy 380.0 Language Assistance Plan is to establish effective guidelines consistent with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 for departmental personnel to follow when providing services to, or interacting with LEP individuals.

Adopted 6/12; Revised 4/21

139.10 Definitions

Bilingual Unit Member – Any approved and designated member of the Oklahoma City Police Department's Bilingual Unit who demonstrates a tested proficiency in a second language(s) other than English.

Exigent Circumstances – Situations requiring deviation from procedures such as immediate threat to life, safety, property, a fleeing suspect or the potential loss or destruction of evidence.

General Contacts – Only those interactions with LEP individuals that are both informal and non-confrontational in nature, such as giving directions.

Interpretation – The act of listening/viewing a communication in one language (source language) and converting it to another language (target language) while retaining the same meaning.

Limited English Proficiency (LEP) – Individuals whose primary language is not English and have a limited ability to read, write, speak, or understand the English language.

Primary Language – The language in which an individual is most effectively able to communicate.

Qualified Interpreter – A member of the Bilingual Unit or a language line interpreter.

Translation – The replacement of written text from one language (source language) into an equivalent written text of another language (target language), while retaining the same meaning.

Forms/Documents – Those documents used for official law enforcement purposes.

Adopted 6/12; Revised 4/21

139.20 Restrictions on Use of an Interpreter

Family members, neighbors, friends, volunteers, bystanders, children or other department employees may be used to interpret for general contact situations.

If an exigent circumstance requires an employee to use family members, neighbors, friends, volunteers, bystanders or children for initial language assistance, the employee shall seek the assistance of a qualified interpreter to confirm or supplement the initial translation or interpretation as soon as practical.

If an employee believes a conflict of interest exists or identifies any other reason why a specific interpreter should not be used, the employee shall consult with his/her supervisor.

Adopted 6/12; Revised 4/21

139.30 Using or Obtaining an Interpreter

When department personnel encounter a LEP individual, the following procedures shall be adhered to in the absence of exigent circumstances.

Identification of an Individual's Primary Language

A language reference list will be made available to all employees under the Bilingual Unit page on SharePoint to aid in the identification of the primary language spoken by an LEP individual.

Employees should display the language identification card to the LEP individual so they can identify their language prior to calling a Bilingual Unit member or the language line.

If the LEP individual does not appear to be able to read or understand the language identification card, the employee should contact the language line vendor and request assistance from a representative in identifying the language spoken.

Obtaining an Interpreter

When an individual's primary language is not English and officers are not able to communicate with the individual, the officer should follow the procedures below.

Use of the Bilingual Unit

When the services of an interpreter are needed, the officer should first determine if a Bilingual Unit member who speaks the individual's language and can assist is on-duty and available. The 911 Communications Unit will identify any on-duty, available Bilingual Unit members. If a unit member is not available, an on-scene supervisor may contact an on-duty Bilingual Unit supervisor or the on-call Bilingual Unit supervisor for assistance. The Bilingual Unit supervisor will assist in obtaining the appropriate language services.

The Communications Unit will maintain a list of all Bilingual Unit members. The Bilingual Unit commander or their designee shall provide the Communications Unit with a call out schedule.

Use of the Language Line

The language line is a contracted 24-hour telephone interpretation service. The service is available to any employee who needs assistance communicating with LEP individuals. The language line provides a basic means of communication when Bilingual Unit officers are not available. It is not intended to be used as an interview or interrogation tool and should only be used as a last resort. Employees accessing the language line should be aware this line is not recorded.

In the event language line interpretation services are needed, employees shall follow these steps:

1. Contact the language line by referring to the language line card, utilizing SharePoint, or contacting 911 Communications; and
2. Provide one of the following classifications to identify where the language line use has originated from:
    a. OKC-EOC: For calls originating in 911 Communications;
    b. OKC-PAT: For calls originating in Operations; or
    c. OKC-INV: For calls originating in Investigations or Administration.
3. Prior to disconnecting with the language line personnel, employees should obtain the first name and numeric identifier of the interpreter for documentation purposes.

Adopted 6/12; Revised 4/21

139.40 Contacts with LEP Individuals

General Contacts

During a general contact with a LEP individual in which the employee is experiencing difficulty communicating, the employee may use family members, neighbors, friends, volunteers, bystanders, children or other department employees to communicate with the individual.

Whenever an employee encounters a LEP individual who requests an interpreter, employees shall seek the assistance of an on-duty Bilingual Unit member or use the language line.

In the event a general contact with a LEP individual results in an incident report, the identity of the individual or resource used for the interpretation shall be documented.

Issuance of Traffic and Parking Citations

When a language barrier prevents an employee from effectively communicating the nature of the infraction, and any other necessary actions to be taken, to an individual, the employee shall access the authorized interpretation resources outlined above.

Formal Interviews

The accuracy of victim and witness statements is essential in investigations; therefore, only a Bilingual Unit member or other qualified interpreter shall be used when taking formal statements or conducting any formal interview of a LEP victim or witness.

Written forms shall be provided to the victim and/or witness in their primary language, when available. If the forms have not been translated into the LEP individual's primary language, or in the case of illiteracy, forms shall be read to the individual in their primary language by a qualified interpreter. While in a police facility, interviews of LEP individuals shall be conducted in accordance with Procedure 333.

If a conflict of interest with the assigned interpreter is identified, bias is apparent, or there is any other reason why the interpreter should be recused, a supervisor shall be contacted to determine if the use of a different interpreter is warranted.

Interrogations

Only a Bilingual Unit member or qualified interpreter shall be used in any interrogation.

The Miranda admonition and all other written forms shall be provided to the suspect in their primary language, when available. If the forms have not been translated into the LEP individual's primary language, or in the case of illiteracy, forms shall be read to the individual in their primary language by a qualified interpreter. While in a police facility, interrogations of LEP individuals shall be conducted in accordance with Procedure 333.

If a conflict of interest with the assigned interpreter is identified, bias is apparent, or there is any other reason why the interpreter should be recused, a supervisor shall be contacted to determine if the use of a different interpreter is warranted.

Complaints of Employee Misconduct

Any LEP individual who wishes to file a complaint of employee misconduct with the Oklahoma City Police Department shall be provided assistance in their primary language. Written forms shall be provided in their primary language, when available. If the forms have not been translated into the LEP individual's primary language, or in the case of illiteracy, forms shall be read to the LEP individual in their primary language by a qualified interpreter.

Notice of the disposition of any complaint filed by a LEP individual will be provided in their primary language.

Adopted 6/12; Revised 4/21

139.50 Reporting

Whenever an employee encounters a LEP individual and an interpreter is used, the following information shall be documented in a report:

1. Identified language;
2. Bilingual Unit member contacted, interpretation service with the interpreter's identification, or any other individual used for interpretation; and
3. Summary of the information obtained.

An incident supplement should be completed by the interpreter if they are a police department employee; however, only one of the employees involved shall document the interview in a report.

Adopted 6/12; Revised 4/21

139.60 Notifying the Public about Language Services

At each Oklahoma City Police Department building, signage shall be posted in the most commonly spoken languages stating interpreters are available at no charge to LEP individuals.

Adopted 6/12; Revised 4/21

139.70 Monitoring and Updating Language Assistance Efforts

LEP Coordinator

The Chief of Police has designated a Bilingual Unit officer or sergeant as the LEP Coordinator responsible for coordinating and implementing all aspects of the department's services to LEP individuals.

The LEP Coordinator shall annually assess demographic data, review contracted language access services, and consult with community-based organizations to determine if there are documents in need of translation to other languages.

Data Collection

To better serve LEP individuals it is important to track the number of contacts and their language. The contacts will occur in two major areas within the department, at the 911 Communications Unit and during field operations. The following shall be adhered to in order to accurately track the volume of LEP contacts.

1. The 911 Communications Manager or designee will be responsible for collecting dispatched LEP contacts and billing statements submitted by the telephonic language service provider.
2. Officers will document all contacts with LEP individuals occurring in the performance of their duties by entering those contacts in Police Activity Tracker patrol activity sheets. For officers who do not enter daily activity into Police Activity Tracker (including, but not limited to, officers assigned to School Resources, PCR, FACT, Street Narcotics Unit, Investigations, Special Investigations, Criminal Intelligence, Vice Enforcement, CITCO, and Municipal Courts), they shall document their activity on the Bilingual Unit Activity Report and submit it to the LEP Coordinator, when requested.

Adopted 6/12; Revised 4/21; Revised 12/21

139.80 Translated Police Forms and Documents

Numerous department forms and documents have been translated by a qualified interpreter into Spanish and Vietnamese. Forms and documents will be translated into languages in accordance with United States Department

of Justice guidelines related to community demographics. Annually, department forms will be reviewed by the Bilingual Unit supervisor and the Planning and Research Unit supervisor to ensure all vital forms have been translated into the necessary languages.

Translated forms can be found on SharePoint under Departmental Forms. Printed forms are available at the patrol divisions or specific work areas which use them. Employees shall use translated forms for limited English proficiency individuals, when available.

In the case of illiteracy or languages in which written materials have not been translated, forms and documents shall be read to the LEP individual in their primary language by a Bilingual Unit member or the language line when a Bilingual Unit member is not available.

Adopted 6/12; Revised 4/21

140.0 Official Police Records, Reports, Files and Databases

Revised 2/13

140.10 Official Business

All investigative and administrative reports, records and files are the exclusive property of the Oklahoma City Police Department and are to be used for official business purposes only. No member of the department shall photocopy or otherwise retain in his personal possession any such record, report or file, except for official purposes. No member of the department shall release or disseminate information contained in any report or record except upon proper authority and in accordance with relevant statutes and regulations pertaining to dissemination of information.

140.20 Personal Use Prohibited

Personal use of official police reports and records will be deemed an act of misconduct. Unauthorized photocopying for personal use will also be considered an act of misconduct.

140.25 Police Records Management System and Oklahoma Law Enforcement Telecommunications Systems Access

The Police Records Management System (PRMS) is comprised of multiple software programs and databases. It is used by police department employees and non-department employees to record information related to crimes and to assist in the investigation and prosecution of crimes.

The Oklahoma Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (OLETS) is a statewide telecommunications network which serves city, county, state, federal, and military law enforcement and criminal justice agencies in Oklahoma. Additionally, OLETS provides direct computer interfaces to the computer systems of the Department of Public Safety, the Oklahoma Tax Commission, the Oklahoma State Bureau of Investigation, the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), and the National Weather Service Computer System.

Both the PRMS and OLETS are protected from unauthorized access through appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards. These safeguards include, but are not limited to, restricting access to persons performing official duties, and using locks, alarm devices, passwords, and/or data encryption. Any person who accesses, obtains, views, copies, downloads and/or releases any information from the PRMS or OLETS without proper authorization may be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination, civil liability and/or possible criminal charges.

Adopted 12/12

140.30 Off Duty Access

Access to official police reports by employees working off-duty jobs is subject to the same limitations that apply when releasing information to the public.

140.40 Amending Reports

If an original report needs to be amended or corrected because of error or other legitimate reason, a supplement report will be completed and submitted. Also, the "Date of Report" section and any other such sections will reflect the date the supplement report is made. Under no circumstances will a report be changed once it has been received by the Records Unit.

In all cases, the supplement report will utilize the same incident number as the original report and will contain the necessary corrections.

140.50 Incident Number Accountability

An assigned incident number is an accountable item generated by CAD (Computer Aided Dispatch). For each incident generated by CAD, RMS (Records Management System) requires the number also. The incident number is linked to the specific incident for which it was issued. The incident number cannot be deleted from the system or used for another incident.

Prior to requesting an incident number, the employee must ensure a report will be written. Each incident number must be accounted for to reconcile data discrepancies between CAD and RMS. If an incident number is issued in error, Communications will note on the call that the incident number will not be used and state the reason, then close the incident with a "No Report" disposition. In all other cases involving an incident number that is no longer needed, the officer will complete and submit an unused incident number report.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 12/19

141.0 Dissemination of Records and Information

141.10 Significant Incidents

The purpose of a significant incident message is to share important information with departmental employees in a timely manner.

Supervisors will post a significant incident message on SharePoint for any of the following types of incidents:

A. Aircraft crashes
B. Any incident with media response or inquiry
C. Any use of force with injury requiring hospitalization (officer or suspect)
D. Any officer-involved incident involving injury
E. Business and residential robberies
F. Confirmed shootings with injury or property damage
G. Explosive devices, threats, or actual explosions
H. Fatality traffic accidents
I. Fatal industrial accidents
J. Hate or bias crimes (regarding race, religion, gender, etc.)
K. Hospital guard assignments
L. Homicides and suspicious deaths
M. Kidnappings
N. Missing and endangered persons involving mental impairment or where foul play is suspected (followed by a subsequent significant incident message when the person is located)
O. The arrest or involvement of a notable subject in a crime or incident
P. Officer-involved shootings
Q. Pursuits
R. Significant school-related incidents (weapons, large fights, arrests, etc.)

S. Search and rescue missions
T. Tactical callouts or situations
U. Any other incident a supervisor believes is significant

The significant incident will provide a brief overview of an incident, to include the location, suspects, responding officers and supervisors, and case numbers. The incident shall be posted on SharePoint prior to the end of shift.

Revised 2/17; Revised 8/17; Revised 4/21

141.20 Release of Law Enforcement Records and Information

The release of any law enforcement records or information shall comply with the Oklahoma Open Records Act.

Records and Information Required to be Released Upon Receiving Open Records Requests

The following law enforcement records and information are required to be released upon receiving an Open Records Act request.

A. An arrestee description, including the name, date of birth, address, race, sex, physical description, and occupation of the arrestee;
B. Facts concerning an arrest, including the cause of arrest and the name of the arresting officer;
C. A chronological list of all incidents, including initial offense report information showing the offense, date, time, general location, officer, and a brief summary of what occurred;
D. Radio logs, including a chronological listing of the calls dispatched;
E. Conviction information, including the name of any person convicted of a criminal offense;
F. Disposition of all warrants, including orders signed by a judge of any court commanding a law enforcement officer to arrest a particular person;
G. A crime summary, including an agency summary of crimes reported and public calls for service by classification or nature and number;
H. Jail registers, including jail blotter data or jail booking information recorded on persons at the time of incarceration showing the name of each prisoner with the date and cause of commitment, the authority committing the prisoner, whether committed for a criminal offense, a description of the prisoner, and the date or manner of discharge or escape of the prisoner; and
I. Audio or video recordings from a body-worn camera, except for those recordings specifically authorized to be redacted or withheld from release by the Open Records Act.

Records and information requested in accordance with the Open Records Act will only be released through the Records Unit or the Office of Media Relations, unless authorized by the Chief of Police or designee.

Releasing Information Regarding On-Going Incidents

Unless otherwise provided for in this procedure or with the approval of the Chief of Police, all employees are prohibited from releasing any information relating to an on-going incident to the public, a member of the media, or a media organization.

The Office of Media Relations, on-call PIOs, and supervisors are authorized to release the following information relating to an on-going incident to the media:

A. The time, date, location, of an incident or arrest;
B. The offense(s) for which a person has been arrested;
C. The name, age, sex, date of birth, and address of any person arrested, unless the arrestee is a juvenile arrested for a misdemeanor, in which case only the fact of the arrest and that the arrested is a juvenile may be released;
D. Booking photographs of persons arrested; and
E. The identity of any person killed or seriously injured, only after the next-of-kin have been notified.

Only the Office of Media Relations is authorized to release photographs and/or names of persons sought by police, only when publication of such photographs and/or names may aid in the identification and/or apprehension of a suspect in an investigation, of a person that is in danger, or of a person that poses a danger to the public.

Once a representative of the Office of Media Relations is on the scene of an incident, that representative becomes the person responsible for releasing information to the media. Any on-call PIOs or supervisors should discontinue releasing any information at that time, unless otherwise directed by a representative of the Office of Media Relations.

Information shall not be distributed to the media on a preferential basis.

Review of Reports by the Media

Arrest and crime incident reports may be reviewed by the news media, as long as such review is conducted during the time period reasonably contemporaneous with the arrest or incident. Investigative reports will not be made available to the news media. Requests to review reports by the media will be coordinated through the Office of Media Relations.

Records and Information Prohibited from Release

The following records and information shall not be released to the public or the media, except as authorized by the Chief of Police or designee:

A. The names of persons suspected of criminal activity, except as allowed above under Releasing Information Regarding On-Going Incidents;
B. The character or reputation of any person;
C. Any opinion as to the guilt of any person or the possibility of a plea or plea negotiations;
D. Any opinion as to the quality of evidence in a case;
E. The administering of any examination or test to any person, the refusal to submit to such test, and/or the results of such test (the exception to this is administration of a breath/blood test, refusal, and/or test results);
F. The existence or contents of any confession or statement given by a suspect or arrested person;
G. Photographs of a suspect, except as allowed above under Releasing Information Regarding On-Going Incidents;
H. The names and addresses of sexual assault victims, domestic violence victims, witnesses, and involved or reporting parties;
I. The names and addresses of juveniles charged with misdemeanor crimes or victims of child abuse or neglect; and
J. Information pertaining to the victim in a death or serious bodily-injury investigation~~s~~, until the victim's next-of-kin have been notified.

Any time a representative of the news media is denied access to certain records and information, they will be given a courteous explanation of the reason for the denial. The Office of Media Relations shall be notified of any incidents or confrontations involving members of the media.

Revised 2/17; Revised 4/21

141.30 Release of Personnel Records and Information

The release of any personnel records or information shall comply with the Oklahoma Open Records Act.

Records and Information Required to be Released Upon Receiving Open Records Requests

The following personnel records and information shall be released to the public or media:

A. Records of an employment application of a person who becomes a public official, unless otherwise advised by the Municipal Counselor's Office;

B. The gross receipts of public funds (i.e. salary and compensation);
C. The dates of employment, title or position; and
D. Any final disciplinary action resulting in loss of pay, suspension, demotion of position, or termination.

Release of Personnel Investigation Records and Information

All employees are prohibited from releasing records or information related to an on-going personnel investigation to the public or the media, except that:

A. The Chief of Police or designee may release the name of an employee involved in a personnel investigation (to include both criminal and administrative investigations) and the basic circumstances that led to the investigation if it is in the community's interest to release the information prior to the conclusion of the investigation; and
B. Once a personnel investigation is complete and the final disposition has been made, the Chief of Police or designee:
    1. must release upon request, or
    2. may use discretion to release

    the name of the employee(s) involved and any disciplinary action resulting in loss of pay, suspension, demotion, or termination.

All employees are also prohibited from releasing records or information related to an on-going personnel investigation to other city employees, unless the release of such records or information is:

A. Required by law or written directive; or
B. Necessary to carry out legitimate administrative and/or law enforcement functions.

Personnel Records and Information Prohibited from Release

All employees are prohibited from releasing the following records and information to the public or media:

A. Any personnel records where disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, such as employee evaluations, payroll deductions, and employment applications submitted by persons not hired by the police department; or
B. The home address, telephone numbers or social security numbers of any person employed or formerly employed by the police department.

All employees are also prohibited from releasing the above-listed records or information to other city employees, unless the release of such records or information is:

A. Required by law or written directive; or
B. Necessary to carry out legitimate administrative and/or law enforcement functions.

Release of Personnel Photographs

All police personnel will have their photographs taken by the Photo Lab on their date of entry and subsequently as directed by the Chief of Police. The pictures are the property of the Oklahoma City Police Department. Personnel photographs may be released to the media upon approval of the Chief of Police or designee.

Revised 2/17

141.50 Identification of Members of the News Media

Members of the news media are required to stop at the Information Desk to be issued a visitor pass for access to the Office of Media Relations.

When confronted in person by a member of the media, department personnel may ask for proper credentials prior to releasing any information or allowing access to any restricted area.

Revised 07/07; Revised 3/16; Revised 2/17

142.0 Confidential Reports

When an employee determines the need to make a confidential report, he may choose from the following options:

A. The report may be made in-person, with the typing being done by a Report Clerk or other clerical personnel in a private office. The report will NOT be entered into the computer; it will instead be typed on a typewriter. Only one copy will be typed, and this original will be given to the employee making the report.
B. The employee may elect to type or hand-write the report. The employee may make a copy of the report to retain for his own records. The report will normally be delivered by the employee to the appropriate command personnel, which usually is his Division Commander. In unusual cases, the employee may direct that the Report Clerk deliver the report. In unusual circumstances, the report may be delivered to other command personnel.

143.0 Complaints against Police Department Employees

Each complaint or allegation of misconduct by an employee of the Oklahoma City Police Department, whether from a resident, anonymous source, or another employee, will be investigated and the results will be reported to both the complainant and accused employee. Employees are reminded that administrative investigations are confidential in nature.

Employees receiving a verbal complaint will refer the complaint to the affected employee's supervisor. If a satisfactory disposition cannot be reached with the complaining party, the supervisor will document the complaint in a memorandum and forward the complaint through the chain of command of the employee(s) against whom the allegation is made, or if appropriate, the Chief of Police.

Formal complaint forms, requiring the signature of the complainant may be taken 24-hours a day at any division, or at a police facility (including the Information Desk and Headquarters) and City Hall, regardless of where the alleged incident took place. Formal complaint forms are available on the department's website or may be mailed to residents, if requested, and can be returned by mail or in person.

In the event an employee receives a submitted formal complaint form, it shall be forwarded through their chain of command. The Chief of Police, or designee, will determine if the formal complaint will be investigated by the Office of Professional Standards or referred back to the bureau. A supervisor at the unit, division or bureau level will investigate all formal complaints not investigated by the Office of Professional Standards. The findings of these investigations will be forwarded to the Chief of Police. The Chief of Police may direct the Office of Professional Standards to review any investigation.

In order to maintain a record of all formal complaints, the investigating supervisor will contact the Office of Professional Standards at the onset of the investigation to receive a Professional Standards' IA number.

The investigation will be conducted in accordance with City, State and Federal laws and in accordance with applicable bargaining agreements and municipal policy.

After the investigating supervisor has received the complaint, they will contact the complainant as soon as possible. The complainant will be notified that the complaint has been received and an investigation into the alleged misconduct has begun. Photographs may be taken of the employee(s) at the discretion of the investigating supervisor when necessary for the investigation. In the event a final disposition cannot be made within 90 days, the investigating supervisor will contact the complainant with a status update unless directed otherwise.

At the conclusion of an administrative investigation, each individual allegation will be classified in one of the following categories:

A. "Unfounded" - when investigation shows the alleged act(s) did not occur;
B. "Exonerated" - when investigation indicates the act(s) occurred, but did not constitute misconduct;
C. "Not Sustained" - when evidence is inconclusive;
D. "Sustained" - when evidence indicates the employee did commit some or all of the acts alleged, and the acts constitute misconduct;
E. "Misconduct Not Based on Complaint" - when the evidence indicates the employee did commit acts which constitute misconduct which were not the basis of the complaint; or
F. "Withdrawn" - when the complainant withdraws the complaint and there is insufficient evidence to warrant further investigation.

Once the complaint has been investigated and a finding has been reached, the formal complaint along with supporting documentation will be submitted through the chain of command to the Chief of Police, or designee. All disciplinary actions shall be made in accordance with Procedure 170.0. The Chief of Police may refer a completed investigation to the departmental review board and/or direct further review of written directives related to the investigation.

After the completed investigation has been reviewed by the Chief of Police, or designee, the investigative file will be forwarded to the Office of Professional Standards where it will be recorded on a complaint register and stored in a secure area to maintain confidentiality. The investigative file and register will be maintained for administrative use only and will be kept confidential with information disseminated only by order of the Chief of Police.

Administrative files will be purged in accordance with time limits directed by Oklahoma State Statutes and the current records retention policy of the City of Oklahoma City provided that:

A. There is currently no pending litigation on the case.
B. The grievance period has lapsed for any employee disciplined because of the investigation.

The destruction of these files shall commence upon approval of the Chief of Police and will follow procedures set forth by the current records retention policy of the City of Oklahoma City.

Revised 10/04; Revised 9/05; Revised 10/08; Revised 2/17; Revised 12/21

143.10 Complaints of a Criminal Nature

In the event a complaint is found to be of a criminal nature, the Chief of Police, or designee, will determine whether the complaint will be investigated by the Investigations Bureau or the Office of Professional Standards. In general, criminal allegations should be assigned to the Investigations Bureau unit that customarily investigates or has expertise in the particular criminal allegations at issue. However, criminal allegations may be assigned to the Office of Professional Standards by the Chief of Police or designee.

Adopted 12/21

144.0 Police Community Relations

Police Community Relations is the process by which the police and the community work together to identify and resolve problems that have caused or might cause discord between them. Police Community Relations is not public relations. Public relations is one way communication as opposed to community relations, which is two way communications. The philosophy of community relations has been decentralized to every bureau, division, unit, detail, and officer.

Each officer should work to improve Police Community relations by taking every opportunity to talk to and with the public; being visible to the community and neighborhood; taking part in the life of the community by joining civic, church, or private organizations; becoming knowledgeable of services available to individuals and groups; keeping both off-duty and on-duty performance on an ethical high; and, becoming an active volunteer.

Police Community Relations is the responsibility of each and every officer of the Oklahoma City Police Department. The best community relations tool is doing something positive for yourself and the community.

Adopted 11/95; Revised 06/09

145.0 Neighborhood Watch Organizations

The City of Oklahoma City believes the successful fight against crime is enhanced by the organization of neighborhoods and neighbors. The Police Department participates in a professional service contract with Neighborhood Alliance of Oklahoma City to organize, train, and monitor neighborhood watch organizations. The Police Department is active in crime prevention through neighborhood watch services.

Adopted 11/95; Revised 06/09

146.0 Departmental Directives

The Oklahoma City Department relies upon a written directive system to provide employees with clear information and direction as to the expectations and responsibilities relating to the performance of their duties. Directives establish uniform standards of behavior. The following procedures define each type of written directive and describe responsibilities related to acknowledgment, compliance, access, distribution, maintenance, retention, review, and release for each type.

Written Directives

There are five types of written directives:

A. General Orders
B. Special Orders
C. Personnel Orders
D. Division Orders
E. Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)

Method of Delivery

Written directives may be delivered in a physical or electronic format; however, electronic delivery is preferred. Directives in a physical format will be delivered to intended recipients by the issuing authority or through chain-of-command. Directives in an electronic format will be distributed through PowerDMS.

Acknowledgement of Written Directives

When employees receive a written directive, they will review and sign the directive as soon as practical, but not later than twenty (20) days from receipt. If an employee is on leave or otherwise absent from duty at the time the order is distributed, the employee will, upon his or her return, review and sign the order as soon as practical, but not later than twenty (20) days upon return to duty.

Supervisors shall have the authority to require their subordinates to review and sign their written directives at any time.

If an employee believes they have not received a written directive, they shall advise their immediate supervisor.

Compliance with Written Directives

All police employees are responsible for complying with current written directives. Ignorance of a directive is not a valid excuse for a violation and failure to sign/acknowledge an order does not relieve an employee of the responsibility of complying with it.

Continuity of Written Directives

The transfer of command from one chief to another, by itself, shall have no bearing on the standing or enforceability of written directives issued by or under the command of the transferring chief. All written directives issued by or under the command of a particular chief shall remain in effect and enforceable, even after a transfer in command, until revised or rescinded in accordance with established procedures.

Written Directives Format

All written directives must be issued on the designated departmental form and must be signed/initialed by the issuing authority.

Chief's directives, special orders, and division orders must be numbered in series corresponding to the year of issuance and the series number.

Rescinding Written Directives

The Chief of Police shall have the authority to rescind any written directive. A bureau or division commander shall have the authority to rescind any written directives they have issued. A bureau commander may also rescind a written directive issued by a division commander under their command.

Directives to be rescinded shall be clearly marked "RESCINDED," include the effective rescindment date, and be signed by the chief of police or the appropriate rescinding authority.

A rescinded directive shall be delivered to and acknowledged by all affected employees in the same manner as prescribed for the delivery and acknowledgment of an original directive.

Self-canceling written directives do not need to be rescinded.

Retention of Written Directives

The issuing authority will retain the original directive, either in a physical or electronic state, for at least three years or as long as the directive is in effect. A general order takes the form of the Police Operations Manual or a chief's directive.

General Orders

A general order is a written directive issued by the Chief of Police establishing policy, procedures, rules and/or regulations. General orders take precedence over all other written directives, excluding a more recent directive issued by the Chief of Police.

Operations Manual

Authority and Purpose

The Operations Manual is a composite of policies, procedures, rules, and regulations that apply throughout the department. The Operations Manual is issued under the authority of the Chief of Police and has the effect of a general order. The Operations Manual is the property of the Oklahoma City Police Department.

Access to the Operations Manual

All employees will have access to a complete and current electronic version of the Operations Manual. Employees may maintain a physical copy of the Manual, but it is the employee's responsibility to keep it updated.

Distribution of the Operations Manual

The Planning and Research Unit will ensure a complete and current electronic copy of the Operations Manual is available to all police employees.

When the Manual is updated, the Planning and Research Unit shall:

A. Distribute the updated policies, procedures, rules, and regulations electronically to all police employees through PowerDMS;
B. Update the complete electronic copy of the Operations Manual available on Sharepoint; and
C. Distribute an electronic copy of the Manual to the Municipal Counselor's Office, City Clerk's Office, City Council Office, and the City Manager's Office.

Maintaining the Operations Manual

The Planning and Research Unit is responsible for maintaining a current version of the Operations Manual, distributing the Operations Manual and updates, retaining previous versions of the Manual, and maintaining records of employee receipt.

Review of the Operations Manual

Each bureau shall annually review the portions of the Operations Manual that apply to their functions and responsibilities for accuracy, consistency, effectiveness, and compliance with law. If any revisions are necessary or appropriate, a proposal shall be drafted and reviewed in accordance with Procedure 163 and forwarded to the Planning and Research Unit.

Chief's Directives

Authority and Purpose

A chief's directive is a written directive issued by the Chief of Police used to clarify, inform, or direct police employees on a particular issue or matter. A chief's directive may be addressed to all police employees, a division, section, unit, shift, or office.

Access to Chief's Directives

Employees that receive a chief's directive shall have access to the directive on PowerDMS for as long as the order is effective.

Special Orders

Authority and Purpose

A special order is a written order issued by the Chief of Police that directs procedures for a special event or situation or for a particular unit for a temporary period of time. An example of a special order is a written order from the Chief of Police requiring officers to wear their hats while working the State Fair of Oklahoma. A special order may be addressed to all police employees, a division, section, unit, shift, office, or an individual employee. A special order is self-canceling, as indicated in the order.

Access to Special Orders

Employees that receive a special order shall have access to the order on PowerDMS for as long as the order is effective.

Personnel Orders

Authority and Purpose

A personnel order is a written order issued by the Chief of Police, a bureau commander, or a division commander to specific employees related to, but not limited to, appointments, transfers, promotions, demotions, changes in pay status, reprimands, suspensions, dismissals, retirements, resignations, and/or restorations to duty.

Distribution of Personnel Orders

Personnel orders may be distributed to intended police employees in a physical or electronic state. A copy of the order shall be distributed to the Police Personnel Office to be placed in the affected employee's personnel file.

Access to Personnel Orders

Employees may obtain a copy of their personnel orders from the Police Personnel Office at any time.

Division Orders

Authority and Purpose

A division order is a written directive issued by a deputy chief or division commander to employees in their command. A division order may direct procedures or define policy within the affected bureau or division for a temporary period of time. A division order is self-canceling, as indicated in the body of the order, not to exceed 120 days, or when the order is incorporated into either a general order issued by the Chief of Police or a standard operating procedure.

Access to Division Orders

Employees that receive a division order shall have access to the order for as long as the order is in effect. If the order was distributed in a physical state, employees may receive a copy of it from the issuing authority. If the order was distributed in an electronic state, employees shall have access to the order on PowerDMS for as long as the order is valid.

Standard Operating Procedures

Authority and Purpose

Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) are written directives recommended by a bureau commander or division commander and approved by the Chief of Police. SOPs establish responsibilities and functions within a division, unit, or program and provide direction to those employees.

Access to SOPs

All employees will have access to a current electronic version of their applicable SOPs in PowerDMS. All SOPs are also available to employees on Sharepoint.

Distribution of SOPs

When a SOP is established or updated, the Staff Inspections Unit shall:

A. Distribute the SOPs to the applicable police employees through PowerDMS, and
B. Add or update the SOPs in the SOPs folder on Sharepoint.

Maintaining SOPs

The Staff Inspections Unit is responsible for maintaining SOPs.

Review of SOPs

Any employee affected by any particular SOPs may propose revisions to those SOPs. Proposals shall be drafted and reviewed in accordance with Procedure 163 and forwarded to the Staff Inspections Unit.

Memorandums / Departmental Correspondence

A memorandum is merely a template used for purposes of general correspondence within the department. The contents of a memorandum depend on the purpose of the correspondence and may or may not require compliance. A memorandum shall not be used to establish or change a policy, procedure, or rule that affects the entire department.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 12/16; Revised 9/19

147.0 Outside Training

The Oklahoma City Police Department provides training opportunities outside the department to police employees and encourages participation when possible. Outside training is training provided by any instructor who is not a department employee. These training opportunities provide valuable information and experience to police employees and may present opportunities to improve our department. Regardless of the information presented at outside training, police employees are required to adhere to Oklahoma City Police Department training and written directives. Employees that desire to modify department training or written directives shall draft a proposal and submit it to their immediate supervisor in accordance with Procedure 163.

Adopted 10/15

148.0 Early Intervention Program

The Early Intervention Program (EIP) is a resource to assist supervisory personnel in evaluating and guiding employees to perform at their best level.

The Early Intervention Program utilizes the information collected from uses of force, formal complaints, administrative investigations, and officer-involved shootings.

The program relies upon the understanding that individual incidents may be justified, but when reviewed collectively, they may indicate a pattern of behavior which may warrant intervention.

Adopted 6/08; Revised 4/21

148.10 Criteria

The EIP uses quarterly and annual reports to identify possible employees for early intervention.

Quarterly Reporting

A. The quarterly report will contain the names of employees who meet one or more of the following criteria during a calendar quarter:
    1. One or more officer-involved shooting(s), not to include vicious animals or animal euthanasia.
    2. Four or more combined incidents to include uses of force, formal complaints, and/or administrative investigations.

Annual Reporting

B. The annual report will contain the names of employees who meet one or more of the following criteria during a calendar year:
    1. Two or more officer-involved shootings, not to include vicious animals or animal euthanasia.
    2. Ten or more combined incidents to include uses of force, formal complaints, and/or administrative investigations.

Adopted 6/08; Revised 4/21

148.20 Responsibilities of the Office of Professional Standards

The Office of Professional Standards is responsible for collecting and maintaining data from all uses of force, formal complaints, administrative investigations, and officer-involved shootings.

Once that data has been entered into their records management system, the Office of Professional Standards will:

A. Generate quarterly and annual EIP reports, listing employees identified for possible intervention;
B. Distribute EIP reports to the appropriate division/bureau commanders and the Wellness Unit;
C. Ensure all investigative files are available for review at the request of the affected employee's supervisor; and
D. Forward all recommendations to the Chief of Police.

Adopted 6/08; Revised 4/21

148.30 Supervisor's Responsibilities

Once an employee is identified for possible intervention, the employee's supervisor and the next higher-ranking authority will:

A. Complete an analysis of the documentation provided in the EIP report and, if necessary, the investigative files maintained in the Office of Professional Standards. The analysis of the facts should:
    1. Consider the totality of the circumstances surrounding each incident and/or complaint;
    2. Determine if there are any similarities among the incidents;
    3. Consider other possible indicators of stress (e.g., an unusual amount of sick leave, tardiness, personal problems);
    4. Determine if a trend or pattern of inappropriate behavior is indicated; and
    5. Recognize there are circumstances when the application of force is necessary and proper.
B. Complete an analysis report including the supervisor's findings and conclusions based on a review of each incident and/or complaint.
C. Forward the completed analysis report through their chain of command.

Adopted 6/08; Revised 4/21

148.40 Responsibilities of the Division Commander

The division commander of an employee who is identified for possible intervention will:

A. Obtain the analysis report from the employee's supervisor detailing the findings of their review; and
B. Submit a recommendation to the affected bureau chief within 30 days of receiving the analysis report. The recommendation to the affected bureau chief should include an assessment of whether the employee would benefit from intervention and specific intervention recommendations, if applicable.
    1. Appropriate assessments may include;
        i. No referral necessary, indicating there is not an issue that needs to be addressed; or
        ii. Referral recommended, indicating the employee might benefit from intervention.
    2. Intervention recommendations may include, but are not limited to, the following:
        i. Training review;
        ii. Fitness for duty evaluation;
        iii. Transfer to another assignment, either temporary or permanent; and
        iv. Provide information to the employee for voluntary referral to the Employee Assistance Program (EAP) for counseling or referral assistance.

Adopted 6/08; Revised 4/21

148.50 Responsibilities of the Bureau Chief

The appropriate bureau chief shall review the division commander's assessment and/or recommendation(s) and submit a recommendation(s) to the Chief of Police.

Adopted 6/08; Revised 4/21

148.60 Responsibilities of the Chief of Police

The Chief of Police will review the bureau chief's recommendation(s) and decide what course of action, if any, will be taken with the affected employee.

Adopted 6/08; Revised 4/21

148.70 Post-Analysis Notifications

Finalized analysis reports for employees identified by the EIP will be forwarded to the Office of Professional Standards and the Wellness Unit.

Adopted 4/21

149.0 Blue Team / IA Pro

The Oklahoma City Police Department utilizes Blue Team to report specific incidents involving officers to the proper channels and IA Pro to store and track reports related to those incidents.

Supervisors shall utilize Blue Team for reporting the following types of incidents:

1. Administrative Investigations
2. Citizen Complaints
3. Uses of Force
4. De-Escalation Reviews
5. Vehicle Pursuits
6. Vehicle Collisions
7. Dog Shootings

All available evidence or documentation will be uploaded into Blue Team. Each incident will be forwarded through the chain of command for review through Blue Team. Each supervisor in the chain of command will review the report utilizing Blue Team. Once the review process is complete, the report will be forwarded through Blue Team to Professional Standards where it will be accepted and archived in IA Pro.

Adopted 7/18

150.0 Use of Force Investigations

An investigation will be conducted in every use of force incident when an employee (sworn or non-sworn) resorts to the use of any degree of physical force including the use of lethal weapons or less lethal devices. However, a use of force investigation need not be conducted for:

A. Routine handcuffing, escorting, or searching where no physical resistance occurred;
B. The application of a hobble restraint by itself (without a sit-belt);
C. The application of a violent prisoner transport restraint by itself or in conjunction with a hobble restraint only; or
D. The application of an ankle hobble by itself.

In any use of force investigation, regardless of circumstances, the applicability of each specific de-escalation tactic and technique in Procedure 153.0 will be evaluated and explained. This shall include explaining if de-escalation

tactics and techniques were not used due to it being immediately necessary for an officer to take action to prevent the officer or a citizen from being assaulted or injured. The findings of this evaluation will be addressed as a separate matter from the incident resulting in the investigation. De-escalation will not be used to determine whether a use of force is justified or appropriate.

Employees shall be classified as involved or witnessing for the purpose of defining the responsibility of each individual. Those will be:

A. Involved employee: Shall mean any employee or employees who actually took action in the incident including the use of force.
B. Witnessing employee:
    1. An employee who observed or was present during the use of force incident; or
    2. An employee who was directly or indirectly involved in the events leading up to, during, or after the incident, but did not participate in the use of force.

Revised 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 2/18; Revised 11/18

150.01 Notification

Any time an on-duty employee utilizes physical force, an on-duty supervisor will be notified immediately and will respond to the scene of the incident. In the event the supervisor cannot respond to the scene, the employee shall immediately advise the supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the use of force.

Any time an off-duty employee utilizes physical force, in any official capacity, the employee shall:

A. Immediately notify an on-duty supervisor; or
B. In circumstances of extra duty employment, where off duty OCPD supervisors are employed and present at the extra duty assignment, they may conduct the use of force investigation. The off-duty supervisor will notify the Watch Commander.

A supervisor of the next highest rank shall complete a use of force investigation unless otherwise directed by the involved employee's Division Commander.

Revised 11/95; Revised 06/09

150.02 Post-Use of Force Incident Employee Procedures

When possible, the involved/witnessing employee shall:

A. Render first aid when appropriate and summon medical attention when appropriate (medical follow-up from use of a less-lethal device shall follow Procedure 152.0);
B. Secure the scene; and
C. Identify witnesses and evidence.

Adopted 06/09; Revised 2/17

150.10 Non-Injury / Injury Requiring Less than In-Patient Hospitalization **Excluding Discharging a Firearm

The following incidents shall be classified as non-injury or injury when any use of force is used by an employee(s) and/or any action by an employee(s) may result in:

A. Any individual not sustaining injury; and/or,
B. Any injured employee or another person requiring less than in-patient hospitalization as defined above other than from the discharge of a firearm.

For purposes of this procedure, in-patient hospitalization is defined as admission requiring more than E.R. treatment and release.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 6/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Involved / Witnessing Employee

The involved/witnessing employee shall:

A. Notify their on-duty supervisor as soon as possible prior to leaving the scene.
    1. If the incident occurs on the jail premises, the employee must also notify an on-duty OCPD jail supervisor.
B. Complete a report of all facts and circumstances surrounding the incident. If an arrest report is not applicable, the involved/witnessing employee will complete a supplemental report. The following shall be included:
    1. Date, time and place of occurrence; and
    2. The identity and description(s) of all known persons at the scene; and
    3. A full and detailed description of events and all force used or witnessed. This should include whether or not injury was sustained by the suspect and/or by the involved/witnessing employee.
C. The employee will ensure his/her report is provided to the investigating supervisor prior to the end of their shift.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Investigating Supervisor

Once notified, the supervisor will respond to the scene and determine whether a use of force investigation is required. If an investigation is required, the supervisor will be responsible for the following actions:

A. Conducts a thorough follow-up investigation, to include, but not limited to:
    1. Interviewing all employees, suspects and witnesses.
    2. Collect and review all relevant reports.
    3. Ensures photographs are taken of any injured person including employee or employees, or of any person who claims to be injured, whether or not the injuries are visible.
    4. Ensures photographs are taken of any property damaged including uniforms or police equipment.
B. Complete a Supervisor's Follow-up Investigation utilizing a Subject Interview and Supervisor's Narrative Form and submit using Blue Team. If a conducted electrical weapon (CEW) is deployed, the supervisor will obtain a CEW Data Download Report. If body-worn camera video is available, it will be reviewed and categorized appropriately.
C. Distributes the report through the chain of command to the Division Commander, with a copy of the employee's report and all other pertinent documents.

Revised 11/95; Revised 06/09; Revised 5/12; Revised 6/14; Revised 11/17; Revised 7/18

Responsibility of Division Commander

The Division Commander will review all reports to ensure the completeness of the investigation and of the reports. If the Division Commander finds the use of force was both justified and appropriate for all personnel involved, he or she shall forward the completed investigation to the Use of Force Screening Committee. If the Division Commander does not find the use of force was both justified and appropriate he or she will place comments directly into Blue Team to that effect. The comments shall not include a recommendation as to discipline. The investigation will then be forwarded to the Use of Force Screening Committee for review. If the personnel involved in the use of force are assigned to a work group that does not fall under a Division Commander, the Captain in charge of the work group will perform this function.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14; Revised 2/17; Revised 7/18; Revised 4/19

Responsibility of the Use of Force Screening Committee

The Use of Force Screening Committee will convene primarily for the purpose of reviewing and evaluating all reports and other evidence of a use of force as indicated in Procedure 150.10 to determine if the employee's actions were consistent with all written directives. If necessary, the Use of Force Screening Committee may send the investigation back to the affected Division Commander for further investigation. If its finding is the use of force or other employee's actions were anything other than unanimously justified and appropriate, the investigation will be referred to the Deputy Chief of the affected Bureau.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14; Revised 4/19

Responsibility of Involved Employee's Bureau Chief

The involved employee's Bureau Chief will review all investigations forwarded by the Use of Force Screening Committee and make a determination as to whether the employee's actions were consistent with all written directives. If a determination is made that an employee's actions were inconsistent with departmental written directives, the Bureau Chief will take appropriate action.

Upon appropriate disposition, all Use of Force investigations will be forwarded to the Office of Professional Standards.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14; Revised 4/19

Responsibility of the Office of Professional Standards

At the direction of the Chief of Police, or the designee, the Commander of the Office of Professional Standards shall assume responsibility for conducting a Use of Force investigation. This does not alleviate the involved/witnessing employee(s) of their reporting responsibilities under this procedure. The results of this investigation will be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Chief of Police

The Chief of Police receives reports referred to him/her and makes final disposition of the incident.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

150.20 Use of Deadly Force, In-Custody Death, and/or Use of Force Resulting in Injuries Requiring Hospitalization

Incidents involving the use of deadly force, an in-custody death, and/or use of force resulting in injuries requiring in-patient hospitalization (as defined in 150.10), all employees involved in the post Use of Force investigation shall be aware of the following:

A. Police communications is responsible for notifying the on-call FOP representative.
B. The FOP representative will be allowed to make contact with the involved employee(s), as defined in OCPD Procedure 150.0, solely for the purpose of offering to provide legal representation.
C. If an involved employee(s) chooses to have legal representation, that representation may be provided by the FOP or through other private counsel retained by the employee.
D. The involved employee(s) will be allowed an opportunity to meet privately with an attorney prior to participating in a voluntary walk-through of the crime scene with investigators. The purpose of the walk-through is not to obtain a statement from the involved employee(s). The purpose of the walk-through is to assist investigators in locating areas where a use of force occurred as well as the possible location of any evidence. The involved employee(s) may, at any time, consult the attorney who must remain outside the scene.

E. Photographs of involved employee(s) will be taken and uniform items may be collected as evidence when necessary.
F. Involved employees' weapons will be examined and/ or tested by appropriate Departmental Personnel as outlined in Procedure 150.40. Other employees' weapons may be examined if deemed appropriate.
G. The appropriate Bureau Commander, or designee, will place involved employee(s) on Administrative Leave.
H. Investigators will request involved employee(s) to voluntarily submit to an audio and video recorded interview, which will occur no earlier than 48 hours after the use of deadly force or in-custody death incident. However, in the course of the investigation there may be circumstances that require an investigator to contact the involved employee(s) or counsel, if represented, and request information prior to the formal interview.
I. During the criminal portion of the investigation, it is the involved employee(s) decision to voluntarily participate in a formal interview or provide information to investigators.
J. Witnessing employee(s), as defined in Procedure 150.0, are compelled by departmental policy to cooperate in any investigation.
K. Once the criminal investigation has been completed, it will be presented to the appropriate District Attorney. After a disposition has been received from the District Attorney's Office, an Administrative Investigation of the incident will be conducted to determine if the actions of employee(s) are in compliance with directives of the police department.

Adopted 06/09; Revised 6/14; Revised 2/17; Revised 11/17

150.30 Other Incidents of Injury or Death Involving the Use of Force **Excluding a Firearm**

The following procedures shall apply in all cases, on or off duty, where any force is used by an employee and:

A. The use of force was applied to any individual while physically restrained or in custodial care and death occurs or may occur;
B. The use of force was applied to any individual using authorized or unauthorized equipment and death occurs or may occur; and/or
C. The use of force was applied to any individual, who after the incident requires in-patient hospitalization (defined in 150.10).

Revised 9/01; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Involved / Witnessing Employee

The involved/witnessing employee will be responsible for ensuring an on-duty supervisor and the Communications Unit are notified. Upon the supervisor's arrival, the involved/witnessing employee shall inform the supervisor briefly of the circumstances surrounding the incident.

Revised 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Communications Unit Supervisor

When notified of any incident as defined in Procedure 150.30, the Communications Unit Supervisor will ensure that all necessary units listed below have been notified:

A. Chief of Police (or the designee);
B. The involved employee's Bureau Chief;
C. The Division Commander:
D. A Homicide supervisor;
E. A Crime Scene Investigations employee will be notified according to Procedures 150.40, 150.50, 150.60, 150.80 (if requested), and 150.30 (if requested);
F. The on-call Public Information Officer;
G. The Office of Professional Standards Commander;

H. The Investigations Division Commander;
I. The Chaplain and/or a member of CHAPPS;
J. The Watch Commander;
K. The City Attorney or his/her designee; and
L. The on-call FOP representative.

Revised 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 10/12; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Field Supervisor

The field supervisor responding to the scene will obtain a brief synopsis of the incident from the involved/witnessing employee(s). The supervisor will ensure there are sufficient officers assigned to the incident to adequately protect the scene and to identify and separate all witnesses, including employee(s). The field supervisor will ensure all employees responding to the scene and/or assigned to complete any action related to the incident complete a detailed report of all their activities and observations.

Involved employee(s) shall be moved outside the scene. The involved employee(s) shall only be accessible to necessary personnel (supervisor, Watch Commander, and those listed in 150.20) and may be required to return to the scene. Any witnessing employee(s) should be removed from the scene as soon as practical.

The field supervisor will be responsible for the compliance of Procedure 251.0 by the officer(s)/employee(s).

The supervisor will be responsible for communicating with the Public Information Officer. If the PIO is not on the scene, any news releases and/or interviews will be made by the Field Supervisor, Shift or Watch Commander or Investigations Supervisor.

The field supervisor will complete the Use of Force Report only if directed to do so by the Office of Professional Standards. If the Office of Professional Standards is to investigate, the field supervisor will complete a Supplemental Report detailing a synopsis of the incident, their actions at the scene, and specific assignments of each officer.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Watch Commander

The Watch Commander shall respond to the scene and will be responsible for ensuring the Communications supervisor made contact with the listed personnel in Procedure 150.30. The Watch Commander will also assist the assigned investigating supervisor in coordinating the involved/non-involved and witnessing employee(s') duties with the assigned investigators.

The Watch Commander should ensure the involved employee(s) has had an opportunity to contact family and/or arrange for support personnel. Appropriate support personnel may include, but not limited to the Police Chaplain, CHAPPS, or personal minister.

When any force has been used as defined in Procedures 150.30, 150.40, 150.50 and 150.60, on or off duty, regardless of the extent of injury, the Watch Commander may relieve the involved employee of field duty.

The Watch Commander will complete a Supplemental Report detailing any actions taken.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Office of Professional Standards

The Commander of the Office of Professional Standards or designee will make the initial determination as to whether the unit will assume responsibility for completing a Use of Force Report and notify the field supervisor and other appropriate personnel.

Revised 9/01; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Investigations Supervisors

Upon arrival, the Investigations Supervisor will take charge of the criminal investigation. In the absence of the supervisor, the senior investigator will be in charge.

Investigations personnel will conduct a criminal investigation and upon completion of the investigation, it will be presented to the appropriate District Attorney's Office for review.

The supervisor will be responsible for notifying the injured or deceased person's next of kin, if possible, in person.

All reports shall be submitted to the Chief of the Investigations Bureau as soon as the investigation is complete.

In cases when the investigation will be presented to prosecuting authorities, the Investigations Supervisor will accompany the investigators to the appropriate District Attorney's Office.

Revised 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Investigations / Operations Bureau Chief

The Investigations Bureau Chief will review all reports, excluding those reports where a Signal 30 officer is the primary investigator, and may:

A. Initiate further investigation from the Bureau level; and/or,
B. When applicable, direct investigators to present the case to the appropriate District Attorney's Office.

The Operations Bureau Chief will review the Signal 30 report and all additional reports and may:

A. Initiate further investigation from the Bureau level; and/or,
B. When applicable, direct investigators to present the case to the appropriate District Attorney's Office.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of Division Commander

The Division Commander must adhere to Procedure 150.10

Adopted 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Use of Force Screening Committee

The Use of Force Screening Committee must adhere to Procedure 150.10

Adopted 06/09; Revised 6/14; Revised 4/19

Chief of Police

The Chief of Police receives all information and recommendations, making final disposition of the incident.

Revised 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

150.40 Intentional Discharge of Firearms

The following responsibilities will apply when an employee intentionally discharges a firearm at a suspect/vehicle regardless of whether or not an injury or death occurs.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09

Responsibilities of the Involved / Witnessing Employee

An involved/witnessing employee(s) must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

If a firearm has been discharged, the involved employee(s) SHALL NOT unload the firearm unless it is necessary to continue the incident for the employee's and other's safety. Once the incident has concluded, the employee should refer to the following procedures for proper handling of the involved firearm.

These procedures shall be conducted by the involved employee(s) unless he or she is physically unable to perform them. If an employee is physically unable to perform the procedures set forth in this section, the employee's supervisor shall designate an officer to ensure the procedures are carried out as follows.

Handguns

If the involved firearm is a handgun, the employee shall holster the weapon to secure it. The assigned Crime Scene Investigator or the Firearms Examiner shall be the only individuals authorized to receive and/or examine the involved employee's weapon. As directed by the investigators on scene, the employee shall transport the firearm to the Firearms Examiner for examination and testing. The Firearms Examiner will be the only individual authorized to test the weapon.

Rifles and Shotguns

If the involved firearm is a rifle or shotgun, the involved employee(s) shall not remove a round from the chamber, remove a magazine from the firearm, or remove ammunition from the magazine. The involved employee(s) shall engage the safety on the firearm and secure it in a rifle or shotgun lock. In the event that a rifle or shotgun lock is not available, the firearm shall be secured in a locked compartment of a vehicle, free from debris or clutter that could cause an unintentional discharge. The vehicle shall not be moved if an unsecured rifle or shotgun has been placed inside it.

The firearm should remain in the custody of the involved officer, when possible, and shall remain secured until a Crime Scene Investigator arrives to receive the weapon.

Once a Crime Scene Investigator has arrived at the scene, the involved officer shall make the rifle or shotgun safe in the presence of the Crime Scene Investigator. The Crime Scene Investigator shall document that process.

The unloaded firearm shall then be transported to the Firearms Examiner for examination and testing. The involved employee should accompany the weapon to the testing site and witness the examination and testing, when possible. The Firearms Examiner will be the only individual authorized to test the weapon.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14; Revised 5/18

Responsibilities of the Communications Unit Supervisor

The Communications supervisor must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Field Supervisor

The field supervisor must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Watch Commander

The Watch Commander must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Office of Professional Standards

The Commander of the Office of Professional Standards must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

The Office of Professional Standards Commander will be notified and make a determination as to whether the unit will assume responsibility for conducting an administrative Use of Force investigation in incidents where serious bodily injury has occurred through the use of the Kinetic Energy Impact Device that results in hospitalization (in-patient treatment).

Revised 9/01; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Investigating Supervisors

The Investigations Supervisor must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

In cases when the investigation will be presented to prosecuting authorities, the Investigations Supervisor will accompany the investigators to the appropriate District Attorney's Office.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Investigations Bureau Chief

The Investigations Bureau Chief must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Chief of Police

The Chief of Police receives all information and recommendations, making final disposition of the incident.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 6/14

150.50 Unintentional Discharge of Firearms – Injury or Death

The following responsibilities will apply when an employee unintentionally discharges a firearm and injury or death occurs.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Involved / Witnessing Employee

An involved/witnessing employee(s) must adhere to Procedures 150.30 and 150.40.

Adopted 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Communications Unit Supervisor

The Communications supervisor must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Field Supervisor

The field supervisor must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Watch Commander

The Watch Commander must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Office of Professional Standards

The Commander of the Office of Professional Standards must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Investigations Supervisors

The Investigations Supervisor must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Investigations Bureau Chief

The Investigations Bureau Chief must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Chief of Police

The Chief of Police receives all information and recommendations, making final disposition of the incident.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

150.60 Unintentional Discharge of a Firearm – No Injury

The following responsibilities will apply when an employee unintentionally discharges a firearm and no one sustains an injury.

Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Involved / Witnessing Employee

The involved/witnessing employee must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Adopted 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Communications Unit Supervisor

The Communications Director and supervisor must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Field Supervisor

The field supervisor must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Watch Commander

The Watch Commander must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Office of Professional Standards

The Commander of the Office of Professional Standards must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Involved Employee's Bureau Chief

The affected Bureau Chief must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Chief of Police

The Chief of Police receives all information and recommendations, making final disposition of the incident.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

150.70 Intentional Discharge of Firearms – Vicious Animal

When an employee intentionally discharges a firearm at a vicious animal, the employee will be responsible for ensuring the Communications Unit is notified.

The involved employee(s) shall not unload the firearm unless it is necessary to continue the incident for the employee's and other's safety. Once the incident has concluded, the involved employee will secure the weapon.

The involved/witnessing employee shall inform the field supervisor briefly of the circumstances surrounding the incident upon the supervisor's arrival. The involved/witnessing employee will complete an appropriate report.

Intentional discharges of a firearm at a vicious animal shall be investigated and reviewed as a use-of-force investigation.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14; Revised 9/18

Responsibilities of the Communications Unit Supervisor

When notified of any incident as defined in this procedure, the Communications Unit Supervisor will ensure that all necessary units listed below have been notified and dispatched to the scene. Those shall include:

A. Chief of Police (or the designee);
B. The involved officer's/employee's Bureau Chief;
C. A Crime Scene Investigator
D. The Ballistics Examiner (if requested);
E. The on-call Public Information Officer;
F. The Field Supervisor;
G. The Watch Commander; and
H. Animal Welfare.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Field Supervisor

The field supervisor shall manage the scene in accordance with Procedure 150.30. The field supervisor shall complete a use-of-force investigation utilizing the Dog Shooting module in Blue Team.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14; Revised 9/18

Responsibilities of the Use of Force Screening Committee

The Use of Force Screening Committee must adhere to Procedure 150.10.

Adopted 9/18; Revised 4/19

Responsibilities of the Watch Commander

The Watch Commander must adhere to Procedure 150.30.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Involved Employee's Bureau Chief

The affected Bureau Chief must adhere to Procedure 150.10.

Adopted 8/94; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

150.80 Intentional Discharge of Firearm – Injured or Protected Animal

When an employee is called upon to destroy an injured or protected animal, certain criteria must be met prior to the destruction. In such cases, refer to Operations Procedures 214.0-214.43, Animal Calls.

Adopted 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Communications Unit Supervisor

When notified of any incident as defined in this procedure, the Communications Unit Supervisor will ensure that all necessary units listed below have been notified. Those shall include:

A. The Watch Commander,
B. Field Supervisor; and
C. Animal Welfare or an Oklahoma State Wildlife Bureau Game Ranger.

Adopted 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibilities of the Field Supervisor

The field supervisor responding to the scene will obtain a brief synopsis of the incident from the involved employee. The supervisor will ensure a crime incident report is completed and entitled "Intentional Discharge of Firearm Animal Euthanasia."

Adopted 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

Responsibility of the Involved Employee's Division Commander

The involved employee's Division Commander must review all reports and may initiate further action.

Adopted 2/98; Revised 06/09; Revised 6/14

152.0 Less Lethal Devices

Less lethal devices include OC Spray, Conducted Energy Weapons (CEWs), impact munitions, and the police baton. These devices are additional police tools and are not intended to replace firearms or control and defensive tactics. Less lethal devices shall be used in accordance with the department's written directives, Use of Force Options Matrix and training guidelines. Less lethal devices shall not be used to punish. Officers choosing to use these devices should not compromise their safety.

Officers shall only carry department issued OC Spray, CEWs, and impact munitions.

A. CONDUCTED ENERGY WEAPON

A Conducted Energy Weapon (CEW) uses propelled wires, or direct contact, to conduct energy to affect the sensory and motor functions of the nervous system. A CEW enhances an officer's ability to neutralize a situation. This decreases the chance of injury to officers, subjects and others.

Officers who have successfully completed department-approved training in the use of a CEW and have been issued a CEW must carry it while performing uniformed field duties and while performing extra-duty employment while wearing the authorized departmental uniform. Exceptions may only be granted by the Chief of Police.

1. USAGE CRITERIA – CEW

The CEW may be used:

a. To subdue a subject who actively resists in a defensive manner, is aggressively offensive without a weapon, likely to harm others, or places life or limb in jeopardy and when all other reasonable means to accomplish the desired action have been exhausted or would likely be ineffective under the circumstances;
b. To prevent individuals from harming themselves or others and when all other reasonable means to accomplish the desired action have been exhausted or would likely be ineffective under the circumstances; or
c. Against aggressive animals to protect the officer or others from serious injury.

The CEW shall not be used:

a. On a person who is cooperative or passively resisting;
b. When the fact the subject is fleeing is the sole justification for the use of a CEW;
c. When flammable liquids, gases, blasting material or other highly combustible materials are present. Some self-defense sprays are flammable and would be extremely dangerous to use in conjunction with the CEW. Do not deploy near or in the area of a clandestine drug lab, as the environment may be extremely flammable and volatile; or
d. Against subjects operating or attempting to operate a vehicle, examples include: automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, ATV's, scooters, bicycles, etc.

2. DEPLOYMENT GUIDELINES

a. Verbal Warning - Officers should give a verbal warning prior to deploying a CEW unless to do so would place the operator or another person at risk.
b. Preferred Target Zones - The preferred target areas for probe deployment are the back below the neck and the front below the chest. Officers should avoid targeting the head, throat, chest/breast, groin or known pre-existing injuries. Back shots remain the preferred target area when possible.
c. Multiple CEWs - Officers should not intentionally activate more than one CEW at a time against a subject.
d. Duration of Deployment - Each activation of the CEW should not normally exceed five seconds. After each activation the officer should evaluate the situation to determine if

subsequent activations are necessary. If additional activations become necessary the officer should continue to assess the situation after each activation. Officers should not knowingly exceed fifteen seconds on any one subject.

If a subject has not been taken into custody after 15 seconds of deployment, the officer(s) should stop using the CEW and utilize alternative less lethal methods and/or other custody and control tactics to take the subject into custody, unless deadly force is authorized. The fact that 15 seconds of deployment is ineffective in controlling the subject, does not in and of itself justify the use of deadly force as authorized in Policy 554.40.

Any additional activation beyond the above limits increases the risk of serious injury or death to the subject and shall not knowingly be used unless deadly force is authorized.

e. Drive Stun Mode - Officers should not utilize a cartridge off drive stun deployment or a cartridge on drive stun deployment as a pain compliance technique, unless necessary as a countermeasure to gain separation between the officer and the subject so that officer may consider another force option. The cartridge on drive stun mode should be used only to supplement the probe mode to cause Neuromuscular Incapacitation (NMI).

f. Subjects in the Backseat of a Police Vehicle - A CEW should not be used on a subject in the back seat of a police vehicle unless all other reasonable alternatives to gain control of that subject have been exhausted, or would likely be ineffective under the circumstances.

g. High Risk Groups - CEWs should not generally be used against known pregnant women, elderly persons, young children and visibly frail persons. Officers should evaluate whether the use of the CEW is reasonable, based upon all circumstances, including the subject's age and physical condition. In some cases, other control techniques may be more appropriate as determined by the subject's threat level.

h. Elevated Subjects - CEWs should not be used when the subject is in an elevated position where a fall may cause substantial injury or death.

i. Handcuffed Subjects - CEWs should not be used on handcuffed subjects unless doing so is necessary to prevent them from causing serious bodily harm to themselves or others and if all other reasonable means to accomplish the desired action have been exhausted or would likely be ineffective under the circumstances.

j. Law Enforcement Use Only - Officers authorized to use the CEW will properly secure and deploy the CEW for law enforcement purposes ONLY.

k. Mental Health Consumers - Before deploying a CEW on a known mental health consumer, officers must consider mental illness as a factor. The CEW shall not be deployed on a known mental health consumer who is not a danger to others and who poses a risk of non-life threatening harm to himself. The CEW should only be deployed on a known mental health consumer when it is objectively reasonable to conclude that the circumstances present a risk of immediate danger that could be mitigated by its use. In such circumstances, officers will take actions consistent with Procedure 215.60.

l. Fleeing/Running Subjects - An officer may deploy a CEW on an actively fleeing subject under the following conditions:

   i. To prevent or stop an assault on an officer or other person;
   ii. To prevent a subject from escaping when the officer has probable cause to believe the individual is an immediate danger to themselves;
   iii. To apprehend a suspect the officer has probably cause to believe has assaulted another person; or
   iv. To prevent the escape or aid in the apprehension of a known or suspected felon.

   When making the determination to deploy a CEW on a fleeing subject, officers should consider the immediate surrounding area (e.g. curbs, concrete, potential obstacles, etc.).

3. MEDICAL FOLLOW-UP

In all CEW deployments where a probe(s) has penetrated the skin, the subject will be transported as soon as possible to a hospital. Supervisors will ensure an officer accompanies the subject to the hospital. Only medical personnel will remove probes which have penetrated the subject's skin.

When subjects are exposed to prolonged CEW applications (three activations or more or a total duration of fifteen seconds or more), officers will call emergency medical personnel to the scene. The subject will be transported to a hospital by emergency medical personnel.

4. NOTIFICATION AND FOLLOW-UP

a. Whenever an officer has utilized a CEW on a subject, the officer will immediately notify his/her supervisor, who will respond to the scene and complete a Use of Force follow-up investigation. The investigating supervisor will take photographs whether visible injuries are present or not.
b. In incidents where serious bodily injury has occurred while using the CEW that results in hospitalization (in-patient treatment), the Office of Professional Standards Commander will be notified and determine if the Office of Professional Standards will assume responsibility for conducting an administrative Use of Force investigation.
c. The Use of Force Investigation may fall under Procedure 150.10, Procedure 150.20 or Procedure 150.30.
d. Each and every discharge and/or contact use shall be reported and documented in Blue Team. This excludes training, demonstration of the device, and situations in which an in-custody death occurs.
e. Supervisors will obtain a data download report for all CEWs deployed during an incident. The data download report will be included in the Use of Force follow-up report.
f. Each arc display, laser display, and/or visual display not resulting in any other type of report will be documented by completing a Non-Use of Force Report and forwarding it to the Less Lethal Coordinator.
g. In incidents where serious bodily injury or death has occurred, the Watch Commander shall be notified and will respond to the scene.
h. <u>In-Custody Deaths</u> – When an in-custody death occurs the BlueTeam report will be completed by the commander of the Office of Professional Standards or designee as part of the administrative Use of Force investigation. A data download report of all CEW devices at the scene, whether deployed or not, will be obtained by the Homicide Unit. The Less Lethal Coordinator will be notified of any in-custody death incident in which a CEW was deployed.

5. BOOKING CEW CARTRIDGES AND PROBES

After any CEW deployment that does not occur as part of training, the spent cartridges and probes shall be booked into the property room under the case number for the incident.

6. TRAINING

Only officers who have satisfactorily completed the department's approved training course are authorized to carry CEWs. Training in the use of the CEW will consist of the department approved training and annual re-certification.

B. IMPACT MUNITIONS

Impact munitions are primarily less lethal extended range impact devices. They are intended to incapacitate or disorient a subject. Impact munitions enhance an officer's ability to neutralize a situation and decrease the chance of serious injury to officers, subjects and others. Impact munitions can be deployed from either a 12-gauge shotgun platform or a 40mm launcher. 40mm impact munitions may also carry a payload of Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) powder. More specialized munitions may be carried and utilized by appropriately trained members of the Tactical Unit and Emergency Response Team.

1. USAGE CRITERIA – Impact Munitions

The deployment of impact munitions against an individual is considered a use of force. Deployments against intermediate barriers or illumination (i.e., windows, street lights, etc.) that in and of themselves do not constitute a use of force should be documented in an incident report and an Impact Munitions Usage Form shall be completed and submitted to the Less Lethal Weapons Coordinator. Usage of impact munitions with an OC payload as an area denial tactic, not intended to target the suspect him or herself, would fall under guidelines for OC spray. All usages shall be deployed in a manner consistent with the Department's written directives, Use of Force Options Matrix and training guidelines.

Impact munitions may be deployed under the following circumstances:

a. When a subject becomes aggressively offensive without a weapon, is likely to harm others, or places life or limb in jeopardy;
b. When it is objectively reasonable to conclude that the circumstances present a risk of immediate danger to officer(s) or the general public that could be mitigated by their use;
c. To prevent individuals from seriously harming themselves or others.

2. TARGETING / SUBJECT IMPACT AREAS

a. Zone 1: Consists of large muscle groups and the least amount of vital organs. When the threat level is appropriate and this zone is viable, it should be considered first. Appropriate Zone 1 areas include, but are not limited to: Buttocks, thigh, and calf. The groin should not be intentionally targeted.
b. Zone 2: Consists of medium muscle groups, predominantly in the abdominal area. Impacts to this zone offer a greater probability of causing incapacitation. The spine and kidneys should not be intentionally targeted.
c. Zone 3: Greatest potential for serious or fatal injury. This target area should be avoided unless deadly force would be appropriate. Zone 3 areas include: Head, neck, spine and center chest.
d. When engaging a target, the officer should evaluate the effectiveness of each round before discharging additional rounds.

3. MEDICAL FOLLOW-UP

When an officer deploys impact munitions on a subject, and the subject is struck by a projectile, the subject will be transported to a hospital as soon as possible. Supervisors will ensure an officer accompanies the subject to the hospital.

4. NOTIFICATION AND FOLLOW-UP

Incidents where impact munitions are used shall be investigated as follows:

a. The Use of Force Investigation may fall under Procedure 150.10, Procedure 150.20 or Procedure 150.30.
b. Unintentional discharges of impact munitions shall be worked in accordance with Procedures 150.50 or 150.60.
c. Each discharge shall be reported and documented in Blue Team. This excludes training, demonstration of the device, and situations in which an in-custody death occurs.
d. In incidents where serious bodily injury or death has occurred, the Watch Commander shall be notified and will respond to the scene.
e. <u>In-Custody Deaths</u> – When an in-custody death occurs the BlueTeam report will be completed by the commander of the Office of Professional Standards or designee as part of the administrative Use of Force investigation. The Less Lethal Coordinator will be notified of any in-custody death incident in which impact munitions were deployed.
f. Use of impact munitions to disable a light, break windows or barriers does not, in and of itself, constitute a use of force. An operator will complete an incident report and an

Impact Munitions Usage Form and forward it to the less lethal coordinator any time impact munitions are deployed.

5. TRAINING

Training in the use of impact munitions will consist of the department-approved training and annual re-certification.

C. OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC) SPRAY (Adopted 8/94)

All officers will be trained in the use of OC Spray. Officers who have successfully completed department-approved training in the use of OC Spray must carry it while performing uniformed field duties and while performing extra-duty employment while wearing the authorized departmental uniform. Exceptions may only be granted by the Chief of Police.

1. USAGE CRITERIA – OC SPRAY

OC Spray is considered a use of force and shall be deployed in a manner consistent with the Department's written directives, Use of Force Options Matrix and training guidelines. OC Spray may be used on a person who is passively resisting, actively resists in a defensive manner, is aggressively offensive without a weapon, likely to harm others, or places life or limb in jeopardy and when all other reasonable means to accomplish the desired action have been exhausted or would likely be ineffective under the circumstances. OC Spray shall not be discharged at any other time except for conducting a periodic test or training.

2. MEDICAL FOLLOW-UP

In any case where an officer uses OC Spray on a subject, the officer will:

a. Take the affected subject to an area of clear ventilation. OC Spray swells mucus membranes and constricts the airway. Breathing complications should dissipate rapidly in clear ventilation. If breathing complications persist seek medical aid immediately; and
b. Assist in flushing the subject's facial area with water as soon as possible; and
c. Ensure that the subject is kept where the condition can be monitored by observation until the debilitating symptoms associated with OC Spray have dissipated; and
d. The arresting officer will notify jail personnel or any other officer, who may come in contact with the subject, that OC Spray was used on the subject.
e. The symptoms associated with OC Spray normally dissipate within 15 to 45 minutes. If redness, irritation, or other symptoms persist, the officer will be responsible for transporting the subject to a medical facility for treatment.

3. NOTIFICATION AND FOLLOW-UP

Procedures covering the Use of Force Investigation (Procedures 150.10, 150.20 and 150.30) shall be adhered to in all instances where OC Spray is discharged (EXCLUDING A PERIODIC CHECK OF THE EQUIPMENT or TRAINING).

When an officer uses OC Spray against a vicious or attacking animal, the officer will contact a supervisor immediately and shall complete a report. Witnessing officers shall also complete a report.

D. POLICE BATON

The baton may be used as a mechanical control device or as an impact weapon. The baton is considered a use of force and shall be deployed in a manner consistent with the Department's written directives, Use of Force Options Matrix and training guidelines.

The baton, as a mechanical control device, may be used on a person who is passively resisting, actively resists in a defensive manner, is aggressively offensive without a weapon, likely to harm others, or places life or limb in jeopardy and when all other reasonable means to accomplish the desired action have been exhausted or would likely be ineffective under the circumstances.

The baton, as an impact weapon, may be used on a person who is aggressively offensive without a weapon, likely to harm others, or places life or limb in jeopardy and when all other reasonable means to accomplish the desired action have been exhausted or would likely be ineffective under the circumstances.

Officers must successfully complete department-approved training in the use of the baton and carry it while performing uniformed field duties and while performing extra-duty employment while wearing the authorized department uniform. Exceptions may only be granted by the Chief of Police.

The Training Division Commander will maintain a list of authorized batons.

1. NOTIFICATION AND FOLLOW-UP

   Incidents where a Police Baton is used shall be investigated as follows:

   a. The Use of Force Investigation may fall under Procedure 150.10, Procedure 150.20 or Procedure 150.30.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 10/04; Revised 9/05; Revised 06/09; Revised 5/12; Revised 6/14; Revised 6/16; Revised 8/17; Revised 1/18; Revised 7/18; Revised 2/20

152.10 Less Lethal Proficiency Qualifications

Personnel who are authorized to carry the Conducted Energy Weapon (CEW) and impact munitions will demonstrate proficiency with these weapons on an annual basis. Employees will demonstrate proficiency biennially (every second year) with all other less lethal weapons they are authorized to carry.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 5/12; Revised 8/17; Revised 2/20

152.20 Definitions

Cooperative Subject – a subject who follows the directions given by a police officer.

Passive Resistor – an uncooperative subject who is not controlled by the officer's verbal direction but who does not resist an officer in any physical way.

Active Resistor – an uncooperative subject who uses physical force to resist an officer in a defensive manner, or who attempts to flee apprehension, but shows no signs of attempting to strike or harm the officer.

Subject Aggressively Offensive without a Weapon – when a subject shows or displays physical aggression towards an officer but appears to have no weapons.

Subject likely to harm others – when a subject becomes aggressive to the point he is likely to harm others with or without a weapon.

Subject places life and limb in jeopardy – when a subject becomes aggressive to the point he/she places the officer or another person at risk of serious bodily harm or death.

Adopted 5/12

153.0 De-Escalation

De-escalation tactics and techniques are actions taken by an officer that seek to minimize the need to use force during an incident and to increase voluntary compliance by a subject. These tactics improve the safety of the officer and the subject, reduce the likelihood of injury, improve community relations, reduce citizen complaints, and are consistent with the department's procedural justice philosophy.

De-escalation tactics shall be used whenever possible, and when such delay will not compromise the safety of the officer or a citizen, and when it is not immediately necessary for an officer to take action to prevent the officer or a citizen from being assaulted or injured. De-escalation shall also be used when time and circumstances reasonably permit, to respond to a person who is attempting to escape or to respond to a person who is committing a crime. When considering the totality of the circumstances, an officer shall use de-escalation tactics by attempting to slow down or stabilize a situation so that more time, options, and resources may become available for incident resolution. The totality of the circumstances may include, but is not limited to, the seriousness of the crime, danger to the public, and threat to officers and citizens.

It must also be recognized that when de-escalation techniques are applied, force may still be required to resolve an incident. However, de-escalation may result in lower levels of force, than if no de-escalation tactics/techniques are utilized.

When dealing with a non-compliant subject and time and circumstances reasonably permit, the officer shall consider whether the subject is affected by conditions such as:

A. Medical issues;
B. Mental impairment or mental health crisis;
C. Developmental disability;
D. Physical limitation;
E. Communication barrier;
F. Alcohol and/or drug use; and/or
G. Behavioral/emotional crisis.

When time and circumstances allow for de-escalation, an officer's awareness of the above conditions shall be balanced against the totality of the circumstances when determining which de-escalation option(s) are the most appropriate to attempt to bring the situation to a safe resolution. Options to de-escalate a situation include, but are not limited to:

A. Calling for more resources, such as:
    1. Additional officers/supervisors;
    2. A CIT officer;
    3. Officers equipped with less-lethal devices;
    4. A bi-lingual officer;
    5. Emergency Medical Services; and/or
    6. Other specialty units.
B. Utilizing available barriers between the non-compliant subject and the officer.
C. Containing and/or limiting the movement of the subject.
D. Reducing the officer's threat of danger or exposure by moving to a safer position, considering:
    1. Distance;
    2. Cover; and
    3. Concealment.
E. Communicating with the subject from a safe position by:
    1. Using verbal persuasion and explanation to promote rational decision making; and/or
    2. Giving clear direction and allowing the subject time to comply.
F. Short term disengagement from the situation to create more time to observe the subject and plan for re-deployment.
G. Complete disengagement when it is in the best interest of justice.
H. Any other tactics that attempt to achieve law enforcement objectives by gaining the compliance of the subject.

To properly de-escalate a situation an officer must also consider other factors when determining what techniques will lead to resolution of an incident. These factors include:

A. Recognizing factors that increase subject and officer escalation rather than de-escalation;
B. Environmental considerations;
C. Identifying limitations to the officer's ability to communicate with the subject; and
D. Creating a plan for resolving the incident and communicating the plan to other officers/supervisors, etc.

Each officer has a responsibility to attempt tactical de-escalation efforts consistent with their training. Circumstances are unique to each event, and may dictate if an officer can reasonably de-escalate. De-escalation and related tactics will be evaluated as part of a departmental administrative investigation, use of force follow-up by supervisors and the Use of Force Screening Committee. Supervisors must explain why de-escalation would not have been appropriate or how it was used. When related to a use of force, the findings of this evaluation will be addressed as a separate matter from the incident resulting in the investigation. De-escalation will not be used to determine whether a use of force is justified or appropriate. If the Use of Force Screening Committee determines de-escalation and related tactics were not utilized appropriately, the matter will be referred to a Deputy Chief for final review.

Adopted 4/17; Revised 2/18

154.0 Handcuffing and Restraints

Handcuffing

An arrest is a very traumatic event for most people. Obviously, people will react differently and many times unexpectedly. All arrested persons should be handcuffed. Any person who is arrested for a felony crime or an act of violence shall be handcuffed. When transporting prisoners of the opposite sex together in the same vehicle, the prisoners shall be handcuffed. A decision made by an officer not to handcuff other arrested persons shall require strong justification and the officer will be held responsible for his or her decision.

When an arrest is made, the person should be handcuffed first and then searched for maximum officer safety.

Prisoners should be handcuffed in the manner which affords the most safety for the officer and the most immobilizing effects on the prisoner without inflicting unnecessary pain or injury. This is with hands behind the back, palms facing outward, and the handcuffs double locked. If the prisoner is wearing a belt, the handcuffs may be entwined with the belt. If a person is required or needs to be handcuffed and is injured or has a physical disability/limitation, the handcuffs shall be applied in a manner that provides the most safety for the officer and the person but to the degree possible does not inflict additional injury. The handcuffs will not be removed unless there are two officers present. If a second officer is not available, the handcuffs will remain on until removed at the jail. See Procedure 235.0.

Hobble Restraints and Sit-Belts

Purpose

A hobble restraint or a hobble restraint used in conjunction with a sit-belt are intended to prevent a subject from kicking, thrashing their body, or banging their head during transport.

Application

Only officers that have received department training on hobble restraints and sit-belts may utilize the restraints. Officers will only use department-issued hobble restraints and sit-belts.

Officers may utilize a department-issued hobble restraint and sit-belt on a subject who is in custody and handcuffed and continues to be combative and/or attempts to damage city equipment.

A subject must be handcuffed before attempting to apply a hobble restraint or sit-belt and a minimum of two officers should apply the restraints. Officers applying the hobble restraint and sit-belt are responsible for coordinating and ensuring the proper application of the restraints. The hobble restraint shall be placed around the subject's legs or ankles and the sit-belt shall be placed around the subject's waist.

While the sit-belt is being placed on the subject, the end of the hobble restraint may be temporarily attached to the handcuffs, but only if there is a minimum of 24" of space between the subject's feet and hands. Once in place, the hobble restraint shall be attached to the sit-belt.

Officers shall monitor a subject for signs of physical distress once the subject is restrained with both a hobble restraint and sit-belt. Difficulty breathing, increased pulse rate and/or excessive perspiration are indicators of distress. Any loss of consciousness will be considered critical. In the event the subject loses consciousness, officers will immediately disconnect the hobble restraint from the sit-belt, remove any handcuffs, request emergency medical personnel and initiate first aid procedures.

Officers may utilize a department-issued hobble restraint by itself (without a sit-belt) where they believe a subject may become combative or resistive, or attempt to damage city equipment. The hobble restraint may be secured around the subject's legs or ankles and secured through the rear door of the police vehicle, with the clip end of the restraint inside a front door of the vehicle.

Reporting Requirements

Officers who apply a hobble restraint or hobble restraint and sit-belt on a subject shall:

A. Notify their supervisor; and
B. Document their justification for and actions taken while applying a hobble restraint or hobble restraint and sit-belt in an appropriate report.

Violent Prisoner Transport Restraints

Purpose

A violent prisoner transport restraint is intended to prevent a combative or resistive subject from thrashing their upper body or banging their head during transport.

Application

Only officers that have received department training on violent prisoner transport restraints may utilize the restraint. Officers will only use department-issued violent prisoner transport restraints.

Officers may utilize a department-issued violent prisoner transport restraint on a subject that may become combative or resistive or attempt to damage city equipment. A violent prisoner transport restraint may be used in conjunction with or separate from a hobble restraint and/or sit-belt.

A subject must be handcuffed before attempting to apply a violent prisoner transport restraint and a minimum of two officers should apply the restraint. Officers applying a violent prisoner transport restraint are responsible for coordinating and ensuring the proper application of the restraint.

Reporting Requirements

Officers that apply a violent prisoner transport restraint on a subject shall:

A. Notify their supervisor; and
B. Document their justification for and actions taken while applying violent prisoner transport restraints in an appropriate report.

Ankle Hobbles

Purpose

Ankle hobbles provide officers with a means to restrain detained persons in medical facilities who are combative, uncooperative, or a flight risk. Ankle hobbles allow a person to walk but prevent them from running or kicking.

Application

Only officers who have received department training on ankle hobbles may use them. Officers will only use department-issued ankle hobbles and are responsible for ensuring proper application.

Ankle hobbles shall be used only in a medical facility.

Ankle hobbles shall be used when a detained person under hospital guard:

A. Is being moved from one point to another; and
B. Has been charged with a violent crime or demonstrated he or she is combative, uncooperative, or a flight risk.

Ankle hobbles may be used when an officer can reasonably articulate that further restraint is necessary based on the actions or known conduct of the detained person.

Ankle hobbles should be applied in a manner which affords the most safety for the officer and others and the most immobilizing effects on the person without inflicting unnecessary pain or injury. Ankle hobbles shall not be applied if their use would further complicate an existing injury or medical condition that is known to the officer.

Ankle hobbles shall only be applied to a detained person's ankles and never to any other body part. Ankle hobbles will not be used for prolonged periods of time. They shall not be used in conjunction with the violent prisoner transport system, hobble restraints, or sit belts.

Prior to applying ankle hobbles to a combative person, two officers will assist in the application of the ankle hobbles.

After the detained person has left the medical facility or the ankle hobbles are no longer needed and without undue delay, officers will clean the restraints, inspect them for any signs of damage, and return them to the division where they were checked out.

Reporting Requirements

Officers who apply an ankle hobble on any person shall:

A. Notify their supervisor;
B. Document in an appropriate report:
    a. Their justification for and actions taken while applying the ankle hobble; and
    b. The approximate duration of time the person spent with the hobble applied; and
C. Complete the remarks section on the Officer's Watch Log if under hospital guard.

In the event an officer discovers any damage to ankle hobbles after use, the officer will document the incident in a supplemental report and the division will notify Operations Administration.

Administration

Operations Administration will control the inventory and issuance of all ankle hobbles and must ensure all damaged or inoperative devices are properly disposed of or replaced when notified by the reporting division.

Revised 2/92; Revised 2/03; Revised 07/10; Revised 10/15; Revised 3/18; Revised 11/18

160.0 Departmental Boards and Committees

160.10 Department Review Board

The Department Review Board will be convened at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

The affected employee, sworn and non-sworn, will be notified in writing of the date and time the Board is to convene and of the allegations to be heard by the Board. Such notification will be made at least 48 hours prior to the convening of the Board, and will be in compliance with existing contracts.

The Board is the employee's opportunity to be heard and to be presented with and to respond to the Department's evidence. The Board will be conducted under the following general guidelines:

A. The Board is an informal administrative hearing board and the rules of evidence prevailing in judicial proceedings are not binding. Any and all documentary, testimonial or other evidence deemed relevant may be received in evidence.
B. The Board is an administrative board which the employee has been ordered to attend relating solely to the employee's performance, ability and fitness as an employee of the Department; statements, information or other evidence obtained solely from this proceeding cannot and will not be used against the employee in any subsequent criminal proceeding.
C. The employee will be allowed to be present during the presentation of the Department's evidence and be allowed to ask questions of the witnesses and/or to respond to any evidence presented.
D. The employee will be allowed to present witnesses, documentation and other relevant evidence in their own behalf.
E. Board members will be allowed to ask questions of witnesses with regards to any evidence presented.
F. After the evidence has been presented, the Board will deliberate in executive session and make findings of fact in determining whether the allegations shall be sustained, not sustained, exonerated or unfounded.
G. The Board will report its findings to the Chief of Police in a confidential report. The Chief of Police shall make the final decision on the allegations and disciplinary action.
H. The employee may appeal any action taken through either the Oklahoma City Personnel Policy Grievance Procedure, the FOP Collective Bargaining Agreement, or the AFSCME Collective Bargaining Agreement.

Membership of the Department Review Board shall include:

Sworn employee:
1 - Deputy Chief of Police (Bureau Commander assigned by Chief of Police).
2 - Majors (Assigned by Chief of Police)
2 - Employees of the same rank as involved employee
1 - Representative of the City Manager's office
1 - FOP Executive Board member chosen by the Chief of Police

Non-sworn employee:
1 - Hearing Officer – (Assigned by the Chief of Police)
1 - Recording Officer
1 - Labor Relations Representative
1 - Union Representative or 1 Legal Counsel (Optional, the collective bargaining agreement allows AFSCME to reserve the right to provide legal counsel).

In addition, witnesses may be allowed to present testimony on behalf of the employee. Witnesses should only be allowed in the hearing when introducing testimony.

<u>Non-sworn, non-union management employee</u>:

Composition for a non-uniformed, management employee is similar to the above non-sworn employee, except the employee is entitled to representation by a City employee or legal counsel.

Revised 9/01

160.20 Probation Review Board

SWORN:

The purpose of the Oklahoma City Police Department Probation Review Process is to objectively and effectively evaluate the performance of those new hire Probationary Police Officers (PPOs) nearing the end of their probationary period.

PPOs in a probationary status will be evaluated every 30 days, once they have completed the Field Training and Evaluation Program, by their Lieutenant, Captain, and Division Major using the Probationary Officer 30 Day Progress Report. These supervisors will determine if the Probationary Police Officer (PPO) has or has not made acceptable progress that month, and if they recommend the PPO continue in their probationary period or be referred to a Probationary Officer Review Board. The completed reports will be forwarded monthly by the Division Major to the Field Training Officer Coordinator (FTOC) for packet collection.

The Lieutenant will also prepare the Probationary Officer's Performance Summary and Confirmation Recommendation after 6 months of unrestricted field duty prior to the end of the probationary period (usually 6th evaluated month). This includes a 6-month summary of field activity and a Probation Confirmation wherein each supervisor (Lieutenant, Captain and Division Major) selects if they would or would not recommend their PPO be released from probation and become a permanent member of the Oklahoma City Police Department. The Probationary Officer's Performance Summary and Confirmation Recommendation is completed and forwarded before the end of the probationary period from the Division Major to the Field Training Officer Coordinator (FTOC) for packet collection.

The Field Training Officer Coordinator will collect completed packets for Final Review by the Operations Bureau Deputy Chief using the Probationary Officer Confirmation Packet Review. The Deputy Chief will review the completed packets and make a recommendation to the Chief.

The Chief will make the final determination as to whether the PPO be:

1. Granted permanent status;
2. Given an extended probationary period; or
3. Terminated.

If the Chief determines the PPO be given an extended probationary period, the Chief will seek to enter into a MOU with the FOP for each PPO extension. If the Chief determines the PPO be terminated or if an MOU for an extension cannot be agreed upon between the Chief and the FOP, a Probationary Officer Review Board shall be established and the terms of Section 2.3 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement shall apply.

The employee will be advised in writing of the final decision regarding the probationary status.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 07/07; Revised 11/18

160.30 Police Merit Board

The Police Merit Board is an advisory board to the Chief of Police. It hears initial appeals of an employee's disagreement with job performance evaluations and promotional testing procedures.

Exact responsibilities, functions, and composition can be found in the prevailing labor contract.

160.40 Use of Force Screening Committee

The Use of Force Screening Committee is responsible for reviewing all uses of force for compliance with written directives. The Use of Force Screening Committee is also responsible for reviewing all intentional uses of vehicles as force, such as instances of ramming. The Use of Force Screening Committee shall consist of three majors assigned by the Chief of Police on a rotating schedule.

Revised 11/18; Revised 4/19

160.50 Meritorious Conduct Review Board

The Oklahoma City Police Department recognizes that its employees routinely perform commendable deeds as well as acts of heroism and outstanding work that greatly exceeds normal performance expectations. The Department also recognizes there are times where members of the public aid department employees in the performance of their duties through immediate and spontaneous assistance, sometimes at a great personal risk.

The purpose of the Meritorious Conduct Review Board is to review all submitted incidents involving meritorious service from employees of the Police Department and members of the community.

The Meritorious Conduct Review Board will meet on an annual basis. A Deputy Chief, appointed by the Chief of Police, will chair the Board. Members from Staff Inspections/Accreditation Unit will be non-voting participants of the Board for record keeping purposes. Voting Board members will consist of approximately 15 sworn and civilian representatives**.** Voting board members will come from all areas of the department, including, but not limited to, the following: Office of Media Relations captain, Wellness Unit, Logistical Support, Laboratory Services, Office of Finance and Personnel, the four patrol divisions, Uniform Support, Special Operations, 911 Communications Unit, Operations Administration, Investigations, and the training center.

Any supervisor may submit a nomination to the Meritorious Conduct Review Board on any departmental employee(s) or community member(s) they believe meet the criteria of a listed award. Award submission packets shall include the Meritorious Conduct Recommendation Form, a detailed account of the incident, the names and actions of all employees involved in the incident, and any supporting documentation. Award submission packets are accepted year-round and shall be sent through the chain of command to the Staff Inspections/ Accreditation Unit for dissemination to the Meritorious Conduct Review Board.

The Meritorious Conduct Review Board will review submissions from incidents that occurred between January 1st and December 31st of the award year. The board will review and vote on each award submission to determine if the individual meets the criteria for the requested award. If the board concurs with the nomination, a recommendation will be presented to the Chief of Police for final approval. If the board disagrees with the nomination they may suggest an alternate award that better meets the criteria, suggest a letter of commendation, or recommend no award be given. All votes by the Meritorious Conduct Review Board are to remain confidential. In the event of a tied vote, the Deputy Chief acting as the Chair will be the tiebreaker.

The Meritorious Conduct Board Chairman will submit the list of recommendations and a brief synopsis to the Chief of Police on each incident. The Chief of Police will consider all submissions and make the final decision. The Staff Inspections / Accreditation Unit shall digitally archive all award submissions and results for future reference.

Awards will be presented to the recipients by the Chief of Police, or designee, at the annual Oklahoma City Police Department Awards Banquet.

Revised 2/98; Revised 9/05; Revised 07/07; Revised 5/15; Revised 3/16; Revised 2/19; Revised 7/21

160.60 Uniform and Dress Regulations Committee

This committee meets to review uniform, dress and appearance regulations for all personnel, and makes recommendations concerning those regulations to the Chief of Police.

Membership is comprised of one deputy chief and four majors (one from each bureau). The Chief of Police assigns these members.

Four officers are designated as representatives from the four bureaus (two from Operations, one from Investigations, and one from Administration). The deputy chief of their respective bureaus assigns these representatives.

The Chief of Police may call for the committee to meet at any time deemed appropriate. The chairman will announce and convene the committee as necessary.

Revised 12/93; Revised 2/03; Revised 2/20

160.80 Collision Review Board

The Collision Review Board will convene on an as needed basis each month. The board will be comprised of six members selected by the Special Operations deputy chief or designee, including:

1. One (1) major, who will chair the board;
2. One (1) captain;
3. One (1) lieutenant;
4. Two (2) peers; and
5. The LEDT coordinator or an alternate LEDT instructor, who will serve in an advisory capacity and will be a non-voting member of the board.

The board will review only those collisions involving department-utilized vehicles where the affected division commander is unable to determine an appropriate classification for the incident or otherwise believes the incident requires further review. The board will recommend a classification for each collision and will forward it to the bureau chief of the involved employee.

All aspects of a collision reviewed by the board will be taken into consideration in determining the appropriate classification. This will include, but not be limited to, the amount of total damage incurred, injuries sustained, and violations of state statutes, municipal ordinances, or department directives.

The Collision Review Board will not determine discipline for an involved employee. The board's purpose is only to recommend an appropriate classification for the collision. The bureau chief of the involved employee will determine the final disposition of the collision and issue appropriate discipline, if applicable, in accordance with the discipline structure set forth in Procedure 132. All Class III reprimands will require the approval of the chief of police and will be processed in accordance with Procedure 170 Disciplinary Action.

Majors will chair the Collision Review Board on a rotating basis. The Operations Administration division secretary will be responsible for scheduling the board, ensuring appropriate personnel are assigned to serve on the board, and completing administrative duties to prepare and process materials for the board.

Revised 7/93; Revised 1/06; Revised 11/18; Revised 7/21

161.0 Commendations / Appreciation / Awards

The Oklahoma City Police Department will give appropriate recognition to employees who perform an extraordinary service for the Department and/or citizens. This recognition will be in the form of Departmental Letters of Commendation, Letters of Commendation from citizens, Commendations by Civic Groups, or an award as voted on by the Meritorious Conduct Review Board.

Departmental Letters of Commendation

A request for a departmental Letter of Commendation does not require submission to the Meritorious Conduct Review Board.

A Letter of Commendation may be requested by a member of the Police Department that believes another employee deserves recognition for outstanding performance of an assignment, task, or event the employee was involved in. The request for a Letter of Commendation shall be submitted through the recipient's chain of command for review.

A Letter of Commendation shall be approved by a member of the department holding the rank of Deputy Chief or above. A copy of the Letter of Commendation shall be provided to the Chief of Police and forwarded to the recipient's supervisor and Division Commander. An electronic copy of the letter shall also be forwarded to Police Personnel at police.personnel@okc.gov to be included with the recipient's file.

Letters of Commendation / Appreciation from Citizens

If a Letter of Commendation or Appreciation is received by an employee from a citizen, the letter will be forwarded through the employee's chain of command to Police Personnel to be placed in their file. If a supervisor believes the employee's actions in the citizen's letter is exemplary, the supervisor should consider submitting a nomination to the Meritorious Conduct Review Board.

Commendations by Civic Groups

When the department is asked by a civic group to nominate an employee for an external commendation or award, the Chief of Police or designee will send a request to division heads for nominations. Supporting documentation shall be provided with the name of the nominated employee. The Chief of Police will review all submissions and will forward the name of the nominated employee to the originating civic group.

Submission of External Awards

Awards being submitted on behalf of employees to an outside entity that would require travel accommodations shall be reviewed and approved by the employee's chain of command. All travel requests shall be submitted following Procedure 408.14 (Travel/Training) and travel orders shall be issued in accordance with Procedure 115.0 (Travel Orders).

Meritorious Conduct Awards

The Meritorious Conduct Review Board reviews all nominations for the departmental awards listed below.

The following awards are ranked in prominence and have been approved for presentation:

A. **The Police Cross -** To be awarded to an Oklahoma City Police Officer who lost their life in the performance of duty under honorable circumstances. The Police Cross may be awarded in addition to any other award the officer may be entitled to in making the supreme sacrifice.

B. **The Police Medal of Honor -** To be awarded to an Oklahoma City Police Officer (not posthumously) who distinguishes himself/herself by an act of heroism. The act must be in excess of normal demands and of such a nature that the officer was fully aware of the imminent threat to their personal safety and acted above and beyond the call of duty at the risk of their life.

C. **The Police Medal for Valor -** To be awarded to an Oklahoma City Police Officer or sworn member of another law enforcement agency while working in conjunction with an Oklahoma City Police Officer.

    1. This award may be issued to an Oklahoma City Police Officer who distinguishes himself/ herself by an act of bravery. This act must be in excess of normal demands and of such a nature that the officer is fully aware of the imminent threat to their personal safety and acted above and beyond the call of duty at the risk of personal injury.
    2. This award may be issued to a sworn member of another law enforcement agency who, while working in conjunction with an Oklahoma City Police Officer, distinguishes himself/ herself by an act of bravery. This act must be in excess of normal demands and of such a nature that the officer

is fully aware of the imminent threat to their personal safety and acted above and beyond the call of duty at the risk of personal injury and/or death.

D. **Purple Heart Award** - To be awarded to a department employee who was seriously or critically injured during the course of their duties excluding accidental injuries. The injuries must have required immediate medical attention or hospitalization. If injury did not occur due to the use of protective equipment, the employee will still be eligible to receive the award. This award may be given in conjunction with the Police Medal of Honor and/or the Police Medal for Valor.

E. **The Medal for Meritorious Service** - To be awarded to a department employee who is primarily responsible for the successful implementation of a difficult and/ or long-term police project, program, or similar professional accomplishment.

F. **The Life-Saving Award** - To be awarded to any department employee for the saving of a human life.

1. This award is intended for all employees responsible for the saving of a human life; documentation and supporting evidence must be included to substantiate the award, such as statements from witnesses, physicians and/or supervisors.
2. The employee's actions must be a determining factor in whether or not the person survives the incident.
3. The sole use of a drug antidote is not to be considered a life saving measure. If other life saving measures are done in conjunction with the administration of a drug antidote, the employee may be considered for this award.
4. May be awarded simultaneously with a higher medal when the facts are apparent the recipient is entitled to such award.
5. This award may be issued to a sworn member of another law enforcement agency when working in conjunction with a member of the Oklahoma City Police Department to save a human life.

G. **The Certificate of Achievement** - To be awarded to:

1. Any department employee for outstanding performance of duties under unusual, complicated or hazardous conditions over any period of time.
2. Any department employee for outstanding or superior performance of any assignment over a prolonged period of time, but such performance to be clearly defined as exceptional, placing them well above their peers.
3. This award may be given to any sworn officer from another law enforcement agency who meets the above-mentioned requirements if they assisted members of the Oklahoma City Police Department.
4. Under no circumstances will the Certificate of Achievement be awarded in conjunction with another award for the same service outlined in this procedure.

H. **The S.R. Bryant Community Service Award** - To be awarded to:

1. A department employee, while acting in the capacity as a member and representative of the Police Department, while displaying courtesy, professionalism and respect; and
    a. Going above and beyond what is normally expected in demonstrating a superior commitment to quality or caring service within the community over a prolonged period of time; or
    b. Providing volunteer community service above and beyond what is normally expected over a prolonged period of time, which results in favorable recognition of the Department and has a significant positive impact on the community or citizens.

I. **"Kye" Memorial Service Award** - To be awarded posthumously to a service animal who loses their life while performing public safety duties under honorable circumstances. The award honors exceptional service above and beyond what is normally expected, which results in protection of their handler and/or

members of the community. The award may be presented to the handler or his family members in addition to any other award the officer may be entitled to.

J. **Citizen Medal of Bravery -** To be awarded to any citizen who demonstrates bravery under emergency or hazardous conditions at the risk of personal injury to assist another citizen or police officer.

K. **The Certificate of Appreciation -** To be awarded to any civilian who assists in bringing favorable recognition to the Department, through their cooperation or involvement over a prolonged period of time.

Any officer receiving the same award more than once during their career will be presented the additional regular size uniform bar stamped with the numeral indicating the number of times awarded. At no time will an officer wear more than one bar for the same award. This also would prohibit an officer from wearing the lapel size bar with the regular size uniform bar.

Cash/Property or Other Awards

Employees may accept cash rewards offered by official governmental agencies and awards of either cash or property presented by a bona fide civic club or organization. Other awards may be received by employees with prior approval of the Chief of Police.

Adopted 3/93; Revised 2/19; Revised 9/21

163.0 Recommending Changes to the Operations Manual, SOPs, Forms, or Processes

Employees are encouraged to make suggestions to improve the performance, efficiency, effectiveness, and safety of the department and its employees. Employee input is valuable because it provides different perspectives to problems that may not be readily identifiable at the management level. Employees may submit a proposal through their chain-of-command to recommend a change to the Operations Manual, SOPs, forms, or department processes at any time.

Proposal Requirements

Employees submitting a proposal shall include:

A. A Proposal Tracking Form;
B. A memorandum—the memorandum should address all of the applicable elements listed in the section below titled “Memorandum Requirements”;
C. Drafts of any directives or forms that would need to be revised or adopted if the proposal were to be approved that show the proposed changes in the manner described in the section below titled “Draft Formatting”;
D. Drafts of any directives or forms that would need to be revised or adopted if the proposal were to be approved that appear as they should in final format;
E. Electronic copies of the drafts in Word format—the electronic documents may be emailed or attached to the proposal on a disk; and
F. Any supporting documentation, if necessary.

Proposal Tracking Forms

When proposing a revision to or the creation of SOPs, employees only need to submit one proposal tracking form for the whole document. When proposing a revision to the Operations Manual, employees should submit one proposal tracking form for each policy, procedure, or rule in its entirety. For all other proposals, employees should submit one proposal tracking form per document or project.

Memorandum Requirements

Proposals shall include a memorandum. The memorandum should provide an explanation for the proposal, be presented in an organized format, and incorporate the following topics, if applicable:

Introduction – A statement of the general background of the circumstances prompting the suggestion.

Problem Statement – An accurate definition of what the problem is and the effect it has on the department. This should be a factual statement substantiated by adequate research and not assumption.

Alternative Solutions – Statement of the available solutions that will remedy the problem and then identification of the best solution that is the most cost efficient/cost effective and practical. This should also include a statement of how the suggestion will affect the department as a whole. This should be substantiated by adequate research.

Cost Analysis – A breakdown of any cost involved for equipment or personnel.

Method of Implementation – A statement of what the means of implementing this suggestion would be, i.e., new procedure, directive, purchase request, etc.

Summary – A summarization of all the facts that support your recommendation.

Draft Formatting

A proposal should include drafts of any relevant directives or forms, to include (1) drafts that show changes made to any existing documents and (2) drafts that appear as they should in final format.

A draft that shows changes made to an existing directive, form, or document should adhere to the following standards:

A. Bold text reflects new language;
B. Strikethrough text reflects deleted language;
C. Where the text is going to appear in bold in the final version, new language should also be underlined; and
D. Small changes or changes that might be overlooked may also be highlighted to draw attention to them.

Proposal Routing

Proposals relevant to SOPs will be submitted through the submitter's chain-of-command to Staff Inspections. Staff Inspections will be responsible for studying the feasibility of the proposal.

All other proposals will be submitted through the submitter's chain-of-command to the Planning and Research Unit. Planning and Research will be responsible for studying the feasibility of the proposal and will submit the proposal to the Policy Review Committee if approved or directed by a bureau commander or the Chief of Police.

Supervisor Review

Each supervisor in a submitting employee's chain-of-command (up to deputy chief) will have 14 calendar days from the time a proposal is received to review the proposal and forward it to the next level of review. Each supervisor must forward the proposal whether they approve or disapprove the proposal.

Feedback to the Employee

Whenever a proposal is submitted in accordance with this procedure, the originator of the suggestion will be notified by the Deputy Chief of the status and/or decision relating to the suggestion.

Revised 1/06; Revised 5/15; Revised 12/16

164.0 Police Association

The Oklahoma City Police Department Police Association is a private, not-for-profit corporation that has established by-laws. Membership is limited to employees of the Department and is voluntary. The Board of Trustees of the association is elected from the membership and have principle responsibility for managing the affairs of the association. The association functions primarily in support of its members by providing certain benefits such as parking lots, group insurance, aid and assistance to those in need, scholarships, and supports special projects on a case-by-case basis.

165.0 College Tuition Reimbursement Program

Purpose

Officers are encouraged to pursue educational advancement while they are employed by the Police Department. This program was established to help ease the financial burden of tuition and to demonstrate the department's support for employees who choose to pursue higher education.

Program Regulations

The department will participate in the reimbursement of costs for courses associated with an approved degree plan. The Police Department and the FOP will jointly determine the degrees which qualify for reimbursement.

Tuition reimbursement will be limited to the three traditional semesters during the calendar year. The three semesters are:

1. Spring (First of January through the last of May)
2. Summer (First of June through the middle of August)
3. Fall (Last of August through the middle of December)

Intersession courses which fall outside of the three traditional semesters are eligible for reimbursement; however, the total amount reimbursed for a particular semester, including the intersession course(s) which precedes it or immediately follows it, will not exceed the maximum amount set forth in the Collective Bargaining Agreement.

The maximum amount for which an officer may be reimbursed per semester is established in the current collective bargaining agreement. The employee may receive a maximum total benefit per year of three times the maximum amount established per semester in the collective bargaining agreement.

In order to participate in the Tuition Reimbursement Program, officers must submit a copy of their degree plan to the Director of Training using the Degree Submission Form. The degree plan must include a list of the courses and electives that must be completed to receive a particular degree. The officer's degree plan is to be submitted only once for each degree as long as the officer remains in the Tuition Reimbursement Program. In the event of a degree change, the officer shall submit a new Degree Submission Form. The officer will be notified if their degree plan meets the requirements for reimbursement. Officers should not anticipate reimbursement until they receive notification that their degree plan has been approved. The Degree Submission Form should be submitted at least 15 calendar days prior to the first day of the first semester in which the officer plans to begin a new degree program.

Officers must submit a Reimbursement Application prior to the first day of the semester. Should any change occur in enrollment (e.g., withdrawal from a course), the officer must immediately submit a new form.

Upon completion of the semester for which reimbursement is sought, the officer must submit a Request for Reimbursement form with supplemental documentation. Requests for reimbursement must be submitted to the Director of Training within 45 days after the end of the semester for which reimbursement is sought. Any exceptions should be addressed in a memorandum to the Director of Training, but may result in failure to qualify for tuition reimbursement.

The request for reimbursement should contain the following items:

1. A completed Request for Reimbursement form, with the Reimbursement Affidavit section completed and notarized;
2. A copy of the official school transcript listing the grades for each course completed;
3. An itemized receipt from the college or university indicating the amount paid for tuition and mandatory fees; and
4. Proof of payment.

Proof of payment must meet the following criteria:

1. For payments made by check, copies or originals of the front and back of the canceled check used for payment must be provided. If the officer does not receive canceled checks from his or her financial institution, the officer must provide a copy of the check receipt and a copy of the bank statement on which the payment is noted. The payment record should be highlighted so it is easily identifiable.
2. For cash payments, the officer must provide a receipt reflecting cash payment and the receipt must show that it was prepared by the educational institution.
3. For card payments, a copy of the receipt of payment and a copy of the monthly statement showing that the payment was processed must be provided.
4. If payment for the course(s) was made with a loan, the officer must provide a copy of the loan contract reflecting the officer's obligation to repay the loan.

The officer shall verify the information on the Request for Reimbursement form is accurate prior to submitting his or her request for reimbursement.

The Director of Training shall notify the employee of his or her reimbursement approval, denial, or modification within 20 days of when the officer submits the requisite documentation showing satisfactory completion of the coursework. The officer will receive his or her notification via departmental email.

Eligibility

Tuition and mandatory fee reimbursement are available only to officers who have successfully completed the Oklahoma City Police Department's Field Training and Evaluation Program prior to the start of the semester for which reimbursement is sought. Civilian and management employees may take advantage of the tuition reimbursement program administered by the City Personnel Department.

Courses to be reimbursed should be offered for college credits on a term or semester basis by an accredited college, university, or junior college. Online or correspondence courses are eligible for reimbursement if the courses are part of an approved degree plan. Reimbursement is not available for vo-tech courses.

Officers must attend the college course(s) on their own time. Courses offered through the Police Department or through the City of Oklahoma City will not be reimbursed.

Officers who are the recipients of educational financial assistance (scholarships, grants, etc.) or other remuneration are not eligible to receive tuition reimbursement from the department, except as to the amount of tuition not covered by the financial assistance, up to the amount established in the current collective bargaining agreement. This restriction is not applicable to loans that must be repaid by the officer.

Each approved course must be completed with a grade of "C" or better, or with evidence of "Satisfactory" completion in a non-graded course.

The retirement, resignation, discharge or leave without pay status of an officer automatically terminates eligibility for the Tuition Reimbursement Program.

The Chief of Police or designee will review all Tuition Reimbursement Applications, Degree Submission Forms, and Requests for Reimbursement and approve or deny each one.

Adopted 12/93; Revised 9/01; Revised 6/08; Revised 11/18

166.0 Gifts, Gratuities, and Donations

Employees shall not accept any gifts, gratuities, or donations:

1. Where the receipt of the gift would either compromise impartial performance, or would be viewed by the public as compromising impartial performance;
2. As a condition for the rendering or not rendering of police services; or
3. In violation of City Personnel Policy 305.

Employees shall submit a request through their chain of command and receive approval prior to accepting any gifts, gratuities, or donations with a fair market value of more than $50.

However, employees are not required to notify their supervisor regarding the following:

1. Gifts or gratuities unrelated to an employee's status as a police employee;
2. Gifts from a relative;
3. Discounts offered by businesses available to all officers;
4. Donations of food or non-alcoholic beverages;
5. Awards from genuine civic clubs or organizations; or
6. Gifts, gratuities or donations authorized by the Chief of Police.

In the event an employee is presented with or offered a donation that is intended to be a gift for the City or Police Department (as opposed to a donation to an individual employee), the employee shall contact their division commander through their chain of command. The division commander shall determine if the gift meets the acceptance criteria established in City Manager's Bulletin 14-2 and then initiate the process of accepting the gift by completing a Donation Receipt and Information Form and forwarding it through his or her chain-of-command. The donor will maintain possession of the gift until a decision is made by the appropriate authority to accept it. The Chief of Police will review the Donation Receipt and Information Form prior to submission to City Finance.

Adopted 12/18; Revised 9/21

170.0 Disciplinary Action

Primary Purpose

Discipline, used as a corrective tool, is designed for helping the employee become more responsible, reliable and productive. Discipline should be constructive and positive and encourage the employee to correct unsatisfactory performance.

Action Pending Official Discipline

A supervisor shall take whatever steps and issue whatever orders are necessary to temporarily alleviate a difficult or dangerous situation, pending official disciplinary action by the appropriate authority.

Discipline Determination

Discipline shall only be issued for cause. Discipline shall only be issued in accordance with department directives and the appropriate collective bargaining agreement, including arbitrator interpretations.

Discipline shall be evaluated on a case-by-case basis and determined based on the totality of the circumstances. Elements that shall be taken into consideration include, but are not limited to: seriousness of the violation, the employee's past work record, the employee's past discipline record, the employee's length of service, mitigating circumstances, and comparative discipline for other employees in similar situations.

It is not necessary that lesser disciplinary forms be employed before more severe forms are used. Repeated offenses of a minor nature may be addressed by imposing a disciplinary action of a more severe nature. In addition, more than one form of discipline may be employed at the same time for the same incident when appropriate.

Where department directives or a collective bargaining agreement provide a specific discipline structure, those terms should be followed.

Authority to Issue Discipline

The authority to issue discipline is as follows:

1. Lieutenants
    a. Lieutenants shall have the authority to issue Class I reprimands, but only after obtaining the approval of their captain and division commander.
    b. Lieutenants shall have the authority to issue Class II reprimands, but only after obtaining the approval of their captain, division commander, and bureau commander.

2. Captains
    a. Captains shall have the authority to issue Class I reprimands, but only after obtaining the approval of their division commander.
    b. Captains shall have the authority to issue Class II reprimands, but only after obtaining the approval of their division commander and bureau commander.

3. Division Commanders
    a. Division commanders shall have the authority to issue Class I reprimands without obtaining approval from their bureau commander.
    b. Division commanders shall have the authority to issue Class II reprimands, but only after obtaining the approval of their bureau commander.

4. Bureau Commanders
    a. Bureau commanders shall have the authority to issue Class I and II reprimands without obtaining the approval of the chief of police.

5. Chief of Police
    a. The chief of police shall have the authority to issue Class I and II reprimands and Class III reprimands in compliance with the collective bargaining agreement and due process procedures.

Discipline Process for Sworn Employees Excluding Office of Professional Standards Investigations

This section shall not apply to investigations conducted by the Office of Professional Standards.

When a supervisor conducts an administrative investigation involving sworn employees, the supervisor will determine whether discipline is appropriate as to each involved employee. The supervisor will document the investigation and their discipline recommendation(s) in Blue Team. The supervisor will forward the investigation up his or her chain of command. Each supervisor in the chain of command will review the matter and document their recommendation in Blue Team. The investigation shall proceed up the chain of command until it reaches a supervisor with the authority to approve a recommendation (hereinafter referred to as “approving authority”). The threshold authority levels are as follows:

1. If the disposition of a follow-up investigation results in a recommendation to not issue discipline, the decision shall be approved by at least a division commander;
2. Class I reprimands require the approval of at least a division commander;
3. Class II reprimands require the approval of at least a bureau commander; and
4. Class III reprimands require the approval of the chief of police in compliance with due process procedures.

Unless otherwise directed by the approving authority or a superior supervisor, the investigating supervisor will:

1. Notify the employee of the outcome of any administrative investigation in which allegations are presented, even when it results in a decision not to issue discipline; and
2. Draft, deliver and explain any approved reprimands to the affected employee.

Once a Class I or II reprimand has been delivered or a decision not to issue discipline is made, the approving authority will immediately forward the investigation and reprimand(s) (if any) up their chain of command.

Where the chief of police recommends a Class III reprimand, the appropriate bureau commander will ensure the involved employee is provided with notice of the department's intent to issue a Class III reprimand, the basis of that decision, and the employee's rights. The bureau commander will also ensure the involved employee is provided with their due process options and given a reasonable period of time to make their decision. Once the involved employee makes their decision, the bureau commander will schedule and coordinate the process for the employee's option. Once the chosen process is complete and a determination has been made, the bureau commander will ensure the employee is issued or not issued discipline in accordance with the determination.

Reprimands for Sworn Employees

All reprimands must be in writing and describe the employee's misconduct and the directive that was violated. The employee receiving discipline shall read and sign the reprimand. The employee's signature shall only signify that the employee received the document. The employee may file a letter of response. If the employee files a letter of response, it will be attached to the reprimand.

Reprimands for sworn employees are structured into three categories. The classifications below are intended to serve as a guide when making discipline recommendations and determinations. Supervisors should consider the criteria set forth under the Discipline Determination section of this procedure when determining discipline.

1. Class I
    a. A Class I reprimand is the lowest level of written discipline that may be issued to a sworn employee.
    b. A Class I reprimand may be issued for minor violations of any written directive that has minimal impact on the operations or professional image of the department.
2. Class II
    a. A Class II reprimand is written discipline that may be issued to a sworn employee for a mid-level infraction or violation of a written directive.
    b. A Class II reprimand may be issued for, but is not limited to:
        i. Acts that have a significant negative impact on department operations;
        ii. Acts that involve flagrant unprofessional behavior;
        iii. Acts which demonstrate a lack of integrity or ethics; or
        iv. Repeated infractions that occur after other means of corrective action have been utilized.
3. Class III
    a. A Class III reprimand is the highest level of written discipline that may be issued to a sworn employee for a serious infraction or violation of a written directive.
    b. A Class III reprimand may be issued for, but is not limited to:
        i. Acts that seriously undermine community trust, public safety, or the professional image of the department;
        ii. Acts which demonstrate a serious lack of integrity or ethics;
        iii. Acts that constitute a willful and wanton disregard for constitutional rights or department values; or
        iv. Repeated infractions that occur after other means of corrective action have been utilized and were determined to not be effective.

Discipline Process for Non-Sworn Employees

The discipline process for non-sworn employees mirrors the process for sworn employees, except that:

1. Reprimands for non-sworn employees are issued utilizing a Specific Occurrence Performance Report;
2. Any reprimand that involves a loss of pay, demotion, or discharge shall follow the same process as a Class III reprimand; and
3. All other reprimands shall follow the same process as a Class II reprimand.

Reprimands for Non-Sworn Employees

All reprimands must be in writing and describe the employee's misconduct and the directive that was violated. The employee receiving discipline shall read and sign the reprimand. The employee's signature shall only signify that the employee received the document. The employee may file a letter of response. If the employee files a letter of response, it will be attached to the reprimand.

Reprimands for non-sworn employees will be issued utilizing a Specific Occurrence Performance Report.

Transfers

The assignment of employees is a management right specifically reserved by the department. An employee may be transferred as a corrective measure or for any other reason when it is in the best interest of the employee or the department.

Disciplinary Suspension without Pay

An employee may be suspended without pay for a period not to exceed 160 working hours upon approval of the chief of police. The chief of police or appropriate bureau commander shall notify the employee, in writing, prior to the date the suspension is made effective. Such notice shall include the reason for, and the duration of, such suspension. Employees may not perform extra-duty employment while under suspension nor operate a city-owned vehicle.

Probation

A newly hired non-sworn employee shall be on probation for a period of six months from the date of hire. A newly hired sworn employee shall be on probation for one year from the date of graduation from the academy. The probationary period of these employees may be extended at any time during the original period of probation by agreement of the City and the appropriate collective bargaining agent. Employees whose original probation has not been completed at the time a new probation is imposed or whose original probation is extended will be required to sign an agreement accepting the probation as a condition of continued employment.

The effect of disciplinary probation will be the same as the original probationary period in that an employee on disciplinary probation may be disciplined, up to and including termination, for violating the terms of the probation at any time during the probationary period. Employees on disciplinary probation may grieve their discipline in accordance with the guidelines established by the appropriate collective bargaining agreement.

For sworn new-hire probationary employees, a Probationary Officer Review Board will hear all allegations of misconduct and/or unsatisfactory performance issues that may result in a Class III reprimand, loss of pay, disciplinary probation, or termination.

The employee will be notified, in writing, of the reasons for and duration of the probation or extended probation. All probation or extended probation must be approved by the chief of police and agreed upon with the appropriate collective bargaining agent.

Demotion to a Designated Rank or Classification

An employee may be demoted to a lower rank or classification for cause. The employee will be informed in writing of the reason for a disciplinary demotion. The demotion order will specify the classification or rank and pay step to which the employee is being demoted and the effective date of the demotion. All demotions must be accompanied by a decrease in salary. The chief of police must approve all demotions.

Termination of Employment

Employees may only be terminated for cause and only in accordance with all written directives and collective bargaining procedures. All terminations must be approved by the chief of police.

When an employee is terminated for cause, the employee shall receive a written statement citing the reason(s) for termination, the directives which were violated, and the effective date of termination. All terminated employees shall be advised to contact the Police Personnel Office in reference to the status of their benefits. The employee will also be advised to contact their respective pension system regarding any retirement benefits.

Records

Sworn

All Class I reprimands will be maintained in an officer's bureau file and the employee will receive a copy of the reprimand when it is issued. Class I reprimands related to a collision will also be maintained in the officer's OCPD personnel file. All Class II and Class III reprimands will be maintained in in an officer's bureau file, OCPD personnel file, and City personnel file and the employee will receive a copy of the reprimand when it is issued.

Class I reprimands related to a collision shall be removed from the employee's bureau file and OCPD personnel file upon request of the employee one year after the date of issuance. For Class I reprimands not related to a collision, an officer may submit a written request to their bureau commander one year after the date of issuance to have the reprimand removed from their bureau file. If the bureau commander declines the removal at that time, the employee may re-submit the request after an additional year, and the reprimand shall be removed if the affected employee has not received any additional discipline within the preceding 24-month period. If the employee has received additional discipline within the preceding 24-month period, the affected bureau commander will review the request and determine whether or not the reprimand should be removed. For Class II and Class III reprimands, officers may submit a written request to the chief of police three years after the date of issuance to have the reprimand removed from the officer's bureau file and OCPD personnel file. In all cases, officers will be notified whether their request was approved or denied.

If a request for removal is approved, the request form and any copies of the reprimand in the employee's bureau file and OCPD personnel file shall be removed and destroyed. If the request is denied, the request form shall be filed in the employee's bureau file and OCPD personnel file.

Non-Sworn

All Specific Occurrence Performance Reports will be maintained in a non-sworn employee's bureau file, OCPD personnel file, and City personnel file. A non-sworn employee may submit a written request to the chief of police two years after the Specific Occurrence Performance Report was issued to have the report removed from the non-sworn employee's bureau file and OCPD personnel file. In all cases, a non-sworn employee will be notified whether their request was approved or denied.

If a request for removal is approved, the request form and any copies of the Specific Occurrence Performance Report in the employee's bureau file and OCPD personnel file shall be removed and destroyed. If the request is denied, the request form shall be filed in the employee's bureau file and OCPD personnel file.

Appeals

Appeals from disciplinary actions may be made as provided by city personnel policies or the appropriate bargaining unit contracts with the City of Oklahoma City.

Revised 7/93; Revised 9/01; Revised 2/03/ Revised 9/05; Revised 1/16; Revised 2/20; Revised 9/20

175.0 Non-Disciplinary Corrective Actions

The corrective actions described in this section are not disciplinary. These actions, standalone or in conjunction with discipline issued in accordance with Procedure 170, are intended to improve employee performance.

175.10 Verbal Counseling

Frequently, inappropriate behavior by an employee can be corrected without disciplinary action. Supervisors are encouraged to employ informal counseling as a method to inform employees that their actions do not conform to acceptable standards or to obtain improvements in the quality or quantity of an employee's job performance.

Supervisors shall add comments to the Blue Team routing comments, when appropriate, indicating that the employee was counseled, but should only maintain documentation of the counseling in their personal files for future consideration in the employee's performance evaluation. The supervisor shall provide notification to the employee that the counseling was documented in Blue Team.

Revised 9/01; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

175.20 Debriefings

A debriefing in and of itself is not discipline.

A debriefing is a gathering of employees for the purpose of analyzing the objectives and results of an incident. Debriefings shall not be recorded, and any officer involved in an officer-involved shooting shall not participate in a debriefing of the incident prior to his or her interview with investigators. Debriefings should be used to identify successful tactics and methods, as well as areas for self-correction and opportunities for improvement. Debriefings should be a matter of practice for all department employees. Supervisors should convene a debriefing with employees when they are involved in a significant incident, as determined by the supervisor, or when they believe a debriefing would benefit the involved employees. Training staff may also convene a debriefing for purposes of determining whether particular training techniques are effective. All staff, regardless of rank, are encouraged to convene debriefings within their respective units or request one be convened through their supervisor any time they determine a debrief would be beneficial to the unit or department as a whole.

An effective debriefing should contain the following elements:

1. Prompt Timing – A debriefing of an incident should occur immediately after the incident, or as close to the incident as possible, and should be brief and concise.
2. Content and Spirit –The debriefing environment should foster positive communication among all ranks of employees with an ultimate goal of shared learning. Members of a debriefing, whether a select group of officers or an entire shift, should feel comfortable discussing the incident in front of their peers and supervisors without fear of ridicule. Though proper debriefings can lead to uncomfortable lessons learned at times, it is each employee's responsibility to foster a judgment-free environment conducive to learning. Harmful or malicious criticism or targeting of individuals will not be tolerated. Disciplinary actions involving individuals should never be addressed in a group debriefing, but should be addressed only with the affected individual(s).
3. Discussion of Execution vs. Objectives – The debriefing should include a discussion of the original objective for a given incident and a review of the results, including successes and operational deficiencies. To be successful, a debriefing must reveal the full truth and accuracy of what took place–operational deficiencies cannot be overlooked.
4. Analysis of Execution – One goal of analysis is to examine what was supposed to happen and what actually happened.
5. Lessons Learned – Prominent or recurring root causes identified in the analysis of the execution should be turned into actions that can be used to improve future executions of similar incidents.
6. Transfer Lessons Learned – Critical gaps in training or directives may be identified by debriefings. Those should be communicated through the chain of command to determine if dissemination throughout the organization is needed.

7. Positive Summary – A debriefing should end by highlighting the successes of the incident.

When debriefing is used to address minor issues with an employee's performance during an incident, it should be noted in the routing comments in Blue Team under the applicable case number, if the incident type is tracked in Blue Team.

A debriefing may be used for self-correction in lieu of remedial training, but employees may still be subject to discipline for violations of written directives.

Adopted 2/20

175.30 Training Reviews

Training reviews are non-disciplinary corrective actions that are intended to provide focused training to address employee performance issues. Training reviews should be specific and provide a measurable opportunity to correct employee performance regarding an incident or issue.

A supervisor of any rank may conduct a training review at the division when deemed appropriate. If a supervisor conducts a training review that does not accompany written discipline, he or she shall add routing comments to Blue Team indicating that the employee received a training review, but should retain any documentation of the training review in his or her personal file for future consideration in the employee's performance evaluation.

A training review should be documented in a memo and uploaded to Blue Team when it:

1. Is recommended by the Use of Force Screening Committee or Collision Review Board;
2. Is conducted by Training Center staff or a qualified instructor at the direction of Training Center staff; or
3. Accompanies written discipline.

The memo should contain a description of what initiated the training review, in addition to a detailed description of what additional training was provided to the employee.

Adopted 2/20

178.0 Police Van Cameras

Purpose

In vans that are equipped with a recording system, the system provides an objective audio and visual record of all detentions and gives officers the ability to monitor occupants in real time. Police van cameras and recordings will only be used for official purposes. This procedure does not supersede the Oklahoma Open Records Act.

Definitions

Van Camera Recording Systems Administrator - The person assigned to manage and oversee all department van camera equipment and systems.

Categorize - The process of labeling a recording for retention purposes.

Function Test - The process of verifying the police van camera is operating properly. This includes a visual inspection for any obvious damage, ensuring the LCD screen is properly displaying camera information, recording a short video, uploading the video and reviewing the video to verify the camera is recording properly.

Monthly Review – A process in which one video is randomly selected by the system database once per month and reviewed by the appropriate supervisor.

Official Purposes - Actions consistent with the duties and responsibilities of a police employee while adhering to the written directives of the police department. Other parties such as prosecuting or municipal attorneys and/or their staff will have access to police van recordings to carry out their official duties.

Operational Purposes - Review of an incident where a specific officer's performance is not the basis for the review.

Police Van Recording System - A recording system that is mounted in a marked police van to capture audio and video recordings of the prisoner transport compartments.

Tag - The process of labeling a recording with all required metadata (identification parameters).

Use of a Camera Equipped Police Van

Officers must be trained in the operation of the police van camera system and applicable written directives prior to being the assigned driver of a police van.

All police van recording systems, associated equipment, and recordings are the property of the Oklahoma City Police Department.

Officers shall not intentionally change or modify any of the police van recording system configuration settings.

Maintenance and Care

Prior to use of a police van, officers shall ensure the police van recording system is operating properly by performing a function test.

If at any time the officer discovers the police van camera system is damaged or malfunctioning, the officer shall immediately notify his or her supervisor. If the supervisor cannot resolve the issue, the supervisor will notify the Van Camera Recording Systems Administrator by email and the officer will submit a Damage/Malfunction Report through SharePoint. If the system is physically damaged, the officer will also complete an incident report titled Damage to City Equipment. If a camera is damaged or malfunctioning, the van shall not be used to transport persons until the camera(s) are repaired.

Activation and Deactivation of Police Van Cameras

Police van cameras are designed to begin recording when any detention compartment door is opened. After the officer returns to the driver's compartment, he or she will examine the recording display to verify that the recording system is activated.

The officer(s) will not deactivate the police van cameras when passengers are present in the detention compartment areas.

Prohibited Use of Police Van Cameras

Police van cameras and/or police van camera recordings shall not be:

1. Used for personal gain or activities;
2. Copied, deleted, altered, uploaded, reviewed or released in any manner, except as authorized by written directives; or
3. Viewed by citizens in the field, unless authorized by a supervisor.

Police van cameras shall not be:

1. Used to record department employees, except as provided for by this procedure;
2. Removed from the police van; or
3. Altered in any way.

Incident Identification and Reporting

Each recording will be tagged by the officer, and shall be completed no later than the end of the officer's shift. The officer shall make a notation, comment, or statement on all reports, citations, FI cards or CAD calls, if applicable, when a recording is made. The officer shall document the existence of a police van camera recording in all applicable reports and this documentation will take place in the first line of the narrative or immediately thereafter.

If an officer does not make a complete recording as required or interrupts a recording, the officer will document the circumstances of such action in the appropriate report.

The use of a police van recording system does not alleviate the responsibility for an officer to complete a detailed report related to their involvement in an incident as required by written directives.

Uploading

Videos will be automatically uploaded after they are recorded.

Access and Viewing of Police Van Recordings

All access, viewing and activity related to police van recordings are logged and subject to review at any time by personnel authorized by this procedure.

The Van Camera Administrator and/or designee may access van camera videos as needed to diagnose and resolve issues with the system hardware and software. The reason for viewing the video(s) must be directly related to the scope of the hardware or software issue observed.

Officer Review of Police Van Recordings

Van operators and officers captured in police van recordings may review van recordings:

1. To assist with an investigation and completion of reports;
2. Before making any statement or being interviewed (If the officer is the subject of a criminal investigation, which is outside the scope of his or her duties, the Chief of Police may restrict his or her ability to review any police van camera recordings. If the officer is the subject of an administrative investigation, he or she may have an employee representative/legal counsel present during the review. If the officer is the subject of a criminal investigation, he or she may have legal counsel present. If requested by the officer, employee representative or legal counsel the review of the recording shall be conducted privately so that the event may be discussed); or
3. Prior to testifying in court.

Supervisor Responsibilities and Review Requirements

To ensure officers are compliant with this procedure, lieutenants shall review recordings under the following circumstances only:

1. When conducting an administrative or criminal investigation involving any department employee;
2. When investigating an allegation(s) of misconduct involving any department employee;
3. When a recording has been identified for departmental training or instructional purposes;
4. When an FTO or FTO supervisor is reviewing a recording(s) for training or instructional purposes related to a specific probationary officer; or
5. When periodic review is a condition of disciplinary action.

Each recording reviewed by a supervisor for one of the above listed reasons will be re-categorized to the appropriate retention category, if needed. If a higher retention category has already been applied, the supervisor shall not re-categorize the recording.

A supervisor may have to tag an officer's police van recording(s) if the officer is unable to do so.

A captain or above may review a police van camera recording for the reasons listed in 1-5 of this subsection or for operational purposes. A review of the police van camera recordings will occur once a month in any division that has utilized a marked police van which is equipped with a recording system. The dayshift captain in that division will be assigned one video per month, per van, and will conduct a documented review of the recording.

Investigator Responsibilities

An investigator shall review any police van camera recordings related to and in furtherance of his or her assigned investigation(s). When appropriate, the investigator will request a copy of the recording for their case file from the Digital Evidence Management Unit.

Incidents Resulting in Death or Serious Injury

When a police van equipped with a recording system is involved in an incident that results in death or serious injury, the first supervisor on the scene shall ensure the police van is secured as part of the crime scene. The recording(s) will not be viewed unless approved by the Watch Commander. The supervisor will give the appropriate investigative personnel access to the police van recording system when they arrive on scene. The investigator(s) shall review the recorded contents of all police van recordings related to the incident and will be responsible for the police van camera recording(s).

Other Parties Requiring Access to Police Van Camera Recordings

Police van camera recordings may contain evidence relevant to criminal and/or civil proceedings. Appropriate prosecutors, municipal attorneys and their staff will have access to police van camera recordings for official purposes.

Administrator Responsibilities

The Van Camera Recording Systems Administrator is responsible for:

1. Tracking and inventory of all cameras;
2. Maintaining all cameras and system components;
3. Repairing and replacing cameras and system components and/or sending them to the manufacturer for repair or replacement; and
4. Ensuring officers are properly trained on camera use.

The Digital Evidence Management Unit is responsible for:

1. Maintaining recordings in accordance with department retention procedures;
2. Processing requests for redaction or deletion and maintaining records of these requests;
3. Providing recordings pursuant to Open Records requests;
4. Processing subpoenas and court orders for recordings; and
5. Processing requests for review from authorized personnel.

Open Record Requests

The Oklahoma City Police Department through the Records Unit will provide copies of recordings from police van cameras in accordance with federal and state law.

If an Open Records copy of an original recording is released, the retention period for the original recording and the Open Records copy will be three years from the date of the recording, unless a longer retention period already applies.

When an Open Records request is made for a police van recording, the Digital Evidence Management Unit will send the recording officer an e-mail, through the City e-mail system, notifying the officer of the request. If the officer chooses to review the Open Records recording, it is the officer's responsibility to log into the system and review the Open Records recording, and he or she may review a copy of the Open Records request form as well.

Except as provided in statutory provisions that create confidentiality for persons detained by the department, van camera recordings will be treated as an open arrest record pursuant to the Open Records Act.

The Records Unit and/or the Digital Evidence Management Unit will consult with the Municipal Counselor's Office as needed.

Subpoenas and Court Orders

The Oklahoma City Police Department through the Records Unit will respond to subpoenas and court orders for all recordings from van camera systems in accordance with federal and state law. The Records Unit and/or the Digital Evidence Management Unit will consult with the Municipal Counselor's Office as needed.

Recordings Used for Training

If the department desires to utilize a van camera recording for training purposes, the involved officer(s) shall be notified that the recording may be used for training purposes. After a meeting with the involved officer and his or her FOP representative, the Chief of Police or designee, shall review the recommendation and determine how best to utilize the van camera recording considering the identity of the officer(s) involved, sensitivity of the incident and the benefit of utilizing the recording versus other means to accomplish the training objective.

Retention

All recordings will be categorized. If a recording is not categorized by the appropriate officer, the recording will remain in the "Unknown" file until it is properly categorized.

Recordings will be categorized in accordance with the table in Procedure 188.80.

If a recording can be categorized under multiple retention times, it will be marked for the longest retention category. The initial categorization may change for investigative or administrative reasons.

Adopted 4/19

180.0 NCIC

The National Crime Information Center (NCIC) database is a tool to assist officers with apprehending fugitives, locating missing persons, recovering stolen property, and identifying terrorists. NCIC shall be used for official purposes only.

Hits / Positive Responses

When officers receive a positive response, or hit, on a person or property in the NCIC database, they shall take reasonable steps to confirm the person or property they have in custody or are searching is the person or property described in the hit. Upon receiving a hit, officers shall contact CIU for verification of the hit. CIU shall contact the entering agency to verify the information contained in the hit is accurate and valid and advise the inquiring officer of

the validity of the hit. A hit alone does not constitute probable cause to arrest a person or seize property. However, confirmed hits *may* provide adequate grounds to arrest a person on a warrant, to establish probable cause to arrest a person for a new crime, to seize stolen property, or to return a missing juvenile, among other things. Officers are required to follow written directives when using NCIC hits as a basis for any police action.

Reporting Requirements

In all instances where an NCIC hit is received on a person or property, a report will be made, whether or not an arrest is made or property is seized.

Privacy of Information

All information obtained from NCIC, OLETS, or NLETS is only for criminal justice agencies in the discharge of officially mandated responsibilities. Disclosure of any information obtained from these systems shall be only to federal, state, county, or city law enforcement and criminal justice agencies.

Revised 2/03; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/16

181.0 Information Bulletins

Information Bulletins will be used to provide for rapid dissemination of descriptive information to field units. This information must be accurate, precise and relevant to the incident for which it is being issued. The officer is responsible for initiating the Information Bulletin when applicable; however, a supervisor is responsible for authorizing its issuance.

181.10 Categories of Information Bulletins

A. Criminal Descriptive
   1. Information Bulletins, which contain suspect information by name. (Full name, partial name or nickname)
   2. Information Bulletins, which contain information on, suspect vehicle by complete tag number or with a description so detailed as to readily identify a unique vehicle.

B. Criminal Vague
   1. Information Bulletins, which contain unique suspect information by “physical description” only.
   2. Information Bulletins, which contain incomplete suspect vehicle information. (This includes incomplete tag information)
      NOTE: Authority for issuance of Criminal Descriptive or Criminal Vague Information Bulletins must be based on probable cause, which can justify detention or arrest in the following situations:
      a. Felony Crimes
      b. Court Orders
      c. Felony warrants
      d. Probable cause felony suspects
      e. Hit and Run felony traffic offenses
      f. Misdemeanor violation of protective order offenses that meet the criteria for a warrantless arrest committed outside the officer’s presence as defined in 22 O.S. §60.9 and Procedure 254.54.
      g. Misdemeanor domestic abuse offenses that meet the criteria for a warrantless arrest committed outside the officer’s presence as defined in 22 O.S. §60.16(B) and Procedure 254.22. The information bulletin for misdemeanor domestic abuse offenses will expire 72 hours from the time the crime occurred and will not be re-issued unless an arrest warrant has been obtained.

C. Runaway Juveniles - Any person under the age of 18 years who is reported as a runaway by an institution, parent, guardian, or adult responsible for the juvenile’s well being. Runaway juveniles will be detained or arrested in accordance with established policy.

D. Missing Persons - Any person, regardless of age, reported to this Department as missing and not runaway.

Revised 10/08

181.20 Information Bulletin Content

Information Bulletins will consist of two parts:

A. Broadcast information: This section will contain the information to be broadcast by the radio dispatcher.
    1. Offense
    2. Name, race, sex, and age of suspect
    3. Description of suspect
    4. Addresses of areas where suspect is known to be located
    5. Vehicle description
    6. Other pertinent information reference the incident (e.g., weapons, hostile nature, critical property taken, etc.)
B. Miscellaneous Information: This section will contain pertinent follow-up information.
    1. Incident number
    2. Special handling instructions
    3. Person to be notified
    4. Warrant or court order number
    5. Victim's name
    6. Officer issuing Information Bulletin and commission number
    7. Authorizing supervisor and commission number.

181.30 Juvenile Criminal Information Bulletins

In addition to the above information, Juvenile Criminal Information Bulletins will contain the following information:

A. Victim's address and phone number
B. Key witness(s) name, address and phone number
C. Exact location of offense and point of entry or how offense was committed
D. Parent or guardian's name, address and phone number

181.40 Review of Information Bulletins

At the end of the initial period of issue, CIU will forward a copy of the Information Bulletin to the investigative authority, notifying them that the Information Bulletin will become self-canceling in three days. The assigned investigator will review the Information Bulletin and take one of the following actions:

A. Advise CIU that the Information Bulletin should be immediately canceled
B. Advise CIU that the Information Bulletin is to remain in effect for an additional period of time
C. Make a partial cancellation of the Information Bulletin, deleting invalid information or reissuing an updated Information Bulletin
D. Take no action resulting in automatic cancellation of the Information Bulletin by CIU personnel after three days.

181.50 Issuing Information Bulletins

When an officer determines the need to issue an Information Bulletin, he contacts his immediate supervisor for authority. If approved, the Information Bulletin may be made to the Report Clerks by telephone or by completing an Information Bulletin Form and hand carrying it to the Report Clerks.

In all instances, a report will be made in addition to the Information Bulletin.

The Report Clerk enters the Information Bulletin in to the computer categorized by incident and number and forwards copies to CIU, Records, Investigations Bureau and the Report Clerk supervisor.

If the computer is inoperable, Information Bulletins will be typed on an Information Bulletin form with an additional copy for communications. CIU picks up Information Bulletins from the distribution area and maintains a copy of all outstanding Information Bulletins. In addition, a card file will be maintained on outstanding Information Bulletins by name and/or vehicle tag information.

The Records Unit maintains a copy of all Information Bulletins as a permanent record.

181.60 Full Cancellation of Information Bulletins

Full cancellation of Information Bulletins is made by the officer retrieving the Information Bulletin from CIU and hand-carrying it to the Report Clerk. The officer will provide the following information on the cancellation:

A. Original Information Bulletin incident number
B. Victim's name
C. Suspect(s) name and DOB
D. Reason for cancellation
E. Officer's name and commission number.

Report Clerks will enter the cancellation into the computer and forward the original to Records and copies to CIU and the Investigations Bureau. The copy of the Information Bulletin retrieved from CIU with the officer's signature will be sent to the Records Unit. CIU destroys the original index card.

181.70 Partial Cancellation of Information Bulletins

Partial cancellations of Information Bulletins are made by the officer retrieving the Information Bulletin from CIU and hand carrying it to the Report Clerk and writing the partial cancellation information on the Information Bulletin. The officer will provide the following information on the partial cancellation:

A. Original Information Bulletin incident number
B. Victim's name
C. Suspect(s) name and DOB
D. If more than one suspect is on the original Information Bulletin, specify which one (or both) is to be canceled.
E. Reason for cancellation
F. Officer's name and commission number.

Report Clerks will enter the information into the computer and forward the original to Records and copies to CIU and to the Investigation Bureau. The copy of the Information Bulletin with the officer's signature will be sent to the Records Unit.

CIU destroys original index card and files a new card by name and/or vehicle tag number.

182.0 Municipal Court Uniform Citations (Non-Traffic)

Municipal Court Uniform citations will be used as the information form for municipal charges.

Use of these citations will not affect the requirement for a legal arrest and will not change department policy or procedure governing report making.

Revised 4/21

182.10 Disposition of Municipal Court Uniform Citations

Municipal Courts provide Municipal Court Uniform Citations for officers' use in the prosecution of municipal offenses. A record of all citations issued to officers must be maintained. Each officer is responsible for the citations

which are issued to them. Officers must sign for the receipt of all citation books by recording the beginning and ending citation numbers of each book they received from Municipal Courts.

Every officer receiving citations from Municipal Courts shall report the disposition of all such citations.

Officers will turn in all citations issued to a violator of any ordinance as well as all spoiled or voided citations. If the citation is spoiled, all copies must be returned and will be clearly marked "Voided." Officers shall advise their supervisor as to the reason the citation was voided. Supervisors will show their approval by signing the ticket in the space provided for the Deputy Court Clerk prior to turning the citation into Municipal Courts where citations are maintained and stored.

Adopted 6/90; Revised 9/06; Revised 4/21

182.15 Change in Disposition of Issued Municipal Court Uniform Citations

Once a citation has been issued, any employee who desires a disposition of a municipal court case by means other than the normal court proceedings or payment of the fine must obtain the approval of their division commander. The division commander will present the citation to their bureau chief who must give approval. The bureau chief will contact the court liaison supervisor authorizing the supervisor to present the citation to the city attorney for final disposition.

Adopted 10/90; Revised 4/21

182.20 Personal Recognizance Releases

Whenever possible within the framework of this procedure, adult misdemeanants may be released on their own personal recognizance, i.e., signature bond. Officers are expected to exercise good judgement in each individual situation in deciding to release or not release when the procedure does not specifically cover the circumstances. Supervisors should be consulted and may authorize an exception when unusual conditions exist and the best interests of justice and the community would be better served.

Municipal Violations Eligible for Field Release

All adult persons arrested for one or more of the following municipal offenses shall be released on their recognizance:

A. Assault and battery offenses with no complaint of injury, no visible injury and no domestic relationship;
B. Disorderly conduct;
C. Trespassing on private property;
D. Destruction of property with no prior arrests or convictions for this offense or an equivalent Oklahoma state offense;
E. Possession of drug paraphernalia;
F. Larceny of merchandise with no prior arrests or convictions for this offense or an equivalent Oklahoma state offense;
G. No state driver's license / driving under suspension / driving under revocation with no prior arrests or convictions for this offense or an equivalent Oklahoma state offense;
H. Possession of marijuana; or
I. Failure to maintain insurance.

Officers may verify prior arrests through CIU or RMS records. For prior municipal convictions, officers should confirm with CIU or Inmate Processing. For equivalent state convictions, officers should confirm with OSCN or CIU.

However, persons arrested for one or more of the above listed offenses shall not be released on their own recognizance where:

A. The arrested person also has an outstanding warrant from any agency, including remote jurisdictions, as long as they are willing to extradite;
B. The arrested person is also being charged with a federal or state offense;
C. Any physical non-compliance was encountered during the arrest;
D. The arrested person cannot or will not produce evidence of their identity;
E. The arrested person refuses to sign the municipal citation(s);
F. A reasonable likelihood exists that the offense charged or some other offense would continue or occur if the arrested person was released on their own recognizance; or
G. A reasonable likelihood exists that the arrested person is involved in a larger crime or conspiracy.

Supervisors have the authority to release a municipal arrestee on their own recognizance that would otherwise be ineligible based on this directive where unusual circumstances exist, such as advanced age, poor health, or a medical condition that requires attention. In these circumstances, the officer will contact a supervisor for approval and document the approving supervisor along with the unusual circumstances in the arrest report.

This procedure does not apply to arrested juveniles. Juveniles shall be processed in accordance with Procedure 234.

Utilization of Equivalent State Charges

Officers will not charge a person for the equivalent state offense on the above listed charges merely for the purpose of making a person ineligible for a release. Officers will only charge a person with equivalent state offenses if the person is also being arrested for other state offenses in addition to those listed above.

Location of Release

When a municipal arrestee is required to be released on their own recognizance in accordance with this procedure, officers may release the person where the arrest took place or may transport the person to another suitable location. Where officers have any reason to believe the arrested person has special needs, is of a diminished capacity, or might otherwise be in danger if left where they were arrested, officers shall transport the person to a suitable location.

Impounding Vehicles

Vehicles will continue to be impounded in accordance with Procedure 183 and department training.

Using the Public Inebriate Alternative (Detox)

Persons who are eligible to be released on their own recognizance for one or any combination of the municipal offenses listed in this procedure and whom officers have probable cause to believe are intoxicated will still be transported to Detox in accordance with Procedure 265.10. If the person does not meet the eligibility criteria listed in Procedure 265.10, the person will be transported to and booked in the Oklahoma County Detention Center.

Reporting Requirements

Officers will submit all arrest reports, including reports of arrests resulting in field releases, no later than the end of their shift.

Revised 4/21

182.30 Citizen's Arrest

There are no circumstances under which an officer may legally refuse to accept custody of a prisoner whom a citizen has arrested and delivered to the officer unless the officer knows, by the officer's own knowledge, that no offense has been committed, or unless the citizen making the arrest is incapacitated by mental illness, intoxication, or other effects to the extent that the person is obviously incompetent to exercise reasonable judgment; or unless there is insufficient evidence that such offense has been committed.

If a citizen's arrest is later determined to be frivolous, or illegal, the officer accepting custody of the prisoner may be held civilly liable for damages if the officer fails to act as a reasonable, prudent person would under the same circumstances such as taking steps to determine whether a crime was committed, or whether the complaint is frivolous. An officer may not commit, or knowingly assist a citizen in committing a violation of law such as unlawful search or breaking and entering to effect an arrest. An officer will not knowingly participate in an unlawful or frivolous arrest.

Revised 4/21

182.40 John Doe Warrants

Under exceptional circumstances, the Municipal Court may issue a "John Doe" arrest warrant when the offender is not known by name. The complaining witness must be able to describe the offender, be able to identify the offender without doubt, and be willing to accompany an officer serving such a warrant in order to make the positive identification of the offender. There must also be a reasonable likelihood that the offender can be located, such as information regarding the offender's home address, place of employment, frequent visits to a certain location, etc. No request for issuance of a "John Doe" arrest warrant will be submitted to a prosecuting attorney without the approval of a supervisor. The supervisor will investigate the circumstances and evaluate the justification for such a request before approving it.

182.50 Municipal Warrantless Arrests

When an officer makes a warrantless arrest, the procedure will be as follows:

A. Determine if the person committed a Municipal Court offense and:
    1. The officer will arrest the offender if the offense is committed in the officer's presence; or
    2. Take custody of an offender legally placed under citizen's arrest.
B. Write a Municipal Court Uniform Citation for each municipal offense charged.
C. If the officer is the complainant, sign the citation(s) in space indicated for signature of complainant and set the arraignment date and time according to the appropriate arraignment schedule.
D. If a citizen is the complainant, obtain the citizen's signature, address, and telephone number in space indicated and set arraignment date and time according to the appropriate arraignment schedule.
E. Obtain the arrested person's signature, if possible, on each citation in the space indicated in red.
F. Determine whether the arrested person is to be released on personal recognizance according to this procedure.
    1. If the person is to be released, give the person the defendant's copy of each citation and release the person.
    2. If the arrested person is not to be released and is not being held for state charges, the person may be transported to the public counter to post a cash bond or plead guilty and pay the minimum fine for the offense(s) charged. The officer will:
        i. Provide the Court Clerk the original copy of each citation;
        ii. Retain custody of the person until the proper amount of bond has been posted or the fine paid;
        iii. Give the person the defendant's copy of the citation(s); and
        iv. Release the person.
G. If the arrested person is to be booked into jail on municipal charges or is to be held for state charges, the officer will transport the arrestee to the Oklahoma County Detention Center.
    1. If the person is being held for state charges, the officer will stamp the original copy of each citation with "Hold for State Charges" prior to turning in the citation(s).
    2. The defendant's copy of the citation(s) will be placed with the person's property at intake.
    3. The original copy of the citation(s) should be turned in to the locked box located in the Inmate Processing Unit.
    4. The officer must complete a probable cause affidavit pursuant to Procedure 230.30 for any applicable state charges.
H. Obtain a verification signature of a deputy court clerk (DCC) on the original copy of all citations.

I. Make an arrest report for all arrests (except routine public drunks who are taken to detox and other reports as required, whether the arrested person is released or not. All MCR / Jury Division arrests (i.e., DUI, DWI, assault and battery, destruction of property, driving under suspension / revocation, weapon charges) require an arrest report.
J. After having citations verified by a DCC, place the original copy of all citations issued to the person who is released on personal recognizance in the designated collection box for the court at the end of the officer's shift.
K. Retain the remaining copy of each citation.

Revised 07/07; Revised 4/21

182.60 Non-Custody Citizen Complaints

If a citizen wishes to file a non-custody complaint where the defendant is not present (except for domestic violence situations, which will be handled in accordance with Procedure 254), the following will be completed:

A. The officer should determine if a need exists to issue a complaint against an offender who has committed an offense but who could not be arrested immediately.
    1. The officer should complete a citation and have the citizen sign in the complainant box.
    2. The officer must have sufficient information for the suspect such as:
        i. First and last name;
        ii. Physical description;
        iii. Address;
        iv. Date of birth; and
        v. Any other available information.
    3. The officer will verify the citizen's signature instead of a DCC.
    4. The officer will list witness or complainant information in the printed space(s) provided.
    5. The officer will write "Request Warrant" in the space provided for the defendant's signature.
B. Complete an incident report in FBR.
C. Advise complaining citizen they will be notified when to appear in court by the Court Clerk or the Assistant City Attorney's Office.
    1. The officer should also advise the citizen than any questions should be directed to the Assistant City Attorney in the event a charge is declined.
D. Submit the incident report and citation according to procedure no later than the end of shift.
E. Place completed forms in their designated containers.
F. When the defendant is arrested, the defendant will be transported to the Court Officer's window at the public counter to post bond or be transported to jail for booking.
    1. If a bond is posted, the arraignment date is set at the public counter by the Court Clerk.
    2. If the person is booked into jail, the court dates will be set by the judge during arraignment.
G. Complete an arrest report and other reports as required.

Revised 4/21

183.0 Impoundment of Vehicles

Revised 07/07

183.10 When Vehicles Will be Impounded

Vehicles will be impounded when:

A. Left unattended upon any street, sidewalk, alley or thoroughfare, which constitutes a hazard to the normal movement of vehicular, public transit, or pedestrian traffic;
B. Illegally trespassing (after a complaint is signed);
C. Illegally parked in such a manner that it blocks a fire escape ladder, device or exit or blocks ready access to a fire hydrant; or

D. Left unattended in any street.

Revised 07/07; Revised 4/19

183.20 When Vehicles May be Impounded

Vehicles may be impounded when:

A. Officers have reasonable cause to believe a vehicle was used in the commission of a felony and the vehicle is in a place where the officers have a lawful right to be (a place where officers have a lawful right to be could be a location covered by a warrant or an exception to the warrant requirement);
B. Used in a crime involving the sale, transportation or use of a controlled dangerous substance;
C. Found to be stolen and the owner cannot be contacted or is unable to pick up the vehicle within one hour, or the vehicle is not in running condition and is illegally parked or is creating a traffic hazard;
D. Left unattended at the street curbing of any zone where parking is prohibited and where official signs are in place giving notice thereof in violation of the prohibition;
E. Left unattended in violation of official posted signage in any designated loading zone, including but not limited to any passenger loading zone, commercial loading zone, valet loading zone, bus stop, streetcar stop, taxicab stand, or carriage stand;
F. Left unattended upon any street, sidewalk, alley or thoroughfare, which constitutes an obstruction to the normal movement of vehicular, public transit, or pedestrian traffic (An unattended vehicle shall be deemed to constitute an obstruction if any portion of the vehicle remains in the lane of traffic designated by traffic lane markings or if any portion of the vehicle is outside of the designated parking location and protrudes into the lane of traffic.);
G. Left unattended upon a bridge, viaduct, or causeway or within the structure of a grade separation;
H. Found to be disabled and:
    1. Left unattended and improperly parked on a street or highway;
    2. Left unattended longer than 48 hours on the shoulder of any highway; or
    3. The person in charge of the vehicle is physically incapacitated to such an extent as to be unable to provide for its custody or removal;
I. Found to be derelict and parked upon any street in the city for a period of 72 hours or parked upon any airport property belonging to the city for a period of 48 hours;
J. The driver or person in charge of any vehicle is arrested under circumstances which leaves or will leave a vehicle unattended on any street or highway, or in a parking lot marked “no trespassing” or outside of posted hours of operation;
K. Found to be in violation of any emergency order issued by appropriate city authority as authorized by ordinance; or
L. The driver is cited for Failure to Maintain Liability Insurance

Revised 07/07; Revised 4/17; Revised 4/19

183.25 Documentation

When an officer impounds a vehicle:

A. The officer will fill out all areas within the impound report applying to the impounded vehicle;
B. A copy of the impound report will be printed and provided to the wrecker driver; and
C. The officer will submit the vehicle registration and NCIC return information with the impound report. If the tag does not check to the impounded vehicle, the officer should remove the tag and book it into the property room. The tag should be listed in the evidence seized section, not in the tag number section.

An incident report will be completed for every impounded vehicle.

If an investigative hold is placed on a vehicle, the officer will document the reason in the impound report as well as within the incident report.

When a vehicle is seized for forfeiture, a Money/Property Forfeiture Affidavit must be completed and submitted to the property room.

Adopted 12/93; Revised 07/07; Revised 9/19; Revised 2/20

183.30 Custodial Inventory

All vehicles impounded will be subjected to a routine custodial inventory. The inventory will be conducted by the impounding officer at the scene of the impoundment (whenever this can be reasonably accomplished) in the presence of the wrecker driver. Contents of the vehicle will be recorded in the appropriate space provided on the impound report.

The only exception to the "Routine Custodial Inventory" will be, if the vehicle is to be transported to the evidence holding facility for processing by crime scene unit personnel or the investigator. When this occurs the impounding officer and wrecker driver will make only a visual inspection of the interior/exterior portions of the vehicle for safety and liability reasons. Officers will note on the impound report and incident report that only a visual inspection was completed.

Prior to impoundment, officers will obtain vehicle registration information (10-28). This information will be compared to the vehicle being impounded to ensure the information placed on the impound report is accurate. In addition, the vehicle will be checked for stolen (10-29) through NCIC by tag and VIN.

Revised 07/07; Revised 06/09; Revised 4/19; Revised 9/19

183.40 Authority for Release

Vehicle held in the following types of cases will not be released without the authority of the appropriate investigative unit:

A. Sale, transportation or use of controlled dangerous substances.
B. Commission of any felony.
C. Vehicle to be used as evidence.

Revised 07/07; Revised 4/19

183.50 Hold for Proof of Ownership

A "hold for proof of ownership" will not be placed on any vehicle impounded at any time.

Revised 07/07; Revised 4/19

183.60 Vehicles Towed for Evidentiary Processing

If an officer responds to a call and determines the vehicle belonging to a victim of a serious crime must be processed for evidence at a location other than where it was found, the officer will notify a supervisor or the investigator assigned to the case.

If the vehicle is to be transported to the evidence holding facility when possible, the vehicle should be left in the condition it was found and not be manually inspected by the impounding officer. A visual inspection in the presence of the wrecker driver should be conducted in place of a manual "hands on" inspection. Officers will note on the impound report and incident report that only a visual inspection was completed.

The officer will contact the Communications Unit and request a district wrecker. The vehicle will be towed to the designated facility.

The following procedures will be followed when placing vehicles into the evidence holding facility:

1. The employee needing access to the evidence holding facility must sign out for the key at the Information Desk. The key is tagged with information and instructions on how to access the building. The employee who signs out for the key, is solely responsible for maintaining security at and within the building while it is unlocked and the alarm disarmed.
2. The employee who signs the key out, is solely responsible for the prompt return of the key to the Information Desk. Under no circumstances should this responsibility be delegated to someone else or be delayed.
3. The employee's personal access/entry card must be used in addition to the key, in order to enter the building.
4. If a vehicle is towed to this location, the impounding/requesting employee must obtain the key from the Information Desk and an officer will follow the towing service to the specified location in order to maintain the chain of custody of the evidence. Existing vehicle impound procedures and forms should be followed and used.
5. The employee and any other authorized person entering the facility will sign in on the logbook. Any employee who escorts anyone (i.e. wrecker driver, owner of vehicle, non-departmental employee) into the facility will ensure each person entering the facility signs the logbook.
6. The use of any tobacco product in this facility is prohibited.
7. The vehicle being stored must be parked in the proper designated area. The Crime Scene processing area is on the north side of the building, closest to the overhead door. Any new vehicle entering the facility must not block access or egress of any other vehicle.
8. No vehicle or object shall be placed in the marked perimeter zone inside of the building, which will result in the alarm not being properly engaged and the building being left unsecured.
9. The employee must completely and accurately fill out the provided tag, securely attach it to the vehicle being stored by placing the keys along with the identification tag on the front windshield underneath the windshield wipers. If keys are in the vehicle, they should not be disturbed.
10. The employee will place evidence tape on each door, hood and truck lid seam. The employee responsible for sealing the vehicle must place his/her initials, commission number and the date on each piece of evidence tape placed upon the vehicle.
11. Unless specifically authorized to do so by the assigned investigator, no vehicle or item being held for evidentiary purposes will be intentionally approached or touched. If inadvertent contact with the evidence or vehicle occurs, the employee will notify the assigned investigator as soon as possible.

The impounding officer will document in his/her report the crime and its' relationship to the vehicle. Then the investigator will meet with the Crime Scene Investigator and brief the CSI regarding the crime and its relationship to the vehicle. The evidence building is not designed to be a long term holding facility. Vehicles should be processed and released in a timely manner. The investigator assigned to the case is responsible for adhering to this process and releasing the vehicle to the towing service or owner by following these procedures and meeting the party at this facility.

The person requesting the tow will complete and submit an impound report, listing the location and purpose of the impound. Any hold being placed on a vehicle should be directed towards the designated investigative detail. No holds should be placed on a vehicle for the Crime Scene Unit.

The Information Desk will send an e-mail message promptly to the investigative detail and Fleet Management advising them of a vehicle stored at this facility.

After processing the vehicle, the Crime Scene Investigator will notify the investigator that the vehicle may be released.

The investigator will notify the owner and make every effort to release the vehicle to the appropriate party. If the officer/ investigator is unable to contact an appropriate party, the original wrecker service will be contacted to move the vehicle to their lot. In either case the Information Desk will be notified.

Revised 07/07; Revised 06/09; Revised 4/17; Revised 4/19; Revised 9/19

183.80 Disposition of Animals in Impounded Vehicles

Officers will occasionally make an arrest out of a vehicle and be required to impound a vehicle where an animal is involved. When a vehicle is impounded and the owner cannot release the animal to someone else, the arresting officer will contact the Emergency Operations Communications (EOC) dispatcher and request Animal Welfare to pick up the animal.

During hours when Animal Control Officers are not on duty, the arresting officer will contact the Emergency Operations Communication (EOC) dispatcher and request an Animal Control Officer on call. An officer will remain with the vehicle until the Animal Control Officer arrives to take custody of the animal or other arrangements can be made.

Adopted 3/97; Revised 07/07

183.90 Impounding for Failure to Maintain Liability Insurance

If an officer has established probable cause and issued a citation for Failure to Maintain Liability Insurance, the officer may impound the vehicle. The owner or operator may be released in the field if they sign the citation and qualify for field release. Prior to issuing a citation for Failure to Maintain Liability Insurance, officers must utilize the Oklahoma Compulsory Insurance Verification System (OCIVS) and any other source of information available to them to establish probable cause for the violation. It is important to note that OCIVS does not verify commercial vehicle policies, vehicles registered by another state, or vehicles insured by an operator's insurance policy. Officers may not conduct a traffic stop or impound a vehicle based solely on the information from the OCIVS.

Officers will not impound any vehicle if the operator can produce a security verification form that appears to be valid or if the vehicle is displaying an unexpired temporary license plate. This law can be enforced on vehicles that are registered out of state, as long as that state requires its vehicles to maintain liability insurance.

Adopted 4/17

184.0 Evidence and Property Control

The purpose of this procedure is to ensure the proper collection, preservation, chain of custody, and disposition of evidence in criminal cases and the appropriate handling of property that comes into the possession of the Oklahoma City Police Department.

Revised 07/07; Revised 2/20

All property seized by the Police Department shall be booked as evidence when it:

1. Is related to a crime or possible crime;
2. May clear a person of a criminal charge; or
3. May implicate a person in the commission of a crime.

All other property taken into custody shall be booked as found, recovered, or safekeeping (non-evidence).

Revised 07/07; Revised 2/20

184.10 Booking Property – General

An employee shall not retain in his personal possession, in a police vehicle, or under his control any property taken into custody.

All property shall be properly booked in accordance with department directives and deposited with the Property Management Unit as soon as feasible, but no later than the end of the officer's or employee's shift. All property shall be documented on the Property/Evidence Booking Sheet. This shall include all drug and/or serology evidence,

but not to include latent fingerprint cards being submitted to AFIS. A written report shall be made by the booking officer on all property placed in the property room.

Property Management Unit personnel will review all property taken into custody, to verify content and accuracy. The Property Management Unit reserves "a right of refusal" for any property not accurately documented at time of initial booking or return from release. Property not booked in accordance with established department procedures will not be accepted for booking until the discrepancies are corrected. Items will be inventoried and stored, but not officially booked until all corrections are made.

Exception is made for sealed items submitted by Crime Scene Investigation personnel or packages that are submitted in an evidence envelope for fingerprint, serology and/or ballistics testing. Crime Scene Investigation personnel shall document the contents of the sealed items on the outside of the respective packaging.

Personnel accepting custody of property will describe, itemize, and list the serial number of each article on the Property Booking Sheet and Disposition Card and shall preserve all records pertaining to arrested subject(s), the finder of the property and/or the owner. The only time a Disposition Card is necessary is in instances when the booking officer is also going to make disposition on the property.

All persons submitting, receiving, temporarily signing out or returning property will document their action by signing the Chain of Custody Log.

During the hours the Property Management Unit is closed, officers will utilize the storage lockers, storage cages and drop boxes provided in a secured area of the warehouse of the Property Management Unit building designated for "after-hours" booking operations. Property will be placed in the most appropriate sized storage area for the property being booked and the location will be documented in the upper right-hand corner of the booking sheet. Officers will ensure the locker or cage is locked with the attached padlock before leaving the area. If overhead doors to the secured area are used, they will be secured before exiting.

All non-evidentiary property and property taken for safekeeping will require a property disposition release card to be filled out by the booking officer. A separate card shall be completed for each individual whose property has been booked into the PMU. The card shall denote the name, date of birth, address and phone number of the person the property should be released to if known. The property items to be released shall be listed on the card. This shall include prisoners property the detention unit would not accept. Property being held for safekeeping not claimed within thirty days will be considered unclaimed and disposed of as allowed by law.

The Notice of Property Storage Receipt & Release Authorization form shall be completed under the following circumstances:

1. When an arrestee is booked into jail and his or her property is booked into the PMU for safekeeping; or
2. When an officer books property for safekeeping and the owner is present at the time the property is taken.

The Notice of Property Storage Receipt & Release Authorization will serve as notice that the person's property is being stored at the PMU and if the property goes unclaimed, it shall be disposed of in accordance with state law. The booking officer shall complete a Notice of Property Storage Receipt & Release Authorization and list all property booked into the PMU for safekeeping. One copy of the form shall be printed and hand-delivered to the property owner at the time of booking or when the property is taken. If the property owner is being booked into jail, the officer will place the notice in his or her jail property only after hand-delivering it to him or her. A copy of the completed form shall be attached to the incident in FBR and the reporting officer shall document in his or her report that the Notice of Property Storage Receipt & Release Authorization was hand-delivered to the property owner.

Revised 07/07; Revised 2/20; Revised 7/20

184.15 Responsibility for Booking Property

All property booked shall be transported and booked by the officer assigned to the call, except when the responsibility is assumed by an Investigator or Crime Scene Investigator at the scene, or when assigned to another officer.

Revised 07/07

184.20 Booking of Documents

All original documents, which may be evidence, such as checks, money orders, bank drafts, notes, contracts, rental agreements, and search waivers, shall be booked in the Property Management Unit as evidence. Sexual Assault Exam Reports will be booked in separately from the rape kit, which is submitted through the refrigerated serology drop.

Revised 07/07

184.21 Booking of Property from Impounded Vehicles

All property removed from an impounded vehicle shall be booked as evidence or non-evidence and submitted to the Property Management Unit.

When an arrest is made the officer will properly inventory the vehicle listing the contents of the vehicle on the vehicle impound report. Items of apparent value, such as, but not limited to, jewelry, guns, and expensive video or camera equipment will be placed in the Property Management Unit.

Supervisors may authorize deviation from this procedure if the quantity or size of the property involved makes the procedure impractical.

Revised 07/07; Revised 7/19

184.22 Found Property in Police Vehicles

When contraband is found in a police vehicle, the officer finding such shall immediately contact his supervisor. The contraband will be transported and booked into the Property Management Unit or Forensic Services Drug Locker.

For this procedure, contraband shall include narcotics, weapons, or other items of criminal nature.

When any other property is found, the officer will first attempt to identify and locate the owner, making arrangements to return the property. If this cannot be accomplished, the property will be booked into the Property Management Unit and an incident report will be made documenting the officer's actions.

Revised 07/07; Revised 7/19

184.23 Booking Undeveloped Film

Undeveloped film, which may be of evidential value, shall be submitted to the Police Photo Lab for processing. The assigned investigator or Crime Scene Investigation Unit personnel shall book film in the Property Management Unit.

If it is determined the photos are of no evidential value, they may be placed in the Property Management Unit for safekeeping or with the arrested person's personal property at the Jail.

Revised 07/07

184.24 Booking Latent Fingerprints

Latent fingerprints will not be booked into the Property Management Unit or sent through inter department mail. Latent fingerprints collected by department personnel will be submitted to the Latent Prints Laboratory in person or

by utilizing the drop box provided for submission of fingerprint evidence located in a secured area of the Property Management Unit.

Revised 07/07; Revised 5/15

184.25 Recovered Vehicle Parts

Small vehicle parts that will fit into the police car should be transported and tagged into the property room. Larger items will be impounded by the district wrecker in which case the officer will fill out an impound report. In either case the officer will complete the appropriate report.

Revised 07/07; Revised 7/19

184.26 Hazardous Materials / Explosives

Whenever suspected explosives, explosive devices, or hazardous materials are encountered, a supervisor and a bomb technician shall be contacted. Material suspected of having explosive or toxic potential will only be handled by a bomb technician. The Arson Squad of the Oklahoma City Fire Department will handle suspected incendiary devices.

No member of the Oklahoma City Police Department, except bomb technicians, will move or attempt to move, handle, dismantle or take any other action that could cause the detonation of a suspected explosive device unless such action is a last resort and an imminent danger to human life exists.

If the items found are determined by a bomb technician to be safe for storage at the Police Department, they may be booked into the Property Management Unit.

Revised 9/05; Revised 07/07

184.27 Unsafe / Perishable Property

The Property Management Unit will not accept any property considered unsafe and/or perishable.

All property considered unsafe or perishable shall be photographed and destroyed or disposed of as directed by an OCPD supervisor. As a minimum two photographs must be taken.

One photograph shall include the responsible officer and a clearly visible incident number. Photographs of property, which are of evidential value, will be booked into the Property Room. In all cases where items are destroyed, the responsible officer will complete a report documenting the destruction.

Adopted 07/07

184.28 Caustics / Acids / Unknown Substances

Substances of unknown composition shall be considered unsafe. Property Management Unit personnel will not accept hazardous materials, which include gasoline, toluene, etc. Officers shall contact their supervisor to locate an appropriate site where hazardous materials can be properly disposed.

Halide bulbs from marijuana grow shields shall be removed, photographed and left at the scene. This type of evidence will not be submitted due to the hazardous gas that will be released if the bulb is broken. If there is a need to have them processed for fingerprints, it should be done at the scene.

Biohazard materials may be accepted by Property Management Unit personnel, but must be clearly marked by the booking officer.

Adopted 07/07

184.29 Found or Confiscated Currency / Jewelry

All currency, found or confiscated, shall be submitted to the Property Management Unit as soon as practical, or no later than the end of the shift.

All currency booked into the Property Management Unit shall be counted in the presence of at least two employees of the Oklahoma City Police Department. The employees must agree on the amount of currency prior to completing the booking process. If the employees cannot agree on the amount of currency, a supervisor will be contacted to verify the amount.

All currency will be placed in a currency evidence envelope and secured. Each employee who counted the currency will affix his or her signature to the envelope and the Currency Card. The total amount of currency and the denominations of bills and coins will be written on the outside of the envelope. The Currency Card will be placed inside the envelope before sealing. Employees will list the total amount of currency on the Property Booking Sheet.

Currency may only be seized for the purposes of forfeiture when consistent with state seizure statutes and if the amount is equal to or greater than $250. When currency is seized for forfeiture, the officer booking the currency shall complete a Money/Property Forfeiture Affidavit. The signed and notarized affidavit and the currency envelope shall be submitted to the money/currency drop. The affidavit shall not be affixed to the currency envelope when it is placed in the drop.

In any case where currency and other types of property are found or confiscated together, the currency shall be given the same case number as other property but shall be placed in a separate envelope and handled as outlined in the above procedure.

All jewelry being booked into the Property Management Unit shall be itemized and described in detail on the Property Booking Sheet. This information is imperative for identification purposes. All jewelry will be placed in an envelope with a completed Jewelry/Counterfeit Card placed inside with the property.

NOTE: After hours counterfeit bills should be placed in an Evidence Envelope listing the denominations and shall be placed in the money drop box. A Jewelry/Counterfeit Card will be completed and placed with the property.

Revised 7/07; Revised 7/11; Revised 2/20

184.30 Found or Confiscated Narcotics, Dangerous Drugs or Narcotics Implements

Field-testing of narcotics will be utilized to identify possible evidence prior to booking of the suspect. Field test materials for testing suspected narcotics will be provided by the Forensic Services Laboratory and maintained in the jail. Written directions will accompany the test materials. The on-duty jail supervisor is responsible for notifying Forensic Services personnel when test materials are running low, so as to ensure an adequate supply is always on hand for testing purposes.

The arresting officer will conduct a field test of suspected narcotics following the directions provided with the testing materials.

The Forensic Lab normally requires a minimum of five capsules or tablets or five cubic centimeters of liquid for conclusive analysis and evidence purposes. If there is not an excess of the required amount, then the suspected narcotic should not be field-tested. If there is less than five capsules or tablets or five cubic centimeters of liquid, it still should be submitted for analysis.

The officer will ensure the evidence is not contaminated through field-testing or packaging by separating all evidence by type (i.e. marijuana, amphetamines, barbiturates, etc.).

Each type of narcotic shall be placed in a separate container (envelope, pill bottle, etc.) and sealed. Each container will be placed in an OCPD Evidence Envelope / Submittal sheet, which shall be sealed with a pre-numbered evidence seal so access into the envelope cannot be gained without damage to the envelope.

When the seized narcotics/drugs are more than five pounds, the officer shall contact the on-call Special Projects supervisor, while still at the incident location. The Special Projects supervisor will arrange for specific processing.

When the seized narcotics are too large or bulky to be placed in the evidence envelope, the narcotics will be placed in a larger container, which shall be sealed with a pre-numbered evidence seal. The officer will complete the information on the envelope clearly and thoroughly. When items too large for the evidence envelope are submitted, the officer shall complete the information on an OCPD Evidence Envelope/Submittal Sheet and attach it to the large container.

The narcotics envelopes shall be deposited inside the narcotics evidence "drop box" located within the secured area of the Property Management Unit.

When the narcotics seized are too large or bulky to be placed in the narcotics locker during the hours the Property Management Unit is closed, officers will utilize the storage lockers and cages located in the secured portion of the warehouse designated for "after-hours" booking. If sufficient storage space is not available, the on-call PMU supervisor will be contacted, and arrangements will be made to accept the evidence.

The officer will ensure the arrest report contains a physical description of the evidence, the manufacturer and identification or code number of the evidence, when known. The arrest report will also contain the field test results as to the type of narcotic identified and the name of the person conducting the field test. The name(s) of all persons handling the narcotics evidence will also be listed in the arrest report.

If the field test is inconclusive, the suspected narcotic shall be submitted to the Forensic Services Lab for chemical analysis.

If other charges are pending on the person in possession of the suspected narcotic, and a field test is not available, that person may be placed in jail on those charges and the suspected narcotics submitted to the lab for chemical analysis. The officer should note on the evidence submittal sheet that the prisoner is in jail on other charges and a possession of narcotics charge is awaiting the outcome of the chemical analysis. If a field test is not available and no other charges are pending on the person in possession of the suspected narcotics and sufficient identifiers are available (i.e., positive identification, address, etc.) that person may be released, and the suspected narcotics submitted for chemical analysis.

NOTE: It may be necessary to photograph and fingerprint the person prior to release.

All drugs, taken into custody, shall be placed in the drug locker. If the drug package is too large to place in the drug locker, it will be packaged in sacks or boxes holding no more than 50 lbs. each. The packages will be placed in one of the storage cages provided at the Property Management Unit. All drug evidence shall be packaged separately from drug paraphernalia. If property is to be destroyed or released to an owner, officers will attach a Property Disposition/Release card to the booking sheet denoting to whom property shall be released.

All syringes not being submitted for analysis shall be placed in the syringe disposal drop in the PMU.

NOTE: If it is necessary for currency to be submitted for testing, officers will denote denomination and serial number on the evidence envelope.

If property is to be destroyed or released to an owner, officers will attach a Property Disposition/Release card to the evidence envelope.

Revised 07/07; Revised 10/08; Revised 7/19

184.31 Locked Containers

Locked containers such as suitcases or briefcases must be opened, and the contents inventoried before booking. If probable cause exists to believe contraband or evidence is in the container, a search warrant, waiver or consent must be obtained.

Revised 07/07

184.32 Evidence Container –Identification

The property tag should be attached to the container. If more than one container is booked under one tag number, the other container(s) should be marked with the tag number.

Revised 07/07

184.33 Marking of Evidence

An item of evidence shall not be marked if it is the flag of the United States or the State of Oklahoma. If it is necessary to mark an item to identify it, the mark shall be:

A. As small as possible.
B. Placed to prevent altering, contaminating or destroying its evidentiary value or reducing its market value.
C. Made as soon as possible by the officer booking the item.

Revised 07/07; Revised 7/19

184.34 Packaging and Wrapping of Booked Property

Depending upon the nature of the property booked, it shall be:

A. Wrapped into a bundle with wrapping paper; or
B. Tagged with a tag only; or
C. Placed in a cardboard evidence box; or
D. Placed in an evidence envelope or evidence sack.

NOTE: Only items that need drug testing, ballistic testing, serology or fingerprint examination shall be placed in the evidence envelopes. All other property should be placed in a plain paper sack or envelope.

Revised 07/07; Revised 7/19

184.35 Booking of Cartons and Boxes

Cartons and boxes need not be wrapped unless necessary for their protection.

Revised 07/07

184.36 Booking of Odd-Shaped or Large Items

Odd shaped or large items such as gambling equipment, tires, motors, radios, and suitcases need not be wrapped; however, an appropriate tag bearing the identifying information as required shall be attached to each item.

Revised 07/07

184.37 Booking Firearms

When booking firearms, they should be made safe by removing the magazine and unfired ammunition. Officers will lock the action (slide) to the rear of the firearm or open the cylinder on a revolver when possible. DO NOT place any items through the barrel and/or action of the firearm. This could potentially cause damage to the rifling of the barrel

and or the breach face of the firearm which in turn may alter or destroy critical markings inside such evidence. The booking officer will ensure there is no ammunition in the firearm and will render it safe.

NOTE: If unsure of a safe way to unload a firearm, call the Firearms Range Master or seek advice from your supervisor. Do not assume the firearm is safe! FIREARMS WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN UNLOADED AND MADE SAFE WILL NOT be booked into the Property Room. The position of the spent and unspent ammunition should be noted, and a diagram prepared by the booking officer prior to their removal.

Employees will not carry found or confiscated firearms in the area of the Crime Information Unit service window.

Revised 07/07; Revised 06/09

184.38 Releasing Weapons Taken for Safekeeping

There may be instances in which an officer has taken a weapon AND no weapons charge is placed on any of the parties involved. The officer placing the weapon in the property room for safekeeping shall fill out a property disposition card, indicating the name of the person to whom the weapon can be released and their address. The officer will also sign the card authorizing the release of the weapon to the person indicated on the card.

Prior to releasing any firearm booked for safekeeping, the PMU shall contact CIU to conduct an Interstate Identification Index (III) inquiry of the individual receiving the firearm to verify he or she may legally take possession of the firearm.

Revised 07/07; Revised 7/20

184.39 Booking Alcoholic Beverages

Unopened containers shall be booked in the original container. Opened containers, which cannot be resealed or capped, should have a sample drawn and placed in an airtight container. The remaining liquid in open containers may be destroyed by the booking officers. If necessary as evidence, the empty container shall be marked and then booked along with the airtight container.

Revised 07/07

184.40 Booking of Pocketknives, Razors, Etc.

When the blade of a knife or razor contains evidence, which may be destroyed if the blade is closed, the blade shall be left open. If the knife or razor may be closed, the blade and handle shall be secured in a closed position.

The knife or razor shall be attached to a piece of cardboard.

Fixed-blade knives shall be booked as described above unless in a scabbard. If in a scabbard, they shall be placed in an evidence envelope of an appropriate size.

Razor blades shall be placed in a cardboard evidence box or paper sack of appropriate size and the container shall be sealed and marked with the words “Sharp Instrument”.

All sharp or pointed objects shall be rendered safe by proper wrapping and packaging.

Care shall be exercised to prevent destruction of trace evidence.

Revised 07/07

184.41 Uploading Photographs to the Records Management System

Digital photographs or files may be submitted to the Records Management System as attachments to Field Based Reporting forms. They may also be submitted to the Digital Evidence Management Unit (DEMU).

Digital photographs or files may be attached to the following Field Based Reporting forms:

1. Incident Form
2. Incident Supplement Form
3. Booking Form
4. Field Interview Form
5. Impound Form

Officers shall document within the following forms whether the digital photographs or files were submitted to the Records Management System or the Digital Evidence Management Unit (DEMU):

1. Incident Form
2. Incident Supplement Form
3. Field Interview Form

Photographs submitted by using Field Based Reporting forms containing images of a sensitive nature shall be classified as explicit.

Adopted 7/19

184.44 Booking of Broken Glass and Glass Particles

Glass recovered from different areas shall be packaged separately.

Glass pieces shall be packaged in rigid containers and care should be taken to protect broken or fractured edges from any additional damage or breakage.

Revised 07/07

184.50 Submission of Evidence to Laboratory Services

Various methods can be employed in submitting physical evidence to Laboratory Services for analysis. Generally, the method selected will depend upon the type and size of the evidence involved. Whatever method employed, care must be taken to ensure evidence will not be lost, damaged, or contaminated and chain of custody is protected

An evidence envelope / submittal sheet will accompany evidence being submitted for analysis. All evidence being submitted must be placed in individually sealed packages.

Should analysis of submitted evidence be requested at any time, an “Oklahoma City Police Department Laboratory Services Division Request for Analysis Form” must be completed and submitted to the proper laboratory discipline.

All property, which is for subsequent scientific analysis (except latent fingerprint analysis), will be submitted to the Laboratory Services by booking property into the Property Management Unit.

Care shall be taken to ensure all evidence that requires refrigeration is placed in the appropriate drop box.

Revised 07/07; Revised 5/15

184.51 Collecting Evidence

The officer collecting the evidence to be submitted to Laboratory Services will first make note of the location at the crime scene where the evidence was found. He/ she will collect the evidence, placing it in a paper envelope, sack, bundle or appropriate container.

Revised 07/07

184.52 Wet Biological Samples

If a wet biological sample, such as blood on a piece of clothing is collected, the item is to be air dried and then placed in a paper container.

Revised 07/07

184.53 Other Liquids

Other liquids will be placed in a suitable container such as a bottle or can and sealed so as not to leak.

Revised 07/07

184.56 Evidence Envelope / Submittal Sheet

The officer will fill in all information possible on an OCPD Forensic Services Evidence Envelope/Submittal Sheet.

All evidence, which is for subsequent scientific analysis is to be placed in evidence envelope/submittal sheet(s). If the item is too large to place in an evidence envelope, a paper sack or cardboard box may be used and the evidence envelope/submittal sheet attached to it.

The evidence envelope/submittal sheet or container(s) will be sealed using an OCPD Evidence seal(s) in such a manner that access into the envelope/container cannot be made without irreparable damage.

The sealed envelope/container(s) will be given to the Forensic Services secretary; or, if Forensic Services is closed, the sealed envelope/container(s) will be placed in the evidence drop box located within the secured area of the Property Management Unit.

Revised 07/07; Revised 5/15

184.58 Blood Sample / Rape Kits

Blood sample or rape kits are to be placed in the refrigerated evidence “drop boxes” located within the secured area of the Property Management Unit.

Revised 07/07

184.59 Reports

The officer will make a report listing all, but not limited to, the following:

A. Physical description of evidence;
B. Name of the officer collecting the evidence;
C. Specific locations where the evidence was found;
D. Date evidences were found;
E. Victims and/or suspects name(s); and
F. Evidence seal number.

Revised 07/07

184.70 Release / Return of Property / Evidence

Employees are often required to have property/ evidence released to them from the Property Management Unit, Crime Scene Unit, Laboratory Services Unit or other units within the Department for court or investigative purposes.

When property/evidence is released into the employee's custody, it shall become the responsibility of that employee to return the property/evidence to the appropriate unit. This includes property/evidence released to an employee to be used for court or investigative purposes.

Property removed for court presentation will only be signed out to the officer/investigator assigned to the case or to the Property Management Unit personnel designated for this function. Property removed for other investigative reasons should be returned by the same individual who removed it. Personnel of the Property Management Unit shall handle all requests from the courts for photographs of evidence/property being held when proof of ownership issues arise. Exceptions may be made at the discretion of the Property Management Unit supervisor.

If a weapon has been released from inventory to an employee for testing (Forensics, Ballistics, etc.), it shall be the responsibility of the employee to return the weapon to the appropriate unit.

If an employee had property/evidence released to them and termination, resignation or retirement occurred; the employee's supervisor or a supervisor's designee shall be responsible for returning the property/evidence to the appropriate unit.

Adopted 2/98; Revised 07/07; Revised 7/19

185.0 Handling Expressive Materials

Adopted 07/10

185.10 General

Until there has been a judicial determination that the expressive material (including books, music, magazines, and movies, in whatever form) violates Oklahoma law and/or is obscene, officers should not confiscate this material except under the very narrow circumstances defined below.

Adopted 07/10

185.20 Criminal Prosecutions

If officers are involved in a criminal investigation that may result in arrest or prosecution for the possession and/or distribution of obscene materials or child pornography, those officers may seize only one copy of any such material, and then only when a warrant for this seizure has been obtained. The warrant will have to be obtained based on a finding of probable cause to believe that the possession or distribution of the materials is illegal.

However, in a case where the material is present somewhere other than at a commercial establishment, where the officers have probable cause to believe the materials are obscene or contain child pornography, and where the officers believe that the materials will be hidden or destroyed before a warrant can issue, that officer may seize the evidentiary copy or copies and hold that copy or copies for as long as necessary to obtain a warrant. If no warrant is obtained, the material shall be released.

Adopted 07/10

185.30 Alternative Means of Acquisition

Officers may obtain copies of the expressive materials without limitation if such copies are available for purchase or rental, or by other lawful method generally available to the public, such as free distribution or downloading from the Internet.

Adopted 07/10

185.40 Adversarial Process

Officers are not authorized to obtain an informal judicial ruling on the legality of questionable materials without seeking to obtain a warrant. This prior practice has been discontinued. However, officers may still obtain warrants for arrest and seizure of evidence on an ex parte basis.

Adopted 07/10

185.50 Other Questionable Materials

If an officer encounters other expressive materials, such as signs or bumper stickers which might be construed as threatening or otherwise illegal, that officer should contact his/her supervisor before taking any enforcement action.

Adopted 07/10

186.0 Automated License Plate Readers

The purpose of Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs) is to help identify stolen vehicles, stolen license plates, or locate vehicles that have been entered into the hot list databases described below. ALPRs will be used in accordance with State and Federal Laws, and in a manner consistent with Departmental written directives and appropriate privacy concerns. The data captured will be used exclusively for official law enforcement purposes.

A. Definitions:

AUTOMATED LICENSE PLATE READER (ALPR) – Equipment consisting of cameras and other computer hardware/software used to automatically recognize and interpret the characters on vehicle license plates. This data is then compared to a hot list of license plates.

CONFIRMATION – A hit must be verified through the active database in which the license plate was entered. Example, a hit on a stolen license plate that was originally entered into NCIC, must be verified through NCIC as per Departmental written directives. A hit on the hot list alone is not confirmation.

DATA DOWNLOAD - Automatic updating of the hot list.

HIT – Visual and/or audio notification of a match between a scanned license plate and a license plate on the hot list.

HOT LIST - A database populated with specific license plates related to a law enforcement concern. The databases include, but are not limited to NCIC, OLETS, Municipal Court, or local data entered by CIU.

MANUAL/LOCAL ENTRY – License plate information that is manually entered into the hot list by CIU personnel.

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR- Manages the technical aspects of the server (maintenance and connections) and establishes access accounts for ALPR users.

B. General Statements:
   1. Only officers who have successfully completed the Department's training program on ALPRs shall operate the ALPR.
   2. ALPR equipped vehicles will only be assigned to divisions authorized by the Chief of Police.
   3. Officers should remember that a license plate number does not identify a specific person; rather it simply identifies a specific license plate.

C. EQUIPMENT
   1. When assigned to a vehicle equipped with an ALPR system, the officer shall ensure that the equipment is turned on and functioning properly during their entire tour of duty.
   2. Any ALPR equipment malfunction or damage will be immediately reported to a supervisor. The supervisor will notify the System Administrator via e-mail of the malfunction/damage.
      All maintenance or repairs to ALPR equipment will be performed by Radio Shop personnel.

D. ALPR HIT
   1. When a hit is obtained by the ALPR, the officer will visually verify the license plate scanned and confirm the status of the license plate/vehicle prior to taking any enforcement action. Officers will not rely on the hit alone to take enforcement action.
   2. Officers will use appropriate techniques and tactics to deal with a license plate/vehicle where a hit has been confirmed. This may include contacting a supervisor, requesting additional officers, conducting a felony stop or dealing with an unoccupied vehicle.
E. DATA ENTRY AND UPDATE
   1. The Hot List is automatically updated twice per 24 hour period (2 a.m. and 2 p.m.), except for manual entries.
   2. CIU personnel will add or remove manual/local entries as needed.
F. DATA RETENTION and SHARING
   1. Data will be purged from the system once the maximum retention period of sixty (60) days has been reached, unless the information has become evidence in a specific criminal investigation.
      a. In those cases the applicable data shall be downloaded from the server and maintained in accordance with appropriate evidence and chain of custody procedures.
   2. ALPR data will not be shared as part of a law enforcement information database. However, other law enforcement agencies may request ALPR information related to specific criminal investigations in their jurisdiction.
G. DATA ACCESS
   1. Access to ALPR data will be limited to designated departmental employees and, its use will be for official purposes only.

Adopted 01/13

187.0 Crime Scenes or Investigations Involving Computers, Electronic Devices and Digital Evidence

Computers, phones, tablets and other electronic devices may contain evidence of criminal activity and accessing these devices must be done appropriately. Examples of electronic devices include, but are not limited to, the following:

A. Computers;
B. Caller ID boxes;
C. Gaming systems;
D. Cell phones;
E. Security cameras/closed circuit television devices;
F. Digital cameras;
G. Digital video recorders;
H. Electronic organizers;
I. Pagers;
J. Portable mp3 players;
K. USB memory devices (thumb drives) or memory cards; and
L. Other similar devices capable of storing data electronically.

Other than mobile forensic examinations conducted pursuant to Procedure 187.30, seized computers and/or other electronic evidence will only be forensically examined by a member of the Oklahoma City Police Department Computer Forensics Unit. No forensic examination will take place using department computers, which are part of the City of Oklahoma City network.

Officers responding to crime scenes involving computers or other electronic devices shall:

A. Secure the scene by ensuring all persons are removed from the immediate area from which evidence is to be collected;
B. Not alter or allow others to alter the condition of any electronic devices. If it is off, leave it off. If it is on, leave it on; and

C. When appropriate, have 911 Communications notify the on-call Computer Forensic Unit supervisor. Once the on call Computer Forensics investigator contacts the primary officer on the scene, the officer shall follow the directions given by the Computer Forensics investigator.

Adopted 2/15; Revised 4/21

187.10 Definitions

A. Computer – A general purpose device that can be programmed to perform a set of arithmetic or logical operations automatically. A computer usually consists of a processing element (CPU), some form of memory (HDD or Flash) and peripheral devices to facilitate input and output.
B. Computer Forensics – The science of examining digital media in a forensically sound manner with the aim of identifying, preserving, recovering, analyzing and presenting facts and opinions about the digital data.

C. Digital Evidence – Information stored or transmitted in digital form that a party to a court case may use at trial. Digital evidence must be deemed by the courts to be admissible, relevant and authentic.

D. Forensic Examination – Investigation of material found on devices capable of storing digital data. It consists of several elements including forensic imaging (acquisition), analysis of digital data and the production of a report containing collected evidence.

E. Forensic Software – Software that allows a Computer Forensic Examiner to create an exact copy of digital media and analyze it to obtain digital evidence without modification to the original media.

F. Logical Extraction – An acquisition of data as a bit-by-bit copy of files (directories and files) that reside on a file system partition within a mobile device. Usually a logical extraction returns only information that is available to the user of the mobile device (excluding deleted files). A logical extraction acquires information from a mobile device using the device manufacturer's application programming interface to synchronize the mobile device's content with a computer.

G. Mobile Forensic Examination Device – A commercially produced device consisting of hardware and software capable of acquiring digital data from a mobile device, extracting hidden, deleted or encrypted digital data and conducting an analysis of the extracted data. An example of this device is commonly referred to using its brand name "Cellebrite" or "UFED."

H. Physical Extraction – An acquisition of data as a bit-for bit copy of an entire physical store. All data, including deleted files and data remnants, are acquired during the extraction. A physical extraction acquires information from the device by direct access to the flash memory.

Adopted 2/15; Revised 4/21

187.20 Submitting Evidence to the Computer Forensics Unit (CFU)

1. Book the item into the Property Management Unit (PMU):
    A. When possible, evidence should be booked into the Property Management Unit by the person collecting the evidence. In all cases, chain of custody shall be documented.
    B. If possible, ensure all devices are powered off by removing the battery, if possible. In devices without removable batteries, turn the device off by utilizing normal power-down procedures. This will prevent the device from communicating with cellular or Wi-Fi networks during storage to prevent remote "wiping" (destruction) of the evidence. If unsure about how to properly power down the device, call the Computer Forensics Unit for assistance.
    C. If an officer believes an Apple iOS device contains evidence of a crime and they have legal authority to seize the device, they should take the following steps to ensure the evidence can be extracted and document each step taken in the corresponding report.
        1. Make every effort to gain cooperation from the owner to get the password, PIN, pattern code, or have the owner unlock the device if it is fingerprint locked;

2. Turn off the screen lock feature;
3. Enable "airplane mode;"
4. Remove the SIM card, if feasible, and tape it to the back of the phone;
5. If the officer cannot or will not unlock the device, the officer should leave the device powered on and do the following:
    a. Attempt to charge the device as much as possible before booking the device;
    b. Enable "airplane mode;"
    c. Remove the SIM card;
    d. Book the device while powered on; and
    e. Immediately notify CFU by phone and/or email at 405.297.1192 or Police.CFU@okc.gov.

D. Anyone requiring the examination of a computer, cell phone or other digital device should first ensure the items have been properly booked into the Property Management Unit. A bar-code sticker issued by the Property Room must be affixed to the item before Computer Forensics examiners can pick up or accept the item. This is required to establish a proper and clear chain of custody for the evidence.

2. Submit a request for examination to the Computer Forensics Unit (CFU):
    A. Once the evidence has been processed and tagged through the PMU, a CFU Request for Service Form shall be submitted in person or electronically to the CFU email folder. The person submitting the request for examination will need to provide any documentation or information needed to assist in the accuracy of the examination. CFU examiners will not officially pick up or accept custody of the item(s) without a completed form.
    B. For the purposes of prioritizing examinations, the case investigator shall discuss the evidentiary item and the type of examination needed with the CFU examiner. This is necessary to ensure exams are only completed on devices which are capable of having digital evidence forensically removed and preserved and examinations are completed on devices with a direct nexus to the investigation.
3. Examination of the Item:
    A. Submitted evidence will be placed in queue and prioritized by the unit supervisor. Prioritization is based upon the type of crime involved, time issues, exigent circumstances, etc. If a device needs to be examined immediately due to the imminent threat of life or property, or other circumstances, that information should be communicated at the time of submission.
    B. No computer, cell phone or other electronic item capable of storing data can be accepted or examined without a signed search waiver or warrant. It is the responsibility of the case investigator to obtain the paperwork necessary to authorize the search.
    C. Once the examination of the item is completed, the case investigator will be contacted and provided with a copy of the evidence for review. Further processing of the evidence may be needed once the case investigator has made a preliminary review. Due to the examiner having a lack of direct knowledge about the case, it shall not be the examiner's role to determine what is or is not considered evidence related to each case. The case investigator shall determine what is to be considered evidence with the assistance of the forensic examiner. The Computer Forensic Unit Examiner will provide the case investigator with a detailed written report and an evidentiary report generated by the forensic software.
    D. The CFU examiner will return the evidence to the property room when the exam is completed and communicate this fact to the case investigator. At this point, the disposition of the evidentiary item will be the responsibility of the case investigator.

Adopted 2/15; Revised 4/21

187.30 Use of a Mobile Forensic Examination Device

The department currently utilizes mobile forensic examination devices (commonly called "Cellebrite") within the Investigations Bureau and the Special Operations Division. These devices shall only be used by authorized personnel under the following guidelines:

1. Authorized personnel within the Investigations Bureau and Special Operations Division who are Certified Cellebrite Physical Analysts (CCPA) are permitted to conduct both logical extractions and full physical extractions.
2. Personnel who are Certified Cellebrite Logical Operator (CCLO) shall only be allowed to conduct logical extractions.

Adopted 2/15; Revised 4/21

187.31 Mobile Forensic Examination Device Report

Any authorized personnel utilizing a mobile forensic examination device shall complete a detailed report including, but not limited to, the following information:

1. Observations about the condition of the mobile device prior to extraction (powered on, powered off, inoperable, locked, physical condition/damage, etc.);
2. Authority to search the mobile device (search warrant or search waiver);
3. The pattern lock, pass phrase or pass code used to access the device;
4. Make, model and identifying number (serial number, IMEI, or MEID) of the mobile device;
5. Presence of SIM Card and ICCID (SIM Card ID #);
6. Device name, number and the software version used to process the mobile device;
7. Any actions taken to prepare the mobile device for extraction (charge the battery, place in airplane mode, etc.); and
8. Results of the extraction.

Adopted 2/15; Revised 4/21

187.40 Retrieval of Video Evidence

The use of closed circuit television, DVRs, remote cameras and video surveillance has increased and this evidence may be vital to the successful resolution of criminal cases. Personnel should make every effort to preserve, collect and submit the evidence to the PMU and shall document the collection of any evidence in a report.

If personnel are unable to collect the video evidence, contact the on-call Computer Forensics Unit supervisor for assistance.

Video evidence related to incidents involving a homicide, in-custody death, or officer involved shooting should only be collected by personnel assigned to the Computer Forensics Unit, unless otherwise authorized by the investigative supervisor(s).

When a non-sworn employee is called to respond to a scene to conduct video extraction or collect video evidence, an officer or investigator should remain at the scene, when possible, to ensure the safety of the employee and ensure the correct evidence is collected. If no officers or investigators remain on scene, or the scene is no longer active, an officer may be requested to stand by while the employee collects necessary evidence.

Personnel may encounter businesses which require a release form to be signed before video evidence will be released. In these instances, police employees may sign a release when conducting an official department investigation. Police employees should write “on behalf of the OCPD” above their signature on the release form. A copy of the signed release form must be obtained and attached to the incident in the RMS.

Adopted 2/15; Revised 4/21

188.0 Body-Worn and In-Car Camera Systems

Purpose

Body-worn and in-car cameras provide objective recordings of events that officers encounter. These recordings may provide valuable evidence for prosecution, assist officers with completing reports and protect officers from false allegations.

Body-worn and in-car camera recordings will only be used for official purposes and shall never be used to embarrass, exploit or harass an employee or the public.

Scope

The following directives govern the use and management of body-worn and in-car camera systems. These directives do not apply to undercover investigations and/or court-ordered or court-authorized electronic surveillance.

Oklahoma is a one-party consent state; therefore, when an officer is a party to a recorded conversation, they are not violating state law.

Definitions

Body-Worn and In-Car Camera System Administrator - The person assigned to manage and oversee the camera equipment and systems.

Body-Worn and In-Car Camera System - The hardware and software that comprises an audio and video recording system.

Body-Worn Camera (BWC) - A camera that is worn on the person of an officer to capture audio and video recordings.

Categorize - The process of labeling a recording for retention purposes.

Delayed Activation – When an officer begins recording after the time required by this directive but captures the incident within the pre-event video buffer.

Digital Evidence Management Unit - The unit responsible for management of the audio and video recordings obtained from body-worn and in-car camera systems. This includes, but is not limited to: copying, redacting or deleting the audio and/or video recordings.

Failure to Activate - When an officer does not activate the BWC as required by this directive.

Healthcare Facility - Any public or private authority, corporation or business where healthcare services are provided. Examples may include, but are not limited to, a hospital, emergency room, ambulance, health clinic, doctor's office, nursing home, pharmacy, dental office, drug or alcohol treatment facility or mental health facility, and shelters providing victim's services such as the YWCA.

Impact Activation – In-car cameras are configured to activate upon any substantial impact inside or outside of the vehicle.

In-Car Camera System – Cameras installed on the windshield and in the backseat area of the patrol vehicle to capture audio and video recordings.

Individually Identifiable Health Information - Any personal medical information whether oral or recorded in any form or medium, including demographic information collected from an individual that is created or received by a healthcare provider, health plan, employer or healthcare clearing house and relates to the past, present or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual, the provision of healthcare to an individual or the past, present or future payment for the provision of healthcare to an individual and identifies the individual or there is a reasonable basis to believe that the information can be used to identify the individual.

Official Purposes - Actions consistent with the duties and responsibilities of a police employee while adhering to the written directives of the police department. Other parties such as prosecuting or municipal attorneys and/or their staff will have access to camera recordings to carry out their official duties.

Operational Purposes - Review of an incident where a specific officer's performance is not the basis for the review.

Pre-Event Video Buffer - Body-worn and in-car camera systems are configured with a 30-second pre-event video buffer. When a camera is activated only the preceding 30 seconds of video (with no audio) will be captured and become part of the event recording. After the first 30 seconds, the body-worn camera will record both audio and video until it is deactivated by the officer.

Quarterly Review – A random review of each officer's camera recordings, conducted by a lieutenant once per quarter.

Sensor – The mechanism which triggers activation of the camera system. For the firearm holster, the sensor is mounted on the holster and will activate the camera systems within Bluetooth range when the firearm is removed from the holster. For a CEW, the sensor will activate the camera systems within Bluetooth range when the CEW is activated (i.e., turned on). For the overhead lights in the patrol vehicle, the sensor will activate the camera systems within Bluetooth range when the overhead lights are engaged.

Tagging – The process of adding incident and citation numbers to a recording.

Undercover Officer - An officer requiring anonymity based upon current law enforcement assignment where identifying the officer could jeopardize their safety and/or an on-going investigation.

Usage Audit - An audit performed once per quarter, on a randomly selected date, in which officers' activity is compared against body-worn camera recordings to verify compliance with recording requirements.

Voluntary Contact - A consensual encounter by a police officer with a person for official purposes. A voluntary contact can be initiated by an officer in a place where the public and the officer have a lawful right to be or in a place where a person has a reasonable expectation of privacy, such as a person's home. Consent by the person can be expressed or implied and must be freely and voluntarily given and be free of coercion. "Free of coercion" means a reasonable person would believe they are free to leave or not respond to the officer's questions and deny the officer's request. Consent can be revoked by the person at any point during the course of a voluntary contact.

Adopted 12/16; Revised 2/18; Revised 5/22

188.10 Regulations for Body-Worn and In-Car Camera Systems

The police department will distribute camera systems appropriately as designated by the Chief of Police. Each officer must be trained in the operation of the camera systems and the applicable written directives prior to use. Only department issued camera systems shall be used. Each officer assigned a body-worn camera or vehicle with an in-car camera is required to use it during their shift and shall operate the assigned camera in accordance with current written directives. All department issued cameras, associated equipment and recordings are the property of the Oklahoma City Police Department.

Maintenance and Care

Each officer is responsible for all camera equipment assigned to them and/or the vehicle they are driving. Prior to each shift, the officer shall ensure their assigned camera systems and all associated equipment are operating properly by verifying they have a green light on their body-worn camera and logging in to their in-car camera system. If at any time the officer discovers a camera or associated equipment is damaged or malfunctioning, the officer shall notify their supervisor as soon as practical. If the supervisor cannot resolve the issue, the supervisor will notify the Camera System Administrator by email and the officer will submit a Camera Damage/Malfunction/Lost Equipment Reporting Form through SharePoint. If a camera or associated equipment is physically damaged, the officer will also

complete an incident report titled Damage to City Equipment. If a camera or associated equipment is damaged or malfunctioning, it shall not be used and will be returned to the Camera System Administrator.

Announcement of Recording

Except as required by Procedure 188.21, an officer is not required to advise a person they are recording their interaction unless the person specifically asks if they are being recorded, at which point the officer shall inform the person they are being recorded.

Livestream

The camera system has the capability to livestream, both on the in-car system and the body-worn cameras. The cameras must be recording to be able to livestream. As soon as the livestream begins, the user will be notified with a purple light illuminating on the camera. This function is controlled by permission levels.

The following personnel may authorize access to livestream for intelligence gathering, resource allocation, and/or tactical decisions:

1. Watch Commander;
2. Tactical Unit Commander;
3. Emergency Response Team Commander;
4. Criminal Intelligence Captain;
5. Major;
6. Deputy Chief; or
7. Chief of Police.

911 Communications may livestream an officer's camera in the following circumstances after making an announcement over the air:

1. When made aware of an officer in distress;
2. When an officer engages their emergency button; or
3. When an officer is nonresponsive to radio traffic.

911 Communications shall stop the livestream once made aware the officer is not in need of assistance or advised by an on-scene supervisor.

During a pursuit, a managing supervisor may livestream the primary officer's in-car camera to observe the pursuit and shall notify 911 Communications if they elect to do so. If the managing supervisor is responding to the area of the pursuit, another supervisor in the same division may access livestream to observe the pursuit and provide information to the managing supervisor.

Prohibited Use of Body-Worn and In-Car Camera Systems

Camera recordings shall not be:

1. Used for personal gain or activities;
2. Copied, deleted, altered, uploaded, reviewed or released in any manner, except as authorized by written directives; or
3. Viewed by residents, unless authorized by a supervisor.

Body-worn and in-car cameras shall not be:

1. Used to record department employees, except as provided for by this directive;
2. Removed from the officer's person and left unattended while recording; or
3. Used to record any court proceeding or administrative hearing.

When a Camera May Be Activated

An officer may activate their camera system anytime the officer deems it appropriate to record for official purposes, except as prohibited under Procedure 188.22.

When an In-Car Camera Shall Be Activated

Most in-car camera systems will be triggered automatically; however, officers shall activate the rear-seat camera for the duration of any person being placed in the rear seat. During transport with the rear-seat camera activated, the officer may deactivate their body-worn camera. The body-worn camera must be activated prior to deactivating the rear-seat camera once the transport is complete and remain activated until the conclusion of the call.

Incident Identification and Reporting

The CAD call number, incident number, location and citation number are automatically tagged by the system. Officers are responsible for verifying recordings have been tagged by the system with the incident and citation numbers, if available, for each video recorded by the officer.

The officer shall make a notation, comment, or statement on all reports, citations, FI cards or CAD calls, if applicable, when a recording is made. The officer shall document the existence of a camera recording in all applicable reports and this documentation will take place in the first line of the narrative or immediately thereafter.

If an officer does not make a complete recording as required or interrupts a recording, the officer will document the circumstances of such action in the appropriate report.

The use of a camera does not alleviate the responsibility for an officer to complete a detailed report related to their involvement in an incident as required by written directives.

If any officer, detective, undercover officer, or supervisor is aware that an undercover officer or informant may have been captured in a camera recording, they will either notate this information in the camera database or ask a supervisor to do so.

Uploading

Each officer is responsible for preservation of recorded content on their assigned camera until uploaded. Camera recordings should automatically upload, but the officer can also manually upload recordings. If an officer has to manually upload their recording(s), the recording(s) will be uploaded no later than the end of their shift, unless authorized by a supervisor. The officer will upload recordings when the camera is nearing its storage capacity.

Extra-Duty Employment

An officer may use a department-issued camera during extra-duty employment. The officer will follow the same procedures as outlined in this directive.

Adopted 12/16; Revised 2/18; Revised 5/22

188.20 Use of Body-Worn Camera Systems

Body-worn cameras contain configuration settings that are applied by the Camera System Administrator and settings that are configurable by the officer. The officer will not intentionally change or modify any of the Camera System Administrator's configuration settings.

188.21 When a Body-Worn Camera Shall Be Activated

Prior to each shift, the officer shall ensure the assigned body-worn camera and all associated equipment are operating properly as outlined in Procedure 188.10.

Each officer shall activate their body-worn camera prior to and for the duration of:

1. Any voluntary contact (only in a public place or a place where the public and the officer have a right to be). If a voluntary contact is initiated in a location where a person has a reasonable expectation of privacy, and one of the criteria listed in numbers 2-10 below do not apply, the officer shall receive consent from the person prior to continuing to record the voluntary contact;
2. Any investigative detention, mental health detention, traffic or vehicle stop or custodial arrest;
3. Any use of force;
4. Any Code 3 response;
5. Any Priority 1 or Priority 2 call, to include activation prior to exiting the vehicle;
6. Any vehicle or foot pursuit;
7. Any Standardized Field Sobriety Test (SFST) or Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) evaluation;
8. Transporting any person, unless the assigned vehicle has an in-car camera system where the rear-seat camera has been activated;
9. Any interaction with a person who becomes uncooperative, agitated, combative, or threatening; or
10. Documenting a dying declaration.

Each officer will activate their body-worn camera when directed by a supervisor.

188.22 When Cameras Shall Not Be Activated or Shall Be Deactivated

An officer shall not activate or shall deactivate their body-worn camera:

1. In a healthcare facility, unless required by Procedure 188.23;
2. During a conversation with any supervisor or investigator to discuss details of an incident;
3. During activities, conversations or meetings with law enforcement employees while not on a call or incident;
4. During planning or briefing with the TACT Team, Bomb Squad or Hostage Negotiator Team at any time;
5. At the conclusion of a call or incident (a call or incident shall not be considered concluded for any officer assisting with, transporting, booking, or in the immediate presence of any person being detained or arrested); or
6. While maintaining a secured crime scene after an incident has been concluded, if approved by a supervisor.

Other than at the conclusion of a call or incident, the body-worn camera shall be reactivated immediately after the end of the above circumstances.

Adopted 12/16; Revised 2/18; Revised 5/22

188.23 Use of Body-Worn Cameras in Healthcare Facilities

Federal law imposes severe restrictions on healthcare providers concerning the release of “Individually Identifiable Health Information.” The definition of such information is very broad and includes patient identity by any means including clothing, event or a particular injury.

An officer shall activate their body-worn camera in a healthcare facility only under the following circumstances:

1. When conducting a voluntary contact;
2. Prior to any investigative detention, mental health detention, custodial arrest or use of force;
3. When interviewing anyone detained or arrested. The interview should be conducted in a private room or area where recording would not knowingly capture any “Individually Identifiable Health Information” of another person;
4. While involved in a foot pursuit;

5. When conducting a Standardized Field Sobriety Test (SFST) or Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) evaluation;
6. While transporting, guarding or coming into contact with any person who becomes uncooperative, agitated, combative, threatening or makes statements related to their arrest/protective custody;
7. For the purpose of documenting a dying declaration; or
8. When directed by a supervisor.

Adopted 12/16; Revised 5/22

188.24 Announcement Prior to Deactivation

Prior to deactivating a body-worn camera and when safe to do so, the officer shall ensure an announcement is recorded as to the reason the camera is being deactivated, such as:

1. Contact completed;
2. Incident concluded; or
3. Ordered by supervisor (name) to end recording.

Adopted 12/16; Revised 2/18; Revised 5/22

188.25 Failure to Activate a Body-Worn Camera

Delayed Activations

For the purpose of this directive, a camera activation will be considered delayed when an officer begins recording after the time requirements listed above. The incident must be fully captured within the pre-record buffer time to be considered a delayed activation. Activations delayed beyond that time frame will be considered failure to activate.

Grace Period for Failure to Activate a Body-Worn Camera

Upon initial issuance, or reissuance due to assignment, of a body-worn camera, officers will receive a 90-day grace period upon the following circumstances:

1. Completion of the required training to wear a body-worn camera;
2. Upgrade to a new body-worn camera; or
3. A change to body-worn and/or in-car camera directive(s) that necessitates updated training.

The grace period is related exclusively to incidents wherein an officer unintentionally fails to activate the body-worn camera at the required time. Once the grace period expires, the officer will be subject to corrective action and/or discipline for failing to activate a camera as required by this directive.

If an officer appears to have a consistent pattern of failing to activate their body-worn camera as required by this directive, the department may initiate an administrative investigation prior to the end of the grace period. If an administrative investigation identifies sustained allegations of failure to activate, any corrective action/discipline will be addressed in accordance with the section below. The grace period does not apply to any other violation of this directive, nor is the grace period an excuse for failing to activate the body-worn camera as required.

Corrective Action and Discipline for Failure to Activate a Body-Worn Camera

If an officer fails to activate a body-worn camera in accordance with the requirements of this directive, the following corrective actions/discipline will apply:

1. First failure to activate – Non-disciplinary corrective action;
2. Second failure to activate within 365 days of the first failure to activate – Class I Reprimand;
3. Third failure to activate within 365 days of the first failure to activate – Class II Reprimand;

4. Fourth failure to activate within 365 days of the first failure to activate – Class III Reprimand and other discipline; and
5. Fifth failure to activate within 365 days of the first failure to activate – will result in progressive discipline which may include termination.

After 365 days from the first failure to activate the body-worn camera, the time period for new corrective action/discipline will start over.

When reviewing a failure to activate incident, the following will be considered:

1. Whether there is clear evidence of a sudden attack on the officer or another person;
2. Whether a subject suddenly fled from the officer;
3. Whether the officer did later activate the camera and how much of the incident was captured.

For the purposes of this directive, a delayed activation shall be considered separately and shall not follow the discipline structure set forth above. However, if an officer demonstrates a consistent pattern of delayed activations, the department may initiate the process of corrective action or disciplinary action, if the behavior continues.

All other violations of this directive will be handled in accordance with Procedure 170 Disciplinary Action.

Adopted 12/16; Revised 2/18; Revised 5/22

188.30 Camera System Access and Viewing

Access and Viewing of Camera Recordings

All access, viewing and activity related to camera recordings are logged and subject to audit at any time. Camera recordings may only be accessed and reviewed by authorized personnel in accordance with this directive.

Violations of this directive will be handled in accordance with Procedure 170 Disciplinary Action.

The Camera System Administrator and/or designee may access videos as needed to diagnose and resolve issues with camera system hardware and software. The reason for viewing the video(s) must be directly related to the scope of the hardware or software issue observed.

Officer Review of Camera Recordings

An officer will be allowed to review their camera recordings or the portion of another officer's recordings where that officer is captured:

1. To assist with an investigation and completion of reports;
2. Before making any statement or being interviewed. If the officer is the subject of a criminal investigation, which is outside the scope of their duties, the Chief of Police may restrict their ability to review any camera recordings. If the officer is the subject of an administrative investigation, they may have an employee representative/legal counsel present during the review. If the officer is the subject of a criminal investigation, they may have legal counsel present. If requested by the officer or their designated employee representative/legal counsel, the review of the recording shall be conducted privately so that the event may be discussed;
3. Prior to testifying in court; or
4. For other official purposes.

Investigator Responsibilities

An employee assigned to or assisting with a criminal investigation shall be granted access to and shall review any camera recordings related to and in furtherance of their assigned investigation(s).

Officer Involvement in Incidents Resulting in Death or Serious Injury

When an officer is involved in an incident that results in death or serious injury, the involved officer(s) and witnessing officer(s) body-worn camera(s) will be turned over to the first supervisor on the scene. That supervisor shall take possession of the camera(s) and secure the camera(s). The recordings will not be viewed unless approved by the Watch Commander. The supervisor will turn the camera(s) over to appropriate investigative personnel. The investigator shall review the recorded contents of all cameras related to the incident. Investigations personnel will be responsible for the body-worn camera(s) and camera system(s) installed in the officer's vehicle until they can verify the recording(s) have uploaded to the system.

Camera Recordings Used for Training

When a specific incident results in a training review or initiates evaluation of current training practices, the following personnel or their designee shall have access to observe the associated recording(s):

1. Law Enforcement Driver Training (LEDT) coordinator;
2. De-escalation Control and Defensive Tactics (D-CDT) coordinator;
3. Less lethal coordinator;
4. Reality Based Training Unit (RBT); and
5. Firearms Training Unit (FTU).

If the department desires to utilize a camera recording for training purposes, the Chief of Police or designee shall review the recommendation with the following considerations:

1. Identity of the officer(s) involved;
2. Sensitivity of the nature of the incident; and
3. Benefits of utilizing the recording as opposed to other ways to accomplish a training objective.

The involved officer(s) shall be notified the recording may be used for training purposes.

Other Parties Requiring Access to Camera Recordings

Camera recordings may contain evidence in criminal and/or civil proceedings. Appropriate prosecutors, municipal attorneys and their staff will have access to camera recordings for official purposes.

Adopted 12/16; Revised 2/18; Revised 5/22

188.40 Supervisor Responsibilities and Review Requirements

Supervisors shall ensure each officer who is assigned a body-worn camera uses the camera throughout each shift and in accordance with this directive. To ensure compliance and effectively carryout their responsibilities, lieutenants shall review recordings under the following circumstances only:

1. When investigating allegations of misconduct concerning a specific incident involving any officer;
2. When a recording has been identified for departmental training or instructional purposes;
3. When a field training officer or field training supervisor is reviewing a recording for training or instructional purposes related to a specific probationary officer;
4. When periodic review is a condition of a Class III Reprimand;
5. When conducting a use of force or a pursuit follow-up investigation; or
6. When conducting the quarterly review, as defined below.

When a supervisor is conducting an administrative investigation the supervisor will research the camera system for any relevant recording. Each relevant recording will be re-categorized to the appropriate administrative retention category, unless a higher retention category is already applied.

When conducting a collision review, pursuit investigation or use of force investigation, the supervisor may limit review of the video to the events preceding the incident through the point of conclusion, unless they have information of possible issues outside this timeframe necessitating further review.

A supervisor may have to tag an officer's camera recording(s) if the officer is unable to do so.

A captain or above may review a camera recording for reasons 1-5 listed above.

Quarterly Review of Recordings

Between the 1st and 15th of every January, April, July, and October, each lieutenant who supervises officers equipped with body-worn cameras will conduct a review of those officers' recordings for the preceding quarter. The lieutenant will access the camera database which will provide them with one randomly selected recording for the previous quarter for each officer under their span of control. While conducting this review, the lieutenant shall evaluate the actions of all officers captured in the recording for compliance with written directives. For each recording reviewed, the lieutenant shall complete a camera review within the database. Recordings reviewed by a lieutenant for any of the reasons listed above in Procedure 188.40, numbers 1-5, shall not fulfill this review requirement.

Recordings subject to random review shall only include recordings uploaded within the previous quarter that are greater than 60 seconds in duration, and shall exclude permanent recordings.

Captain Responsibilities and Usage Audit

Captains shall ensure their lieutenants comply with Procedure 188.40.

Once each quarter, captains shall review the usage report solely for the purpose of determining whether the officers under their command that are assigned a body-worn camera activated their cameras when required to do so in accordance with Procedure 188.21. The software program will randomly select one day per quarter and will compile a list of all officers that were assigned to a CAD call that would require a recording in accordance with Procedure 188.21.

Captains will audit each incident in which the software has determined that a recording should have been produced by an officer and was not. Captains shall complete a camera usage audit within the database for each incident audited.

If during the course of this audit, a captain requires access to any officer's body-worn camera video to make their determination, the video(s) will only be viewed up to the point it is determined if the officer was in compliance with directive or not.

Adopted 12/16; Revised 2/18; Revised 5/22

188.50 Disciplinary Action

Discipline for violations unrelated to failure to activate a body-worn camera will be handled in accordance with Procedure 170 Disciplinary Action.

Adopted 12/16; Revised 5/22

188.60 Administrative Procedures

Administrative Responsibilities

The Camera System Administrator is responsible for:

1. Tracking and inventory of all cameras;

2. Maintaining all cameras and system components;
3. Repairing and replacing cameras and system components and/or sending them to the manufacturer for repair or replacement;
4. Ensuring officers are properly trained on camera use; and
5. Providing audit information.

The Digital Evidence Management Unit is responsible for:

1. Maintaining recordings in accordance with department retention directives;
2. Processing requests for redaction or deletion and maintaining records of these requests;
3. Providing recordings pursuant to Open Records requests;
4. Processing subpoenas and court orders for recordings; and
5. Processing requests for review from authorized personnel.

Open Record Requests

The Oklahoma City Police Department through the Records Unit will provide copies of recordings from cameras in accordance with federal and state law. The Records Unit and/or the Digital Evidence Management Unit will consult with the Municipal Counselor's Office as needed.

If an Open Records copy of an original recording is released, the retention period for the original recording and the Open Records copy will be permanent.

When an Open Records request is made for an officer's camera recording, the Digital Evidence Management Unit will send the recording officer an e-mail, through the City e-mail system, notifying the officer of the request. If the officer chooses to review the Open Records recording, it is the officer's responsibility to log into the system and review the Open Records recording, and they may review a copy of the Open Records request form as well.

Subpoenas and Court Orders

The Oklahoma City Police Department through the Records Unit will respond to subpoenas and court orders for all recordings from cameras in accordance with federal and state law. The Records Unit and/or the Digital Evidence Management Unit will consult with the Municipal Counselor's Office as needed.

Requests for Redaction or Deletion

An officer may request to redact or delete recordings (i.e., personal recordings unrelated to any law enforcement action) by submitting a Request for Redaction or Deletion of Camera Recording Form. This form will be submitted directly to the officer's division commander. If the division commander is unavailable, the form will be submitted to the officer's bureau chief. The division commander or bureau chief will review the recording and the request to authorize or deny the redaction or deletion. The division commander or bureau chief will include an explanation for their decision and will immediately send the form electronically to the Digital Evidence Management Unit. The officer will be notified of the decision.

The Digital Evidence Management Unit will review the request as soon as practical and may consult with the Municipal Counselor's Office prior to taking action on requests that involve redaction. All requests shall be stored electronically by the Digital Evidence Management Unit.

An original recording that may have evidentiary value will be maintained by the Digital Evidence Management Unit. If a redaction is made, a copy of the original recording will be made and only the copy will be redacted. The original and the copy will be maintained by the Digital Evidence Management Unit.

An original recording that has no evidentiary value may be deleted as provided above. However, prior to deletion of any non-evidentiary recording the Digital Evidence Management Unit shall consult with the Municipal Counselor's Office. When a recommendation from the Municipal Counselor's Office differs from the recommendation of the

Digital Evidence Management Unit regarding deletion, the information will be forwarded to the Chief of Police or designee, for resolution.

Annual Review

The Administration Bureau Deputy Chief is responsible for ensuring an annual review of the department's camera program is conducted.

Retention

All recordings will be categorized. If a recording is not categorized by the appropriate officer or by the system, the recording will default to the 3-year retention category.

Recordings will initially be categorized in accordance with the following table:

	Retention Categories	Retention Time
1	**Function Tests** Functions test conducted by an officer prior to beginning a shift or at any other time	60 Days
2	**Non-Enforcement or No Contact CAD Call(s)** Calls which are assigned to an officer, but no action is taken by the officer	1 Year
3	**Traffic Contact and/or Issued Citation** When an officer conducts a traffic contact and no arrest occurs, but citation(s) are issued **Incident Report** When an officer completes an incident report for any reason related to their official duties **Misdemeanor Arrest/Warrant** When an officer makes a misdemeanor arrest, regardless of if the person is booked into jail, field released, etc., or when an officer is assigned to or responds to a misdemeanor crime investigation and conducts an interview, inventory, search, prepares a crime scene log, crime incident/supplemental report etc. **Transporting of Any Person(s)** When an officer transports an adult to PIA or takes an adult/juvenile into protective custody under an EOD or transports a juvenile to a shelter or responsible person for release. Also includes any adult or juvenile under arrest transported to any detention facility. **Investigative Detention** When an officer places a person under investigative detention for a short period of time, but ultimately releases the person and no citation is issued **Field Interview** When an officer initiates a field interview, voluntary contact, or a citizen assist, where no force is used, no citation is issued, and no arrest is made **Non-Injury Traffic Collision Investigation** When an officer is assigned to and/or investigates a non-injury traffic collision and completes a traffic collision report and/or incident report	3 Years
4	**Felony Arrest/Warrant** When an officer makes a felony arrest, regardless of if the person is booked into jail, hospitalized, etc., or when an officer is assigned to or responds to a felony crime investigation and conducts an interview, inventory, search, prepares a crime scene log,	Permanent

crime incident/supplemental report etc.

Homicide Incident

When an officer makes a homicide arrest, regardless of if the person is booked into jail, hospitalized, etc., or when an officer is assigned to or responds to a homicide investigation and conducts an interview, inventory, search, prepares a crime scene log, crime incident/supplemental report etc.

Administrative Incident (pursuit, use of force, complaint, internal investigation, or traffic collision)

When an officer is assigned to or is involved in a pursuit, use of force, formal complaint, internal administrative or criminal investigation or traffic collision involving department vehicles

Injury or Fatality Traffic Collision Investigation

When an officer is involved in investigating a great bodily injury or fatality collision regardless of if a citation is issued or an arrest is made and completes a traffic collision/incident report/supplemental, etc.

Open Records Release

If an Open Records copy of an original recording is released, the retention period for the original recording and the Open Records copy will be permanent.

If a recording can be categorized under multiple retention times, it will be marked for the longest retention category. The initial categorization may change for investigative or administrative reasons.

Adopted 12/16; Revised 2/18; Revised 5/22

189.0 Recording Police Employees

Right to Record Police Employees

A person has a right to photograph or audio or video record police employees in the performance of their duties, unless the person is interfering with lawful police activity or is otherwise violating the law. For the purpose of this procedure, police employees are defined as any sworn or non-sworn employee of the City assigned to the police department.

Interfering with Individuals Photographing or Recording Police Employees

Officers shall not interfere with, restrict, or inhibit, in any way, a person from photographing or audio or video recording police employees in the discharge of their duties, unless:

1. the person is subject to arrest; or
2. it is reasonably necessary to:
    a. secure a crime scene or incident;
    b. prevent injury; or
    c. prevent obstruction with official police duties.

In the event it is necessary for officers to direct a person photographing or recording to another location, they shall not order the person to stop photographing or recording.

For purposes of this procedure, taking photographs of or audio or video recording police employees, by itself, shall not constitute a reason to question, detain, or arrest a person.

Seizing Devices Used to Photograph or Record Police Employees

Officers shall not seize any device that is being used to photograph or audio or video record police employees in the discharge of their duties, unless:

1. an officer has a valid warrant to seize or search the device;
2. the person in possession of the device is under arrest; or
3. an officer has probable cause to believe the device contains evidence of a crime and
    a. the person in possession of the device consents to the seizure; or
    b. the officer has probable cause to believe (i) failure to seize the device would lead to destruction of the evidence of a felony crime or (ii) delay would endanger the life of another.

Searching Devices Used to Photograph or Record Police Employees

Officers shall not search a device that was being used to photograph or audio or video record police employees in the discharge of their duties, unless:

1. an officer has a valid warrant to search the device;
2. the person in possession of the device signs a consent to search waiver; or
3. an officer has probable cause to believe (i) failure to search the device would lead to destruction of evidence of a felony crime or (ii) delay would endanger the life of another .

Merely because the person in possession of the device is under arrest does not authorize officers to search the device.

Deleting Images/Recordings Prohibited

Officers are prohibited from deleting any images, recordings, or contents from any device that was being used to photograph or audio or video record police employees in the discharge of their duties.

Civilian Police Employees

Civilian police employees are subject to the same restrictions in this procedure as officers. This procedure does not in any way grant civilian police employees the authority to make an arrest or serve a warrant.

Adopted 10/15

190.0 Obtaining and Executing a Search Warrant

These guidelines are established to enable officers to prepare and safely execute a search warrant.

THESE GUIDELINES SHALL BE FOLLOWED UNLESS EXIGENT CIRCUMSTANCES PRECLUDE ADHERENCE OR EXCEPTIONS ARE AUTHORIZED BY A SUPERVISOR. In the event procedures are not substantially adhered to; the officer shall note the exception due to exigent circumstances. All other exceptions shall be authorized by a supervisor. Authorized exceptions shall be reported in writing and include the reason(s) for the exceptions. The exceptions may be noted on the search warrant checklist.

Adopted 3/97; Revised 6/08

190.10 Field Preparation

The officer shall:

A. Verify the address and obtain an accurate and detailed physical description of the location to be searched.
B. Routine records should be checked to ascertain any criminal history for the address. The address check should include, but not be limited to the Bureau of Records; criminal histories, CAD and any attached premise file and when time permits, City Utilities.
C. Prior to a warrant being served, agency conflicts will be checked through the OBNDD Deconfliction Center. In addition, an inquiry will be made through a Special Projects Supervisor to ensure the warrant will not conflict with any pending investigations.

D. A detailed interview of the source of information shall include topics such as:
   1. Suspect information and description if available,
   2. Barricades,
   3. Weapons,
   4. Children, elderly persons, or non-suspects at premises,
   5. Dogs or other hazards,
   6. Police scanners, surveillance, or other communications equipment,
   7. Number of occupants that could be expected inside location,
   8. An interior sketch, including bathrooms and all exits; and,
   9. Nighttime activity, which may bolster the ability to obtain immediate entry and/or nighttime service of the warrant.
E. Determine suitable staging area and approach route to the location.
F. View property for exterior barriers. Sketch a layout including all obstacles such as fences.
G. Locate a site at a safe distance from the location to hold a pre-raid briefing.

Adopted 3/97; Revised 6/08

190.20 Office Preparation

The officer preparing the affidavit and search warrant shall also:

A. Document the probable cause for all persons and or items believed to be at the location;
B. Complete a Search Warrant Checklist Form. This checklist shall be maintained in the case file;
C. Complete an OCPD Threat Assessment for Planned Operations Form. Consultation with the Tactical Commander will depend on the resulting Threat Assessment Score. This form shall be maintained in the case file;
D. If justification exists, document the criteria for immediate entry and/or night time service request in the affidavit.

Adopted 3/97; Revised 6/08

190.30 Briefing / Supervisors Responsibilities

Prior to the execution of the warrant the supervisor shall:

A. Ensure there are sufficient numbers of officers assigned;
B. Ensure all officers assigned are present at the briefing;
C. Make specific personnel assignments;
D. Be present during the briefing. The supervisor shall ensure all personnel participating in the warrant are properly equipped to include protective armor and all non-uniform personnel are readily identifiable as a police officer;
E. Not approve the use of a shotgun or rifle on the entry team unless special circumstances exist;
F. Ensure the Communications Unit is notified prior to service of the warrant.

Upon conclusion of the execution of the warrant the supervisor shall:

A. Ensure non-essential personnel shall be returned to field duty as soon as possible. At least one (1) officer and one (1)-marked unit shall remain at the location until the search is completed.

Adopted 3/97; Revised 6/08

190.40 Crime Scene Preservation

In the event an incident occurs, i.e. an unintentional discharge, shooting, etc., which requires an administrative or crime scene investigation, the service of the warrant shall cease after the structure has been secured. All policies,

procedures and rules pertaining to crime scene preservation shall be adhered to. Any further service of the search warrant shall be postponed until the crime scene is released.

Adopted 3/97

190.50 Service of Warrant

A supervisor, a uniformed officer, and an OCPD marked police vehicle shall be present during the execution of all search warrants.

NON-UNIFORMED OFFICERS:

A. Shall wear warrant service jackets as defined in uniform specs and protective body armor or tactical vest, regardless of the assignment.
B. Shall not use or carry a shotgun or any long barrel weapon if a participant on the entry team. EXCEPTION: A supervisor must authorize if special circumstances exist.

UNIFORMED OFFICERS:

A. Assigned to participate in serving a search warrant shall be wearing protective armor.
B. Shall not participate in the search for evidence unless so directed by the supervisor.
C. Any officer recovering evidence shall complete an appropriate report. The report shall provide sufficient details that the officer will be able to provide testimony as to the discovery, recovery and disposition of the evidence.
D. Any officer transporting and/or booking prisoners into the jail shall complete an appropriate report.

ENTRY:

Upon entry, officers shall:

A. Secure all occupants
    1. Conduct a cursory weapons frisk.
    2. At least one (1) officer shall be assigned the responsibility of guarding the occupants.
        a. Officers shall document in writing the location and activity of occupants at the time of entry. If arrested by a member of the entry team, probable cause for the arrest and any evidence observed or seized shall be reported in writing by the officer making the arrest / seizure.

Adopted 3/97; Revised 6/08

190.60 Search

Only the designated search team(s) should participate in the actual search. Each team shall include a searching officer and a recording or logging officer. The number of search teams can vary depending on the size and nature of the search. The recording officer shall be responsible for all evidence/property placed into the property room.

The officer who prepared the warrant and is listed as the affiant on the warrant may be the recording officer for the search and seizure phase. This officer SHALL NOT search the location.

A. Searches shall be conducted systematically on a room-by-room basis. ONLY those officers designated to search shall participate in the search of the structure.
B. An officer designated by the supervisor shall:
    1. Photograph all contraband to be seized prior to removing it.
    2. Photograph the point of entry and damage if any.
    3. Photograph any obstacles or devices that may have been installed to delay entry or cause the destruction of evidence.

4. Photograph any surveillance equipment.
5. Prepare a crime scene sketch, reflecting the floor plan and the entrance of the structure. A copy of the crime scene sketch shall be attached to the case record presented to the District Attorney's Office.

C. If there are multiple suspects or questions of dominion and control, the scene may be processed for latent prints or any forensic evidence.
D. Articles that may establish dominion and control include but are not limited to: Utility bill, letter, ID, checkbook, insurance policy, photographs, clothing with defendant's name and/or sizes.
E. All evidence shall be labeled with a numbered label. This label shall correspond to the logger's notes reflecting where the item was located.
F. All occupants in the residence at the time of the execution should be fully identified and an effort made to interview each occupant. All statements shall be documented in a written report and made available to the District Attorney's Office.

Adopted 3/97; Revised 6/08

190.70 Conclusion of Search

A. Upon conclusion of the search, the supervisor shall ensure the following:
   1. The structure shall be secured in a reasonable manner, photographed and documented in a written report.
   2. In the event the structure is unable to be reasonably secured: The owner or other responsible party shall be notified of the incident. The structure shall be left unsecured only if a responsible party verbally authorizes officers to do so. This shall be documented in the report. The procedures for filing a claim with the City for any damages shall be explained to the responsible party.
   3. In the event forced entry is made to the wrong structure, the supervisor shall also:
      a. Direct a uniformed officer to complete a Crime Incident Report entitled "Damage to Private Property" and list the date, time and officers involved.
      b. Prior to leaving the scene, notify the Watch Commander.
B. The supervisor shall ensure appropriate reports are completed by all involved personnel.
C. All items seized shall be properly tagged and placed in the appropriate location. This shall be done prior to the end of the officer's shift.

Adopted 3/97; Revised 6/08

190.80 Assisting Other Agencies within Oklahoma City Jurisdiction

Police Department personnel may provide assistance in the execution of search warrants when requested by other agencies.

The Operations Bureau supervisor shall review the affidavit and search warrant. The supervisor shall also ensure an adequate plan has been developed prior to allowing any Operations Bureau officer to become involved in executions of search warrants.

Outside agencies shall serve their own warrants. Department personnel may provide perimeter security and support under the direction of a supervisor.

If the agency being assisted does not have adequate personnel to conduct the entry safely, the Watch Commander will be notified. The Watch Commander will respond to the location, assess the need for service, and contact the appropriate departmental resources.

Adopted 3/97; Revised 6/08

190.90 Obtaining Video Retailer Customer Records

Federal law prohibits the disclosure of personally identifiable information concerning the customers of any video retail service provider except under limited circumstances. If personally identifiable information is needed from a video retailer, the investigating officer must either obtain the written consent of the customer or act upon a warrant, grand jury subpoena or court order. Court orders authorizing disclosure shall issue only with prior notice to the affected consumers and only if the law enforcement agency shows that there is probable cause to believe that the records or other information sought are relevant to a legitimate law enforcement inquiry, and that such order is not prohibited by state law. For further information see the Video Privacy Protection Act, at 18 U.S.C. § 2710.

Revised 12/99

191.0 Informants / Human Sources

191.10 Definitions

Informant/Confidential Human Source - Any person who is believed to be providing useful and credible information or performs an investigative activity for the Oklahoma City Police Department and whose identity, information or relationship with the Oklahoma City Police Department warrants confidential handling. An informant provides information or performs investigative activities in exchange for leniency on pending criminal charges (must have a cooperation agreement with the proper prosecuting authority in place), for money, or because of his / her familiarity or close association with criminals. All official reports shall refer to informants by their C.I. control number assigned through the informant registration process.

Unnamed Source - Any person who provides information that is used for investigative purposes; has the express expectation his or her identity will remain confidential; and provides the information strictly in the sense of civic responsibility (neighbor, friend, relative, employer, block watch person, etc.). All official reports should refer to these persons as unnamed sources.

Named Source - Any person who provides information that is used for investigative purposes and does not have the express expectation his or her identity will remain confidential. All official reports should refer to these persons by name.

Adopted 8/97; Revised 1/16

191.20 Use of Juveniles as Informants

In no case will a juvenile informant be used if there is a reasonable likelihood physical harm will come to the juvenile as a result of his/her police related activity. A release form signed by the parent or guardian giving the Department permission to utilize a juvenile informant must be included in the informant file except in cases where a family member is the subject of the investigation. In the absence of a signed release form, the Criminal Intelligence Captain, the Special Investigations Division Commander or the Chief of Police may authorize using a juvenile as an informant. Once a signed release form has been obtained or authorization has been granted by one of the parties outlined above, the juvenile will be registered as outlined in Procedure 191.40 prior to being used. A juvenile informant providing information or performing investigative activities in exchange for leniency on pending criminal charges must have a cooperation agreement with the proper prosecuting authority in place.

Adopted 8/97; Revised 1/16

191.30 Officer/Investigator Responsibility

Prior to registering and utilizing an informant, a check will be made by the officer/investigator to determine if the individual is:

A. Currently under indictment;
B. Wanted for any criminal offense;
C. On probation or parole;
D. Entered into the DOC or OCPD offender databases; and

E. Participating in Drug, DUI, Veterans, or any other court supervised diversion program.

If the individual is out on bond, the investigator who filed the original charge(s) shall be contacted concerning the suitability of the person to be used as an informant and for permission to use the individual as an informant. If the original investigator objects to using this individual as an informant, the matter will be referred to the Criminal Intelligence Unit Captain. The Criminal Intelligence Unit Captain will notify all involved parties of his/her decision.

Officers will not utilize an individual as an informant when it is known they are wanted for anything more than a Class "a" Municipal Criminal Offense(s). Arrangements shall be made to surrender the individual and then he or she may be utilized after bond requirements are met and the officer/investigator who filed the original charge(s) has been contacted. Also, officers will not use individuals as informants that are on probation or parole without the officer's/investigator's supervisor's approval and coordination with Probation and Parole.

Individuals participating in Drug, DUI, Veterans or any other court supervised diversion program will not be utilized as informants unless approved by the appropriate prosecuting authority and the Chief of Police.

An interview with the individual will be conducted by the officer/investigator to determine if the individual has previously been an informant with our Department and/or any other law enforcement agency. This interview shall include the following:

A. Completion of the "Confidential Human Source Profile" form to include biographical information, background information, criminal history, and left and right thumb prints;
B. Completion of and signature obtained on the appropriate Waiver and Release of Liability form;
C. A photograph of the individual;
D. Explanation of conduct to include the completion of the "Conduct of Confidential Informants" form;
E. Explanation of expectations and possibility of the individual providing testimony in criminal court;
F. Explanation of leniency (if applicable) and the requirement for prior approval of the prosecuting authority; and
G. Explanation of cash payments (if applicable) and the process utilized to make payments.

A check will also be made to determine if an individual is or has been an informant for the Oklahoma City Police Department through the Criminal Intelligence Captain or designee. As soon as it is confirmed the individual is or has been working with the Oklahoma City Police Department, the primary control officer shall be contacted to determine if any duplication of effort or compromising of an investigation will occur. If it is determined that an informant is or has been utilized by another agency, that agency shall be contacted to determine the feasibility of using that individual as an informant.

Adopted 8/97; Revised 1/16

191.40 Informant Register

The purpose of this electronic register is to establish an official record of the identity of all informants utilized by officers of the Department, to assign each informant a control number and to officially document the informant as an asset of the Department prior to his/her use.

This electronic register will be administered under the direction of the Criminal Intelligence Captain. To mitigate the risk of exposing an informant, the register shall be kept separate from all other files and shall be kept secure and confidential at all times. Access to the register, permission to add, delete or change information within the register shall only be granted by the Criminal Intelligence Captain. Unless specifically prohibited by the Chief of Police, the primary control officer will be notified of all inquiries about his/her informant. Before confirming the informant's existence and prior to any information about the informant being provided to the person making the inquiry, the primary control officer will be contacted by the Criminal Intelligence Captain or designee.

When an officer determines a person meets the criteria set forth in the previous definition of an informant, has completed all the responsibilities listed under 191.30, and obtained supervisor approval, the officer will complete a

"Confidential Human Source Profile" form and it will be presented to the Criminal Intelligence Captain or designee, no later than the submitting officer's next working day, for official registration. A C.I. control number will be assigned to that person and will be used in lieu of their name in all reports when referring to that informant, any information provided by the informant or activities associated with the informant.

The register will contain:

A. The name, race, sex, date of birth and social security number of the informant;
B. The control number assigned to the informant;
C. The primary control officer's name;
D. The secondary control officer's name (when applicable);
E. The authorizing supervisor of the primary control officer;
F. Contact information for the informant for use in emergency purposes;
G. A copy of the signed "Conduct of Confidential Informant" form; and
H. A record of all inquiries made about the informant, the person making the inquiry and disposition of each inquiry.

Adopted 8/97; Revised 1/16

191.50 Obtaining Information from the Informant Register

Sworn personnel may request information from the informant register by contacting the Criminal Intelligence Captain or the Special Investigations Division Commander. The inquiring officer will provide a detailed explanation of what information is needed and why. No information will be provided to the officer making the inquiry, to include the existence of the informant, prior to the primary control officer being contacted, unless authorized by the Chief of Police.

Adopted 8/97; Revised 1/16

191.60 Informant File

The purpose of this file is to establish a record to document the reliability (or lack thereof) of the information supplied by each informant. An informant file will be established by the primary control officer upon the registration of the informant.

Informant files will be maintained by the primary control officer in the unit where they are assigned. These files shall be separate from all other files and shall be kept secure at all times. The informant files will be available for review by unit supervisors upon request.

The informant file will contain the following information:

A. Copy of the completed "Confidential Human Source Profile" form;
B. Signed Waiver and Release of Liability form;
C. Photograph of the informant;
D. Any documentation relative to the informant to include specific report numbers regarding use of the informant. This includes the use of the informant by an officer/investigator who is not the primary control officer. The primary control officer, after granting permission to another officer/investigator to use his/her informant, will ensure all report numbers regarding use of the informant are obtained from the officer/investigator utilizing the informant. Those report numbers, and a copy of all "CI Payment Receipts" (if applicable) are placed in the informant file; and
E. Copies of any payments made to the informant to include a copy of the "CI Payment Receipts" and purchase receipts or report numbers documenting any expenditures made for the CI (purchase of calling card, gasoline, cell phone, etc.).

Each officer/investigator with informants will conduct a review of their informant files on each 12 month anniversary of the formation of the file. If the informant is no longer being utilized (death, incarceration, no longer

in the area, has fulfilled their obligation under the Cooperation Agreement, or no longer willing to provide information, etc.) the Criminal Intelligence Captain or designee will be notified to update the Informant Register.

Each officer/investigator with informants who leaves an investigative unit (transfer, retirement, resignation, promotion, etc.) will consult with their supervisor and determine the status of that officer/investigator's informant(s). The supervisor may transfer the informant(s) and informant file(s) to another officer/investigator within the investigative unit or notify the informant(s) they will no longer be utilized at this time.

If the informant(s) will no longer be utilized, a notation to that effect will be made in the informant(s) file(s) and the informant(s) file(s) will be turned over the Unit Captain for secure storage. In the case of IMPACT Units, the file will be turned over to the Division Executive Officer for secure storage. Regardless of the decision on the status of the informant(s), the Criminal Intelligence Captain or designee will be notified to update the Informant Register.

Adopted 8/97; Revised 1/16

191.70 Payment of Money to an Informant

The following procedures will apply to the payment of money to an informant:

A. All CI payments must be witnessed by another officer/investigator.
B. CI payments up to and including $50.00 do not require prior supervisor approval. Once the payment has been made, the Confidential Informant Payment Sheet shall be reviewed by the appropriate supervisor as listed below.
    1. Special Projects Group (SPG) personnel by a SPG supervisor;
    2. IMPACT personnel by an IMPACT or SPG supervisor;
    3. Criminal Intel personnel by a Criminal Intel supervisor.
C. Payment amounts requiring prior approval;
    1. Payments by Special Projects or IMPACT exceeding $50.00 up to $150.00 must have the approval of a Special Projects Group supervisor. Criminal Intelligence personnel must obtain this approval from a Criminal Intelligence supervisor.
    2. Payments by Special Projects or IMPACT exceeding $150.00 up to $250.00 must have the approval of the Special Projects Group Captain. Criminal Intelligence personnel must obtain this approval from the Criminal Intelligence Captain.
    3. Payments exceeding $250.00 must have the approval of the Special Investigations Division Commander prior to making the payment.
    4. All prior approval amounts must have written documentation that the approval was obtained prior to payment.
D. Prior to paying an informant, the officer/investigator will
    a. Complete a CI Payment sheet,
    b. Obtain a signature and thumbprint from the informant,
    c. Obtain the signature of the witnessing officer/investigator, and
    d. Sign the CI Payment sheet.
E. If the informant refuses to sign the form, payment will not be made.
F. A copy of the CI Payment sheet will be placed in the informant's file maintained by the control officer. All payments made to informants will be noted with the CI control number on the control officer's expense report with the original CI Payment sheet attached to the expense report.

Adopted 8/97; Revised 1/16

191.80 General Guidelines for Conduct

All informants are to be considered assets of the Police Department and not the asset of the control officer(s). The Chief of Police or designee may reassign an informant to the control of another officer when it is in the best interest of the Department. Unless prohibited by the Chief of Police, the control officer and his or her supervisor will be notified of such reassignment.

An officer will not transport or meet an informant unless another officer is present or the officer and informant are under direct visual observation by other officers. There are no exceptions.

Informant (including past and censured informants) contacts will be of a strictly professional nature. Officers will not meet with an informant for personal reasons at any time, on-duty or off-duty.

All contacts with informants which provide actionable information regarding criminal activity will be relayed to the officer's/investigator's supervisor. Within five working days, the information provided by the informant will be documented in writing and submitted for review and approval by a supervisor. The report number will be documented in the informant's file by the control officer.

When OCPD assistance is requested by other police agencies, and as a part of this assistance, OCPD investigators are requested to utilize the other agency's informant(s), an OCPD informant file need not be initiated unless the informant is to be paid with OCPD funds or the informant will become involved in an OCPD investigation.

When debriefing an informant any information relating to violations of law, which would be of interest to other agencies or divisions of the Department, will be explored and appropriate notification and correspondence forwarded.

Adopted 8/97; Revised 1/16

191.90 Censuring an Informant

In the event an officer/investigator believes use of an informant would be detrimental to the goals of the Department, hazardous to officers or that the informant is factually unreliable, the officer shall immediately cease using the informant. The officer/investigator will write a memorandum outlining the reasons why the informant should be censured and submit the memorandum to his/her supervisor. The supervisor will prepare a memorandum stating his/her recommendation and forward both documents to the Criminal Intelligence Captain.

The Criminal Intelligence Captain will review the recommendation to determine if censuring the informant is warranted and make a recommendation to the Special Investigations Division Commander. The Special Investigations Division Commander will determine if the informant is officially "censured" or not. The officer/investigator and his/her supervisor will be notified of the decision.

In the event the officer/investigator and/or his/her supervisor do not agree with the decision, the officer/investigator or supervisor may appeal the decision through their chain of command to the Chief of Police. The Chief of Police may approve or reject censure. If rejected, the Chief of Police may reassign the informant to another officer/investigator.

If the decision by the Chief of Police is that the informant should not be censured, the original report requesting censure will be placed in the informant file by the control officer and a notation of the date of final disposition. The informant file will continue to be maintained by the primary control officer unless the Chief of Police has reassigned the informant. The informant file will then be transferred to the new control officer.

If censured, the informant will no longer be utilized without prior approval of the Chief of Police. The report censuring the informant will be permanently placed in the Informant Register.

The control officer will place a copy of the report in the informant file, make a notation of the date the informant was censured, and turn over the informant file to the unit Captain for secure storage. In the case of IMPACT units, the file will be turned over to the Division Executive Officer for secure storage.

Adopted 8/97; Revised 1/16

192.0 Deconfliction

Definitions

Beer and Alcohol Compliance Investigations – A law enforcement activity conducted by officers for the primary purpose of determining compliance with statutory or administrative regulations.

Blue-on-Blue Incident – An action by an identifying or uniformed officer which results in a confrontation with another officer who is not recognizable as a law enforcement officer. If a blue-on-blue incident occurs, the covert or plainclothes officer shall immediately comply with the requests and demands of the identifying or uniformed officer.

Covert Massage Parlor Investigations – A law enforcement activity where the primary target is an individual or business engaged in the business of massage, where a covert operation is utilized to determine the presence of criminal activity.

Covert Operation – A law enforcement activity conducted in secrecy involving confidential informants and/or undercover officers.

Deconfliction – A method of ensuring investigations do not overlap span of authority or control and conflict does not occur.

Deconfliction Operator – OBNDD employees who staff the OIC.

Deconfliction Process – The process by which officers contact the OIC to enter a specific address, subject, vehicle or telephone number into the deconfliction system. All requests are entered as a target/case or as an event. The address, subject, vehicle or telephone number is then searched to determine if another law enforcement action is occurring within the same deconfliction radius or if the address, subject, vehicle or telephone number is under investigation by another law enforcement officer. The deconfliction process enhances officer safety by assisting in the prevention of blue-on blue incidents as well as helping to reduce the potential for duplication of efforts or redundant investigations by other agencies or units.

Deconfliction Radius – If an address is entered as an event, the OIC system checks for any conflict within a radius of 950.4 feet. The radius may be adjusted upon request. If an address is entered as a target/case, then the OIC system only checks for a match at that exact address.

Direct Conflict – A response from OIC to a requestor indicating possible concurrent operations or investigations are planned or are in progress at the same address.

Enrollment Process – The Special Projects Group (SPG) Captain serves as the liaison between the OIC and the Department. Officers requesting to be enrolled should forward their request in writing through their supervisor to the SPG Captain. The SPG Captain coordinates with OIC for enrollment. Once enrolled an officer may serve as a requestor. The SPG Captain will conduct an annual review of the Department's enrolled officers and inform OIC of any changes.

Entry Deletion – The Requestor may request deletion of the address, subject, vehicle or telephone number from the OIC deconfliction system by completing the appropriate OIC form and faxing it to the OIC. The OIC will not accept deletion requests by email or telephone.

Event – A planned high risk law enforcement activity at a specific location such as a search warrant, buy-bust, buy-walk, controlled buy, jump-out, reversal, etc. The OIC will enter such activities as an event. If the same address has already been entered as a target/case, then the OIC case number will be carried forward. An event is entered into the system for a period of one to thirty days depending upon the type of operation.

High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) – An area or region designated by the United States Government to receive federal funding for narcotics enforcement activities. The Texoma region includes north Texas, the Texas panhandle and Oklahoma.

High Intensity Drug Trafficking Program – A federal grant program administered by the White House Office of National Drug Control Policy which provides resources to assist federal, state, local and tribal agencies coordinate activities that address drug trafficking in specially designated areas of the United States.

High Risk Law Enforcement Activities – Serving a search warrant, conducting a buy-bust, buy-walk, controlled buy, jump-out, reversal, etc. are considered high risk activities.

Indirect Conflict – A response from OIC to a requestor usually indicating possible operations or investigations within the same radius.

Juvenile Beer and Alcohol Sales Investigations – A law enforcement activity, both covert and overt, conducted by officers for the primary purpose of determining compliance with statutory or administrative regulations and/or to determine if the target is engaging in the sale of regulated product to minors.

Match – A response from OIC to a requestor indicating that the same address, subject, vehicle or telephone number is being investigated by another law enforcement officer.

Massage Parlor Compliance Investigations – A law enforcement activity conducted by officers for the primary purpose of determining compliance with statutory or administrative regulations.

Oklahoma Intelligence Center (OIC) – A subsidiary of the Texoma HIDTA that is housed, managed and staffed by the Oklahoma Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs (OBNDD). The OIC is tasked with operating the deconfliction system for the State of Oklahoma.

Prostitution In-Call Investigations – A law enforcement activity where the primary target of the investigation is a criminal target who advertises prostitution services and the customer must respond to their location.

Prostitution Out-Call Investigations – A law enforcement activity where the primary target of the investigation is a criminal target who advertises prostitution services and the target responds to a location controlled by the investigator.

Prostitution Reversal Investigations – A law enforcement activity where the primary target of the investigation is the customer who responds to a prostitution ad or initiates prostitution contact, regardless of the target's location.

Requestor – The officer who requests that an address, subject, vehicle, telephone number or event be entered into the OIC Deconflicton system. To serve as a requestor an officer must be officially enrolled with the OIC.

Target/Case – If an address, subject, vehicle or telephone number is under investigation or surveillance the OIC will enter it as a target/case. This information will remain in the system indefinitely or until the requestor requests removal.

Purpose

The purpose of deconfliction is to coordinate high-risk law enforcement activities and investigations in order to reduce the risk of injury or death and to reduce the duplication of effort by local, state, tribal and federal agencies.

Deconfliction Requirement

Any officer who intends to conduct a covert investigation or a planned high risk law enforcement activity at a specific address shall ensure the OIC Deconfliction Center has been contacted and the deconfliction process initiated.

Officers conducting covert prostitution investigation out-calls, covert massage parlor investigations, prostitution reversal investigations, and other similar investigations shall utilize the deconfliction procedure. Prostitution investigation in-calls, juvenile beer or alcohol sales investigations, routine massage parlor compliance investigations, and beer and alcohol compliance investigations do not require deconfliction.

The requestor who contacts OIC will provide the target address, subject, vehicle or telephone number, the time frame, the type of investigation and other pertinent details as requested by OIC. OIC will provide the requestor with an OIC confirmation number and an official response as to any possible conflict or match.

Resolution of a Possible Conflict or Match

If a possible conflict or match is detected, the OIC will alert all requestors, from whom they have received an address, subject, vehicle, telephone number or event. The OIC will provide contact information for each requestor to all involved requestors. When notified by OIC of a possible conflict or match the requestor shall call the contact provided by OIC and attempt to resolve the possible conflict or match prior to initiating any activity. If the conflict or match cannot be resolved at this level or the requestor cannot contact the law enforcement officer identified by OIC, the officer shall notify his or her supervisor before taking any further action. If the conflict or match is not resolved at the supervisory level no further action will be taken without prior approval of the Special Investigations Division Commander.

Reporting

The officer who requested an address, subject, vehicle, telephone number or event be entered into the OIC Deconfliction System shall complete a report. The report should include the address, subject, vehicle, telephone number or event entered, the OIC confirmation number for entry and the OIC's response (i.e. no conflict, direct conflict, indirect conflict, match). If there is a direct conflict, indirect conflict or match, the officer will indicate in his/her report who he/she contacted and the result of that consultation.

Exception to Deconfliction

Certain organized crime investigations shall be conducted in accordance with the provision of federal regulations (i.e. 28 Code of Federal Regulation Part 23). Such investigations shall remain in compliance with the United States Attorney General's Guidelines that require certain investigations to remain classified. Disclosure of any information regarding such investigations could compromise the investigation and violate those guidelines.

If the commander of a division tasked with conducting an investigation determines that complying with this procedure would violate the aforementioned regulation and guidelines or should otherwise be an exception, he/she shall notify the Chief of Police. Only the Chief of Police may grant an exception to the Deconfliction Procedure.

Internal Deconfliction

Specified officers are granted access to the Department's intelligence database. Officers who have such access shall use this system to deconflict any covert investigation or planned high risk law enforcement activity in addition to the OIC Deconfliction Process and document the results in his/her report.

Adopted 6/16; Revised 4/17

193.0 GPS Tracking Device

The Oklahoma City Police Department utilizes GPS tracking devices and maintains these devices in the Special Investigations Division. These devices may be used to track moveable items such as containers, vehicles and other vessels in order to lead to the discovery of evidence or the fruits or instrumentalities of a crime or attempted crime.

Any officer needing to use a GPS tracking device during the course of an investigation will coordinate with either the Criminal Intelligence Group (CIG) or the Special Projects Group (SPG) GPS Program Coordinator. Regardless of which GPS program coordinator is utilized to obtain a device, these procedures will be followed.

The Special Investigations Division Commander will designate at least two GPS program coordinators within the Special Investigations Division. One shall be assigned from the Criminal Intelligence Group and one from the Special Projects Group. The coordinators will be responsible for the storage, maintenance and handling of all GPS

tracking equipment owned or leased by the department. The program coordinators will maintain all GPS records in accordance with the division SOPs.

Instruction on the Use of a GPS Tracking Device

All officers requesting the use/deployment of a GPS tracking device will be instructed on its use prior to being allowed to check out a device. The instruction will be provided by one of the program coordinators and will include a review of these procedures.

Deployment - Consensual

A GPS tracking device may be utilized without a court order if an officer has the consent of the person who owns or is in lawful control of the property to be tracked. Examples include, but are not limited to, deployment with consent by victims or potential victims of crimes and deployment with consent for controlled deliveries. In all consensual deployments of a GPS device, the following procedures will be followed:

A. An officer must make a request to their immediate supervisor for a consensual deployment. The immediate supervisor will notify the next level of their command if approval is granted.
B. The requesting officer will complete the department authorized GPS Consent Form, fully explain the information included on the form to the owner of the property the GPS device will be deployed on and obtain the requisite signatures. The immediate supervisor may grant approval after the form has been completed and all signatures are affixed.
C. After approval has been authorized by the officer's supervisor, the officer will provide a copy of the completed and signed consent form to the program coordinator. The program coordinator will check out the device and provide a user name and distinct password to the employee(s) who will be monitoring the device. The user name and password will be effective for the time period the officer(s) has need to access the GPS data.
D. Prior to checking out the GPS device, the officer will fill out the "GPS Sign-out Log" located in the program coordinator's office.
E. When deploying a GPS device, at least two (2) officers will be present at the scene for officer safety purposes and to witness the deployment.
F. The officer making the deployment will document the date, time and location when the device is deployed. That information will be forwarded to the program coordinator.
G. The officer that checks out the GPS device is responsible for monitoring the battery life and for recovering the GPS tracking device prior to the expiration of the battery life.
H. After use, the device must be returned to the program coordinator as soon as practical.

Deployment - Non-Consensual with a Court Order

When an officer is assigned a case where a GPS device may further the investigation, the following procedures will be followed:

A. The officer will consult with their immediate supervisor for approval to make a request for the use of a GPS device. The immediate supervisor will notify the next level of their command if approval has been granted.
B. If approved, the officer will make application for a court order in accordance with the requirements of Section 177.6 of Title 13 of the Oklahoma Statutes or, Section 3117 of Title 18 of the United States Code and Rule 41 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.
C. Once the court order is obtained, the officer will provide a copy (paper or electronic) of the Affidavit and court order (signed by a magistrate) to the program coordinator who is providing the GPS device.
D. After receiving a copy of the Affidavit and court order, the program coordinator will check out the device and provide a user name and distinct password to the employee(s) who will be monitoring the device. The user name and password will be effective for the time period the officer(s) has need to access the data from the GPS device.
E. Prior to checking out the GPS device, the officer will fill out the "GPS Sign-out Log" located in the program coordinator's office.

F. When deploying a GPS device, at least two (2) officers will be present at the scene for officer safety purposes and to witness the deployment.
G. The officer making the deployment will document the date, time and location when the device is deployed. That information will be forwarded to the program coordinator.
H. The device may not be deployed for more than sixty (60) days if a state order is obtained, or more than forty-five (45) days if a federal order is obtained. If an extension warrant is obtained, a copy of the Affidavit and extension will be provided to the program coordinator. The program coordinator will monitor GPS deployment for the expiration of court orders.
I. The officer that checks out the GPS device is responsible for monitoring the battery life and for recovering the GPS tracking device prior to the expiration of the battery life.
J. It is the responsibility of the officer that checked out the device to discontinue use of the GPS tracking device by the court order expiration date.
K. After use, the GPS device will be returned to the program coordinator as soon as practical.
L. Within ninety (90) days after the expiration of a state order and ten (10) days after the expiration of a federal order, the officer who obtained the court order shall serve a copy of the court order upon the person(s) likely to have a reasonable expectation of privacy in the area where the electronic monitoring device was installed, unless an extension for delay of notification has been authorized by the court.

Deployment - Exigent Circumstances

A. In rare cases, exigent circumstances may justify the deployment of a GPS tracking device without a court order when there is an immediate danger of death or serious injury to a person and there is insufficient time to obtain a court order.
B. In such rare circumstances an officer may deploy a GPS tracking device without first obtaining a court order with supervisor notification.
C. When deploying a GPS device, at least two (2) officers will be present at the scene for officer safety purposes and to witness the deployment.
D. The officer making the deployment will document the date, time and location when the device is deployed. That information will be forwarded to the program coordinator.
E. When a device is deployed under exigent circumstances, the officer's supervisor will ensure an officer is seeking a court order to continue the use of the GPS tracking device as soon as reasonably possible.
F. If the magistrate declines to issue such an order, the supervisor will ensure officers immediately discontinue tracking the GPS device and that the Special Investigations Division Commander is notified of that fact.
G. If a court order is obtained, the officer will provide a copy (paper or electronic) of the Affidavit and court order (signed by a magistrate) to the program coordinator who is providing the GPS device.
H. The device may not be deployed for a longer time period than authorized in the warrant unless an extension warrant is issued by the magistrate. If an extension warrant is obtained, a copy of the Affidavit and extension will be provided to the program coordinator. The program coordinator will monitor GPS deployment for the expiration of court orders. It is ultimately the case agent's responsibility to discontinue use of the GPS tracking device by the court order expiration date.
I. The officer that checks out the GPS device is responsible for monitoring the battery life and for recovering the GPS tracking device prior to the expiration of the battery life.
J. After use, the GPS device will be returned to the program coordinator as soon as practical.
K. Within ninety (90) days after the expiration of a state order and ten (10) days after the expiration of a federal order, the officer who obtained the court order shall serve a copy of the court order upon the person(s) likely to have a reasonable expectation of privacy in the area where the electronic monitoring device was installed, unless an extension for delay of notification has been authorized by the court.

Deployment - Personnel Investigations by Order of the Chief of Police

The Chief of Police may authorize the use of a GPS tracking device for personnel investigations without consent from another party or application for a court order. In all such cases, the deployment will only be authorized by the Chief of Police for City owned or leased equipment. In all cases involving an order by the Chief of Police, the following procedures will be followed:

A. Investigators will provide a copy of the Chief's written authorization to use of a GPS device to the program coordinator.
B. After receiving a copy of the memorandum, the program coordinator will check out the device and provide distinct password to the employee(s) who will be monitoring the device. The user name and password will be effective for the time period the officer(s) has need to access the data from the GPS device.
C. Prior to checking out the GPS device, the officer will fill out the "GPS Sign-out Log" located in the program coordinator's office.
D. When deploying a GPS device, at least two (2) officers will be present at the scene for officer safety purposes and /or to witness the deployment.
E. The officer making the deployment will document the date, time and location when the device is deployed. That information will be forwarded to the program coordinator.
F. The officer who checks out the device is responsible for monitoring the battery life, recovering the GPS device prior to the expiration of the battery life, and discontinuing use of the GPS tracking device when instructed by the Chief of Police.
G. After use, the GPS device must be returned to the program coordinator as soon as practical.

Documentation and Retention of Evidence

After the GPS device has been returned to the program coordinator, the officer who obtained authority to utilize the device will be responsible for:

A. Downloading all data onto a disc or separate drive (memory stick, thumb drive, etc.);
B. Making a copy of the disc or drive to maintain as a working copy or for discovery;
C. Transport and book the original download disc or drive to the Property Management Unit for retention and evidence purposes, unless instructed otherwise by the Chief of Police; and
D. Download and print all reports for the case file.

The program coordinator will be responsible for updating deployment records to indicate the date the device was returned.

Adopted 6/16; Revised 8/16

194.0 Blue-on-Blue Incidents

A blue-on-blue incident is defined as an action by an identifying or uniformed officer which results in a confrontation with another officer who is not recognizable as a law enforcement officer. If a blue-on-blue incident occurs, the covert or plainclothes officer shall immediately comply with the requests and demands of the identifying or uniformed officer.

Adopted 6/16

195.0 Assistance to other Law Enforcement Agencies and Events of Concurrent Jurisdiction

When it is unclear which agency should assume primary responsibility, the officer shall notify his/her supervisor as soon as possible.

Adopted 10/04

196.0 Suspicious Activity Reporting

Definitions

The Nationwide Suspicious Activity Reporting Initiative (NSI) - A joint collaborative effort by federal, state, local, tribal and territorial law enforcement partners to provide law enforcement with a tool to raise public awareness regarding the indicators of terrorism and other criminal operations. The NSI emphasizes the importance of the public to report suspicious activity to state and local law enforcement.

Oklahoma Information Fusion Center (OIFC) - The OIFC operates within the Oklahoma State Bureau of Investigation. The OIFC and all other Fusion centers across the United States operate as focal points for the receipt, analysis, gathering, and sharing of threat-related information between federal, state, local, tribal, territorial and private sector partners.

Suspicious Activity Reporting (SAR) - Is any observed behavior reasonably indicative of pre-operational planning associated with terrorism or other criminal activity. The following types of suspicious activities should be reported due to the possibility each one may indicate a planning phase of a terrorist or other criminal operation:

1. Surveillance: Suspicious recording or monitoring of activities.
2. Elicitation: Unusual or suspicious attempts to gain information.
3. Tests of security: Suspicious attempts to measure first responder reaction times or other security measures.
4. Acquisition: Purchasing and/ or theft of explosives, weapons, ammunition, cell phones, first responder equipment, etc. Discovery and/ or storage of large amounts of the same.
5. Suspicious person(s) out of place: Observation of a person or people who don't belong in a particular area.
6. Rehearsal: Suspicious placement of people or resources in locations and moving each around without committing the act.
7. Funding: Suspicious transactions involving cash payments, deposits, or withdrawals.
8. Photography: Taking pictures or video of persons, facilities, buildings or infrastructure in an unusual or surreptitious manner. Examples would include photographing the superstructure of a bridge, perimeter fence or infrequently used access points.

Reporting Requirements

The success of the NSI is dependent on the timely and accurate sharing of information. The department must respond to the public's report of suspicious activity and document the information on a SAR form.

When an officer is assigned a SAR call, he or she shall complete the following:

1. Make contact with the calling party in person or by phone if possible;
2. Regardless of the location of occurrence, officers shall document the information provided on the OIFC SAR form found on the department's SharePoint site (http://departments/police/specinvest/SARS/Forms/AllItems.aspx). If a SAR occurred outside the jurisdictional boundaries of Oklahoma City, the department's Criminal Intelligence Group will ensure the completed SAR form is provided to the proper local, state or federal agency for follow-up and investigation;
3. In addition to the completion of the online SAR form, officers shall submit an “SAR Receive Information” incident report. The incident number for the incident report shall be included in the narrative section of the online SAR form;
4. If the reporting officer believes the call or incident requires immediate attention, the officer will notify his or her supervisor who shall contact the on-call Criminal Intelligence supervisor.

Once the reporting officer completes and saves the OIFC SAR form on the department's SharePoint site and submits an incident report, both documents will be automatically forwarded to the department's Criminal Intelligence Group, where it will be assigned for investigation and shared with the applicable law enforcement or governmental agencies, as well as any private sector partners.

Adopted 8/16; Revised 9/19

197.0 Notification of Next-of-Kin

When a next-of-kin notification becomes necessary, officers will make every effort to locate and notify the nearest next-of-kin as soon as possible. Two officers should make the notification. If the next-of-kin is alone at the time of notification, a family member, close friend, or neighbor should be sought to stay with that person.

If the next-of-kin resides within the department's jurisdiction, officers will attempt to make the notification in person. Where the next-of-kin resides outside the department's jurisdiction, officers may contact the police agency in that jurisdiction and request a notification on our behalf.

When police dispatch receives a next-of-kin notification call from an outside agency, the call taker will obtain the necessary information to include a contact phone number for the agency requesting our assistance. Dispatch will provide the officer assigned to the call with this information.

When an officer is assigned a next-of-kin notification call from an outside agency, the officer will make every effort to attempt to contact the originating officer or agency by phone prior to making contact with the next-of-kin in order to ensure all necessary information has been relayed to our agency. After the call is completed, whether the notification attempt was successful or not, officers will contact the requesting agency and advise them of the disposition.

Adopted 11/17

198.0 Undercover Operations

A. Undercover operations are an accepted investigative technique. Undercover operations include, but are not limited to, controlled buys, buy-walks, buy-busts, reversals, prostitution in-calls and prostitution out-calls.

B. Undercover operation plans should be devised to maintain the safety and integrity of the operation, yet be flexible enough to address the inherent dangers and changing situations frequently encountered during such activities.

C. Undercover Operation Considerations:

1. Investigative actions should be taken prior to the operation in an attempt to identify as many involved suspects, addresses, and vehicles as possible. These actions include, but are not limited to, informant interviews, trash pulls, surveillance, background history checks on all addresses, involved persons, and vehicles;
2. Before an undercover operation is initiated, the case agent shall analyze the information to determine the feasibility of such an operation;
3. The case agent shall brief the unit supervisor on the information discovered;
4. The unit supervisor shall determine if there are any legal issues that preclude the operation;
5. The unit supervisor shall determine if there are any safety issues that override the need for the operation;
6. After considering all available information, the unit supervisor will either approve or deny the operation; and
7. If the operation is approved, the case agent, in conjunction with the unit supervisor, will devise an operation plan, following established departmental directives and applicable state and federal laws.

D. General Guidelines for Undercover Operations:

1. Prior to conducting an undercover operation, the case agent shall contact the Deconfliction Center and follow established procedures;
2. No officer will conduct an undercover operation without prior approval of the unit supervisor;
3. No officer will conduct an undercover operation without surveillance and support;
4. Undercover operations outside the Oklahoma City limits will be coordinated with a law enforcement agency having proper jurisdiction unless the undercover officer has legal authority to operate outside the city limits due to a county or task force commission; and
5. If the officer's unit supervisor is not available, another OCPD supervisor may assume those responsibilities.

E. Undercover Operation Briefings:

If an undercover operation is approved, an operational briefing will be conducted prior to the start of the operation for all involved personnel. Issues to be covered include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Tactical Issues:
    a. Synopsis of the investigation;
    b. Objectives of the undercover operation;
    c. Type of undercover operation;
    d. Diagrams and/or maps of the area where the operation is anticipated to take place;
    e. Photos of suspects, descriptions of vehicles, mode of operation used in violations involved;
    f. The threat assessment should include, but not be limited to, information about weapons, dogs, booby traps, counter surveillance, and hazardous chemicals;
    g. An "Emergency" signal or "Officer in Trouble" signal shall be devised and demonstrated at the briefing;
    h. A "Bust" signal shall be devised and demonstrated at the briefing;
    i. An operation "Shutdown Signal" shall be devised and demonstrated at the briefing;
    j. Personnel who do not attend the pre-operation briefing shall not participate in the operation unless specifically approved by the Unit Supervisor in advance; and
    k. The unit supervisor will ensure all participants have methods of communication. If an outside agency assists in the operation the unit supervisor will ensure an OPCD officer is assigned with those personnel or that an OCPD radio is provided to outside agency personnel;
2. Personnel Assignments:
    a. Designate a "Person in Charge" at the scene;
    b. Assign mobile surveillance personnel;
    c. Assign fixed surveillance personnel;
    d. Assign a cover team for officer safety; and
    e. If an arrest is anticipated, an arrest team should be designated and briefed on the manner in which the arrest is to be affected;
3. Technical Equipment:
    a. It is the responsibility of the case agent to determine what equipment is necessary to complete the mission; and
    b. It is the responsibility of the case agent to ensure all equipment is tested and in good working order prior to the start of the operation.

Adopted 1/18

199.0 Surveillance

Surveillance is an accepted investigative technique. All surveillance will be conducted in accordance with departmental directives and state and federal law.

Surveillance equipment enhances an officer's ability to conduct effective surveillance. The department maintains various types of surveillance equipment at the unit and division level. Supervisors will ensure all surveillance equipment under their control will be listed on a unit or division inventory. All surveillance equipment must be checked out through the appropriate supervisor, or his/her designee. Supervisors will monitor the use of surveillance equipment to ensure compliance with departmental directives and state and federal law.

Adopted 1/18

Operations Bureau

200.0 Operations Bureau Goals

The goals of the Operations Bureau are to provide the maximum protection to the citizens of Oklahoma City through patrol activities in the community and the apprehension of offenders. It is our goal to complete this task in the most efficient and effective way possible. In doing so, we will commit ourselves to excellence and discharge our responsibilities professionally and courteously while making maximum utilization of available resources.

202.0 Daily Roster (Line-Ups)

In order to accurately identify on-duty personnel and their assignment for their tour of duty, a daily roster will be utilized.

The roster shall identify which personnel hold specific certifications related to emergency situations. The listed certifications include but are not limited to: Patrol Rifle, CEW, CIT, KEID Bean Bag Shotgun, ERT, Tactical Unit Members and Hostage Negotiators.

The daily roster will be completed by a supervisor and will be distributed in accordance with directives of the respective Division Commander.

The supervisor is required to provide Communications with an accurate daily roster.

The supervisor responsible for the daily roster and recording of shift activity will report for duty one hour in advance of the normal shift tour of duty. This same supervisor's tour of duty will end one hour in advance of the normal shift tour of duty unless his responsibilities prevent him leaving at that time.

Revised 3/18

203.0 Scheduling and Forecasts

Each supervisor is responsible for maintaining and updating the forecast within his or her work unit or divisional shift. A master schedule shall be maintained and made available for officers to access.

Unless otherwise directed, employees shall report for duty at the time and place specified, properly attired and equipped.

When an employee is reassigned to a different work area or shift, temporarily or permanently, the employee will be added to the forecast in that work area upon transfer. Prior to the employee leaving his current work assignment, the employee's supervisor shall notify the court liaisons of the change in schedule and/or shift for the affected employee. The employee's new supervisor will be responsible for notifying the court liaisons of the employee's new schedule and/or shift as soon as the employee is transferred under his or her control. Employees will only be transferred in accordance with the 28-day work cycle requirements under the Fair Labor Standards Act.

In those instances in which an employee's permanent work schedule in his assigned work section is temporarily changed, or a previously unscheduled vacation is granted, the officer will notify the Municipal Court Liaison Officer and the County Court Liaison Officer.

Revised 7/20

204.0 Watch Commander

Notifications to the Watch Commander

The following incidents require notification by a field lieutenant to the on-duty watch commander as soon as is practical:

1. Fatal or serious injury collisions;
2. Shootings, stabbings or homicides;
3. Pursuits;
4. Incidents involving hostages or barricaded subjects;
5. Street closures due to high water or other natural disasters;
6. Demonstrations, large crowd disturbances, and riots;
7. Serious incidents inside police facilities;
8. Any incident requiring a response from an abnormally large number of officers;
9. Collisions involving police units;
10. Any incident where a person is injured by a police officer;
11. Any incident where a police officer is injured;
12. Any incident in which an officer discharges a firearm;
13. Incidents or calls involving persons who may garner increased public interest, including, but not limited to, public figures, celebrities, and dignitaries;
14. Any incident involving a department employee, on or off-duty, which may result in criminal charges against the employee or reflect negatively on the department; and
15. Any incident involving an officer from another law enforcement agency which may result in criminal charges against the employee or reflect negatively on their department.

If a lieutenant's shift captain is on-duty, the supervisor should notify the shift captain first and the shift captain shall notify the Watch Commander, when appropriate.

Watch Commander Responsibilities

The Watch Commander is a designated position within the Operations Bureau that is held on an after-hours rotating basis by a captain. On weekends, the designated Watch Commander will be on call and available to respond, if necessary. A major may elect to fill in for a captain as watch commander, when necessary.

The Watch Commander assumes command of all field operations during their tour of duty.

Generally, the Watch Commander will be responsible for the following actions during their tour of duty:

A. Respond to all major incidents; and
B. Ensure other command personnel are notified of:
    1. Major crimes and/or incidents;
    2. Injured employees; and
    3. Any other incident deemed appropriate by the Watch Commander.

In addition to those generic responsibilities, the Watch Commander will be responsible for ensuring the specific responsibilities associated with certain major incidents are carried out in accordance with department directives.

The Watch Commander may authorize the deployment of police personnel or specialized units to assist other law enforcement agencies with an emergency situation outside the limits of Oklahoma City, but within the four surrounding counties. The Watch Commander must notify the bureau chief by e-mail prior to the end of shift. In the event that an agency needs assistance outside of one of the four surrounding counties, the Watch Commander must contact the bureau chief to authorize the deployment of police personnel or specialized units to assist other law enforcement agencies with an emergency situation outside the four encompassing counties.

Revised 2/17; Revised 4/21

205.0 Vehicle Programs

The department currently maintains the following vehicle programs:

A. Take-Home Vehicle Program

B. Home Storage Vehicle Program

For the purpose of these procedures, a take-home vehicle is a marked unit assigned to an officer within the Operations Bureau.

A home storage vehicle is defined as a vehicle, marked or unmarked, that is stored at a police employee's declared residence after normal working hours.

Employees participating in the Take-Home or Home Storage Vehicle Programs will be issued a city vehicle for commuting to and from their on-duty law enforcement assignment. Off-duty use is restricted to official police business (i.e., court appearances, training sessions, neighborhood group meetings, vehicle maintenance, etc.) and driving to and from extra-duty employment. The assigned employee(s) will be responsible for the care and use of the vehicle in accordance with current written directives.

Eligibility for Vehicle Programs

In order to be considered eligible to participate in the Take-Home Vehicle Program, officers assigned to the Operations Bureau must:

A. Perform law enforcement duties to the minimal performance standards for the preceding six (6) months;
B. Have satisfactorily completed the required Field Training and Evaluation Program and the recruit probationary period; and
C. Permanently reside within the corporate limits of the City of Oklahoma City.

Officer selection for the Take-Home Vehicle Program will be at the discretion of the Chief of Police or designee and may be dependent on vehicle availability and/or vehicle distribution needs.

The Chief of Police or designee will determine the assignments which are eligible for a home storage vehicle, marked or unmarked. Home storage vehicles may be issued to individual employees based on assignment, call-out status, or any other relevant factors.

A home storage vehicle may be assigned to an employee who resides outside the City limits at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

Revocation from Take-Home or Home Storage Vehicle Program

An employee's participation in the Take-Home or Home Storage Vehicle Program requires adherence to all applicable written directives. The employee's supervisor will recommend corrective action for minor infractions, as they occur. All infractions must be documented. The Chief of Police may revoke or suspend an officer's participation in the program.

The following are examples of actions that may result in suspension from the program, in addition to disciplinary action:

A. Abuse of the car through neglect or carelessness	Minimum of 14 days per infraction
B. Violation of provision of vehicle program	Minimum of 14 days per infraction
C. Involved in three or more preventable collisions in year	Two 28-day work cycles per infraction
D. Temporary VPO/Domestic Violence against the officer	Duration of VPO
E. Administrative leave, with or without pay	Duration of the leave
F. Injured on duty/light duty assignments	Duration of the leave/assignment

The following are examples of actions that may result in revocation from the program in addition to disciplinary action:

A. Multiple violations of the provisions of the vehicle program within a year
B. Serious abuse of the car through neglect or recklessness

C. Serious preventable collision resulting in injury or death
D. Falsify home address for program eligibility
E. Move outside city limits of Oklahoma City, unless a home-storage vehicle is authorized by the Chief of Police
F. Permanent VPO/Domestic Violence conviction against the employee
G. Personal use of the vehicle

Take-Home and Home Storage Vehicle Agreement

As a vehicle is assigned to an employee, a Take-Home and Home Storage Vehicle Agreement will be signed and dated by the participating employee and a supervisor.

The original form will be maintained in the employee's division file. Copies will be provided to the employee and the Fleet Management Unit.

Vehicle Distribution

The maximum number of marked vehicles that can be designated as take-home vehicles shall be 302. As they are available, vehicles will be distributed as directed by the Chief of Police. The current distribution, which can be amended, includes a certain percentage assigned to each of the Operations Bureau divisions based on authorized staffing. The take-home vehicles are then equitably allocated to the shifts within each division as determined by the Division Major. One vehicle per set on each shift in each of the geographical divisions will be reserved for officers/sergeants who choose to reside in certain City Council wards identified as having disproportionately fewer take-home vehicles than other council wards. The vehicles will remain within the wards and officers who move from the wards will relinquish the vehicle. The Division Majors can determine what is best for their division by deciding if unassigned ward vehicles can be assigned as temporary take-home vehicles. The Division Majors will take into account the status of their fleet and the availability of vehicles and personnel. The assignment of the temporary take-home vehicle will be documented on the Take-Home and Home Storage Vehicle Agreement.

Home storage vehicles are distributed based on the needs of the department at the discretion of the Chief of Police. There is no maximum number of vehicles that can be designated as home storage vehicles.

Vehicle Transfers Prohibited

Once take-home vehicles have been assigned to shifts within divisions they will not be transferred from one shift to another nor will they be transferred from one division to another without the expressed authorization, in writing, from the Chief of Police. The number of take-home vehicles authorized for a division will not be exceeded unless approved, in writing, by the Chief of Police.

If a home storage vehicle is assigned to a specific position, the vehicle will not be transferred to any other position without the authorization of the Chief of Police. Fleet Management will be notified when any home storage vehicle is transferred.

Personnel Transfers

Take-Home Vehicle Program

When an employee participating in the Take-Home Vehicle Program voluntarily or involuntarily transfers to another shift, division, or bureau, their status within the program will be handled as described in the following section.

An assigned take-home vehicle will be relinquished when:

A. An employee transfers from the Operations Bureau to any other bureau;
B. An employee transfers from one division to another division within the Operations Bureau; or
C. An employee transfers from one shift to another shift within the same division.

An employee who relinquishes a take-home vehicle will return the vehicle to their shift. Following inspection and acceptance by the employee's shift captain, the return of the vehicle will be documented on the Take-Home and Home Storage Vehicle Agreement and a copy of the agreement will be provided to the relinquishing employee. The vehicle will be retained by the shift at the division until it is reassigned. If not immediately reassigned to an eligible employee, the vehicle will be utilized as a pool car for the shift until an eligible employee is available for assignment.

Employees who transfer into the Operations Bureau or from one division to another division within the Operations Bureau will not be eligible for a take-home vehicle in the new division for a period of six months. The employee will then be placed on the eligibility list for a take-home vehicle in order of department seniority, only after maintaining minimal performance standards on the new shift for the preceding six months.

Employees who transfer from one shift to another within the same division will immediately be placed on the eligibility list for a take-home vehicle on the new shift. Employees will be placed on the list in order of department seniority.

Home Storage Vehicle Program

When an employee participating in the Home Storage Vehicle Program voluntarily or involuntarily transfers to another unit, division, or bureau, their home storage vehicle will be relinquished. The employee may be reassigned a home storage vehicle based on the employee's new assignment and eligibility for the program.

Temporary Transfers / Assignments

Employees who are temporarily transferred or assigned to a different unit or bureau may retain a take-home or home storage vehicle for the duration of the assignment with the approval of the Chief of Police.

Vehicle Assignment and Reassignment

Any time a take-home or home storage vehicle is assigned or reassigned to another employee, Fleet Management will be promptly notified by e-mail. The e-mail notification should contain the following information:

A. Assigned employee's name and commission number, if applicable;
B. Vehicle equipment number; and
C. Bureau, unit, and shift assignment.

Vehicle Inspections

The employee's supervisor will conduct vehicle inspections not less than twice each month. The departmental vehicle inspection form will be completed, signed by the inspecting supervisor and forwarded to the respective division administrative office. If any category is deficient, a re-inspection must be done as soon as possible. If a vehicle is not available for inspection due to a mechanical condition, the vehicle will be inspected as soon as it becomes available. Employees are expected to maintain vehicle appearance standards, which are deemed appropriate to weather conditions and public contact. Failure to provide proper care and maintenance of the vehicle may result in discipline and suspension or revocation from the take-home or home storage vehicle program.

Required Equipment

For marked police vehicles, the following equipment must be carried within the vehicle at all times when the vehicle is in operation:

A. Department approved firearm;
B. Proper police identification;
C. Handcuffs;
D. Flashlight;
E. Department approved vest; and

F. Citation and report forms.

For unmarked vehicles driven by sworn employees, the following equipment must be carried within the vehicle at all times when the vehicle is in operation:

A. A department approved firearm;
B. Proper police identification; and
C. Handcuffs.

It is recommended the employee also carry a flashlight, a department approved vest, and documents necessary to their current assignment.

Equipment Additions / Alterations

All additions and/or alterations of internal and external police equipment to vehicles must be approved through the Division Major and by the Fleet Management supervisor. This requirement is to ensure proper installation, minimum defacing, and the prevention of electrical malfunctions.

An employee may request additions or alterations to their assigned vehicle by forwarding a memorandum request through their chain of command to the Fleet Management supervisor. The request should contain at least an introduction, description of the problem, and cost analysis. The Fleet Management supervisor will retain a copy of the memorandum if changes are approved.

For safety reasons, nothing will be hung from the rear-view mirror of the car. Also, nothing will be placed on the dash or in the rear window except for a properly mounted radar, video camera, and/or emergency lights. No decals or bumper stickers will be affixed to the vehicle without the approval of the Chief of Police.

Key Control

In keeping with the assigned employee's responsibility for the sole care and maintenance of the take-home or home storage vehicle, Fleet Management will maintain a master key with a tag bearing the assigned city equipment number. No duplicate keys may be provided, and no locks will be changed, unless authorized in writing by the Fleet Management supervisor.

Additional Restrictions

In addition to the previously mentioned restrictions on the use of the take home or home storage vehicles, the following also apply:

A. Only the assigned employee may operate the vehicle. Authorized exceptions include city employees or approved vendors as required for vehicle maintenance, equipment outfitting, and other official purposes.
B. Vehicles will be legally parked at all times and the employee will obey all traffic and parking ordinances, unless responding to an official emergency police call.
C. All employees will strictly adhere to the rules, regulations, policies, and procedures as set forth in the Oklahoma City Police Department Operations Manual.
D. Personal use of the vehicle is strictly prohibited.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 9/06; Revised 6/12; Revised 1/18; Revised 5/22

205.50 Off-Duty Regulations

Parking and Conditions for Return of Take-Home or Home Storage Vehicle

Take-home and home storage vehicles will be primarily parked at the residence of the assigned employee during off-duty hours. Off-street parking is preferred, but the vehicle should remain visible to the community. There may be

incidents where neighborhood covenants dictate where a vehicle may be parked. Employees should abide by those covenants as set forth. Marked vehicles should not be garaged except in inclement weather or as indicated below.

Except when granted an exemption by the Chief of Police of their designee, take-home and home storage vehicles will be returned and stored at a secure policy facility when the employee:

A. Will be away from their residence for more than 72 hours and the vehicle cannot be garaged or placed out of public view;
B. Will be away from their residence longer than 30 consecutive days;
C. Has been placed on light duty, whether as the result of an injury on duty or any other injury, illness, or medical condition;
D. Has been prohibited from driving a city vehicle as a condition of restricted duty; or
E. Has been placed on administrative leave, with or without pay.

Off-Duty Activity Records

Officers in a marked vehicle are encouraged to respond to calls or incidents requiring a law enforcement response while commuting to and from their work site and in the course of conducting official police business while off-duty. Official police activity, regardless of the nature, must be recorded on a departmental activity tracker. Citations and reports are to be turned in to the nearest police station on the same day they are issued or written.

Overtime / Exchange Time

Officers responding to calls during off-duty hours will not normally be required to remain on the call as the primary unit; however, should the officer's presence be required for an extended period of time, any compensation will be provided in accordance with the current agreement between the City and the Fraternal Order of Police. An on-duty supervisor must approve any overtime compensation at the time of its occurrence.

Unit Numbers for Off-Duty Officers

Permanent unit numbers will be provided to each officer depending on current program requirements and constraints within the computer aided dispatch system. In the event an officer has not been assigned a permanent unit number, the four-digit commission number of the officer will be used as the off-duty unit designation.

Geographical Limitations

Take-home and home storage vehicles are restricted to travel within the corporate limits of Oklahoma City and the surrounding suburban communities. The use of the take-home or home storage vehicle while conducting official police business off-duty beyond the prescribed boundaries would require the written authorization of the Chief of Police, except in an emergency situation.

Dress Requirements

Employees who are driving a take-home or home storage vehicle off duty will wear the Class A or B uniform, an approved special-duty uniform, or appropriate non-uniformed attire in accordance with Procedure 120.

However, employees who are driving a take-home or home-storage vehicle may dress:

A. In accordance with current dress-down directives on days the Chief has authorized dress-down or if transporting/using the vehicle for maintenance purposes or firearms training;
B. As directed by the Director of Training for any particular training; or
C. As otherwise authorized by the Chief of Police.

When an officer exits the vehicle to conduct any official police function, a full-size Oklahoma City Police badge, department-approved weapon, and handcuffs must be worn. The badge will be readily visible on the outer garment.

Transporting Passengers

Passengers in the take-home or home storage vehicle are not permitted during off-duty operation, with the exception of transporting stranded individuals.

Dispatcher Notification

Although officers are not required to notify the police dispatcher when the vehicle is in operation while off-duty, they are required to notify the dispatcher whenever responding to a police call or when conducting any business that is police/public service related.

Vehicle and Equipment Security

The vehicle will be locked at all times when not in use. All weapons and portable radios will be removed from the passenger area of the vehicle when it is parked and out of service. In the event of theft, employees found to be negligent in securing the vehicle and/or its contents may be required to reimburse the City for the cost of the stolen item(s).

Damage to Equipment / Traffic Collisions

Damage to take-home or home storage vehicles incurred off-duty due to vandalism or traffic collisions will be reported in accordance with current department directives. Any vehicle deadlined, or otherwise not repairable as a result of vandalism or a traffic collision, will be replaced when approved. The involved employee will be placed in a pool car, when applicable and available, which is not to be used as a take-home or home storage vehicle. Depending on the circumstances surrounding the damage to the vehicle, the employee may receive the next take-home or home storage vehicle that becomes available on that shift within the assigned division. If a take-home or home storage vehicle does not become available prior to the arrival of a replacement vehicle, the employee will be assigned the replacement vehicle.

Off-Duty Employment

The vehicle may be used, while off-duty, by an officer in a Class A or B uniform or appropriate civilian attire as mandated by OCPD for travel to and from an extra job that requires the performance of law enforcement related duties. The take-home or home storage vehicle may be used during that employment only in a fixed-post capacity. The use of the vehicle in a patrolling or moving capacity is prohibited unless prior authorization is received by the officer from the Chief of Police.

Use and Transportation of Alcohol and Medical Marijuana in Vehicles

As pertains to the use and/or transportation of alcoholic beverages and beer, off-duty officers in take home vehicles will adhere to the following restrictions:

A. Vehicles will not be utilized by officers who are under the influence of alcohol or drugs, who have the odor of an alcoholic beverage or beer on or about the breath or person, or who have taken prescription drugs that would impair the ability of the driver to operate the police vehicle.
B. Vehicles will not be parked directly in front of liquor stores, bars, or locations where alcoholic beverages or beer are primarily consumed or sold unless on official police business.
C. No alcoholic beverages or beer will be transported in a police vehicle unless it is in conjunction with official police business.
D. Vehicles will not be parked directly in front of any dispensary, stores, or locations where medical marijuana is primarily sold unless on official police business.
E. No medicinal marijuana will be transported in a police vehicle unless it is in conjunction with official police business.

Answering Calls for Service

Whether assigned or self-initiated, sworn employees in a marked vehicle are expected to provide assistance to any and all persons in need, including stranded motorists and citizens involved in collisions. Vehicle police radios and/or MDCs will be turned on at all times when the vehicle is in operation. Officers will monitor the appropriate radio channel for the area in which they are traveling. Officers operating a marked police vehicle will adhere to the following rules regarding dispatched calls:

A. Priority Calls – Off-duty sworn employees are required to respond to any life-threatening police call in their immediate vicinity. Once at the scene, the officer will remain at the location of the call until properly relieved by an on-duty officer or until the problem is concluded. An immediate report may be required and submitted, if necessary.
B. Routine Calls – Sworn employees may voluntarily respond to routine calls while operating the vehicle in an off-duty capacity.
C. Traffic Violations – Sworn employees may stop and cite motorists for traffic violations. Officers should keep in mind that the general public expects an officer in a marked police vehicle to take enforcement action when a flagrant and hazardous violation is committed in the officer's presence.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 7/07; Revised 1/18; Revised 2/20; Revised 5/22

207.0 Knox Box Keys

All Knox Box keys are the property of the Oklahoma City Fire Department. Operations Administration is responsible for the distribution, tracking, and replacement of Knox Box keys to authorized personnel.

Knox Box keys are distributed to sworn personnel who are currently assigned to a patrol division, Bricktown, or the Gang Enforcement Unit. Employees working in other units may request a key through their chain-of-command with final approval made by their division commander.

There are two types of Knox Box keys: sub-master and master. Sub-master keys are issued to officers, sergeants, and lieutenants. Sub-master keys provide limited access to exterior gates and doors of businesses and apartment complexes. Master keys are only issued to watch commanders and Tactical Unit commanders. Master keys provide access to all interior and exterior gates and doors of businesses and apartment complexes. Master keys require an additional security mechanism which is installed in the trunk of police vehicles operated by master keyholders.

Upon retirement, resignation, termination, or transfer/promotion out of Operations, Bricktown or Gang Enforcement, the Knox Box key will be returned to Operations Administration.

Use of Knox Box Keys

Knox Box keys shall be used solely for official law enforcement purposes and may only be used under the following circumstances:

A. When responding to a call for service or investigating a crime in the performance of official duties; or
B. When responding to an emergency where immediate access to a gated complex or building is necessary to render emergency aid.

Officers that utilize their Knox Box key to gain access to a gate or facility shall document, in a report (if a report is necessary), otherwise in the call disposition in the CAD system, the following information:

A. The reason for entry;
B. The officer’s name and commission number; and
C. The serial number for the Knox Box key that was used to gain access.

Officers should ensure the gate lock is reset and not left in the open position upon leaving the scene of the call or incident.

Inspections, Loss or Damage to Knox Box Keys

Knox Box keys shall be inspected twice a month as part of personnel inspections. Supervisors will ensure officers who have been assigned a Knox Box key have the key in their possession during each inspection.

The loss or destruction of a Knox Box key shall be reported to a supervisor immediately and documented. The supervisor shall notify Operations Administration of the incident as soon as possible, but no later than 24 hours after the key is discovered missing or damaged.

Operations Administration will keep an inventory of Knox Box keys and who they are issued to. This inventory will be audited every six months by division commanders and the results will be reported to Operations Administration.

Adopted 7/19

210.0 Operations of the Police Radio

The police radio communications system plays a vital role in the ability of the police department and the individual officer to properly perform their duties and responsibilities to the public which they serve. Radio communications are also vital to the safety and wellbeing of every employee involved in police activities.

When operating a departmental vehicle equipped with a mobile radio, the radio will be turned on and adjusted to the division in which the vehicle is located. The vehicle operator will be attentive to radio traffic and keep the radio on the appropriate division channel if the vehicle is driven through different divisions.

Revised 9/05; Revised 9/21

210.10 FCC Rules and Regulations

To keep within the guidelines of the law established under Part 90 of the Federal Communications Rules and Regulations, a radio operator will not:

A. Transmit superfluous signals, messages or communications of any kind on the radio transmitter;
B. Use profane, indecent or obscene language;
C. Willfully damage or permit radio apparatus to be damaged;
D. Cause unlawful or malicious interference with any other radio communications;
E. Intercept and use or publish the contents of any radio message without the express permission of the proper authorities in the department;
F. Make unnecessary or unidentified transmissions;
G. Transmit without first making sure that the intended transmission will not cause harmful interference;
H. Make any adjustments, or repairs or alterations whatsoever to the radio transmitter. It is required by law that only a professional radio technician, holding a General Class license or higher, may make adjustments and repairs; or
I. Transmit a call signal, letter or numeral, which has not been assigned to the station or unit.

Revised 8/16; Revised 9/21

210.15 Radio Communications Protocol

Police dispatchers are responsible for ensuring an efficient exchange of communication between themselves and officers in the field. Allowing dispatchers to acknowledge officers prior to officers broadcasting their information or request will assist in ensuring vital information is not missed. Compliance with this process will reduce the time spent dealing with repeat and or missed radio transmissions and will ensure the radio air is available to officers with urgent communication.

Urgent communication is defined as communication associated with incidents that pose an immediate threat to officers and/or civilians. Examples include, but are not limited to: a subject with a firearm, the initiation of a pursuit, or an officer requesting back-up.

Excluding urgent communication, officers will contact the radio dispatcher and await acknowledgement prior to transmitting their request or delivery of information.

Adopted 8/16

210.20 Restricting Radio Air Time

In order to keep radio transmission time to a minimum, employees shall keep their transmissions as brief as possible and shall limit their transmissions only to that information which is needed.

Revised 9/05

210.25 Lengthy Transmissions

Employees who need to transmit lengthy messages that do not pertain to all employees operating on the same channel should switch to a non-primary channel to transmit their information to those interested employees to avoid interfering with the use of the radio by other employees.

Revised 9/05; Revised 9/21

210.30 Radio Codes

Employees shall familiarize themselves with the departmental radio "codes" and use them when applicable unless unusual circumstances prevent their use.

10 Codes

10-1 Receiving Signals Poorly
10-2 Receiving Signals Well
10-3 Stop Transmitting
10-4 Ok, Affirmative
10-5 Relay
10-6 Busy
10-7 Out of Service
10-8 In Service
10-9 Repeat
10-10 Out of Service, Subject to Call
10-11 Dispatching Too Rapidly
10-12 Officials or Visitors Present
10-13 Weather and Road Conditions
10-14 Escort
10-15 Prisoner in Custody
10-16 Pick Up Prisoner At
10-17 Pick Up Papers At
10-18 Complete Present Assignment as Quickly as Possible
10-19 Return To Station
10-20 What is Your Location
10-21 Call by Telephone, Number
10-22 Take No Further Action Last Information
10-23 Officer in Trouble, Location
10-24 Trouble at Station, Units in Vicinity Report at Once
10-25 Do You Have Contact With
10-26 Motorist Assist, Location
10-27 Any Answer Our Message
10-28 Check Full Vehicle Registration Information

10-29 Check for Stolen or Wanted
10-30 Does Not Conform To Rules and Regulations
10-31 Breathalyzer Operator To Report To
10-32 Is Breathalyzer Available
10-33 Emergency Traffic
10-35 Confidential Information
10-36 Correct Time?
10-37 Operator on Duty?
10-39 Your Message Delivered
10-40 Advise If Officer Available For Radio Call
10-42 Complete Driver License Record
10-43 Driver License Status Check
10-44 Check For Record / Wanted With
10-45 Meet for Coffee
10-46 Meet for Vehicle of DL Check
10-47 Subject in Question Possible Armed and Dangerous or Wanted
10-48 NCIC Hit, Is It Safe To Copy Information
10-49 10-28 With Amount Of Registration And Weight Paid
10-50 No Calls
10-54 Estimated Time of Arrival
10-60 Traffic Stop, Location
10-61 Clear Traffic
10-63 This Frequency Directed To
10-64 This Channel / Frequency Clear For Normal Use
10-69 Any Traffic For This Unit
10-70 Stopping Vehicle, May Be Dangerous. Location, Vehicle, Description and License Information
10-71 Officer Is Clear From 10-70
10-72 Information Is Incomplete No Action Will Be Taken Until Further Information Is Furnished
10-73 Information Not in Proper Form, Rewrite Information and Re transmit
10-80 Private Vehicle Making Emergency Run
10-83 Am I Clear for Dinner - Away From the Radio (will Call In With Phone Number)
10-84 Am I Clear for Dinner - In Car or Near Radio
10-85 Keep Vehicle under Surveillance, Do Not Stop
10-86 Pick Up Partner
10-87 Aircraft Assignment, Location and Time
10-88 Advise Phone Number for Station To Station Call for Officer
10-90 Officer Welfare Contact
10-97 Arriving At Scene
10-98 Last Assignment Completed

Signal Codes

7 DOA
8 Mental Patient
9 Bomb Threat
10 PD Response to 911 Hang-up
30 Fatality Accident
76 Non-injury Accident
82 Injury Accident
83 Department Vehicle Involved In Accident. State Number of Vehicles, Any Injuries and Location
87 Intoxicated Pedestrian (Reported)
88 Intoxicated Driver (Reported)
89 Hit and Run Accident - State Whether Property Damage or Personal Injury

Revised 9/05; Revised 8/16

210.40 Resolving Conflicts

When a conflict arises between a field employee and a Communications Unit employee, the complaining employee shall report the complaint to his or her supervisor. The supervisor shall then contact the other employee's supervisor to resolve the conflict. Each supervisor will notify his or her respective employee of any action taken on the complaint.

Revised 9/05; Revised 8/16; Revised 9/21

210.50 Communications Failure

If a total loss of police radio communications is experienced, all employees on duty will proceed to the nearest fire station or briefing station. Employees will call the Communications Unit by telephone and receive necessary calls. After employees have completed their calls they will return to the nearest fire station or briefing station, again contacting the Communications Unit. Employees will continue in this manner until power is restored and normal radio communications can be resumed.

Should the Department experience a total loss of police radio communication and telephone communication, employees will report to the nearest briefing station for assignment.

Revised 9/05; Revised 8/16

210.60 Operation of the Mobile Data Computer (MDC)

The police mobile data computer (MDC) plays an important role in the ability of the police department and the individual employee to properly perform duties and responsibilities to the public they serve. The MDC also plays an important role in the safety of every employee while involved in any police function through the Automated Vehicle Locator (AVL). The AVL provides a visual representation of vehicles logged into CAD which includes their location and direction of travel.

Personnel will not operate vehicles with the AVL system disabled. Intentionally disabling or tampering with any component of the MDC or AVL system is prohibited.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 9/21

210.61 Use of the Mobile Data Computer (MDC)

Only employees who have been trained on the use of the MDC shall receive operating privileges.

Trained employees will have a 'username' and 'password' assigned to them. Employees will safeguard password information and report any problems to their immediate supervisor in a timely manner.

All personnel, whether on or off duty, operating vehicles with MDCs will log on to the CAD system prior to operating the vehicle. Personnel will remain logged on as long as they are operating the department vehicle.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 9/21

210.62 Operational Restrictions

MDC operators will:

A. Exercise caution if reading the display while driving;
B. Keep all liquid and foods away from the MDC;
C. Ensure the swivel mount is tight enough to prevent the MDC from swinging freely during normal vehicle operations. If the mount is loose, the adjustment nuts must be tightened;
D. Not attempt to make any repairs to the MDC. Only authorized personnel may make necessary repairs;
E. Turn the MDC off when responding to any situation involving an explosive device; and

F. Confirm ALL NCIC hits through CIU.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 8/16

210.63 MDC Transmissions

When transmitting information on MDCs, employees will:

A. Keep all transmissions relevant to the performance of the employee's duties; and
B. Keep transmissions free of inappropriate language.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 8/16

210.64 MDC Security

Employees shall adhere to the following guidelines to ensure the security of the MDC.

MDC operators will:

A. Not permit unauthorized person(s) to use the MDC;
B. Log off the MDC after the vehicle is no longer in operation; and
C. Not intercept, use, or publish the contents of any MDC message without the express consent of the Chief of Police;
D. Not store any information on the hard drive of an MDC;
    a. Information the employee needs to store must be stored in the "My Documents" network folder or on their business account OneDrive;
E. Will ensure the MDC is secured in the dock with the locking mechanism engaged; and
F. Will not leave the dock key in a location that is accessible by an unauthorized person.

When a vehicle is put down for maintenance, the employee shall leave the MDC in the vehicle and locked in the dock. The employee shall then remove the dock key from the vehicle. If the vehicle is a take-home vehicle, the employee may retain possession of the dock key while the maintenance is being performed. If the vehicle is a pool vehicle, the employee shall return the dock key to their supervisor for safe keeping. If the vehicle does not contain a dock key, the employee can obtain a key from the Radio Shop.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 8/16; Revised 9/21

210.65 Utilization of CAD

All police employees, whether on or off-duty, operating vehicles with MDCs in them will log on to the CAD system prior to operating the vehicle and will remain logged on as long as they are operating the vehicle.

Adopted 8/16

210.70 Marine Radios

It is a violation of federal law to use or operate any apparatus for communications or signals by radio without a license. This prohibition includes the use of marine radios or transmitting on any marine frequency without FCC authorization.

Employees shall not use or possess a marine radio or transmit on any marine frequency while on duty, in uniform, or engaged in an extra-duty assignment. Employees shall not install, attach, or place a marine radio in or on any city vehicle.

Refer to 47 CFR Part 80 for further information.

Adopted 9/21

211.0 Major Disaster Scene

211.10 Assigned Officer's Responsibility

When an officer is assigned to, or happens upon the scene of a major disaster (i.e., tornado, flood, or explosion scene), his primary concern will be to determine if there are any injured victims and call for medical assistance to the disaster scene. The officer will render first aid to victims when possible.

The first officer on the scene should adhere to the following procedures:

A. Notify dispatchers of the disaster and request additional police, medical, and Fire Department assistance if needed.
B. Contact a field supervisor and advise him of the extent of the damage.
C. Try to establish a scene perimeter and keep unauthorized persons and spectators outside of the disaster scene area.

211.20 Supervisor's Responsibility

A field supervisor, upon arriving at the scene, will immediately take control of activities and duties of the officers assigned to the disaster scene. He will be responsible for assigning personnel to specific locations around and within the scene and advise those officers of their specific duties during their assignment.

The field supervisor on the scene will determine if the Mobile Command Post should be activated and will contact the shift Captain or Watch Commander. When determination is made to establish the command post, procedures will be followed as outlined under Procedure 280.0.

212.0 Hazardous Materials

Every truck or railroad car should be considered a hazard because of the material it may be carrying, even though it may not be posted by signs. In case of an accident, fire or spillage, the first emergency personnel at the scene should:

A. Ascertain from the driver of the vehicle the type of material being carried.
B. If the driver is unconscious or dead, an attempt should be made to retrieve the shipping papers from the vehicle to determine the type of material, if this can be accomplished without risk to the officer.
C. Have Communications request additional support as needed (medical, fire, public works) and call the transporting company or shipper involved to obtain the information on the material involved.

Revised 9/05

212.10 General

Always approach from up wind and stay out of smoke, mist, cloud or dust. Keep well away until you know you are safe. DO NOT step in liquid spillage.

If rescue needs to be effected, do so only after steps have been taken to avoid having rescuers becoming additional victims. Evacuate and secure the immediate area without endangering yourself and secure it. Obtain enough assistance to insure security of the area.

Allow no flames, sparks, or smoking in the area and do not allow vehicles to sit running as heat generated from them may cause fire or explosion.

If persons are being transported to the hospital for treatment, the supervisor will ensure that the emergency medical personnel and emergency room is advised of the type of material involved.

Revised 9/05

212.30 Fire Department Responsibility

The senior Fire Department officer at the scene will assume command of the area needed for fire fighting, rescue operations and area needed to contain or neutralize the spill.

213.0 Downed Aircraft

In all instances where a downed aircraft has been reported, an officer will:

A. Assist with all injured persons;
B. Protect the scene;
C. Ensure the Federal Aviation Administration has been notified; and
D. Complete a detailed report.

When the FAA investigators arrive, they will assume overall responsibility for the investigation.

Officers shall assist the FAA investigators in any manner consistent with their authority. Communications and CIU will maintain FAA contact numbers.

Revised 9/05

214.0 Animal Calls

214.10 Livestock Impoundment

When responding to a call where livestock is loose on the streets or highways within the city limits of Oklahoma City, the responding officers primary objective is the safety of the citizens.

214.11 Assigned Officer's Duties

The first unit on the scene of loose livestock is to determine if further police units should be assigned to the scene for traffic and/or crowd control. The officer should then advise the dispatcher to assign or cancel any additional assistance.

Once the scene and the livestock are under control the officer will have the owner of the livestock notified as soon as possible, if the owner can be determined. When the owner is contacted and is given the location of the livestock, the officer shall inform the owner to be at the scene within one hour. If the owner cannot arrive within the time limit, the owner shall be advised the livestock will be impounded for safekeeping at the owner's expense.

When an owner is not available or cannot be readily determined, the assigned officer will notify the dispatcher and advise them of the type and number of livestock. The officer will advise the dispatcher that the owner cannot be located and the livestock-impounding contractor needs to be sent for impoundment.

When the impounding personnel arrive at the scene, the contractor will fill out a livestock impoundment form and the officer will sign it. The contractor will be responsible for delivering a copy to the City Animal Control Department; however, the officer will need to obtain the impoundment form number for the crime incident report.

After the livestock have been impounded the assigned officer will make a completed report on "Impounded Livestock". If the owner of the livestock takes custody of the animal(s), the officer still must fill out a report to be sent to Animal Control.

Revised 2/98

214.20 Vicious Animals

A vicious animal may be defined as any animal, which poses a threat to attack and cause bodily injury to the general public.

214.21 Primary Concern is Safety of Public

An officer responding to a call of a vicious animal must remember that their primary concern is the safety of the public, and not the capture or killing of the animal. An officer, under any circumstances, should not try to capture a vicious animal, since they are not properly equipped or trained to do so.

Revised 2/98

214.22 Assigned Officer's Duties

The officer should first attempt to locate the animal, and once it has been located, the officer should try to contain the animal, if possible, and keep it in sight. The assigned officer will then notify the Communications Unit of the circumstances. Communications shall contact Animal Control to have an Animal Control officer sent to the scene.

Revised 2/98

214.23 Animal Control Response

Animal Control officers will only respond to the scene of a vicious animal after normal duty hours under the following circumstances:

A. Vicious animals attacking people or other animals.
B. Confined vicious animals - when the victim demands the animal to be picked up.
C. Loose vicious animals when the animal is present at the time assistance is requested.

214.24 Shooting Vicious Animals

An officer will not shoot the animal unless the animal attacks or attempts to attack the officer or any other persons.

When the shooting of a vicious animal is required for the protection of the officer or another person, the officer should, if at all possible, avoid shooting the animal in the head. Any animal that is suspected of having contracted rabies cannot be tested for rabies if the head of the animal is destroyed.

If an officer intentionally shoots a vicious animal, the officer will immediately notify the Communications Unit and their supervisor. The involved officer shall follow Use of Force Procedure 150.70.

Revised 2/98; Revised 7/10; Revised 6/14

214.30 Injured Animals

An officer coming in contact with an injured domestic animal (dog or cat) will have the dispatcher notify Animal Control and have a unit sent to the scene. Animal Control will send a unit to the scene after normal duty hours only when the animal is severely injured and is located in a public area.

214.31 Shooting Injured Animals

A police officer will shoot an injured animal (cow, horse, deer, etc.) ONLY after a supervisor has responded to the scene, evaluated the situation and ALL of the following conditions have been met:

A. Communications has notified Animal Control.
B. The animal is so severely injured as to require the immediate extermination of the animal to prevent its further suffering.

C. When shooting the animal can be done so safely and would not pose a risk to the life or property of the officer or other citizens.

In such cases where narrow confines do not allow an officer to use a shotgun, the supervisor or an officer selected by the supervisor may use a handgun. Situations where the officer/supervisor uses a weapon on an injured animal shall not require investigation by the Office of Professional Standards.

Once the animal has been killed, the supervisor shall complete a crime incident report titled "Intentional Discharge of Firearm - Animal Euthanasia" and forward it through their chain of command to the Operations Bureau Commander.

Revised 2/98

214.40 Animals Protected under State or Federal Law

214.41 Definition

A "protected" animal may be defined as any animal that is protected by law under the State and/or Federal wildlife statutes.

214.42 Notification of Wildlife Department

When an officer comes into contact with an injured animal, which is protected under wildlife statutes, the officer must notify the Oklahoma State Wildlife Department and advise them of the type of animal that is injured and its location.

The Oklahoma State Wildlife Department business hours are 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. on weekdays and can be contacted at (405) 521-3851 during business hours.

When officers come upon an injured animal after business hours they will have the dispatcher contact a State Game Ranger in the county where the injured animal is located.

After the Wildlife Department or State Game Ranger has been contacted, the officer will comply with the instructions of that official. If the officer feels unable to comply with the instructions of the official, a supervisor shall be contacted prior to taking any action contrary to those set out by the game official.

When attempts to contact a State Game Ranger are unsuccessful and the animal is dead, the officer should make an effort to remove the animal from the roadway. The officer will then advise Communications of the location of the animal carcass and have day shift Communications notify the State Wildlife Department.

Revised 2/98

214.43 Shooting Protected Animals

A police officer will shoot a protected animal ONLY after a supervisor has responded to the scene, evaluated the situation and ALL of the following conditions have been met:

A. Notify the Oklahoma Wildlife Department or a Game Ranger.
B. The animal is so severely injured as to require the immediate extermination of the animal to prevent its further suffering.
C. Destroy the animal only when their weapon can be fired safely without endangering the lives and property of others.

In such cases where narrow confines do not allow an officer to use a shotgun, the supervisor or the officer selected by the supervisor may use a handgun. Situations where the officer/supervisor uses a weapon on a protected animal shall not require investigation by the Office of Professional Standards.

Once the animal has been killed, the supervisor shall complete a crime incident report titled “Intentional Discharge of Firearm Animal Euthanasia” and forward it through their chain-of-command to the Operations Bureau Commander.

Revised 2/98

215.0 Mental Health Procedures

The purpose of this procedure is to provide for the humane care and treatment of persons who are mentally ill, alcohol dependent or drug dependent.

215.10 Definitions

Alcohol dependency is a condition where a person uses alcoholic beverages to such an extent it impairs their health, family life or occupation and compromises the health and safety of the community.

Drug dependency is a condition where a person uses a controlled substance as presently defined in § 102 of the Federal Controlled Substances Act and who is in a state of psychic or physical dependence, or both, arising from administration of that controlled substance on an intermittent or continuous basis. Drug dependence is characterized by behavioral and other responses, which include a strong compulsion to take the substance on a continuous basis in order to experience its psychic effects or to avoid the discomfort of its absence.

Mental illness is a substantial disorder of thought, mood, perception, psychological orientation or memory that significantly impairs judgment, behavior, capacity to recognize reality, or ability to meet the ordinary demands of life.

Person requiring treatment is a person who because of his or her mental illness or drug or alcohol dependency:

A. poses a substantial risk of immediate physical harm to self as manifested by evidence or serious threats of or attempts at suicide or other significant self-inflicted bodily harm;
B. poses a substantial risk of immediate physical harm to another person or persons as manifested by evidence of violent behavior directed toward another person or persons;
C. has placed another person or persons in a reasonable fear of violent behavior directed towards such person or persons or serious physical harm to them as manifested by serious and immediate threats;
D. is in a condition of severe deterioration such that, without immediate intervention, there exists a substantial risk that severe impairment or injury will result to the person; or
E. poses a substantial risk of immediate serious physical injury to self or death as manifested by evidence that the person is unable to provide for and is not providing for his or her basic physical needs.

Unless a person also meets the above-listed criteria, a person requiring treatment shall not mean:

A. a person whose mental processes have been weakened or impaired by reason of advanced years, dementia, or Alzheimer's disease;
B. a mentally challenged or developmentally disabled person as defined in Title 10 of the Oklahoma Statutes;
C. a person with seizure disorder;
D. a person with a traumatic brain injury; or
E. a person who is homeless.

Revised 2/03; Revised 6/12; Revised 5/15

215.20 Emergency Detention Procedures

Any officer who reasonably believes that a person is a person requiring treatment as defined in Procedure 215.10 shall take the person into protective custody.

Officers may base their determination on personal observations or the statement of a third party. The mental health or substance abuse history of the person may be used as part of the evidence to determine whether the person is a person requiring treatment. The mental health or substance abuse history of the person shall not be the sole basis for this determination.

Officers shall make every reasonable effort to take the person into custody in the least conspicuous manner.

When an officer takes a person into protective custody based upon personal observations, the officer will complete a Peace Officer's Affidavit for Emergency Detention and shall include the observations that led the officer to believe the person is a person requiring treatment. When an officer takes a person into protective custody based solely on the observations of a third party, the officer shall (1) have the third party complete and sign a Third Party Statement Form, (2) ensure the third party is a credible source for the information they provided, and (3) verify the third party's statement describing the person in crisis meets the criteria for taking the person into protective custody.

Officers will complete a Crime Incident Report in all incidents where they have to make a determination whether a person is a person requiring treatment, regardless of whether the person is ultimately taken into custody and regardless of whether the determination was based upon the officer's personal observations or the observations of a third party.

Officers will transport the person in protective custody to an appropriate mental health facility. Officers shall provide the mental health facility with the Peace Officer's Affidavit for Emergency Detention and/or the Third Party Statement Form.

A licensed mental health professional will examine the person and determine if the person is in need of treatment. The mental health professional will complete and sign the licensed mental health professional statement, petition, and verification form and may retain the consumer in the facility. If the individual is deemed not to be in need of treatment, the facility will make arrangements to have the person released. If transportation cannot be arranged, an officer will transport the individual to the original location where the custody took place.

If an officer encounters a mentally unstable suspect on a call involving a felony or violent misdemeanor criminal matter, the officer will handle the person as in any other criminal investigation. The officer shall advise a jail supervisor that the arrested person may be mentally unstable and document in the arrest report why the officer believed the person may be mentally unstable. If the person also meets criteria for emergency detention, the officer shall complete a Peace Officer's Affidavit and turn it in during jail booking.

Revised 6/96; Revised 2/03; Revised 6/12; Revised 5/15

215.30 Mental Health Transports and Consumer Stability

Officers shall contact their supervisor if the officer believes the mental health consumer they have been called to transport from a hospital emergency room or mental health facility to another facility is not medically or mentally stable enough to allow for safe transport in a police vehicle. This would include being ambulatory. In these situations, the supervisor will respond to the hospital or facility and discuss these concerns with the medical and/or mental health professionals involved, or their supervisor, to determine whether the consumer's medical and/or mental condition is stabilized for transport and evaluate whether the transfer to another facility by department vehicle is appropriate. Additionally, the involved supervisor will ensure the information surrounding the consumer's condition is relayed to the receiving facility for admittance approval prior to the transport taking place. In these cases the involved supervisor will determine a reasonable and safe means in which to transport the consumer to the receiving facility. If the supervisor cannot resolve the issue they will contact the Watch Commander for assistance. The supervisor will complete a supplemental report detailing their actions.

Adopted 5/15; Revised 9/21

215.40 Mental Health Transports outside the Metro Area

Oklahoma State Statute Title 43A §1-110 requires local police departments to respond to mental health calls occurring within their jurisdiction. This includes public places as well as private dwellings, hospital emergency rooms, doctor's offices, community mental health centers, etc. The statutory requirement includes the responsibility to transport such patients to and from Oklahoma Department of Mental Health designated sites for examination and detention.

The Oklahoma County Crisis Intervention Center (OCCIC) or private emergency rooms occasionally request our department transport a consumer to a facility outside the metro area. If such a request is received, the primary officer on the call will notify the Watch Commander through his/her chain of command. If unable to locate a facility in the metro area, the Watch Commander will complete travel orders for the mental health transport. The destination information will be supplied by the Crisis Center or hospital personnel.

Mental health consumers present conditions for their transport that dictate special care and attention during transports. Officers are required to transport mental health consumers from a mental health facility or hospital to another mental health facility or hospital only when it has been confirmed the following criteria are met:

A. Voluntary/involuntary status of the consumer is verified with the requesting mental health professional.
B. Clinical condition of the consumer is determined prior to officers taking custody, i.e. conditions of the consumer that may need monitoring during transport are not a deterrent to the safety of the consumer or officers.
C. Arrangements have been made between the two facilities.
D. Two officers are available to make the transport. If available, at least one of the officers should be the same gender as the mental health consumer.
E. The transport vehicle must be equipped with a barrier between the officers and the consumer.
F. Travel orders, if required, are obtained in accordance with Procedure 115.0.

If the consumer and the involved agencies meet the criteria for transport the following procedures will be adhered to by OCPD personnel:

A. Points of contact are confirmed and noted; names of requesting/receiving facility, names of requesting/receiving mental healthcare professionals, phone contact numbers for requesting/receiving mental healthcare professionals.
B. Emergency communication information is established when traveling outside the metro area – local law enforcement agency phone numbers, radio channels and advising OCPD dispatch of the transport details, route, departure time, arrival time etc.
C. Officers shall use caution when transporting mental health consumers due to the potential threat of destructive and/or dangerous behavior the consumer poses to themselves or the officers. Officers should evaluate each transport individually and take appropriate restraint measures to protect their safety and the safety of the consumer.
D. Explain to the consumer the following:
    1. Identify yourself as an Oklahoma City police officer and explain to the consumer they are in custody and the custody is not a criminal arrest.
    2. The name of the facility to which the consumer is being transported.
    3. The transport is for an examination of the consumer by mental health professionals.
E. All personal property of the consumer will be collected by the officers and will accompany the consumer to their destination where it will be turned over to the receiving agency.
F. Weapons, or other items which could be used to inflict injury, shall be removed from the consumer and secured by officers prior to transporting the consumer. Officers will book weapons or other potentially hazardous items into the Property Management Unit according to written directives.
G. Should the consumer display the potential for violence, they shall be transported in a paddy wagon using appropriate restraints and security measures to ensure the safety of the consumer, officers and others.
H. The officers will take any additional safeguards necessary at the receiving facility to ensure a safe transition and notify the receiving agency of any medical problems and potential security hazards the consumer presents.
I. Juvenile consumers shall be processed in the same manner as adults but with due regard as to the individual's age and mental state.

J. Any officer making a mental health transport must complete a Crime Incident Report. The Crime Incident Report will include but not be limited to the following:
    1. Transport vehicle type and vehicle number.
    2. Total mileage of transport.
    3. All stops scheduled and unscheduled.
    4. Use of restraints and/or additional security measures utilized for officer/consumer safety and the consumer's behavior or demeanor motivating the use of additional precautions.
    5. Point of contact information for the requesting facility and the receiving facility.

In the event transporting officers use force during a mental health transport and the use of force occurred outside the corporate limits of Oklahoma City, employees shall proceed in accordance with Procedure 150, Use of Force Investigations. In addition to compliance with Procedure 150, the following procedures shall be adhered to:

A. If the consumer requires medical attention, the officers shall contact local emergency services and ensure medical assistance is dispatched.
B. The transporting officers shall immediately contact their supervisor and advise them of the incident.
C. The supervisor shall notify the watch commander, respond to the scene, and conduct a use of force investigation in accordance with Procedure 150.
D. If criminal charges against the consumer are appropriate, the watch commander shall be responsible for ensuring the law enforcement agency with jurisdiction where the use of force occurred is notified.
E. If applicable, the agency with jurisdiction will be responsible for conducting the criminal investigation.
F. If the consumer is not charged or charged by the investigating agency but released in the field, the transporting officers will continue with and complete the mental health transport.
G. If the consumer is charged by the investigating agency and to be detained in jail, the investigating agency will take custody of the consumer and transport him or her to their appropriate jail.
H. If the consumer is detained by the investigating agency, the watch commander shall contact the arresting agency to make arrangements for the completion of the mental health transport upon release. If the arresting agency is unwilling or unable to complete the mental health transport, the watch commander will arrange to have our department notified upon release so that we can arrange to complete the transport.

If officers are unable to contact their supervisor, they shall attempt to contact dispatch. If officers are unable to establish any communication, they shall proceed to the nearest location where they are able to do so.

All involved or witnessing officers shall complete a report, unless instructed not to by a supervisor or investigator.

Any deviation from these procedures must be approved by a bureau commander.

Adopted 6/12; Revised 5/15; Revised 1/16; Revised 9/21

215.50 Attempted Suicide Calls

Cases involving an attempted suicide will be treated the same as those involving a person requiring treatment.

When an officer confronts a person who is talking of committing suicide and no overt act has occurred, no one is present to give a third party statement, and the officer is of the opinion that the person is not presently a threat to himself/herself or others, the officer can advise the family members of the statement and release the person to the custody of the family with a referral to a Mental Health Center. A full report will be written of the incident and will include an explanation why the person did not meet emergency detention criteria.

When an officer is of the opinion that the person is serious about committing suicide, the person will be placed in protective custody in accordance with Procedure 215.20.

When a person has committed an overt act, the officer's first responsibility will be to get medical aid for the person.

In all cases, the officer will complete a Crime Incident Report.

Revised 2/03; Revised 5/15

215.60 How to Handle the Mentally Ill

More than one officer should answer calls involving known mental health consumers. If it is not known that the call involves a mental health consumer, the officer who arrives first on the scene should immediately ask for backup and if possible, a CIT officer, once it is apparent the subject is suffering from a mental illness.

The CIT officer will assume responsibility for direct intervention, if a smooth transition can be made.

Stay with the mental health consumer until additional help arrives. If necessary, ask someone to phone for assistance rather than leave the person.

Move slowly. Resist the impulse to do something immediately. With a mental health consumer, it is better to take time and to carefully assess the situation. Immediate action is only necessary when handling an immediate danger.

Reassurance is important. Remember that mental health consumers are generally very frightened.

Solicit help from friends, relatives, and others acquainted with the mental health consumer. The time spent in getting this help may make the task easier and prevent violence and harm from coming to the individual, yourself, or others.

Deception is often a poor tool to use with a mental health consumer. If the individual knows you are being deceptive it could make the situation more difficult and create a barrier to his/her willingness to accept future help.

Do not rely on your firearm. The threat of a gun is quite meaningless to a person who is mentally ill. The individual may grab it and use it or you may be tempted to use it. A firearm should be used only in the very rare situation when it is necessary to save a life.

Revised 2/03; Revised 5/15; Revised 8/17

215.70 Use of Force Involving CIT Officers

If a call involving a CIT officer results in a use of force, standard Use of Force procedures will be followed. When a CIT officer is dispatched outside of his/her assigned division, and the call results in a use of force, a supervisor in the division where the use of force occurred will conduct the follow-up investigation.

Adopted 2/03; Revised 5/15

216.0 Missing Persons

Although being a missing person (child or adult) is not a crime, a missing persons report should be treated as a criminal investigation until a determination can be made as to the location and physical well-being of the missing person. Any individual can report a person missing, regardless of the relationship. Therefore, the Police Department and the individual officer should use all available resources to document and locate all reported missing persons.

Jurisdictional conflicts are to be avoided when a person is reported missing. If a missing person resides in this jurisdiction, this department will immediately initiate the required reporting process. If a person resides in this jurisdiction and was last seen in another jurisdiction, but the law enforcement agency covering that jurisdiction chooses not to take a missing child report or a missing person report, this department will assume reporting and investigative responsibility.

Questions concerning parental custody occasionally arise in relation to a missing child report. This department will accept the report of the missing child even if custody has not been formally established. Reporting parties will be encouraged to obtain legal custody as soon as possible; however, since the safety of the missing child(ren) is paramount, members of this department will open a case when it can be shown that the child(ren) has been removed, without explanation, from the location they were last known to be.

Revised 9/05; Revised 9/19

216.01 Definitions

Missing Child - Refers to a person who is younger than 18 years of age and whose whereabouts are unknown to his or her parent, guardian, or responsible party.

Missing Adult - Refers to a person who is 18 years of age or older and whose absence is contrary to his or her normal patterns of behavior.

A missing child or person will be considered "At Risk" when one or more of the unusual circumstances noted below are present:

A. The missing child is under 13 years of age.
B. Out of the zone of safety (area parents/guardian has defined as acceptable boundaries) as for his/her age, developmental stage, and/or physical condition.
C. Mentally diminished to the point they are hindered in their ability to properly care for themselves.
D. Suspected victim of criminal activity.
E. In a life-threatening situation.

If it is determined the missing child or person is "At Risk," a decision will be made by the officer's supervisor to notify Communications and contact the on-call Investigations supervisor.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 6/12

216.10 Waiting Period for Reporting

There is no waiting period before a missing persons report may be taken, regardless of the age of the person. A report shall be taken on any missing person in all instances in which the reporting party requests a report to be taken. In the absence of a specific request by the reporting party, the officer may feel a report is necessary. In such instances, a report will be made.

216.15 Federal Privacy Act

In cases of a reported missing adult, officers should be aware that the Federal Privacy Act prohibits police officers from disclosing information that is of a personal nature to any person not connected with a law enforcement agency. This prohibits an officer from disclosing personal information on a missing adult to the person who filed the missing persons report.

Officers will advise the reporting party if the missing adult is located, but the department will only disclose information concerning the person's general welfare. The location of the missing adult and any other personal information will not be provided to the reporting party.

The officer will advise the missing person that he or she has been reported as missing and should contact the reporting party.

Revised 8/99; Revised 9/05; Revised 4/19; Revised 9/19

216.20 Assigned Officer's Duties

The assigned officer will accumulate all available information on the missing person/child. The assigned officer shall:

A. Interview parent(s)/person making report.

B. Verify the child/person is missing and identify the circumstances of the disappearance. Request consent to conduct an immediate search of the missing person's home even if the person is reported missing from another location. If consent is denied, immediately notify a supervisor.
C. Obtain the name, race, sex, DOB, and Social Security number. A physical description, including clothing description should be included. Additionally, the missing person's vehicle should be described, if applicable.
D. Identify the child's/adult's zone of safety (area parents/guardian has defined as acceptable boundaries) for his/her age and developmental stage.
E. Verify the child's custody status.
F. Identify any known mental or physical disabilities of the missing person (i.e. Alzheimer's Disease, developmentally challenged, heart problems, etc.).
G. Based on the available information, make the initial determination of the type of incident whether non-family abduction; family abduction; endangered runaway; or lost, injured or missing.
H. Obtain a detailed description of any suspect and/or vehicle involved.
I. Identify and interview all individuals who were present at the scene, or location where the person was last seen or reported missing from.
J. Treat the location where the child and/or person was last seen or reported missing from as a crime scene.
K. If there is suspected criminal activity involved in the disappearance, secure the child's/person's home until a determination is made.
L. Relay detailed description information to the Communications Unit for broadcast.
M. Brief all responding personnel including supervisors and investigative staff.
N. The assigned officer will submit an incident report prior to going back in service. The report clerk will be responsible for issuing the Information Bulletin after entering the report. The report clerk will then deliver the required information to CIU for NCIC entry.
O. All missing persons or child reports must have an Information Bulletin in order to be entered into NCIC.
P. Missing persons or children may not be listed as such on a report, unless an Information Bulletin and entry into NCIC was made.

If it is determined unusual circumstances are involved in the report of a missing child or person, the person will be considered "At Risk" and a field supervisor will be notified immediately. A report will be completed containing all the above information.

Revised 8/99; Revised 9/05; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/15; Revised 4/19; Revised 9/19

216.30 "A Child is Missing" / "Silver" Alert

"A Child is Missing" is a program devoted to assisting law enforcement in the search/early recovery efforts during the initial hours of a child(ren) and/or missing person(s) who disappear. This includes senior citizens and disabled persons. This program also assists law enforcement when persons are found who are unable to provide pertinent information. This is accomplished by law enforcement providing required criteria on the missing child or person to "A Child is Missing" technician. The technician will record a personalized message with case specific details asking residents to check their property for the missing child or person.

In order for "A Child is Missing"/ "Silver" Alert to be activated the officer must notify a supervisor and the following criteria must be met:

A. Child(ren)
    1. The child(ren) must be under 13 years of age, unless unusual circumstances exist. The reporting person must be an adult family member, teacher, or another adult who is responsible for the child.
    2. If the child is a habitual runaway (more than once), the alert will be used if criminal activity is suspected.
       "A Child is Missing" alert will be issued in a stranger abduction incident prior to initiating the "Amber Alert".
B. Senior Citizens
    1. The Alert will be used even if the elderly person is a frequent walk-away from a nursing home.

2. A "Silver Alert" shall be activated if the senior citizen is verified as missing, sixty (60) years of age or older, the location of the senior citizen is unknown, the senior citizen has dementia or other cognitive impairment, and it is determined the disappearance of the senior citizen poses a credible threat to the health and safety of the senior citizen. The officer shall:
    a. Require the family or legal guardian of the missing senior citizen to verify or provide documentation of the impaired mental condition of the senior citizen.
    b. Determine identifying information about the missing senior citizen and any other information which might be useful to the general public.
    c. Report the individual through the National Crime Information Center immediately upon the issuance of the "Silver Alert".

C. Disabled Person
1. There is no age requirement for a disabled person.
2. Caution must be used when determining whether a person is truly disabled. There are many definitions of a disabled person. For purposes of this procedure, a disabled person will fall into one of the following categories:
    a. The person has a physical or mental impairment that severely limits self-care;
    b. The person is disoriented or unable to respond to simple questions regarding personal information such as name and address; or
    c. The person is dependent upon life sustaining medication.

D. Found Person
1. There is no age requirement for a found person.
    a. Child is too young to provide information.
    b. Person is unable to provide information because of illness, age, disability or unconscious.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 6/12

216.40 Locating Missing Persons

The assigned officer shall advise the reporting party that if the missing person returns at a later time or is located, the reporting person should call the Missing Persons Unit during normal business hours. The assigned investigator will obtain certain information verifying the identity of the reporting person and confirm the missing person has returned. CIU will be contacted and the Information Bulletin and NCIC will be cancelled. After normal business hours, the reporting party should call the Communications Unit so an officer can be assigned. The officer will confirm the missing person has returned, contact CIU for cancellation of the NCIC entry and the Information Bulletin. An incident supplement shall be completed.

Revised 8/99; Revised 9/05; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/15; Revised 9/19

216.45 Care Trak System for At Risk Individuals

As the population of persons with Alzheimer's and autism grows, so too will the demand for law enforcement's involvement when such individuals are missing. Like any missing at-risk individual, reports of Care Trak enrolled missing persons will be treated as an emergency and a search will begin as soon as reasonably possible.

A. Definitions
1. Care Trak – Program utilizing equipment consisting of RF (Radio Frequency) Telemetry Tracking Devices and Transmitters.
2. Care Trak client – Subject who is currently equipped with the Care Trak wrist/ankle transmitter who has been diagnosed with Alzheimer's, autism, or other cognitive impairments.
3. Caregiver – Subject who has the principal responsibilities for caring for a child or dependent adult.
4. Six (6) Digit Frequency Code – Personal identifying code assigned to each individual Care Trak wrist/ankle transmitter.

B. Care Trak Equipment Maintenance
1. The Missing Persons lieutenant, or their designee, shall serve as a liaison with the private entity responsible for the Care Trak client enrollment and transmitter distribution. The lieutenant, or designee, shall ensure the OCPD Care Trak client page (on SharePoint) and file is updated with

the most current information. Care Trak client file shall be kept in the Missing Persons Unit. The Care Trak client's six (6) digit frequency code will be submitted to the Communications Unit to add as a premise to the client's address.

2. A Care Trak trained operator or his or her designee will ensure the Care Trak equipment is properly maintained, charged and ready for use on a monthly basis and/or immediately after field deployment.
3. If the Care Trak receiver or other equipment malfunctions, the Missing Person's lieutenant, or designee, will handle the maintenance through Care Trak's warranty process.

C. Assigned Officer's Duties

1. The initial responding officer will respond to the scene to make contact with the caregiver, if available.
2. Trained Care Trak officer(s) will respond to the assigned division to collect Care Trak equipment and respond to the last known location the missing Care Trak client was seen. The trained Care Trak officer will notify dispatch when the search with the Care Trak equipment begins and ends.
3. If enough officers are available, additional Care Trak equipment from other divisions should be utilized.
4. If available, Air 1 will be utilized with a trained Care Trak officer conducting a search from in the air.
5. If the Care Trak client is not located in a reasonable amount of time, the responding officers shall contact the on-call Missing Person's lieutenant in accordance with the Missing Person's call-out criteria.
6. The initial responding officer shall take the report and have the Care Trak client entered into NCIC. It shall be documented in the report that the missing person is a participant of the Care Trak program and what time the search with the Care Trak equipment was started and finished.
7. Upon locating the Care Trak client, the initial officer will seek medical attention for the subject and follow procedures for removing the individual from NCIC and completing the appropriate report(s).
8. At deactivation of the search for the Care Trak client, all Care Trak equipment should be immediately returned to the appropriate division to charge and prepare for future use.
9. Comments concerning Care Trak equipment, including but not limited to inoperation or malfunction, should be forwarded to the Missing Persons lieutenant.

Adopted 2/15; Revised 9/19

216.50 Field Supervisor's Duties

The field supervisor should receive a briefing from the initial responding officer regarding the circumstances of the missing child or person. The supervisor should consider assigning extra manpower to assist in locating the missing child or person, if necessary.

The field supervisor should notify the on-call investigations bureau supervisor, if appropriate. Available resources should be deployed to prevent further injury to or death of the missing child or person. The field supervisor may contact the Watch Commander to initiate deployment of the following resources:

4. Police and Fire Mobile Command Center;
5. Silver Alert or A Child is Missing; or
6. A Care Trak system operator.

Revised 8/99; Revised 9/05; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/15; Revised 9/19

217.0 Response to Wireless 911 Hang Ups and Open Line Calls

Wireless 911 hang up and open line calls will be assigned only when there is an indication that police or emergency services are needed, and the reason for the call being assigned will be listed in the call notes. 911 Communications will make every attempt to contact the caller to get more information for the responding officer or to determine if an emergency response is necessary.

Adopted 1/18

218.0 Assisting Bail Bondsmen or Bail Enforcers

The purpose of this procedure is to create a consistent approach to handling calls in which a bail bondsman or enforcer is requesting assistance from patrol officers to recover a defendant. This procedure is in accordance with Oklahoma State laws on bail bondsmen or bail enforcer arrests.

Definitions

Bail bondsman - any person who is approved to pledge bail bonds, cash bonds, or property bonds in a judicial proceeding and receives money for his or her services.

Bail bond/surety - a contractual agreement between a defendant and a licensed bondsman issued as security for the appearance of the defendant in court.

Bail enforcer - an individual who contracts with a bondsman (the "client contract" or "bail recovery contract") to recover a defendant under a bail bond contract. A bail enforcer is given limited statutory authority to arrest based on his or her contract with the bondsman to recover a defendant.

General Provisions

Officers shall not assist a bail bondsman or bail enforcer in the recovery of a subject based on a bail bond contract, bail recovery contract, client contract, or any other type of surety contract, or personally engage in the recovery and surrender of a subject. Further, officers shall not be visibly present during any bail bondsmen's, or bail enforcer's, attempted recovery of a subject. This prohibition includes calls for officers to standby and "keep the peace" while a bail bondsman or bail enforcer attempts such a recovery. State law allows for bail bondsmen or their licensed bail enforcers to recover the subject by granting them limited powers of seizure. The bail bondsmen or bail enforcers should be encouraged to use their own seizure powers if their sole desire is to collect on their contracts.

Officers should remain aware of the location where the bail bondsman or bail enforcer is attempting to recover a defendant when notified. Any secondary calls generated at that location resulting from the recovery efforts shall be responded to and handled as provided by the law and all departmental directives regardless of whether the call is generated by the property owner, resident, occupant, bail bondsman, or bail enforcer.

Officers may arrest based on a valid, executable warrant if the opportunity arises. The officer may contact the bail bondsman or bail enforcer and offer to make the arrest and take custody of the subject in the following manner:

A. The officer can contact the bail bondsman or enforcer over the phone, or by agreeing to meet the bail bondsman or bail enforcer at a location other than the recovery site.
B. If the bail bondsman or bail enforcer agrees, then the officer can run the subject through the Crime Information Unit to verify any outstanding warrants.
C. If a valid, executable warrant is verified, the officer should then attempt to arrest the subject on the warrant in accordance with all written directives involving the service of arrest warrants.
D. All subjects arrested on these warrants will be transported and booked into jail by the officer in accordance with current written directives.
E. The officer will be responsible for completing and submitting an arrest report prior to the end of his or her shift.

If the bail bondsman or bail enforcer provides the officer with information that would reasonably suggest a subject is barricaded inside the recovery location or a violent encounter could arise, then the officer should notify their supervisor before any action is taken. Before contacting a supervisor, the officer should try and gather as much information as possible such as:

A. How many bail enforcers are at the recovery location;

B. How long have the bail enforcers been at the recovery location;
C. Have the bail enforcers kept constant surveillance on the subject;
D. Has the subject been positively identified inside the recovery location;
E. How many other occupants are inside the recovery location;
F. Gather information on whether contact has been made with someone inside the location; and
G. Any other relevant information.

Adopted 9/20

220.0 Police Vehicle Operations

The purpose of this procedure is to set forth guidelines for the operation of police vehicles in a non-emergency response, when catching up to a traffic violator or other subject/suspect, a Code 3 response or a pursuit in order to minimize risk of death, injury or property damage, to police officers and citizens. For purposes of this procedure, police vehicle is defined as a vehicle that is owned, leased, owner reimbursed for use, or rented for performing work for the City of Oklahoma City.

Revised 9/14; Revised 10/15

220.10 Safe Operation Directed

In order to prevent collisions, injuries, and property damage, and serve, as an example to the motoring public, police vehicles will be operated in a safe and courteous manner. Employees must undergo vehicle orientation with a certified LEDT instructor prior to driving any:

4. Pursuit rated sedan or utility vehicle;
5. Non-pursuit rated marked vehicle, including a police motorcycle or truck;
6. Armored vehicle;
7. Police van; or
8. Any vehicle used to haul a trailer.

Authorized exceptions to the orientation requirement include city employees or approved vendors as required for vehicle maintenance, equipment outfitting and other official purposes.

Police vehicles, in motion, stopped or parked, must be in the control of the operator. Operators of police vehicles must obey all provisions of the Oklahoma Motor Vehicle Code, Oklahoma City Ordinances, and Oklahoma City Police Department written directives.

In an emergency situation requiring the services of a police officer, the most important responsibility of the officer is to arrive at the scene safely, in a timely manner and with minimal risk to the public and the officer. The accomplishment of a mission is jeopardized if an officer is involved in a collision while operating a police vehicle.

When an officer operates a police vehicle in violation of any traffic law or ordinance, the officer shall utilize the vehicle's emergency lights and the audible siren/signal. The use of the emergency lights and the audible siren/signal shall be defined as Code 3. The officer must remember he/she cannot rely exclusively on the emergency lights and the audible siren/signal to clear traffic in the officer's path. Furthermore, Oklahoma State statutes require an officer to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and the use of emergency lights and the audible siren/signal does not shield the officer from the consequences of operating a vehicle with reckless disregard for the safety of others.

An officer directly involved in escorting a funeral, motorcade, parade or special event is required to utilize their emergency lights at all times if traffic laws or ordinances are being violated. The use of the audible siren/signal will be used at the discretion of the officer consistent with traffic conditions, route considerations and the event itself.

Revised 9/14; Revised 10/15; Revised 9/19

220.20 Non-Emergency Response

Non-emergency designation indicates the call assignment or incident is not urgent and an immediate response is not required. An officer assigned to this type of call or incident will respond without the use of emergency lights and the audible siren/signal, and shall abide by all traffic regulations.

Revised 9/01; Revised 2/03; Revised 10/15

220.25 Catching Up to a Traffic Violator or Other Subject/Suspect

When an officer is trying to pace a motorist suspected of speeding and needs to establish the speed of the violator, the officer may violate traffic laws or ordinances without using emergency lights and the audible siren/signal (Code 3) if this can be done safely. While operating a police vehicle in this manner, the officer must consider and evaluate the criteria listed in Section 220.30 A-H, and any other relevant criteria, when determining the appropriate speed to operate the police vehicle. If the emergency lights and the audible siren/signal are not used, citizens are not required to yield the right of way to the police vehicle. As soon as the officer has established a speeding violation has occurred, the officer must utilize necessary emergency equipment to safely conduct the traffic stop.

When an officer witnesses a traffic violation and is trying to catch up to a traffic violator, and the officer will be violating any traffic law or ordinance, the officer will ensure the emergency lights and the audible siren/signal (Code 3) are utilized. In this situation, the officer is not required to notify Communications he/she is operating Code 3, unless a pursuit is initiated. For the purpose of this paragraph, an officer may exceed the speed restrictions listed in Section 220.30, for a short and reasonable period of time in order to safely catch up to the traffic violator. Prior to exceeding the speed restrictions, the officer must consider whether the danger to the public by the increased speed is outweighed by the need to apprehend the violator, considering the traffic offense the violator committed. If the officer determines the violator is stopping his/her vehicle in a location that is unsafe, the officer may disengage the audible siren/signal and direct the violator to move to a safe location. This paragraph does not apply when an officer is attempting to catch up to a pursuit.

When an officer has observed and is trying to catch up to a subject/suspect in a motor vehicle for other than traffic charges, and the officer will be violating any traffic law or ordinance, the officer will ensure the emergency lights and the audible siren/signal (Code 3) are utilized. In this situation the officer is required to advise Communications he or she is operating Code 3. For the purpose of this paragraph, an officer may exceed the speed restrictions listed in Section 220.30, for a short and reasonable period of time in order to safely catch up to the subject/suspect. Prior to exceeding the speed restrictions, the officer must consider whether the increased danger to the public by the increased speed is outweighed by the need to apprehend the subject/suspect, considering the offense the subject/suspect is suspected of committing. If the officer determines the violator is stopping his/her vehicle in a location that is unsafe, the officer may disengage the audible siren/signal and direct the violator to move to a safe location. This paragraph does not apply when an officer is attempting to catch up to a pursuit.

If the officer is trying to catch up to a traffic violator or other subject/suspect and the officer and the traffic violator or subject/suspect are on an interstate or highway with no cross intersections and limited roadway access, the officer is not required to utilize emergency lights and the audible siren/signal as long as the officer's actions do not endanger life or property and if the officer has probable cause to believe that:

A. Knowledge of the presence of the officer will cause the subject/suspect to:
    1. destroy or lose evidence of a suspected felony;
    2. end a suspected continuing felony before the officer has obtained sufficient evidence to establish grounds for arrest; or
    3. evade apprehension or identification of the suspect or the vehicle of the suspect;
B. Because of traffic conditions, vehicles moving in response to the emergency lights and the audible siren/signal may increase the potential for a collision.

Adopted 10/15; Revised 11/17

220.30 Code 3 Response

A Code 3 response may be utilized under the following circumstances:

A. In an emergency situation where the prevention of bodily injury to a person may be accomplished by the immediate presence of the responding officer;
B. When responding to a felony crime in progress where there is information the suspect(s) is/are in the immediate vicinity of the crime; or
C. When responding to a vehicle pursuit, in accordance with the provisions set forth in Procedure 220.47.

Prior to responding Code 3, specific information must be provided to the officer that indicates the conditions listed above exist. An officer shall not respond Code 3 to any other type of call, including a motor vehicle collision, unless approved by a supervisor.

When responding Code 3 where the use of audible siren/signal would alert a suspect and increase the risk of serious bodily injury to a citizen or officer, the officer may discontinue use of the audible siren/signal for a short duration upon approaching the destination. It shall be the responsibility of the officer to articulate the facts that support the decision to discontinue use of the audible siren/signal.

When an officer exceeds the speed limit or violates any other traffic law while operating Code 3, they must be able to articulate why such actions are reasonable in responding to the type of incident involved. The most important aspect of operating the police vehicle is to get to the location of the incident safely, in a timely manner and with minimal risk to the public and the officer involved. When an officer responds Code 3, the officer shall operate the police vehicle with due regard for the safety of themselves and others and consider factors, including, but not limited to, those listed below when determining what is reasonable in operating the police vehicle:

A. Seriousness of the call/incident based on the information available during the response;
B. Volume, type, speed and direction of vehicular traffic;
C. Nature of the area, (such as residential, commercial, school zone, open highway or roadway elevation changes);
D. Population density and volume of pedestrian traffic;
E. Environmental factors (such as weather and time of day);
F. Road conditions such as ice, construction, poor repair;
G. Intersections; and
H. Distance to incident.

When responding Code 3 and considering all factors including those listed above, officers shall not exceed the following speed restrictions:

1. When traveling through active school zones, officers will not exceed the posted speed limit.
2. When traveling through areas where the speed limit is 30 mph or less, officers will not exceed the speed limit by more than 10 miles per hour.
3. When traveling on all other streets and roadways where the speed limit is greater than 30 mph, officers will not exceed the speed limit by more than 20 miles per hour.
4. When traveling on interstates, divided highways or turnpikes where the speed limit is 55 mph or greater, officers will not exceed the speed limit by more than 30 miles per hour.

The speed limitations listed above do not apply to an officer directly involved in a vehicular pursuit or dignitary protection.

In calls/incidents that may involve imminent loss of life, an officer is authorized to exceed the speed limitations listed above. However, the officer is not relieved of the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons, nor is the officer shielded from the consequences of operating the police vehicle with reckless disregard for the safety of others.

When an officer determines a Code 3 response to a call or incident is appropriate, the officer will notify Communications immediately. Officers do not need to notify Communications they are responding Code 3 to "Active Threat" calls (as defined in Procedure 284) or other potential mass casualty events. A field supervisor may change the Code 3 response at any time. Officers and dispatchers are required to respond in accordance with such orders.

Communications will not assign an officer to a call or incident Code 3. The decision to respond Code 3 will be made by the responding officer. No more than two police vehicles will respond Code 3 to any given situation, unless approved by a field supervisor. All other units will respond in non-emergency mode.

Revised 9/01; Revised 2/03; Revised 10/15; Revised 11/17; Revised 9/18

220.35 Emergency Medical Transports/Escorts

In exceptional circumstances an officer may be confronted with a situation where a person is in need of immediate emergency medical care to save his/her life. If an ambulance is needed for this person, but the arrival of the ambulance is delayed, a supervisor may authorize the transportation of this person to the closest appropriate emergency medical facility in a police vehicle, Code 3. If an emergency medical transport is approved by the officer's supervisor, the officer will notify Communications of the departure location and the emergency medical facility the person is being transported to.

When an officer encounters a situation where a medical escort is necessary to save a life, an officer may escort a private vehicle to the closest appropriate emergency medical facility, with supervisory approval. In the case of an emergency medical escort, the following will apply:

A. Speed limits will be strictly observed;
B. A complete stop will be made prior to traversing an intersection against a traffic control device;
C. The driver of the private vehicle will be required to display emergency flashers and headlights;
D. The officer will advise the driver of the private vehicle of the above conditions prior to the escort; and
E. Notify Communications of the departure location and intended destination.

Adopted 10/15

220.40 Oklahoma City Police Department Pursuit Procedures

A pursuit is an active attempt by an officer in an authorized emergency vehicle to perform a vehicle stop, and the operator of the suspect vehicle indicates by his/her action, intent to elude or evade apprehension. The officer must reasonably believe the suspect(s) knows he/she was directed to stop, refused to stop, and was willfully fleeing in an attempt to avoid capture.

Effort should be made to avoid pursuits due to the extreme danger present in such activity. Officers must balance the need for immediate apprehension of the suspect with the need to protect the public from the danger caused by the pursuit. All officers are reminded that their basic responsibility is to protect the public. When the danger of a pursuit exceeds the value of an immediate apprehension, public safety shall be paramount and require alternative methods of apprehension.

A. Officers are authorized to engage in a police vehicle pursuit only in the following circumstances:
    1. When an officer has probable cause to believe a crime has been committed and has reasonable suspicion to believe the person being pursued committed that crime. Justification for engaging in a police vehicle pursuit must be limited to the facts known by the officer at the time a decision is made to engage in such pursuit. Information not established as fact at the time the pursuit is engaged, no matter how compelling, cannot be considered in later determining whether the pursuit was justified.
    2. On all legal traffic stops when the pursuing officer and/or managing supervisor have balanced the nature of the offense for which a subject is being pursued, against the danger posed to themselves and the public if the pursuit is initiated and/or continues.

3. A low-profile vehicle which is not equipped with overhead lights, but is equipped with emergency equipment pursuant to state statute, may engage in a pursuit, provided due care and caution are used. RAAID, COMIT and marked vehicles with no overhead lights are the only pursuit-rated low-profile vehicles permitted to engage in a pursuit. Once the first marked emergency vehicle with overhead lights engages in the pursuit, that vehicle shall assume the lead. The low-profile vehicle will discontinue the pursuit once a second marked emergency vehicle with overhead lights has entered the pursuit.

B. Officers are prohibited from engaging in police vehicle pursuits in the following circumstances:
   1. When a passenger in the police vehicle is not another officer.
   2. When the police vehicle contains a prisoner.
   3. When the officer is not the primary or secondary pursuit vehicle.
   4. When the degree or risk to the involved officer(s) and/or public exceeds the value of an immediate apprehension. For the purpose of this procedure, felony attempting to elude shall not be considered a violent crime.
   5. Employees of the Oklahoma City Police Department shall not engage in a pursuit, on or off-duty, in any vehicle that is not pursuit-rated, to include all police vans, trucks, and unmarked sedans, except authorized RAAID and COMIT vehicles. Employees shall not engage in a pursuit in a police motorcycle, authorized leased vehicle or a private vehicle.
   6. In violation of any other provisions of this policy and procedure.

C. Initiating Officer: The following factors shall be considered before initiating and continuing a vehicle pursuit:
   1. Degree of risk created by pursuit;
   2. Seriousness of the suspected crime;
   3. Whether the identity of the violator is known to the point that later apprehension is possible;
   4. Volume, type, speed and direction of vehicular traffic and direction of pursuit;
   5. Nature of the area: residential, commercial, school zone, open highway, etc.;
   6. Population density and volume of pedestrian traffic;
   7. Environmental factors such as weather and time of day;
   8. Road conditions such as ice, construction, poor repair, etc.;
   9. The speed of the suspect in relation to the speed of all other traffic, road conditions, nature of the area, population density, pedestrian traffic, and environmental factors;
   10. The suspect's total disregard for traffic control devices.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/06; Revised 9/14; Revised 10/15; Revised 9/19

220.41 Pursuit Termination

If the managing supervisor, or the primary officer orders the termination of a pursuit, all officers directly or indirectly involved shall immediately stop all attempts to pursue. This includes termination of code 3 responses and officers shall no longer follow the suspect or violate any traffic laws. The primary officer in the pursuit will have final authority managing the pursuit until a managing supervisor takes responsibility for it.

Adopted 9/06

220.42 Police Vehicles and Their Operation

A. An initiating unit that is no longer the primary or secondary vehicle in a pursuit shall proceed to the point of termination, obeying all traffic laws and regulations. Code 3 driving is not permitted.
B. Immediately upon meeting the conditions of a pursuit as defined in this procedure, emergency lights AND siren shall be activated and remain activated at all times during a pursuit.
C. Officers shall not drive on the wrong side on streets, freeways, or any other type of roadway. In the event the pursued vehicle is going the wrong way, the following options shall be utilized:
   1. Maintain visual contact with the pursued vehicle by paralleling on an adjacent street, or the correct side of a street, freeway, or any other type of roadway.
   2. Request other units to proceed to and monitor exits available to the pursued vehicle.

EXCEPTION: During a pursuit, officers may drive on the wrong side of the roadway, only long enough to pass vehicles blocking the pursuing officer's lane of traffic. Officers should return to the correct lane as quickly as possible once past the blocked traffic lanes.

Adopted 9/06

220.43 Primary Officer Responsibilities

A. Before attempting a vehicle stop when a driver is likely to flee (such as known stolen cars or wanted subjects) the primary unit will attempt to avoid a pursuit by coordinating the response of assisting officers. For example, an apprehension at a stoplight or other preplanned location may be an appropriate tactic.
B. The primary officer is the lead pursuit unit and must remain a safe distance from the suspect vehicle.
C. Officers initiating a pursuit will immediately notify the dispatcher of their location, reason for the pursuit, direction of travel, estimated speed of the suspect and any other relevant actions by the suspect vehicle. Officers shall also provide the license plate number, vehicle description, number of occupants, traffic conditions, and any other pertinent information.
D. Officers shall give updated information concerning direction of travel, speed and unusual actions. Radio transmissions shall be kept as short as possible, allowing the dispatcher, supervisory personnel, and assisting units to air information.
E. The decision to continue to pursue must constantly be evaluated. Based on the facts known at the time, officers shall continually evaluate whether the risk of danger to the officers and the public resulting from the continuation of the pursuit is greater than the risk of injury to any person that may result from the successful escape of the suspect.
F. The primary officer may cancel or terminate the pursuit. Other officers, including the secondary unit, may not continue or reinitiate the pursuit without the authorization of the managing supervisor.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 10/15

220.44 Secondary Officer Responsibilities

A. The secondary officer's function is to assist the primary vehicle during the pursuit and at the point of termination.
B. The secondary officer shall not overtake the primary officer unless specifically requested to do so and shall drive behind the primary unit, maintaining a safe distance, sufficient to avoid colliding with or interfering with the primary unit. The secondary officer may block an adjoining lane to prevent interference with the pursuit by other vehicle(s) traveling in the same direction.
C. The secondary officer shall be prepared to assume the role of the primary vehicle if needed.
D. The secondary officer may broadcast the pursuit if requested by the primary vehicle or if ordered by the managing supervisor.

Adopted 9/06

220.45 Dispatcher Responsibilities

A. Immediately upon being notified of a pursuit, the dispatcher shall clear the channel by notifying all officers of the pursuit, obtain the necessary information from the pursuing officer and identify a managing supervisor. Dispatch will notify other Divisions of the direction of the pursuit.
B. If the officer's supervisor cannot be contacted, the dispatcher shall attempt to contact any Lieutenant or Captain from the division in which the pursuit is occurring. Once contacted, the supervisor shall be the managing supervisor for the duration of the pursuit.
C. If a Lieutenant or Captain from the division in which the pursuit is occurring does not respond, a supervisor will be contacted from the closest adjacent division to the location of the pursuit. Once contacted, the supervisor shall be the managing supervisor for the duration of the pursuit.
D. The dispatcher will immediately determine if Air Support is available, and if so, dispatch it to the scene. The dispatcher will notify the managing supervisor of the availability of Air Support.

E. Dispatchers shall immediately run the suspect vehicle license number through NCIC and OLETS, and advise the managing supervisor of the results.
F. When it appears a pursuit is approaching another division or jurisdiction, the dispatcher shall establish radio communications with the receiving division or jurisdiction.
G. The dispatcher shall keep the radio channel clear, allowing transmissions only from the primary or secondary units, the managing supervisor, and officers responding to their directions. The dispatcher will continue to monitor the pursuit and relay information when requested.
H. Radio transmissions by other units are prohibited unless of an emergency nature. Upon the termination or discontinuance of a pursuit, the dispatcher shall notify all officers and jurisdictions involved.
I. If a collision occurs as a direct or indirect result of a pursuit, an officer will be assigned to investigate the collision. Communications personnel will make all necessary notifications.
J. If a collision involving death or injury which may result in death occurs as a direct or indirect result of a pursuit, the applicable Operations Bureau Chief(s) and Division Commander(s), Office of Professional Standards, Signal 30 Unit, Public Information Officer, and the Municipal Counselor's Office shall be notified by dispatch upon notification by the Watch Commander. An Operations Bureau Chief shall notify the Chief of Police.
K. The Communications supervisor shall forward a copy of the CAD printout and a tape recording of the radio transmissions of all pursuits to the managing supervisor.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 6/16; Revised 3/18

220.46 Managing Supervisor Responsibilities

A. Once contact is made with the officer's supervisor or other appropriate supervisor, that person will be the managing supervisor for the duration of the pursuit.
B. The managing supervisor shall consider all issues identified in section 220.40. Based on the facts known at the time, the managing supervisor shall continually evaluate whether the risk of danger to the officers and the public resulting from the continuation of the pursuit is greater than the risk of injury to any person that may result from the successful escape of the suspect.
C. If a supervisor, regardless of rank, is the primary unit in a pursuit, another supervisor of any rank shall be designated the managing supervisor.
D. The managing supervisor has the authority and responsibility to:
    1. Ascertain the reason for the pursuit and the surrounding conditions from the involved officer(s) and the dispatcher.
    2. Authorize or terminate the pursuit based on all available information and the provisions of department policy and procedure.
    3. Continually assess the risks and hazards involved in allowing the pursuit to continue.
    4. Immediately move in the direction of the pursuit, actively monitor its progress, and engage in the pursuit as a third vehicle if necessary. If the pursuit involves a violent felon, the supervisor may respond Code 3. The speed restrictions listed in Procedure 220.30 apply until the supervisor is actually in the pursuit.
    5. Control the tactics used in the pursuit including the use of stop sticks.
    6. The managing supervisor shall ensure that no more than three (3) vehicles (primary unit, secondary unit, and managing supervisor) are actively taking part in a pursuit.
    7. The managing supervisor is responsible for ensuring the primary officer is compliant with all notifications in Procedure 220.43.C and D by requesting additional required information if it is not being broadcast.
E. Should a pursuit leave Oklahoma City jurisdiction, only the primary and secondary officers along with the managing supervisor are authorized to leave the City. The managing supervisor may assign additional units depending upon the severity of the offense, number of occupants or likelihood of armed and/or violent suspects.
F. Should a pursuit cross division boundaries, any officer, or supervisor with relevant information shall notify the dispatcher of any special conditions or hazards along the projected route.
G. All supervisors in the path of a pursuit shall remain alert to its progress and location and shall actively assist with traffic control and/or the management of traffic control along the route of the pursuit in an effort

to promote public safety, as well as providing for coverage during accident investigation, perimeter containment, foot pursuit, etc.

H. The managing supervisor is required to respond to the scene of termination on all pursuits where Air-One is not involved. When the managing supervisor terminates the ground portion of a pursuit and Air-One continues tracking the violator, the managing supervisor will ensure ground units comply with Procedure 220.48.A.1.

I. The managing supervisor shall determine if a traffic collision resulting from the pursuit has occurred at any point along the route of the pursuit. This includes damage to police equipment, the suspect vehicle, civilian vehicles, and any other property. If a collision has occurred, the managing supervisor will ensure an appropriate investigation is conducted.

J. If a collision involving death or injury which may result in death occurs as a direct or indirect result of a pursuit, the managing supervisor will notify the Watch Commander who will then notify dispatch of the necessary details for the notifications required in Procedure 220.45 J. An Operations Bureau Chief shall notify the Chief of Police.

K. In instances when a suspect has escaped apprehension, the managing supervisor shall immediately coordinate efforts to follow up any investigative leads.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 06/09; Revised 10/15; Revised 11/17; Revised 3/18; Revised 11/18

220.47 Tactical Pursuit Management

A. All officers in the path of a pursuit shall remain alert to its progress and location and shall actively assist with traffic control along the route of the pursuit in an effort to promote public safety, as well as providing for coverage during accident investigation, perimeter containment, and foot pursuits.

B. If only one OCPD unit is directly involved in the pursuit when it begins, the closest OCPD unit is authorized to respond Code 3 and exceed the speed restrictions listed in Section 220.30 1-4 if it can be done safely, until that unit becomes the second vehicle in the pursuit. This unit must advise Communications he or she is responding as the second (closest) unit to the pursuit and provide his or her location. Only two additional officers may operate Code 3 to respond to the area of a pursuit. Those officers will notify dispatch they are operating Code 3 and will not exceed the restrictions in Section 220.30 1-4 while responding to the pursuit. Additional officers may respond to the area of the pursuit, but are not authorized to operate Code 3 or violate any traffic laws or ordinances, unless authorized by a supervisor.

C. If possible, officers should avoid approaching an occupied suspect vehicle at the termination of a pursuit. A high-risk vehicle stop shall be the most appropriate method of taking suspects into custody. Exigent circumstances may exist at the termination of a pursuit that may cause an officer to approach an occupied suspect vehicle.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 10/15; Revised 9/18

220.48 Vehicle Pursuits with Oklahoma City Police Air Support

A. When police helicopter personnel are airborne and available, they shall respond to all pursuits. Once the helicopter has established visual contact with the pursued vehicle and can follow the pursuit, the managing supervisor shall be notified. Helicopter personnel will call the pursuit and update units as to the suspect's location, direction, speed, etc.

1. At this point, the managing supervisor shall order all ground units to terminate Code 3 response. This means officers shall no longer follow the suspect vehicle, nor violate any traffic laws or regulations. Officers are permitted to drive in non-emergency mode in the direction Air-One is advising the suspect is driving, without being visible to the suspect. The continued pursuit by units may be authorized only by the managing supervisor and based on the facts known at the time, which may include the following:

a. The seriousness of the offense, such as violent felons;
b. All circumstances covered in subsection (c) of section 220.40;
c. Circumstances which may impact officer safety or the ability to safely apprehend the suspects; and

d. The managing supervisor shall clearly articulate in his/her reports the justification to continue ground pursuit once Air-One is directly involved in the pursuit.

B. Helicopter personnel will inform the managing supervisor and other units when and if an opportunity is present for an apprehension. This will generally occur when the suspect(s) has (have) stopped and is(are) exiting the vehicle. Helicopter personnel will assist units in establishing a perimeter until the suspect(s) is(are) in custody or the managing supervisor terminates the police response.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 11/18

220.49 Inter-Jurisdictional Pursuits

A. Notifications
   1. Whenever a pursuit enters another jurisdiction, the communications unit shall notify the receiving jurisdiction of the pursuit and the reason for the pursuit, and shall update the receiving jurisdiction of the status of the pursuit.
   2. When a pursuit is discontinued or reaches termination, all units and the receiving jurisdiction should be advised immediately.

B. Procedural Guidelines
   1. Managing Supervisor Responsibilities in Police Vehicle Pursuits
      a. A managing supervisor shall respond to the scene of termination or discontinuance of the pursuit.
      b. The managing supervisor shall gather, from each participating jurisdiction involved, information concerning the circumstances of its participation and the names of any of its officers participating in the pursuit.
   2. Pursuits Entering Oklahoma City Jurisdiction
      a. In a pursuit originating in another jurisdiction and crossing into Oklahoma City, one officer will be authorized to participate in the pursuit. The officer involved in the pursuit will provide the Communications Unit with updated information concerning direction of travel, speed, and any unusual actions in the interest of safety. The managing supervisor may assign additional officers to assist with traffic control, render assistance at the termination or discontinuation point, or to monitor the progress of the pursuit.
      b. Upon request of the initiating jurisdiction and with the approval of the managing supervisor, an officer may become the primary vehicle.
      c. This procedure is in effect for pursuits originating in other jurisdictions and crossing into Oklahoma City. Supervisors and commanders shall have final authority over the involvement of Oklahoma City police officers in outside agency pursuits. Oklahoma City police officers will provide assistance at the point of termination, to include suspect apprehension, accident investigation, perimeter containment, area searches, etc. In addition, Oklahoma City police officers shall also assist with traffic control along the path of an outside agency pursuit in order to promote public safety.
   3. Investigation/Jurisdiction at Termination
      a. The Oklahoma City Police Department shall investigate all collisions resulting from an Oklahoma City Police Department pursuit regardless of the jurisdiction in which it occurred. This does not include collisions, outside of Oklahoma City, which occurred prior to the involvement of Oklahoma City Police Department personnel in the pursuit. This does not preempt the jurisdiction from conducting its own investigation or a joint investigation.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 10/15

220.50 Reporting Requirements

Upon the termination of a pursuit, all officers involved will meet at a location designated by the managing supervisor. In addition, the following reporting requirements will be followed:

A. Primary officer shall complete a Crime Incident Report, including all elements of the pursuit and the reason to continue and/or terminate the pursuit.
B. Secondary officer, and any additional officers involved in the pursuit, will complete a supplemental report and submit it to the managing supervisor prior to the end of their shift.
C. Helicopter pilot or observer will complete a supplemental report.
D. Managing Supervisors Responsibilities
    1. The managing supervisor shall ensure all officers involved, directly or indirectly, in the pursuit have completed an appropriate report. This may include a crime-incident report, arrest report, supplemental report, or a collision report, etc.
    2. The managing supervisor shall complete a Significant Incident and post it on the message board prior to the end of the shift.
    3. The managing supervisor shall complete the Managing Supervisor Administrative Vehicle Pursuit Summary, including all elements of the pursuit and the reason to continue and/or terminate the pursuit. The managing supervisor will attach copies of all related reports, a copy of the CAD wave file, CAD printout, a copy of any recording of the pursuit from Air One (this can be obtained from the Air Support supervisor), and any other documentation or information related to the pursuit.
    4. The managing supervisor shall review all of the attached information to determine if the officers' actions were in compliance with departmental policies, procedures, rules or written directives.
    5. The managing supervisor shall forward the Managing Supervisor Administrative Vehicle Pursuit Summary and all of its attachments to the appropriate Shift Commander. This information will include a statement by the managing supervisor as to whether or not any of the officers' actions in the pursuit violated any departmental policies, procedures, rules or written directives.
E. Shift Commander's Responsibilities
    1. The Shift Commander's primary responsibility in reviewing pursuits will be to determine whether the officers' actions in a pursuit, directly or indirectly, were in compliance with departmental policies, procedures, rules or any written directives.
    2. The Shift Commander will review all information provided by the managing supervisor in the Managing Supervisor Administrative Vehicle Pursuit Summary and its attachments.
    3. The Shift Commander will complete the Captain's Administrative Review Summary. This report will be placed with the Managing Supervisor Administrative Vehicle Pursuit Summary and its attachments, and forwarded to the appropriate division commander for their review.
F. Division Commander's Responsibilities
    1. The appropriate Division Commander will review all of the information in the Managing Supervisor Administrative Vehicle Pursuit Summary, its attachments, and the Captain's Administrative Review Summary.
    2. The Division Commander will make a recommendation as to whether the officers' actions in a pursuit were in compliance with departmental policies, procedures, rules or any written directives.
    3. The Division Commander will forward all of the information and his/her recommendations to the appropriate Bureau Chief.
G. Bureau Chief Responsibilities
    1. The Bureau Chief will review the information provided by the Division Commander and make a determination as to whether the pursuit complied with departmental policies, procedures, rules, and written directives. If a determination is made that an officer's actions were inconsistent with departmental policies, procedures, rules, or written directives, the Bureau Chief will take appropriate action.
    2. The Bureau Chief will ensure all of the information compiled on a pursuit is forwarded to the Law Enforcement Driver Training Coordinator at the Police Training Center.

Adopted 9/06; Revised 10/15

220.55 Investigation Responsibilities

When a suspect has evaded apprehension, the appropriate investigative unit shall be assigned to investigate the identity of the suspect for prosecution. The appropriate investigative unit assigned will be determined by the crime

initiating the pursuit. The Signal 30 Unit will assist in the investigation of all pursuits resulting in death or serious bodily injury.

Adopted 9/06

220.60 Roadblocks

A roadblock involves the placing of one or more police vehicles where the sole purpose is to obstruct a moving vehicle and apprehend a fleeing suspect. The use of a roadblock is not authorized.

Revised 06/09; Revised 10/15

220.70 Tire Deflation Devices

The purpose of the deployment of the tire deflation device is primarily to safely end vehicle pursuits, while placing paramount importance on the safety of officers, the public and the suspects. When any vehicle crosses a deployed tire deflation device, hollow spikes are embedded into the tires, causing the tires to deflate at a controlled rate. While the driver may continue to drive, the ability to operate the vehicle at high speeds is greatly reduced, if not eliminated.

It is the responsibility of the supervisor to ensure those deploying the tire deflation device are trained in its proper use.

Adopted 9/01

220.71 Deployment

A. Tire deflation device locations should provide deploying personnel with good visibility of the approaching pursuit and other traffic in the area. The locations should provide as long a visual path as possible. Deploying personnel should seek protective cover that provides good visibility of the surrounding area and the approach of the suspect vehicle. Using any vehicle as cover is discouraged.
B. The deploying unit should never overtake a fleeing vehicle in an attempt to place the tire deflation device on the roadway.
C. When possible, the deploying unit should advise the pursuing unit and Communications of the location of deployment. Communications should provide information regarding the pursuit and the position of the tire deflation device in order to avoid damages that might occur to other vehicles.
D. Tire deflation devices will not be used on any vehicle with less than four (4) tires.
E. After the fleeing vehicle has passed over the system, it should be removed from the roadway immediately.
F. Pursuing vehicles should increase the gap between them and the fleeing vehicle (approximately 3 to 5 seconds).

Adopted 9/01; Revised 10/15

220.72 Outside Agency Request for Deployment

Watch Commanders shall limit their authorization for deployment of the tire deflation device in an outside agency pursuit, to those pursuits that are either approaching or are within reasonable close proximity of Oklahoma City jurisdiction.

Adopted 9/01

220.73 Post Deployment Inspection / Spike Replacement

At the conclusion of a pursuit operation, when any tire deflation device is deployed, whether a vehicle drove over it or not, personnel shall inspect the device for damaged, loose, and/or missing spikes. Damaged or missing spikes shall be replaced, and loose spikes re-tightened, prior to re-deployment of the tire deflation device in the field.

Adopted 9/01

220.74 Reporting

The use of a tire deflation device shall be indicated in the Vehicle Pursuit Form. The report should contain the following:

A. Location of deployment
B. Name(s) of person who deployed the device
C. Injuries and/or death
D. Which vehicle (suspect, passing motorist, patrol vehicle, etc.)

Adopted 9/01

220.75 Vehicle Disabling Maneuvers

Employees are prohibited from utilizing vehicle disabling maneuvers, including tactical vehicle interventions and pursuit intervention/immobilization techniques, to stop a subject fleeing in a vehicle. Ramming is addressed separately in Procedure 220.80.

Employees shall not directly or indirectly request the assistance of any other law enforcement agency for the purpose of performing a vehicle disabling maneuver to stop a fleeing vehicle.

Adopted 9/18

220.80 Ramming

Ramming is the intentional act of driving a vehicle into a person or vehicle or object occupied by a person. Ramming may be used only:

7. In instances where deadly force would be permissible (See Policy 554.40);
8. To stop known, extremely dangerous, fleeing felons; and
9. As a last resort when it is reasonably clear that all other methods of capturing the fleeing felon(s) have failed or will fail.

Prior to ramming a vehicle with multiple occupants, officers must reasonably confirm all the occupants are extremely dangerous felony suspects. If officers reasonably believe the vehicle contains a person that is not an extremely dangerous felony suspect, officers will not ram the vehicle.

Acts of ramming are considered a use of force and will be reviewed by the Use of Force Screening Committee. The Collision Review Board will not review acts of ramming.

Revised 10/15; Revised 4/19

221.0 Police Escorts

221.10 Escorting Emergency Vehicles

Emergency vehicles, particularly ambulances, shall not be escorted by officers except under special circumstances. Two emergency vehicles traveling together more than double the hazard to traffic. One exception will be to escort an emergency vehicle from the City limits to a hospital when the driver of the emergency vehicle is not familiar with the location of the hospital.

221.20 Escorting Private Vehicles

Whenever possible, officers shall avoid escorting private automobiles on emergency runs. Every effort will be made to have EMS respond and transport the patient. If immediate transport is necessary and the patient can be

transferred to the patrol car without absolutely jeopardizing his life, he shall be transferred to the patrol car for the emergency run. If an officer determines that a private vehicle must be escorted to a hospital the escort will be done in accordance with Procedure 220.30.

221.30 Routine Requests for Escorts

Police escorts may be provided for any organization or group when authorized by the Operations Bureau Commander or Chief of Police.

221.40 Funeral Procession Escorts

Escorts for funeral processions within the Oklahoma City limits may be scheduled by the Uniform Support Division, by advance notice, utilizing off-duty officers.

221.50 Escorts for House Movers

Licensed house movers that have obtained a house moving permit (OKC Mun. Code 50-186) may be furnished an escort with advance notice to the Uniform Support Division. Off-duty officers will be utilized on an as available basis.

221.60 Escorts for Oversize Loads

Escorts for loads that may pose a traffic hazard when transported on Oklahoma City streets may be provided in accordance with Procedure 221.50.

221.70 Equipment for Escorts

Officers who make themselves available for off-duty escorts will be permitted to use Police Department vehicles for the assignment. Policies governing the operation of Department vehicles will be observed.

222.0 Transporting Injured Persons in Police Vehicles

A primary police goal is the protection of life. In this regard, and in the case of injured persons and the immediate need of their receiving professional medical aid, officers will utilize the following procedures in their transportation. Transportation of injured persons in police vehicles should be considered only as a last resort.

Upon learning of a traffic accident or other event in which persons are injured, emergency medical service should be summoned to the scene.

Officers arriving upon the scene should administer first aid in accordance with their training and knowledge until EMS arrives.

Officers shall assist EMS personnel in handling injured persons as necessary.

222.10 Emergency Medical Service Not Available

In the event EMS service is not available or will not be available for an extended period, and in the officer's opinion the life of the injured person is dependent upon immediate professional medical aid, the injured person may be transported in the police vehicle. The following rules will apply:

A. Officers shall seek approval of supervisory personnel in determining when to transport injured persons in police vehicles.
B. When injured persons are to be transported in police vehicles, preliminary first aid should be administered at the scene. Additional police personnel should be summoned to the scene to assist in the emergency and in protecting the scene.

C. Officers transporting injured persons should insure they are properly attended to and exercise due care and caution in driving.

223.0 Traffic Direction

Officers are expected to direct traffic when the need arises, and must be cognizant of their appearance to the public.

Traffic direction will be conducted in a safe manner; consistent with accepted traffic direction techniques.

223.10 Headgear While Directing Traffic

The Police hat shall always be worn when directing traffic.

223.20 At a Fire Scene

Frequently, the Oklahoma City Fire Department requests assistance from the Police Department for assistance in traffic control at the scene of a fire. At such times, assigned officers should contact the Fire Department supervisor to determine where traffic control is needed. Once traffic control is established, all assigned officers will remain at their posts until properly relieved.

If a situation arises which requires that an officer leave his post to respond to a higher priority event, a field supervisor may authorize such departure. In such cases, the authorizing supervisor will be responsible for ensuring that the Fire Department supervisor is notified of the officer's departure.

224.0 Issuing Traffic Citations

224.05 Initial Communications

Issuing a traffic citation(s) is part of the Police Department's responsibility for enforcing traffic laws and keeping the public safe. When an officer makes contact with a person who has been stopped for a traffic violation, the officer will notify the driver of the officer's name and request the driver present their license and insurance verification. Officers shall accept an electronic insurance verification form if it appears the form applies to the person or vehicle the officer stopped. Providing a fraudulent insurance verification form is a violation of law whether in paper form or an electronic version.

Once the driver presents their license and/or insurance verification, or the driver indicates they do not possess a driver's license and/or insurance verification, the officer will notify the driver why they were stopped. If at any time during the contact, even prior to obtaining the driver's license and/or insurance verification, the driver asks why they were stopped, the officer will immediately advise the driver of the reason for the traffic stop.

Adopted 11/17; Revised 9/21; Revised 12/21

224.10 Warning Citations Prohibited

Officers will not issue warning citations for any moving or hazardous traffic violation. An oral warning may be issued when circumstances dictate that enforcement action may not be appropriate course of action.

Revised 9/21

224.15 Grace Periods for Vehicle Registration Decals

The Oklahoma City Police Department will recognize a degree of tolerance regarding the enforcement of vehicle registration decals as per Oklahoma State Statute 47-1151.A(5). A 30-day grace period shall be recognized for expired tags immediately succeeding the last day of the month during which a vehicle registration should have been renewed. After the 30-day grace period has expired, a verbal warning or a warning citation may be issued in place of a Municipal Court Citation.

Adopted 3/93; Revised 9/21; Revised 12/21

224.16 License Plate Return of "Not on Master File"

A license plate return of "Not on Master File" alone is not sufficient probable cause to effect a traffic stop. The officer must have another form of reasonable suspicion or probable cause before effecting a traffic stop.

Adopted 11/17

224.20 Release on Personal Recognizance

Any person, whether a resident of this state or a non-resident, who is arrested by a law enforcement officer solely for a misdemeanor violation of a state traffic law or municipal traffic ordinance shall be released by the arresting officer upon personal recognizance if:

A. The arrested person has been issued a valid license to operate a motor vehicle by Oklahoma, another state jurisdiction within the United States, or any party jurisdiction of the Non-resident Violator Compact;
B. The arresting officer is satisfied as to the identity of the arrested person;
C. The arrested person signs a written promise to appear as provided for on the citation; and
D. The violation does not constitute:
    1. A felony,
    2. Negligent homicide,
    3. Driving or being in actual physical control of a motor vehicle while impaired or under the influence of alcohol or other intoxicating substances,
    4. Eluding or attempting to elude a law enforcement officer,
    5. Operating a motor vehicle without having been issued a valid driver's license, or while the license is under suspension, revocation, denial or cancellation,
    6. An arrest based upon an outstanding warrant, or
    7. A traffic violation coupled with any other offense stated above.

If the arrested person refuses to sign the written promise to appear, the officer will contact their supervisor for intervention. If the supervisor is unable to obtain a signature, the arrested person must post bond or be incarcerated.

If the arrested person is eligible for release on personal recognizance as provided for above, then the arresting officer shall:

A. Designate the traffic charge;
B. Record all information from the arrested person's driver's license on the citation form, including:
    1. Name,
    2. Address,
    3. Date of birth,
    4. Personal description,
    5. Type of license,
    6. Driver's license number,
    7. Issuing state, and
    8. Expiration date;
C. Record the motor vehicle make, model and tag number and information;
D. Record the arraignment date and time which is on the citation; and
E. Permit the arrested person to sign a written promise to appear as provided for in the citation.

The arresting officer shall release the person upon personal recognizance based upon the signed promise to appear. The citation shall contain a written notice to the arrested person that release upon personal recognizance based upon a signed written promise to appear for arraignment is conditional and that failure to appear for arraignment shall result in the suspension of their driver's license in Oklahoma, or in the nonresident's home state pursuant to the Nonresident Violator Compact.

Revised 10/04; Revised 9/21

224.40 Exceptional Circumstances

If unusual circumstances exist, such as age, medical condition, or custody of children, and the community and/or justice might be better served by making an exception when the violator would have to be placed in jail under normal procedures, the officer may request a supervisor to review the circumstances and grant an exception to the procedure.

Upon identifying a driver who may be a hazard or otherwise incapable of properly controlling a motor vehicle, and who may require re-examination or testing, officers should complete a Department of Public Safety Request for Driver Review Form; including the following:

A. Include and/or describe any physical or mental ailments that exist to create a hazard to the public safety.
B. Include specifics of any incidents that occurred or were observed, providing such detail that reasonable grounds for re-examination or re-testing are conclusively established.

Forward the completed form through the chain-of-command to the Division commander prior to forwarding to the Department of Public Safety Driver's License Examination section.

Anytime a Request for Driver Review Form is completed on a driver, the officer will complete an incident report documenting the request.

Revised 10/04; Revised 9/21

224.50 Traffic Arrest Reports

Any time a violator is arrested for traffic violations the arresting officer will complete an arrest report.

DUI, DUS and Reckless Driving charges all require a report by the arresting officer.

Revised 10/04; Revised 9/21

224.60 Parking Citations

Written warnings for parking violations may be issued at the discretion of the issuing officer or a Police Service Technician.

Revised 9/21

224.70 Speed Measuring Devices

Training and Certification

All officers using any speed measuring device or method, must successfully complete the appropriate training prior to issuing citations for speed violations.

Operational Procedures

The equipment and or method for speed measuring will vary. The following procedures are applicable to all speed measuring devices operated by this department:

A. Speed measuring devices must be properly installed, secured, and connected to the power supply.
B. The effective range of the speed measuring device must be thoroughly understood by the operator so visual observations can support the speed measuring device's readings.

C. The operator must choose an appropriate location conducive to the effective and safe operation of the speed measuring device.

Proper Care and Upkeep

All personnel issued a speed measuring device will adhere to General Procedures 123.0. When a speed measuring device fails the accuracy test, is damaged, or is scheduled for a manufacturer recommended maintenance, it will be removed from service until the necessary maintenance or repairs are complete. The Uniform Support Division will maintain records of all defects, repairs, and/or manufacturer's calibrations on all radar units used by the department. The Uniform Support Division Commander will designate personnel authorized to maintain these records.

Equipment Specifications

All speed measuring devices used by the Oklahoma City Police Department will be certified by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), or the International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP) standards.

Checking Accuracy of the Speed Measuring Devices

Speed measuring devices will be properly tested to ensure accuracy by following the manufacturer's instructions. Speed measuring devices must be checked for accuracy in both stationary and moving modes, and at the beginning and end of each shift, or if the device is turned on or off.

Adopted 10/4; Revised 07/07; Revised 11/17; Revised 9/21

225.0 Traffic Collision Investigation

Traffic collision investigation, as opposed to traffic collision reporting, is the thorough examination of all elements contributing to the collision, resulting in an explanation of the series of events based upon the factual data.

Consideration should always be given to the circumstances of each individual collision. Priority should be given to serious injury collisions, collisions involving disturbances between principals, and collisions involving police equipment or police personnel.

Traffic collision investigation remains a basic responsibility of all uniformed police officers.

The Signal 30 unit is comprised of traffic specialists utilized to investigate certain types of collisions. The Signal 30 unit will investigate the following types of collisions:

A. Fatality Collisions;
B. Police vehicle or authorized leased vehicle collisions (except those which result in no injury and/or minimal damage), unless otherwise directed;
C. City equipment collisions involving serious injuries or significant property loss;
D. Serious injury collisions where death appears to be imminent; and
E. Collisions as directed by the Watch Commander.

The Watch Commander may temporarily suspend investigation of non-injury collisions during times of inclement weather, or other emergency situations when staffing or other safety issues dictate such action. Communications will notify the Office of Media Relations during times of suspension and when investigations are resumed.

Revised 9/05; Revised 9/14; Revised 3/16

225.01 Responding to the Collision Scene

The first officer assigned by the Communications Unit will be the primary investigating officer and is in charge of the traffic collision scene. If multiple officers are assigned to a collision scene, the first officer assigned will be the

primary investigating unit. If another officer volunteers to assume the investigation, and the first officer consents, Communications should be notified. The volunteering officer will become the primary officer in charge of the collision scene. A supervisor will make the final decision on who works the collision if a dispute exists.

Upon notification of the traffic collision, the assigned primary officer and the secondary officer, if necessary, will be informed as to the exact location, the severity of the collision, whether traffic is blocked, and of other units that are assigned, including ambulance, wrecker and fire apparatus.

The officer should drive safely remembering that the objective is to arrive so assistance can be rendered.

Enroute to the scene, the officer should be alert for vehicles, which give an indication of involvement in the collision.

Upon approaching the scene, the officer should be alert for unusual conditions including visibility and view obstructions, condition of traffic control devices, and hazards, which may have contributed to the collision.

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17

225.02 Arrival at the Collision Scene

Upon arrival at the scene, the officer should park the police vehicle in such a way as to provide maximum protection to injured persons, to protect the scene, and to assist other motorists in safely negotiating the scene area.

The officer should be alert to hazards including fire, chemicals, and electrical. If these conditions exist, appropriate agencies should be notified and the hazard minimized as soon as possible.

Upon arrival, the officer should check all persons for injuries. The officer should administer first aid and summon medical assistance, when necessary.

The officer should summon adequate assistance to protect the scene and detour traffic as necessary.

The officer should locate the drivers and principals involved in the collision, as well as locate and identify witnesses to the collision.

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17

225.03 Responsibility at the Scene

A. Locate and collect short-lived evidence.
B. If needed, arrange for photographs to be taken of the scene.
C. Examine and question each driver, being alert for indications of shock, confusion, extreme nervousness and intoxication.
D. Question witnesses separately and arrange for statements to be taken if necessary. In a fatality collision or possible fatality, witnesses should not be released prior to completing a witness statement form and, if possible, questioned by the Signal 30 Investigator.
E. Perform a thorough examination of each vehicle, and arrange for it to be held for further examination if appropriate.
F. Perform a thorough examination of the road and weather conditions, including traffic control devices.
G. Perform test skids if appropriate. This must be approved by the Signal 30 Supervisor and only under conditions that do not jeopardize the safety of persons or property.
H. Clear the roadway and resume traffic flow.
I. Take appropriate enforcement action.
J. Assist drivers and other persons as necessary. Assure that the driver and insurance information is exchanged in a written form between all involved parties.

K. Complete a thorough and accurate account of the traffic collision to include the required traffic collision report, investigative report and an accurate diagram of the collision if appropriate. The report should be completed by the end of an officer's shift unless a delay is approved by a supervisor.
L. Explain to drivers their individual responsibility in reporting the accident.

Revised 4/90; Revised 9/05

225.10 Collision Investigation Report Forms

An officer shall investigate motor vehicle collisions and determine the method of reporting such collisions using the criteria specified in Title 47, Sections 40-101 and 40-102, and the latest edition of the official Oklahoma Traffic Collision Report Instruction Manual, published by the Department Of Public Safety.

An officer called to the scene of a collision will complete an official Oklahoma Traffic Collision report if any of the following events have occurred:

A. There has been personal injury, death;
B. Damage has occurred in a total amount of $500 or more; or
C. When called to other areas of the City or to private or public property where the Traffic Laws of Oklahoma City do not apply, the officer will fully investigate those collisions, which involve death, personal injury, or a cumulative property damage of $500 or more.

If a citizen contacts the Department to report a collision where all involved parties have left the scene, evidence is gone and/or a significant amount of time has passed, the officer will respond to the reporting party's location, examine the involved vehicle, and complete the Official Oklahoma Traffic Collision Report. At no time should officers, who are called to the scene of a collision, refer citizens to the Hit and Run office or a briefing station to complete a report when adequate information is available for the officer to complete a report in the field.

Upon completion, the investigating officer will submit the report to the proper reviewing supervisor. Reports SHOULD be turned in at the end of the officer's regular tour of duty; the officer's supervisor MAY grant a delay. The reviewing supervisor will ensure the report is complete and accurate prior to approving it.

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17

225.20 Interviewing Drivers and Witnesses

Once drivers and witnesses have been located and identified, they will be given an opportunity to relate their account of how the collision occurred. Efforts to obtain the driver's or witness' entire account of the collision requires interviewing them as to certain aspects of the collision and their involvement or perceptions. Officers should continually strive to develop and improve their ability in interviewing drivers and witnesses. The following procedures are basic to this skill development:

A. Officers will interview drivers and witnesses separately and individually concerning the traffic collision
B. In minor traffic collisions, the interviews of drivers and witnesses are usually conducted at the scene.
C. In collisions of a serious nature, a brief account will be obtained at the scene, and subsequently a formal and comprehensive statement should be taken at a more suitable location.
D. When interviewing drivers and witnesses, the officer will be objective, exhibiting emotional stability, diplomacy and understanding and reflecting a professional attitude and demeanor.
E. Officers will avoid conflict, profanity and sarcasm.
F. Officers will interview drivers and witnesses as soon as practical following the collision. The interview may be delayed until the person has received medical attention, regained emotional control or attended to other urgent personal business.
G. Officers will discourage drivers and witnesses from discussing the collision among themselves.
H. When interviewing drivers, the officer will be alert to any physical or emotional impairment (either temporary or permanent), which may have affected the driving ability of the person.

I. The officer should interview the driver relative to trip plan, emotional experience (aggravation with traffic during rush hour), at what point danger was first perceived, what the driver was doing at the time, evasive action taken and the condition of the vehicle.
J. Witnesses will be interviewed as to their exact location when they witnessed the collision, what they were doing at the time, what called their attention to the collision and what they saw, heard or performed in response.

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17

225.25 Traffic Collisions Involving City Vehicle/Equipment or Authorized Leased Vehicle/Equipment

To ensure an impartial investigation and to maintain public confidence in the investigation, the following procedures shall be followed in addition to the procedures for investigating City vehicle/equipment or authorized leased vehicle/equipment collisions:

A. The Oklahoma City Police Department will investigate all collisions, which involve City vehicles/equipment or authorized leased vehicle/equipment, regardless of the amount of damage. Police vehicle or authorized leased vehicle/equipment collisions occurring outside Oklahoma City will be investigated by the Oklahoma City Police Department. The employee's Division Commander must approve exceptions
    1. In a Police vehicle/equipment or authorized leased vehicle/equipment collision, when any party has sustained an injury and transportation to the hospital is required, a Signal 30 officer shall be notified to investigate the collision. If a Signal 30 officer is not available, Communications shall notify the Signal 30 supervisor. The Signal 30 supervisor may talk with a field supervisor or an officer on the scene to determine if the circumstances justify calling an off-duty Signal 30 officer to respond to the scene. A field supervisor shall also be notified and respond to the scene.
    A Signal 30 supervisor will ensure the Municipal Counselor's Office is notified as soon as practical, of any collision and/or incident involving any City vehicle/equipment or authorized leased vehicle/equipment and/or personnel which results in serious injury or death. Notice shall be directed to the Municipal Counselor's investigator or designee when appropriate.
    2. In a Police vehicle/equipment or authorized leased vehicle collision, on or off-duty, when minor injury or no injury occurs, a Signal 30 officer will work the collision if one is available. If a Signal 30 officer cannot respond, a field supervisor shall respond to the scene and assign the investigation to another unit.
B. Photographs of the vehicles involved, any other damages, and of the scene will be taken.
C. In a Police vehicle/equipment or authorized leased vehicle/equipment collision involving sworn employees, on or off duty, no traffic citation will be issued at the scene to either party involved, with the following exceptions:
    1. Driving Under the Influence.
    2. Driving with a Suspended or Revoked License.
    3. Reckless Driving.
    4. Leaving the Scene of a Collision.
    5. No record of a valid state driver's license (when the driver has NO license, as opposed to not having it with him/her at the time); and,
    6. Any other offense, when directed by the supervisor.
D. Any collision involving Police vehicle/equipment or authorized leased vehicle/equipment driven by a non-sworn or non-departmental employee should be investigated and citations issued to either and/or both parties as deemed appropriate.
E. In a collision involving any other City-owned or leased vehicle(s) driven by a non-departmental employee(s), the officer should proceed with the investigation and issue a citation to either and/or both parties as deemed appropriate.
F. Every effort will be made to cooperate with other involved agencies when the collision occurred in their jurisdiction.
G. If the employee completes a supplemental report, a notation will be made at the top of the Oklahoma Traffic Collision Report form.
H. A supervisor will complete the Risk Management "Supervisor's Investigation Report" form.

I. The employee involved, the employee's supervisor or the assigned supervisor will make immediate arrangements for the police vehicle/equipment involved to be inspected for safe operating condition and have a damage estimate prepared by the Fleet Management Unit. Asset forfeiture vehicles will have a damage estimate prepared by an approved City vendor. Authorized leased vehicles/equipment will be handled in accordance with the vehicle lease agreement.
J. No vehicle/equipment will be returned to service until the inspection and estimate has been completed.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 6/12; Revised 9/14

225.30 Hit and Run Collisions

Hit and Run refers to the evasion of responsibility by a driver who is involved in a traffic collision. The law defines the responsibility of each driver involved in a collision. The challenge to officers investigating collisions where a driver has left the scene is two-fold:

A. Investigate the collision in accordance with usual procedures to identify causes; and,
B. Locate and identify the missing driver and vehicle.

Officers should be aware that hit and run collisions which result in death or serious bodily injury are felony crimes. All other hit and run collisions are investigated as misdemeanor offenses and probable cause is insufficient to effect an arrest of a person suspected of being the hit and run driver. The suspect vehicle involved in a hit and run should not be impounded solely on that basis.

Although each collision presents unique problems demanding flexibility, the following duties and responsibilities remain with the investigating officer:

A. To be thoroughly familiar with the laws relative to hit-and-run and driver responsibility.
B. Upon verifying a collision as a hit and run, the officer should obtain the best possible description of the car, probable damage to the car, the driver, passengers, and the direction of travel.
C. The descriptive information will be relayed to Communications for dissemination to other field units and other law enforcement agencies.
D. If a license number is received in the description, the dispatcher will check for vehicle registration utilizing state computer networks and NCIC data.
E. If the collision results in death or serious injury, units in neighboring beats should be coordinated to search for the missing vehicle.
F. The investigating officer should locate, collect and preserve all physical evidence, which may be useful in the identification of the missing vehicle and operator. Types of physical evidence include, but are not limited to blood, hair, soil, fabric, automotive parts and accessories and paint.
G. The investigating officer will record statements from the witnesses at the scene and may conduct a neighborhood canvass to locate and identify other witnesses who may have information relating to the hit and run collision.
H. The investigating officer will report all information on an Official Traffic Collision Report. Any information gathered which cannot be reported on the collision report can be made on a Supplemental Report form.
I. When a suspect vehicle is located, establish positive identification utilizing physical evidence collected at the scene.
J. Interview the owner and determine the identity of the driver at the time of the collision.
K. Take any appropriate enforcement action.

Revised 9/05

225.31 Hit and Run Follow-Up Investigation

Success in bringing a hit and run traffic collision investigation to a successful conclusion depends upon the effective gathering and disseminating of accurate and factual information, diligence in pursuing available leads, and the gathering and protecting of physical evidence to associate the vehicle and driver with the collision. The

coordination of effort within the Department and the cooperation of other law enforcement agencies in the search for the missing driver and vehicle are essential to this investigation.

Officers investigating traffic collisions shall take appropriate enforcement action when investigation reveals the actions of one or more of the drivers were unlawful and a contributing factor to the collision.

Officers assigned to the hit and run office will conduct follow-up investigations on hit-and-run collisions, which are not solved by the original investigator. The purpose of the follow-up investigation is to determine the identity of the owner and possibly the driver of the hit and run vehicle and to take appropriate enforcement action.

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17

225.40 Fatality Collisions

When death occurs as the result of a traffic collision, additional duties and responsibilities are necessary in the investigation. In addition to the responsibilities listed below, see also 264.40 regarding blood test without consent in a fatality/ serious injury collision.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 04/11

225.41 Duties of the Signal 30 Unit Supervisor

The Signal 30 Unit Supervisor, upon notification of a traffic collision involving one or more of the following criteria, will determine the appropriate personnel to respond to:

A. Fatality collisions.
B. Police vehicle collisions (except those which result in no injury and/or minimal damage); unless otherwise directed.
C. City equipment collisions involving serious injuries or significant property loss.
D. Serious injury collisions where death appears to be imminent.
E. Collisions as directed by the Watch Commander.

Adopted 9/05

225.42 Assigned Officer's Duties

The following procedures are in addition to those included in traffic collision investigations:

A. Upon arrival, the officer should check all persons for injuries. The officer should administer first aid and summon medical assistance, when necessary.
B. If clear signs of death are present, the body will not be removed from the scene without prior authorization from the Medical Examiner. Officers should make every effort not to disturb the scene.
C. The officer should summon sufficient assistance to handle traffic and crowd control problems, as necessary.
D. Officers should note the exact location and condition of the body or bodies so details may be included in the investigative report and diagram.

Adopted 9/05

225.50 Traffic Collisions Involving Trains

Traffic collisions involving trains present unique problems to investigating officers. These problems arise from the need of trains to maintain certain schedules, their importance in the transportation of commodities, and because they may block numerous intersections creating traffic congestion problems in other areas.

In the event of a traffic collision involving a train, the following procedures are necessary in addition to the usual traffic investigation effort:

A. Upon arrival attend to the needs of injured persons.
B. Locate and identify the engineer and conductor.
C. Record the engineer's name, train number, and engine number and number of years he has been an engineer. The train is actually under the control and direction of the conductor. The conductor should be interviewed, identified, and listed on the report as required.
D. Take the necessary photographs.
E. Mark key points for measurements and diagrams.
F. Clear the track and right-of-way.
G. Allow the train to continue with minimal delay.
H. Conduct a thorough examination of the railroad crossing, including grade, visibility, and condition and operation of control signals.
I. Coordinate follow-up effort with railroad investigators and the conductor to determine personnel on the train, their assigned responsibility and their location at the time of the collision.
J. Train engineers are not required to have a motor vehicle operator's license, and they may not be required to provide a motor vehicle operator's license.
K. Any improper action or condition of the train crew should be listed in the appropriate section of the collision report, and a Signal 30 supervisor should be contacted.

Adopted 9/05

225.61 Traffic Collisions

Officers investigating collisions where wrecker(s) are needed shall first determine if the driver(s)/owner(s) of the vehicle(s) have a preference of towing companies. If the drivers/owners do not have a preference or they have been removed from the scene, the dispatcher will be notified to call for district wrecker(s). If the driver has been removed from the scene and the vehicle(s) need to be removed, it shall be then classified as a police impound and the official Tow-In Report will be completed. The officer will record in his/her collision report the location the vehicle was towed.

In situations where the driver of the vehicle is capable of making the decision and has lawful control of the vehicle, he/she may elect to have his/her vehicle towed to a place of his/her choice utilizing a wrecker company of their preference as long as the vehicle is not needed as evidence. For this to be classified as an owner's request, the owner/operator must remain at the scene, be allowed to remove any property they desire, and sign the invoice form provided by the wrecker. The owner/operator then will be responsible for any expenses involved in towing and storage.

Adopted 06/08; Revised 04/11

226.0 Small Unmanned Aircraft Systems (sUAS)

The purpose of the sUAS program is to provide aerial support in crime scene investigations, collision investigations and other operations, when approved, by collecting forensic digital data utilizing a sUAS. Use of the sUAS will be in strict accordance with constitutional and privacy rights and is governed by Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations.

The Uniform Support division major will serve as the sUAS commander. The Signal 30 unit captain will serve as the program manager.

Definition

A small unmanned aerial system is an unmanned aircraft weighing 55 lbs or less, capable of sustaining directed flight, whether preprogrammed or remotely controlled, and includes attached systems designed for gathering information through imaging, recording, or other means.

Selection Process

Employees must meet select criteria in order to operate a sUAS. Employees may apply through their chain of command to participate in the sUAS program. Division commanders should forward applications meeting the criteria to the commander of the Uniform Support division for consideration. The sUAS commander and program manager will select qualified candidates for available positions.

Employees must meet the following requirements to be a Pilot in Command (PIC):

1. Must be a department employee;
2. Must not be on any type of probationary status;
3. Must receive approval from division commander; and
4. Must successfully complete department training curriculum, to include Part 107 FAA commercial license.

Employees must meet the following requirements to be a Visual Observer (VO):

1. Must be a department employee;
2. Must not be on any type of probationary status; and
3. Must receive approval from division commander.

In order to be considered for either a PIC or VO position, there must be an opening in the employee's designated work area for the desired position.

Deployment

Only authorized operators who have completed the required department training and have successfully obtained the Part 107 commercial license shall be permitted to deploy the sUAS. Only department-approved sUAS and equipment shall be used to conduct deployments. Use of personal sUAS and equipment is prohibited.

No employee shall use a sUAS without approval of the program manager or sUAS commander. All deployments utilizing the sUAS must first be approved by the department's program manager.

Use of the sUAS to conduct a search of an area in which a person has a reasonable expectation of privacy must at all times comply with the 4th Amendment's reasonableness requirement. Absent exigent circumstances or the consent of the property owner, a warrant shall be obtained prior to deployment of the sUAS in an area in which a person has a reasonable expectation of privacy.

The PIC shall be the final authority for determining when the sUAS may be safely utilized or if a deployment must be terminated based on weather, airworthiness, darkness or other hazardous conditions.

sUAS equipment shall only be operated by qualified employees who can ensure a safe and secure deployment. Reasons for which an employee may be removed from the program include, but are not limited to:

1. Demonstrating an inability to safely or effectively operate the equipment;
2. Poor deployment decisions; or
3. Engaging in unprofessional conduct when using the department's sUAS or equipment.

The program manager and sUAS commander may remove an employee from the program for cause.

Incident / Collision Reporting

In accordance with 14 CFR § 107.9, the FAA requires notification no later than ten days after incidents involving the sUAS that result in:

1. Serious injury to any person;
2. Loss of consciousness of any person involved; or
3. Damage to any property greater than $500 (other than the sUAS).

The PIC must report the incident to the program manager immediately. The program manager will complete the online FAA incident report and submit it to the administrator of the FAA.

Collection and Preservation of Evidence

PICs operating a sUAS for investigative purposes will collect, preserve and submit physical evidence related to the incident in accordance with departmental directives. Photographic and video evidence will be uploaded to the Digital Evidence Management Unit for the preservation of such evidence.

Adopted 7/19

227.0 Traffic Safety Concerns

Adopted 10/04

227.10 Roadway Hazards

Roadway and roadside hazards are contributing factors in many traffic collisions. Such hazards may include, but are not limited to, visual obstructions, debris in the roadway, defects in the roadway such as pot holes, damaged or missing roadway safety features, such as guardrails or reflectors; failure of signal lights or other traffic control devices or signs. Employees, who in the performance of their duty, are made aware of any of these conditions, should contact the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) through 9-1-1 or complete an Action Center Service Request Form to ensure the appropriate authority is notified depending on the immediate safety concerns.

If necessary, and to the extent reasonably possible, the employee should request through the Communications Unit temporary traffic control devices.

Adopted 10/04; Revised 1/06

227.12 Roadway Engineering Complaints

Employees may refer any complaints or suggestions regarding traffic engineering and design of any roadway or intersection to the Uniform Support Division Commander.

Adopted 10/04; Revised 1/06

228.0 Permits and Street Closures

Any street, road, sidewalk, alley, or easement within the public right-of-way may be closed and traffic restricted by barricades, fences or other structures with an authorized activity or revocable permit; or in cases of a procession, emergency or to ensure public safety as directed by the Police Department.

Adopted 04/11

229.0 Dispersal of Assemblies

It is always the goal of this department to support basic civil rights and the right to lawfully assemble; however, there are situations when assemblies become unlawful and/or violent and threaten the safety of everyone involved. In these circumstances, it is necessary to disperse such assemblies efficiently and safely.

Every attempt should be made to disperse unlawful assemblies before conducting mass arrests or utilizing less lethal munitions. Once the decision has been made to disperse an assembly, at least one clear and concise warning must be given. The warning must include:

1. An announcement that the assembly has been deemed unlawful;
2. An order for all attendees to leave the area;
3. A specific egress route;
4. Consequences for failing to disperse to include arrest and/or exposure to less lethal munitions

Depending on the size of the assembly, there may need to be several officers conducting warnings in different areas. Police vehicles and their PA systems may be utilized to provide the warning(s). Department social media platforms may also be used to broadcast the warning(s) via live feed or recorded footage.

Sufficient time for dispersal must be given depending on the circumstances including the size of the crowd or other criminal or dangerous activity occurring, and the threat posed to the public and officers.

Should an assembly refuse to disperse after being declared unlawful, warnings have been issued and participants continue to engage in violent or illegal conduct, further action should be taken to include mass arrests and/or deployment of less lethal munitions. Refer to Procedure 152.0 and 231.0 as well as the Emergency Operating Procedures and other applicable directives.

Adopted 9/21

230.0 Police-Citizen Encounters

There are three primary types of police-citizen encounters:

1. Consensual Encounters
2. Detentions
3. Arrests

These categories are not static and may convert from one to another. Officers must comply with the following requirements while participating in or conducting each type of encounter.

Revised 4/17

230.10 Consensual Encounters

A consensual encounter is the voluntary cooperation of a person in response to non-coercive questioning by a police officer. The encounter is consensual or voluntary as long as a reasonable person would believe they are free to disregard the officer's questions and walk away. A consensual encounter is not a seizure under the Fourth Amendment. Officers are free to initiate or participate in any consensual encounter, unless otherwise prohibited by law or department directives.

Officers shall permit a person to terminate and disengage from a consensual encounter at any time, except that officers:

1. May temporarily detain the person if officers have satisfied the requisite elements for an investigative detention, witness detention, or community-caretaking detention as provided for in this procedure; or
2. May arrest the person if officers have satisfied the requisite elements for an arrest as provided for in this procedure.

Absent these justifications, when the person expresses their desire to terminate and/or attempts to disengage from the consensual encounter, officers shall not:

1. Detain or keep the person against their will;

2. Unholster their firearm or display any other weapon or tool in a manner that an objectively reasonable person might find intimidating;
3. Touch or come into physical contact with the person;
4. Obstruct or restrain the person's movements;
5. Gather around the person in a threatening manner;
6. Use any commanding or threatening gestures or tone of voice that indicate compliance with a request might be compelled;
7. Engage in any accusatory, persistent, or intrusive questioning if it would convey to a reasonable person that compliance is required; or
8. Behave in any other manner that might lead an objectively reasonable person to believe he or she is not free to terminate the encounter.

Revised 1/16; Revised 4/17

230.20 Detentions

There are three categories of detentions:

1. Investigative Detentions
2. Witness Detentions
3. Community-Caretaking Detentions

All detentions are seizures and require officers to comply with the demands of the Fourth Amendment.

Investigative Detentions

An investigative detention is the detention of a person for the purpose of dispelling or confirming a reasonable suspicion that the person has been, is, or is about to be engaged in criminal activity.

Officers may stop and briefly detain a person for investigative purposes when they have reasonable suspicion to believe that the person has been, is, or is about to be engaged in criminal activity.

Reasonable suspicion is an objective standard and must be assessed based on the totality of the circumstances. Officers must have a particularized and objective basis for suspecting the particular individual stopped. Reasonable suspicion requires more proof of wrongdoing than an unparticularized suspicion or hunch, but less than probable cause.

All investigative detentions must be:

1. Justified at their inception; and
2. Reasonably related in scope to the circumstances which justified the detention in the first place.

An investigative detention must be temporary in nature and last no longer than necessary to effectuate the purpose of the stop. The reasonableness of the duration of any detention will vary with the particular circumstances of each case. Officers shall diligently investigate the circumstances justifying the detention and confirm or dispel their suspicions as soon as reasonably possible under the circumstances.

Officers may take objectively reasonable steps to protect their personal safety and to maintain the status quo during the course of an investigative detention. Officers may frisk the outer clothing of a person detained for investigative purposes only where they have reasonable suspicion to believe that the person may be armed and dangerous. See Procedure 231, Searches of Persons, for specific procedures on conducting a cursory weapons frisk.

If during the course of an investigative detention, officers develop additional evidence that establishes probable cause to believe the detained individual committed a crime, they may place the individual under arrest. If officers dispel their suspicions or fail to develop probable cause during the course of the detention, they shall release the suspect as soon as possible.

Witness Detentions

Officers may approach any person to:

1. Determine if the person was a witness to a crime;
2. Ascertain whether the person is willing to provide their identification if the person did witness a crime; and/or
3. Ascertain whether the person is willing to voluntarily speak about the witnessed crime.

If the witness is willing to voluntarily speak or interview with officers, the encounter remains consensual and may continue until the witness withdraws their consent. The interview may be conducted at the scene or at a department facility as long as the witness consents.

If the crime being investigated is a misdemeanor and the witness is unwilling to voluntarily speak about the witnessed crime and unwilling to provide their identification, officers shall immediately release the witness.
If the crime being investigated is a misdemeanor and the witness is willing to voluntarily provide his or her identification but is unwilling to voluntarily speak about the witnessed crime, officers shall record the witness's identification but shall immediately thereafter release the witness.

If the crime being investigated is a felony, officers may detain the witness, regardless of the witness's consent, if:

1. Officers have identified themselves as law enforcement and inform the witness of the grounds for detention;
2. The witness is not a victim of the underlying felony crime; and
3. Officers have probable cause to believe that the witness:
    a. Is a necessary and material witness to the felony crime; and
    b. Would be unwilling to accept service of a subpoena or may otherwise refuse to appear in any criminal proceeding.

If a person is detained as a material witness, they must be taken before a judge of the district court, without unnecessary delay, which shall be defined as taking the witness immediately to a judge, whether that judge is presiding over a court in session or otherwise.

If the above-listed criteria are not satisfied, the witness is unwilling to voluntarily speak about the witnessed crime, and the witness is unwilling to provide their identification, the officers shall immediately release the witness. If the above-listed criteria are not satisfied and the witness is unwilling to voluntarily speak about the witnessed crime but the witness is willing to voluntarily provide his or her identification, officers shall record the witness's identification and immediately thereafter release the witness.

When detaining a witness against their will, officers shall advise a supervisor immediately. The supervisor shall contact an on-call Homicide supervisor, regardless of the nature of the felony.

Community-Caretaking Detentions

A community-caretaking detention is a brief non-investigatory detention of a person for purposes of assuring the person's safety and/or the safety of the public.

Officers may effect a community-caretaking detention of a person where:

1. Officers have specific and articulable facts that the person's safety or well-being is in danger to the extent that an intrusion into the person's liberty is reasonably warranted;
2. The detention lasts no longer than necessary to effectuate its purpose; and
3. The scope of the detention is carefully tailored to its underlying justification.

Examples of permissible community-caretaking detentions may include, but are not limited to:

1. Checking the welfare of a person where officers have reason to believe the person may be in danger or need medical assistance;
2. Taking custody of or transporting a person for a mental health evaluation or care in accordance with Procedure 215;
3. Rendering assistance to, taking custody of, or transporting a person in apparent need of significant medical or emergency assistance; or
4. Taking custody of or transporting a runaway juvenile to the appropriate authority in accordance with Procedure 234.

Officers shall not use a community-caretaking detention as a subterfuge to conduct a search or seizure that would otherwise be unlawful or in violation of a written directive.

Revised 4/17

230.30 Arrests

An arrest is the taking of a person into custody to be held to answer for a public offense. An arrest may be made with or without a warrant in accordance with the following provisions.

When a Person Can Be Arrested by Police Officers

Officers may arrest a person based on a valid arrest warrant when they have a warrant or probable cause to believe a warrant has been issued or is being held by another peace officer commanding that such person be arrested.

Officers may arrest a person without a warrant:

A. When they have probable cause to believe that a felony has been or is being committed and that the person to be arrested has committed or is committing it;
B. For a misdemeanor *not* committed in their presence, when the misdemeanor is specified by state law to be one where the officer may arrest on probable cause (e.g., domestic violence violation, DUI, APC, VPO violation, or larceny of merchandise), and probable cause for the arrest is known to the officer at the time of arrest; or
C. When they have probable cause to believe a misdemeanor was committed in their presence.

Citizen's Arrest Procedures

A citizen may arrest a person:

A. When a felony or misdemeanor offense is committed or attempted in his or her presence; or
B. When the citizen has probable cause to believe that the person committed a felony.

When a citizen has placed a person under arrest, officers shall take custody of the arrested person and process the person in accordance with written directives, unless:

A. The officer reasonably believes, from his or her own knowledge, that no offense has been committed;
B. The citizen has insufficient evidence to establish probable cause that the offense was committed; or
C. The citizen making the arrest is incapacitated by mental illness, intoxication, or other effects to the extent that he or she is obviously incompetent to exercise reasonable judgment.

Officers shall make reasonable efforts to determine if the citizen satisfied the conditions to make a citizen's arrest.

If any of the above conditions apply, and officers do not have independent authority or additional charges to arrest the person, officers shall release the arrested person and complete a detailed report.

Probable Cause

Probable cause is an objective standard and must be assessed based on the totality of the circumstances. It is a flexible, common-sense, practical, and non-technical conception, not capable of being reduced to numerically precise degrees of certainty or a neat set of legal rules. The standard is based on probabilities, not certainties, of criminal behavior. Probable cause is a less-demanding standard of proof than beyond a reasonable doubt.

In the context of an arrest, probable cause is a set of facts that would warrant an officer of reasonable caution in the belief that a particular person has committed a particular crime.

Duty to Investigate When Determining Probable Cause

When determining whether probable cause exists to arrest a person or when independently verifying a citizen had probable cause to arrest a person pursuant to a citizen's arrest, officers must:

1. Investigate basic evidence or otherwise inquire if a crime has been committed at all;
2. Interview readily available witnesses; and
3. Evaluate easily accessible and undisputed facts, such as video evidence.

This procedure does not prohibit or otherwise restrict an officer from detaining a suspect for investigative purposes in accordance with the law and department directives. See Procedure 230.20. Nor does this procedure alter an officer's obligation to establish probable cause based on the totality of the circumstances that a suspect committed a particular crime prior to making any warrantless arrest.

Warrantless State Felony Arrests

When officers have probable cause to believe that a person arrested has committed a felony crime, they shall:

A. Contact a supervisor to request authorization for state charges prior to transporting to the jail;
B. Complete a probable cause affidavit; and
C. Present the affidavit to the authorizing supervisor for review and signature.

Supervisors should meet the officer at the scene of the arrest or prior to arriving at jail if possible. Supervisors shall review the probable cause affidavit for accuracy and completeness and verify the elements of the crime have been met before signing it.

After the supervisor has signed the affidavit, the officer shall get the affidavit notarized, advise the Inmate Processing Unit clerk the person should be held for state charges, and provide the clerk with the notarized affidavit along with the person's booking sheet.

Warrantless State Misdemeanor Arrests

When officers have probable cause to believe that a person arrested has committed a misdemeanor crime for which there is a municipal and state charge, the person will be processed for the municipal charge unless the state charge is more appropriate.

When officers believe a state charge is more appropriate, they shall:

A. Contact a supervisor to request a hold for state charges;
B. Complete a probable cause affidavit; and
C. Have a supervisor review and sign the affidavit.

If the supervisor approves a hold for state charges, he or she should meet the officer at the scene of the arrest or prior to arriving at jail if possible. Supervisors shall review the probable cause affidavit for accuracy and completeness and verify the elements of the crime have been met before signing it.

After the supervisor has signed the affidavit, the officer shall get the affidavit notarized, advise the Inmate Processing Unit clerk the person should be held for state charges, and provide the clerk with the notarized affidavit along with the person's booking sheet.

Even if the supervisor approves a request to hold for state charges, officers should still complete any relevant municipal complaints, but shall mark the hold for state charge (HFS) box before turning it in.

Municipal Arrests

See Procedure 182.50 for procedures on arresting a person for a violation of municipal ordinance.

NCIC Hits and Arrests

A person may be arrested based on a NCIC hit for a warrant or for a new crime based upon information obtained from a NCIC hit.

Arresting a Person Based on a NCIC Hit for a Warrant

A NCIC hit for a warrant on a person provides notice to officers that a person may be wanted by a law enforcement agency. Officers shall contact CIU after receiving a hit for a warrant on the person to confirm if the warrant is valid and the issuing agency is willing to extradite (if applicable).

The hit for a warrant alone does not establish probable cause to arrest the person. When officers receive a hit on a person that is not already under arrest, they may detain the person for a reasonable amount of time while confirming the warrant from the issuing agency. Once an officer confirms the warrant is valid and the issuing agency is willing to extradite (if applicable), the person may be arrested. If the warrant is not confirmed or the issuing agency is not willing to extradite, the person shall be released, unless under arrest for an independent crime or violation. Whether an arrest is made or not, the officer will complete a report.

If an officer receives a NCIC hit on a person that is already in custody and under arrest for an independent crime or violation, the officer must confirm the warrant prior to adding it to the person's list of charges.

A copy of the confirmed hit and/or warrant shall be submitted with the person's booking sheet.

Arresting Persons for New Crimes Based on NCIC Hits

Officers may arrest a person for a new crime utilizing information obtained from an NCIC hit under the following circumstances only:

A. After having CIU verify the hit on the person or property is still valid; and
B. After establishing probable cause the person committed the crime.

A confirmed NCIC hit is but one fact that by itself may or may not establish probable cause to arrest a person for a new crime. A confirmed NCIC hit must be evaluated with the totality of the circumstances when determining whether probable cause to arrest exists.

If CIU is unable to confirm the NCIC hit, the person shall be released (if detained), unless under arrest for an independent crime or violation.

Confirmation of Arrest Warrants

When officers plan the service of an arrest warrant on a person in advance, they shall confirm the warrant prior to service. When officers run a person for warrants in the course of their duties, without advance notice the person has a warrant, they must confirm the warrant prior to placing the person under arrest for the warrant, unless the person is already under arrest for an independent violation.

A copy of the warrant(s) shall be submitted with the person's booking sheet.

Disposition of Arrested Persons

All arrested persons that are to be booked in jail on their charge(s) shall be transported and booked into the Oklahoma County Jail, unless:

A. The person is released in the field in accordance with written directives; or
B. A supervisor approves other disposition.

Serving an Arrest Warrant

Serving an Arrest Warrant in a Public Place

Officers may serve any arrest warrant at any time if the subject of the warrant is found in a public place or on a public roadway.

Serving an Arrest Warrant On a Person in Their Residence

Misdemeanor arrest warrants may only be served on a person in their residence between the hours of 6:00 AM and 10:00 PM, unless the warrant is endorsed for nighttime service. Prior to serving a misdemeanor warrant endorsed for nighttime service at a residence, officers must verify with the issuing authority that the endorsement is valid. Under no circumstances shall officers force entry into a residence to serve a misdemeanor warrant, even if officers have reason to believe the subject of the warrant is present.

In the event officers are conducting an investigation inside a residence, or are otherwise lawfully inside a residence, and have placed a person under arrest for an independent criminal violation, officers may add any warrants, including misdemeanor warrants, to the person's charges.

Felony arrest warrants may be served on a person in their residence any time. If officers have not received written or verbal consent, they may only enter the wanted person's residence to serve a felony arrest warrant under the following circumstances:

A. Officers reasonably believe the subject of the warrant resides at the place to be entered;
B. Officers reasonably believe the subject of the warrant is present;
C. Officers have provided notice of authority and purpose; and
D. Officers are refused admittance or receive no response.

These provisions in no way diminish an officer's authority to forcibly enter a residence based upon exigent circumstances.

Serving an Arrest Warrant in a Third-Party's Residence

If the subject of an arrest warrant is reasonably believed to be inside a third-party's residence (a residence other than his or her own), officers shall not enter into the residence to serve the warrant unless they:

A. Obtain consent from the third-party residents;
B. Are in hot pursuit of a fleeing felon; or
C. Obtain a search warrant for the third-party residence.

Entering a Residence without a Warrant to Effect an Arrest

Officers may enter a residence without a warrant to effect an arrest under the following circumstances only:

A. When officers are given consent by a person with apparent authority to enter the residence, absent objection from another present person with apparent authority;

B. When officers have probable cause to believe warrantless entry is necessary to prevent the destruction of evidence of a serious crime; or
C. When officers are in hot pursuit of a fleeing felon.

Absent any of these conditions, officers are prohibited from entering a residence or crossing the threshold of any door, window, or other opening of the residence without a warrant.

Probable cause to believe a suspect is inside a residence, by itself, is insufficient grounds for entering a residence without a warrant. Even if a suspect opens a door or window, or is otherwise in plain sight within the residence, but remains in the residence, officers shall not cross the threshold of the residence to arrest the suspect, unless one of the above conditions apply.

Moreover, merely opening a door or window to a residence does not establish a resident's consent to enter the residence. Consent must be given voluntarily and must be unambiguous.

Officer Identification

When it becomes necessary for an officer to arrest a person, the officer will identify himself or herself as a police officer, recognizing that some circumstances may exist that may make identification prior to the actual arrest impossible. Identification will not be necessary if the officer is in a department approved uniform and is clearly visible to the person to be arrested. A plain-clothes officer shall display their badge prior to making the arrest.

Miranda Warning

In all cases when an arrest has been effected, the arrested person shall be afforded all constitutional and statutory rights.

When advising a person of his or her Miranda rights, the Miranda warning should be read from a Miranda card, not recited from the officer's memory.

In cases where immediate interrogation is not necessary, or when it is likely that other investigators will need to interview an arrested person, routine Miranda warnings should not be given. If Miranda warnings are given, officers shall document the person's responses in the appropriate report. In all cases, any voluntary statements should be documented in the appropriate report.

Mass Arrest Situations

A mass arrest situation exists when, in the judgment of the supervisor, the number of persons to be arrested in a single incident exceeds the ability to perform normal arrest, booking and reporting procedures.

Sufficient police staffing is to be gathered before any enforcement action is taken at the scene of mass arrests, if possible. Police officers at the scene should remain together as much as possible. No police officer will leave the group to pursue a subject into or through a crowd.

A processing site will be established and staffed with a number of officers and supervisors sufficient to maintain order when handling arrested persons. Arrested persons will be immediately escorted to the processing site. The arresting officers shall complete (1) a municipal citation, if the person is being arrested for a violation of city ordinance, or (2) a probable cause affidavit, if the person is being arrested for a violation of state law. In addition, police employees shall adhere to the "Mass Arrest Procedures" provided in the Emergency Operating Procedures.

Persons who are not going to be taken into custody will be directed to leave in the safest manner possible. Only one police officer or supervisor will give instructions to a crowd at a given time if possible. The instructions given and the name of the person giving the instructions shall be documented in written reports.

The on-scene supervisor will account for all police personnel and equipment before leaving the mass arrest site.

Revised 07/07; Revised 1/16; Revised 6/16; Revised 4/17; Revised 8/17

230.40 Reporting Seizures

Officers shall complete a crime incident report after arresting a person, except where the arrest was made for a misdemeanor traffic violation and the arrested person is required to be released on their personal recognizance by state law, city ordinance, or written directive.

Transporting a person to PIA (Detox) is considered protective custody and not an arrest. If there are unusual circumstances that need to be documented, officers shall complete a report. In the report, officers shall identify the person as an "IP" and shall not indicate or imply that the person was arrested or charged with a crime.

Officers shall also document any detention of a person in a crime incident report or on a field identification card, depending on the circumstances. See also Procedure 250.35.

Revised 07/07; Revised 1/16; Revised 4/17

231.0 Searches of Persons

Types of Person Searches

There are six general categories of person searches:

A. Cursory Weapons Frisks
B. Searches Incident to Arrest
C. Consent Searches
D. Jail Booking Searches
E. Strip Searches
F. Body-Cavity Searches

Cursory Weapons Frisks

During the course of a voluntary contact or investigative detention of a person, officers may conduct a cursory weapons frisk (sometimes referred to as a pat search) if they reasonably suspect the person is armed and dangerous or have the person's consent.

Officers should conduct a weapons frisk from behind the person, in a position of control. To conduct the frisk, officers shall pat the person and any outer garments (e.g., coat, jacket, etc.) to determine if he or she possesses any weapons or dangerous items. If an officer discovers what he or she reasonably believes to be a weapon or dangerous item, the officer may remove it. The final disposition of the weapon or item shall be handled in accordance with written directives.

When an officer comes into contact with a person that states he or she has a firearm in their possession or that is visibly carrying a firearm, but the officer has no lawful grounds to detain or arrest the person, the officer shall first demand to see the person's handgun license. If the person fails to produce a valid handgun license, the officer may take possession of the firearm and detain the person pending further investigation.

For procedures on conducting a cursory weapons frisk on a person of the opposite sex, refer to Opposite Sex Searches below.

Searches Incident to Arrest

When making an arrest, with or without a warrant, officers will first handcuff the person in accordance with Procedure 154 and then search the person and the person's immediate surroundings. The purpose of this search is to ensure the safety of the arresting officer(s) and to safeguard any potential evidence. A search incident to arrest will

be conducted prior to placing the arrested person inside a police vehicle and prior to accepting an arrested person from any other officer or agency.

When arresting a person who appears to be intoxicated, or not in control of physical functions, officers will examine the person to ascertain whether the person is wearing a medic alert bracelet or necklace or any other identifying device delineating a medical disability which could account for the person's actions. If discovered, the officer will take immediate steps to aid the afflicted person in receiving medication or treatment for the disability.

Prior to conducting a search incident to arrest, officers should secure any items the arrested person may be carrying, such as a bag or purse. To conduct a search incident to arrest, officers should search the arrested person from top to bottom, to include the following locations:

A. Hats;
B. Hair - especially females;
C. Back of the collar;
D. Shoulder blades in the center of the back;
E. Lapels;
F. Sleeves;
G. Neckties;
H. Palms of the hands;
I. Belts, waistbands, and surrounding body area;
J. Pockets
K. Crotch area; and
L. Shoes.

The mouth may be searched for contraband at the beginning or end of the search depending on the arrest situation.

For procedures on conducting a search incident to arrest on a person of the opposite sex, refer to Opposite Sex Searches below.

Consent Searches

Officers may conduct a search of any person that consents. The consent must be voluntary and uncoerced. Consent searches may be carried out in the same manner as a search incident to arrest. Consent frisks may be carried out in the same manner as a cursory weapons frisk. However, the scope of a consent search or frisk is limited by the scope of the consent given. If a person limits their consent, officers must limit their search accordingly, in the absence of alternative justification.

Officers may not seek consent to conduct a jail booking search; that type of search is reserved solely for jail personnel. Consent to conduct a strip search or a body-cavity search, by itself, is insufficient to conduct such a search; additional requirements must be met as described below.

For procedures on conducting a consent search on a person of the opposite sex, refer to Opposite Sex Searches below.

Opposite Sex Searches

Officers shall not conduct a search or a cursory weapons frisk on a person of the opposite sex unless they have articulable reasonable suspicion that the person possesses a weapon or other dangerous item.

In the absence of reasonable suspicion that a person of the opposite sex possesses a weapon or other dangerous item and the officer has received valid consent to a search from the person, the officer shall contact an officer of the same sex as the person to be searched.

When an officer has arrested a person of the opposite sex, the officer shall not search the person incident to arrest. Prior to transporting the person, the officer shall contact an officer of the same sex as the person to conduct the search.

If an officer has reasonable suspicion that a person of the opposite sex possesses a weapon or other dangerous item, the officer:

A. May handcuff the person for officer safety reasons;
B. May conduct a cursory weapons frisk of the person, using the back of their hand if possible;
C. May pat the pockets of the person's outer garments (e.g., coat, jacket, etc.);
D. Should have another person or officer witness the frisk or search, if possible, and only if waiting for a witness does not pose any further or unnecessary danger or risk; and
E. Shall document the justification for the frisk or search in a report.

If the person of the opposite sex is under arrest or the officer has reasonable suspicion the person possesses a weapon or other dangerous item, officers may search the person's immediate possessions.

Officers may search a person's possessions when they have received valid consent.

Jail Booking Searches

A jail booking search, commonly referred to as an inventory search, is a very thorough search conducted at the jail during the booking process, prior to admittance in the jail. The purpose of a jail booking search is to inventory an arrestee's property and to control contraband entering the jail. Jail booking searches are conducted by jail personnel. Officers shall not conduct jail booking searches.

Strip Searches

A strip search is a visual inspection of a naked or partially-naked person without scrutiny of the body cavities. A strip search may only be conducted by officers when they have the approval of the watch commander, and:

A. A warrant expressly authorizing a strip search, or
B. Probable cause to believe a person is concealing a weapon, controlled substance, stolen property, contraband, or evidence.

The person should be afforded as much privacy as possible during a strip search. A person of the same gender or, for a transgender person, the same gender expression as the person being searched must perform the search. The observer(s) must also be of the same gender or, for a transgender person, the same gender expression as the person being searched. The search must be conducted where it cannot be viewed by persons not directly involved in conducting or designated to observe the search. All employees present will be held strictly accountable for ensuring respect for the dignity of the individual being searched.

An officer should avoid touching persons being strip searched unless it is absolutely necessary.

Additional Requirements for Strip Searches of Juveniles

Strip searches will not be conducted on juveniles without:

A. Authorization from the watch commander or above;
B. The notification of the juvenile's legal guardian, unless:
    a. There is probable cause to believe the juvenile is concealing a weapon, controlled substance, stolen property, contraband, or evidence; or
    b. A search warrant is obtained and a reasonable effort is made to notify the juvenile's legal guardian prior to the search.

Body-Cavity Searches

A body-cavity search is either a visual search or manual internal inspection of body cavities. A body-cavity search may only be conducted when officers have the approval of the watch commander and:

A. A warrant expressly authorizing a search of body-cavities, or
B. Probable cause to believe a person is concealing a weapon, controlled substance, stolen property, contraband, or evidence, and a body sample consent waiver signed by the person.

Only medical personnel are authorized to perform body-cavity searches, excluding buccal swabs.

The search must be conducted where it cannot be viewed by persons not directly involved in conducting or designated to observe the search. All employees present will be held strictly accountable for ensuring respect for the dignity of the individual being searched.

For persons who are of differing gender identity/expression, the employees present during the search will be of the same gender identity/expression as the person being searched, if possible.

Additional Requirements for Body-Cavity Searches of Juveniles

Body-cavity searches of juveniles will only be conducted in accordance with the above procedure when:

A. A reasonable effort has been made to notify the juvenile's legal guardian before any search authorized by a search warrant is carried out; or
B. A body sample consent waiver has been signed by the juvenile's legal guardian before any probable cause search is carried out.

Buccal Swabbing

Buccal swabbing is a type of body-cavity search. Buccal swabbing is defined as the collecting of epithelial cells by means of a gentle wiping with a cotton swab similar to a Q-tip of that part of the oral vestibule bounded anteriorly and laterally by the lips and cheeks, posteriorly and medically by the teeth and/or gums, and above and below by the reflections of the mucosa from the lips and the cheeks to the gums.

Officers may collect buccal swabs from a person when they have:

A. A warrant expressly authorizing the collection of buccal swabs, or
B. Obtained a signed body sample consent waiver from the person.

Additional Requirements for Buccal Swabs of Juveniles

The collection of buccal swabs for juveniles will be subject to the same additional requirements as other body-cavity searches of juveniles.

Searching Persons Prior to Transport

Officers must search every arrestee, prisoner, or person in protective custody prior to transporting the person inside a police vehicle.

Officers should seek consent prior to searching any person not lawfully being detained prior to transporting them inside a police vehicle. If the person refuses to consent to a search, the person should not be transported inside the police vehicle.

Documenting Searches

Officers that conduct any of the above-listed searches shall document the following information in a report:

A. The circumstances justifying the search,
B. Any witnesses to the search,
C. The location of any items discovered during the search and their disposition (if applicable), and
D. Any other significant actions, incidents, or results of the search.

Revised 7/07; 6/16; 7/21

232.0 Transporting Prisoners in Police Vehicles

232.10 Safety of Prisoners

Once a person has been taken into custody, their safety and well-being becomes the responsibility of the arresting officer. A unit with a prisoner in custody will not engage in a pursuit at any time, nor will a unit with a prisoner engage in a Code 3 run, except when necessary to secure emergency medical treatment.

Units that are transporting a prisoner should not engage in traffic stops or any other police related activity unless the severity of the offense dictates immediate action by the officer.

Units transporting prisoners will not respond to any situation where there is a possibility that the prisoner could be injured.

Units transporting prisoners will not allow cellular or other electronic communications by the prisoner.

Revised 9/05

232.20 Transporting Prisoners - Opposite Sex

When an officer transports a prisoner of the opposite sex, the officer shall transmit to Communications the starting odometer reading. When the officer has arrived at the destination, Communications shall be advised of the current odometer reading. In all other instances where an officer transports a person of the opposite sex for any reason, the officer will give Communications the starting mileage and ending mileage and location.

If prisoners of the opposite sex are transported in the same vehicle, the prisoners will be properly handcuffed and should be secured with a seat belt. The prisoners will be kept under close observation.

Revised 9/05

232.30 Transporting Prisoners - Safety Barriers

Prisoners should be transported in vehicles equipped with safety barriers. If a prisoner must be transported in a vehicle without a safety barrier it shall be done utilizing two officers. The prisoner will be positioned in the back seat passenger side with the second officer seated behind the driver. The prisoner will be handcuffed and restrained utilizing a seatbelt to further minimize the movement in the seat.

If the officer believes the prisoner may become combative, resistive or attempt to damage City equipment, the prisoner will be transported in a vehicle with a safety barrier.

Adopted 6/14

232.40 Transporting More Than Two Prisoners

A one-man unit should not transport more than two prisoners at one time unless no other units are available to assist.

232.50 Prisoners Escaping Custody

In any situation where a prisoner escapes, the officer shall notify the dispatcher and request appropriate assistance immediately. A thorough and systematic search of the area shall be conducted and all surrounding jurisdictions notified with a complete physical description and information regarding the threat level the escapee poses if known.

Upon apprehension or termination of the search, a complete report detailing the circumstances of the escape shall be submitted to the Operations Bureau Commander.

Revised 9/05

232.60 Prisoners Not Allowed to Smoke

Transporting officers shall not allow prisoners to smoke, chew, or ingest any food, drink or any other substance while in the vehicle.

233.0 Medical Treatment for Persons in Custody

Whenever an officer reasonably suspects a person in police custody requires medical attention, the officer's first priority is to ensure medical attention is received as rapidly as possible. Whether the injury was a result of the detention or arrest of the person or was sustained prior to being taken into custody, the following information shall be documented in the report or call comments:

1. Name of the treating facility;
2. Attending physician; and
3. Extent of injuries.

Officers must allow trained medical personnel to make all medical treatment decisions for persons in police custody. For persons in police custody, officers shall not:

1. Interfere with a medical treatment plan;
2. Suggest any medical treatment plan;
3. Suggest any changes to a current treatment plan; or
4. Suggest medical personnel chemically sedate, subdue, or otherwise incapacitate the person.

This directive does not prohibit an officer from administering naloxone in accordance with department directives or applying life saving measures prior to the arrival of medical personnel on a scene.

Revised 4/21

233.10 Hospital Selection Guideline

This guideline applies to all persons in custody who reasonably appear to require medical attention of a non-emergency nature. In emergency situations where the person will be transported by ambulance, hospital selection is the responsibility of the ambulance service.

If an injury or illness occurred prior to detention or arrest, first priority will be given to the hospital of the person's preference. Persons in custody will be asked which hospital they prefer, and this preference will be honored provided the hospital is within the Oklahoma City limits.

When the person expresses no preference, they will be transported to the nearest or most appropriate hospital.

Arrestees who have already been released into the custody of the Oklahoma County Sheriff's Office who require medical attention will be transported to an appropriate facility for treatment. Transportation of arrestees who have been booked for state charges is the responsibility of the Oklahoma County Sheriff's Office. Transportation of prisoners held on municipal charges only is the responsibility of the police department.

Revised 3/97; Revised 9/05; Revised 4/19; Revised 4/21

233.20 Injured Before Booking

If the jail refuses to accept an arrestee because of the prisoner's health, the officer shall transport the arrestee to a hospital emergency room for treatment.

If the arrestee consents to treatment, the officer shall:

1. Remain with the arrestee until they are released, unless specifically authorized otherwise by a supervisor; and
2. Provide a completed hospital release form to jail personnel upon booking the arrestee.

If the arrestee refuses medical treatment, the officer shall:

1. Complete a refusal of treatment form provided by the hospital;
2. Obtain the appropriate signatures from hospital personnel;
3. Obtain a signature from the arrestee, if possible; and
4. Provide the completed form to jail personnel upon booking the arrestee.

Revised 9/05; Revised 4/19; Revised 4/21

233.30 Processing to Book Out of Custody

When the Watch Commander authorizes an arrested subject to be booked out of custody, it is the responsibility of the original arresting officer to ensure the following documents are delivered to an OCPD Data Entry Clerk in the Inmate Processing Unit:

1. Booking Sheet;
2. Probable Cause Affidavit, if applicable; and
3. Copy of any warrants or radiograms, if applicable.

The transporting officer will notify hospital security when an arrestee is brought to their facility for medical treatment. The arresting officer shall request the hospital staff to notify the Police Department when the arrestee is to be released.

The officer shall complete an arrest report prior to the end of their shift. If another officer transports the arrestee to the jail for booking after their release, the transporting officer should complete a supplemental report under the original case number.

Revised 9/05; Revised 4/19; Revised 4/21

234.0 Juvenile Custody and Detention Procedures

A juvenile is any child, minor, or other person who is not married, has not attained the age of 18 or is otherwise not emancipated.

The Oklahoma City Police Department is committed to programs designed to prevent and reduce juvenile delinquency and to secure for each juvenile such care and guidance as will best serve the juvenile's welfare and the best interests of the State of Oklahoma.

Revised 2/03; Revised 7/07; Revised 7/11; Revised 9/21

234.10 Delinquent and Runaway Juveniles

A law enforcement officer has authority to place a juvenile in investigative detention or arrest the juvenile under the same circumstances and in the same manner as if the juvenile were an adult. The officer has a duty to pick up a

juvenile when there is a verifiable and valid court order directing such. Any juvenile taken into custody should be transported to the appropriate facility without delay. A supervisor will be contacted if there is any question regarding the authority of the order.

Juveniles taken into protective custody in Cleveland County or having a valid pickup order issued from Cleveland County for neglect or abuse should be transported to the Crossroads Emergency Youth Shelter located at 1650 W. Tecumseh Road, Suite 500. Officers requesting placement need to call ahead prior to transporting juveniles to this location.

A law enforcement officer may take a juvenile into custody when there is reason to believe the juvenile is a runaway from a parent, guardian, or other custodian. The term "other custodian" may include shelter homes, juvenile detention facilities, and various other persons and agencies if the person or agency has a direct responsibility for caring for a juvenile.

Revised 2/03; Revised 7/07; Revised 7/11; Revised 9/21

234.20 Handle with Care Notification Protocols

Officers should consider that routine police incidents/calls, although normal to police officers, may be quite traumatic to school-age children. Officers will send an email to handlewithcare@okcps.org when any officer encounters a juvenile who has been exposed to trauma of any kind such as:

1. The arrest of a household member;
2. A witness to a violent crime;
3. The victim of abuse;
4. Involved in a loss of life;
5. Collision involving serious injury or death; or
6. Any other situation the officer believes could be traumatic to the child.

The email will only list the following:

1. The juvenile's name;
2. Age; and
3. The school they attend.

The utilization of the Handle with Care Protocols must be documented in a police report. This notification will allow school administrators to notify counseling resources and reach out to the child. These notifications should continue during the summer months even when school is not in session. It is the primary officer's responsibility to make sure the Handle with Care protocols are followed and properly documented. Supervisors will also make sure this process is followed when reviewing reports for approval.

Adopted 9/21

234.30 Detention of Juveniles

The detention of a juvenile suspect will be conducted as set forth below. Except in emergency situations, a juvenile shall not be placed or transported in any police vehicle which contains a detained or arrested adult unless the adult is believed to be involved in the same offense as the juvenile.

Revised 2/03; Revised 7/11; Revised 9/21

Juvenile Traffic Offenders

A juvenile traffic offender is a juvenile who violates a provision of Title 47, Oklahoma Statutes, or a municipal ordinance.

The traffic summons procedure should be followed in routine offenses if there are no serious circumstances involved.

If a juvenile is arrested for traffic offenses, they will be handled in the same manner as a juvenile arrested for minor criminal offenses.

Revised 2/03; Revised 7/07; Revised 7/11; Revised 9/21

Truancy from School

Excluding children being home schooled pursuant to the provisions set forth in the Oklahoma State Statutes, an officer shall temporarily detain and assume temporary custody of any child subject to compulsory full-time education, if:

A. The child is at least 12 years old and has not reached their 18th birthday,
B. It is during the hours school is in session,
C. The child is found away from home,
D. The child is a student of the Oklahoma City Public Schools (I-89 school district),
E. The child is found within the Oklahoma City school district (I-89 school district),
F. The child is absent from school without lawful excuse, and
G. The officer has verified with the child's school that the child is truant.

If all the above circumstances apply, the officer shall take the child into custody and transport them to CIC. The officer will complete a report.

If a child is located outside their assigned school district, an officer shall temporarily detain and assume temporary custody of any child subject to compulsory full-time education, if:

A. The child is at least 12 years old and has not reached their 18th birthday,
B. It is during the hours the child's school is in session,
C. The child is found away from home,
D. The child is absent from school without lawful excuse, and
E. The officer has verified with the child's school that the child is truant.

If all the above circumstances apply, the officer shall issue the appropriate citation to the child and release the child in the field. The officer will complete a report.

The temporary custody or detention of a truant student shall not be used as a pretext for investigating criminal matters.

Adopted 2/03; Revised 7/11; Revised 9/21; Revised 5/22

Incarceration of Juvenile Offenders

Pursuant to Title 10A O.S. § 2-3-101.E, juvenile detention facilities shall be the initial placement for all persons under eighteen (18) years of age upon arrest for any offense, including those which qualify for a special incarceration provision listed below. City charges shall not be added to any juvenile being held for any of the below listed crimes.

A. Murder in the 1st degree;
B. Murder in the 2nd degree;
C. Kidnapping;
D. Manslaughter in the 1st degree;
E. Robbery with a dangerous weapon or a firearm or attempt thereof;
F. Robbery in the first degree or attempt thereof;
G. Rape in the 1st degree or attempt thereof;
H. Rape by instrumentation or attempt thereof;
I. Forcible sodomy;

J. Lewd molestation;
K. Arson in the 1st degree or attempt thereof;
L. Any offense in violation of 21 O.S. §652;
M. Burglary in the 1st degree or attempted burglary in the 1st degree;
N. Battery or assault and battery on a state employee or contractor while in the custody of the Office of Juvenile Affairs;
O. Aggravated assault and battery of a police officer;
P. Intimidating a witness;
Q. Trafficking in, or manufacturing, illegal drugs
R. Assault or assault and battery with a deadly weapon;
S. Maiming;
T. Residential burglary in the 2nd degree after two or more adjudications that are separated in time for delinquency for committing burglary in the 1st degree or residential burglary in the 2nd degree;
U. Rape in the 2nd degree; or
V. Use of firearm while in commission of a felony.

Adopted 2/03; Revised 7/07; Revised 7/11; Revised 9/21; Revised 05/22

Juveniles Released to Appropriate County Juvenile Detention Centers

An officer will seek placement of an arrested juvenile at the appropriate county juvenile detention center whenever a juvenile is arrested for:

A. Any special incarceration provision listed above;
B. Any violent felony crime;
C. Any felony crime where the offender has a previous delinquent history;
D. Multiple felony crimes;
E. Any misdemeanor crime when the juvenile is combative and/or dangerous to themselves or others; or
F. Any misdemeanor crime when the juvenile has three or more prior adjudications for delinquent behavior.

An officer seeking placement for the arrested juvenile in the appropriate county juvenile detention center will:

A. Contact an intake counselor by telephone and request the juvenile be admitted for detention;
B. Transport the juvenile to the Community Intervention Center for fingerprinting and photographing if seeking admittance for a felony crime;
C. Transport the juvenile to the Oklahoma County Juvenile Detention Center (OJCDC) or other appropriate juvenile detention center, if approved.

Cleveland County Juvenile Detention Center

Juveniles who are arrested for violent felony crimes (and some non-violent felony crimes) in Cleveland County should be transported to the Cleveland County Regional Juvenile Detention Center. This facility is located at the Alan J. Couch Center at 1650 W. Tecumseh Road, Suite 100, in Norman. Officers will need to call ahead to verify the arrestee will be accepted and space is available prior to transporting juveniles to this location.

Canadian County Juvenile Detention Center

Juveniles who are arrested in Canadian County should be transported to the Canadian County Juvenile Detention Center. The facility is located at 7905 East Highway 66 in El Reno. Officers will need to call ahead to verify there is space prior to transporting juveniles to this location.

Adopted 2/03; Revised 7/07; Revised 7/11; Revised 9/21; Revised 5/22

Juveniles Released to the Community Intervention Center (CIC)

An officer will place all arrested juveniles 12 years of age or older who do not meet the criteria for incarceration or placement in the appropriate juvenile detention center in the Community Intervention Center located at 201 N.E. 50th. When appropriate, a juvenile under the age of 12 may be placed in the CIC with the approval of a police supervisor.

An officer placing a juvenile in the CIC will:

A. Notify the CIC an arrested juvenile is being transported to the facility.
B. Provide the subject's personal information and nature of the charges;
C. Transport the juvenile to CIC;
D. Prepare a complete booking slip and complete any applicable municipal citations;
E. Observe the booking search conducted by a CIC employee;
F. Remain with all felony suspects until fingerprinting is complete; and
G. Complete all necessary reports.

Juveniles who are arrested for misdemeanor and/or most non-violent felony crimes in Cleveland County should be transported to the Juvenile Intervention Center in Norman. This facility is located at 1900 W. Robinson. Officers requesting placement will need to call ahead to verify there is space prior to transporting juveniles to this location.

Adopted 2/03; Revised 7/07; Revised 7/11; Revised 9/21

Release of Juveniles Under 12 Years of Age

A juvenile under the age of 12 who has been charged with a criminal or serious traffic offense will be released to:
A. A parent or legal guardian if available;
B. An adult relative that appears to be mature enough to be responsible for the juvenile; or
C. An adult previously approved by the court.

The person accepting custody from the officer must agree to bring the juvenile to court upon direction of the court.

Adopted 2/03; Revised 7/11; Revised 9/21

Ill / Injured / Intoxicated Arrestees

Any arrested juvenile who is ill, injured, intoxicated or appears in need of medical treatment, will be transported to a hospital for examination prior to transporting them to any County Jail, County Juvenile Detention Center or the Community Intervention Center.

If a juvenile is admitted to a medical facility, the officer will make a reasonable attempt to contact the parent or legal guardian. All attempts or notifications to the parents or legal guardians will be documented in the officer's report.

Under no circumstances will a juvenile be placed in the Public Inebriate Alternative facility.

Revised 2/03; Revised 7/07; Revised 7/11; Revised 9/21; Revised 5/22

Fingerprinting and Photographing Juveniles

All juveniles who have been arrested for felony crimes should be fingerprinted and photographed prior to detention in the appropriate juvenile detention center or placement in the Community Intervention Center. Juveniles who have been arrested for misdemeanor crimes will not be fingerprinted or photographed.

Revised 2/03; Revised 7/07; Revised 7/11; Revised 9/21

234.40 Juvenile Adjudication

Juvenile adjudication, for the purpose of incarceration, interrogation and/or detention, is a formal disposition by a juvenile court wherein a juvenile under the age of 18 is found delinquent for violating a federal or state law or municipal ordinances (excluding traffic ordinances unless the violations are habitual).

Adopted 12/93; Revised 2/03; Revised 9/21

234.50 Runaway Juveniles

When an officer is assigned to take a report of a runaway juvenile, the primary task is to obtain as much information on the juvenile as possible and have the information distributed and broadcast immediately. The incident report should contain:

A. The juvenile's name, race, sex, date of birth and social security number (if known);
B. Physical description, including clothing, scars, or any other identifying marks;
C. Vehicle description, if a vehicle was involved;
D. Names and locations of places the runaway frequents, or may have gone to when they ran away;
E. The reason for running away, if known;
F. Any known mental or physical disabilities of the runaway juvenile; and
G. Contact information for the juvenile's parent, guardian, or legal custodian, if not the reporting party.

The reporting officer will complete the report immediately to be approved by a supervisor. Once approved, the officer will need to contact a Records Unit clerk to request a radiogram be issued for the runaway juvenile. The Records Unit clerk will be responsible for immediately delivering the information bulletin to CIU for NCIC entry. CIU will notify the Communications Unit to general broadcast the information.

Refer to Procedure 216.30 in regards to the possible use of "A Child is Missing Alert."

The reporting officer should advise the reporting person to call 911 Communications if the juvenile returns or is located. The Communications Unit will dispatch an officer to confirm the juvenile has been located. The officer making confirmation will cancel the information bulletin and notify CIU to remove all information from NCIC and other communication systems. A supplemental report will be made under the case number of the original report.

Revised 8/99; Revised 07/07; Revised 7/11; Revised 2/12; Revised 6/12; Revised 9/21

Custody and Detention of Runaway Juveniles

When a court order has been issued and an officer takes a runaway juvenile into custody, the officer will:

A. Verify whether court order has been issued directing officers to take the juvenile into custody;
B. Notify the Intake Officer at the appropriate juvenile detention center;
C. Transport the runaway to the appropriate juvenile detention center;
D. Complete an incident report.

When a juvenile has been reported as a runaway or missing by a parent, guardian, or other institution, but a court order has not been issued, the officer will return the juvenile to their parent or legal guardian, if possible, unless doing so would constitute a risk to the juvenile's safety or welfare.

If a parent or legal guardian cannot be contacted after the officer has made a reasonable attempt to reach one, the officer will contact the Department of Human Services to determine where the child will be placed. The officer will transport the runaway to the appropriate location, if requested by the DHS employee, and complete an Incident Report. All attempts or notifications to the parents or legal guardians will be documented in the officer's report.

Whether the juvenile is returned to their parent or legal guardian or placed in another location by DHS, the officer will cancel any information bulletin issued for the runaway and will notify CIU to remove the information from NCIC.

Revised 2/03; Revised 07/07; Revised 7/11; Revised 2/11; Revised 6/12; Revised 9/21; Revised 5/22

234.60 Juvenile Abuse and Neglect Investigations

A. The assigned officer should only obtain basic details from the juvenile and conduct an initial interview of the reporting party or witnesses. A more detailed interview of the juvenile will be conducted by a forensic interviewer or detective at a later time.
B. The officer shall reasonably observe the juvenile for signs of injury and/or abuse. The officer will have photographs taken of the juvenile's injuries by a department employee. Any examinations of the genitalia of a juvenile, or breast of a pubescent female, shall be done at a hospital by medical personnel. Photographs of those body parts will be taken by a Crime Scene Investigations officer with the assistance or in the presence of medical personnel.
C. When necessary, the juvenile will be transported to a hospital for examination and medical treatment. Neglected or abandoned juveniles do not have to be transported to a hospital unless the juvenile is injured or ill.

The State of Oklahoma has enacted a comprehensive Child Abuse Reporting and Prevention Act, requiring a multidisciplinary team approach, which includes law enforcement officers. The relevant portion of this statutes states:

A. Absent reasonable suspicion that a juvenile is in danger of an imminent safety threat, police officers cannot take the juvenile into physical or protective custody unless medical attention is needed.
B. Caseworkers from the Department of Human Services, acting upon a report of child abuse or neglect, are authorized to conduct an investigation into this report. Caseworkers are authorized to conduct an interview of the juvenile at any reasonable time and place. Normally, such an interview should be conducted after notification and consent, if possible, of one of the juvenile's legal guardians. According to State law, the Department of Human Services is required to make this notification.
C. There are times when the legal guardian(s) cannot be notified prior to the interview because one or both guardians is a possible suspect and/or may interfere with the interview. The forensic interview process will normally be conducted at an appropriate Child Advocacy Center. During this interview, the juvenile is not in police protective custody. Law enforcement can be present during the interview and can assist in the transportation of the juvenile to the Child Advocacy Center; however, the case-worker from the Department of Human Services must make the decision to interview the juvenile without notification of the legal guardian(s).
D. If, during an interview, the juvenile discloses information which leads the officer to develop reasonable suspicion the juvenile is in need of immediate protection due to an imminent threat of harm, the juvenile can be placed in protective custody and taken to an appropriate shelter. The officer is required to provide written notice, on the department approved form, to the parent or legal guardian the juvenile has been taken into protective custody.
E. After the interview, if no disclosures are made and the juvenile is not taken into protective custody, the caseworker, by state statute, is required to immediately notify the legal guardian(s) of the interview.

Adopted 7/11; Revised 9/21

234.70 Joint Response on Protective Custody of Juveniles

Officers respond to various calls in which circumstances may require a juvenile to be placed into protective custody without a court order or in emergency custody when a court order has been issued. State statutes require a joint response by law enforcement and the Oklahoma Department of Human Services (D.H.S.) when a juvenile has been taken into protective custody by law enforcement to determine if the juvenile can be placed directly from the home to relatives or other responsible adults rather than the juvenile going into D.H.S. emergency custody for placement outside the home. When an officer encounters a situation where the officer has reasonable suspicion an imminent safety threat to a juvenile exists due to physical or sexual abuse and/or neglect and protective custody of the juvenile has been assumed, the officer shall coordinate with D.H.S. in decisions regarding whether the juvenile can be protected through placement with relatives or others without the need for a court order placing the juvenile in the emergency custody of D.H.S. All decisions regarding juveniles who have been taken into emergency or protective custody will be made in accordance with State statutes.

Adopted 7/11; Revised 9/21

Definition of Terms Used in Joint Response Protocol for Protective Custody of Juveniles

A. RISK – The likelihood that an incident of juvenile abuse or neglect will occur in the future.
B. SAFETY THREAT – The threat of serious harm due to juvenile abuse or neglect occurring in the present or in the very near future and without the intervention of another person, a juvenile would likely sustain severe or permanent disability or injury, illness or death.
C. IMMINENT – Is likely to occur in the very near future, impending.
D. PROTECTIVE CUSTODY – Custody of a juvenile taken by a law enforcement officer or designated employee of the court without a court order.
E. EMERGENCY CUSTODY – Custody of a juvenile following issuance of an order prior to adjudication of the juvenile as delinquent or deprived.
F. RECEPTION CENTER – A designated location for D.H.S. to accept protective custody of juveniles from law enforcement when additional time is needed to conduct safety evaluations to determine whether the juvenile can be placed with a relative or others without the Department assuming emergency custody. A juvenile can remain at the reception center no longer than 23 hours.

Adopted 7/11; Revised 9/21

Considerations on Placement Options in Protective Custody

Physical or sexual abuse, or neglect has the potential to result in severe or permanent disability or injury, illness, or death. It shall be the intent of each joint response to result in the protection of each juvenile involved. Careful evaluation must be given to circumstances when a juvenile is or could be the victim of physical and/or sexual abuse and the suspect is either in the home or has access to the victim. In an effort to prevent the potential for continued abuse or "coaching" of the victim by family members prior to the victim receiving a forensic interview, the juvenile must not be allowed in any environment where the suspect(s) would have access to the juvenile prior to a forensic interview and initial investigative work. An emergency foster care home or a shelter are alternatives that can provide the fullest degree of protection of the juvenile in these cases.

Juveniles taken into protective custody in Cleveland County or having a valid pickup order issued from Cleveland County for neglect or abuse should be transported to the Alan J. Couch Center in Norman. This facility houses their Crossroads Emergency Youth Shelter, but space is limited. Officers should call ahead prior to transporting juveniles to this location to ensure space is available to house the juvenile.

Adopted 7/11; Revised 9/21

Joint Response Protocol on Protective Custody of Juveniles

When protective custody of a juvenile is necessary, officers will contact their supervisor to seek approval to initiate a joint response with D.H.S. With their supervisor's approval, officers at a location in Oklahoma County will call the on-call D.H.S. Joint Response Supervisor at the designated phone number located on SharePoint. Officers at a location outside Oklahoma County will call the D.H.S. Child Abuse & Neglect Hotline at 1-800-522-3511. This hotline also serves as the back-up number to call for Oklahoma County. Officers will provide D.H.S. basic information by phone to include: the location, the circumstances warranting protective custody, demographic information on the involved adults and juveniles, and a call back number.

A. A juvenile may be taken into protective custody, without a court order, when officers have reasonable suspicion:
    1. A juvenile is in need of immediate protection due to an imminent safety threat; or
    2. The circumstances or surroundings of the juvenile are such that continuation in the juvenile's home or in the care or custody of the parent, legal guardian, or custodian would present an imminent safety threat to the juvenile.
B. The D.H.S. supervisor will call the officer back to communicate whether a juvenile welfare worker will assist with a joint response, and if so, whether they will respond to the officer's location or go directly to the designated reception center.

1. In cases when the joint response is conducted at the scene, the juvenile welfare worker should respond to the scene within 30 to 60 minutes. D.H.S. will conduct a safety evaluation at the scene in order to determine an appropriate course of action regarding the juvenile. This will include checking D.H.S. family history of the involved parties and may involve a D.H.S. safety plan.
2. There may be extenuating circumstances when the joint response is facilitated at a location other than the scene. For example, if there is a safety issue at the scene or it is not in the best interest for the juvenile's welfare to be kept at the scene for the joint response, the circumstances should be discussed between the officer and the on-call D.H.S. Joint Response Supervisor and/or the assigned D.H.S. juvenile welfare worker. If a timely response to the scene by a juvenile welfare worker is not possible, the juvenile welfare worker should communicate with the officer and the joint response may be moved to another appropriate location.
3. In all such cases, a joint response and safety evaluation will occur.

C. Officers and D.H.S. personnel shall work together to locate, notify and place the juvenile with a safe and protecting parent, relative, kinship adult, or emergency foster parent.
1. Officers will conduct name-based checks on proposed alternative caregivers and other adult members of the alternative caregiver's household. The officer will check for outstanding warrants and review OCPD's records management system to include active investigations. An individual's involvement in an active investigation will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.
2. Arrests and/or convictions that would render a proposed alternative caregiver ineligible to assume custody includes all crimes against a juvenile such as physical or sexual abuse, neglect, abandonment, and juvenile pornography. Other prohibitions are domestic abuse, felony drug violations, any sex crime, felony act of violence, or any crime that may place the juvenile at risk of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or endangerment.
3. D.H.S. will complete a family history check of the involved adults, including potential caregivers and juveniles.
4. Officers and D.H.S. personnel will coordinate information. The D.H.S. juvenile welfare worker will identify the most appropriate placement.

Adopted 7/11; Revised 9/21

Coordination of Protective Custody on Calls Requiring Call-Out of Detectives

When an incident requiring protective custody also meets the criteria for a call-out from the Investigations Bureau, it is important for responding detectives to arrive and be briefed on the circumstances prior to protective custody actions being implemented, as these decisions may impact a criminal investigation. To help ensure coordination on protective custody situations, the patrol supervisor should contact the appropriate on-call Investigations supervisor. Investigations personnel will contact D.H.S.

Adopted 7/11; Revised 9/21

Protective Custody Notification Form

A copy of the Protective Custody Notification Form will be provided to the parent or legal guardian, when possible. If the parent or legal guardian cannot be contacted after reasonable efforts to do so, the officer may provide the form to a custodian. This documentation instructs the parent and/or guardian to contact the appropriate agency where the juvenile has been placed. The original Protective Custody Notification Form should be submitted to the Records Unit.

Adopted 7/11; Revised 9/21

Transporting Juveniles in Protective Custody

Officers will work with D.H.S. personnel to determine the arrangements for juveniles to be transported to an alternative placement or to the appropriate reception center. If an appropriate alternative kinship placement cannot be made within a reasonable period of time, the juveniles will be transported to the appropriate reception center.

Adopted 7/11; Revised 9/21

Supervisor Review of Concerns Involving Protective Custody Placements

In the event there is a disagreement between the D.H.S. personnel and the officer about placement of a juvenile, both will contact their supervisors for further evaluation. If the matter cannot be resolved by the respective supervisors, the Juvenile Division of the appropriate county can be contacted to resolve the concern. In Oklahoma County, an on-call Assistant District Attorney for the Juvenile Division may be contacted. In Cleveland, Canadian, and Pottawatomie Counties, the D.H.S. supervisor will contact the appropriate Juvenile Division representative.

Adopted 7/11; Revised 9/21

Importance of Complete Documentation in Police Reports

When placing a juvenile into protective custody, officers must fully document in the appropriate report all actions taken. These reports will be completed prior to the end of shift so they will be available for the Show Cause hearing.

Officers must also complete a Child Welfare Tracking Form in all incidents when a child is taken into protective custody and taken to a shelter or when placed or transferred to another adult for any reason.

Adopted 7/11; Revised 9/21

Transfer of Custody of Juvenile Following Parent / Responsible Party's Arrest Unrelated to Juvenile Abuse, Neglect, or Endangerment

When a parent or person responsible for a juvenile is arrested on a charge or warrant other than child abuse, neglect, or any act of child endangerment, that person may designate someone to take physical custody of the juvenile. Upon this request, the officer may transfer the juvenile to the physical custody of the designated person. In these situations, the first choice for the designated person should be a family member. If no family member is available, the next choice should be a responsible person well known by the parent or person responsible for the juvenile.

Prior to transferring the juvenile to the designated person, the officer will:

A. Verify the designated person's identification,
B. Perform criminal history background checks through the Federal Bureau of Investigation Interstate Identification Index and the Oklahoma State Bureau of Investigation,
C. Check OCPD's local records system to include active investigations.
    1. A designated person's involvement in an active investigation will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.
D. Contact D.H.S. to obtain a juvenile welfare history check on the designated person.
    1. The officer should call the D.H.S. Child Abuse & Neglect Hotline at 1-800-522-3511.
    2. The D.H.S. worker will conduct a juvenile welfare history check on the designated person and call the officer back with the results.

If the juvenile can be released safely to the designated person in these circumstances, this would not be protective custody requiring the joint response protocol.

If the results of these checks reveal anything that may place the juvenile at risk of abuse, neglect, abandonment or endangerment as defined by state law, the officer will not release the juvenile to the designated person. The officer can ask the parent or person who is being arrested who is responsible for the juvenile to identify another designated person to be checked. If no other alternatives are available, protective custody would then be needed and officers should follow the Joint Response Protocol on Protective Custody of Juveniles.

Adopted 7/11; Revised 9/21

235.0 Booking Procedures

Most prisoners will be booked into the Oklahoma County Jail.

Upon arrival at the jail, officers will secure all weapons in the receiving area lockers. Weapons may also be secured in the trunk of the police vehicle.

Although the jail maintains electronic surveillance of the holding cell, the prisoner is the arresting officer's responsibility until the booking procedure is complete. No prisoner will be left in the holding cell for an unreasonable length of time.

Officers will not take any prisoner to the County Jail who is obviously in need of immediate health care, but will first take the prisoner to an approved health care institution for treatment. A treatment form will be presented at booking.
In the event that County jail personnel refuse to accept a prisoner because of the prisoner's physical health, the procedure as set forth in 233.20 will be followed.

Once entering the County Jail, the prisoner is escorted to the County side to begin the booking process. Once this is completed, the prisoner is taken to the OCPD Jail Lieutenant's desk where the booking and appropriate paperwork is completed. Officers will ensure that the paperwork regarding the arrest is completed prior to bringing the prisoner to the booking counter.

The booking officer will witness the inventory of property by the County Detention Officer to ensure all items are accounted for and that all counts are correct. Both officers will sign the inventory receipt form. If the property includes locked containers, such as suitcases or briefcases, they will be opened and the contents inventoried unless reasonable cause exists to believe the contents are evidentiary. If such reasonable cause exists, the locked containers will be processed as evidence as outlined in Procedure 184.31 of this Manual. Officers will initial the jail property inventory slip.

Evidence or confiscated property belonging to the prisoner is the arresting officer's responsibility and should be secured until proper disposition can be made under procedures in Procedure 184.0.

If the prisoner is violent, or if in the officer's opinion the prisoner may become violent or a flight risk, the prisoner will remain handcuffed until placed in a cell by Detention personnel.

Revised 9/05

236.0 Guarding of Prisoners

The Division that is assigned the original call or initiates the action that results in a prisoner being admitted to the hospital will be responsible for guarding that prisoner regardless of what Division the hospital is in.

Revised 10/04

236.10 Hospital Guard Assignment

The Shift Commander or Watch Commander will determine the need for an officer to guard a prisoner at a hospital. A shift supervisor will be responsible for assigning an officer to hospital guard duty. The officer will be furnished with a Hospital Guard Log, if he/she is the initial officer assigned to guard duty. If the officer is unsure of the proper manner in which to fill out the Hospital Guard Log, the supervisor will provide instructions.

The Shift or Watch Commander will be responsible for ensuring a guarded prisoner has been photographed and fingerprinted as soon as possible after the initial treatment.

Revised 10/04; Revised 10/08

236.20 Rules for Guarding Prisoners

Officers assigned to guard prisoners who require medical treatment should remember that the person is a prisoner and would normally be in a detention facility. For the safety and security of the officer, the prisoner, hospital personnel, and the citizens of Oklahoma City, the following rules are to be followed by all officers assigned to guard duty:

A. The officer will report to the assigned hospital in full police uniform and assume his/her post in the room of the prisoner. If he/she is not the initial officer assigned to guard duty, he/she will officially relieve the guard on duty. The officer will date and sign the Hospital Guard Log and enter the time.
B. The officer being relieved of guard duty will sign the Hospital Guard Log and enter the time and date the log. Prior to leaving, the officer being relieved will pass on pertinent information to the officer relieving him/her.
C. A log will be kept reporting relevant events occurring during the officer's watch period.
D. The relieving officer should first make a visual survey of the room and the bathrooms for likely escape routes that the prisoner might take advantage of.
E. Officers will remain constantly alert
F. Officers will not leave their post until properly relieved by another officer.

Revised 10/04; Revised 10/08

236.30 Observation of Hospital Rules and Regulations

Officers will observe all hospital rules and regulations but should point out potentially dangerous situations that might occur if regulations are observed without thought for caution and safety.

A. Officers may be required to deviate from this procedure when and if it would interfere with the hospital's staff performing their duties.
B. Officers may be required to deviate from this procedure when directed to do so by the investigative officer assigned to the case.

236.40 Remaining with Prisoner

Officers assigned guard duty will remain with the prisoner at all times, except:

A. In the event of a medical emergency and the officer is requested to leave by hospital staff.
B. During the visitation of the prisoner's attorney when he/she may be asked to leave the immediate area of the prisoner. The officer will, however, remain in close proximity, removed from the immediate area.

Revised 10/04

236.50 Questioning of Prisoners

Officers will not question the prisoner regarding the offense. In the event a prisoner makes any statement relating to an offense, the officer will file a report.

Revised 10/04

236.60 Phone Calls for Prisoners

Prisoners will not be allowed phone calls, incoming or outgoing, without prior approval of a supervisor of the division investigating the offense for which the prisoner is being held.

236.70 Visitors for Prisoners

No visitors will be permitted to see the prisoner without authorization. The written authorization must be obtained from the investigating sergeant assigned to the case or the supervisor of the division investigating the offense for which the prisoner is held. When a visitor does request to see a prisoner, the officer will:

A. Check authorization for validity.
B. Check purses or bags for weapons or contraband.
C. Enter the visitor's name on the Officer's Guard Log and the time of the visit.
D. Allow only one visitor in the room with the prisoner at any one time.
E. Not allow physical contact between the visitor and the prisoner.
F. Remain with the prisoner and the visitor at all times.
G. Not allow visitors to give the prisoner any articles.
H. Log the time that the visitor leaves.
I. Attach the visitor's authorization sheet to the Officer's Guard Log.

Revised 10/04

236.80 Prisoner Release from Hospital

If the prisoner is released from the hospital during an officer's watch, the officer will personally take the Officer's Guard Log to a supervisor in the division investigating the offense for which the prisoner is held. If that supervisor is not on duty and no other Investigations Bureau supervisor is on duty, the officer shall deliver the log to his/her supervisor who will take necessary action to ensure delivery of the log to the Investigations Bureau Supervisor.

The officer will not, unless approved by a supervisor, transport the prisoner without the assistance of another officer.

The prisoner will be booked into the Oklahoma County Jail.

Revised 10/04

237.0 Crime Scene Investigators

Crime Scene Investigators (CSI) are personnel who have been equipped and trained to identify, collect, submit, and document all types of physical evidence generated at crime scenes. All sworn officers are trained in the basic principles of obtaining physical evidence; however, Crime Scene Investigators may be summoned to:

A. Residential or commercial burglaries that contain substantial property loss ($5,000 or more);
B. Any 1st Degree Burglary;
C. Domestic Assault (require hospitalization);
D. Rape;
E. Child Abuse;
F. Armed Robbery;
G. Stolen vehicle taken in a carjacking;
H. Suicide (gunshot or suspicious);
I. Suspicious Death;
J. Officer Involved Shooting;
K. Homicide;
L. Felonious Assault (Shooting, stabbing, life-threatening assault);
M. Any call involving a unique circumstance, which requires more detailed scene examination or specialized training (i.e. clandestine lab);
N. Drive-by shooting where someone is injured;
O. Incidents when requested by the Watch Commander.

In cases where no CSI is on duty, a field supervisor shall notify a CSI supervisor. If a conflict arises, the Watch Commander will make the final decision to utilize the CSI investigator.

Revised 9/05

237.10 Officer's Responsibilities

Once an officer determines a Crime Scene Investigator is needed, the officer will advise a field supervisor, who will request the CSI to the scene. Every effort will be made to utilize a CSI who is on duty.

When a Crime Scene Investigator is called to a scene, the scene will be secured until the CSI arrives. The CSI will assume responsibility for processing the scene

Revised 9/05

238.0 Fingerprinting

When an officer assigned to the scene of a property crime where only printing is required and determines that an attempt to recover latent prints is needed, the officer will process for latent prints.

If latent print evidence is recovered from the scene, they will be placed in an Oklahoma City Police Evidence envelope with the completed information.

Latent print evidence will be deposited in the designated drop box located in the Property Management Unit or by hand transfer to a Latent Examiner at the Latent Prints Laboratory.

Revised 9/05; Revised 5/15

238.05 Fingerprint Identification Devices

Use Regulations

Fingerprint identification devices shall be used solely for law enforcement purposes and under the following circumstances only:

1. When officers have probable cause to believe the person to be identified has committed a particular crime;
2. When officers have reasonable suspicion to believe the person to be identified has committed, is committing, or is about to commit a crime and reasonably believe that using the scanner will establish or negate the person's connection with that crime, as long as the detention is temporary, officers diligently pursue the investigation, and the person is not detained any longer than necessary to confirm or dispel the suspicion which justified the detention in the first place;
3. When the person to be identified is an otherwise unidentifiable mental health consumer in police custody in need of treatment, evaluation, or police transport;
4. When specifically authorized by a valid search warrant or court order;
5. When the person to be identified is deceased, unconscious, or incapacitated, the identification is pertinent or critical to a particular law enforcement purpose, and no other reasonable means of timely identifying the person are available;
6. When a person to be identified knowingly and voluntarily consents to submit to fingerprint identification; prior consent must be obtained from a parent or guardian when the person to be identified is a juvenile; or
7. At the request of another law enforcement agency, when any of the above conditions verifiably exist within the requesting agency's jurisdiction, upon the approval of an OCPD supervisor.

Fingerprint identification devices shall not be used merely because someone has requested an identification (to include, but not limited to, requests from doctors, nurses, or other police officers). Nor shall fingerprint identification devices be used merely because a police call has been generated.

Reporting

All uses of fingerprint identification devices shall be documented in a police report or in the comments section of a CAD call. At a minimum the documentation will include the date, time, location, name of the person being scanned, and the justification for scanning the person.

Care and Maintenance

Officers personally assigned a fingerprint identification device are responsible for its care, maintenance, use, and storage. Officers using a fingerprint identification device shall be responsible for its care, maintenance, and use. Officers shall notify a supervisor if a fingerprint identification device is malfunctioning, damaged, lost, or stolen.

Adopted 11/18

238.10 DNA Swabbing

When an officer is assigned to the scene of a crime and a Crime Scene Investigator (C.S.I.) does not respond to the scene and it is believed DNA evidence is present, the officer will process the scene in the appropriate manner pursuant to their training.

Any DNA evidence that is secured and/or collected will be submitted to Laboratory Services as described in Procedure 184.0.

All officers will then document in his/her reports the collection of the evidence as described in Procedure 184.0.

Adopted 06/09

239.0 Photo Lineups / Field Show-Ups

Lineups and field show-ups are valuable investigative tools. To ensure the integrity of the identification process and establish reliable identification testimony by witnesses/victims, police employees shall adhere to the following procedures.

Revised 06/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 10/15

239.10 Photo Lineups

Definitions

A. Photo Lineup – An identification procedure in which a group of photographs are presented to a witness / victim for the purpose of identifying or eliminating a suspect.
B. Sequential Photo Lineup – A photo lineup in which the photographs are presented to a witness/victim, one at a time, for the purpose of identifying or eliminating a suspect.
C. Blind Administrator – A sworn police officer/investigator who administers the presentation of the lineup to the witness/victim and does not know the identity of the suspect.

Methodology

All photo lineups will be administered using the sequential photo lineup method utilizing a blind administrator. The witness/victim shall be informed before the identification procedure that the person who committed the offense may or may not be present in the procedure. The investigating officer will not be in the room when the photographs are presented to the witness/victim. Whenever possible, the sequential photo lineup will be conducted at a police facility and will be video and audio recorded. If the sequential photo lineup cannot be conducted at a police facility, it will be audio recorded.

Lineup Preparation

The sequential photo lineup will consist of at least six individual photographs, only one of which will be the suspect. The remaining individuals will have no known connection to the case being investigated. The photographs must be of individuals of the same gender and similar race, age, hair color and build. If scars, marks and/or tattoos are visible on the suspect, then all photos should have similar characteristics. All visible notations must be blocked out or covered. In particular, names, dates and other similar information must not be visible. The photographs will be of the same general size and printed on material of the same color and composition. When possible, the background of the photographs will be similar in nature. The person preparing the lineup will label the back of each photograph with a single capital letter, using A thru F. The suspect's position will be random. The blind administrator will present the photo lineup in alphabetical order.

Each witness/victim will have the lineup administered to them separately. Witnesses must not be allowed to consult with one another about their identification before, during or after the lineup procedure.

The investigating officer will advise the witness/victim the lineup will be presented to them by another investigator. The investigating officer will leave the room and advise the blind administrator to proceed with the lineup. Prior to presenting the lineup, the investigating officer will provide the blind administrator with the photo lineup and the admonition form. The investigating officer will not indicate to the blind administrator the position of the suspect in the lineup.

Lineup Presentation

The blind administrator will enter the room and present the witness/victim with the Photographic Lineup Admonition Form. This must be read to the witness/victim in the language in which they are most fluent. The witness/victim will sign and date the admonition form. The photographs will then be presented by the administrator in alphabetical order. Each photograph will be shown to the witness/victim one at a time. No more than one photograph will be visible at the same time. If a witness/victim indicates they know the person in one of the photographs, the administrator will ask the witness/victim how they know that individual. If an individual is identified by the witness/victim as the person who committed the crime, the administrator must ask them their level of certainty. The administrator will have the witness/victim initial and date the identified photograph. Even if a potential identification is made, the administrator will continue to show the remaining photographs. All questions and responses will be documented using exact quotes.

Once the presentation is complete, the administrator will advise the witness/victim that the investigating officer will continue the interview. The administrator will summon the investigating officer and advise them of the result of the lineup. The administrator will complete the Photographic Lineup Admonition Form, noting if a positive, tentative or no identification was made and the position of the photograph relative to the order they were shown. The administrator will then leave the room and the investigating officer will continue the interview. The administrator will complete a supplemental report.

At no time before, during, or after a photo lineup shall the investigating officer or administrator make statements or behave in a manner that might be suggestive to a viewer. Nor shall the administrator provide any feedback to the viewer regarding the results of the photo lineup.

Upon completion of the interview, the investigating officer will sign and date the form. The lineup packet containing the admonition form, photographs and the recording of the lineup presentation will be preserved in the case jacket. Copies of the entire packet may be made as the case requires. A copy of the Photographic Lineup Admonition Form will be forwarded electronically to the Investigations Bureau Administrative Assistant.

Multiple Lineup Presentations

When no identification has been made, the same blind administrator can use the photographs in the same sequence.

If an identification is made, the investigating officer will vary the order of the photographs to be presented by changing all of the letters on the back of the photographs and a different blind administrator will present subsequent photo lineups.

For each lineup presented to a witness/victim, the labeled photographs, the admonition form and the recording of the lineup will be preserved.

Revised 06/08; Revised 07/10; Revised 6/12; Revised 10/15; Revised 9/19

239.30 Field Show-Ups

Show-ups are a one-to-one in-person (no photographs) viewing of a suspect by a victim or witness. Courts have suppressed identification evidence based on the use of show-ups due to the inherent suggestiveness of the practice. If probable cause exists for an arrest, the preferred method of identification is a sequential photo lineup administered during the follow up investigation.

If probable cause does not exist for an arrest, but reasonable suspicion exists to detain a possible suspect it may be appropriate for an officer to conduct a field show-up. The officer must have supervisory approval to conduct a field show-up and all the following must be met:

A. The officer has reasonable suspicion to detain the possible suspect; and
B. The possible suspect must fit the general description of the suspect involved in the crime; and
C. When possible, the show-up should be conducted within ONE HOUR of the commission of the crime.

When these conditions exist the officer shall transport the witness/victim to the location of the suspect. Prior to conducting the field show-up, the officer will read the Field Show-Up Admonition Form and shall inform the witness/victim that the person being shown may or may not be the person who committed the offense. The witness/victim will sign and date the form confirming they understand the admonition. Having the witness/victim view the suspect handcuffed and/or sitting in the back of the patrol car should be avoided if possible. If it cannot be avoided, the reason(s) shall be documented in the officer's report. When a witness/victim views an individual, do not refer to the individual as a "suspect". Officers should ask witnesses/victim to look at an individual to see if they recognize him/her. If a witness/victim indicates they know the person, the officer will ask how they know the possible suspect. If a suspect is identified as the person who committed the crime, the officer must ask them their level of certainty.

If there are multiple witnesses/victims, they should view the suspect separately. Officers should consider the following information when deciding the order of the field show-ups:

1. The witness'/victims' opportunity to view the suspect during the crime;
2. The length of time between the crime and the field show-up;
3. The accuracy of the witness'/victims' prior description of the suspect; and
4. The witness'/victims' level of attention during the crime.

At no time before, during, or after a field show-up shall an officer make statements or behave in a manner that might be suggestive to a witness/victim viewer. Nor shall the officer provide any feedback to the viewer regarding the results of the field show up.

If the witness/victim makes a positive identification, the witness/victim shall be asked to state in his or her own words the level of certainty in the selection and the statement shall be documented. If a positive identification is made, no further field show-ups should be conducted.

After the witness/victim has viewed the possible suspect, the officer will complete and sign the Field Show-Up Admonition form, indicating if an identification was or was not made. This form will be booked into the Property Room no later than the end of the shift.

The officer will complete a detailed report including the reasonable suspicion that led to the field show-up and the results of all field show-ups.

Revised 07/07; Revised 06/08; Revised 07/10; Revised 6/12; Revised 10/15; Revised 9/19

240.0 Protective Orders

Protective orders direct an individual to refrain from contacting, harassing, or molesting the petitioner. The Protection from Domestic Abuse Act offers relief to victims of domestic abuse, stalking, harassment, and rape. The act is expanded to provide relief to victims of forcible sodomy, sex offenses, kidnapping, and assault and battery with a deadly weapon, regardless of any domestic relationship. Further, the immediate family member of a victim of first-degree murder may seek relief under this act.

Emergency Ex Parte Orders

A victim may obtain an emergency ex parte order of protection without the assistance of law enforcement, as these orders are granted when the courts are open for normal business. A judge must issue the order, which may be granted based on the petitioner's statements and any supporting witnesses, documents or other evidence that is provided.

Victims of the following crimes may apply for an emergency ex parte order of protection:

A. Domestic abuse;
B. Stalking;
C. Harassment;
D. Rape;
E. Forcible sodomy;
F. A sex offense;
G. Kidnapping; and
H. Assault and battery with a deadly weapon.

When a victim of any of the above listed offenses requests a petition for an emergency ex parte order of protection when the courts are open for normal business, the officer should provide the victim with information on how to obtain the order.

Members of the immediate family of a victim of first-degree murder may also request a petition for an emergency ex parte order of protection. The officer should provide the immediate family member with information on how to obtain the order if the request is made when the courts are open for normal business.

An emergency ex parte order remains in effect until after the full hearing is conducted. If the defendant fails to appear for the hearing, the emergency ex parte order remains in effect until the defendant is served with the permanent order, unless the permanent order has the same terms as the emergency ex parte order, in which case the defendant does not need to be served with the permanent order.

State law mandates that the expiration date of an emergency ex parte order must be included as part of the order.

Emergency Temporary Ex Parte Orders

Emergency temporary orders, or emergency temporary ex parte orders, are orders of protection that are granted when the courts are not open for business. A judge must issue the order, which may be granted based on the petitioner's statements and any supporting witnesses, documents or other evidence that is provided.

Victims of the following crimes may apply for an emergency temporary order of protection:

A. Domestic abuse;
B. Stalking;
C. Harassment;
D. Rape;
E. Forcible sodomy;
F. A sex offense;
G. Kidnapping; and

H. Assault and battery with a deadly weapon.

When a victim of any of the above listed offenses requests a petition for an emergency temporary order of protection, the preliminary investigating officer shall:

1. Provide the victim with a Petition for Emergency Temporary Protective Order, which can be found on the OSCN website (Quick Links – Self Help – Protective Orders), and assist the victim with completing the form, if necessary;
2. Notify, by telephone or otherwise, the on-call district court judge of the request for an emergency temporary order of protection and describe the circumstances;
3. Complete and sign the Statement of Peace Officer Attesting to Emergency Temporary Order of Protection, if it is granted verbally by the judge;
4. Inform the victim of the judge's decision;
5. Provide the victim or responsible adult, if the victim is a minor child or an incompetent person, with a copy of the petition and statement signed by the officer attesting that the judge has approved the order.

If the judge does not approve the order, the victim or responsible adult and the suspect shall be provided with a copy of the denied request. The judge's decision not to grant the order shall be documented in the officer's incident or arrest report and the associated documentation shall be forwarded to the Domestic Violence Unit.

The emergency temporary ex parte order shall be in effect until the court date that was assigned by the court during the approval of the order.

Members of the immediate family of a victim of first-degree murder may also request a petition for an emergency temporary order of protection. The steps listed above should be followed when a member of the immediate family of a victim of first-degree murder requests a petition for an emergency order.

The officer should attempt to notify the person subject to the emergency temporary protective order of the issuance and conditions of the order, if known. Notification may be made personally upon arrest, when possible, and the subject should be provided a copy of the petition and the statement of the officer attesting to the order of the judge.

The Petition for Emergency Temporary Protective Order and Statement of Peace Officer Attesting to Emergency Temporary Order of Protection shall be forwarded to the Domestic Violence Unit, regardless of whether an arrest was made, prior to the officer's end of shift.

The Domestic Violence Unit will be responsible for filing the petition and the officer's statement in district court immediately upon the opening of the court on the next business day.

Temporary Protective Orders

Temporary protective orders may be granted and remain in effect until a specific date, which shall be listed on the order. Upon appearing in court, the judge may extend, modify, or rescind the temporary order, or issue a final or permanent order.

Final Protective Orders

Final, or permanent, protective orders shall remain in effect for a period of three years, five years, or indefinitely, depending on when the order was issued.

Any protective order issued:

1. Prior to November 1, 1999 – will have no expiration and shall remain in effect unless vacated or rescinded;
2. On or after November 1, 1999, but prior to November 1, 2012 – shall be in effect for a fixed period not to exceed a period of three years unless extended;
3. On or after November 1, 2012 – shall be in effect for a period of five years unless extended, vacated or rescinded.

VPOs do not grant divorces, determine child custody, child support, or visitation, but may suspend child visitation due to domestic violence. VPOs do not affect title to any real property.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/20

240.10 Verification of Protective Orders

Prior to taking any enforcement action for a violation of a protective order, the officer shall make every effort to verify the protective order is valid and the suspect is the person named in the order.

When responding to a call involving a protective order violation, the officer should attempt to obtain a copy of the protective order from the victim. If the victim does not have a copy of the order, the officer should contact CIU to verify the order and provide a copy to the officer.

The officer should read the order and determine if the suspect is in violation of any of the conditions of the order.

If the officer has probable cause to believe the suspect has violated the protective order, he or she shall contact CIU to verify the order, if they have not already. The officer should provide the suspect name and protective order number to CIU. CIU will determine if the order is on file with the department and verify the order is valid with the county in which it was issued, if possible.

If CIU cannot confirm that a copy of the protective order is on file, the officer will request CIU to contact the county in which the order was issued to verify the order and obtain a copy, if possible. If a copy cannot be obtained, a list of the conditions of the order should be obtained. If the county can verify the order has been served to the defendant, the officer should determine if the suspect is in violation of any of the conditions of the order.

If CIU cannot confirm that a copy of the protective order is on file and confirmation cannot be made by contacting the county who issued the order, officers may rely on a copy of the order and effect an arrest if there is probable cause to believe the suspect has violated it or is in violation of it without a justifiable excuse. A copy of an unexpired protective order shall be prima facie evidence that the order is valid in this state when presented to the officer by the plaintiff, defendant, or another person on behalf of a person named in the order. If no arrest is made under these circumstances, an incident report shall be completed and submitted.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/20

240.20 Warrantless Arrest for Violation of Protective Order

Officers should comply with all written directives regarding warrantless state misdemeanor and felony arrests when effecting an arrest for a violation of a protective order.

Officers may effect a warrantless arrest for violation of a protective order only after the officer has contacted CIU to confirm the following conditions are met:

1. An emergency ex parte or final protective order has been issued and served upon the person;
2. A copy of the order and proof of service has been filed with the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction of the area in which the plaintiff or any family or household member named in the order resides, or a certified copy of the order and proof of service is presented to the officer;
3. The person named in the order has received notice of the order and has had a reasonable time to comply with the order; and
4. The officer has probable cause to believe the person named in the order has violated the order.

When an officer has probable cause to effect a warrantless arrest for violation of a protective order, he or she should complete the necessary arrest and post-arrest procedures in accordance with department directives.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/20

241.0 Recovery of Stolen / Embezzled Property

Revised 10/90

241.10 Requirements of Seizing Stolen / Embezzled Property

A person innocently in control or possession of stolen or embezzled property may have a claim to or an "interest" in the property in question. Therefore, all seizures of property must be based on search warrant requirements and/or their court recognized exceptions.

Revised 10/90

241.20 Business / Retail Establishments

If confirmed stolen property or suspected stolen property is found in the possession of a business, i.e., pawn shop, used jewelry store, auction, flea market, or other such businesses, it is the officer's discretion whether or not the property needs to be seized. If the officer decides to seize the property, he cannot seize it without meeting one of the following requirements:

A. If the person in charge of the property will voluntarily release the property, the officer shall have that person sign a "Consent to Confiscate" form and shall also provide him with a "Confiscated Property Receipt" which lists the property to be seized, date, time and the officer's name. The seized property and the Consent form shall be placed in the Property Room. The appropriate report shall be made and distribution made to the proper investigating unit.
B. If the person in charge of the property refuses to sign the "Consent to Confiscate" form the officer will have to obtain a search warrant.; or
C. If the officer decides that confiscation is not necessary, he shall inform the person in control of the property of its stolen/possible stolen status and advise him to secure the property until he is advised of its status by the police department. The appropriate report shall be made and distributed to the proper investigating unit where the assigned Detective Sergeant will be responsible for taking the appropriate action.

Revised 10/90

241.30 Non-Arrest Situations

If confirmed stolen property or property suspected of being stolen is found in possession of an individual(s) and the situation does not call for an arrest to be made, officers may still seize the property under the following circumstances:

A. If the person(s) is willing to sign a Consent to Seize form, the same procedures will be followed as outlined in 241.20.
B. If he is not willing to release the property, the officer shall contact his field supervisor for assistance in obtaining a search warrant, or
C. If exceptions to the search warrant requirements are apparent, the officer shall contact his field supervisor and obtain authorization to seize the property. The officer shall detail the reasons for seizing the property in his report.

This does not mandate that the officer seizes the property in all cases. If the officer determines the person is reliable and will maintain control of the property, he shall advise him of the stolen/possible stolen status of the property and request that person hold the property in his possession until proper disposition of the property is made. The officer shall then complete a report and forward it to the proper investigating unit for further actions.

Revised 10/90

241.40 Property Seized Incident to Arrest

Any time stolen/embezzled property is found incident to a legal arrest when the officer has the right to search; the property can be seized. The consent to confiscate form does not need to be signed.

When the property is the object/reason for the arrest, nothing in this procedure limits the authority to confiscate that property.

Revised 10/90

242.0 Warrantless Entry for Emergency Aid

Officers may enter a residence without a warrant when the officer reasonably believes the entry is necessary to:

1. Provide emergency aid to occupants who appear to be seriously injured;
2. Protect occupants threatened with imminent injury;
3. Protect or preserve life; and
4. Check for victim(s) or the suspect(s) when called to a homicide scene.

Officers may not claim an emergency exists based on the call type alone. Officers must instead determine in each instance whether sufficient emergency grounds exist based on the totality of the circumstances.

Officers must notify a supervisor and complete an incident report upon completion of the incident.

Adopted 7/21

243.0 Searches of Electronic Devices

To obtain data information from an arrestee's cellular or other electronic device, a police officer must first obtain a search warrant or consent. Officers will need to be able to show the consent was knowingly and voluntarily given; therefore, written consent should be obtained when possible. The department utilizes a "Computer, Cellular or Electronic Device Consent to Search" form available on SharePoint.

If the party does not consent, then the officer should follow Procedure 187.0 for those devices which the officer has legal authority to seize. The officer must document in their report that the item was seized so that the assigned investigator can work on a warrant for the device.

Adopted 9/21

248.0 Response to Newsworthy Incidents and Incidents Where the Media is Present

Officer Responsibilities

Officers will contact their supervisor whenever they respond to a major crime or incident or recognize any situation that might be of interest to the media, and advise their supervisor of the circumstances.

In the absence of a supervisor at a scene where the media are present, the primary officer at the scene is responsible for ensuring the activities of the media at the scene are not restricted by members of our department except as provided in this procedure.

Unless specifically instructed otherwise, officers at the scene of an incident where the media are present should not release any information to the media, other than basic and confirmed facts (i.e. type of call and location), without first contacting the on-call Public Information Officer.

Supervisor Responsibilities

When notified of a crime or incident that may be of interest to the media or where the media is already present, the supervisor will:

A. Respond to the scene of the incident;
B. Evaluate the incident to determine if the notification or assistance of the on-call PIO is appropriate;
C. Contact the 911 Communications Unit, provide a brief description of the incident, and request the on-call PIO be notified if necessary;
D. Ensure the activities of the media at the scene are not restricted by members of our department, except as provided in this procedure; and
E. Manage the presence of and any inquiries from the media, in the absence of, or at the direction of the on-call Public Information Officer.

If members of the media are present at an incident and are requesting information, a supervisor at the incident will ensure basic and appropriate information is provided the media in accordance with Procedure 141. This may be accomplished by providing basic information to the media or through an on-camera interview.

911 Communications Unit Responsibilities

The 911 Communications Unit will notify the Public Information Officer, or on-call designee, of a major crime or incident when requested by a field supervisor.

When the media requests information from the 911 Communications Unit regarding on-going incidents, a unit supervisor will handle the request. The supervisor shall provide basic information, such as the type of call and location, in accordance with Procedure 141.

Crimes or Incidents that Require Notification of the PIO

The following incidents require notification of the on-call PIO:

A. Officer-involved shootings;
B. Homicides;
C. Fatal or multiple-vehicle traffic accidents;
D. Aircraft crashes;
E. Search or rescue missions;
F. Tactical situations;
G. Kidnappings;
H. Explosive devices or actual explosions
I. Any criminal incident involving a member of the police department; and
J. Any incident involving a high-profile individual.

Interacting with the Media at the Scene of an Incident

Police employees shall not restrict the lawful activities of members of the media at the scene of any incident, except that:

A. Members of the media, including photographers, shall not be allowed access to private property if the owner or agent of that property requests they be excluded, or if such access would in some way interfere with any investigative effort.
B. Members of the media shall not be allowed access to any area wherein there lies the possibility that evidence may be damaged, destroyed, or altered, until such time that the evidence has been photographed and processed by the appropriate police personnel, and the evidence has been removed or secured.

Media Response at Incidents Involving Multiple Law Enforcement Agencies

At any incident where multiple jurisdictions or law enforcement agencies are present, the PIO or designee shall consult with members of the other agencies to develop a plan for managing and addressing the media.

Adopted 2/17

249.0 Crime Analysis

All Operations Bureau Division Commanders should review crime trends and take appropriate action.

The Operations Bureau Commander will brief the Chief of Police as appropriate.

Adopted 10/04

250.0 Reported Crimes – Patrol Responsibilities

Citizens who report crime rightfully expect that the police will make a diligent effort to identify and apprehend the perpetrator, to recover property which may be stolen and to otherwise perform those tasks that would be indicative of reasonable attempts to properly dispose of the matter. To accomplish this, officers should make every effort to complete the tasks described in this procedure, time and circumstances permitting, to increase the likelihood of a thorough disposition.

Revised 9/19

250.10 Scene Protection

The scene of the reported crime should be protected until all evidence has been identified, documented and properly collected.

Revised 9/19

250.20 Location and Identification of Involved Parties

A diligent effort should be made to locate and identify witnesses or others who may be able to provide information. This may require that the neighborhood or immediate area be canvassed. Persons with information pertaining to the incident should be interviewed, when possible, and all relevant information shall be documented in an incident report or incident supplement report.

Revised 9/19

250.30 Reporting

The crime should be thoroughly documented and recorded on the appropriate departmental form. The narrative for the report should contain a detailed description of the incident, including, at a minimum, information about who was involved, what transpired, when, where and why the incident occurred. Any relevant actions the officer took at the scene should also be included.

Revised 2/98; Revised 9/19

250.35 Field Interviews

A field interview is the voluntary contact or lawful stop of a person for investigative purposes. These contacts often occur when an officer is attempting to determine the person's identity and/or resolve the officer's suspicions about possible criminal activity. Useful information obtained during these contacts should be documented on a field interview form.

Adopted 07/07; Revised 9/19

250.50 Follow-Up Investigations

As time permits, officers should conduct as much follow-up investigation as possible at the scene to ensure the department has done everything possible to solve the crime.

Employees of the department who receive information about, or are investigating a reported criminal incident, should devote the same amount of time, energy and concern to the incident as they would expect and want if they were the victim of the crime.

Revised 9/19

250.60 Instructions to Involved Parties

After the officer completes his or her initial investigation, the involved parties should be instructed to call the appropriate investigative unit if they obtain any additional information which would assist in the investigation. Officers will provide the involved parties with follow-up contact information.

Revised 2/98; Revised 9/19

250.70 Coordination with Investigators

Patrol officers and investigators should work closely together to coordinate efforts in solving reported crimes and should regularly exchange information about criminal activities.

Revised 9/19

250.90 Disposition of Reports and Forms

All reports and forms will be completed and submitted during, or immediately following, the reporting officer's shift unless authorized by a supervisor. Each document will be reviewed for accuracy and completeness prior to submission.

Incident reports, incident supplement reports and probable cause forms all require supervisor approval before entry into the RMS. Supervisors are responsible for reviewing those reports for accuracy and completeness before approving them. Supervisors should ensure all reports within the divisional workgroup are approved or rejected for further action prior to the end of shift.

Booking, impound and field interview forms are entered directly into RMS and do not require a supervisor's approval.

Revised 2/98; Revised 9/05; Revised 9/19

250.95 Report Taker Responsibilities

There are certain reports that may be taken over the phone, without an officer responding to a physical scene. In many cases, these reports are handled by report takers, who are officers assigned to a static work station. The following reports may be taken over the phone by a commissioned officer:

102R Lost Property
110R Vandalism
150R Suspicious Acts
163R All Runaway Juvenile
165R Juvenile Problem
182R Disturbance
23R Harassing/Obscene Calls
53R Auto Burglary
65R Petit Larceny
60R Grand Larceny
73R Assist a Citizen
93R Defrauding an Innkeeper
174R Littering Complaint
90R Embezzlement

Reports for calls which involve any of the following will require a physical response by a commissioned officer:

A. A suspect in custody;
B. A caller who insists that an officer respond to the scene;
C. A crime scene or evidence that requires safeguarding;
D. Evidence or property which needs to be recovered and placed in police custody;
E. Involved witnesses who cannot be interviewed over the telephone;
F. A complainant or victim who wishes to sign a citation;
G. An incident in which a detailed description of the suspect (e.g., his or her name, address, etc.) is available;
H. A situation in which the person reasonably believes his or her welfare is in danger or jeopardy.

Revised 8/99; Revised 9/05; Revised 9/19

251.0 Death Scene Procedures

General

A body will not be removed from the scene without prior authorization from the Medical Examiner.

Names of deceased persons will not be released to any news media personnel until the next of kin have been notified.

In all cases where death has occurred at a location other than the deceased's residence, the officer or investigator assigned to the case will have the responsibility of collecting the victim's personal property and placing it in the Oklahoma City Police Department Property Room for safekeeping until the next of kin can take possession.

In cases where death occurs at the deceased person's residence and the next of kin are not present, the assigned unit on the scene will be responsible for securing all doors and windows at the premises by the best means possible. The officer will take custody of the personal property of the victim (i.e., watch, wallet, etc.) and deposit it with the Property Management Unit, unless the Medical Examiner requests that the personal property remain with the body.

Revised 7/21

251.10 Homicides and Unexplained Deaths

Crime Scene Security

Only those units assigned will proceed to the crime scene. The first officer to arrive will secure the scene and maintain scene security until the other assigned units arrive to assist.

When the scene is secured, the assigned officer will inform all personnel not assigned to specific crime scene duties that the scene is secure and they may not enter.

The assigned officer shall establish a crime scene perimeter and shall use crime scene barrier tape whenever possible. Witnesses and suspects will be secured until the assigned investigator(s) arrive.

Crime Scene Log

The first officer on scene will be responsible for having a Crime Scene Log initiated and may assign this task to another officer at the scene. The officer responsible for the crime scene log will record the name of every person who enters the crime scene, the time each person entered, and the purpose for entering the crime scene. The crime scene log will be attached to the crime incident report after the investigation is completed.

Assigned Officer's Duties

The assigned officer will have the Communications Unit notify a Homicide supervisor and the Crime Scene Investigations Unit. Officers at the scene will NOT notify the Medical Examiner; this will be the responsibility of the assigned investigators.

Officers are not to allow anyone to enter or remain within a crime scene, except for emergency medical personnel when there is doubt as to the physical condition of the victim. Officers will not allow anyone to move or remove any object within the crime scene. If the body or any object within the crime scene is moved by officers or medical personnel while attending to the victim, the reporting officer will include in their report the original position of the body or object and under what circumstances it was moved.

Officers will not remove a weapon from its original position at a crime scene unless the officers are unable to control the movements of witnesses and/or suspects within the scene. Under these circumstances, officers should take custody of the weapon and will document in their report the original position of the weapon and the reason for its removal. Officers will handle the weapon in such a way that they will not destroy or alter the evidentiary value of the weapon (fingerprints). Under normal circumstances, officers should not unload the weapon unless directed to do so by the investigator(s) or crime scene investigator on the scene.

The investigator(s) will immediately take charge of the crime scene upon arrival. The assigned officers will take directions from the investigator(s) and will assist whenever possible.

Field Supervisor's Duties

A supervisor will routinely be dispatched to the scene and will assist in assigning specific duties to other officers at the scene. The supervisor will make a report detailing their actions at the crime scene, specific assignments of each officer, and to whom the task was assigned.

Medical Personnel at Crime Scene

If conclusive signs of death are evident and medical personnel have not yet entered the crime scene, officers will not allow the medical personnel to enter the scene. Conclusive signs of death are:

A. Putrefaction (decomposition)
B. Rigor Mortis
C. Complete separation of body parts incompatible with life (such as decapitation).

If there is any doubt about the condition of the victim, only then emergency medical personnel will be allowed into the crime scene. The officer will then allow only one medical technician into the scene for the purpose of determining whether or not the victim is alive. Officers will ensure that emergency personnel take a direct route to the body, which will disturb the least amount of evidence.

251.20 EMSA Procedures

The following two sections are excerpts from the EMSA Policy Manual and are included so the OCPD personnel will be familiar with the requirements under which EMSA personnel must function.

In cooperation with area law enforcement agencies, the following criteria have been developed so that the patient's welfare is guarded and that the needs of investigating agencies to conduct an effective and thorough investigation are likewise safeguarded.

A. Units not assigned to a call will not respond to that call. Over response tends to cause confusion at the crime scene and destruction of evidence.
B. When approaching a possible crime scene, one technician should approach the patient to determine whether the person is alive or has expired.
C. If an officer is present, he should be consulted before entering the scene. If an EKG strip is needed, uses paddles only, and performs the procedure with only one technician. If possible, the technician examining the patient should have the monitor in order to avoid more than one technician entering the scene.

D. The body should not be handled unnecessarily, but should be checked for radial pulse, eyes, for cyanosis, etc., to determine if alive. If the victim is obviously dead, do not attempt to resuscitate. If conclusive signs of death are present, do not handle the body or perform any other assessment.
E. If the patient has expired, exit the scene by way of the approach originally made into the scene.
F. Should an officer not be present, the crime scene should be preserved. Do not allow individuals to wander into the area. When an officer arrives, relate to them your information and approach to and exit from the scene.
G. If the patient is alive, life-saving techniques should be administered, under the following guidelines:
    1. Keep medical equipment close to the victim.
    2. Stay close to the body.
    3. Keep hands out of any blood that has pooled.
    4. Do not wander around the scene.
    5. Minimize destruction of the patient's clothing. If the clothing has a puncture, do not use the hole in the clothing to start cutting. Begin cutting at another part of the garment.
H. If objects at the scene have been used (a towel, wash cloth, etc.), notify the investigating sergeant at once.
I. Do not litter the scene with expended dressings, papers, or other items.
J. Do not:
    1. Go through the victim's personal effects.
    2. Cover the body with a sheet or other material.
    3. Move, take or handle any object at the scene.
    4. Touch or move any weapon. NOTE: if a weapon must be moved in order to treat a victim, pick it up by the wooded stock and lay it near the victim out of the blood or water. Report this action to the investigating sergeant.
    5. Clean the body of blood, etc.
    6. Wander around the crime scene; return to the vehicle.
    7. Be pressured into moving the body if death is obvious.
    8. Litter the crime scene with medical equipment, paper, dressings, bandages, etc.
K. If possible, transfer the victim from the scene to the vehicle expeditiously and stabilize the victim in the vehicle.
L. If the patient relates any information pertaining to the crime while in transit to the medical facility, tell the investigating sergeant at once.
M. Use common sense and be aware of your surroundings. Remember, the less you do to destroy a crime scene, the less the likelihood you will spend your days off in court and the better chance there will be for a successful prosecution of any criminal wrongdoing.
N. Under ordinary circumstances, emergency medical personnel will be allowed to assess the patient and perform all appropriate medical care necessary to maintain life, as so indicated. It should be noted that access to the patient should only occur when the crime scene is secured and indicated safe by law enforcement personnel.
O. If the officer in charge chooses to accept the responsibility that the patient is beyond salvageability, and prohibits access to the patient by EMSA personnel, the ranking EMSA technician should do the following:
    1. Utilizing the current 10-23 Release Form, a brief report should be noted that includes time, date, location number of patients and the name and rank of the officer that accepted the responsibility for releasing the crew from pursuing patient care and assessment.
    2. Secure the signature of at least two witnesses.
    3. All documentation as noted above should be properly secured and forwarded to Headquarters for permanent filing.

EMSA Patient Protocol

As a routine procedure, exclusive of those patients displaying conclusive signs of death, the following steps should be followed in ALL suspected DOA cases (traumatic and non-traumatic):

A. Attempt to secure vital signs including apical, carotid and femoral pulses; respiration and lung sounds; blood pressure; and pupillary reaction to light.
B. If ALS is present or readily available, run an EKG strip.
C. Report above findings to PMS for concurrence.

D. Record findings on patient care record.

Use of cardiac monitor to determine death.

It is the policy of the Central Oklahoma Ambulance Trust to perform EKG rhythm strips to determine death, always bearing in mind to perform our medical procedures with a constant awareness for preserving crime scene evidence. The following guidelines have been established to enhance this goal. EKG documentation may be obtained by any of the following methods:

A. "Quick look" through paddles.
B. Chest lead placement.
C. Paddles place on any two extremities.
D. Leads of paddles place on back.

NOTE: These methods should eliminate the need to move the victim's body in most situations. Only two contact points are required to document a tracing. The site location should be selected to insure placement of the heart between the two recording points if possible, although locations such as arms and legs will suffice.

251.30 Suicide Investigation

Investigations of suicides will be handled following the same procedures as outlined under Homicide Investigation procedures.

Suicide Notes

When a suicide note is found at the scene of a suicide, officers should not handle the note. Allow assigned investigator(s) or a member of the Crime Scene Unit to take custody of the note.

Notifications on Suicide and Attempted Suicide Calls

The primary officer on all suicide calls and attempted suicide calls will contact their supervisor and advise them of the circumstances.

Supervisors will ensure CSI is notified on:
1. All suicides, except for overdoses without suspicious circumstances; and
2. All attempted suicides involving:
    a. A firearm, a cutting instrument, or a hanging/asphyxiation where the person is likely to die or has experienced great bodily injury; or
    b. Suspicious circumstances.

Supervisors will notify CSI when these criteria are met regardless of whether homicide call-out criteria are met.

Revised 7/21

251.40 Natural Death Investigations

Assigned Officer's Duties

After arriving at the scene of an apparent natural death, the assigned officer should establish the identity of the victim by obtaining the victim's:

1. Name;
2. Date of birth;
3. Race;
4. Sex; and
5. Social security number (if available).

If witnesses or the next of kin are present, the officer will attempt to obtain the victim's pertinent medical information such as:

A. Was the victim under a physician's care?
B. Was the victim being treated for any severe or terminal illness?
C. Was the victim taking any prescribed medication?
D. What is the name of the physician and where can they be reached?

The assigned officer will notify their supervisor and advise them of any known circumstances surrounding the death of the victim.

When there are no family members of the victim present at the scene, and no family members have been notified of the death, the assigned officer will be responsible for contacting a family member and advising them of the death. The officer will document in an incident report whether they were able to make the notification. The officer will include in the incident report the name, address and relationship of the person notified (or the person to be notified in cases where contact cannot be made).

Revised 7/21

Contacting the Medical Examiner

If death was not attended by a physician, the officer will notify the Medical Examiner's Office and be prepared to present them with all available information. The officer will then comply with the instructions of the medical examiner for the disposition of the body.

If the medical examiner authorizes release of the body to the family, the officer will obtain the name of the funeral home the family requests and will instruct the Communications Unit to notify that funeral home. When there is no family member present, and officers are unable to locate any family members, the medical examiner will send someone to pick up the body and hold it until the next of kin can be located.

If the medical examiner decides to have the body transported to their office, the assigned officer will remain at the scene until the authorized transporting personnel arrive at the scene.

Revised 3/93; 7/21

251.50 Industrial / Accidental Deaths

Police officers assigned to investigate any industrial or accidental death will follow the procedures outlined in Procedure 251.0 – 251.20.

Revised 7/21

252.0 Kidnapping and Abduction

In every kidnapping or abduction, the safe return of the victim is the primary concern; apprehension and prosecution of the suspect(s) is the secondary objective.

Revised 9/05

252.10 Assigned Officer's Duties

The assigned officer will gather all pertinent information available and make a complete and detailed Crime Incident report.

The first officer on the scene will gather all available information on the victim and suspect. The assigned officer should:

A. Interview the person(s) making the report;
B. Obtain the name, race, sex, DOB, and social security number of the person making the report;
C. Obtain the name and race, sex, DOB of the victim, including clothing description if it is known;
D. Obtain the name (if known) and physical description of the suspect;
E. Obtain a detailed vehicle description (including victim's vehicle if it was taken during the crime);
F. Identify the circumstances of the disappearance;
G. Based on available information, make the initial determination of the type of incident whether non-family abduction, family abduction, etc.;
H. Relay detailed description information to the Communications Unit for broadcast;
I. Identify and interview all individuals who were present at the scene, or location where the person was last seen or reported abducted or kidnapped from;
J. Request consent to conduct an immediate search of the missing person's home even if the person is reported abducted or kidnapped from another location (if consent is denied, immediately notify a supervisor);
K. Treat the location where the person was last seen or reported abducted or kidnapped from as a crime scene;
L. Secure the person's home until it is processed for evidence;
M. Obtain photographs/videotapes of the abducted or kidnapped person; and
N. Brief responding personnel including supervisors and investigative staff.

An exception to this would be in cases of KIDNAPPING FOR EXTORTION: officers shall not broadcast any information in relation to the case over the police radio communication system. All information should be transmitted via telephone.

Revised 9/05

252.11 Relay of Information to CIU and Communications

After all information is gathered on the victim and suspect, the officer will be responsible for disseminating the information to CIU and Communications for general broadcast and entry into NCIC network. The following procedures will be followed:

A. The officer will notify Communications and CIU by telephone. The officer then relays to both Communications and CIU such information as is known at that time and requests a general city wide broadcast and statewide Teletype transmission.
B. At the earliest convenience, the officer will telephone CIU to confirm, correct, and update the information in the earlier broadcast.
C. The officer will then issue an Information Bulletin through the Report Clerks' office, either in writing or by telephone.

Revised 9/05

252.20 Supervisor's Duties

Once the assigned officer has confirmed a kidnapping or abduction, a field supervisor will be dispatched to the scene. The field supervisor will be responsible for:

A. Receiving a briefing from the initial responding officer on the circumstances of the kidnapped or abducted child or person.
B. Coordinating the investigation of the crime until an investigator is assigned to the case and arrives at the scene.
C. If the victim fits the criteria of an Amber Alert, the supervisor will contact the Crime Information Unit and provide the information needed to request an Amber Alert be activated.
D. Assigning specific duties to all field officers on the scene and assigning additional units to the scene if necessary.
E. Keeping a line of communications open between officers on the scene and the Communications Unit.

F. Notifying the appropriate investigations unit supervisor of the crime.
G. Supervisor contacts Communications, CIU, and report clerks to determine that all broadcasts and the Information Bulletin have in fact been completed.
H. Obtains teletype message number for future reference.

Revised 9/05

252.30 Amber Alert

The Amber Alert Plan is a cooperative agreement between the Office of the Governor, the Department of Public Safety (DPS), the Oklahoma Association of Broadcasters, and various law enforcement agencies in the state of Oklahoma. The plan is an early warning system available for use by law enforcement to alert the public when a child has been kidnapped and the police believe the child is in danger.

Adopted 9/05

252.31 Amber Alert Activation

The Amber Alert Plan requires law enforcement to meet criteria when evaluating an abduction. Law enforcement agencies must have all parts of the scenario present before an activation of the alert can occur. The Amber Alert should be activated:

A. When a child 17 years of age or younger is the victim; or
B. An individual under proven mental or physical disability is abducted and there is reason to believe the victim is in imminent danger of serious bodily injury or death.

In order to issue an Amber Alert, information should be available to disseminate to the general public, which could assist in the safe recovery of the victim and/or the apprehension of a suspect(s).

Once the above guidelines have been met, the Watch Commander will authorize the issuance of the alert. The Watch Commander will immediately notify Communications upon authorizing the Amber Alert. The reporting officer will immediately relay all pertinent information to the Crime Information Unit, who will relay pertinent information to the Department of Public Safety for issuance over the State Emergency Alert System (EAS).

Adopted 9/05; Revised 6/14

253.0 Sex Offenses

Sex offenses are classified as either primary or secondary. Primary offenses involve physical contact between the victim and the offender. Rape, sodomy and child molestation are examples of primary sex offenses. Secondary sex offenses are crimes, which involve no physical contact between the victim and offender, such as obscene calls, indecent exposure and Peeping Tom offenses.

Both primary and secondary sex offenses require thorough investigation and documentation. Victims of these offenses usually suffer psychologically and sometimes suffer physically. Fear and embarrassment are also common reactions. Consequently, all victims will be treated with respect and efforts will be made to conduct the investigation as professionally as possible.

Revised 7/18

253.10 Responsibilities of First Officer at the Scene

The first officer at the scene will provide for the immediate needs of the victim. If necessary, advise Communications to dispatch an ambulance to transport the victim to the hospital. After assessing and providing for any medical needs, provide emotional support. Calm and reassure the victim while obtaining suspect information if the incident recently occurred and there is a chance of apprehending the suspect. Advise Communications of suspect information.

If a male officer is assigned to the call, he should NOT, as a matter of routine, request that the call be reassigned to a female officer. In some cases, it is of greater benefit to the victim if a male officer is able to establish rapport with her and provide for her needs and emotional support. If a male officer is unable to establish such rapport, or if the victim requests a female officer, then the call should be reassigned.

If a crime scene is located, the officer will contact a field supervisor. That supervisor will determine if an Investigations supervisor is needed based on call-out procedures, and contact the Crime Scene Unit to process the scene.

Advise the victim not to bathe, change clothes or drink fluids until after the sexual assault examination. Clothing items and biological specimens will be collected from the victim at the hospital. It is extremely important that the medical examination be conducted as soon as possible. However, before leaving for the hospital, the officer will brief the assisting officer assigned to stand by at the scene. The officer who remains at the scene must be familiar with the case facts in order to assist the crime scene technicians.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 2/03; Revised 7/18

253.20 Transportation for the Victim

If necessary, provide transportation to the hospital for the victim. The victim may prefer to ride with a friend or relative, which is permissible. However, discourage the victim from driving themselves to the hospital. An officer must accompany the victim to the hospital in order to sign the evidence collection form.

When the victim of the assault/abuse is a child 12 years of age or younger or is of limited or diminished mental capacity, the officer should not interview the child and should not encourage or allow any other adults to interview the child. The investigator assigned to conduct the follow-up investigation or the DHS worker assigned to the case will coordinate a forensic interview for the victim to be conducted at a later time.

Females and males, 14 years of age or older, will be informed there are specially trained Sexual Assault Nurses available at the participating hospitals. The victim should be taken to the closest one unless there is a stated preference. Females under 14 and males under 14 years of age are treated at The Children's Hospital of Oklahoma.

In cases where the assault/abuse is NOT recent and the child is NOT complaining of any pain or injury, the detectives assigned the case will make arrangements for a medical exam, if needed.

Revised 3/97; Revised 2/03; Revised 7/18

253.30 Forensic Evidence

If the victim insists upon seeking treatment at a hospital other than specified in 253.20, determine if the physician there is willing to collect the evidence and has a Sexual Assault Evidence Kit. If no kit is available, obtain one from the Sex Crimes office, Forensic Lab or one of the participating hospitals.

In order to maintain the chain of custody, the officer who accompanies the victim to the hospital is responsible for ensuring the Sexual Assault Evidence Kit is properly booked. If the officer who accompanies the victim to the hospital is unable to remain with the victim until the rape examination is complete, a supervisor will be notified and that supervisor will ensure the Sexual Assault Evidence Kit is collected and transported to the Serology drop box. The officer will document in his/her report which supervisor was notified. The officer or supervisor who submits this evidence must document it in a report. Prior to placing the Sexual Assault Evidence Kit in the Serology drop box, the officer will ensure the kit has been placed in the plastic bag included in the Evidence Kit. The officer should also ensure the Sexual Assault Report, completed by the Sexual Assault Nurse or the treating physician, is placed in the plastic bag outside of the Evidence Kit.

State law (Victim Compensation Act) provides the victim of a sexual assault the right to a free forensic medical examination (or SANE exam) regardless of their decision to file a police report or pursue a criminal case. In those

instances, the officer will complete a Crime Incident Report and submit the Sexual Assault Kit as normal. The report should contain what information, if any, the victim chooses to provide or the SANE nurse provides and should note the victim does not wish to pursue a police investigation at this time.

The Crime Scene Investigator will ensure the victim's clothing and other evidence obtained from the examination at the hospital, are secured and submitted for analysis as specified in OCPD Procedure 184.50-184.59. The submission of the evidence must be documented in a report. If a Crime Scene Investigator is not available to respond to the call, the field supervisor will ensure the victim's clothing and other evidence collected from the scene and the exam of the victim is submitted in accordance with OCPD Procedures 184.50-184.59.

In cases involving physical injury to the victim, request a Crime Scene Investigator to obtain photographs of the injuries under their guidelines. If a Crime Scene Investigator is not available to process the scene, the field supervisor shall contact the on-call Crime Scene Unit Supervisor. If the decision is made to not have a Crime Scene Investigator respond, the field supervisor shall take pictures of the victim with a digital camera. The photos shall be submitted to the Digital Imaging Lab of the Crime Scene Unit.

When the officer transports the victim to the hospital, he/she should determine if the victim has a way home after the sexual assault examination is completed. If necessary, the officer will arrange transportation for the victim.

Conduct a preliminary interview of the victim (except as outlined in Procedure 253.20) and complete the Crime Incident Report. Most victims do not stay home alone after they have been sexually assaulted, so determine where the victim can be reached and include this information in the report for the follow-up investigators. A Victim's Rights Statement Card will be provided to the victim.

Revised 3/97; Revised 2/03; Revised 04/11; Revised 7/18

253.40 Rape / Sexual Abuse of Children

Rape and/or sexual abuse of children will be investigated in the following manner:

A. If the rape or sexual abuse has occurred recently, clothing and any other physical evidence should be processed in the same manner as all other adult cases.
B. Males and females under 14 years of age are treated at The Children's Hospital at OU Medical Center. Males and females 14 years of age or older will be informed there are specially trained Sexual Assault Nurses available at the participating hospitals. The victim should be taken to The Children's Hospital at OU Medical Center, unless there is a stated preference by the parent/guardian.
C. Advise hospital staff if a rape has occurred and have a rape examination performed.
D. Contact DHS and advise them of the incident.
E. Have photographs taken of any visible injuries.
F. Do not interview the child if the child is 12 years of age or younger or older than 12 years of age but of limited or diminished mental capacity. The investigator assigned to conduct the follow-up investigation or the DHS worker assigned to the case will coordinate a forensic interview for the victim. Note any voluntary statements or suspect descriptions given by but not solicited from the victim.
G. Call in a detailed priority telephone report.
H. If the relative of the child did not perpetrate the rape or sexual abuse, the officer may release the child to the custody of the parents. However, if the officer decides that release of the child to the custody of the parents may be detrimental to the child's welfare, he/she will initiate the DHS Joint Response Protocol.

Revised 3/97; Revised 2/03; Revised 7/18

254.0 Domestic Violence

This procedure was implemented to bring the Oklahoma City Police Department into compliance with Oklahoma state statutes governing the law enforcement response to domestic violence. The purpose of this procedure is to provide clear direction to officers who respond to scenes of domestic violence.

Definitions

Dating relationship – Intimate association, primarily characterized by affectionate or sexual involvement. A casual acquaintance or ordinary fraternization between persons in a business or social context shall not constitute a dating relationship.

Domestic abuse – Any act of physical harm, or the threat of imminent physical harm which is committed by an adult, emancipated minor, or minor child thirteen (13) years of age or older against another adult, emancipated minor or minor child who is currently or was previously an intimate partner or family or household member.

Family or household member – Parents, including grandparents, stepparents, adoptive parents and foster parents; children, including grandchildren, stepchildren, adopted children and foster children, persons otherwise related by blood or marriage living in the same household, and persons otherwise related by blood or marriage.

Intimate partner – Current or former spouses; persons who are or were in a dating relationship; persons who are the biological parents of the same child, regardless of their marital status or whether they have lived together at any time, and persons who currently or formerly lived together in an intimate way, primarily characterized by affectionate or sexual involvement. A sexual relationship may be an indicator that a person is an intimate partner but is never a necessary condition.

General Provisions

Officers shall treat all acts of violence identified as domestic violence as criminal conduct. Domestic violence incidents shall be treated the same as all other requests for police assistance in cases where there has been physical violence or the threat thereof. Dispute mediation or other police interventions may be used in addition to, but not as a substitute to, arrest.

Any domestic violence call involving a department employee as a victim, suspect, or witness, will require a field supervisor to respond to the scene. The field supervisor will notify the Watch Commander who will contact an investigations bureau supervisor.

Revised 11/98; Revised 9/01; Revised 2/12; Revised 9/14; Revised 9/20; Revised 5/22

254.10 Responding to Incidents Involving Allegations of Domestic Abuse

When responding to a call for service involving allegations of domestic violence, officers should consider and document the following information, when possible:

1. The statement of each involved party;
2. The location and type of injuries;
3. Any history of domestic violence between the involved parties; and
4. Statements from any potential witnesses.

This information should be used to determine which party is the dominant aggressor and appropriate action shall be taken against that person.

If an involved party complains of injury, whether visible or not, officers shall offer to arrange for medical treatment.

Felony and Misdemeanor Arrests

An arrest shall be made in a domestic violence incident when there is probable cause to believe that a felony has occurred.

Officers may make an arrest when a misdemeanor has occurred in their presence. State law allows an officer to make a misdemeanor arrest without a warrant of a person anywhere, including their place of residence, if the officer has probable cause to believe the person has committed an act of domestic abuse within the preceding 72 hours,

even if the assault did not take place in the presence of the officer. Officers may not arrest a person without first observing a recent physical injury to, or an impairment of the physical condition of, the victim. Any arrest, misdemeanor or felony, is subject to the requirements of a warrantless arrest as provided by law.

Citizen's Arrest

Officers shall inform the victim of the right to make a citizen's arrest when a crime has been committed outside the officer's presence, which does not meet the requirements for a felony arrest. Whenever possible, such discussion shall be held out of the presence of the suspect. Officers shall accept a lawful citizen's arrest and shall not discourage victims from making a citizen's arrest.

Dual Arrest Situations

Officers are encouraged to make every effort to identify the dominant aggressor when responding to calls with allegations of domestic violence. Dual arrests may result in a decline of charges against one or both involved parties or may be detrimental to the prosecution of either party.

If officers are unable to identify a dominant aggressor, the incident should be thoroughly documented. The involved parties should be separated, if possible, but no arrest should be made, unless officers determine it is the most appropriate or necessary course of action.

Reporting of Domestic Violence

Basic Reporting

Any officer who responds to a scene of domestic abuse shall complete and submit an incident report. The incident report shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1. The Domestic Violence Lethality Assessment results;
2. All elements of the crime or incident that occurred;
3. Interviews conducted by the officer;
4. A description of actions the officer took at the scene; and
5. A statement indicating the victim has been provided with an Oklahoma Crime Victims Rights – Domestic Violence, Sexual Assault and Human Trafficking brochure.

All incident reports and incident supplements related to a domestic violence incident shall be submitted prior to the end of the reporting officer's shift. The Domestic Violence Lethality Assessment shall be turned in prior to the end of shift and forwarded to the Domestic Violence Unit via departmental mail.

Domestic Violence Lethality Assessment

When an officer responds to a domestic violence incident involving an intimate partner relationship, they shall complete the Domestic Violence Lethality Assessment. When a victim screens in for protocol referral based on their responses to the lethality assessment, or the officer believes the victim may be at high risk and in need of immediate assistance, the officer shall inform the victim of their concern and contact the Domestic Violence Hotline at 405-917-9922. The officer will explain the circumstances to the advocate and encourage the victim to speak with the advocate to obtain immediate assistance. The officer must check the appropriate box on the form regarding whether or not the victim spoke with the advocate.

For every Domestic Violence Lethality Assessment conducted, the following shall be documented in the first line of the corresponding incident report:

1. The victim's willingness to participate in the assessment;
2. Whether or not the victim screened in according to the protocol; and
3. Whether or not the victim agreed to speak with an advocate, if they screened in.

Adopted 6/96; Revised 11/98; Revised 9/01; Revised 10/08; Revised 9/14; Revised 9/20; Revised 5/22

254.20 Evidence Collection

Employees shall attempt to collect as much evidence as possible at the scene of an incident involving domestic abuse.

The following evidence should be documented and/or collected at a domestic violence scene, when possible:

1. One overall identifying full length photograph of the victim;
2. Photographs of the victim's injuries, whether visible or not;
3. Photographs of crime scene;
4. Evidence (e.g., weapons used); and
5. Photographs of the suspect's appearance and/or injuries.

All articles of evidence shall be collected in accordance with department directives. If unforeseen circumstances prevent the collection of evidence, the employee shall provide a detailed explanation in the narrative of their report.

Adopted 07/10; Revised 9/14; Revised 9/20; Revised 5/22

254.30 Securing Weapons

Officers shall seize any weapon or instrument when the officer has probable cause to believe such weapon or instrument has been used to commit an act of domestic violence. The weapon or instrument shall be booked into the property room in accordance with the department's evidence and property control directives.

Officers may take temporary custody of any weapon or instrument at the scene of a domestic violence incident for safety reasons. If the weapon was not involved in any apparent criminal offense, and once the crime scene is secured and there is no immediate danger to any individual involving a threat to human life or physical assault, any temporarily seized weapon or instrument shall be returned to the owner or remain at the scene.

Revised 9/20

254.40 Victim Assistance

Officers should assist domestic violence victims in understanding the citizen's arrest process, if applicable, and protective order procedures.

Officers shall inform the victim, or a responsible adult if the victim is a minor child or an incompetent person, of the 24-hour statewide telephone communication service for domestic abuse victims. The officer shall give notice of certain rights, programs, and services to the victim, or to a responsible adult on behalf of the victim, by providing them an Oklahoma Crime Victims Rights – Domestic Violence, Sexual Assault and Human Trafficking brochure.

Victims should be encouraged to take steps to ensure their safety. The officer should refer the victim to VINELink when appropriate. VINELink provides victims and concerned citizens with safety and peace of mind by providing real time alerts of an offender's arrest, release, protective order status, or any change in an offender's status while in custody. This information can be sent via phone, text message, email or mobile app. VINELink can be contacted 24 hours a day, seven days a week, by phone, internet or mobile app.

VINELink's toll free contact number is 1-866-277-7477 (option 2). Their web address is VINELink.com. VINELink supports over 200 languages through their live operator support.

The officer should assist in arranging transportation of the victim to a different location or shelter if the victim expresses a concern for safety or if the officer determines a need exists.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/20; Revised 5/22

254.50 Police Stand-By

When a party who has been involved in a domestic violence incident requests police assistance in removing personal property to another location, officers shall stand by for a reasonable amount of time until they have done so, except when allowing the party to remove personal property would result in the violation of a protective order.

Officers should attempt to determine if the person requesting assistance is a party in a protective order prior to assisting them in removing property. Some protective orders instruct the defendant to request a civil stand-by when collecting items. If this stipulation is included in the protective order, the defendant is not in violation of the order, and officers may conduct a civil stand-by. If the stipulation is not listed in the order, officers shall not assist the individual in violating the order and the defendant should be directed to collect their property after the protective order has been dismissed or a new order has been issued stipulating that the defendant may collect property.

Revised 6/96; Revised 9/20; Revised 5/22

255.0 Alarm Enforcement

Upon receiving an alarm call, the officer shall check the premise for intrusion. Once the premise is determined to be secure and a false alarm, the officer shall note the disposition and the alarm permit number in the comment field prior to closing the call via the MDT.

Revised 3/97

256.0 Bank Alarms

After receiving the call from Communications, the first unit to arrive will take command of the situation, obtain an observation point outside the bank where he can best observe as many exits from the bank as possible, and direct secondary units to other observation points not available to him. The observation point should be from a location not readily visible from the entrances or exits.

256.10 Communication with Bank Representative

Exterior observation will be maintained by all responding units until contact is made with the bank by Communications. A representative of the bank will be identified by name, physical and clothing description, and will be instructed by Communications (via information from the responding officer), which door to exit.

256.20 Suspect Present

If the alarm is determined to be valid and the suspect(s) is still inside the bank, all officers will maintain an external surveillance of the bank until a supervisor is on the scene to determine if the Tactical Unit is to be called.

256.30 Suspect Departed

If the alarm is valid and the suspect(s) have departed, the initial officer will enter and secure the bank and relay any additional information to Communications. Securing the bank shall include locking the doors, detaining witnesses and preserving physical evidence.

256.40 After-Hours Alarms

During hours the bank is closed, the officer will be expected to check the building for possible entry and advise Communications of any and all unusual circumstances, and proceed as per Procedure 257.0, Unsecured Premises.

257.0 Unsecured Premises

The inspection and security of businesses, and to some extent residences, is an important function of patrol as a means of detecting crimes in progress or crimes that have just occurred.

257.10 Purpose

The purpose of this procedure is to establish a proper and orderly method for handling situations when a breach of physical security of a business, residence or other property is discovered by an officer, or is reported by any other means.

257.20 Intent

The intent of this procedure is to provide a maximum degree of safety to law enforcement personnel and other citizens, to increase the likelihood of apprehension of criminals and to protect the integrity of the Department from accusation of misconduct at the scene of unsecured premises.

257.30 Discovery

Any door or window found open during a building check shall be viewed as a crime in progress until determined otherwise.

Upon discovery of an open door or window, the officer shall immediately notify Communications of the name of the business, the address or best description of location available and the particular location of the open door or window; he shall request additional assistance at that time.

Revised 07/10

257.40 Communications Unit Responsibility

Communications will assign additional units to assist as necessary.

Revised 07/10

257.50 Initial Officer's Responsibility

The initial officer shall take up a strategic position to be able to observe the building until such time as adequate assistance arrives to search the building safely. Officers should NOT enter an unsecured structure alone. Adequate perimeter assistance should be deployed to prevent escape of a suspect.

The second officer arriving at the scene should take a position on the opposite side of the building as directed by the original officer. Both officers should have a field of sight and line of fire along two sides of the building and neither should be in line with the other. The first officers on the scene should make sure all cover positions are maintained by other patrol units.

257.60 Outside Searches

When the assigned officer has arrived on the scene he/she shall make a quick assessment of the situation and order only the number of additional units needed. Excess units should be promptly returned to service.

Searches of the area should be made for vehicles parked at or near the location, i.e., check for warm hoods, unlocked cars, cars with no license plates, etc. Check boxes, trash bins, and any other possible hiding places for the suspects.

Searches of roof areas are sometimes very difficult. Be sure to advise other officers regarding officers on the roof. Officers ascending the roof should be covered. The helicopter should be requested for roof searches and other inaccessible areas.

When the search narrows down to the unsecured building itself, search the point of entry if one is established. Check doors, transoms or windows for pry marks, cut or broken glass, dust disturbed on window ledges, open

windows or doors, bloodstains, etc. While making this search be mindful of preserving evidence. Don't silhouette yourself, or your partner, or stand in front of windows. One officer searches while the other officer covers.

Revised 07/10

257.70 Entry and Search

Officers making entry into an unsecured building should use extreme caution. K-9 Units should be used when available.

Whenever possible, consultation with the owner or responsible party should occur in order to identify specific target areas, probable hiding places and potential hazards, before entering.

It is generally best to turn on all interior lights to improve visibility and reduce tension. When only a flashlight is used, an intruder knows your location, but you don't know his.

Conduct a systematic and thorough search and go over it a second time from a different direction. In a multi-story building, search one floor at a time starting from the lowest level and working up. Secure stairs and elevator.

Revised 07/10

257.80 Search Completed

Once the search is complete and the all-clear has been given, one of the following courses of action will be taken:

A. If the premises are simply not secure and no apparent unauthorized entry has taken place the responsible person will be allowed entry to confirm findings and to secure the business, residence or property.
B. The responsible person will be allowed limited access, keeping in mind the need to preserve physical evidence.

Perimeter security will be released so that the officers may return to normal duties upon the all-clear being given by the supervisor in charge of the overall scene.

Should the responsible person decline to respond to the scene when requested, he will be informed by Communications that the premises will be secured in the best manner possible and the officers will have no further responsibility.

Should Communications be unable to locate a responsible party, the business, residence, or other property will be searched and secured in the best manner possible. The officers will continue to patrol the area as time and circumstances permit.

Revised 07/10

257.90 Officer Responsibility

This procedure is intended to provide guidance to officers when encountering unsecured premises. In cases where officers believe the premises may contain evidence of a crime, officers are to determine from the totality of the circumstances if reasonable suspicion exists that would require immediate action on the officer's part (check the welfare, possible crime in progress, etc.) to make entry into the premises without the owner's consent or warrant. Nothing in this procedure releases the officer's obligation to obtain a warrant or owner's permission to enter premises when the officer's intent is to obtain evidence of a crime.

Revised 07/10

258.0 Armed Robbery of a Business

Armed robbery calls are potentially one of the more dangerous types of police assignments, since the suspect is known to be armed and the potential for violence increases. The possibility that an armed robbery can escalate into a hostage situation also exists when police presence becomes known to the suspect. When an officer is assigned to an armed robbery call, and the possibility exists that the suspect is at the scene, officers should remember that the safety of innocent bystanders and victims supersedes the officers' interest in apprehending the suspect.

258.10 Response to an Armed Robbery

Unless otherwise notified by the dispatcher, officers responding to an armed robbery call should presume that the suspect is still inside the business and should not immediately enter the scene upon arrival at the business. The initial officer on the scene should assume an inconspicuous position near the business where he can observe activities within the business, if possible. The initial officer should wait for additional back-up units to arrive and direct the other units to strategic locations before taking any further action.

Officers at the scene should attempt to apprehend the suspect after he has left the business, circumstances permitting, in order to decrease the possibility of a hostage situation.

258.20 Crime Scene Investigation

258.21 Reporting Officer's Responsibilities

When the armed robbery suspect has fled the scene or has been taken into custody, the primary responsibility of the assigned officer will be that of securing the crime scene and retaining victims and witnesses to the crime.

The assigned officer shall secure the premises of the business, locking doors if possible, in order to prevent further access to the premises by unauthorized persons while the investigation of the crime is conducted.

When the suspect is not in custody, the initial officer should obtain the suspect's description, and any suspect vehicle information as soon as possible and broadcast that information to all other officers immediately, via the police radio.

258.22 Back-Up Units' Duties

Once the initial officer and/or assigned officer have advised Communications Unit of their arrival at the crime scene, all other responding units should remain in the area and canvass the vicinity, and should not continue to the actual scene of the robbery unless directed to do so by the officer at the scene.

258.23 Protection of the Scene / Evidence

The assigned officer at the scene should determine any areas or objects within the crime scene, which would contain fingerprints of the suspect, and determine if a surveillance camera was activated during the commission of the crime. If physical evidence can be obtained at the scene, a Technical Investigations unit should be called to the scene if one is available.

Fingerprints can be obtained by a qualified Police Officer when a Technical Investigations unit is not available. Exposed surveillance camera film should be left at the scene (in the camera) only if qualified personnel are not available to respond to the scene.

259.0 Bomb Incidents

Bomb incidents place unique demands upon the Police Department. In the event of the non-availability of a trained bomb technician from this department, the Oklahoma County Sheriff's Office Bomb Squad or the Oklahoma Highway Patrol Bomb Squad may be contacted for assistance through mutual aid and/or agency assist procedures.

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17

259.10 Limitations

No member of the Oklahoma City Police Department, except for qualified bomb technicians, will move or attempt to move, handle, dismantle or take any other action that could cause the detonation of a suspected explosive device unless such action is a last resort and an imminent danger to human life exists. All efforts will be made to evacuate people from the area of a suspected explosive device. Only when it is impossible to evacuate people, such as in the case of a hospital intensive care unit, would an officer, other than a bomb technician, become duty-bound to attempt to minimize the threat. It is emphasized that an officer should not attempt to take any action that could cause the detonation of a suspected explosive device unless no other alternative exists. If an officer must move a suspected explosive device, he or she should do so remotely by utilizing a rope, wire, or other means.

Revised 11/17

259.20 Responsibilities

The Operations Bureau will be responsible for the initial response and assuming control over the area where a suspected explosive device is located. A command post may be established and an orderly, systematic evacuation plan may be implemented.

The primary responding officer shall obtain as complete and accurate a description of the device as possible including color, composition, size, etc. The primary officer at the scene will provide information to support units (i.e., Fire and EMS) regarding the likelihood of an explosion.

The primary officer will ensure that telephone communications remain open and available and that all responding units are notified that no radio traffic or cell phone use is permitted within the tactical perimeter (300 feet) of where the suspected explosive device is located. Upon arrival at the scene, all radios will be turned off. All communication with the 911 Communications Unit will be made by phone outside the 300-foot zone. Communications will make notification to the necessary agencies as directed by the on-scene supervisor and departmental directives.

Upon arrival of a bomb technician at the scene, he or she will assume command of the scene and will maintain custody of the scene until all technical investigations are completed.

The bomb technician will coordinate the notification of federal agencies as needed. If the circumstances permit, photographs will be taken of the device.

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17

259.30 Bomb Threats

In cases of bomb threats where no specific evidence exists of explosive substances, the officer or field supervisor shall use discretion in searching the premises.

The evacuation of the premises is at the discretion of the person responsible for the property; however, an officer may order an evacuation when there is compelling evidence of the presence of an explosive device.

All searches shall be thorough and systematic, and supervised by the field supervisor on scene. Persons who are familiar with the premises should be used to identify suspicious looking items that may require further attention. The search should begin at the exterior of the premises and work inward, focusing particular attention on areas most accessible to the public.

If guidance is needed on a bomb threat call, the Bomb Squad Commander should be consulted. A field supervisor will contact the Bomb Squad Commander if any of the following criteria are met:

A. There is a named suspect;
B. There is a suspicious item or specific evidence related to the bomb threat;
C. There is a suspicious package or article that cannot be identified by the person responsible for the property;

D. There are facts that indicate a real possibility that an explosive event may occur against the location or person threatened; or
E. The threat is against critical infrastructure or a local, state or federal government facility.

The Bomb Squad Commander will make a determination as to whether or not Bomb Squad team members will respond.

A bomb technician may request an explosive detection K-9 if needed. If time is a factor in the threat, the search shall be discontinued 15 minutes before the scheduled detonation time. The search shall not resume until 30 minutes after the scheduled detonation time.

If no device is found, the person responsible for the property will be advised that it is his or her decision as to whether or not to return people into the area.

The officer will complete and submit an incident report. A significant incident message should be posted by a field supervisor after any bomb threat incident.

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17; Revised 9/19

259.40 Undetonated Explosive Substance

If an officer discovers an undetonated explosive, he or she shall notify Communications by telephone outside the 300-foot zone. The dispatcher shall then request a field supervisor to respond to the scene.

The supervisor shall request assistance of a bomb technician and start evacuation of the premises if necessary. The supervisor will provide the bomb technician the following information:

A. Description and type of device, if known;
B. Exact location; and
C. Information regarding what type of action has already been taken at the scene.

If a bomb technician is requested to respond to the scene, the supervisor should obtain an estimated time of arrival from the responding technician.

No person shall be admitted into the danger zone unless authorized by the field supervisor.

No person shall touch, examine or otherwise tamper with any explosive substance except as directed by the bomb technician in charge of deactivation or removal.

The assigned bomb technician will determine if a detonation site is needed.

If a bomb technician requests an escort, the field supervisor shall provide the marked units necessary. All emergency lights, siren and headlights shall be activated, but the radio shall be used only at the recommendation of the bomb technician.

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17

259.50 Explosions

In cases where an explosion has occurred, the procedures for notification, scene security and responsibility for follow-up investigation are the same as in a major crime scene.

When the scene is secured, the field supervisor shall coordinate the preservation of evidence and allow no unauthorized personnel into the danger zone.

Explosions may cause structural damage and other undetonated explosives may still be present. Persons on scene should use caution, and no person shall enter the danger zone except to prevent injury to another. This does not apply to investigators or specialists examining the scene. Secondary devices and explosions as a result of leaking gas lines or entrapment bombing techniques must be guarded against to prevent injury to other persons.

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17

260.0 Stolen Vehicles – Including Aircraft, Boats, and Heavy Equipment

260.10 Reporting

The officer should make contact with the reporting person upon receiving a stolen vehicle call. Once the officer determines the reported stolen vehicle has not been repossessed or impounded, the officer shall:

1. Obtain all necessary information to make the report;
2. Complete a Larceny of Motor Vehicle Statement;
3. Ensure the reporting party signs the Larceny of Motor Vehicle Statement;
4. Contact dispatch to broadcast the relevant information or send out an MDC message to all divisions;
5. Complete and submit a detailed incident report;
6. Contact the Crime Information Unit and provide them the case number and any other pertinent information needed to generate an NCIC entry;
7. Submit the completed Larceny of Motor Vehicle Statement for delivery to the Crime Information Unit; and
8. Provide the reporting party with a Stolen Vehicle Information form and a PD-16 form.

If the stolen vehicle is recovered prior to the officer contacting the Crime Information Unit to enter the vehicle into NCIC, the officer shall not contact the Crime Information Unit to enter the vehicle. The officer shall complete and submit a detailed incident report regarding the theft and recovery of the vehicle.

Revised 8/99; Revised 06/08; Revised 12/19

260.20 Recovery Procedures

When the officer encounters property believed to be stolen, CIU will be contacted for verification. On “hits” from other agencies, the officer will abide by the NCIC “hit” procedures.

If a vehicle is confirmed stolen, CIU will attempt to contact the owner unless otherwise directed by the officer.

The owner of the vehicle may be allowed up to one (1) hour to retrieve the vehicle or request a specific wrecker. Circumstances should be considered before the vehicle is impounded after the one-hour period.

When the vehicle is impounded, only the district wrecker will be utilized. During impoundment, the officer will adhere to the current impound procedures. Unless other circumstances dictate, simply being a stolen vehicle does not warrant a hold being placed on the vehicle.

Officers should be alert to any evidence within or around the vehicle which could lead to the identity of the suspect or the possibility of the vehicles use in another crime. Evidence technicians or qualified officers should be contacted when applicable.

The officer shall complete and submit a detailed incident supplement report, recovering the stolen vehicle, as soon as is practical.

Revised 8/99; Revised 12/19

260.30 Stolen Aircraft, Boats and Heavy Equipment

Officers should make every reasonable effort to allow the owner to pick up this property.

When recovering a stolen aircraft, officers should allow the owner sufficient time to make a disposition of the aircraft. If disposition cannot be made, the supervisor of the Air Support Unit or a designee will be contacted for disposition.

Revised 8/99; Revised 12/19

261.0 Stolen Marked Police Vehicles

In the event a marked Oklahoma City Police vehicle is reported stolen, all officers responding to the area of the theft will engage the factory installed emergency flashers of their vehicle in order to make other officers in the area aware that theirs is not the stolen vehicle.

This information is not be broadcast over the police radio.

The above procedure will remain in effect until the stolen Police vehicle is located or the search of the immediate area is terminated.

262.0 Victim Rights Notifications

The Oklahoma Victim's Rights Act provides that victims of crimes have certain constitutional and statutory rights. Victims of crimes which occur within our city shall be notified of their rights in accordance with state statutes.

Victims of crime shall be provided with an Oklahoma Crime Victims Rights – General Crime brochure upon initial contact with a responding officer. If a victim is incapacitated or otherwise unable to receive or comprehend his or her rights, the brochure may be provided to a family member or other responsible person.

Victims of violent crimes shall be provided an Oklahoma Crime Victims Rights – General Crime brochure by the officer who interviews the victim. If the victim is a minor child or incompetent person, a responsible adult shall be provided with the brochure containing the victim's rights.

Pursuant to 21 O.S. § 142A-2, family members of homicide victims are entitled to the same rights as crime victims, regardless of whether or not the person is to be a witness in any criminal proceeding. The family member who receives the death notification shall be provided with an Oklahoma Crime Victims Rights – General Crime brochure.

Victims of certain crimes, including domestic abuse, sexual assault and human trafficking, have special rights which must be provided to them. Victims of these crimes shall be provided with an Oklahoma Crime Victims Rights – Domestic Violence, Sexual Assault & Human Trafficking brochure by the first officer who interviews the victim. If a sexual assault victim is a minor child or incompetent person, a responsible adult shall be provided with the brochure containing the victim's rights.

Adopted 9/20

263.0 Clandestine Laboratories

Revised 07/10

263.10 Clandestine Chemical Laboratories

Due to the volatile and unstable nature of chemical mixtures, no officer will enter a structure believed to contain a clandestine laboratory, except during emergencies, without first contacting a narcotics supervisor.

If an emergency exists, the Fire Department and EMSA will be notified prior to the officer entering the structure.

Care should be exercised by an officer when in and around these structures; i.e., no light switches turned on, no excessive change in temperature, etc.

NO FEMALE OFFICER will be allowed on the scene of any PCP laboratory without authority of a Special Projects Group Supervisor, due to possible health risks inherent to females.

Adopted 07/10

263.20 Clandestine Indoor Marijuana Grow / Cultivations

Due to the potential of exposure to hazards such as fungi, mold, bacteria, electrical and hazardous chemicals, no officer will enter a structure believed to contain an indoor marijuana grow, except during emergencies, without first contacting a Special Projects supervisor. Indoor marijuana grows will be investigated by Special Projects, Clandestine Lab certified officers.

If an emergency exists, the Fire Department and EMSA will be notified prior to the officer entering the structure.

Care should be exercised by an officer when in and around these structures. Appropriate PPE including respiratory protection such as an APR or SCBA should be utilized. Do not touch or dismantle any equipment or items related to the marijuana grow.

Adopted 07/10

264.0 DUI and APC Procedures

264.01 APC Suspect

Officers who receive a call or come upon a subject who appears to be under the influence of an intoxicating substance and in actual physical control of a motor vehicle may effect an arrest for APC if they can verify the vehicle is operable and the subject has the keys to the vehicle in their possession or within their reach. These elements must be documented in the arrest report. Arrests for APC will be processed in the same manner as DUI arrests.

Adopted 7/07; Revised 9/14; Revised 1/16; Revised 3/16; Revised 4/21

264.05 Stopping a DUI Suspect

When stopping a DUI suspect, officers should:

1. Pay attention to the suspect's position and method of stopping;
2. Position themselves and their patrol vehicle in a safe manner to prevent damage or injury;
3. Be alert to sudden or erratic actions on the part of the suspect; and
4. Pay attention to the method chosen to approach the suspect vehicle.

Officers must be aware that the majority of assaults on officers and resisting arrest incidents involve people who are under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs.

Revised 7/07; Revised 4/21

264.10 Observing a DUI Suspect

Once contact is made with the driver, officers should observe their physical appearance and demeanor. At the point at which the suspect's appearance and demeanor indicate evidence of driving under the influence, the driver shall be removed from the vehicle, searched, and secured in a police vehicle.

Revised 3/93; Revised 7/07; Revised 4/21

264.20 Arrest of a Suspect

Once probable cause has been established, the officer shall:

1. Advise the suspect that they are under arrest for DUI or APC;
2. Read the Implied Consent test request to the suspect;
    a. Unless impractical or impossible, the test offered shall be a breath test.
    b. In cases where a different test is needed, the test offered shall be a blood test.
3. Read the suspect the Miranda Warning when appropriate;
4. Secure or impound the suspect's vehicle; and
5. Ensure the suspect is not permitted to eat, drink, or ingest any substance (other than emergency medicine) prior to testing.

Revised 7/07; Revised 9/14; Revised 1/16; Revised 4/21

264.23 Testing Facilities

Whenever possible, officers will use the Intoxilyzer room provided by the department at Police Headquarters. The Intoxilyzer room is not a holding facility so the following safety measures should be followed:

1. All arrestees will remain handcuffed while at Police Headquarters;
2. The arrestee will remain seated and handcuffed while inside the Intoxilyzer room;
3. The officer will maintain their authorized duty weapon while in the testing room;
4. At no time will the arrestee be left unattended in the testing facility; and
5. Juvenile and adult suspects shall not be detained or tested in the Intoxilyzer room at the same time.

The officer will transport the arrestee to the testing site provided by the detention center if:

1. The officer is unable to handcuff an arrestee for any reason;
2. An arrestee is combative; or
3. The Intoxilyzer at Police Headquarters is not functioning.

If an officer utilizes the testing facility at the jail, he or she will follow all applicable jail procedures.

The use of cell phones, handheld radios or any other electronic device is prohibited in the Intoxilyzer room while the Intoxilyzer is in use, except in the case of an emergency. In the event that an officer needs to summon immediate assistance to the Intoxilyzer room, the officer may press the panic button which is installed in the wall.

If a subject is arrested for DUI or APC and is suspected of being under the influence of drugs or is physically unable to take a breath test, the subject will be transported to a medical facility to conduct a blood test.

Adopted 7/07; Revised 9/14; Revised 1/16; Revised 3/16; Revised 4/21

264.25 Administering the Breath Test

Upon arrival at the breath testing facility, the Intoxilyzer operator shall:

1. Check the arrested subject's mouth and determine no foreign substances are present;
2. Observe the person to be tested for a minimum of 15 minutes prior to administration of a breath test;
3. Be alert to any evidence of intoxication; and
4. Record any observations made before or during the breath test.

The Intoxilyzer operator shall complete the required information on the Officer's Affidavit and Notice of Revocation form. The arresting officer shall distribute the appropriate forms and copies to their proper location. Whenever possible, the arresting officer and the Intoxilyzer operator shall be the same officer.

When the results of the breath test determine the suspect to have a breath alcohol concentration higher than the tolerance level set by the jail facility, the arresting officer will be required to transport the suspect to a hospital for

treatment by medical personnel. Officers shall contact the jail medical personnel to determine the current level of intoxication requiring transportation to a medical facility.

If the arrested subject refuses to submit to a breath test, the Intoxilyzer operator shall notify the arresting officer of the refusal.

Revised 12/90; Revised 7/07; Revised 9/14; Revised 1/16; Revised 4/21

264.30 Blood Tests

When a breath test cannot be administered, a blood sample shall be taken. If the suspect agrees to a blood test, an officer will transport the suspect to a hospital, where medical personnel will draw the blood sample. An officer must witness the blood being drawn.

Whenever an officer has probable cause to believe a person who is unconscious was driving under the influence, and was not involved in a great bodily injury or fatal collision, the officer shall request medical personnel draw blood from the suspect. The officer will process the vials of blood according to the blood kit directions. The blood kit will be completed, sealed, and placed in the refrigerated drop in the OCPD Property Management unit. When the suspect regains consciousness, the arresting officer (if they are still present) or investigator will read the Implied Consent test request to the suspect. The suspect's response will be noted in the report. All routine forms shall be completed and submitted.

The definition of great bodily injury can be found in Oklahoma State Statutes Title 47, Section 11-904.

Revised 7/07; Revised 9/14; Revised 4/21

264.40 Blood Test - Fatality or Great Bodily Injury Collision without Consent

Pursuant to 47 O.S. § 752 and § 753, whenever an officer has a person under arrest for DUI (alcohol and/or drugs) and the officer has reason to believe the arrestee caused a traffic collision that resulted in death or great bodily injury to any other person or persons, the officer will request a blood test. Should the arrestee refuse the test, the officer will attempt to obtain a search warrant for a blood draw as described in Procedure 264.41, unless medical personnel advise the officer there is not sufficient time to obtain a warrant due to emergency medical treatment in which case, the officer will request medical personnel to draw blood. Officers are not authorized to use force to obtain a blood sample.

In cases where an officer is unable to establish probable cause to believe the driver was under the influence of an intoxicant and no DUI arrest is made, but the driver could be cited for any other traffic offense where said accident resulted in a death or great bodily injury, as defined in Title 21 O.S 646(B), it is this department's position the driver will <u>not</u> be compelled to give a blood sample and the officer will not attempt to obtain a search warrant. This does not preclude an individual involved in a collision as described above from voluntarily submitting to a blood test. Voluntary submissions are encouraged and are completed in the same manner as prescribed in procedure 264.30 but the Officer's Affidavit and Notice of Revocation will readily reflect this blood draw is not to be used as an action against their driver's license.

Revised 7/07; Revised 4/11; Revised 9/14

264.41 Search Warrant Procedures

Pursuant to Procedure 264.40, when an arrest for DUI (alcohol or drugs) has been made and the arrestee caused a traffic collision resulting in great bodily injury or death to any other person(s) and the arrestee refuses the State's blood test request, the arresting officer shall notify an on-duty patrol supervisor of the need for a search warrant for the arrestee's blood. The on-duty patrol supervisor will make contact with the on-call Signal 30 supervisor with details regarding the arrest.

If the on-call Signal 30 supervisor believes there is enough evidence to obtain the search warrant for blood, they will assign an investigator to collect the details regarding the arrest and impairment from the arresting officer in order to request the blood draw warrant. The investigator will contact a district judge of the county where the blood will be drawn and request a search warrant as per the Signal 30 Unit's SOPs. This can be done by one of three means: traditional process, telephone or by electronic mail/other electronic communication.

If a search warrant is obtained and the arrestee is not already at a hospital, they will be transported to a hospital where the arresting officer will inform the hospital personnel of the circumstances of the arrest and request hospital personnel draw blood from the arrestee without their consent but pursuant to the search warrant. The appropriate officer will process the blood kit as required.

Adopted 9/14; Revised 1/16; Revised 4/21

264.42 Fatality or Great-Bodily-Injury Collision Involving a Driver Who is Unconscious at the Time of the Blood Draw

Whenever an officer has probable cause to believe a person who is unconscious, was driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, and was operating a vehicle in such a manner as to cause a collision resulting in a fatality or great bodily injury to any other person or persons, the officer shall inform medical personnel this suspect is under arrest and request that medical personnel draw the suspect's blood. The watch commander will be notified and a hospital guard may be assigned to the suspect. Once the suspect regains consciousness and is capable of understanding the Implied Consent test request, the arresting officer or the investigator will advise the person of the Implied Consent. The person's response will be noted in the appropriate report. The investigator will contact the appropriate prosecutor to determine when or if to apply for a search warrant to test the suspect's blood.

Adopted 9/14; Revised 4/21

264.45 DUI/APC Drugs

When a suspect is arrested for DUI or APC and is suspected of being under the influence of drugs, the only test available is the blood test. The officer shall offer the suspect a blood test under the Implied Consent law. If the suspect agrees to the blood test they will be transported to the proper hospital and medical personnel will draw the sample. If the suspect refuses the blood test and is not involved in a great bodily injury or fatality collision, this will be classified as a refusal and no warrant will be requested.

Revised 7/07; Revised 9/14; Revised 1/16; Revised 4/21

264.60 Collisions Involving DUI Suspects

If the DUI suspect was involved in a collision, a second officer should be requested, when practical, to assist in the investigation of the collision so that the DUI suspect can be removed from the scene as soon as possible. Individuals are compelled by law to provide information in collision investigations, however they are not compelled to cooperate in criminal investigations concerning criminal charges including DUI.

In collisions involving DUI suspects, an Oklahoma Traffic Collision Report shall be completed by the officer investigating the collision.

Revised 7/07; Revised 9/14; Revised 4/21

264.70 Report Forms

On all arrests for DUI, the arresting officer shall complete the Officer's Affidavit and Notice of Revocation and IDAP forms. A copy of the Officer's Affidavit and Notice of Revocation and IDAP forms shall be hand delivered to the arrested subject. Once this is done, the arresting officer shall sign the affidavit entering the time and date of service. The officer will then complete a Probable Cause Affidavit (if necessary) and an arrest report.

On all arrests for DUI where blood is drawn, the arresting officer must note in their report how many vials of blood were drawn.

Revised 7/07; Revised 9/14; Revised 4/21

264.80 Disposition of the Vehicle

Vehicles driven by subjects taken into custody for DUI or APC shall be processed in accordance with department procedures regarding arrests and the impoundment of vehicles.

Revised 6/08; Revised 9/14; Revised 1/16; Revised 4/21

264.90 Roadside Safety Checks

This department does not conduct or participate in roadside safety checks.

Adopted 3/16

265.0 Public Intoxication

No person shall be found intoxicated in any public place or upon any private property not lawfully under his or her control.

Revised 2/03; Revised 4/17

265.10 Alternative Treatment Programs (Public Inebriate Alternative)

Where the Oklahoma Department of Mental Health or the governing body of any municipality has approved a program alternative (PIA) to statutory or municipal requirements of prosecution and imprisonment of intoxicated persons, such facility will be utilized until the capacity to accommodate intoxicated persons has been exceeded in the facility. The officer involved in detaining an intoxicated individual shall utilize such alternative treatment program upon the voluntary approval of the intoxicated person and the receiving facility rather than proceeding with an arrest under the statutory or municipal laws pertaining to prosecution and imprisonment of intoxicated persons.

PIA will not accept any intoxicated person who:

1. Has not voluntarily agreed to go to the PIA;
2. Is in need of immediate medical attention that includes severe head injuries or lack of consciousness;
3. Is on the PIA Ban List for being violent toward PIA staff or other PIA clients;
4. Is or is alleged to have been acting, threatening or otherwise demonstrating violent or aggressive behavior which includes but is not limited to verbal abuse or have reportedly done so in a reasonable time prior to being taken into custody so as to suggest they may be a threat or pose a risk of harm to themselves, others or property;
5. Is, has been, has threatened, or is threatening to engage in fighting or violent threatening behavior or threatened others or themselves or threatened or acted in a manner so as to endanger public or private property with any injury or damage.

Officers are authorized to consider any person meeting any one of the non-acceptable PIA admitting categories as “not approved” for the PIA, as allowed by state law and place them in jail. Officers that arrest and place a person in jail for public intoxication, as the sole charge, shall document in their arrest report the justification for not placing the person into the PIA.

Transporting a person to PIA is considered protective custody and not an arrest. If there are unusual circumstances that need to be documented, officers shall complete a report. In the report, officers shall identify the person as an “IP” and shall not indicate or imply that the person was arrested or charged with a crime.

Revised 2/03; Revised 7/10; Revised 1/13; Revised 4/17; Revised 5/18

266.0 Intoxicated Aircraft Pilots

266.10 General

This procedure concerns incidents in which a pilot of an aircraft is intoxicated and has landed the aircraft either on private or public property.

Revised 1/06

266.30 Landed on Public / Private Property

When the officer determines the pilot was operating the aircraft while under the influence of an intoxicant, the pilot will be arrested and charged for Operation of Aircraft Under the Influence of Intoxicants.

The pilot will be afforded the opportunity to take an Intoxilyzer test or blood test in the same manner and procedures any person arrested for Operating a Motor Vehicle Under the Influence.

Information will be forwarded to the Federal Aviation Administration for license review.

Revised 1/06

267.0 Foreign Nationals

Revised 11/07

267.10 Legal Requirements

Oklahoma City Police Department employees have no lawful authority to enforce federal immigration laws.

All foreign nationals legally living in the United States should have proper identification. A foreign national means any person who is not a United States citizen by birth or naturalization. Identification and determination of immigration status is complicated and may include any of the following types of valid status: Non-immigrant visa, immigrant visa, pending application for “Asylum” or “Protected status”, refugee status and/or pending application for adjustment of legal status.

Revised 11/07

267.15 Consular Notification

Federal law requires all arrested foreign nationals be advised of their right to contact their consulate and in certain cases provide for mandatory notification. Oklahoma County Jail personnel, by agreement, will provide said notice and make notifications when required.

Adopted 11/07

267.20 Police Involvement

A significant goal of law enforcement is to foster trust between the Department and the community by ensuring enforcement actions will be taken without regard of a person’s immigration status.

Officers are reminded of the prohibition of bias-based policing (Policy 225.0) and the lack of authority to enforce federal immigration laws. Therefore, officers should not inquire into a person’s immigration status during routine calls for service unless the officer can show reasonable suspicion, supported by objective and clearly defined facts that the immigration status of the involved person is relevant to the scope of the investigation.

If an officer believes a violation of State Statue Title 21 Section 446 has occurred, they will contact a supervisor, complete an appropriate report, and notify United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) to verify immigration status of any involved party prior to taking enforcement action. Title 21 O.S. 446 states the following:

A. "It shall be unlawful for any person to transport, move, or attempt to transport in the State of Oklahoma any alien knowing or in reckless disregard of the fact that the alien has come to, entered, or remained in the United States in violation of law, in furtherance of the illegal presence of the alien in the United States.
B. It shall be unlawful for any person to conceal, harbor, or shelter from detection any alien in any place within the State of Oklahoma, including any building or means of transportation, knowing or in reckless disregard of the fact that the alien has come to, entered, or remained in the United States in violation of law."

Should an officer develop reasonable suspicion a federal immigration law has been violated, ICE may be contacted. If ICE is contacted, the involved officer must contact a supervisor and complete an appropriate report. Only an on-scene ICE agent will make decisions regarding permanent detentions and arrests for violations of Federal Immigration laws.

Revised 11/07

267.30 Contacts with Foreign Nationals

Whenever an officer comes into contact with a person who may be a foreign national, the person will be treated as any other person; whether victim, witness or suspect. This includes advising any person when applicable, of their rights under the Miranda decision. If the officer is unable to communicate with the person, an interpreter will be requested through the Communications Unit.

Revised 11/07

267.40 Post-Arrest Requirements Related to Immigration Status

By agreement, Oklahoma County Jail Personnel shall make a reasonable effort to determine the citizenship status of all persons arrested and jailed for a felony crime or a state charge of D.U.I.

Officers may contact ICE to determine the legal status of other arrested persons if there is evidence they are undocumented.

Revised 11/07

268.0 Littering Complaints

The following procedure is provided to assist police officers confronted with citizen reported littering violations:

A. The officer shall obtain the following information:
    1. A description of the littering violation; and
    2. A description of the vehicle, including the license number if available; and
    3. Any other evidence, witness or other information as requested or necessary;
    4. The officer shall attempt to determine the identity of the alleged violator. The reporting citizen will be required to sign the complaint.
B. If all the essential elements have been met and the citizen is willing to testify, the completed Crime Incident Report and signed citizen's complaint shall be turned in at the end of the officer's shift.

Adopted 10/90; Revised 07/07

269.0 Reporting Hate-Bias Crimes

The NIBRS (National Incident-Based Reporting System) defines a bias crime as "a committed criminal offense that is motivated in whole or in part, by the offender's bias(es) against a race, religion, disability, sexual orientation, ethnicity, gender, or gender identity; also known as Hate Crime."

Officers who encounter a crime which they believe was motivated by any of the above-mentioned biases will document such in the incident report.

Upon taking a report of a possible hate-bias crime, officers will notify their supervisor, who will post a significant incident message about the crime. Officers' reports must articulate "why" they believe the incident qualifies as a hate-bias crime.

Adopted 10/08; Revised 9/19

270.0 K-9 Procedures

It is the policy of this Department to utilize K 9 Units as a supportive tool to assist with crime deterrence and offender apprehension, and to increase officer safety.

270.10 General

A K-9 Unit should be assigned to any operational need suited to the unique capabilities of the dog. Attempts must be made to minimize any and all obstacles the dog encounters. For instance, a scene should not be contaminated prior to calling for a dog. The dog should be used FIRST, followed by human resources. Poor environmental conditions, and the health of the dog, can affect the dog's daily performance.

Revised 2/12

270.20 Utilization

Types of calls include but are not limited to:

A. Burglary in progress or just occurred, to include silent and loud alarms;
B. Open window or door (building search);
C. Armed Robbery in progress or just occurred;
D. Prowler;
E. Assaults in progress;
F. Major disturbances;
G. Area searches to locate suspects, individuals or evidence; or
H. Explosives or drug searches.

Revised 2/12

270.30 Use of the Canine

The primary use of the police dog is to locate persons, evidence, objects, narcotics, and/or explosives. When a police dog is used to search for a suspect, the canine handler shall make an audible announcement, announcing his/her identity and purpose in a loud and clear voice stating that a police dog is present and will be deployed, except as provided in the following procedures.

Use of the police canine for other than official police functions is not authorized under any circumstances. The use of the police canine for extra duty or off duty employment is prohibited unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police.

During daytime or non-duty hours, the officer on a call in need of a K-9 Unit will notify his/her supervisor. Once the supervisor authorizes a call out of a K-9 unit, Communications will then notify the K-9 supervisor.

If the K-9 supervisor cannot be contacted, the K-9 officers' phone list will then be used to call a K-9 unit.

Assistance to other agencies may be provided, but only upon approval by the Watch Commander. (See Procedure 204.0)

Revised 2/12

270.40 Handler Regulations

The handler MAY allow his/her dog to engage under the following conditions:

A. If the handler is assaulted; or
B. If the dog is assaulted; or
C. To prevent the escape of a known felon; * or
D. To apprehend a known or suspected felon; or *
E. To prevent a suspect from injuring or assaulting a citizen or police officer or to apprehend a suspect who the K-9 officer has probable cause to believe has assaulted another person. *
F. Misdemeanor suspect who is concealed or hiding in a known location, regardless of the type of misdemeanor charge involved. Once a suspect is located, the K-9 officer will establish a perimeter and contact a supervisor. The on-scene supervisor will assess the situation and ensure all other practical less lethal measures have been attempted or would clearly be ineffective prior to deploying the police dog. If the supervisor authorizes deployment of the police dog, the reason(s) for deploying the police dog must be documented in the appropriate report. The goal under these circumstances is to provide for the safety of the officer(s), the police dog and use the minimal amount of force to arrest the suspect. *

* Actions under conditions specified in subsections C, D, E, and F, are to be taken only when all other practical less lethal measures have been taken or would clearly be ineffective.

A Handler SHALL NOT ALLOW his/her dog to engage under the following conditions:

A. To effect the arrest of a highly intoxicated person who obviously could not escape or offer serious resistance; or
B. To intimidate, coerce, frighten, or punish a suspect; or
C. When the size, age and physical capabilities of the offender are such that use of the canine would be inappropriate.

Revised 2/12

270.50 Dog Bite Incidents

If the dog bites an arrestee, the handler will:

A. Render first aid and have arrestee transported to a hospital; and
B. Immediately notify the on-duty supervisor who will complete a use of force investigation; and
C. Forward a copy of the report to the K-9 Supervisor; and
D. Complete the appropriate report.

If the dog accidentally bites a citizen, the handler will:

A. Render first aid and have the citizen transported to hospital if necessary; and
B. Immediately notify a supervisor, who will conduct an administrative investigation; and
C. Complete the appropriate a report. In addition, if the incident occurred outside Oklahoma City, contact the Watch Commander and the appropriate law enforcement agency; and
D. Make no statements as to liability or fault in the matter.

If the handler or other officer is accidentally bitten:

A. Ensure treatment if necessary; and
B. Notify a supervisor who will conduct an Injury on Duty Investigation; and
C. If another officer is bitten, the handler will complete a Crime Incident Report; and
D. The officer bitten will complete an Injury on Duty Report and a Supplemental Report, regardless of extent of injury or treatment.

Revised 2/12

270.60 Building Searches

Building searches are conducted to locate suspect(s) hiding within the interior of a building, or in open door/window, alarm or burglary situations. The following procedures apply:

A. DO NOT ENTER BUILDING - unless an emergency exists or a K-9 unit is not available.
B. Perimeter of building shall be secured by patrol personnel.
C. The owner or other responsible person shall be contacted to verify if any authorized personnel might be in the building, or if there is reason to believe that someone might legitimately be inside.
D. Upon arrival, the handler shall verify the status of anyone suspected of being in the building with the officers on the scene.
E. Once satisfied no authorized personnel should be in the building, the handler shall make an announcement. This shall consist of announcing his/her identity and purpose in a loud and clear voice into the building's interior, stating that a police dog is present and will be released into the building. This should be done several times in a large building and on different floors. No announcement is required if the K-9 officer can clearly articulate why making the announcement would lead to injury to the officer or the police dog. If no announcement is made, however if an apprehension takes place, the K-9 officer must include the justification for no announcement in the appropriate report.
F. The K-9 handler should request a radio channel be cleared before entering the building. The channel shall remain clear until the handler and dog are out of the building, or until the handler gives an all-clear statement.
G. Once the K-9 Unit has entered the building, all exits should be closed.
H. No attempt should be made to communicate verbally or by radio with the K-9 Unit while he/she is inside the building unless it is an emergency. However, units outside should periodically contact the K-9 unit to insure the handler's safety.

Revised 2/12

270.70 Tracking Procedures

Tracking Procedures are used to track fleeing suspects or lost persons. The following procedures will apply to the responding officers:

A. If contact with a subject(s) is lost, the officer should STOP at that point, pinpoint the exact location subject(s) was last seen and call for a K-9 Unit.
B. Shut off engines of all vehicles in the area. Roll up windows.
C. Discourage any unnecessary pedestrian and/or vehicle movement in the area as this will the contaminate area and minimize tracking ability.
D. DO NOT walk up to the area where the subject or suspect was last seen. If possible, stay in the vehicle.
E. Units will set up a perimeter in ALL directions, within a minimum of 1/4 mile if possible, while awaiting the arrival of the K-9 Unit. (The size of the perimeter will depend on terrain, location and time lapse.)
F. Officers on the perimeter should insure that lights from their patrol vehicles are not directed toward the handler in the field, in order to avoid blinding him.
G. When the K-9 Unit arrives, advise him of the situation and where the subject or suspect was last seen.
H. While the K-9 Unit is tracking DO NOT attempt to communicate with the handler unless it is an emergency. Handler will advise of direction or problems.
I. Be prepared to alter direction and size of perimeter as the K-9 Unit is tracking.

J. No announcement is required if the K-9 officer can clearly articulate why making the announcement would lead to injury to the officer or the police dog. If no announcement is made, however if an apprehension takes place, the K-9 officer must include the justification for no announcement in the appropriate report.

Revised 2/12

270.80 Area Search

Area search procedures are used to locate subject(s) who may be contained in a small area. Also, the area search may be conducted in an attempt to locate any evidence, which was dropped or hidden. The following procedures apply:

A. Units will secure the suspected area.
B. DO NOT contaminate the area. Keep pedestrian traffic clear of suspected area.
C. No announcement is required if the K-9 officer can clearly articulate why making the announcement would lead to injury to the officer or the police dog. If no announcement is made, however if an apprehension takes place, the K-9 officer must include the justification for no announcement in the appropriate report.

Revised 2/12

270.85 Crowd Control

Crowd control procedures are utilized to disperse or contain large and/or disorderly gatherings of people. In these situations, K-9 handlers may only utilize dogs with expressed authorization of the on scene supervisor.

Revised 2/12

270.90 Requests for Public Demonstration

The K-9 Unit may give public demonstrations to any interested group, with the approval of a K-9 supervisor. Demonstrations will be scheduled according to workload demands. All requests will be referred to the K-9 supervisor.

Revised 2/12

271.0 Foot Patrol

It shall be the policy of this Department to utilize the foot beat officer as a supportive tool, to assist with crime deterrence, offender apprehension, traffic direction and public relations.

The duties of the foot beat officer are to patrol his assigned areas in a random manner to deter any criminal activity, and to assist the citizens with any problems, which might occur.

Oklahoma City currently has four beat areas: Downtown Oklahoma City, N.E. 23rd street, Capitol Hill and a 24-hour beat in the Stockyards area.

271.10 Responsibilities

During his assigned shift, a foot patrol officer will be required to perform the following duties:

A. Check all businesses within his assigned beat to assure that all-accessible doors and windows are secure during hours that the business is closed.
B. Check all taverns and clubs within his assigned beat, during business hours, for possible criminal activity.
C. Patrol through all alleys within the assigned beat to observe and deter criminal activity.

Foot patrol officers will be equipped with a portable radio during their tour of duty and will have the radio turned on at all times to keep the line of communications open between themselves, dispatchers and other officers.

Foot patrol officers should become acquainted with business owners and employees within their beat and should check with the employees periodically in order to become aware of any problems or potential problems.

Foot patrol officers should familiarize themselves with known criminal elements who are living or working within their beat, as well as those who patronize businesses within their beat.

Foot patrol officers should periodically meet with vehicular patrol officers assigned to districts within and around their beat, to exchange and relay information on criminal activity.

272.0 Lake Duties

Primary duties for officers assigned to lake districts include:

A. Enforcing water safety regulations;
B. Enforcing game and fish regulations; and
C. Enforcing City permit ordinances that relate to the use of recreational facilities on or about the municipal reservoirs. In addition to these duties the officer will also be responsible for taking enforcement action on violations of municipal ordinances or state laws occurring in the officer's lake district that may be of either a criminal or traffic nature.

On-Water Patrol Activity

While officers are patrolling on a lake, all water safety regulations will be observed and each officer in a patrol boat will wear an approved personal flotation device (Type I, II or III).

During periods of inclement weather, officers will not launch a patrol watercraft unless necessary to effect a rescue operation.

The following rules will apply when operating a patrol watercraft:

A. All safety equipment will be inspected and in good operating condition prior to launch.
B. Two officers will be required aboard the vessel when conducting rescue operations except in cases of extreme emergency. Routine assists, such as towing, can be done at the officer's discretion allowing for safety considerations.
C. Nighttime operations of any kind require at least two officers aboard.

Inspection and Repair of Patrol Boats

Each patrol boat shall be inspected prior to each use or at least twice per month.

All normal boat repairs will be performed by qualified boat service repairmen. Officers will not attempt to make repairs or adjustments on boats or engines that could result in damage or an unsafe operating condition without prior approval from a supervisor.

Any officer observing or knowing of any damage or needed repair to a boat should report the condition to the Lake Patrol Supervisor. The extent of damage or the repair needed will determine the priority for maintenance. Any safety related defect noted will require that the boat be taken out of service until repaired.

Officers may perform minor repairs related to prop replacement and loose fittings or bolts as needed.

Off-Water Patrol Activity

During periods that an officer chooses to patrol the shore area of his or her assigned lake, he or she will remain in the immediate vicinity of the lake and patrol known areas of concern or special areas of assignment.

Special Patrol Requests

Officers will receive requests from the Oklahoma City Game and Fish Commission to provide a survey of the reservoirs from time to time in reference to recreational use. Officers will comply with these requests whenever possible, as time and circumstances permit.

Marine Investigation

When notified of a boating accident, officers should attempt to gain as much information as possible from the reporting party. Officers should obtain as much information as possible regarding any possible injuries or deaths, the number of boats involved and locations, and the possible location of the scene of the accident. The officer's first priority should be to provide aid to any persons who have been injured.

If the scene can be located it should be preserved, if possible, until all physical evidence is located and recorded.

Statements from witnesses should be recorded and in the event of a serious injury or death a statement handwritten by the witness(es) is preferred.

A Marine Investigation Report form will be completed for all accidents involving death, injury or total property damage of $2000.00 or more.

Accidents reported to an officer verbally or after a significant amount of time has passed will be recorded as an incident report. A statement should be included in the remark section of the report that information was obtained from statements made only by the reporting party.

An incident number is required on all forms and should be placed on the top center of the form inside the black borderline.

Damage to Patrol Boats

In the event of a collision, the operator of the involved patrol boat will notify his or her supervisor as soon as possible of the incident and provide information regarding the extent of injuries and/or damage.

An uninvolved officer will be requested to investigate the incident and complete the appropriate forms. A written report of the investigation will be required if there is damage to the crafts involved.

If a patrol boat is damaged under any other circumstances, a report will be completed if the damage exceeds what would be considered normal wear and tear. A supervisor will respond to the scene and determine if the damage meets reporting requirements.

If a patrol boat is damaged as a result of a collision or any other incident and requires repair, the boat operator will complete a damage to city equipment report form.

In the event that a patrol boat is incapacitated, it will be removed from the lake and transported to an authorized city vendor.

Impounding Boats / Trailers

Due to the difficulty in arranging for an impoundment of a boat that does not have an attendant trailer, the officer should explore every reasonable alternative to impoundment. For example, if a temporary relocation will alleviate the problem, then moving the boat to an unused stall would be appropriate. The officer should make every effort to protect the boat from damage while it is in use.

Any boat that has been involved in a collision should be released to a responsible party, if possible, under the following circumstances:

1. If the operator is removed from the scene, or
2. If an arrest is made and the operator is taken into custody.

Consideration may also be given to removing the boat to a secure place instead of impoundment.

The Oklahoma City Water Trust rents both wet slips and dry stalls at Lake Hefner and Lake Stanley Draper. The impoundment of boats and trailers for non-payment of rent shall be carried out by the Water Trust. The impoundment of boats and trailers in this circumstance follows Water Trust procedure. Officers will not impound boats for failure to pay for the rent on wet slips and dry stalls.

Boats presenting a navigational hazard due to their location, either afloat or sunken, may be impounded unless their removal can be carried out by the owner in a timely manner. The boat may be removed to a secure place until the owner is notified and makes arrangement to retrieve their boat. When all means of notifying the owner have failed the Oklahoma City Water Trust will be notified. The impoundment will then follow Water Trust procedure.

Officers may assist as needed by towing impounded boats only the distance necessary for the towing company to take over. Officers will take into consideration the impounded boat's condition, weather, lake conditions, location of the boat, and whether or not the towing company is incapable of moving the boat without our assistance.

Boats on trailers and empty trailers in any dry stall or gated facility under the control of the Oklahoma City Water Trust will not be impounded for non-payment of rental fees. These boats and trailers may be impounded by the Oklahoma City Water Trust.

All boats and trailers not within a dry stall, wet stall, or gated facility controlled by the Oklahoma City Water Trust will be treated in accordance with all applicable ordinances regarding derelict or unattended boats.

Disabled Boats

When advised of a disabled vessel, officers will assist the owner of the vessel in the safe and timely removal from the waters or ramps of City owned reservations. Vessels disabled on the water may be towed by the officer to the place of entry for removal. Officers stopping, towing or otherwise assisting disabled vessels shall leave in operation all emergency lights of the patrol boat to protect both vessels during the operation.

The removal of any sunken vessel shall be the responsibility of the owner unless the vessel is under investigation due to a boating accident, or is a navigational hazard due to its location. The vessel may be impounded if removal by the owner has not been completed in a timely manner after a request for such removal has been made by the officer.

Stall Area Security

Officers are responsible for maintaining security at the wet and dry stall facilities. They will ensure that all gates are closed and locked and entry to these areas should be limited to authorized renters and guests.

During each shift, officers will conduct a visual or physical check of all stall areas. Individuals found in or around these areas will be interviewed to determine purpose or authority for entry. Field Interview cards will be completed on anyone not authorized entry in the area. In the event that a violation has occurred, the officer may make an arrest or issue a citation as necessary.

Officers should vary inspection times to avoid setting noticeable patterns.

Upon observing problems with moored vessels, the owners should be notified, if possible, as soon as possible.

Boat Alarm Response

Officers responding to a boat alarm should check the stall section gate for a possible break-in and check the boat for signs of break in or vandalism. Officers should attempt to locate and arrest suspects and contact the owner of the boat when appropriate.

Recreational Facilities Use and Violations

Officers should familiarize themselves with all City owned properties and recreational facilities within their assigned area. Special use areas, such as the Draper motorcycle area, String of Pearls parks, etc. and the ordinances pertaining to them should be of particular interest.

Recreational activities considered to be dangerous or not in the best interests of safety or the City of Oklahoma City will be terminated until further evaluation of the activity can be made by the appropriate authority.

All recreational facility enforcement activity will be consistent with current city, state, and federal laws and officers will, when possible, attempt to gain voluntary compliance.

Game and Fish

Officers are expected to obtain and familiarize themselves with material aiding in the identification of all game and fish in their patrol district. Officers should make an attempt to learn the particular method and means of taking the various species of game and fish in their area. This will result in a more professional image for the department if an officer is called on to make an identification or asked to provide advice to a citizen.

Officers should be familiar with all hunting and fishing regulations of both the state and city.

In order to prevent or detect violations of the hunting and fishing laws, officers should become familiar with the various methods of illegally taking game and fish such as: use of drop lines, trot lines, nets, spotlights traps, and snares.

All violators should be arrested for a municipal charge unless it can be determined that a state charge would be more appropriate. A supervisor will have to authorize a state charge. In the event that state charges are filed all equipment used in committing the violation should be confiscated for evidence in accordance with Title 29 §6-306.

Weather Watch

Officers should watch for and identify any possible hazardous weather conditions that would affect safe boating or safety of the general public.

Diving

Diving is not permitted in City lakes, except with the express permission of the Chief of Police, or during an emergency situation or salvage operation.

Revised 7/10; Revised 9/14; Revised 5/18

280.0 Police and Fire Mobile Command Center Activation

The Police and Fire Mobile Command Center is a vital tool, which can be used in coordinating the activities and investigations at a major scene. Activation of the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center may be considered when investigating a missing person or juvenile, hostage situation, major disaster scene, major riot scene, barricaded suspect, a major city event where large crowds gather, or any other scene where a shift commander may deem a central information center necessary.

Revised 4/19

280.20 Field Lieutenant's Responsibilities

The field lieutenant will be required to direct the investigation from the outset; however, the patrol assignment responsibilities will necessitate that the lieutenant be returned to original duties as soon as a coordinated exchange of information and responsibilities can be arranged with the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center lieutenant in charge. When a field lieutenant arrives at the scene, an evaluation of the situation will be conducted to determine whether or not the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center should be activated. The field lieutenant will ensure that:

A. Sufficient manpower is present to control the situation;
B. All unnecessary personnel are removed from the scene;
C. Urgent information is broadcast on all police radio frequencies; and
D. The field lieutenant may wish to confer with the investigative unit that would normally conduct a follow-up investigation on the type of incident at hand, if that unit were on duty at the time. If the conference results in a decision to activate the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center, the field lieutenant will make the request to the shift or Watch Commander. The on-duty Watch Commander shall be notified of the need for activating the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center. The decision to activate the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center will be made by the Watch Commander.

When the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center is to be activated, the field lieutenant will notify the Communications Unit. The Communications Unit supervisor will notify the primary Police and Fire Mobile Command Center lieutenant on call. The Police and Fire Mobile Command Center lieutenant will activate the necessary members of the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center team on call.

The field lieutenant will be responsible for all actions taken on the case until he is relieved by the assigned Police and Fire Mobile Command Center lieutenant. The field lieutenant will deliver a written supplemental report to the assigned Police and Fire Mobile Command Center lieutenant, describing actions taken prior to the lieutenant's arrival.

Each patrol division will have a specially trained Police and Fire Mobile Command Center team, consisting of a lieutenant and officers. This team will be responsible for staffing and maintaining the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center during the investigation. These personnel will be on call.

When the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center team is utilized for an extended period of time, the primary Police and Fire Mobile Command Center lieutenant may contact the secondary Police and Fire Mobile Command Center lieutenant on-call for relief.

For Police and Fire Mobile Command Center vehicle operating procedures and each Police and Fire Mobile Command Center team member's responsibilities refer to the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center Standard Operating Procedures.

Revised 2/98; Revised 2/13; Revised 4/19

280.30 The Police and Fire Mobile Command Center Team Members

Each Police and Fire Mobile Command Center team shall consist of several members with specific responsibilities assigned to them by the Police and Fire Mobile Command Center lieutenant. They include, but are not limited to, a Communications Coordinator, an Actions Coordinator, a Vehicle Operator/Supply Coordinator, an Information Analyst/Report Taker and a Police and Fire Mobile Command Center lieutenant

Revised 2/98; Revised 2/13; Revised 4/19

281.0 Emergency Response Team

The Oklahoma City Police Department will maintain a trained Emergency Response Team, which may be utilized, in natural, industrial, commercial and manmade disasters or catastrophes. The Response team may be utilized to deal

with group acts of disruption, violence, disturbance or destruction. The primary operational mission of the Emergency Response Team (ERT) is to contain and isolate the danger during certain critical or potentially critical situations with the intent of safeguarding lives.

Adopted 3/97

281.01 Emergency Response Team Personnel

The Emergency Response Team will be comprised of a group of trained and qualified officers who may be quickly assembled and rapidly deployed at the direction of the Chief of Police or a designee.

ERT members will be selected from within all Bureaus of the Department. Each member will be available for 24-hour call-out and must display the ability to maintain the established standards required of a team member.

Adopted 3/97

281.02 Emergency Response Team Chain-of-Command

The Emergency Response Team Chain of Command shall consist of the:

A. Chief of Police,
B. Operations Bureau Deputy Chief,
C. Emergency Response Team Commander (Major),
D. First Contingency, consisting of two (2) Captains commanding 4 Squads, 16 Officers per squad, each squad supervised by one (1) Lieutenant and one (1) Training/Reserve Lieutenant per contingency,
E. Second Contingency, consisting of two (2) Captains commanding 4 Squads, 16 Officers per squad, each squad supervised by one (1) Lieutenant; and one (1) Training/Reserve Lieutenant per contingency; and,
F. Processing Unit consisting of four (4) Lieutenants commanding four (4) squads, 10 officers per squad.

Adopted 3/97

281.03 Emergency Response Team Call-Out

The Emergency Response Team Commander or the designated Emergency Response Team Captain shall have sole responsibility for activating the ERT or selected squads.

Adopted 3/97

281.04 ERT Training

ERT members shall be scheduled for training one (1) full shift each month or at least 100 hours per calendar year. Training shall consist of classroom and/or field performance related to those call-out situations listed herein. Physical education and proficiency shall also be included in the training as directed by the ERT Commander.

The minimum training may be increased or decreased by the ERT Commander. Actual call-outs may be considered a part of the training requirement, if so approved, by the Team Commander.

Adopted 3/97

281.05 Emergency Response Team General Operational Procedures

The establishment of a Field Command Post and direction from the designated Incident Commander will be in accordance with the current department policy guidelines.

The staging and utilization of the ERT, in an actual field situation, will be in accordance with applicable departmental policy and Emergency Response Team directives. The Emergency Response Team Captains maintain the Emergency Response Team directives.

Adopted 3/97

281.10 Utilization of the Emergency Response Team

The Department's Emergency Response Team shall be trained and may be utilized when the magnitude of any situation is such that additional resources or support units are deemed necessary.

Adopted 3/97

281.15 Out-of-Jurisdiction Agency Assistance

The possibility exists for out-of-jurisdiction requests and utilization of the Emergency Response Team. In the event the ERT is requested, the requesting agency must first seek assistance from the Sheriff's Office having jurisdiction. If the Sheriff cannot respond, only then will the Oklahoma City Police Department be contacted.

Protocol has been established to provide guidelines and authority to assist other law enforcement agencies.

Providing the location is within the metropolitan area, the Watch Commander will respond to the location. An evaluation of the incident and determination of what resources will be needed will be made. The requesting agency will articulate the inability of the Sheriff to respond with the means necessary to resolve the situation. The Watch Commander shall contact and brief the Emergency Response Team Commander.

The ERT Commander shall contact the Chief of Police or a designee. Either the Chief of Police or a designee must authorize the assignment of the Emergency Response Team to another jurisdiction. This authority is established by Oklahoma State Statutes (1988), Title 11, Section 34-103. If approval is given, the Watch Commander will request an Emergency Response Team Commander or a designee.

The ERT Commander or a designee will respond to the location for an evaluation of the incident. The Chief of Police will be briefed for his final authority and assignment of personnel.

The Emergency Response Team Commander or a designee will contact and brief the requesting agency. The Commander will define what authority and responsibilities the Emergency Response Team will assume in resolving the situation. If authority is granted by the requesting agency, the Department will retain operational and command control over all aspects of the tactical situation. In the event the Emergency Response Team assumes the operation or serves as a support unit; this will be established prior to the assignment.

The ERT members shall be supervised only by the Oklahoma City Police Department ERT Commander or a designee.

The Chief of Police may directly assign the Emergency Response Team to out-of-jurisdiction incidents upon direct requests of said agency or scheduled events.

Adopted 3/97

281.20 Operations Bureau Responsibilities

Adopted 3/97

281.21 Responsibilities of the Officer On-Call

The officer receives information of a situation, and upon confirmation, requires the use of the Emergency Response Team and notifies the Field Supervisor. The officer shall advise Communications if additional personnel are needed.

The officer will secure the area, evacuate citizens, and attempt to identify the suspect(s) and the magnitude of the situation. At all times, Communications will be kept informed of the problem.

Adopted 3/97

281.22 Responsibilities of the Field Supervisor

The on-scene field supervisor will assume responsibility for the incident upon arrival. The supervisor shall ensure the proper preliminary steps are taken while awaiting the arrival of the Emergency Response Team. These steps may include but are not limited to:

A. Setting up necessary perimeters.
B. Advising the Watch Commander of the situation.
C. Requesting additional personnel as needed.
D. Advising Communications of the best location for the Mobile Command Post, if necessary.
E. Advising Communications of the best location for a staging area that is secure.
F. Advising Communications and the Watch Commander of the following (if applicable):
    1. If isolation of the area is necessary.
    2. If containment of area is necessary.
    3. If there are any detrimental or hazardous areas.
    4. If traffic rerouting is necessary.
    5. Determine magnitude of situation and the propensity of additional violence and/or destruction.
    6. Designates area for media and PIO.

Adopted 3/97

281.23 Watch Commander Responsibilities

The Watch Commander shall evaluate and determine the appropriate departmental response. The Watch Commander shall:

A. Utilize available resources as necessary.
B. Advise the Emergency Response Team Commander of the situation and make a recommendation pertaining to the activation of the Emergency Response Team.
C. Oversee the incident until the Emergency Response Team Commander or Captain arrives.
D. Activate the other support units, as needed, i.e. Air Support, K-9, Mobile Command Post, etc.

Adopted 3/97

281.30 Emergency Response Team Responsibilities

The Emergency Response Team, when so ordered by the ERT Commander, shall convene where directed for a briefing on the immediate problem. By diminishing the potential for injury and destruction of private or public property, it is the responsibility to control or apprehend those violators within the realm of minimal danger to citizens of the community.

Adopted 3/97

281.31 Emergency Response Team Member Responsibilities

It is each Emergency Response Team member's responsibility to ensure the safety of all lives involved when responding to any given situation. Each ERT member shall:

A. Respond to the page.
B. Report to the staging area with all equipment for an assignment by the ERT Supervisors.

Adopted 3/97

281.32 Emergency Response Team Commander's Responsibilities

Once notified by the Watch Commander, the Emergency Response Team Commander shall:

A. Receive and review all necessary information from the Watch Commander.
B. Contact the Operations Bureau Deputy Chief, or a designee, and relay all the facts of the situation with recommendation(s) on the plan of action.
C. With authorization from the Operations Bureau Chief or a designee, contact the Communications Center and notify them of a partial or full ERT call out. Communications is provided with the information for ERT officers regarding the ERT staging area.
D. Assume command of the situation and coordinate scene activities.
E. Ensure that the transportation needs of the ERT are met in the event it is not advisable for all scout cars to respond to the scene.
F. Assume responsibility for any increase or decrease in ERT manpower.
G. Provide updates to the Operations Bureau Deputy Chief as necessary.
H. Provide information to the Public Information Officer for media release.
I. Provide a complete After-Action Report to the Chief of Police.

Adopted 3/97

281.40 Responsibilities of the Communication's Supervisor

The Communications Supervisor shall maintain a current contingency list of Emergency Response Team members and their pager numbers from the Emergency Response Team Captain.

Once the units are activated, the ERT Commander or designee will notify the Communication Supervisor as to the staging area location.

The Communications Supervisor shall set up and clear a specific radio channel for communications between all units involved and Commanders. When so notified by the ERT Commander or a designee, the Communications Supervisor shall monitor this designated radio channel.

Adopted 3/97

282.0 Utilization of the Tactical Unit

The Tactical Unit of the Department will be utilized to deal with dignitary protection, barricaded criminal suspects, barricaded mental health consumers, hostage situations, or any event where a requirement exists for special operations or tactics.

The Tactical Unit and Crisis Negotiators are considered as one. Neither will be called out without the other except in the case of an ongoing suicide threat that obviously does not involve weapons.

Revised 4/91; Revised 11/18

282.10 Situations Requiring Consultation with the Tactical Unit Commander

A. Hostage Situation - Subject holding one or more persons against their will with the actual or implied use of force.
B. Barricaded Criminal Suspect – A criminal suspect, who takes a position of cover or concealment in a room, structure, or vehicle to avoid capture and refuses to surrender after attempted verbal contact, who:
    a. Officers have reasonable suspicion to believe is armed; or
    b. Has committed an act of violence or threatened to commit an act of violence which constitutes a felony.
C. Barricaded Mental Health Consumer – A person requiring treatment as defined in Procedure 215.10, who takes a position of cover or concealment in a room, structure, or vehicle to avoid being taken into protective custody after attempted verbal contact.

D. Sniper situation - Subject(s) that have placed themselves in a position with a firearm or has implied that he has a firearm and/or threatens or fires upon anyone.
E. Executive Protection - Relating to “special" protection of dignitaries.
F. Suicide - Any ongoing suicide threat involving a weapon which could present a danger to innocent bystanders or responding officers.
G. Other - Any situation, which warrants a response as, determined by the Shift or Watch Commander. Such situations may include a preplanned arrest where a high probability exists that subject(s) will resist with the use of weapons.

Revised 3/93; Revised 11/18

282.11 Out of Jurisdiction Request for Assistance

In the event the Tactical Unit is requested for out of jurisdiction assistance, the requesting agency must first seek assistance from the Sheriff’s Office having jurisdiction. If the Sheriff cannot respond, only then will the Oklahoma City Police Department be contacted.

Protocol has been established to provide guidelines and authority to assist other law enforcement agencies when requested to resolve police tactical unit situations.

Providing the location is within the metropolitan area, the Watch Commander will respond to the location. An evaluation of the incident and determination of what resources will be needed will be made. The requesting agency will articulate the inability of the Sheriff to respond with the means necessary to resolve the situation. The Watch Commander shall contact and brief the Tactical Unit Commander.

The Tactical Unit Commander shall contact the Chief of Police or a designee. Either the Chief of Police or a designee must authorize the assignment of the Tactical Unit to another jurisdiction. This authority is established by Oklahoma State Statutes (1988), Title 11, Section 34-103. If approval is given, the Watch Commander will request a Tactical Unit Commander or designee.

The Tactical Unit Commander or a designee will respond to the location for an evaluation of the incident. The Chief of Police will be briefed for his final authority and assignment of personnel.

The Tactical Unit Commander or a designee will contact and brief the requesting agency. The Commander will define what authority and responsibilities the Tactical Unit will assume in resolving the situation. If authority is granted by the requesting agency, the Department will retain operational and command control over all aspects of the tactical situation. In the event the Tactical Unit assumes the operation or serves as a support unit; this will be established prior to the assignment.

The Tactical Unit members shall be supervised only by the Oklahoma City Police Department Tactical Unit Commander or a designee. All policies and procedures of the Operations Manual shall be followed.

The Chief of Police may directly assign the Tactical Unit to out-of-jurisdiction incidents upon direct requests of said agency or scheduled events.

Adopted 1/96

282.20 Operations Bureau Responsibilities

282.21 Responsibility of Officer On Call

Officer receives information of a situation that, if confirmed, requires the use of the Tactical Unit (See 281.10). Upon arrival, he confirms that the reported situation actually exists. He then advises the field supervisor and requests additional personnel as needed.

He secures the area and, if possible, tries to identify the number of suspects and determine whether or not they are armed, and whether or not hostages are present. He evacuates citizens that can be evacuated safely and keeps a log of buildings evacuated and all names of those evacuated.

Revised 4/92

282.22 Responsibilities of Field Supervisor

The on-scene supervisor will assume responsibility for the incident upon his arrival. He will insure that certain appropriate preliminary steps are taken while awaiting the Tactical Unit. These steps may include but are not limited to:

A. Responds to scene and makes perimeter assignments as needed.
B. Advises Watch / Shift Commander of the situation.
C. Activates a tactical radio channel.
D. Advises dispatch of the best location for the Command Post and Tactical Unit truck.
    1. The location should be close enough to the scene to allow for the ease of deployment of men and equipment, but preferably out of view.
    2. The location should be in an area that will allow access to and from the Command Post without endangering those personnel using it.
E. Cordon off the area around the incident.
F. Establish a traffic control perimeter.
G. Establish an area for the media and request the Public Information Officer.

Revised 4/92

282.23 Responsibilities of the Watch / Shift Commander

Makes the decision when to request a tactical unit call out and advises the Communications Unit. He will insure that a tactical situation does indeed exist.

282.30 Tactical Unit Arrival

When the Tactical Unit Commander arrives at the scene, he will be briefed by the on-scene supervisor and will assume command of the operation.

283.0 Hostage Negotiations

283.10 Objectives

The objective in any hostage situation is the release of the hostage unharmed and the arrest of the hostage taker(s) without incident. Officers should not lose sight of the objective and should remain flexible, adapting to the circumstances and conditions unique to that particular situation. The concept of time, talk, and tactics will be applicable to negotiations.

283.40 General Information

In order to avoid having any additional hostages taken, no one will be allowed to enter the subject's area of control. Under no circumstances should weapons, alcohol or drugs be provided to the subject during negotiations.

An attempt should be made to ascertain the number, identity, condition and specific location of any hostages.

As a general rule, the initial officers on the scene should avoid any form of direct contact with the suspect; officers are strongly discouraged from engaging the suspect in conversation. There will be instances where this general rule will be violated, but this must be done with the knowledge that these are the great exception to the rule. If some form of direct contact is made with the suspect, the job of the negotiator is made more difficult once he arrives, as

the suspect may be reluctant to deal with someone new once he has established what he feels is a rapport with the initial officer.

284.0 Active Threats

Adopted 9/01; Revised 10/15

284.05 Definitions

A. Active Threat - An active threat is any situation where a person(s) is actively in the process of killing, inflicting serious bodily injury, or otherwise causing serious imminent danger to others. An active threat may occur in any environment and is not limited to any particular weapon or means of causing danger. Active threats may occur inside a structure such as a school, mall, or business, but they can also occur outside, in public, and in other open areas.
B. Contact Team (Call sign "Contact One") - An officer or group of officers whose primary mission is to stop the active threat.
C. Rapid Deployment - The immediate deployment of law enforcement personnel and resources to an ongoing, life-threatening situation where delayed deployment could result in death or serious bodily injury to innocent persons.
D. Recon Team (Call sign "Recon One") – Group of at least 3 police officers that enters the areas cleared by the Contact Team to locate and feed intel on victim locations to Rescue Teams.
E. Rescue Team (Call sign "Rescue One") - A group of Fire and Police personnel assigned to enter areas cleared by the Contact Team to locate, recover, and facilitate the evacuation process of victims to safe areas or to medical personnel for treatment. Police personnel provide protection to Fire personnel focusing on their safety and the safety of the victims they are treating.
F. Incident Commander (Call sign "Incident Command") - Has the authority and responsibility for the overall management of the incident and directs incident activities.
G. Staging Area Manager (Call sign "Staging One") - Role is to establish and manage staging areas for Police/Fire/EMSA early in the response.
H. Medical Team Leader (Call sign "Medical") - Role is to establish a central triage, treatment, and transport capability outside the inner perimeter.
I. Inner Perimeter Team Leader (Call sign "Inner Perimeter") - Role is to establish and manage the inner perimeter that encompasses the active threat.
J. Outer Perimeter Team Leader (Call sign Outer Perimeter) - Role is to establish and manage a large outer perimeter that encompasses the inner perimeter and staging areas for first responders and protects the public.
K. Intel Team Leader (Call sign "Intel") - Role is to obtain and analyze intelligence on the event.
L. Safety Officer (Call sign "Safety") - Role is to support the Incident Commander, recommend measures for assuring personal safety, and to evaluate hazardous or unsafe situations.
M. Family Assistance Center (FAC) - A safe reception center used to provide information and assistance about missing or unaccounted for persons and the deceased, reunification of survivors with friends and family, accounting for survivors of the incident, and handling missing person reports related to the incident.

Adopted 10/15; Revised 3/16; Revised 3/18; Revised 4/19

284.10 Police Objectives in Response to an Active Threat

In response to an active threat, the Police Department's overarching objectives are to:

A. Locate the active threat;
B. Stop the active threat;
C. Rescue victims; and
D. Secure and preserve the crime scene.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 10/15

284.15 Implementation of Active Threat Protocol

When an active threat is reasonably believed to exist based on the determination of a law enforcement officer at the scene or a supervisor at Communications, a coordinated response is needed by Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services (EMSA). This will be initiated through an active threat protocol by Communications. This protocol will result in the notification of Police, Fire, and EMSA, command staff and designated support personnel.

An active threat protocol will generally require three radio channels. The primary channel will be used during the crisis phase to keep radio communications on the original channel/frequency as when the incident began. The primary channel will be used by the Contact Team, Recon Teams, Rescue Teams, and Inner Perimeter. The secondary channel (OCPD1 Dispatch 6) is designated for all other personnel on the incident (e.g., outer perimeter, staging area, intel team, media relations) as this channel allows both OCPD and OCFD to communicate with each other. A third channel will be used by the affected division for all radio traffic not related to the incident. The affected division will be directed to utilize their TACT channel for non-incident related communications. See Procedure 284.50.

Coordinated response components should include Contact Team(s), Incident Commander, Staging Area Manager, Medical Team Leader, Inner Perimeter Team Leader, Outer Perimeter Team Leader, Intel Team Leader, Rescue Team(s), Office of Media Relations, Family Assistance Center, and a Safety Officer.

An active threat response is managed using initial response incident management. The initial response on-scene incident management shall minimally include the use of a functional approach and application of the principals of the incident command system. The functional approach involves identifying the functions that need to be performed based on the circumstances and assigning resources to accomplish them.

Adopted 3/16; Revised 3/18; Revised 4/19

284.20 Responsibilities of Responding Officers

Officers are authorized to respond as quickly and safely as possible to an active threat and adhere to the following procedures:

A. Responding officers do not need to notify the Communications Unit they are responding Code 3.
B. The first officer(s) on scene will conduct a quick assessment of the situation and determine if an active threat exists and rapid deployment is appropriate. Facts available on scene will be relayed to Communications.
C. When an active threat is reasonably believed to exist, request the Communications Unit implement the Active Threat protocol.
D. If appropriate, the first officer(s) on scene will establish a contact team. The team should consist of at least two officers. However, depending on the circumstances and availability, the team may range from one to six officers.
E. The contact team will identify one member to be the lead officer. The lead officer will direct and control all movements of the contact team. A supervisor or Tactical Team member will serve as the lead officer if one is immediately available.
F. The lead officer of the contact team will designate a member of the contact team to be the communications officer. The communications officer will use call sign Contact One and be responsible for advising the Communications Unit:
    1. the unit number of the officers on the team;
    2. whether any members of the Contact Team are in plain clothes, and if so a clothing description;
    3. when the contact team makes entry;
    4. the entry point;
    5. direction of travel;
    6. updated suspect information;
    7. notify Incident Commander if victims are located;
    8. the location of barricades or potential explosive devices; and
    9. any other pertinent information.

Critical information broadcasted by radio should be repeated more than once to increase awareness and understanding. If there are additional Contact Teams deployed, call signs will be Contact Two, Three, etc.

G. The contact team's primary objective is to locate and stop the active threat. The contact team will attempt to locate the suspect(s) as quickly as possible, consistent with tactical considerations and reasonable officer safety concerns.

H. If the contact team locates and confronts the suspect(s), the team will take actions that are reasonably necessary to prevent any further injury or death. The contact team's response will be largely dependent on the actions of the suspect(s). In the event the suspect(s) barricades themselves in a location where there are no known or potential victims or captives, the contact team shall establish an inner perimeter to contain the suspect(s) and request the response of the Tactical Unit. In the event the suspect(s) barricades themselves with potential captives or victims and no further active assaults are occurring, the contact team should determine whether an immediate entry is necessary or establish an inner perimeter to contain the suspect(s) and request the response of the Tactical Unit.

I. If the contact team locates ambulatory persons who could be safely evacuated, officers will direct them to the safest exit route. If persons cannot safely be evacuated, they will be directed to shelter in place.

J. If the contact team is unable to locate the suspect(s), the team will initiate a systematic search for the suspect(s).

K. As each area that includes injured persons is cleared by the Contact Team, the Contact Team should assess whether it is safe for a Rescue Team to enter each cleared area. Any information known about a secondary hazard needs to be communicated. For purposes of using unified terminology between Police, Fire, and EMSA first responders, the following location identifiers are defined:
   1. Kill Zone – Area of imminent danger to responders and general public where the threat is present; this includes the threat's field of fire
   2. Hot Zone – Areas that have not been cleared by Police
   3. Warm Zone – Areas that have been quickly cleared by Police but not secure
   4. Cold Zone – Areas that are secure

L. If additional contact teams are formed, they will consult and coordinate with the communications officer in the first contact team prior to making entry.

M. A Recon Team may be formed and deployed.
   1. A Recon Team is responsible for moving in the direction of the contact team and directing rescue teams to the locations of victims.
   2. A Recon Team should provide first aid limited to apparent life-threatening injuries.
   3. A Recon Team should not seek out the active threat but may engage the active threat if they are presented with it.

N. Responding officers not part of a contact team should:
   1. monitor the primary channel for updates from the Contact Team;
   2. begin forming and deploying rescue teams, if necessary;
   3. render medical aid to victims, if necessary;
   4. secure and preserve the scene(s) and triage area;
   5. respond to and assist the contact team(s) as directed;
   6. direct uninjured victims and witnesses to a safe designated area away from the inner perimeter. Police officers must be assigned to this location to obtain victim and witness information and provide security. Depending on the scale of the event, this function may become a Family Assistance Center. The location of a Family Assistance Center will be determined by the Incident Commander and Oklahoma City Emergency Management; and
   7. assist the on-scene supervisor or incident commander with accomplishing other objectives and related tasks.

O. Information on the incident developed by responding officers will be provided to the first supervisor on-scene.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 10/15; Revised 3/16; Revised 3/18; Revised 9/18; Revised 4/19

284.30 Responsibilities of the On-Scene Supervisor

The first supervisor on the scene of an active threat that is not part of a Contact Team will serve as incident commander using call sign Incident Command, pending the arrival of the watch commander. This supervisor will notify Communications of this role and is responsible for the following duties:

A. While establishing contact and monitoring communications from the Contact Team, the Incident Commander will be briefed by responding officers, make an initial assessment of the incident complexity, and begin managing the incident using a functional approach that involves identifying the functions that need to be performed and assigning resources to perform them. These early organizational steps will help first responders provide a coordinated response and establish the framework of an extended response. Call signs used will be the name of the function of each response component to assist with multidisciplinary coordination. Logistical communications will be broadcasted using a secondary channel, so the primary channel is available for emergency air transmissions from the Contact Team.
B. Assign a Staging Area Manager (Call sign "Staging One").
    1. When possible, a Fire Officer will serve as Staging Area Manager.
    2. A police officer will be assigned to the Staging Area Manager to assist with coordination efforts.
    3. Multiple staging areas may be needed based on the scale of the event. Staging areas may be designated geographically or by function. Each staging area needs its own Staging Area Manager (Staging Two, etc.).
    4. The responsibilities of the Staging Area Manager include the following:
        a. Ensure Communications is notified of the Staging Area Manager's unit number and location;
        b. Identify a safe location outside the danger area with clear ingress and egress to serve as the staging area;
        c. Notify Communications of the specific location of the staging area;
        d. Immediately direct incoming resources to the staging area;
        e. Ensure full ingress and egress is maintained for triage and Police, Fire, and EMSA. It is important to plan for ambulances in multiple casualty incidents constantly moving into and out of a staging area;
        f. Do not allow any unoccupied or parked vehicles to block access;
        g. Organize and maintain a running list of incoming police vehicles, ambulances, and fire companies available for assignment. Log by agency, unit ID, type, and time;
        h. Notify Communications what additional resources are needed at Staging;
        i. Resolve radio problems while in Staging; and
        j. Respond to Incident Command requesting resources.
C. Assign a Medical Team Leader (Call sign "Medical") after consulting with Fire/EMSA supervisors.
    1. When possible, an EMSA supervisor will serve as Medical Team Leader.
    2. A police officer will be assigned to the Medical Team Leader to assist with coordination efforts. Safety intel will be shared between Police, Fire, and EMSA personnel working with the Medical Team.
    3. The responsibilities of the Medical Team Leader include the following:
        a. Ensure Communications is notified of the Medical Team Leader's unit number and location;
        b. Ensure full ingress and egress of emergency medical services by coordinating with Staging Area Manager;
        c. Ensure triage is performed through identifying the severity, number, and location of injured persons;
        d. Ensure stabilizing treatment is rendered;
        e. If a central triage, treatment, and transport capability is established but not sufficient due to the specific circumstances of the incident, multiple areas of triage, treatment, and transport may be required; and
        f. Ensure injured persons are transported to appropriate medical facilities based on severity.
D. Assign an Inner Perimeter Team Leader (Call sign "Inner Perimeter").
    1. When possible, a police supervisor will serve as Inner Perimeter Team Leader.
    2. The inner perimeter controls the incident through containment, which entails keeping the incident from expanding, restricting suspect movement, protecting the crime scene, and isolating the area by controlling access to it. Contain and isolate the incident by assigning personnel to specific

posts at points of ingress and egress. Remove the general public and unauthorized persons from the inner perimeter.

3. The responsibilities of the Inner Perimeter Team Leader include the following:
    a. Ensure Communications is notified of the Inner Perimeter Team Leader's unit number and location;
    b. Ensure only public safety personnel authorized by the Incident Commander enter the inner perimeter;
    c. Cover exit points for victims, witnesses, and suspects;
    d. Officers maintaining the inner perimeter will assist in directing evacuees to either the medical triage area if injured or the Family Assistance Center if not injured. This response will allow each evacuee to receive assistance as needed and aid in the investigative process; and
    e. Ensure crimes scene log(s) are completed.

E. Assign an Outer Perimeter Team Leader (Call sign "Outer Perimeter").
1. When possible, a police supervisor will serve as Outer Perimeter Team Leader.
2. The outer perimeter controls the response to the incident by civilians, media, and emergency responders. The primary function is to control ingress and egress to the scene. Personnel should be assigned to specific posts at points of ingress and egress (e.g., streets, intersections, gates) to provide traffic control and control or restrict access.
3. The responsibilities of the Outer Perimeter Team Leader include the following:
    a. Ensure Communications is notified of the Outer Perimeter Team Leader's unit number and location;
    b. Evaluate the need to coordinate with Public Works for barricades as perimeter maintenance support;
    c. Direct responding concerned parties to the Family Assistance Center; and
    d. Ensure crimes scene log(s) are completed.

F. Assign an Intel Team Leader (Call sign "Intel").
1. When possible, a police supervisor from the Special Investigations Division will serve as the Intel Team Leader.
2. The Intel Team Leader should gather and analyze information to support the following principles of incident management:
    a. Situational Awareness – Identifying and understanding critical information about an incident
    b. Threat Assessment – Measurement to analyze a threat's credibility based on confirmation of its existence; history of criminality or terrorism; credible information that the threat endorses violence, is developing or acquiring weapons, or has plans to participate in a violent attack; capability of the threat to acquire resources and use them effectively to cause mass casualties; and credible information that a threat is planning an attack against a specific target.
    c. Development of a Common Operating Picture – Overview of the incident shared amongst responders, managers, and affected parties
    d. Development of Actionable or Tactical Intelligence – Information that has been evaluated and produces intelligence with time sensitive or immediate objectives

    Information and actionable intelligence should be shared with response partners, when appropriate. Information may include: building floorplan/schematics; suspect(s) information; known weapon(s); layout of neighborhood, surrounding area, or building(s); previous events at the location; suspect associates; size of affected area; number of persons involved; potential threats or opposition, timeline of events, and weather forecast.
3. The responsibilities of the Intel Team Leader will include the following:
    a. Ensure Communications is notified of the Intel Team Leader's unit number and location;
    b. Assist with obtaining contact information and a brief interview with each individual who has information about the event;
    c. Function as the intel liaison with agencies (federal, state, local) which may need information or have information about the event;
    d. Determine what additional intel assets are needed for the event and get the assets deployed;

e. Ascertain if any direct or peripheral threats (person, group, vehicles, residences, businesses) still exist at the initial event location or at a secondary location; and
f. Update the Contact Team or Incident Commander as needed with pertinent information.

G. Coordinate Rescue Teams with Fire Department personnel (Call signs Rescue One, Rescue Two).
1. When numerous non-ambulatory injured persons are identified and the Contact Team has cleared a specific area, the Incident Commander will coordinate Rescue Teams with Fire and Police personnel.
2. The role of the Rescue Team is to enter areas cleared by the Contact Team for the purpose of rescue. During rescue, treatment provided by Rescue Team personnel will be limited to life-threatening injuries only; others should be evacuated to the triage area for treatment.
3. Rescue Teams should be formed with a minimum two Fire personnel and two Police personnel. Rescue Team size may be increased in multiples of two up to a maximum of eight Fire personnel and eight Police personnel for each Rescue Team.
4. Police Officers assigned to a Rescue Team will provide protection and security for the Rescue Team and will focus on that priority and the movement of the team rather than the physical removal of casualties. If it is safe to do so, members of the Fire Department will tie a five foot strip of black and white triage tape to either the wrist or ankle of a confirmed deceased individual. The Fire Department will also close and conspicuously mark the doors of rooms that have been cleared of live victims with a strip of six foot yellow marking tape. The markings will reduce duplication efforts when more than one Rescue Team is operating. If the threat level increases to an unacceptable level, police officers assigned to a Rescue Team may suspend rescue operations, transition to extrication only without treatment, or shelter in place.
5. Rescue Team efforts will be coordinated based on information provided by the Contact Team. Rescue Teams will notify Communications of their entry point, movement, and other safety information that will assist in life saving efforts.
6. Additional uniformed police officers may be assigned to enter areas cleared by the Contact Team and move with the Rescue Team but focus on evacuation when it can be safely accomplished.
7. If there are additional Rescue Teams deployed, call signs will be Rescue Two, Three, etc.

H. Coordinate with the Police Office of Media Relations to establish a designated media staging area outside the outer perimeter. The Police Office of Media Relations will be responsible for public information releases.

I. Coordinate with Oklahoma City Emergency Management the establishment of a Family Assistance Center (FAC). Police officers/investigators must be assigned to this location to assist with the below listed duties.
1. A Family Assistance Center (FAC) may be established in a safe designated location away from the scene. The FAC will be established and operated in accordance with the City's Family Assistance Center Plan. The FAC is a collaborative effort of the American Red Cross, the Oklahoma City Police Department, Medical Examiner's Office, funeral home directors, local clergy, and mental health professionals.
2. Uniformed police officers must be assigned to this location to provide security.
3. The FAC can be scaled as necessary to provide the following functions in a secure, controlled, and centralized location. The responsibilities of the FAC include the following:
a. Accounting for victims and survivors in the affected area or location of attack;
b. Reunification of families and separated persons;
c. Missing persons reporting and investigations;
d. Collecting victim and witness information;
e. Collecting ante mortem information on deceased and missing and presumed dead persons;
f. Delivering death notifications to next of kin and coordinate the release and disposition of human remains;
g. Providing information to friends, families, and next of kin about search and rescue and body recovery operations and the investigative process;
h. Protecting the next of kin and families from the media and curiosity seekers;
i. Providing emotional, spiritual, and mental health care for next of kin, families, and survivors; and
j. Meeting the immediate needs of the victims, survivors, and families.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 10/15; Revised 3/16; Revised 3/18

284.40 Responsibilities of the Watch/Shift Commander

The Watch/Shift Commander will report to the scene of an active threat immediately. The Watch Commander will ensure the Communications Unit has implemented the Active Threat protocol. Once at the scene, the Watch/Shift Commander shall:

A. Contact the on-scene Incident Commander and receive a briefing.
B. Assume the role of Incident Commander and notify Communications of the change.
C. Assign the original Incident Commander as Safety Officer to continue making the assignments outlined in Procedure 284.30. Notify Communications of the assignment.
D. Establish communications with the Contact Team on primary channel and ask for an update if needed. Command and logistics should be done on a secondary channel while the Contact Team is deployed.
E. Establish a Command Post location when possible near the Staging area.
F. Establish and maintain a face-to-face communication and coordination capability with Fire and EMSA Supervisors.
G. Identify resources needed for the event and request them from Staging. If resources needed are not available at Staging, they should be requested from Communications.
H. If an extended response is necessary, notify the Division Commander, create or request an incident management team, and begin the planning process to develop an Incident Action Plan.
I. After the event response is complete, the Watch Commander will coordinate with Fire and EMSA representatives to prepare an after action report to assist with Procedure 284.70.

Adopted 10/15; Revised 3/16

284.50 Responsibilities of the Communications Supervisor

When an active threat is reasonably believed to exist based on the determination of a law enforcement officer at the scene or a supervisor at Communications, a coordinated response is needed by Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services (EMSA). This will be initiated through an active threat protocol at Communications. The active threat protocol will result in the notification of Police, Fire, and EMSA responders to include command staff and support personnel.

The Communications Supervisor is responsible for the following duties in response to an active threat:

A. Activate alert tone to notify Police, Fire, and EMSA, and broadcast the call on all channels. The broadcast will advise all on-duty Tactical Unit members to proceed to the scene. The Tactical Unit notification system will be activated and all members will be advised to proceed to the scene. The Bomb Squad and Hostage Negotiators are activated with the Tactical Unit. The Tactical Unit Commander will contact a Communications Unit supervisor to be briefed on the situation. The Tactical Unit Commander will make the final determination on whether to continue or cancel the deployment. If the Tactical Commander cannot be immediately contacted, an Assistant Tactical Commander will be contacted.
B. The Watch Commander will be immediately contacted and briefed on the circumstances.
C. Ensure the primary radio channel is cleared for the contact team(s), Rescue Teams, and Inner Perimeter personnel.
D. The secondary channel (OCPD1 Dispatch 6) is designated for all other personnel on the incident (e.g., outer perimeter, staging area, intel team, media relations) as this channel allows both OCPD and OCFD to communicate with each other. If possible, Communications will repeat updates from the Contact Team(s), Rescue Teams, and Inner Perimeter on the secondary channel.
E. Ensure a third channel is assigned for use by the affected division. The division will be directed to use their TACT channel for non-incident related communications.
F. Relay information from the contact teams(s) or rescue teams as necessary. Critical information needs to be broadcasted more than once to increase awareness and understanding.
G. Notify OKC Emergency Management.
H. Notify the Police Department's Office of Media Relations.

I. Notify surrounding jurisdictions or other resources as directed.
J. Notify proper command personnel.

Adopted 10/15; Revised 3/16; Revised 3/18; Revised 4/19

284.60 Reporting

All police employees that responded to or participated in any way with the active threat incident shall complete a detailed report. All completed reports will be reviewed by the Incident Commander or designee. Approved reports will be given to the Intel Team Leader to be processed in accordance with department procedures. 911 Communications personnel will complete a report as directed.

Adopted 10/15; Revised 3/16

284.70 Review and Training

The Administration Bureau Deputy Chief will ensure a documented review of this procedure shall be completed on an annual basis to determine if training or other changes are necessary. Multi-disciplinary table-top exercises for supervisors will be conducted periodically.

Adopted 10/15; Revised 4/19

285.0 Crisis Intervention Team

The Crisis Intervention Team (CIT) is a select group of officers who have been trained and certified to respond to incidents involving mental health consumers. The program was established to develop and implement safe, proactive and preventive methods of containing emotionally charged situations that could lead to violence. CIT officers are not limited to geographical boundaries regarding mental health calls. An on-duty CIT officer must respond to incidents involving mental health consumers upon request.

A Crisis Intervention Team Officer will be dispatched, if available, in the following situations:

A. In cases of attempted or threatened suicide;
B. When it is reasonably apparent the mental health consumer could be in an emotional or physical crisis;
C. All situations where it is determined the mental health consumer meets the criteria for protective custody; and
D. When requested, by the Communications Unit, another officer, a family member, caregiver, or the Crisis Center Mobile Team.

The CIT officer will respond, evaluate, and assist with the mental health consumer when dispatched to an incident. Officers will not cancel a CIT officer who is dispatched to an incident in accordance with this procedure before the CIT officer has arrived and evaluated the person or situation.

Adopted 2/03; Revised 9/21

287.0 Naloxone

Purpose

The Oklahoma City Police Department has established a Naloxone program in collaboration with the Oklahoma Department of Mental Health and Substance Abuse in an effort to treat opioid overdoses.

Assignment

Naloxone kits will be assigned to patrol officers and other units as approved by the Chief of Police as resources allow. Only officers that have received Naloxone training may use a Naloxone kit.

Storage

Officers are responsible for maintaining the Naloxone kit assigned to them. Officers that have been assigned a Naloxone kit shall carry it in their vehicle or on their person while working on duty. When not working, officers should remove their Naloxone kit from their vehicle when it would be subject to extreme hot or cold temperatures.

Procedures

When responding to or discovering a possible overdose, officers shall contact dispatch and request or ensure emergency medical personnel are dispatched as soon as possible.

When an officer is on the scene of an overdose prior to medical personnel, the officer shall:

A. Determine if the victim is exhibiting signs of an opioid overdose or if evidence suggests a possible overdose. Signs/evidence of an opioid overdose include, but are not limited to:
    1. Pale or blue face
    2. Breathing slow or stopped
    3. Heartbeat slow or stopped
    4. Gurgling noises
    5. Vomiting
    6. Unable to awake or speak
    7. Pinpoint pupils
    8. Presence of drugs and/or drug paraphernalia
    9. Witnesses statements
B. Administer Naloxone if the officer believes the victim:
    1. Has overdosed on opioids;
    2. Has overdosed on opioids in combination with other drugs; or
    3. Is unresponsive from apparent drug use but uncertain if opioids were involved.
C. Start CPR if the victim is not breathing and does not have a pulse.
D. Place in a recovery position if/once the victim is breathing.
E. Remain with and monitor the victim until medical personnel arrive and assume responsibility.
F. Notify medical personnel of any observations and actions taken prior to their arrival, including the number of doses administered and the approximate time each dose was given.

If the victim does not have a positive response to the first dose of Naloxone within 3 to 5 minutes, a second dose may be administered. No more than two doses shall be administered to a single victim.

Officers shall seize any illegal substances and/or drug paraphernalia found on or around the victim and book them into the Property Room in accordance with written directives.

Safety

When interacting with any overdose victim, officers shall exercise universal precautions, ensure the victim is in a safe location, and remove any potential weapons or dangerous items from the victim's reach. Officers should conduct a cursory pat frisk of the victim for weapons prior to administering Naloxone. If a weapon is located, the officer should secure the weapon for the duration of any attempts to revive the victim. Officers should remain alert when interacting with an overdose victim in the event the victim becomes combative and/or violent.

After a Naloxone kit has been used, it shall be disposed of in a designated bio-hazard container.

Reporting

When an officer administers a dose of Naloxone to any person, whether the person ultimately recovers or not, the officer shall complete an Overdose Prevention Program Report-Back Form and a crime incident report.

The incident report shall be entered under offense code Public/Narcan Administration, unless the incident involves an independent incident or crime, in which case the report shall be titled accordingly. The officer shall document in the appropriate report:

A. Observed signs or evidence of opioid overdose;
B. The amount and frequency of Naloxone the officer administered to the person;
C. Whether the victim responded to the Naloxone, including response symptoms; and
D. Any other relevant information.

The officer shall forward the completed Overdose Prevention Program Report-Back Form and a copy of the crime incident report to Operations Administration.

Naloxone Kits Supplied to Individuals

Officers may provide Naloxone kits to individuals who have experienced or witnessed an opioid overdose, to be used by those individuals at a later date. Officers should confirm the person they are providing the kit to has, in fact, experienced or witnessed an overdose prior to supplying the kit to him or her.

Referral for Treatment Services

Any time an officer administers Naloxone to any person or leaves a kit with an individual for future use, the officer shall ask the victim and/or his or her family and friends at the scene if they wish to participate in a referral survey. The survey will notify the Oklahoma Citizen Advocates for Recovery and Treatment Association (OCARTA) to follow-up with the victim and connect him or her with treatment and recovery services. The survey is voluntary and the victim or individuals at the scene are not required to complete the referral. The survey will be completed and submitted by the officer.

Replacement

A supervisor shall be notified and an Overdose Prevention Program Report-Back Form shall be completed when a Naloxone kit is:

A. Found to be expired or damaged;
B. Deployed by an officer in the field; or
C. Supplied to an individual in the field.

The completed form should be sent to Operations Administration as soon as is practical so a replacement can be issued.

Program Management

Operations Administration is responsible for the administration of the Naloxone program, to include:

A. Ensuring all trained patrol officers are assigned a Naloxone kit;
B. Replacing expired, damaged, used or distributed Naloxone kits;
C. Maintaining a sufficient quantity of replacement Naloxone kits;
D. Ordering Naloxone kits as needed; and
E. Tracking distribution and assignment of Naloxone kits.

Adopted 10/15; Revised 9/19

288.0 Notification of Schools During High-Risk or High-Visibility Operations

When a high-risk or high-visibility operation (i.e. search warrant, barricaded criminal suspect, barricaded mental health consumer, pursuit of an offender, etc.) is conducted by our department and it is within direct line of sight, or

in close proximity to a school open for business, the supervisor in charge of the operation shall complete the following tasks:

1. Notify and provide a school administrator with general information about the event and how the incident could impact security of the school so that the administrator can decide if a lockdown is necessary;
2. Contact the Watch Commander; and
3. Contact the Office of Media Relations during business hours or the on-call PIO after hours.

For planned operations, notification to the school shall be done in advance and allow for enough time for a school administrator to initiate a lock-down if he or she deems necessary. Notifications should be made in a manner not to compromise operational security or security of persons at the school. Once the operation is concluded, the school administrator, the Watch Commander, and the on-call PIO shall be immediately notified.

When department personnel carry out a planned and/or high-risk operation in another jurisdiction all of the above requirements apply and the supervisor in charge of the operation shall notify the affected school and local law enforcement agency.

When an outside agency makes advance notification to our department of a planned operation in our jurisdiction and the situation fits the elements outlined above, the Watch Commander shall be immediately notified and he or she will be responsible for carrying out the necessary notifications on behalf of the outside agency.

Adopted 4/17; Revised 11/18

Uniform Support Division

290.0 Airport Police Unit

The Airport Police Unit is located organizationally under the Uniform Support Division of the Support Services Bureau. Officers and supervisors assigned to this unit assume the general law enforcement duties of any other Uniform Bureau officer. Additionally, this unit is principally responsible for airport security as mandated by Federal Aviation Administration regulations. To that end, the officers assigned to the unit have the responsibility of the "protection of persons and property in air transportation against act of criminal violence and aircraft piracy".

For a detailed description of police operations of the Airport Police Unit, refer to Standard Operating Procedures held within the unit, the Will Rogers World Airport Master Security Plan, and the Will Rogers World Airport Emergency Operation Plan.

291.0 Air Support Unit

General

The Oklahoma City Police Department Air Support Unit provides services to citizens of the City not available from ground units. Helicopters provide rapid response to remote locations and routine patrol of large land areas. Air surveillance provides a modern, effective crime prevention tool.

Use of the Air Support Unit

The Air Support Unit will provide surveillance, transportation and other assistance as requested from units of the Oklahoma City Police Department. These services will be provided to other agencies with proper authorization. The use of Air Support outside Oklahoma City should be limited to the following crimes or incidents: felony suspect(s) on the ground, pursuits, missing persons (where air search is appropriate) and a downed aircraft. Other unique situations or requests may arise, and will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. All situations in which Air Support is utilized outside the metropolitan area will be documented in a report and submitted to the Air Support Lieutenant.

The following applies to the request of Air Support:

A. <u>During normal business hours (0800 to 1600 hours)</u>: The Air Support Captain or the Air Support Major may authorize the use of Air Support anywhere outside the city limits but within the four encompassing counties.
   <u>Other than normal business hours or when air support coverage is not normally scheduled</u>: The Air Support Captain, Air Support Major or the Watch Commander may authorize the use of Air Support anywhere outside the city limits but within the four encompassing counties.
   The Chief of Police or designee will be notified via the chain of command when the decision is made to utilize Air Support outside the city limits but within the four encompassing counties.
B. The Chief of Police or a bureau chief shall be the only personnel authorized to send Air Support outside the four encompassing counties.

In situations where time is critical and/or a life-threatening emergency exists, the Air Support Lieutenant is authorized to initiate flight planning or the actual flight while approval is being obtained. If approval is denied, Air Support will return to the City and resume normal duties.

Air Support Unit pilots will be qualified in all unit aircraft to allow for 24-hour deployment capability.

Supervisor's Duties

The Air Support Unit supervisor will ensure that all flight and maintenance operations of the unit are in accordance with the current Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations and the manufacturers' requirements. He or she will ensure that all pilot and medical certificates required by the department and the FAA are reviewed annually with Oklahoma City Risk Management for insurance purposes.

Revised 2/98; Revised 2/03; Revised 2/17

292.0 Solo Motorcycle Unit

292.10 General

The Police Department has elected to utilize motorcycles as a traffic law enforcement tool. Motor Officers have the same basic police responsibilities as all other uniformed officers consistent with their assignment.

292.20 Training

No one will be accepted for training who has not met all of the criteria as outlined in Department Motorcycle Training Manual.

Training will be conducted by a state certified Police Motorcycle Instructor whenever possible. For training course outline see Motorcycle Training Manual.

Continued assignment to the Solo Motorcycle Unit is contingent upon the maintenance of skills. Periodic in-service training and evaluation will be conducted to measure continued competency levels of all unit personnel.

Revised 2/98

292.30 Assignment

Duty hours will be determined by operational needs. Although primary duty hours of assignment will be on the day and afternoon shifts, duty hours are subject to change.

Unit personnel may be assigned to cover primary zones, special target areas, special enforcement functions, or to other details as deemed necessary and appropriate.

Revised 2/98

292.40 Command and Guidelines

The Uniform Support Division Commander will retain overall control and responsibility for the motorcycle program.

A designated Uniform Support Captain will retain administrative control over all unit personnel, equipment, and functions. An assigned Uniform Support Lieutenant will coordinate all regular and special assignments for unit personnel, training, record keeping, purchasing, and equipment assignments. Special emphasis shall be given to the review of all motorcycle accidents.

Motorcycle officers will comply with all directives contained in this procedure and in the Motorcycle Officers' Training Manual. They will conduct and log the required safety inspections and maintenance on a regular basis, immediately report any accidents involving Department motorcycles or damage thereto, and will immediately report any health problems to the Unit Supervisor.

Revised 2/98

292.50 Inclement Weather

During periods of inclement weather, all motorcycle officers will be assigned to vehicular traffic patrol. If adverse weather conditions occur prior to reporting for duty the officer will appear prepared to operate from a police automobile. For periods of inclement weather that occur during duty hours, the officer will return to Headquarters at the earliest opportunity for reassignment to an automobile.

Revised 2/98

292.70 Prohibited Activities

A. Unauthorized use of off-duty motorcycles or associated equipment, materials or uniforms without prior approval of the Unit Supervisor.
B. Transportation of passengers.
C. Use of motorcycles during inclement weather, except when returning to the Department from a place of temporary shelter.
D. Participation in any Code 3 escorts, blood runs, or similar acts without prior specific approval from the Unit Supervisor or Chief of Police.
E. Storage of unauthorized personal property on or in the motorcycle.
F. Riding on the motorcycle without ALL required safety equipment and apparel in use.

Revised 2/98

293.0 Parking Enforcement Unit (PST)

The Department utilizes Police Service Technicians for parking enforcement. They will issue parking citations and assist in traffic direction and control.

Revised 2/98

293.10 Duties

The duties of the Police Service Technician assigned to a district are to enforce parking meters, two hour parking, sidewalk and alley violations or any parking violation observed while on patrol.

Revised 2/98

293.20 Prohibited Activities

Employees will not use their vehicle to push another vehicle.

No more than one employee will be in a unit at a time unless approved by the supervisor.

Employees are not required, nor expected, to answer any call of a suspicious nature if it requires going inside buildings, apartment complexes, etc.

293.30 Special Circumstances

The employee will make note on the Tow-In report in the event a wrecker service damages a car that is being impounded, and will notify the supervisor immediately.

The employee will use discretion when impounding vehicles out of time zones such as, “No Parking 4 to 6pm Tow Away”, etc. At least 15 minutes will be allowed after the hour before starting the impounding procedures.

The employee will report any incorrect or missing signs, as well as places where signs are needed to their supervisor.

Revised 07/07

294.0 Emergency Streetcar Operations

Notifications

When responding to a streetcar derailment, incapacitated operator, or a major event involving a streetcar, officers should request a supervisor and the fire department respond as soon as possible. The 911 Communications Unit will ensure the fire department and a supervisor are responding and notify the Streetcar Operations Control Center (OCC).

Response to Derailments or Collisions

When responding to a streetcar derailment or collision, officers should look to the operator's cabin window to see whether the operator has posted a green safe sign or red stop sign. A green sign indicates the streetcar is not energized and is safe to touch and enter. A red sign indicates the streetcar is still energized and is not safe to touch or enter. If an officer cannot obtain visual confirmation from the operator, he or she should treat the streetcar as though it is energized and unsafe.

A streetcar that has been derailed but is still connected to the overhead power line may be energized and will electrocute anyone who touches it. Officers should keep all persons away from the streetcar if the operator has posted a red sign or if the operator is incapacitated.

Entering the Main Cabin in a Streetcar Deemed Safe

If the power to a streetcar is deemed safe, officers may enter the streetcar by utilizing the yellow door button located in the center of the entry doors. If the doors will not automatically open by pressing the yellow door button, they may be opened manually by accessing the emergency release (ER) panel on either side of the streetcar. To access the emergency release panels, officers will need to obtain the key from the operator, a streetcar supervisor, or inside the Knox Box at a Traction Power Sub-Station (TPSS). Officers may open the emergency release panel with the key, pull the red lever, and pry the doors apart.

Response to Energized Streetcars

In the event officers have verification from an operator that a streetcar is energized or officers are unable to verify whether a streetcar is energized and it appears the streetcar may have been derailed or involved in a collision, and the pantograph is in the up position, touching the overhead lines, officers should not touch or attempt to enter the streetcar. Officers will secure the area around the streetcar and advise any bystanders to stay away from the streetcar and any persons onboard to remain in the streetcar. Officers should make contact with either a streetcar supervisor, the fire department, or the Streetcar Operations Control Center to have them shut off the power to the overhead line.

Once officers have received confirmation from the fire department or streetcar personnel that power has been shut off, officers may touch or enter the streetcar. Officers do not have to shut off the streetcar's onboard power (by accessing the Emergency System Shutdown (ESS) panel) prior to being able to touch or enter the streetcar, as long as they have verified power to the overhead line has been shut off.

Shutting Off Power to Overhead Lines

Officers will not attempt to shut off power to the overhead lines. Officers should contact a streetcar supervisor, the fire department, or the Streetcar Operations Control Center to have them shut off the power to the overhead line.

The Streetcar Operations Control Center can remotely shut off power to all of the overhead lines. Officers should request dispatch to contact the Streetcar Operations Control Center to shut off power.

Traction Power Sub-Stations

There are six Traction Power Sub-Stations located throughout the streetcar routes. Officers may obtain an emergency release/emergency shutdown switch key and an operator's cabin key at each Traction Power Sub-Station. These keys may be retrieved from inside a Knox Box mounted on the outside of the stations.

Officers shall not touch or enter a station if the amber light above the door is flashing.

Opening the Operator Cabin Door

Officers can utilize an operator's cabin key to gain access into the operator's cabin should the need arise. Officers may obtain an operator's cabin key from a streetcar supervisor or from inside the Knox Box on the outside of a Traction Power Sub-Station.

Shutting Off a Streetcar's Onboard Power

There may be some emergency circumstances or tactical situations where shutting off a streetcar's onboard power will be necessary to conduct police operations.

To shut off the onboard power, officers will need to access the Emergency System Shutdown panels on both sides of the streetcar. To access the Emergency System Shutdown panels, officers will need to obtain the key from the operator, a streetcar supervisor, or inside the Knox Box at a Traction Power Sub-Station. The key that accesses the Emergency System Shutdown panels is the same key that accesses the Emergency Release panels. Open the Emergency System Shutdown panel with the key and push the red button. The onboard power will not be fully shut off until the red button in the Emergency System Shutdown panels is pressed on both sides of the streetcar.

Streetcar Collision Investigations and Reporting

Collisions involving streetcars will be documented the same as train collisions. When reporting streetcar collisions on the state form, officers will:

10. Utilize the following designations for the streetcar:
    a. Configuration – 14;
    b. Make - OTHE;
    c. Model - STCR; and
    d. Special Function - OTHER BUS; and
11. Document all passengers that were on the streetcar and location where they were seated or standing.

Adopted 2/19

295.0 Bomb Squad

The Oklahoma City Police Department maintains a Bomb Squad comprised of trained bomb technicians. Bomb technicians will be called out to investigate any scene where an explosion has occurred. A bomb technician or an explosive detection K-9 will not be called to the scene of a bomb threat UNLESS a suspicious or potential bomb device, explosive device, or piece of military ordnance is found, or at the direction of the Bomb Squad Commander if certain other criteria are met (see Procedure 259.30).

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17; Revised 5/18

295.05 Suspected Explosive Devices

When a bomb squad call-out is initiated, at least two bomb technicians will respond, if possible. An explosive detection K-9 may also be notified at the request of a bomb technician. All necessary equipment should be transported to the scene by the responding technician(s). Upon arrival at the scene, the technician(s) will meet with the field supervisor in charge to coordinate security of the area. Fire and EMS personnel should be placed on standby near the scene of any suspected explosive device.

All personnel who were involved in the discovery of the suspected device should be interviewed. If a suspect is in custody, he or she will be interviewed.

After all available information regarding a suspected explosive device has been collected, the bomb technician in charge will handle the device in the least dangerous manner with regard to life and property by rendering safe, detonating in place, or removing the device to a remote area. If removal is deemed necessary, the bomb technician will request an escort. Two marked police units will be used and emergency lights, sirens, and headlights will be used.

If an explosion occurs during rendering safe or removal procedures, the procedures set forth in Procedure 295.20 will be followed.

Revised 2/98; Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17; Revised 5/18

295.10 Suspected Bombing

Upon receiving notification of an explosion where a bomb is the suspected cause, 911 Communications personnel will notify the Watch Commander and the Bomb Squad Commander. The Bomb Squad Commander will notify the bomb technicians to respond.

Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17

295.20 Responsibilities of Bomb Technicians After an Explosion

The first bomb technician to arrive at scene will take charge of the scene and be the team leader. Bomb technicians shall identify and dispose of any remaining devices and request additional personnel to respond, if necessary. Bomb technicians will notify the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, if needed. If an explosion occurs on a government lease, airplane, or at an airport, he or she will notify the FBI. If an injury or death has occurred, the appropriate investigative unit and Watch Commander will be notified.

The team leader of the bomb squad will maintain custody of the site until all technical investigations are completed. Each technician who responds to the scene shall complete a report.

Revised 2/98; Revised 9/05; Revised 11/17

297.0 Adult School Crossing Guards

The Police Department utilizes Adult School Crossing Guards to ensure the safety of school children crossing streets that have been identified as potentially hazardous.

Adopted 2/98

297.05 Limitations

Adult School Crossing Guards have no peace officer authority and shall not perform such functions as traffic enforcement, traffic direction or other tasks normally performed by a police officer.

Adopted 2/98

297.10 Supervision

Adult School Crossing Guards are under direct supervision of the designated Crossing Guard Coordinator, which is a Police Service Technician/Uniform Support Division. If the Crossing Guard is unable to be at the assigned location, it is the guard's responsibility to contact the Crossing Guard Coordinator and the Principal of the school.

Adopted 2/98

297.20 Equipment

Adult School Crossing Guards will be issued an OCPD Civilian Identification Badge/photo ID that clearly identifies the person as a Crossing Guard. Appropriate safety equipment, an orange vest and a crossing flag or hand-held stop sign, shall be issued to Adult Crossing Guards and must be used while crossing children at all times. As funding allows, other safety equipment may be issued periodically.

Adopted 2/98

297.30 Training

The Crossing Guard Supervisor will provide the training to all Adult School Crossing Guards regarding their role responsibilities, authority and limitations. Additionally, training will be provided on appropriate techniques to be utilized in performing the duties of a Crossing Guard.

Adopted 2/98

297.40 Locations

Adult School Crossing Guard locations will be determined by the following means:

A. At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent of Schools or a designee, shall determine what crossings are in the jurisdiction of the City of Oklahoma City and contact the Department of Transportation, Engineering and Planning with the City of Oklahoma City and request a review of crossings in the school district. A Traffic Study will be conducted by the Transportation Department and the findings reported to the Traffic Commission.
B. If the study indicates an adult Crossing Guard is needed, the Commission will authorize the placement of a Crossing Guard at a specific location. The Crossing Guard Supervisor, Uniform Support Division, will then make the assignment of the guard. The Crossing Guard Supervisor or a designee shall contact the Principal of the school where a crossing has been established to determine the hours a Crossing Guard will be needed.
C. A citizen complaint regarding a problem location will be handled as indicated above. Private schools and adjoining school districts shall also be referred to the Traffic Commission concerning crossing guard placement.

Adopted 2/98

297.50 Responsibilities

Adult Crossing Guards are responsible for notifying the Crossing Guard Supervisor if student pedestrian patterns change and their services are no longer required at a specific location.

Adopted 2/98

297.60 Location Checks

The Crossing Guard Supervisor, or a designee, shall make periodic checks of each crossing guard location throughout the school year to verify the existence of the post, the guard attendance, etc. The Supervisor will monitor the pedestrian and traffic flow of crossing locations and will report faded crosswalk paint to the Office of Traffic Management for repair.

Adopted 2/98

298.0 School Resources and Truancy Enforcement

School Resources is assigned to the Police Community Relations Unit and is responsible for providing a safe and secure environment for the Oklahoma City Public Schools. The school officers are under a professional service contract to the Oklahoma City Board of Education for one year. School officers respond to the police needs of designated high school and middle school campuses during normal school hours and provide law enforcement

services for extracurricular activities. During the summer months, School Resources provides law enforcement services to designated summer school campuses or are temporarily reassigned to other areas in the police department needing assistance.

Supervisors assigned to School Resources provide a direct liaison between the department and the school districts within the City of Oklahoma City. They are also charged with supervising the department's Truancy Enforcement Program which is committed to reducing truancy. Truancy officers will partner with the Oklahoma City Public School District to obtain information on students with ten or more unexcused absences. They will then follow up with truant students and/or their parents to determine the cause for truancy and initiate solutions through community resources or the enforcement of truancy ordinances.

Adopted 11/95; Revised 9/05; Revised 06/09; Revised 4/19

298.10 Police Athletic League

The Police Athletic League (PAL) puts police officers on school campuses to be effective role models for the students, as well as promote a positive and engaging relationship between students and the police department. Police officers assigned to the Police Athletic League will organize and administer PAL-sponsored sports programs for at-risk youths year-round.

The Oklahoma City Police Athletic League is a charter member of the National Police Athletic/Activities League and is a not-for-profit organization. PAL works with volunteers from the police department and the community to provide these services.

Adopted 11/95; Revised 2/03; Revised 9/05; Revised 06/09; Revised 4/19

298.30 Family Awareness and Community Teamwork

The Family Awareness and Community Teamwork Program (FACT) uses police officers as youth outreach officers to facilitate mentoring programs for troubled and at-risk youth in the community. FACT officers organize various mentoring and leadership programs year-round through partnerships with local churches, non-profit foundations, and private businesses with the focus of lowering juvenile crime, increasing educational opportunities and building lasting relationships with youth. Youth outreach officers are supervised by a FACT Program lieutenant who is also responsible for FACT programming and facilities.

Adopted 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 9/05; Revised 06/09; Revised 4/19

298.40 TRIAD

TRIAD is a collaboration between senior citizens and law enforcement with the purpose of working together to reduce criminal victimization of the elderly. The TRIAD coordinator organizes events and services where senior citizens can be educated on crime prevention, services and victim programs for the elderly. The TRIAD coordinator is a full-time non-sworn position which is supervised by the PAL lieutenant.

Adopted 4/19

Investigations Bureau

300.0 Investigations Bureau Goals

The goals of the Investigations Bureau are to effectively conduct follow-up investigations of criminal activity, to increase the probability of immediate detection and apprehension of those persons committing offenses within the incorporated limits of the City of Oklahoma City, to present all investigative information to prosecuting authorities and provide detailed courtroom testimony. In so doing, employees will commit themselves to excellence and discharge their responsibilities professionally and courteously while making maximum utilization of available resources.

Revised 10/04

300.10 Victim / Witness Assistance

Officers and investigators should encourage the cooperation and assistance of victims and witnesses of reported crimes. Officers and investigators should attempt to assist victims and witnesses. When appropriate, officers and investigators should provide victims and witnesses with information regarding agencies and programs available. Officers and investigators should be familiar with the services and operation of these agencies and programs.

Officers and investigators should keep victims' and witnesses' information confidential, consistent with the applicable law.

The public and media should be informed of all programs available to victims and witnesses.

Adopted 10/04

300.11 Victim and Witness Programs

Domestic Violence Victims Assistance Program – Designed to ensure victims of domestic violence have access to the judicial/law enforcement system. Services include counseling, advocacy, and assisting with VPOs.

CARE Center – Designed for victims of child abuse and sexual molestation. Services include, but are not limited to, medical exams, counseling, and investigative interviews.

Youth Services for Oklahoma – Designed to provide services concerning juveniles. Service programs are the Community Intervention Center.

Adopted 10/04; Revised 06/09

302.0 Investigations Division

Case Assignment Responsibilities

Investigative responsibilities are described for the following units; they may change at the discretion of the Investigations Bureau Commander. Each unit will be responsible for, but not limited to:

A. Investigate incidents of contributing to the delinquency of a minor, when related to that detail's areas of responsibility.
B. Handle teletypes and requests from other agencies requesting information or assistance concerning crimes in that detail's area of responsibility.
C. Process persons arrested on warrants for crimes, which fall within that detail's area of responsibility.
D. Investigate incidents when a person is arrested for one of those crimes and escapes from City custody.
E. Investigate incidents when a person is being held as a Material Witness, for harboring a Fugitive or Intimidating a State's Witness in a case within that detail's area of responsibility.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 2/12

302.10 Assault Detail

The Assault Detail is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of:

A. Felonious assaults
B. Misdemeanor assaults
C. Non-sexual abuse of adults
D. Maimings
E. Threats, in person, by phone, by mail
F. Harassing phone calls
G. Accidental shootings
H. Reckless discharge of firearm
I. Assault on officer (Assault with deadly weapon or Assault and battery) (Non-domestic related)
J. Obscene Phone calls with no sexual connotation
K. Stalking (Non-domestic related)

NOTE: The Assault Unit investigates abductions and attempted abductions when the location of the victim is known (with a reasonable degree of certainty) and the abduction is not apparently a part of another crime. If the victim of an abduction cannot be located and foul play (i.e., possible homicide) may be reasonably assumed, the Homicide Detail will investigate the incident.

If an abduction takes place as a part of the crime of rape, the entire incident will be investigated by the Sex Crimes Detail. If an extortion demand is made after an abduction occurs, the Robbery Detail will be responsible for the investigation.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000

302.20 Homicide Detail

The Homicide Detail is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of:

A. All death-related incidents including homicides, suicides unexplained deaths, and fire deaths (not to include traffic deaths)
B. All shootings of and by OCPD, OHP or other law enforcement personnel occurring within this jurisdiction, including incidents in which an officer intentionally shoots at a person and misses the person
C. Attempted suicide incidents
D. Overdose incidents
E. Poisonings
F. Missing persons (adult and juvenile) when foul play is suspected or known
G. Use of force (excluding a firearm) where the actions of the officer/employee may result in:
    1. Any injury to any individual while physically restrained or in custodial care that results in death or may result in death, whether self-inflicted or not;
    2. Any injury to any individual where authorized or unauthorized equipment (excluding a firearm) was used and death occurs or death may be the result of the action(s); and/or
    3. Injury to any individual requiring hospitalization.
H. Abductions when the motive is unknown or when the fate and / or whereabouts of the victim is unknown
I. Intentional discharge of a firearm at a suspect/vehicle regardless of whether or not any injury or death occurs.

A Captain commands the Assault and Homicide Details and each supervised by a Lieutenant(s). The on-call status of these Lieutenants is rotated weekly.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000

302.30 Robbery Detail

The Robbery Detail is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of:

A. All robbery and attempted robbery incidents, including purse snatchings
B. Extortion, attempted extortion, and kidnapping for the purpose of extortion
C. Carrying/possession of all weapons
D. All firearms listed as "Found Property"

Robberies of banks, credit unions, savings and loan institutions and other federally insured businesses in this jurisdiction will be investigated in conjunction with the proper federal agency.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000

302.40 Sex Crimes Detail

The Sex Crimes Detail is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of victims 13 years of age and older:

A. Rape and attempted rape cases
B. Assault and battery with intent to commit rape
C. Sodomy
D. Indecent liberties
E. Incest
F. Abductions with sexual motivations (and fate and whereabouts of victim is known)
G. Child pornography
H. Bigamy
I. Indecent exposure
J. Peeping Toms
K. Bestiality
L. Obscene calls and letters (with sexual connotation)
M. Outraging public decency
N. Sexual Battery
O. Child Sexual and/or Physical Abuse

A Captain commands the Robbery and Sex Crimes Details and each supervised by a Lieutenant. On-call status is rotated among Investigators weekly for those cases occurring after normal duty hours and of a nature that requires some special attention. The Sex Crimes Detail supervisor must approve responses to calls after duty hours.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000

302.50 Auto Theft Detail

The Auto Theft Detail is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of:

A. Larceny of any type of motor vehicle, aircraft, motor boats, heavy equipment, commercial trailers
B. Unauthorized use of motor vehicles
C. Possession of a vehicle with an altered VIN
D. Larceny of vehicle licenses and/or decals
E. Miscellaneous thefts to include trailers 16' and over, dune buggies, outboard motors, all-terrain vehicles and non-tagged dirt bikes
F. Vehicles borrowed or taken on try-out from an individual and not returned.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000

302.60 White Collar Crime Detail

The White Collar Crime Detail is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of:

A. Forgeries (except forged prescriptions)
B. Embezzlements, including motor vehicle from businesses
C. Obtaining /Attempts to Obtain Money/Merchandise by False Pretense
D. Unlawful Use/Possession of Stolen Credit Cards and Money Orders
E. Frauds/Confidence Games
F. Failure to Return Rental Property
G. Possession of Stolen Checks, Credit Card and Money Orders
H. Found/Lost Credit Cards, Money Orders, Checks
I. Larceny of Checks, Money Orders, Credit Cards, etc.
J. Counterfeit Currency
K. Defrauding an Innkeeper
L. Failure to Pay Cab Fare
M. Impersonating an Officer (if no other charges exist normally handled by another detail)
N. Computer Crimes
O. Vehicles borrowed or taken on try-out from business and not returned.

Certain cases can be entered NCIC, but only by a White Collar Crime Investigator.

Bogus check cases (involving insufficient funds, closed accounts or non-existent accounts) are to be referred to the District Attorney's Bogus Check Division. The Police Department does not perform any function in these cases with the exception of arresting persons for whom warrants have been issued.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000

302.70 Larceny Detail

The Larceny Detail is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of:

A. Grand larcenies
B. Petit larcenies
C. Larceny from a retailer
D. Larceny of checks, money orders, credit cards, etc.
E. Larceny of bicycles
F. Larceny of or cruelty to animals
G. Tilltappings
H. Larceny of auto accessories
I. Lost/found bicycles and auto accessories
J. Larceny of petroleum industry related products and equipment
K. Vandalism/destruction of property
L. Larceny of utilities
M. Molesting a standing vehicle
N. Miscellaneous thefts, to include trailers under 16', golf carts, and riding lawn mowers.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000

302.80 Burglary Detail

The Burglary Detail is responsible for, but not limited to, investigation of:

A. All residential and business Burglaries
B. Auto burglaries, including trucks, airplanes and boats
C. Receiving/Concealing Stolen Property when taken in a residential or business burglary
D. Found or Recovered Property (except checks, money orders, credit cards, bicycles, and auto accessories)
E. Bomb Threats/Bombings/Bomb Suspects (copy to Special Investigations for information).

A Captain commands the White Collar, Auto Theft, Larceny and Burglary Details and each supervised by a Lieutenant(s).

Revised 4th Edit., 2000

302.90 Crime Scene Investigation Unit

Adopted 1/06

302.91 Crime Scene Investigations

Unit personnel are responsible for the collection, preservation, and technical examination of physical evidence.

This section also includes employees responsible for maintaining the proper chain of custody of forensic and drug evidence.

Adopted 1/06

302.92 Digital Photo Lab

The Digital Photo Lab is a support unit responsible for processing and storage of all photographs utilized by the Department. For other duties and responsibilities see SOPs.

Adopted 1/06

303.0 Crimes Against Children Unit

The Crimes Against Children Unit is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of children 12 years of age and under:

A. Rape and attempted rape cases
B. Assault and battery with intent to commit rape
C. Sodomy
D. Indecent liberties
E. Incest
F. Abductions with sexual motivations (and fate and whereabouts of victim is known)
G. Bestiality
H. Outraging public decency
I. Sexual Battery
J. Child Sexual and/or Physical Abuse.

A Captain commands the Sex Crimes Unit, Sex Offender Registration Unit and Crimes Against Children Unit and each unit is supervised by a Lieutenant.

Adopted 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 10/08; Revised 06/09

304.0 Laboratory and Support Services Division

The Laboratory and Support Services Division is responsible for the scientific examination of physical evidence collected by the Crime Scene Unit and other officers in the course of criminal investigations. Their purpose is to identify, analyze, and provide expert witness testimony concerning evidence.

The Director of Laboratory Services is responsible for the overall operation of this Division and answers to the Deputy Chief of the Investigations Bureau. The Laboratory Services Division is composed of four Laboratory Units: Serology/DNA, Drugs, Latent Prints, and Firearms Examinations. The Director is responsible for administrative, training and budgetary matters for the respective labs.

The OCPD Laboratory Services Division is nationally accredited by the American Society of Crime Laboratory Directors/Laboratory Accreditation Board (ASCLD/LAB). All Laboratory Examiners are required to participate in annual proficiency testing in accordance with the provisions of the OCPD Laboratory Services Division Quality Assurance Manual.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 1/06

304.10 Drug Laboratory

This section is responsible for analysis of all drug evidence and blood alcohol concentration determinations as required for court prosecution. The Forensic Chemist Supervisor is tasked with managing the day-to-day operation of this unit and supervises a staff of Forensic Chemists. The Forensic Chemist Supervisor reports to the Director of Laboratory Services.

The Oklahoma Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, and the Drug Enforcement Administration currently license the Forensic Laboratory Unit under State and Federal standards of operation as required. It is also State certified for Blood Alcohol testing by the Oklahoma State Board of Chemical Testing. At least one Senior Forensic Chemist shall be authorized by the Drug Enforcement Administration to purchase drug standards as needed for lab operations.

Adopted 1/06

304.20 Serology / DNA Laboratory

This section is responsible for the identification of biological evidence using traditional serology screening methods. This section is responsible for testing of biological evidence as determined by the chemists and courts. This Laboratory is supervised by the DNA Manager who is tasked with directing the day-to-day operations of the Laboratory and manages a staff of Forensic Scientists. The DNA Manager reports to the Director of Laboratory Services.

Forensic scientists shall work closely with the case investigators and prosecutors in determining the needs to perform DNA analysis.

DNA testing shall operate pursuant to standards set forth by the DNA Advisory Board (DAB) and the American Society of Crime Laboratory Directors/Laboratory Accreditation Board (ASCLD/LAB).

Revised 3/97; Revised 1/06

304.30 Latent Prints Laboratory

Responsibilities include, but are not limited to, conducting latent fingerprint comparisons, conducting searches of and data entry to the Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS), and fingerprinting of various civilian personnel as required. Personnel in this Unit are currently supervised by the Director of Laboratory Services.

Adopted 1/06

304.40 Firearms Laboratory

Responsibilities of the Firearms Examiner include conducting comparisons of evidentiary projectiles, casings, or toolmarks to known reference materials, conducting searches of and entering data into the National Integrated Ballistics Information Network (NIBIN), and other Laboratory tasks as assigned.

Adopted 1/06

305.0 Domestic Violence Detail

The Domestic Violence Detail is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of domestic related:

A. Felonious assaults
B. Misdemeanor assaults
C. Non-sexual abuse of adults
D. Custody/domestic disputes (Child stealing or kidnapping)
E. Maimings
F. Threats and/or harassment, in person, by phone, by mail or by electronic transmission
G. Accidental shootings
H. Reckless discharge of firearm
I. Violation of VPO, whether the VPO is based on domestic abuse or not
J. Assault on officer (Assault with deadly weapon or Assault and Battery where a domestic related crime has occurred)
K. Stalking
L. Violations of Domestic Abuse Act
M. Information Reports

NOTE: The Domestic Violence Detail will be responsible for criminal investigations that involve all domestic related crimes against persons that do not result in death or substantiate a robbery or sex crimes investigation.

Revised 9/01; Revised 06/09

306.0 Missing Persons Detail

The Missing Persons Detail is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of:

A. All missing persons, adult and juvenile (when foul play is not involved)
B. Juvenile runaways
C. The following juvenile offenses:
    1. Public drunk
    2. Trespassing
    3. Disorderly conduct/juvenile disturbances
    4. Contributing to the delinquency of a minor when directly related to the above offenses
    5. All misdemeanor offenses not investigated by other investigating details.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 06/09

307.0 Special Assignments

Since the investigator must have knowledge of and be able to perform a broad range of law enforcement duties, the occasion may arise for the need to assign the investigator to special duties outside his specific detail.

Such assignments may encompass such things as dignitary protection or research and analysis, or any other assignment deemed appropriate by the proper authority.

While working on special assignment, the investigator may be required to work unusual hours or in an unusual environment. The investigator may also work with other agencies outside this Department. During these special assignments, the investigator will wear the proper attire suitable for the assignment.

While on the special assignment, the investigator will comply with orders from proper authority and act according to the responsibilities of the position with which he is entrusted.

Revised 6/16

307.10 Undercover Operations

An undercover operation includes any situation when an undercover officer engages in activity where he/she reasonably expects to come into contact with a criminal suspect or an informant. Officers shall never engage in an undercover operation alone. Officers engaged in an undercover operation shall always be accompanied by another officer or be monitored electronically by another officer(s). See Procedure 194 regarding confrontations between undercover officers and officers in plainclothes or uniform commonly referred to as "Blue-on-Blue Incidents."

Revised 6/16

308.0 Rotating Assignments

Rotating assignments are for augmentation of personnel engaged in special investigations usually conducted by the Special Projects Group, but are not limited to use only in that unit.

Selection of officers for rotation positions is made by their respective Bureau Chief, and the duration of their assignment varies with departmental needs and agreements made between affected Bureau Chiefs.

Rotation officers are assigned by the Investigations Bureau Commander and work in conjunction with Investigators under proper supervision.

309.0 Investigator Training Coordinator

The ITO coordinator administers the Investigator Training and Evaluation Program. The coordinator monitors the progress of newly assigned officers and ensures that each officer/investigator is receiving consistent training.

Adopted 9/01

309.10 Investigator Training and Evaluation Program

The Oklahoma City Police Department Investigator Training and Evaluation Program combines investigations training with ongoing evaluation to assure the highest degree of training.

The Investigator Training and Evaluation Program, operating in the Investigations Bureau, under the administrative direction of the Deputy Chief, is designed to achieve this goal through the use of comprehensive and standardized guidelines.

All aspects of the Investigator Training and Evaluation Program are outlined in the Investigator Training Manual.

Adopted 9/01

310.0 General Procedures

In order that the operations of the Investigations Bureau are conducted in a manner consistent with the goals and objectives of the Oklahoma City Police Department, the following procedures are to be followed by personnel assigned to the Bureau.

310.10 Departmental Information

Each investigator is responsible for keeping abreast of criminal activity within his area of responsibility. Each investigator shall review his Bureau and detail bulletin boards for information updates.

310.20 Internal Information

Investigators shall use recognized OCPD memos and letterheads for disseminating information to other entities within this Department.

310.30 External Correspondence

All correspondence shall be submitted via the chain of command for the Bureau Chief's approval or Division Commander's approval prior to it leaving the Investigations Bureau.

310.40 Investigations Bureau Security

Investigators shall not leave notes, suspect information, investigative information or other official information unattended or unsecured where it could be obtained by unauthorized persons. Public access to work areas is by invitation only and is otherwise limited to Police Department employees and those support services such as janitors, vendors, and others having a need to be there.

310.50 Evidence and Property Control

Refer to Operations Bureau Procedure 184.0

310.60 Removal of Reports from Investigations Bureau

No Department reports, whether original or a copy, may be kept overnight away from the Department without approval of the investigator's supervisor.

310.70 Use of Interpreters

Refer to Operations Bureau Procedure 138.0

Revised 2/12

310.80 Exchange of Information

Patrol officers and Investigators should work closely together to maximize and coordinate efforts in solving reported crimes and should regularly exchange information about criminal activities.

Employees of the Department who receive information about, or are investigating a reported criminal incident, should devote the same time, energy and concern to the incident as they would expect and want if they were the victim of the crime.

310.90 Search of Prisoners

Refer to Operations Bureau Procedure 231.0

310.95 Officer Identification

All officers assigned to the Investigations Bureau will wear their badges on the outside of their clothing or will display the badge visibly during arrest situations, when practical.

311.0 Task Force Operations

An investigative task force may be formed for a specific investigation. If a unit supervisor feels that a specific case needs a task force assigned, they shall make a request through the chain of command to the bureau commander for the authority to form the task force.

If approval is given, personnel are to be selected and temporarily transferred to the task force. These persons will work directly for the task force supervisor. Transfer of any person outside of the Investigations Bureau must be approved by the Chief of Police prior to being transferred to the task force.

The task force supervisor is to be held responsible for the task force operations. The supervisor will read all reports relative to the task force investigation and make assignments to task force investigators and office personnel.

Daily verbal reports will be given to the appropriate division commander by the task force supervisor. A task force briefing should be held daily with all persons involved in the task force. The division commander should be involved in this briefing.

Press releases concerning the task force are to be issued only by the task force supervisor. These press releases should be done through the Office of Media Relations.

The task force supervisor will prepare an after-action report, which will be used to determine whether or not the effort was successful. The report will be submitted to the appropriate division commander within fourteen (14) working days from the date of the task force being terminated. The division commander will provide a copy of this report to the bureau commander within five (5) working days of receiving it from the supervisor.

Division participation in a task force under the direction of another law enforcement agency will be with the approval of the Chief of Police. Personnel selected for such task forces will be transferred to that task force and will work under their supervision. Task force personnel assigned to other law enforcement agencies will still adhere to Oklahoma City Police Department directives.

Any investigator assigned to an out-of-department task force will, within fourteen (14) working days of the task force termination, submit an after-action report to their division commander. The division commander will provide a copy of this report to the bureau commander within five (5) working days after receiving it.

Investigators assigned to out-of-department task forces are required to maintain expense records.

Revised 3/16; Revised 7/21

311.10 Task Force Officers and Warrant Executions

Department employees assigned to a task force with another agency may periodically receive requests to assist with the service of warrants. Officers assigned to a task force may assist with the execution of such warrants under the following conditions:

1. The respective agency will use a team consisting of their own agents for the entry and the task force officers will only act in an outer perimeter capacity; and
2. If the respective agency does not have a team available to execute the warrant, task force officers shall request assistance for execution from Special Operations. The following criteria must be met prior to execution of the warrant:
    a. A threat assessment has been completed;
    b. The Watch Commander or the unit's commander approves the execution;
    c. The entry team will consist only of officers who have attended the OCPD warrant school, unless:
        i. A supervisor approves an officer without warrant school training;
        ii. The Entry Team Leader has completed the OCPD warrant school; and
        iii. Exigent circumstances exist necessitating the immediate service of the warrant.
    d. Only members of the respective unit executing the warrant will be on the entry team; and
    e. Officers executing the warrant must do so in accordance with Procedure 190.0.
3. Patrol officers may only be used in an outer perimeter capacity.

The only exception to this procedure is for task force officers assigned to the U.S. Marshal's Metro Fugitive Task Force, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and the Drug Enforcement Administration. Those officers may assist with the execution of a warrant as long as the officer(s) has participated in warrant execution training and train on a regular basis with the respective unit to ensure the safety of the department's employees.

Adopted 7/21; Revised 5/22

312.0 U Visa Certifications

The purpose of this procedure is to maintain a consistent approach to handling requests to complete a Certification Form I-918B for U nonimmigrant status (U Visa) submitted to the department pursuant to the federal Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act.

Certifying Official

The Deputy Chief of Investigations is the designated certifying official for the department. All U Visa applications will be directed to his or her office for review and approval. The Investigations Major will be the secondary designee should one be needed. Only the Deputy Chief of Investigations or his or her secondary designee will sign U Visa applications on behalf of the department.

Procedure

Once a request for a U Visa Certification Form I-918B is received, the request must be fully reviewed to determine if the request meets the qualifying criteria. The certifying official should make this determination by referencing the guidelines in the U Visa Law Enforcement Resource Guide created by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, and by confirming:

1. The applicant was the victim of a qualifying crime;
2. The individual was, is, or is likely to be helpful in the investigation or prosecution of a qualifying criminal offense;
3. The statute of limitations on the alleged crime has not expired; and
4. The investigation or prosecution is still in progress.

All reports and documents related to the incident listed in the request should be reviewed before determining if the applicant meets the criteria for approval. The request for certification will be classified as meets criteria or does not meet criteria based on the certifying official's review. All U Visa determinations will be forwarded, along with supporting reports and documents, to the Police Legal Advisor for review.

The certifying official will prepare a written response to the requester informing them of the decision. If the request is approved, the certifying official will also complete and sign Form I-918B to send with the response.

Adopted 7/20

313.0 Transfer of Property

The law provides unclaimed personal property, or property whose ownership is unknown that has been in possession of the Police Department for a period of 90 days, may be transferred for use by any department of City government. Any such property which is considered unserviceable will be destroyed.

Serviceable property may be transferred as allowed by law if a request has been submitted and approved. Otherwise, it will be disposed of by established procedures.

The methods by which a department may request particular items are as follows:

A. As a need for an item is determined, a written request should be submitted by the requestor's division commander and forwarded to the Investigations Bureau deputy chief for final disposition;
B. All requests for firearms must be directed to the Training Division commander, who will ensure the request is appropriately researched and authorized before sending it to the Investigations Bureau deputy chief for final disposition;
C. Requests will be considered in the order in which they are received;
D. Once a sufficient number of items have been designated for transfer, a request for transfer will be submitted to the appropriate court for approval, in accordance with state statutes and municipal ordinances; and

E. Once approved, the Property Management Unit supervisor will notify the requesting division commander the property is available for transfer.

After property has been transferred, the disposal of the property, once it becomes unserviceable, becomes the responsibility of the commander of the division which originally accepted the property.

Adopted 07/07; Revised 9/20

314.0 Disposal of City Owned Property

City owned property that becomes unserviceable or is surplus, will be disposed of by the following method:

The Division Commander will follow the procedures set forth by the City of Oklahoma City, Policy and Procedure of the Disposal of Surplus.

Adopted 07/07

315.0 Evidence and Property Disposition

Disposition of evidence and property, including weapons, is the responsibility of the investigators assigned to conduct the follow-up investigation. A property disposition will be entered by the investigator on each item of evidence/property attached to the case upon closing the case. The investigative unit supervisors will run weekly RMS reports to monitor evidence/property dispositions for all cases in which the evidence/property item dispositions have not been updated for six months to ensure they are routed to, and updated by, the correct investigator. Case investigators will have 14 business days to update each property disposition in RMS from the time they are notified by their supervisor. If an application or motion for release of evidence or other property is filed by an owner or person previously in possession of the property, the disposition shall be updated within the time period imposed by the court filing, in consultation with the police legal advisor and any assigned prosecutor. PMU staff will pull RMS reports for evidence/property items with updated property dispositions and take the appropriate action for each case.

Evidence and Property Dispositions

Hold

This evidence may or will be needed for criminal prosecution or appeal. The reason for the hold shall be explained in the RMS comments section. These cases shall be reviewed every 6 months by the investigative unit supervisor(s) to determine if the property will or may still be needed for criminal prosecution or appeal. If no longer needed, the disposition shall be changed to “Release to owner” or if unable to determine or locate the rightful owner, the property disposition can be changed to “Destroy/dispose” with an explanation in the comments. The explanation shall include the specific actions taken by the assigned investigator to identify, locate and notify the owner or person last in possession, as well as the results of that activity.

Hold – Statute of Limitations

This evidence may or will be needed for criminal prosecution or appeal. Evidence will be held for the duration of the statute of limitations as required by state statutes. A review date shall be included when this property disposition is utilized on when the statute of limitations expires. At the expiration of the statute of limitations, the case will be reviewed by the assigned investigator or investigative unit to update the disposition of all remaining evidence/property. If a prosecution has been commenced, the investigator shall determine the status of the case (e.g., warrant issued).

Release to Owner

Property or evidence which is no longer needed for criminal prosecution or appeal and is authorized for release to the rightful owner should have a "release to owner" disposition. The following instructions will apply to property with a release to owner disposition:

1. Each item to be released must have an associated owner listed. The owner's name, date of birth and last known address should be listed. If a business is listed as the property owner, the address should be listed.
2. If the owner is deceased, the name of the next of kin or the name of the legally appointed representative of the estate, including his or her date of birth and last known address, should be listed.
3. When authorization for release is received, the Property Management Unit will send a letter, as required by state law, to the last known address of the owner or person last in lawful possession, informing them the property is authorized for release and may be claimed at the Property Management Unit office.

Release to Other Agency

This disposition shall be used when property is authorized for release to another agency (e.g., FBI, U.S. Secret Service, OCSO). The name of the agency and the name of the person the property is to be released to must be listed in the comment section of RMS.

Destroy/Dispose

This disposition shall be used when property will be destroyed or disposed of by being sold at auction or converted to City use in accordance with municipal ordinances and state laws regarding property which cannot be returned to its rightful owner. The following instructions will apply to property with a destroy/dispose disposition:

1. If the owner is known or identified, only the Release to Owner disposition can be used. The PMU will properly dispose of the property in cases when the property goes unclaimed by the owner.
2. If the owner is unable to be determined, the property can be disposed of.
3. If the owner cannot legally possess the property (e.g., contraband, illegal weapons), the property can be disposed of (see 11 O.S. § 34-104.F).
4. If the owner cannot legally possess a firearm, the firearm can be disposed of, unless the owner makes satisfactory arrangements to lawfully transfer the firearm to another person.
5. PMU staff will determine what can be sold at auction or converted to City use based on value and condition. All other property will be destroyed in accordance with existing state statutes and municipal ordinances.

The Police Department must attempt to return property, money or legal tender to the rightful owner before it can be legally disposed of. Disposition of property other than to the rightful owner requires review by the Municipal Counselors office and an order issued by a district judge before any property can be destroyed, sold or transferred to the City.

Currency Dispositions

To reduce and maintain the least amount of currency physically maintained at the Property Management Unit, all currency booked into the PMU will be deposited into the City's PMU bank account after 7 calendar days from the date the currency was booked, unless it receives a property disposition of "Hold currency as evidence" in RMS.

There are only two property dispositions that shall be used when currency is required to be held before it can be released to its owner or disposed of: Hold currency as evidence and Hold currency, deposit in bank. If the currency will not be needed for criminal prosecution or appeal, the money shall be released to its rightful owner or person last in lawful possession, if known. Currency dispositions may not be used for any other type of evidence or property.

Hold Currency as Evidence

To designate the currency property disposition as "Hold currency as evidence," the currency itself must have evidentiary value to a case, meaning the currency has physical evidence critical for the prosecution of a case.

Physical evidence may include, but is not limited to, serology and fingerprints. Currency may be held as evidence when it needs to be scanned or photographed to document the denominations and serial numbers of the currency.

Hold Currency, Deposit in Bank

To designate the currency property disposition as "Hold currency, deposit in bank," the currency must have already been processed for physical evidence or the currency itself no longer needs to be maintained on-site in the Property Management Unit. Currency awaiting final disposition, asset forfeiture proceedings, or any other currency that does not need to be maintained on-site as evidence shall be designated as "Hold currency, deposit in bank."

Investigator Responsibilities for Currency Evidence

If the currency itself is evidence, a "Hold currency as evidence" shall be placed on the currency until the currency itself is no longer needed to be held as evidence. Any "Hold currency as evidence" property disposition shall be accompanied by a notation in the comments section describing the requested follow-up (e.g., processing for fingerprints or serology) or noting the reason for holding the currency as evidence. If the currency has been processed for physical evidence, upon completion of processing, the currency's RMS property disposition shall be changed from "Hold currency as evidence" to "Hold currency, deposit in bank," until the final disposition of the currency can be determined.

Currency that has been deposited will be kept in the PMU bank account until a final property disposition can be determined and it can be released to the rightful owner or person lawfully in possession prior to seizure, or, if unclaimed, it may be processed through the appropriate district court to be transferred to City ownership in accordance with state statutes. If a forfeiture is denied by the court, the currency shall be returned to the owner or person last in possession.

The assigned investigator shall reevaluate property dispositions of "Hold currency as evidence" for currency physically maintained at the Property Management Unit every 30 calendar days. The unit's lieutenant must approve any currency dispositions of "Hold currency as evidence" or "Hold currency, deposit in bank" after 90 days. The unit's captain must approve any currency dispositions of "Hold currency as evidence" or "Hold currency, deposit in bank" after 180 days.

Release and Disposal Procedures

Investigators are responsible for providing a disposition for each piece of evidence related to their incidents within the RMS and must associate a master name record to each piece. This allows the PMU to run a report within the RMS that identifies property to be released or disposed of.

The assigned investigator is responsible for completing the Triple I check prior to authorizing the release of a firearm to ensure the person receiving the firearm may lawfully possess it.

Every reasonable effort will be made to ensure property is returned to its rightful owner. When property is to be released to an owner, the assigned investigator or investigative unit supervisor will perform their due diligence to identify and notify the owner. The investigator will document such notification and will update the property disposition in RMS to include the name, date of birth, address and zip code of the person to whom the property is being released. If the owner has received a written notice from the arresting officer to claim the property at the time of seizure, however, no further notice is required. If the owner is not contacted, the investigator will check to see if the owner is incarcerated in the county jail or is in DOC custody. If the owner is incarcerated, the investigator will document what facility the owner is located at in RMS along with the property disposition. Once the PMU personnel receive the "Release to owner" property disposition from the assigned investigator, PMU personnel will send a letter of notification to the owner according to the address listed in RMS by the investigator.

If there is an indication that the released property, or documentation of the released property, may be needed for future court proceedings, the investigator should notify PMU personnel at the time of release. In response to such notification, PMU personnel will photograph and document the property prior to its release. If the property goes unclaimed after the notices have been sent out, the PMU will dispose of the property through a legal process and

will either sell it, convert it to City ownership, destroy or discard it in accordance with municipal ordinances and state statutes.

When a weapon is placed in the PMU and no criminal charges are pursued, the booking officer shall be responsible for submitting a Property Disposition / Release - Disposal card at the time of booking. PMU personnel will complete an appropriate disposition of the weapon as indicated and authorized by the booking officer. PMU personnel shall confirm the weapon is not stolen and complete a Triple I check through CIU prior to releasing a firearm that was booked in the PMU for safekeeping in order to ensure it is not unlawful for the person to possess the firearm.

If there is reason to believe the person seeking return of a firearm is or was mentally or emotionally unstable at the time the weapon was placed in custody or at the time of the request for the return of the weapon, the firearm will not be released to the person until the Municipal Counselors office can be contacted for guidance.

Property Management Unit personnel may release property based solely on the authority of a court order. If compliance with a court order would result in a violation of state or federal law, PMU personnel will not release the property item at that time and will confer with the Municipal Counselors office for guidance. PMU personnel releasing property in compliance with a federal or state court order will immediately notify and forward a copy of the court order to the appropriate investigator or investigative unit supervisor as notification of the release. If instructed by the court order to do so, PMU personnel will photograph the released property. PMU personnel will document all court-ordered property releases by combining a copy of the recipient's identification credentials and a copy of the court order with the corresponding PMU property release records.

Medical marijuana (regardless of form) shall only be returned when the defendant presents an order from a court authorizing or directing the return of the marijuana. If compliance with a medical marijuana related court order violates state law, PMU personnel will not release the marijuana at that time and will confer with the Municipal Counselors office for guidance.

A federal, state or municipal judge may issue a court order to release property.

Revised 9/91; Revised 07/07; Revised 12/19; Revised 7/20

316.0 Recovery of Stolen / Embezzled Property

316.10 Requirements of Seizing Stolen / Embezzled Property

A person innocently in control or possession of stolen or embezzled property may have a claim to, or an "interest in" the property in question. Therefore, all seizures of property must be based on search warrant requirements and/or their court recognized exceptions.

316.20 Business / Retail Establishments

If confirmed stolen property or suspected stolen property is found in the possession of a business, i.e., pawn shop, used jewelry store, auction, flea market, or other such businesses, it is the officer's discretion whether or not the property needs to be seized. If the officer decides to seize the property, he cannot seize it without meeting one of the following requirements:

A. If the person in charge of the property will voluntarily release the property, the officer shall have that person sign a "Consent to Confiscate" form which lists the property to be seized, date, time and the officer's name. The seized property and the Consent form shall be placed in the Property Room. The appropriate report shall be made and distribution made to the proper investigation unit.
B. If the person in charge of the property refuses to sign the "Consent to Confiscate" form, the officer will have to obtain a search warrant. OR
C. If the officer decides that confiscation is not necessary, he shall inform the person in control of the property of its stolen/possible stolen status and advised him to secure the property until he is advised of its status by

the police department. The appropriate report shall be made and distributed to the proper investigating unit where the assigned Investigator will be responsible for taking the appropriate action.

316.30 Non-Arrest Situations

If confirmed stolen property or property suspected of being stolen is found in possession of an individual(s) and the situation does not call for an arrest to be made, officers may still seized the property under the following circumstances:

A. If the person(s) is willing to sign a "Consent to Confiscate" form, the same procedures will be followed as outlined in 316.20.
B. If he is not willing to release the property, the officer shall contact his field supervisor for assistance in obtaining a search warrant, or
C. If exceptions to the search warrant requirements are apparent, the officer shall contact his field supervisor and obtain authorization to seize the property. The officer shall detail the reasons for seizing the property in his report.

This does not mandate that the officer seize the property in all cases. If the officer determines the person is reliable and will maintain control of the property, he shall advise him of the stolen/possible stolen status of the property and request that person hold the property in his possession until proper disposition of the property is made. The officer shall then complete a report and forward it to the proper investigating unit for further actions.

316.40 Property Seized Incident to Arrest

Any time stolen/embezzled property is found incident to a legal arrest when the officer has the right to search; the property can be seized. The consent to confiscate form does not need to be signed.

When the property is the object/reason for the arrest, nothing in this procedure limits the authority to confiscate that property.

317.0 Release of Stolen / Embezzled Property

Property which is stolen/embezzled that has come into custody of the Police Department shall not be released to the original owner without a court order in cases where there is another interested party, regardless of whether or not the property was voluntarily released or seized with a warrant. The exception is stolen motor vehicles, which may be released at the time of recovery. Investigating officers should advise the owner of the procedures that are to be followed in order to re-obtain custody of the property. The investigating officer should provide the owner with written instructions on how to request a property release hearing in district court.

These procedures apply only in those cases where there are other persons or entities having an interest in the property and when that property has been reported stolen or embezzled. If all such persons have signed an “Affidavit of Non-Ownership” releasing all ownership rights and interests in the property, or if the property falls into a category other than stolen or embezzled a hearing will not be necessary. The property may be released at the appropriate time.

In order to regain possession of stolen property which has come into custody of the Police Department, members of the public will need to make application through the appropriate District Attorney's office, notify by certified mail all "interested parties," then attend a hearing for determination of ownership. If a suspect in possession of the property was not charged, or was charged in municipal court, the same procedures will apply but will be handled through the municipal court and Municipal Counselors Office.

Complete instruction and pertinent forms are available at the appropriate county District Attorney's Office and the Municipal Counselors Office. Personnel there will assist the person attempting to regain possession of his or her property in all phases of the process.

If property is needed for evidence, the person may apply to the district court or municipal court for its release prior to final prosecution of the case. The property will only be released prior to disposition of the case if a court order is obtained. In such cases, the investigator assigned to the case will ensure that the property, including money, or legal tender, is properly photographed and documented prior to its release.

Revised 7/20; Revised 12/21

320.0 Activity Management Guidelines

320.10 Purpose

Activity management guidelines are a method by which accurate records can be maintained.

320.20 Monthly Activity Report

A Monthly LFR Activity Report from each unit will be prepared. Entry into the LFR database will be completed by an investigations division captain.

320.30 Annual Report

An Annual LFR Activity Report will also be prepared and distributed in the same manner as prescribed for the monthly.

320.40 Activity Reporting Guidelines

The LFR report(s) may contain the following categories:

A. Cases received – A total count of all cases received, including incident reports containing a reported crime and arrest reports without an accompanying incident report.
B. Cases assigned – Each incident report or arrest report without an accompanying incident report assigned to an investigator for follow-up investigation will be counted as one case assigned.
C. Cases pending – Counted from the follow-up investigation reports. When a follow-up investigation is completed and the case is not cleared, the case will be counted as "pending."
D. Investigations conducted – Counted from the follow-up investigation reports. When a follow-up investigation report is completed and turned in on a case, this counts as an investigation. Multiple investigations can be counted into one case.
E. Felonies cleared – Counted from the follow-up investigation reports. When a felony crime is reported and the crime is cleared following current division guidelines, count one clearance for each crime reported. Example: An incident report is received on a burglary I, robbery, and rape. If the case is cleared following division guidelines, you would count one case assigned, one investigation conducted, and three felonies cleared.
F. Misdemeanors cleared – Counted the same way as for felony crimes, except the reported crime is a misdemeanor.
G. Felony arrests – When an arrest is made for a felony crime by an officer from the Investigations Division, one arrest will be counted for each person arrested.
H. Misdemeanor arrests – Same as for felony arrests, except for a misdemeanor crime.
I. Federal charges filed – Count one for each charge filed in federal court. There may be multiple charges filed against one defendant.
J. State charges filed and cleared – Count one for each charge filed in state court, either felony or misdemeanor. There may be multiple charges against one defendant. If there are multiple defendants, count the total number of charges filed. Example: If one defendant has the crimes of burglary I, robbery and rape filed against him, this will count as three charges filed. If two defendants are filed on for the same burglary, conjointly, count two charges filed.
K. Insufficient evidence – Use this category in all cases which are declined by the district attorney for lack of prosecutable evidence. This includes cases which are declined as a result of an improper search, and any

case in which the evidence does not support the crime. Example: An ADW with only slight injuries or drug cases with a small amount of drugs.

L. Victim does not desire to prosecute – All cases where the victim indicates no desire to prosecute.
M. Unreliable witness – All cases where the district attorney declines to prosecute based on the unreliability of the witness or victim.
N. Unfounded – Cases in which the crime did not occur in our jurisdiction, the crime did not occur at all, or the elements of the crime reported are not present.
O. Total not filed – The total of the categories insufficient evidence, victim does not desire to prosecute, unreliable witness and unfounded will equal the number of state charges cleared and not filed.
P. Total state charges cleared – The total of category "State charges filed and cleared" plus the total of category "Total not filed."
Q. City charges filed – A count of all charges referred to the Municipal Counselor's Office for filing.
R. Value of property recovered – The estimated total dollar value of all property recovered or seized as a result of the investigation of criminal activity.
S. Stolen vehicles recovered – The total count of all stolen vehicles recovered by the department. This will include recoveries of vehicles that were stolen from another jurisdiction.
T. Value of narcotics seized – The total dollar value of all narcotics seized, based on the estimated street value.

324.0 Case Management

The Case Management System is designed to focus department resources on cases with a measurable probability of being solved. The decision concerning whether a case will be closed, pending, or assigned for investigation is determined based on the solvability factors associated with the case.

In addition to providing an organized and systematic approach to supervisory control, as well as management tools for individual investigators, the case management system assists with properly tracking the progress of cases. Investigations can continue with only minor interruption when an initially assigned investigator becomes unavailable for any reason.

Case Selection

Case selection should consider a multitude of factors, including, but not limited to:

1. Solvability – The potential for solving the case;
2. Known suspects – If suspects are known, the case should usually be assigned, unless a verified refusal to prosecute or some other reasonable exception exists;
3. Eyewitness available – If the crime or incident was witnessed, the case should normally be assigned;
4. Suspect vehicle information – A description and/or full or partial tag information for a suspect vehicle;
5. Crime scene evidence – The presence of forensic and physical evidence;
6. Identifiable stolen property – Unique or identifiable property that can be traced to a suspect and property that has been entered into the NCIC database;
7. Suspect method of operation – An unusual or sophisticated modus operandi that can be compared through investigative analysis. Elements of modus operandi that may help identify crime patterns include:
    a. Methods used to commit criminal acts;
    b. Location of offense;
    c. Time of offense; and
    d. Specific targets.
8. Type/amount of loss – The loss of large sums of money or amounts of property, especially firearms or narcotics;
9. Short time lapse from occurrence – Incidents brought to the attention of investigators shortly after occurrence may provide the opportunity to canvass an area for witness information;
10. Public interest – Crimes in which there is a great deal of public interest;
11. Impact – Resolution may assist in reducing crime.

Case Assignment

Cases should be assigned equitably to all investigators.

The following reported incidents shall be assigned for investigation, regardless of solvability or other factors:

1. Homicide;
2. Suspicious or unexplained death;
3. Officer-involved shooting;
4. Missing persons; and
5. Runaway juvenile.

Investigation of Hate-Bias Crimes

All hate-bias crimes will be assigned to a detective for follow-up investigation. The report will be assigned to the unit responsible for conducting investigations of the listed offense.

The assigned investigations supervisor will determine whether or not the incident qualifies as a hate-bias crime.

Continuity

Those cases which appear to involve the same suspects or MO should be assigned, whenever possible, to one investigator or team of investigators. If it is impractical to assign those cases to one investigator or team, another investigator or team may be assigned, and should be familiarized with the previously assigned cases.

Knowledge and Expertise

In some instances, supervisors may be aware of investigators who possess knowledge of, or expertise in, a certain field or type of investigation. This awareness should guide them when assigning certain types of cases.

Case Status

When an investigator is assigned to conduct a follow-up investigation, he or she should conduct an evaluation of the case. A determination as to how to proceed with the case should be made based on the investigator's experience and the solvability of the case, as evidenced by the elements provided in the incident report. The guidelines below should be followed when determining the status of a case.

Cleared Cases

A crime may be cleared only when one or more of the following conditions are met:

1. City, state or federal charges are filed against a defendant for the crime in question;
2. A corroborated confession or admission to a particular crime, either written or oral, is obtained;
3. There is enough information to support arrest and prosecution, but a condition outside of law enforcement control precludes the district attorney's office from prosecuting the offender; or
4. A victim expresses a desire, either verbal or written, not to prosecute the offender for a particular crime.

Pending Cases

A crime may be pended only when one or more of the following conditions are met:

1. The suspect information provided by the victim or witness is insufficient to make identification or arrest;
2. The case had some leads that have been investigated with no results;
3. No further information or leads are available at this time; or
4. The victim has demonstrated a lack of interest in pursuing prosecution against the suspect (e.g., will not return phone calls or make contact with investigators).

Unfounded Crimes

Unfounded crimes shall not be counted as cleared. When the elements of a crime are insufficient to determine a crime has been committed, it shall be categorized as unfounded.

When a reported crime is discovered to have occurred outside of the City of Oklahoma City, the proper agency shall be notified and the crime shall be categorized as unfounded.

Case Supervision

Monitoring of Cases

Each supervisor who assigns cases for investigation will establish and utilize a system which allows the ability to easily and quickly review case status and identify those investigations which are not proceeding satisfactorily. The supervisor will review each investigator's cases on a regular basis.

Preliminary Review

It is essential for supervisors to review follow-up-investigations with assigned investigators to determine whether an investigation should continue, be pended, or categorized as unfounded.

Investigative Priority

All cases with a suspect in custody-should have a high priority, since charges must be filed or the suspect must be released from custody. It is-essential for supervisors to be continually cognizant of the status of investigations where a subject is in custody.

Time Element and Case Load

It is normal for each investigator to be actively conducting investigations on multiple cases within a given work period. Each investigator’s case load should be evaluated, as some types of investigations are more time consuming.

Cases which focus on career criminals, crime patterns, and serial offenses can consume a great deal of time and manpower, but this concentration often provides greater impact on crime than standard investigations.

Case Disposition

Timely disposition of assigned cases is a critical part of effective case management. Generally, a case should reach a disposition within five to fifteen business days from the date the case was assigned to an investigator.

Revised 12/19

330.0 Investigative Planning

Deciding upon the best method to pursue each investigation should be the result of good planning. Reviewing all reports and information is the most logical starting point. Each case will vary with regard to sequence to be followed and the priorities to be established.

330.10 Utilization of Available Resources

Investigators are responsible for developing an awareness of the many resources available to them. Some examples are:

A. Internal resources: Crime Analysis tools provided by the Department and the Records Information Unit.
B. External resources: Utility companies; Court records; Private sector records, other governmental agencies.

Revised 9/05

330.20 Similar / Prior Offenses

The reviewing of offenses similar in nature, suspect information, location, etc., may be of benefit before starting an investigation. Information from these prior offense files could yield important information such as vehicle descriptions, tag information, suspect names, physical evidence, methods of operation, etc.

330.30 Time Management

The proper management of each investigator's time is extremely important. For this to be accomplished, the Investigator must be personally organized, have organized working files, and pursue investigations in accordance with a systematic plan.

330.40 Cooperation with Other Investigators

Investigators shall as appropriate, cooperate with all Department personnel and investigators in other law enforcement agencies.

Revised 9/05

330.50 Inactive Investigations

Often it becomes difficult to "give up" a case and classify it as inactive. This is especially true when a great deal of personal effort has been expended. Inactive cases are always subject to being reactivated with the acquisition of new information.

The following guidelines will assist investigators in deciding whether or not to recommend a case for inactive status:

A. Have all available information sources been obtained and checked?
B. Have all available leads been pursued?
C. Has the case been properly managed (i.e., area canvass conducted, witnesses contacted, evidence reviewed)?
D. Have all reasonable leads been investigated with negative results?

Revised 9/05

330.60 Victim / Witness Notification Cards

Victim/Witness notification cards should be mailed to victims when the investigator has made several unsuccessful attempts to contact the victim in person or by telephone.

Revised 9/05

331.0 Preliminary Investigations

331.10 Definition

The preliminary investigation is that part of a criminal investigation which includes the collection of available facts necessary to complete the Crime Incident Report and any other investigative tasks performed by the initial investigating officer.

331.20 Conduct of Preliminary Investigations

The investigator dispatched to the scene will be responsible for coordinating the preliminary investigation and making the appropriate reports.

The preliminary investigation will include:

A. Interview of victim(s) and witness(es).
B. Processing of the crime scene.
C. Collecting physical evidence.
D. Conducting an area canvass.
E. Making an arrest if appropriate.
F. Completing the necessary reports.

The shift supervisor will be responsible for insuring that the preliminary investigation is properly conducted.

332.0 Follow-Up Investigations

332.10 Definition

A follow-up investigation is any investigation of a crime that is performed subsequent to the filing of a crime incident report.

Revised 9/05

332.20 Conduct of Follow-Up Investigations

The investigator's primary mission is to conduct follow-up investigations into reported incidents of criminal activity.

The investigator should review and analyze all reports and information pertaining to the case and decide on the most logical way to pursue the investigation. Cases where suspects are in custody must take priority over other cases, due to the limited time a suspect can be held before being released or filed on.

Investigators shall diligently attempt to interview victims, witnesses and suspects to confirm facts of the case and to obtain information not contained in initial reports, to make a determination as to whether the victim wishes to prosecute should a suspect be identified and/or apprehended. A detailed summary of statements made by victims, witnesses and suspects shall be made a part of the investigative file. Deviation from this requirement must have approval of the supervisor of the detail to which the case is assigned. The reasons for deviation shall be submitted in writing and become a part of the case file.

If suspect information is known, the investigator should check information sources such as the Records Information Unit, crime analysis tools provided by the Department, other investigative units, and, when necessary, other law enforcement agencies for additional information.

Physical evidence gathered by Crime Scene Investigations personnel may need to be examined to assess the relevance or usefulness in identification and prosecution of the suspect. Additional lab analysis of the evidence may be warranted.

Revised 9/05

333.0 Interviews and Interrogation

The most important tool used in an investigation is the interview and interrogation. To become a competent investigator, one must have well-rounded interview and interrogation skills.

The interview is the exchange of information from a witness or other person to the investigator. Whenever possible, interviews should be conducted at a location that enables the investigator to control the atmosphere of the interview.

The interrogation is the formal questioning of a suspect about a specific crime.

333.10 Interviews

All witnesses to a crime or any other persons who have information about the crime are to be interviewed.

If the witness to the crime is a juvenile, there is no requirement to have a parent present during the interview.

Witness interviews are to be done away from the suspect.

All interviews should be done in reverse order when possible. Reverse order starts with victim and works toward the suspect. The suspect should be interviewed last.

333.20 Interrogations

All suspects, including juveniles, who are in custody, are to be given the Miranda Warning prior to being interrogated. If there is any doubt whether or not a suspect is in custody, then the Miranda warning should be given in order to protect the admissibility of any statement in court.

Electronic Recording of Custodial Interrogations

An electronic recording shall be made of an entire custodial interrogation of an individual suspected of:

1. Homicide; or
2. A felony sex offense.

The making and signing of a written statement by a defendant for one of the above offenses shall also be electronically recorded. This shall only apply to custodial interrogations that are conducted at a place of detention, which is a fixed location under the control of a law enforcement agency where individuals are questioned about alleged crimes. Electronic recordings made pursuant to this requirement shall be uploaded into the departments digital evidence database where it will be maintained indefinitely.

An electronic recording will be considered as any audio or audiovisual recording, but an audiovisual recording should be made when feasible.

Exceptions to this recording requirement include:

1. An equipment malfunction preventing electronic recording of the interrogation in its entirety, and replacement equipment is not immediately available;
2. The officer, in good faith, fails to record the interrogation because they inadvertently fail to operate the recording equipment properly, or the equipment malfunctions or stops recording without the officer's knowledge;
3. The suspect affirmatively asserts the desire to speak with officers without being recorded;
4. Multiple interrogations are taking place simultaneously, exceeding the available electronic recording capacity;
5. The statement is made spontaneously and not in response to an interrogation question;
6. The statement is made during questioning that is routinely asked during the processing of an arrest of a suspect;
7. The statement is made at a time when the officer is unaware of the suspect's involvement in an offense that meets the recording requirement;
8. Exigent circumstances make recording impractical;
9. The officer, in good faith, is unaware of the type of offense involved at the time of the interrogation; or
10. The recording is damaged or destroyed, without bad faith on the part of any person or entity in control of the recording.

Interrogation and Interview of Juveniles

All suspects who are in custody are to be given the Miranda Warning prior to being interviewed. The interrogation of a juvenile should not extend over a prolonged and continuous period or involve more officers and/or persons that could be considered unreasonable.

The presence of a parent, guardian or attorney is not required when the suspect is advised of their Miranda Warnings, and their presence is not required during questioning for any person 13-17 years of age who has been arrested for:

A. Murder I~~,~~; or

Any person 15 to 17 years of age who has been arrested for:

B. Murder in the 2nd degree;
C. Kidnapping;
D. Manslaughter in the 1st degree;
E. Robbery with a dangerous weapon or attempt thereof;
F. Robbery with a firearm or attempt thereof;
G. Rape in the 1st degree or attempt thereof;
H. Rape by instrumentation or attempt thereof;
I. Forcible sodomy;
J. Lewd molestation;
K. Arson in the 1st degree or attempt thereof; or
L. Any offense in violation of Title 21 O.S. § 652.

All juvenile criminal suspects that have been arrested for a crime other than the above listed crimes are considered Youthful Offenders and are to be given their Miranda Warning in the presence of a parent, guardian, attorney, adult relative, adult caretaker, or legal custodian for such interrogations to be admissible into evidence. The parent(s), guardian and juvenile must be fully advised of the constitutional and legal rights of the youthful offender or juvenile, including the right to be represented by counsel at every stage of the proceedings, and the right to have counsel appointed by the court if the parties are without sufficient financial means. A waiver is to be signed by the suspect juvenile and the parent, guardian, or attorney before any questioning.

The parent, guardian or attorney must be present during all questioning for any person 16 or 17 years of age who has been arrested for:

A. Burglary in the 1st degree or attempted burglary in the 1st degree;
B. Battery or assault and battery on a state employee or contractor while in the custody of the Office of Juvenile Affairs.
C. Aggravated assault and battery of a police officer;
D. Intimidating a witness;
E. Trafficking in, or manufacturing, illegal drugs;
F. Assault or assault and battery with a deadly weapon;
G. Maiming;
H. Residential burglary in the 2nd degree after two or more adjudications that are separated in time for delinquency for committing burglary in the 1st degree or residential burglary in the 2nd degree;
I. Rape in the 2nd degree; or
J. Use of a firearm while in the commission of a felony.

A juvenile who is arrested for an offense pursuant to the above listed ages and crimes shall have all the statutory and constitutional rights and protections of an adult accused of a crime, but shall be detained in a jail cell or ward entirely separate from prisoners who are 18 years of age or older. The suspect may, however, invoke their right to remain silent and/or have an attorney present at all questionings.

Just as with an adult, when the Miranda Warning is given, the burden of proof is on the officer to prove the juvenile understood his/her rights and knowingly waived them.

Revised 2/03; Revised 9/06; Revised 10/08; Revised 1/16; Revised 9/21

333.30 Interview Rooms

Purpose

This procedure is intended to provide clear direction for the use of departmental interview rooms to ensure the safety of OCPD personnel and the admissibility of statements made therein.

Definition

Interview Room – Any designated room(s) in a police facility which is used by OCPD personnel to either conduct custodial interviews of arrestees or non-custodial interviews of witnesses, victims, or potential suspects.

General Security

A. Prior to and after conclusion of an interview/interrogation, officers shall search the room for weapons and/or contraband that may pose a threat not only to OCPD personnel, but also the arrestee, witness or victim.
B. All arrestees/prisoners shall be searched prior to being brought in the interview room.
C. It will be the sole discretion of the officer whether or not they maintain their authorized duty weapon on their person while in an interview room. Should the officer elect to remove the weapon, it shall be properly locked and secured.
D. Removal of handcuffs from an arrestee/prisoner inside the interview room will be at the discretion of the officer conducting the interview. At no time will any person be secured to any furniture, chairs, equipment, or fixed objects within the interview room.
E. It shall be at the discretion of the interviewer if the presence of a second officer is needed for interviewing, due to security issues. Additionally, the interviewer may request a second officer to monitor the interview either from an interview monitoring room or on the officer's computer if that officer has obtained permission to view the interview.
F. If the interviewing officer needs assistance while conducting an interview, they can either verbally summon assistance or utilize the emergency button on their hand-held radio. In interview rooms which are equipped with a panic button, the interviewing officer may press the panic button if immediate assistance is needed.

Interview Room General Guidelines

A. Interview rooms are not holding cells and shall not be used as temporary detention facilities.
B. Items in the interview room should be limited to a table and enough chairs to accommodate the individuals in the room. Any other items brought into the room shall be at the discretion of the officer conducting the interview.
C. The number of personnel allowed in the interview room shall be governed by officer safety, the size of the room and the purpose of the interview/interrogation. Special circumstances may require the presence of a parent, a guardian, translator, or legal representation. Ultimately, it will be up to the officer conducting the interview/interrogation as to who may be present.
D. Persons being interviewed/interrogated shall be provided access to water and restroom facilities. Lengthy interviews should include comfort breaks as needed.
E. Any audio or video recording devices within the interview room shall be operated in accordance with written directives of the City of Oklahoma City Police Department.

Adopted 10/08; Revised 1/16; Revised 9/21

334.0 Follow-Up Reports

A typed report must be made before making case disposition. The date, location, suspects, evidence and witnesses all should appear in the heading. The body of the report should contain details of the investigation in chronological sequence. The disposition and summary should describe briefly the action taken, along with whether or not the case will be closed and the crime cleared, or opens pending further investigation. Also, if the crime is cleared without charges being filed, reasons shall be given. In all assigned cases, the detective will contact the victim, inform them of the case disposition, and document this contact in the follow-up report.

A follow-up report on a pending case shall be a typed report indicating the facts/evidence/information/which relates to the investigation. Include all actions the investigator has taken and information received from the victim, witness, suspect, etc. The disposition shall briefly indicate why the case was pending.

Follow-up reports will also be made in these circumstances:

A. Change of status (closed, cleared, etc.)
B. Upon reassignment of the case to another investigator.
C. When new information is developed on a pending case.
D. At the discretion of the supervisor.

Revised 8/16

335.0 Filing State Charges

Investigators should be aware that they will have occasion to file charges in several different counties, depending upon the location of the crime. The investigator should familiarize himself with the differing procedures and requirements of each District Attorney for the filing of charges.

Investigators should submit all cases to the prosecutor when all the elements appear to be met and a suspect has been identified.

Felony charges presented to the District Attorney must include the following documents at the time of filing:

A. A complete Case Record, including prior convictions, i.e., all known offenses obtained through interviews, personal knowledge and record checks.
B. Any criminal history sheets on defendants within the submitting agency's files.
C. A current OSBI history sheet. (FBI rap sheet if in Records Unit)
    1. Obtain copy from Records Unit by telephone. Request clerk to pull copy and place in basket at officers' counter.
    2. Assure OSBI Rap Sheet conviction data is current. If not, contact convicting jurisdiction for update.
    3. If no OSBI Rap Sheet is available through Records Unit, obtain a copy from OSBI via Teletype.
D. A Buck slip will be attached to all charges filed where the defendant is in custody and has been fingerprinted prior to bonding out (Oklahoma County only). The Buck slip is obtained from Technical Investigations.
E. If the charges are filed AFCF, and the former conviction(s) is in another state, the District Attorney's office where the conviction occurred must be called by the investigator; the date(s) of conviction and the crime information must be entered on the Case Record before being presented to the District Attorney. The investigator must also request the District Attorney of the other state to send copies of case records to the DA handling the current case in our state.
F. Maintaining information flow is extremely important. Bearing in mind that criminal activity can spill over into other unit's areas of responsibility, investigators should be alert for any information, MO patterns, suspect descriptions, etc., that could be of interest or assistance to other units in the investigation of crimes assigned to them. For example, a burglar can progress to crimes of sex, narcotics, robbery, and even murder. This type, as well as other types of sensitive information in a case, should be brought to the attention of the investigator's immediate supervisor.

336.0 Photo Line-Ups / Field Show-Ups

Refer to Procedure 239.0

Revised 06/09

337.0 Disposition of Jailed Suspects

Once a suspect has been arrested and jailed with the potential of being charged with a violation of a State Statute, a Hold for State Charge may be authorized by a supervisor. The hold, for investigative purposes, is generally recognized as being valid until 5:00 p.m. of the seventh calendar day following arrest. At the end of the seven day period, if the investigation has not reached a point where the suspect may be charged or released, the investigator shall request authorization for an extension of the hold from his / her supervisor. Extensions should be authorized only when:

A. The complexity of the investigation requires an unusual length of time to develop sufficient evidence to clear or charge the suspect, AND
B. There is substantial reason to believe that the suspect could not be served with an arrest warrant after state charges are filed.

Once an extension is authorized by a supervisor, the investigator will request an extension from the appropriate district attorney's office. If the request is denied, the investigator will complete a jail disposition form and deliver it to the County Jail.

Some form of release must be made by the assigned investigator on each charge. If during the investigation the investigator determines one or more of the charges are UNFOUNDED or the District Attorney declines to file one or more of the charges, the investigator will immediately complete a disposition sheet for that specific charge, dropping the charge from the jailed suspect's booking record. If the suspect is formally charged in State Court, the suspect will be released to the Sheriff's Office on that charge. If the DA's office declines to file the charge, the suspect must be released, either to liberty or to City Court on a companion City ticket.

There will be instances when the victim will change his/her mind and desire no prosecution against the arrested subject. When this occurs, it is advisable to require the victim to sign a statement stating his/her decision not to prosecute. The victim's desires will be communicated to the prosecutor for final disposition.

Revised 07/07

338.0 Disposition Reports

In all cases where suspects have been jailed on a Hold for State Charge, a disposition report will be filled out by the assigned investigator at the conclusion of the investigation and forwarded through the proper channels to the Division Commander of the arresting officer. If the prosecutor declines to accept the charge(s) for which the suspect was held, the investigator will give the specific reason(s) and the name of the prosecutor who declined to file the charge(s).

340.0 Utilization of the Polygraph

340.10 Considerations in the Use of the Polygraph

Any sworn officer may make requests for polygraph service in conjunction with criminal investigations. Final determination of whether an examination will be conducted, and the specific questions asked, will be made by the polygraph examiner. Factors considered in making the determination are suitability of the case and subject for polygraph.

The Polygraph Technique will be used as a supplement to, not a replacement for, traditional investigative techniques. The Polygraph Technique will not be used in any case as a substitute to a good, thorough investigation.

340.20 Procedure for Use of the Polygraph

Although polygraph examinations will generally not be done until the field investigation is complete, the investigating officer should contact the polygraph examiner to discuss the case as soon as it becomes apparent that polygraph may be helpful. Discussion of the polygraph examination with subjects should be limited to an inquiry as to the subject's willingness to take a polygraph examination.

The investigating officer requesting an examination will provide the examiner with any and all reports and details of the investigation.

The polygraph examiner will provide an agreeable appointment time for the polygraph examinations. The investigating officer is responsible for notifying the subject of the appointment time.

The investigating officer must be present at the beginning and end of the examination, and will be available for contact throughout the examination process. In cases where the examinee is a prisoner, a police officer must remain physically present outside the examination room to maintain custody of the prisoner.

Polygraph reports in criminal cases will be provided directly to the requesting officer.

350.0 Major Crime Procedures

For purposes of this procedure, major crimes shall include (but not be limited to) the following: homicides, questionable deaths, rape, multiple aggravated assaults, any felony crime known to be part of an existing pattern crime investigation.

The function of the Police Department is to collect from the scene, and from other sources, all evidence which bears on the issues of the major crime and identification of the parties responsible for the commission of the crime. It is also the Police Department's function to determine the identity of the next of kin in death cases, so that notification of death can be delivered.

In death cases, the Medical Examiner is notified and may establish the physical cause and manner of death of the deceased person through postmortem examination of the body and through medical investigative procedures.

350.10 Crime Scene Management

Purpose: to provide a systematic approach to the management of crime scenes and the preservation of evidence; to identify areas of responsibility; to assure that all evidence and information pertaining to a crime scene may be obtained and preserved for possible future use in court.

350.20 Initial Responsibilities

The first officer on the scene of a reported major crime will gather all information necessary and available to complete a Crime Incident Report. He will then notify RACOM and CIU, requesting them to meet him on Channel 3. The officer will then transmit pertinent information and request a general citywide broadcast and statewide Teletype. This officer will start a crime scene entry log.

As soon as possible and not more than one hour after the initial broadcast, the officer will locate a telephone and contact CIU to confirm, correct and update the information in the initial broadcast.

The officer's supervisor will respond to the scene immediately upon notification and insure a crime scene entry log has been started. He will then contact RACOM, CIU and the report clerks to confirm that all broadcasts and messages have been completed.

Only those units assigned will proceed to a crime scene. The first officer to arrive will secure the scene, conduct a preliminary investigation and maintain scene security to the best of his ability, until the arrival of technical or investigative personnel. If the victim is living at the time the first officer arrives, all appropriate aid shall be given.

A supervisor will routinely be dispatched to advise and assist assigned officers. The supervisor will make the necessary reports as to his actions and all assignments given out and to whom tasks were assigned.

The supervisor assigned is to assure that communication with headquarters is established and maintained by radio and/or telephone.

350.30 Security of the Scene

When the scene is secured, the assigned officers will inform ALL personnel not assigned to specific crime scene duties that the scene is secured and they may not enter.

Assigned investigators will assume responsibility for the scene upon arrival. When requested, the officers on the scene will remain to assist the investigators. When relieved, the officers will complete necessary reports and return to duty.

Technical Units assigned will work with the officers or investigators assigned to the scene. If an investigator is assigned, technical work will not begin until arrival of that unit, unless unusual circumstances dictate otherwise.

Officers will ensure that EMSA or other emergency personnel take the most direct route through the crime scene, considering which route will disturb the least amount of evidence.

Officers will ensure that EMSA and other emergency personnel adhere to EMSA Policy 7.17, Crime Scene Management; also, see Section 351.0 below.

350.40 Deceased and Injured Victims

No deceased bodies will be removed from a crime scene without the specific authorization of the State Medical Examiner's Office representative.

If injured parties are removed to a hospital, careful notes should be made indicating the location and position of the injured when discovered the type and extent of injuries, who removed them and their destination.

In cases where human bodies are present, if conclusive signs of death are evident, officers will contact the Communications Unit and have them cancel EMSA. Conclusive signs of death are:

A. Putrefaction
B. Rigor Mortis
C. Complete separation of body parts, which is incompatible with life (such as decapitation).

NOTE: Should any questions exist whether the patient should be resuscitated, such efforts should be immediately initiated.

If the officer has any doubt about the condition of the victim, then EMSA is to be called and will, as a routine procedure, follow the steps spelled out in EMSA Patient Care Protocols, dated July, 1985, page 101, Sections "O" and "P"; also, see Section 351.10 below.

After death has been established and/or the injured have been removed from the scene, the investigators will determine whether a Search Warrant or Search Waiver is necessary before processing the scene.

350.50 Crime Scene Follow-Up Management

If the scene is spread out over a large area or involves a large amount of evidence or victims, the investigator may want to request additional investigators to assist with the crime scene investigation. After the scene has been thoroughly investigated and the investigators are ready to release any bodies at the scene, the Medical Examiner is to be notified. The investigators are to stand by until the arrival of the ME. While waiting for the Medical Examiner, the investigators may want to compare notes or interview any witnesses that the uniformed officers have detained at the scene.

After the arrival of the Medical Examiner, the scene is released to him. He is to be briefed on the findings of the investigators still at the scene. After he completes his own scene investigation, the ME will take responsibility for any bodies and their removal from the scene.

The investigator will put in his report the actions taken at the scene and the management techniques used to preserve the scene during the investigation.

350.60 Investigations Bureau – Responsibility

The investigator assigned to the case, in addition to routine follow-up investigation, will monitor and update the police communications network through Unit 800 to include additional information, upgrading of the broadcasts or cancellation of information.

NOTE: The following two sections (351.0 and 351.10) are excerpts from the EMSA Policy Manual, and are included so that OCPD personnel will be familiar with the requirements under which EMSA personnel must function.

351.0 EMSA Crime Scene Management (Policy 7.17)

In cooperation with area law enforcement agencies, the following criteria have been developed so that the patient's welfare is guarded and that the needs of investigating agencies to conduct an effective and thorough investigation are likewise safeguarded.

A. Units not assigned to a call will not respond to that call. Over response tends to cause confusion at the crime scene and destruction of evidence.
B. When approaching a possible crime scene, one technician should approach the patient to determine whether the person is alive or has expired.
C. If an officer is present, he should be consulted before entering the scene. If an EKG strip is needed, use paddles only, and performs the procedure with only one technician. If possible, the technician examining the patient should have the monitor in order to avoid more than one technician entering the scene.
D. The body should not be handled unnecessarily, but should be checked for radial pulse, eyes, for cyanosis, etc., to determine if alive. If the victim is obviously dead, do not attempt to resuscitate. If conclusive signs of death are present, do not handle the body or perform any other assessment.
E. If the patient has expired, exit the scene by way of the approach originally made into the scene.
F. Should an officer not be present, the crime scene should be preserved. Do not allow individuals to wander into the area. When an officer arrives, relate to him your information and approach to and exit from the scene.
G. If the patient is alive, life-saving techniques should be administered, under the following guidelines:
    1. Keep medical equipment close to the victim.
    2. Stay close to the body.
    3. Keep hands out of any blood that has pooled.
    4. Do not wander around the scene.
    5. Minimize destruction of the patient's clothing. If the clothing has a puncture, do not use the hole in the clothing to start cutting. Begin cutting at another part of the garment.
H. If objects at the scene have been used (a towel, wash cloth, etc.), notify the investigating Sergeant at once.
I. Do not litter the scene with expended dressings, papers, or other items.
J. Do not:
    1. Go through the victim's personal effects.
    2. Cover the body with a sheet or other material.

3. Move, take or handle any object at the scene.
4. Touch or move any weapon. NOTE: if a weapon must be moved in order to treat a victim, pick it up by the wooded stock and lay it near the victim out of the blood or water. Report this action to the investigating Sergeant.
5. Clean the body of blood, etc.
6. Wander around the crime scene; return to the vehicle.
7. Be pressured into moving the body if death is obvious.
8. Litter the crime scene with medical equipment, paper, dressings, bandages, etc.

K. If possible, transfer the victim from the scene to the vehicle expeditiously and stabilize the victim in the vehicle.
L. If the patient relates any information pertaining to the crime while in transit to the medical facility, tell the investigating Sergeant at once.
M. Use common sense and be aware of your surroundings. Remember, the less you do to destroy a crime scene, the less the likelihood you will spend your days off in court and the better chance there will be for a successful prosecution of any criminal wrongdoing.
N. Under ordinary circumstances, emergency medical personnel will be allowed to assess the patient and perform all appropriate medical care necessary to maintain life, as so indicated. It should be noted that access to the patient should only occur when the crime scene is secured and indicated safe by law enforcement personnel.
O. If the officer in charge chooses to accept the responsibility that the patient is beyond salvageability, and prohibits access to the patient by EMSA personnel, the ranking EMSA technician should do the following:
    1. Utilizing the current 10-23 Release Form, a brief report should be noted that includes time, date, location number of patients and the name and rank of the officer that accepted the responsibility for releasing the crew from pursuing patient care and assessment.
    2. Secure the signature of at least two witnesses.
    3. All documentation as noted above should be properly secured and forwarded to Headquarters for permanent filing.

351.10 EMSA Patient Care Protocol

As a routine procedure, exclusive of those patients displaying conclusive signs of death, the following steps should be followed in ALL suspected DOA cases (traumatic and non-traumatic):

E. Attempt to secure vital signs including apical, carotid and femoral pulses; respiration and lung sounds; blood pressure; and pupillary reaction to light.
F. If ALS is present or readily available, run an EKG strip.
G. Report above findings to PMS for concurrence.
H. Record findings on patient care record.

Use of cardiac monitor to determine death.

It is the policy of the Central Oklahoma Ambulance Trust to perform EKG rhythm strips to determine death, always bearing in mind to perform our medical procedures with a constant awareness for preserving crime scene evidence. The following guidelines have been established to enhance this goal. EKG documentation may be obtained by any of the following methods:

E. “Quick look” through paddles.
F. Chest lead placement.
G. Paddles place on any two extremities.
H. Leads of paddles place on back.

NOTE: These methods should eliminate the need to move the victim’s body in most situations. Only two contact points are required to document a tracing. The site location should be selected to ensure placement of the heart between the two recording points if possible, although locations such as arms and legs will suffice.

352.0 Joint Police Department / Fire Department Homicide or Death Scene Investigations

352.10 Purpose

The purpose of this procedure is to ensure an organized and professional approach to the protection, management, and investigation of fire scenes that have resulted in or led to the discovery of a death.

Revised 2/03; Revised 07/07

352.20 Procedure

Homicide Unit Investigators will investigate deaths when a body is discovered at the scene of a fire, whether the fire is intentionally set or not. Additionally, they will investigate when the cause of the fire is unknown, uncertain, deliberately set, or set to cover up, or to commit a homicide. The Fire Department Incident Commander (or designee) will contact dispatch to request Fire Investigators and the on-call Homicide Lieutenant providing the pertinent information surrounding the fire and discovery of the body. In all cases when OCPD and/or OCFD personnel are on a fire death scene, the scene will be secured and protected as required. All witnesses will be separated and secured with the assistance of police operations personnel. Public safety, crime scene investigation, and evidence preservation, are of paramount importance during the initial arrival of first responders.

Anytime a possibility exists that evidence may be lost during the initial stages of response, the first investigators to arrive at the scene, whether Police or Fire personnel, will take the necessary steps to preserve evidence. Once the Homicide Unit arrives at the scene, the Homicide Unit Investigator(s) and or Lieutenant(s) will take charge of the crime scene investigation. Fire Department Investigators and the Police Department Homicide Unit will investigate the death conjointly.

After a fire has been extinguished, the fire or police personnel discovering a person's body will:

A. Check for conclusive signs of death, and call for EMSA if appropriate.
B. Secure the scene and maintain scene security until relieved by personnel from either the Fire Investigators or the OCPD Homicide Unit.

The Fire Department Incident Commander or designee will be required to complete the following tasks:

A. Notify EMSA (if appropriate);
B. Notify Police dispatcher, to request Homicide Units; and
C. Notify Fire dispatcher, to request Fire Investigators.
D. Once the area is secured, a complete list of persons who entered the scene prior to and after discovery of the death will be obtained.

Upon arrival of the Homicide/ Fire Investigators, they will be briefed concerning the fire circumstances (if known), information pertaining to possible witnesses, fire survivors, and the discovery of human remains. Additionally, a preliminary crime scene walk-through may be needed for a complete understanding of the event.

A Preliminary crime scene walk-through will consist of the following:

A. An assigned Homicide and Fire Investigator will be allowed to walk through the crime scene for preliminary investigation ONLY. In most instances, there will be no need to have more than one Homicide Investigator and one Fire Investigator assigned to the walk-through unless otherwise determined by a Homicide supervisor. A Homicide Investigator may request a member of the assigned C.S.I. Unit to participate in the preliminary walk-through. If detailed information is learned during the walk-through that is important for other Homicide or Fire investigators to view, photographs will be taken at the time of the walk-through by CSI. The photos should be viewed outside the crime scene perimeter by other investigators assigned to the case. At the end of the initial scene investigation, those photographs will be downloaded and stored with the case file photographs.

B. For the purpose of this procedure, a preliminary investigation will mean a walk-through of the crime scene only. No item will be moved, touched or processed.

In order to maintain proper crime scene control and investigation, the Homicide supervisor will be in charge of death scenes once the Homicide Unit becomes involved in the investigation.

A. The Homicide supervisor shall be briefed by Homicide personnel and/or Fire Department personnel on the scene.
B. The Homicide supervisor will be responsible for the assignment of an investigating team consisting of the necessary Fire Investigators, Homicide Investigators, and a Crime Scene Investigators to process the scene.
C. Homicide investigator(s) or supervisor(s) shall have the authority to restrict access to the scene to only those necessary to the criminal investigation.
D. Homicide Investigators will be responsible for interviewing all witnesses, suspects, and other involved parties.
E. Anytime the Oklahoma City Police Department Homicide Unit is conducting an investigation into a fire death, all media releases pertaining to the case will be made through the Oklahoma City Police Department Office of Media Relations or designee.

Determination of the origin and cause of the fire will remain the responsibility of the Fire Investigators. While investigating the immediate area where the victim(s) body is located within the burned structure or area, the assigned Homicide supervisor is responsible for contacting the State Medical Examiner's Office and coordinating with them.

A. Physical evidence surrounding the origin and cause of the fire is generally collected by Fire Investigators and will continue to be collected and stored by them. If requested, C.S.I. personnel are available to assist in the collection of fire related evidence.
B. Physical evidence in the immediate area where the victim's body is located within the burned structure or area that may or may not be related to the death, will be the responsibility of Oklahoma City Police Department C.S.I. personnel as directed by the assigned Homicide Investigator(s).
C. If it is determined the fire death is not a Homicide or related to a criminal act, the assigned Homicide investigators will provide their reports to the Fire Department's Investigation Unit for final disposition.

Revised 2/03; Revised 07/07; Revised 3/16

353.0 Sex Offenses

Sex offenses are classified as either primary or secondary. Primary offenses involve physical contact between the victim and the offender. Rape, sodomy and child molestation are examples of primary sex offenses. Secondary sex offenses are crimes, which involve no physical contact between the victim and offender, such as obscene calls, indecent exposure and peeping Tom offenses.

Both primary and secondary sex offenses are "crimes against persons" and require thorough investigation and documentation. Victims of these offenses usually suffer psychologically and sometimes physically. Fear and embarrassment are also common responses to victimization of this nature. Consequently, all victims will be treated with respect and investigation will be conducted as professionally as possible.

Responsibilities of the First Officer at the Scene

The first officer at the scene will provide for the immediate needs of the victim. If necessary, advise 911 Communications to dispatch an ambulance to transport the victim to the hospital. After assessing and providing for medical needs of the victim, the officer should provide emotional support. Calm and reassure the victim while obtaining suspect information if the incident recently occurred and there is a chance of apprehending the suspect. 911 Communications should be notified of any suspect information.

If a male officer is assigned to the call and the victim is female, he should not routinely request that the call be reassigned to a female officer. In some cases**,** it is of greater benefit to the victim if a male officer is able to

establish rapport with her and provide for her needs and emotional support. If a male officer is unable to establish such rapport, or if the victim requests a female officer, then the call should be reassigned. This section will apply in the reverse if a female officer is assigned to the call and the victim is male.

The responding officer shall conduct a preliminary interview of the victim to establish elements of a crime, identify the location of the crime scene and identify any potential evidence to be collected.

The officer shall locate the site of the sexual assault, if possible. If the scene is located, it should be secured and a crime scene log should be started. The Crime Scene Unit should be contacted to process the scene.

The primary officer shall notify a supervisor of the incident. The supervisor will determine if a Sex Crimes supervisor should be contacted.

Victims who are 14 years of age or older will be informed there are Sexual Assault Nurses available at participating hospitals who conduct SANE exams. Victims under 14 years of age will be informed an exam is available at The Children's Hospital of Oklahoma. If the victim agrees to participate in a sexual assault examination, they should be advised to NOT bathe, change clothes or drink fluids until after the examination. Medical personnel will collect clothing items and biological specimens from the victim at the hospital. It is extremely important for the examination to be conducted as soon as possible. However, before leaving for the hospital, the officer will brief the assisting officer assigned to remain at the scene. The officer at the scene must be familiar with the case facts to assist the crime scene investigators in identifying relevant evidence.

Special Protocols for Certain Victims

When the victim of the sexual abuse is a child 12 years of age or younger, or is of limited or diminished mental capacity, the assigned officer should not interview the child and should not encourage or allow any other adults to interview the child. The officer should first identify and speak with the adult witness(es) to whom the victim disclosed information related to the crime. Should additional details be necessary to determine the appropriate actions to be taken (e.g., establish elements of a crime, collect evidence or locate a scene), the officer, after consulting with a supervisor, can obtain basic information from the victim, but should not ask questions specific to the allegation(s). A detailed interview of the juvenile victim will be conducted later by a forensic interviewer.

Transportation to the Hospital

The victim's clothing will become evidence and will be collected in most instances; therefore, the officer should advise the victim to take a change of clothing to the hospital.

If necessary, provide transportation to the hospital for the victim. The victim may prefer to ride with a friend or relative, which is permissible. However, discourage the victim from driving to the hospital on their own. An officer must meet the victim at the hospital to sign the evidence collection form.

The victim should be transported to the designated SANE exam hospital unless there is a stated preference. All children under 14 years of age will be transported to The Children's Hospital of Oklahoma.

If the victim insists upon seeking treatment at any hospital other than the designated SANE exam location, determine if the physician there is willing to collect the evidence and has a Sexual Assault Evidence Collection Kit. If no kit is available, one can be obtained from the Sex Crimes office, Forensic Lab or one of the participating hospitals.

Revised 3/97; Revised 7/21

Forensic Evidence

Sexual Assault Evidence Kits

In order to maintain the chain of custody, the officer who accompanies the victim to the hospital is responsible for ensuring the sexual assault evidence kit is properly booked. The officer will collect the sexual assault evidence kit from the SANE nurse or treating physician and transport it to the Property Management Unit for booking. Prior to submitting the sexual assault evidence kit, the officer will ensure the kit has been placed inside the plastic bag included in the kit. The sexual assault exam report completed by the SANE nurse or the treating physician shall be placed inside the plastic bag, but outside of the evidence kit. The officer shall submit the plastic bag containing the sexual assault evidence kit and sexual assault exam report to the refrigerated serology drop. The submission of the evidence must be documented in a report.

If the officer who accompanies the victim to the hospital is unable to remain with the victim until the examination is complete, the officer's supervisor will ensure the sexual assault evidence kit is collected and booked appropriately. The officer or supervisor who submits this evidence must document it in a report.

The officer who books the sexual assault evidence kit will ensure the victim's clothing and other evidence obtained from the examination at the hospital~~,~~ are secured and submitted for analysis in accordance with written directives. The submission of the evidence must be documented in a report. If a Crime Scene Investigator does not respond to the call, the field supervisor will ensure any physical evidence collected from the scene is submitted in accordance with written directives.

Calls for Service to Collect Sexual Assault Examination Kits

There are instances when OCPD is requested to collect a Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (SANE) kit (reporting and non-reporting) to book into the OCPD PMU although the crime occurred in another jurisdiction. When this occurs, the following protocol will apply:

1. A YWCA SANE nurse will perform a sexual assault examination.
2. If the YWCA SANE nurse is unsure what jurisdiction a reported sexual assault occurred in when the address or location is known, the YWCA SANE nurse can call the OCPD 911 Communications Unit to verify what agency has jurisdiction at the given address or location without revealing any client information.
3. If a sexual assault crime occurred outside of Oklahoma City and a YWCA SANE nurse performs the exam at a hospital not located in Oklahoma City, then:
    a. The YWCA SANE nurse will contact the reporting law enforcement agency or the jurisdictional agency for the area in which the hospital is located.
4. If a sexual assault crime occurred outside of Oklahoma City and a YWCA SANE nurse performs the exam at one of the hospitals located in Oklahoma City, then:
    a. The YWCA SANE nurse will contact the reporting law enforcement agency to come and collect the Sexual Assault (SA) kit.
    b. If the reporting agency refuses or cannot respond to collect the SA kit in a reasonable amount of time, then:
        i. The YWCA SANE nurse will notify the reporting agency the SA kit is being booked into the OCPD PMU and they will need to make arrangements to come collect it.
        ii. The YWCA SANE nurse will contact the 911 Communications Unit and a call to collect the kit will be generated.
        iii. An OCPD Property Crime Specialist (when available) or patrol officer will respond and collect the SA kit.
        iv. The collecting employee will submit an incident report which includes:
            1. The name of the reporting law enforcement agency;
            2. A contact name; and
            3. The contact's phone number.
            4. Employees should be aware YWCA SANE nurses cannot provide any patient information for non-reporting SA kits.
        v. The collecting employee will book the SA kit into the Property Management Unit in accordance with department directives.
        vi. The incident report will be routed to the appropriate investigative unit.

vii. The assigned investigative unit supervisor will authorize the Release to Other Agency and include the agency name, contact person's name and phone number in RMS, thereby authorizing PMU to release the kit to the agency contact.
viii. The unit supervisor will make contact with the other law enforcement agency to notify them their SA kit needs to be picked up.
ix. The reporting agency's listed contact will come to the OCPD Property Management Unit to collect the kit and the PMU will release the kit to them. If the contact person listed is unable to collect the kit, the PMU will contact the investigative unit supervisor who authorized the release to get approval to release the kit to an alternative agency representative.

In cases involving physical injury to the victim, a crime scene investigator should be requested to obtain photographs of the victim's injuries. If a crime scene investigator is not available to process the scene, the field supervisor shall contact the on-call Crime Scene Unit supervisor. If the decision is made to not have a crime scene investigator respond, the field supervisor shall take pictures of the victim with a digital camera. The pictures shall be submitted to the Digital Evidence Management Unit.

If the victim was bitten during the assault, advise 911 Communications to contact the odontologist (forensic dentist) on call and have them proceed to the hospital. It is very important to request that medical personnel not disturb the bite wound area until after the odontologist examines the wound(s).

When the officer transports the victim to the hospital, they should determine if the victim has transportation after the sexual assault examination is completed. An officer will transport the victim from the hospital if transportation cannot be arranged.

Most victims do not wish to stay home alone after they have been sexually assaulted, so determine where the victim can be reached and include this information in the report for investigators.

The officer will submit an incident report prior to the end of shift.

Notification of Victim Rights

The first officer who interviews the victim will provide them with an Oklahoma Crime Victims Rights – Domestic Violence, Sexual Assault & Human Trafficking brochure. If a sexual assault victim is a minor child or incompetent person, a responsible adult shall be provided with the brochure containing the victim's rights.

Revised 3/97; Revised 2/03; Revised 7/21

354.0 Kidnapping for the Purpose of Extortion

In every case of kidnapping for the purpose of extortion (where a demand for ransom is made), the safe return of the hostage or victim is the primary concern; apprehension and prosecution of the suspect is the secondary objective. These cases should be handled as discreetly as possible, unless there are witnesses to the actual abduction and a suspect or vehicle description is available for dissemination. Abductions where the motive is unknown or where there are witnesses will be handled as specified in 354.10.

The dispatcher or other person who receives the initial call will obtain from the caller the following information:

A. Name and address of the caller.
B. Name and address of the victim.
C. Telephone number of the caller and of the victim.
D. Description of the suspect.
E. Details of the incident.

The reporting person will be asked to stay by the telephone and await an immediate return call by a member of the Investigations Division. The Commander of the Robbery/Homicide/Missing Persons Unit (or secondly, the Homicide Supervisor on call) will be contacted immediately and given all information. The Communications Shift Supervisor will also be informed of the situation. Unless there is suspect or vehicle information to be broadcast, there will be no press releases and no remarks on the police radio, unless cleared by the Homicide Supervisor.

The Communications Supervisor will see that no uniformed personnel are dispatched to the scene, unless cleared by the Robbery or Homicide Supervisor.

The Robbery/Homicide Commander or Supervisor will immediately contact the reporting person for further information, including:

A. Is the victim really missing?
B. What are the alternative locations where the victim might be found?
C. Is there any reason to believe the complaint may be a hoax?

The Communications Commander will be notified of the current state of the case and what communications activity is to be expected.

The Chief of Police and Investigations Division Chief will be notified, as well as the FBI. The Commander of the Special Projects Group will also be contacted for assistance in conducting a discreet investigation into the possible location of the victim. This assistance will include telephone recordings and other intelligence gathering functions.

The Robbery/Homicide Commander or Supervisor on-call will direct the investigation.

All other officers WILL NOT drive by or make contact with the reporting party, except as ordered by the supervisor directing the investigation. Special care should be taken to avoid the dissemination of information to unauthorized persons. The PIO should be contacted, briefed and kept updated as the case progresses. The release of case information to the news media should be postponed until such release will not jeopardize the hostage.

354.10 Kidnapping / Abduction Cases Where Motive is Unknown or Where the Abduction was Witnessed

These cases where suspect/victim/vehicle information is present and ready for dissemination must be handled differently than a ransom case. These cases require the rapid dissemination of information by the Law Enforcement Communications Network, i.e., information bulletins, NCIC entry; Teletype messages (statewide, regional, national, etc.).

The first officer on the scene will contact the dispatcher or RACOM and request that a general broadcast be made on all frequencies of the available description of:

A. Victims
B. Suspects
C. Vehicles
D. Any other pertinent information.

This officer will immediately contact by telephone (or radio if a phone is not available) CIU Unit 800, and give them the same information for entry into the Police Communications Network.

CIU or Unit 800 will enter the available information into the Network:

A. All pertinent information such as victim/suspect/vehicle descriptions, etc., will be sent by a Teletype all-points bulletin, Statewide or Nationwide as the situation warrants.
B. The victim will be entered into NCIC as a Missing Person.
C. If applicable, all vehicle descriptions will be entered into the NCIC Felony Vehicle File. This includes the victim's and/or the suspect's vehicle.

An Investigations Bureau supervisor will be notified to supervise the follow-up investigation. Investigators assigned to the case will monitor and update the Police Communication Network through Unit 800. The monitoring and updating will include, but not be limited to, additional information, upgrading of the broadcasts or canceling all or part of the information.

355.0 Wire Taps – Illegal

When an illegal wiretap is suspected or detected, officers shall leave the device intact without disturbing it and contact a Criminal Intelligence supervisor, who will initiate an appropriate criminal investigation.

356.0 In-Custody Deaths

In-Custody Death Investigations

This procedure ensures all incidents meeting the below-listed criteria where death may occur or appears to be imminent are investigated in the same manner. This procedure shall have no bearing on the investigative authority responsible for investigating certain types of incidents described below. The investigation of an incident as an in-custody death does not require the incident to be later classified as an in-custody death for reporting purposes.

Incidents will be investigated as in-custody deaths when:

1. An individual sustains a serious injury where death may occur or does occur; and
2. The injury or death occurs in furtherance of or as a result of the officer's actions during or after:

    a. Detainment;
    b. Arrest;
    c. Protective custody;
    d. Transport; or
    e. Use of force.

The Chief of Police or his designee may direct an incident not explicitly described by this procedure to be investigated as an in-custody death when necessary.

Classification of a Death as In-Custody

An incident will be classified as an in-custody death when:

1. Death occurs in furtherance of or as a result of the officer's actions during or after:

    a. Detainment;
    b. Arrest;
    c. Protective custody;
    d. Transport; or
    e. Use of force.

Death incidents where an officer is present but did not take direct enforcement action (e.g., attempted suicide by overdose) will not be classified as in-custody.

Inmate Deaths Involving the Oklahoma County Detention Center

When the death of an Oklahoma County Detention Center inmate occurs, regardless of the date or location where the individual was pronounced deceased, the following will occur:

1. The Oklahoma County Detention Center Administrator or designee will notify the Oklahoma City Police Department's Communications Unit in instances when:

a. An Oklahoma City police officer made the arrest;
b. An Oklahoma City police officer did not make the arrest but was present during an arrest, use of force, or other physical contact involving another law enforcement agency or jail staff; or
c. An Oklahoma City police officer did not make the arrest but assisted another law enforcement agency or jail staff during an arrest, use of force, or other physical contact.

2. Police Communications will immediately notify all below personnel:

   a. Logistical Support division major;
   b. Watch Commander; and
   c. Commander of the Office of Professional Standards.

3. The Office of Professional Standards will obtain information regarding the involvement of department employees and provide a preliminary review to the Chief of Police.

4. The Chief of Police will make a determination whether to assign the appropriate unit to conduct an administrative or criminal investigation regarding the actions of department personnel related to the deceased individual.

Adopted 12/18; Revised 4/21

360.0 Probable Cause Affidavit

The Oklahoma City Police Department has instituted a policy of completing a probable cause affidavit for each and every prisoner placed in the county jail on a state misdemeanor or state felony charge. A supervisor is responsible for reviewing the probable cause affidavit and authorizing the hold for state charge(s). The probable cause affidavit prepared by the arresting officer shall be reviewed and approved by the supervisor when all elements of the crime are present.

The probable cause affidavit should include:

A. Location of the arrest, including county;
B. Actions of the arrested person;
C. Circumstances of the arrest;
D. All elements of the crime; and
E. Arresting officer's commission number and signature.

For certain crimes, the officer may be required to include specific information on the probable cause affidavit that exceeds the five general required items listed above.

Once the affidavit has been completed and approved by a supervisor, the arresting officer must print it and present it to the Inmate Processing Unit data entry clerk upon booking the arrested person into the county jail. Any person(s) arrested on probable cause (without an arrest warrant) for a state misdemeanor or state felony crime will not be booked into the county jail without a completed probable cause affidavit and booking form at the time of the booking procedure.

If a state charge(s) is to be added or changed by an officer or investigator after the initial booking, a separate handwritten probable cause affidavit and handwritten supplemental booking form must be completed for the new state charge(s) to be added to the jail blotter under the arrested person's name.

Revised 9/95; Revised 9/05; Revised 10/15; Revised 12/19

361.0 Probable Cause Affidavit(s) – Specific Charges

361.05 Probable Cause Affidavit – Drug Charges

An officer, who arrests an individual for any drug violation, must perform a field test on the drug(s) and obtain a positive indication for the drug. The officer is responsible for including this information in the probable cause affidavit. The jail provides supplies used for field-testing cocaine, methamphetamine, amphetamines and heroin. Marijuana can be identified by an officer's observation and description. All other drugs should be identified by name in the probable cause affidavit.

Adopted 9/95; Revised 10/15

361.06 Probable Cause Affidavit – After Former Conviction (AFC)

Any charge involving an arrest with "After Former Conviction" must be documented by the arresting officer. The jurisdiction and date of the former conviction must be included in the probable cause affidavit.

Adopted 9/95; Revised 10/15

361.07 Probable Cause Affidavit – Driving Under the Influence, After Former Conviction (DUI-AFC)

An arrest for Driving Under the Influence with an "After Former Conviction" must be documented by the arresting officer. The jurisdiction and date of the former conviction must be included in the probable cause affidavit.

Adopted 9/95; Revised 10/15

361.08 Probable Cause Affidavit – Violation of Victim Protection Order (VPO)

If an officer arrests an individual for Violation of a Victim Protection Order, there must be documentation indicating the date the VPO was granted by the Court. In the event the VPO was issued from another county, the arresting officer should contact the Sheriff's Office in that county and obtain the date the VPO was granted. The information must be included in the probable cause affidavit.

Adopted 9/95; Revised 10/15

361.09 Probable Cause Affidavit – OCPD Information Bulletin

An officer who issues an information bulletin is responsible for listing the elements of the crime and enough information to establish probable cause for the arrest of the individual named in the bulletin. The arresting officer will obtain this information from the bulletin and include it in the probable cause affidavit prior to booking the person into jail.

Adopted 9/95; Revised 10/15

362.0 Probable Cause Hearing Procedure

The Inmate Processing Unit is responsible for ensuring every probable cause affidavit presented by an arresting officer is notarized prior to the officer booking a person into jail on a state misdemeanor or state felony charge. The Inmate Processing Unit will temporarily retain notarized probable cause affidavits and make two copies of them. One copy will be sent to Records with a copy of the original booking sheet and one copy will be scanned and uploaded into SharePoint by the Inmate Processing Unit.

Once a day, the Inmate Processing Unit will prepare a docket containing the names of persons booked into jail on state charges within the previous twenty-four (24) hours. The docket should correspond, both by name and charges, with the probable cause affidavits retained in SharePoint.

The Inmate Processing Unit will provide the docket and original probable cause affidavits to the Oklahoma County Sheriff's Office. The Sheriff's Office will in turn present them to the assigned district judge for probable cause determination. The docket indicating the judge's probable cause determinations will be returned to the Inmate Processing Unit. The Inmate Processing Unit will then update RMS to include the judge's probable cause determinations.

Adopted 9/95; Revised 10/15; Revised 12/19

370.0 Property Management Unit

This procedure establishes standards to ensure items accepted by the Property Management Unit are properly documented, booked and stored. This procedure ensures the facility is properly secured to support the preservation, chain of custody and disposition of evidence in all criminal cases and requires regular inspections and audits to verify the integrity of the unit's processes.

Adopted 12/90; Revised 07/07; Revised 2/20

370.10 Accepting Property for Booking and Storage

Property Management Unit (PMU) personnel shall ensure compliance with proper procedures prior to accepting property for booking and storage.

The Property Management Unit reserves a right of refusal for any property not accurately documented at the time of initial booking or when the property is returned from being checked out. Property not booked in accordance with established department procedures will not be accepted for booking until the discrepancies are corrected. Items will be inventoried and stored, but not officially booked until all corrections are made.

PMU personnel will inventory all property received except items secured with an evidence seal or a package which is commonly sealed with tape and initialed by the officer booking evidence.

PMU personnel will document the location where the property is stored within RMS and ensure all property items are properly documented and updated in RMS.

Revised 12/90; Revised 07/07; Revised 1/16; Revised 2/20

370.20 Security of the Property Management Unit Facility

PMU personnel may only access those areas of the PMU facility they are authorized to enter. Any other persons seeking or requesting access into the secured portions of the PMU must:

A. Receive authorization from the PMU supervisor or designee before entering or being granted access;
B. Complete the Security Control Log Sheet to include:
    1. Full name;
    2. Agency/employer;
    3. Department/unit (if applicable);
    4. Date;
    5. Time in;
    6. Purpose;
    7. Time out; and
C. Be escorted and accompanied by PMU personnel at all times.

Unauthorized access is strictly prohibited.

Property Room personnel shall be responsible for maintaining security of the property storage areas by keeping all doors locked and all alarms set on areas not occupied by PMU personnel. Keys to the PMU shall not be reproduced or made available to anyone other than assigned personnel without written authorization from the Property Management Unit supervisor.

Revised 07/07; Revised 1/16; Revised 2/20

370.30 Inspections and Audits

The Property Management supervisor shall ensure a random inspection of property and records relating to the property is conducted at least semi-annually.

An audit of property and evidence will be conducted any time the Property Management supervisor is transferred, retires, or is otherwise replaced. The incoming supervisor and a designee of the Chief of Police will conduct this audit.

A supervisor who is not routinely or directly connected with the control of property and evidence will be appointed by the Chief of Police to conduct an annual audit of property and records. That person will report the findings directly to the Chief. In addition, an unannounced inspection will be conducted by the Staff Inspections Unit at least once a year.

Adopted 07/07; Revised 1/16

Inmate Processing Unit

380.0 Introduction

The Oklahoma City Police Department, in conjunction with the Oklahoma County Sheriff's Office, operates a jail facility as outlined and approved by the Oklahoma Crime Commission through legislative action.

The goal of the Oklahoma City Police Department is to provide training for Inmate Processing Unit employees; to maintain the authorized level of staffing; and to comply with 100% of the applicable State Jail Standards.

The Inmate Processing Unit (IPU) provides priority support to police line units. Support is also provided to the Courts, officers of the Court, rehabilitative services, and to the public.

The IPU administrator is a Police Captain, also known as the Jail Commander, who has overall responsibility for the operation, implementation and enforcement of these policies and procedures. The Jail Commander reports to the Laboratory and Support Services Division Commander.

Revised 8/99

381.0 Intake of Prisoners

The goal is to provide for the effective and speedy intake of prisoners; to ensure an intake health screening of prisoners through inquiry and observation; and admit prisoners who do not require emergency treatment.

Adopted 8/99

381.05 Identification Technicians

Responsibilities include, but are not limited to, processing of prisoners for identification and the comparison of fingerprints through the use of the AFIS Computer and Digital Photo Lab. See SOP for further duties.

Adopted 1/06

381.10 Police Officer

Upon arrival, all weapons and contraband are secured in the lockers prior to entering the secured area of the facility. The officer places all personal property of the prisoner on the property counter and verifies by signature the collection of the property by an Oklahoma County Detention Officer. The property is sealed in a property bag. The prisoner is then thoroughly searched and secured in the holding area.

An officer shall not bring to the County Jail any prisoner who is obviously in need of immediate health care, but first takes the prisoner to an approved emergency health care institution for treatment. The IPU Lieutenant will be provided with a hospital release form at the time of booking.

If an arrested person is eligible to be released on bond, the arresting officer shall escort the person to the Public Counter of the Municipal Courts (or other designated location) and allow the person to post bond and then be released according to the restrictions of the bond. Booking and incarceration are not necessary so long as applicable bonding requirements are met.

An officer ensures that the paperwork regarding the arrest is completed prior to bringing the prisoner to the booking counter. Verify to the booking Lieutenant the identity of the arrested person and the officer's authority to make such arrest.

Adopted 8/99

381.11 Inmate Processing Unit Lieutenant

The IPU Lieutenant does not accept into the intake process any prisoner who is in obvious need of emergency medical care. Arrested persons who are not conscious, semiconscious, bleeding, cannot answer questions concerning their health to the satisfaction of the IPU Lieutenant on duty, or otherwise in need of any emergency medical care, will be first taken to the hospital for treatment, before being accepted into the facility.

Adopted 8/99

381.12 Medical Screening Form

A Medical Screening Form will be filled out on every inmate who is accepted into the facility for incarceration. All items should be filled out and asked of the inmate. If, for some reason, the inmate is unable to answer the questions due to alcohol or drug influence, and the inmate does not appear to be in need of immediate medical attention, refer the inmate to the Oklahoma County Jail Health Authority so the inmate can be medically evaluated.

Adopted 8/99

381.13 Computerized Booking

IPU personnel will be familiar with manual booking as well as computerized booking, in case of emergency or power failure.

Adopted 8/99

381.14 Alcohol / Drug Charges

Prisoners booked on alcohol or drug related charges will be held a minimum of four (4) hours to ensure that when the inmate is released, that person will not endanger the public or himself/herself.

Adopted 8/99

382.0 Intake of Property and Money

At the property counter, an Oklahoma County Detention Officer will require the prisoner to place their property on the counter to be collected and secured. The only property, which will be accepted at the time of booking, will be the following items:

A. Clothing worn by the prisoner at the time of arrest,
B. Personal property with the prisoner at the time of arrest (watch, billfold, jewelry, purse); and
C. Official documents (driver's license, birth certificates, social security cards, citations, etc.).

The prisoner will be searched thoroughly and the officer will witness the collection of property and initial the property receipt.

All collected property and money will be placed in a property bag, which will be securely sealed. A receipt for the property being held will be initialed by the Oklahoma County Detention Officer, the prisoner, and the arresting officer. The original property sheet will be attached to the original booking sheet. The property will then be considered to be in the custody of the Oklahoma County Jail.

All other property and/or evidence will be booked in to the OCPD property room and/or the appropriate OCPD laboratory.

Adopted 8/99

382.11 Prosthetic Devices

Glasses, false teeth, hearing aids, artificial limbs, or any voice amplifying apparatus, may be retained by the inmate at the time of booking, provided the inmate's emotional and physical condition is considered stable, upon approval of the Oklahoma County Jail Receiving Supervisor.

Adopted 8/99

382.12 Tobacco Privileges

The Oklahoma County Jail is a nonsmoking facility, and inmates will not be allowed to retain cigarettes or matches at the time of intake. Other tobacco products will not be allowed in the facility.

Adopted 8/99

382.13 Jewelry

No jewelry will remain on the prisoner upon intake, except in a case where the removal of jewelry is impossible.

Adopted 8/99

382.14 Contraband

Known items of contraband, such as narcotics or other controlled substances, narcotics paraphernalia, or gambling paraphernalia, which are found on a prisoner being booked, will be retained by the arresting officer and booked into either the OCPD Property Room or the Drug Locker according to departmental procedures. These items will be noted in the officer's arrest report.

Adopted 8/99

384.0 Prisoner Observation

The on-duty IPU Lieutenant will be observant to a prisoner's suicidal and/or withdrawal potential, upon intake into the facility.

The on-duty IPU Lieutenant will notify the Oklahoma County Receiving Supervisor of all persons who have been determined to be a danger to themselves or other inmates.

Revised 8/99

385.0 Mental Patients

In cases where a mental patient accused of a crime is under the care of the State, personal physician or counselor, arrangements may be made to dismiss or pend the misdemeanor charges.

Police Officers, or other peace officers, cannot book a person who is suspected of being a mental patient into the Inmate Processing facility. The officer must have a criminal charge or traffic charge for which the person will be adjudicated.

Revised 8/99

386.0 Release of Property

To provide for an orderly and accurate procedure for the release of personal property to inmates leaving the facility, the policies and procedures in effect by the Oklahoma County Jail will be followed.

Adopted 8/99

387.0 Security Procedures

City employees should not enter occupied cells at the County Jail. A sworn employee may enter an occupied cell only when necessary, if authorized by an Oklahoma County Detention Officer, and only while having an adequate number of officers immediately available in case help is needed.

IPU staff should not have direct contact with inmates unless it is within their official duties.

Revised 8/99; Revised 2/17

387.11 Transportation of Inmates Outside the Facility

Inmates requiring transportation outside the Oklahoma County Jail facility will be escorted by a police officer or city marshal.

Adopted 8/99; Revised 2/17

388.0 Emergency Procedures

All IPU personnel will be issued and become familiar with emergency plans currently in effect within the Oklahoma County Jail, and shall follow these plans in cases of fire, man-made or natural disaster.

Adopted 8/99

388.10 Jail Evacuation Plan

The evacuation plan developed by the Oklahoma County Sheriff's Office and currently in effect shall be followed in all evacuation emergencies.

Adopted 8/99

389.0 Escapes

IPU employees will work closely with Oklahoma County Detention personnel to maintain a high degree of awareness to escape attempts.

Adopted 8/99

390.0 Control of Contraband

Inmate Processing Unit employees will work closely with Oklahoma County Detention personnel to provide for the detection of possession and movement of contraband coming in, going out, or within the facility. Contraband is any item not authorized for inmates to possess by the policies of the Oklahoma County Jail.

Adopted 8/99

391.0 Handling of Keys

No person, other than IPU supervisors and personnel, will have access to or possession of keys. Keys will not be left unattended.

Missing keys, or any other problem with the handling of keys, will be immediately reported to the on-duty IPU Lieutenant.

Revised 8/99; Revised 2/17

392.0 Disposition Forms

Disposition forms for each prisoner are forwarded to the IPU from the Investigations Bureau.

Adopted 8/99

392.10 Hold for State Prisoner Dispositions

Disposition forms are to be forwarded to the IPU Data Entry office at the Oklahoma County Detention Facility. The appropriate action will then be taken on each charge as directed by the investigator.

Adopted 8/99

392.11 24-Hour Release

Prisoners jailed on new Jury Division Court of Record charges may be released after 24 hours after booking, provided there are no State charges pending, Failure to Appear Citations, or Outstanding Warrants. The appropriate Municipal Court Form must be completed fully, verifying a 24-hour release, using the JD Arraignment Schedule to assign the court date, by the releasing officer and signed by the defendant for proper execution of the 24-hour release. A copy must be given to the defendant and the original copy to the Municipal Court Clerk.

When State charges are dropped, Failure to Appear Citation or Warrant charges are taken care of, proceed with the 24-hour release as outlined on the new charges.

An OR shall be considered a privilege and is granted in lieu of a court arraignment.

Adopted 8/99

392.12 10-Hour Release

Prisoners jailed on new Criminal Court of Record or Traffic Court of Record charges may be released after 10 hours after booking, provided there are no State charges pending, Failure to Appear Citations, or Outstanding Warrants. The appropriate Municipal Court Form must be completed fully verifying a 10-hour release using the CR/TR Arraignment Schedule to assign the court date by releasing officer and signed by the defendant for proper execution of the 10-hour release. A copy must be given to the defendant and the original copy to the Municipal Court Clerk.

When State Charges are dropped, Failure to Appear Citations or Warrant charges are taken care of, proceed with the 10-hour release as outlined on new charges.

An OR shall be considered a privilege and is granted in lieu of a court arraignment.

Adopted 8/99

392.13 City Charges

Time served for City charges is determined by the Municipal Courts.

A check of all inmates will be made each day. Time will be counted from the court date. Any modification or adjustments shall be made by the Municipal Court. If the amount of the fine has been served, the inmate will be processed for release.

Adopted 8/99

392.14 Computer Updates

Personnel on each shift will be responsible for all computer updates from transactions, which occurred on their shift.

Adopted 8/99

392.15 Inmate Records

Inmate records are safeguarded in the Police Records Unit. Inmates and former inmates shall be allowed access to their records in accordance with the privacy statutes, and the policies of the Oklahoma City Police Records Unit.

Adopted 8/99

393.0 Use of Force

The safety and well being of each employee of the Oklahoma City IPU is of prime importance in this procedure. No employee is expected to be physically abused; in fact, their right to defend themselves is recognized. At the same time, employees are not to physically abuse or verbally intimidate or provoke any person being processed for intake, being processed for release, or residing within the Oklahoma County Jail.

Revised 8/99

393.10 Weapons / Contraband

No contraband, defensive or offensive weapons, firearms, chemical agents of any kind, or other weapons will be brought into or stored within the Oklahoma County Jail facility.

No nightsticks, billies, slappers, or mace, will be part of the uniform of any IPU personnel; nor will they be carried into the secured area of the facility by any law enforcement officer.

No firearms of any kind will be allowed into the IPU receiving area. In extreme emergency situations, the Oklahoma County Jail Commander may order firearms, chemical agents, or other weapons into the jail.

Revised 8/99

393.11 Oleoresin Capsicum

Any arresting officer who brings a prisoner into the Oklahoma County Jail will notify IPU personnel or any other officer/employee who may come in contact with the violator, that Oleoresin Capsicum agent was used on the subject. This will be documented on the MEDICAL SCREENING FORM.

Adopted 8/99

393.12 IPU Personnel

In all other cases where the use of force is necessary by OCPD personnel, due to assaults on police officers or IPU personnel, resistance physically to incarceration or resistance to movement within the facility, control of violent mental patients, disturbances between inmates, or attempted escapes, the use of force will only be to a degree necessary to bring the prisoner under control, eliminating any danger to the IPU employee, Police Officer, or other inmate, as well as to the inmate.

Adopted 8/99

393.20 Responsibilities after a Use of Force Incident

Revised 8/99

393.21 IPU Employee's Responsibilities

After any incident where force was required to subdue an inmate, the IPU employee is required to make a report.

Adopted 8/99

393.22 Lieutenant's Responsibilities

The on-duty IPU Lieutenant will be responsible for the completion of any and all reports the department may require, i.e. Crime Incident Report. The accompanying follow-up report by the shift supervisor will detail the incident, have interviews of suspects, participants, and witnesses, and make recommendations as to the necessity of that use of force. If the shift supervisor is involved in the incident as a participant, then just one report is required.

IPU Lieutenants are responsible for follow-up on the physical condition of employees ensuring that medical attention is given to employees. Necessary medical attention will be reported to the IPU Commander and all Department injury reports filled out.

IPU Lieutenants will notify the relieving shift of any follow-up action, which may be required.

The IPU Commander will be contacted reference any serious disturbance in which there was use of force by OCPD IPU personnel and an injury occurred. These incidents may require that the IPU Commander be present for a follow-up investigation.

Adopted 8/99

393.23 Injury to Employees

If as the result of Use of Force, any employee is injured, the following procedures will be followed:

A. Transport injured person to the hospital, filling out proper forms.
B. The Lieutenant will obtain the names of all witnesses to the incident.
C. The Lieutenant will make a complete follow-up and forward all information to the IPU Commander.

Adopted 8/99

393.24 Emergency Notification

In emergency situations where major injury to employees occurs, emergency notification will be handled as follows:

A. IPU Commander
B. Division Major
C. Deputy Chief of Police
D. Chief of Police

If the emergency situation does not allow the shift Lieutenant to make this notification, contact the Communications Unit to make the notifications.

After all of the notifications of emergency situations are made, then the shift supervisor or the IPU Commander will notify the State Jail Inspector.

Adopted 8/99

394.0 Health Plan

Adopted 8/99

394.01 Employee Testing

Every IPU employee shall be tested for tuberculosis every six months as set forth by Risk Management.

Adopted 8/99

394.10 First Aid Kits

An adequately stocked First-Aid kit will be kept available for IPU personnel.

Adopted 8/99

394.11 Training of Inmate Processing Personnel

Detention Officers will be instructed in the techniques of CPR during their Basic/Annual Jail Training Course, and be certified.

All additional training will be in accordance with Oklahoma State Jail Standards and Oklahoma City Police Department policies and guidelines.

Adopted 8/99

394.12 Inmate Possession of Medication

Prescription medication belonging to a prisoner, in their possession at the time of intake into the facility, will be forwarded to the Medical Unit at the Oklahoma County Jail by the arresting officer. The officer will reflect this information in the arrest report.

Adopted 8/99

394.13 Misdemeanor Prisoners

If the inmate is charged only with City charges and must be taken to a hospital by EMSA or by an officer, the inmate may be left unattended, if in the opinion of Police Shift Supervisors, the inmate is not a danger to himself/herself or others and the attending physician has been consulted. The hospital will then contact the IPU or the Dispatcher when the inmate is ready to be picked up.

Adopted 8/99

394.14 Mental Illness

All inmates who are being charged with Municipal charges only, and who are being detained for crimes where suspected mental disease is a contributing factor and who require emergency medical referral, will be guarded by the assigned police officer at all times while outside the Inmate Processing Unit.

Adopted 8/99

394.15 Detoxification

Detoxification of inmates from alcohol or drug dependency will not be performed in the IPU. Alcohol detoxification will take place at the Oklahoma County supervised Detoxification Center. Drug withdrawal problems will be immediately referred to a hospital or the Oklahoma County Health Department social agency, which handles drug abuse problems. Felony prisoners booked out of custody by OCPD will be guarded at hospitals pending charges of criminal activity being filed.

Adopted 8/99

394.16 Health Appraisal Records

The Oklahoma County Jail Health Authority will maintain health appraisal records of inmates examined and treated in the facility in accordance with Oklahoma State Jail Standards and procedures in effect in the Oklahoma County Jail.

The only medical records, which will be maintained by OCPD, will be the initial MEDICAL SCREENING FORM. A copy of this form will be forwarded to the Bureau of Records for filing.

Adopted 8/99

394.17 Refusal of Treatment

Inmates have the right to refuse treatment of their medical problems. These refusals will be documented on the STANDARD JAIL MEDICAL FORM, which will be signed at the hospital by the attending physician. If, in the opinion of the IPU Commander, the on-duty IPU Lieutenant, or the Oklahoma County Jail Health Authority, the inmate's life is in danger due to the inmate's refusal to accept medical treatment, the appropriate City or District Attorney will be contacted to petition a Court of competent jurisdiction for approval to proceed with medical treatment. No inmate will be restrained and medical treatment forced upon them without such authorization. In the event of Court ordered treatment, medical care will be performed at a hospital or other referral institution. Leather or canvas arm and leg restraints will be used to restrain inmates for medical treatment.

Adopted 8/99

Office of the Chief

400.0 Office of the Chief

The Chief of Police is the chief administrative officer for the Police Department. All members of the Police Department are subject to the orders of the Chief of Police. The Chief prepares and submits regulations and procedures relating to policy issues to the City Council for their review and approval. The Chief makes rules and regulations that may cover the conduct of members of the Police Department, uniform and equipment, hours of service and other matters necessary for the efficient performance of the Police Department.

The Chief of Police makes assignments and reassignments of officers to various Bureaus of the Department. Supervisors are directly responsible to the Chief for the efficient performance of the functions and duties of their respective Divisions and the official conduct of the personnel under them.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000

401.0 Office of Professional Standards

The Office of Professional Standards is commanded by two captains who are organizationally assigned to, and report directly to, the Chief of Police. Investigators assigned to the Office of Professional Standards shall hold the rank of lieutenant.

Purpose

The purpose of the Office of Professional Standards is to conduct investigations, as directed by the Chief of Police, concerning complaints and allegations of misconduct against employees of the Oklahoma City Police Department. These investigations can be either administrative or criminal in nature. The objective of these investigations is to determine the facts as they pertain to the employee's conduct. The Office of Professional Standards will also conduct investigations as directed by the Chief of Police concerning complaints and allegations of criminal misconduct of city officials and city employees.

Responsibilities

The Office of Professional Standards will conduct a thorough and objective investigation. When an investigator is assigned a complaint, contact shall be made with the complainant to acknowledge the investigation. This may be done at the time the investigator interviews the complainant. As needed, the investigator will update the complainant as to the status of the investigation.

Once all witnesses and/or complainants have been interviewed, the investigator will notify the affected employee that they have become the subject of an investigation. This notification may be delayed if the investigator reasonably believes that prompt notification to an employee may interfere with the investigation.

The investigation will be conducted in accordance with City, State and Federal laws and in accordance with applicable bargaining agreements and municipal policy.

An Office of Professional Standards commander may, with the approval of the Chief of Police, direct an employee to submit to a polygraph examination during an administrative investigation. The Office of Professional Standards commander shall have the responsibility for selection of a polygraph examiner and scheduling of the examination. The Office of Professional Standards commander will be notified of any conflicts between the employee and the polygraph examiner.

Photographs may be taken of an employee as part of on an Office of Professional Standards investigation. This will be conducted as needed at the discretion of the investigating supervisor.

An employee may be directed to have a photo taken for use in a photo line-up as part of an Office of Professional Standards investigation. This will be conducted as needed, and at the discretion of a supervisor assigned to the Office of Professional Standards. All line-ups will be conducted in accordance with Procedure 239.

An employee may be asked to provide financial disclosure statements as part of an administrative or criminal investigation.

At the conclusion of an administrative investigation, each individual complaint or allegation will be classified in one of the following categories:

A. "Unfounded" - when investigation shows the alleged act(s) did not occur;
B. "Exonerated" - when investigation indicates the act(s) occurred, but did not constitute misconduct;
C. "Not Sustained" - when evidence is inconclusive;
D. "Sustained" - when evidence indicates the employee did commit some or all of the acts alleged, and the act(s) constitute misconduct;
E. "Misconduct Not Based on Complaint" - when the evidence indicates the employee did commit acts which constitute misconduct which were not the basis of the complaint; or
F. "Withdrawn" - when the complainant withdraws the complaint and there is insufficient evidence to warrant further investigation.

Reports

Upon completion of the investigation, a confidential report will be made and submitted to the Chief of Police. All disciplinary actions shall be made at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

At the conclusion of an Office of Professional Standards investigation and review process, the employee under investigation will be notified of the findings in writing regardless of the outcome. This notification may come from the Chief of Police, or designee.

Upon review of the report, the Chief of Police, or designee, will notify the complainant that the investigation has concluded.

Presentation of Evidence

When directed by the Chief of Police, the Office of Professional Standards will present evidence to a departmental review board.

Records

An administrative file will be maintained by the Office of Professional Standards for the Chief of Police.

This file will be kept confidential and secured by the Office of Professional Standards. The contents of this file will be released only upon order by the Chief of Police.

Review

A periodic review of the administrative files in the Office of Professional Standards will be conducted by an Office of Professional Standards commander. Administrative files will be purged in accordance with time limits directed by Oklahoma State Statute and the current records retention policy of the City of Oklahoma City provided that:

A. There is currently no pending litigation on the case; and
B. The grievance period has lapsed for any employee disciplined as a result of the investigation.

The destruction of these files shall commence upon approval of the Chief of Police and will follow procedures set forth by the current records retention policy of the City of Oklahoma City.

Revised 2/98; Revised 9/05; Revised 6/16; Revised 2/17; Revised 12/21

404.0 Office of Media Relations

The primary duty of the Office of Media Relations is to assist members of the news media in gathering information about cases investigated by the department. The Office of Media Relations is directed by the Public Information Officer.

Responsibilities and Functions of the Public Information Officer

The Public Information Officer:

A. Serves as the central source of information about the department and responds to such requests by members of the media;
B. Conducts press briefings as necessary;
C. Arranges press conferences when directed to do so by a member of the Command Staff;
D. Writes formal press releases for review by the Chief of Police, and distributes them;
E. Arranges interviews with investigators and other department members at the request of the media;
F. Initiates contact with the media for special announcements, for appeals for witnesses in difficult cases and for similar matters when requested to do so by department members;
G. Confers regularly with other unit commanders to keep abreast of cases, which may be of interest to the media; and
H. Assumes a proactive role in contacting the media with information that might not otherwise come to their attention.

Call Out of the Public Information Officer

When notified of major crimes or incidents in accordance with Procedure 248, the Public Information Officer, or designee, shall determine whether to respond to the scene, unless directed by the Watch Commander or a member of Command Staff.

Revised 2/98; Revised 3/16; Revised 2/17

405.0 Police Chaplain

The Chaplain and staff interact and assist police department personnel under a wide variety of circumstances. The Chaplain, or designee, is called out each time the Tactical Unit is activated or an officer is injured and transported to the hospital. They perform weddings, conduct funerals, make hospital visits, assist officers with death notifications, instruct at the Oklahoma City Police Academy, conduct marriage and family workshops and serve as the point of contact for employees and their families during periods of military deployment. They also spend numerous hours riding with officers, responding to on-scene calls and attending many other police functions.

Revised 2/98; Revised 10/15

406.0 Crime Stoppers

Crime Stoppers is designed to give citizens of Oklahoma City an avenue to provide information to the Police Department and remain anonymous. Crime Stoppers is funded through private donations. Crime Stoppers is not only a repository for criminal information but actively solicits media support in helping the Department solve crimes.

Adopted 2/98

407.0 Special Investigations Division

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 07/07

407.10 Case Assignment Responsibilities

Investigative responsibilities are described for the following details; they may change at the discretion of the Special Investigations Division Commander. In addition to these enumerated areas of responsibility, each unit will:

A. Investigate incidents of contributing to the delinquency of a minor, when related to that unit's areas of responsibility.
B. Handle teletypes and requests from other agencies requesting information or assistance concerning crimes in that unit's areas of responsibility.
C. Process persons arrested on warrants for crimes, which fall within that unit's area of responsibility.
D. Investigate incidents when a person is arrested for one of those crimes and escapes from City custody.
E. Investigate incidents when a person is held as a Material Witness, for Harboring a Fugitive or Intimidating a State's Witness in a case within that unit's area of responsibility.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000

407.20 Special Projects Unit

The Special Projects Unit is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of:

A. Narcotics offenses.
B. Compliance violation (Obtaining or Attempting to Obtain CDS by Forged Prescription/Fraud or Larceny of CDS).
C. Narcotics seizure investigations.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 07/07

407.30 Criminal Intelligence Unit

The Criminal Intelligence Unit is responsible for, but not limited to, the investigation of:

A. Criminal intelligence information.
B. Organized criminal activity.
C. Gang related activity.
D. Dignitary protection.
E. Vice related offenses
F. Soliciting without a permit

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 07/07

407.40 Chief Notifications

The Division Commander of Special Investigations is required to stay informed and brief the Chief of Police on the status of vice, drug, and organized crime investigations on a regular basis.

Adopted 07/07

408.0 Office of Finance and Personnel

Provides fiscal and statistical services for the department. Prepares and executes the annual and capital budgets, coordinates purchasing, plans for future fiscal needs, and works closely with the command staff and Office of Management and Budget to ensure the department operates in accordance with the City's policies and procedures.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 2/20

408.05 Department Business Manager

The department's Business Manager serves within the Office of Finance and Personnel as its director and is a primary source of information regarding the interpretation of departmental and City policies and procedures regarding financial matters. The Business Manager is responsible for ensuring asset forfeiture funds are expended in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. The Business Manager conducts financial operations and/or other assignments at the direction and discretion of the Chief of Police.

Adopted 2/98; Revised 2/20

408.10 Budgeting

The budgetary process is an essential planning tool, which enables the department to organize its financial resources in an objective directed effort to derive the maximum return for the tax dollars expended.

The department budget represents an evaluation of relative needs within the department based upon quantitative and qualitative data. It involves a decision regarding objective priorities with consideration given to the volume and type of work required and the costs involved.

Budgeting is a continuous process, which is the responsibility of each commanding officer. It involves the identification of objectives and the determination of organizational needs based upon a reasonable evaluation of future requirements.

Commanding officers communicate their organizational needs by means of budget requests. Such requests should be limited to those items, which are necessary to continue the present standards of service, materially improve the standard of service, or reduce the cost of service. It is the responsibility of commanding officers to weigh their needs carefully and to present budget estimates, which incorporate reasonable and economically sound requests.

If an item is requested on the basis that it will improve the standard of service, the justification should show conclusively that this objective will be reached and that the cost of the item will be returned in some concrete manner, such as the rendering of decidedly superior service to the public, or by an actual saving of money over a period of time.

Adopted 2/98

408.11 Annual Budget Preparation

The City of Oklahoma City operates on a fiscal year annual budget from July 1 to June 30.

Bureau and division commanders will prepare and coordinate requests for capital and operating budget items with appropriate justification.

The Office of Finance and Personnel and Planning and Research will consolidate these requests and present them to the Chief and/or staff for evaluation and priority status.

The department's approved budget will be finalized by the department's Business Manager and presented to the Chief and then the City for appropriate action.

Adopted 2/98; Revised 2/20

408.12 Petty Cash

A petty cash fund is maintained to enable personnel to purchase items costing $25.00 or less if they are not available in the Supply Room and are needed immediately. Prior approval must be received from the Office of Finance and Personnel, along with divisional and bureau approval before the purchase can be made.

Adopted 2/98; Revised 2/20

408.13 Purchase Requests

A Purchase Request Form will be completed in order to obtain merchandise, services or equipment. The quantity, description (to include model, type, etc.), cost and suggested vendor are all necessary to enable the Office of Finance and Personnel to process a request. All purchase requests must have the approval and initials or signature of the division commander or a designee and the bureau chief or a designee.

Adopted 2/98; Revised 2/20

408.14 Travel / Training

All travel/training requests shall be completed on the department "Request for Travel/Training" form by the employee(s) that is to attend the training. The form is forwarded by the employee through their chain-of-command to the bureau chief. The bureau chief completes the required information and may approve or deny the request. If approved, the form is forwarded to the Office of Finance and Personnel, where the required budget information is completed and funds for the request are approved. The Chief of Police or a designee receives the form and may either approve or disapprove the request.

Adopted 2/98; Revised 2/20

410.0 Human Resources Unit

Provides personnel services for the Oklahoma City Police Department payroll. Personnel transfers, terminations, promotions, new hires and other employment procedures are administered. The unit maintains files and records for all employees and works closely with City Personnel to ensure all City Policies and Procedures are followed.

Revised 2/98

410.10 Payroll

Payroll input information is obtained from records maintained by supervisors or commanders of other organizational entities within the Police Department, including authorized overtime and court forms. Overtime will not be paid unless properly authorized. Payroll checks are distributed by the Police Human Resources Unit on a bi-weekly basis.

Revised 2/98

412.0 Civilian Employee Hiring Process

The Police Human Resources Unit and City Personnel share responsibility for the screening and hiring of civilian employees in a full-time capacity. The Department shall be in compliance with the governing City Personnel Policies, labor contracts, Personnel Services Bulletins, etc. The Oklahoma City Police Department is an equal opportunity employer and complies with all federal, state and local regulations.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09

412.10 Minimum Qualifications

To be eligible for employment in any full-time civilian position, applicants must be at least 18 years of age, unless a higher minimum age is required by the nature of the work performed as specified by Federal and/or State law. All applicants must have a legal right to live and work in the United States, be a resident of the State of Oklahoma or shall be moving to the State to establish residence. The applicant must possess the minimum skills, abilities and knowledge required by the position description as approved by City Personnel.

Adopted 11/95; Revised 06/09

412.11 Additional Qualifications

Periodically, Departmental preferences may be added to any management position as well as the restrictions a state or federal grant might impose when using state or federal grant funds for salaries. Departmental preferences are not allowed for general pay plan positions. General pay plan preferences are restricted to the Department/Division preference specifically stated in the AFSCME contract.

Adopted 11/95

412.12 Applicant Defined

An applicant is any person who applies or makes formal application for employment and completes the pre-hiring stage identified in Procedure 412.30.

Adopted 06/09

412.13 Candidate Defined

A candidate is any person who has met the minimum requirements of the pre-hiring stage and placed on the candidate eligibility list provided to the hiring supervisor.

Adopted 06/09

412.20 Vacant Positions

The affected Bureau Staff (Deputy Chief or Division Commander) will notify Police Human Resources that a vacant civilian position in the Bureau should be filled.

Police Human Resources will obtain approval from the Chief of Police to fill the vacancy and request a fill date from the HRIS Unit (Human Resources Information System) located in City Personnel.

Adopted 11/95

412.30 Pre-Hiring Stage

Police Human Resources will initiate the hiring process by contacting City Personnel City Personnel will in turn advertise the vacancy, screen the applicant(s), conduct the selection procedures and prepare a candidate eligibility list to be forwarded to the hiring supervisor.

Documented contact with applicants will be maintained throughout the selection process.

Adopted 11/95; Revised 06/09

412.40 Background Investigation

Once the hiring supervisor receives the candidate eligibility list from City Personnel, the hiring supervisor will forward the list to the Police Recruiting Unit to begin the background investigation including:

A. Records check
B. Schedule polygraph examination
C. Schedule fingerprinting and photograph
D. Background investigation
E. Identify any disqualifying criteria as listed in the Recruiting Unit S.O.P. for civilian employees.

Once the background investigation has been completed, the investigator will prepare and submit a report to the Recruiting Unit Lieutenant for review. The Recruiting Unit Lieutenant will forward the completed report to the appropriate hiring supervisor.

This procedure will apply to all persons applying for a full-time civilian position with the Oklahoma City Police Department. This procedure will also include all City of Oklahoma City employees that work for other City Departments wanting to transfer to the Police Department.

Revised 2/98; Revised 06/09

412.45 Hiring Supervisor

The hiring supervisor will review the summary report on each candidate. The hiring supervisor will notify the Bureau Commander or designee of the results of the background investigation(s). The Bureau Commander or designee will direct the hiring supervisor to notify City Personnel with final recommendations for hire from the candidate eligibility list.

Adopted 06/09

412.50 Civilian Selection Procedure

The employment interview method may vary depending on the classification of the position to be filled. The hiring supervisor and City Personnel will determine the appropriate method to be used prior to advertising a vacant position.

The recommended candidate, if approved by City Personnel, will proceed to the final step, which is the employment physical, including drug screen, and orientation. The candidate shall be given a conditional offer of employment before being required to provide medical information or take a physical examination. Should information be revealed resulting in a potential withdrawal of the employment offer, City Personnel will advise the Police Department of the withdrawal in compliance with Federal and State law. The employer must show the candidate cannot perform the essential functions of the job, with or without reasonable accommodation, and must demonstrate there is no reasonable accommodation available to enable the candidate to perform the essential functions of the job. If a situation arises in which a determination is reached to withdraw the offer of employment, the candidate eligibility list will be reviewed again and a replacement will be recommended to City Personnel. The Police Human Resources Unit will notify a candidate, in writing, that they are no longer eligible for the position.

The candidate eligibility list will be in effect for the time period listed on the vacancy announcement. Once a candidate has expired from the candidate eligibility list, the candidate will be notified in writing.

Adopted 11/95; Revised 06/09

Administration Bureau

421.0 Fleet Management Unit

Coordinates maintenance of all vehicles assigned to the Police Department. Monitors the overall fleet conditions and secures repairs for those vehicles out of commission.

Revised 2/98

422.0 Planning and Research Unit

The Planning and Research Unit supports Command Staff by performing functions listed in Planning and Research Standard Operating Procedures, Section 300.00.

Revised 2/98; Revised 9/05

423.0 Staff Inspections Unit

The Staff Inspections Unit is established in order to assure that the policies of the Chief of Police are complete, current and objective and further, to assure that compliance with directives is prevalent throughout the Oklahoma City Police Department. The Staff Inspections Unit is organizationally assigned to the Office of Administration and will function as a unit to improve the overall performance of the Department.

The purpose of the Staff Inspections Unit is to provide a management tool to the Chief of Police by conducting comprehensive review and analysis of departmental operations, procedures, personnel and facilities. The primary objective of the Unit is to enhance maximum efficiency and utilization of departmental resources. Further, the Staff Inspections Unit will assist in recognizing commendable performance by units of our Department and will assist the various operational units in more effectively communicating and interfacing with one another. The focus of this unit is to attempt to identify potential problems throughout the Police Department before they occur and to make recommendations for improvements and/or to prevent the occurrence of problems.

The Staff Inspections Unit will, upon the charge of the Chief of Police and the City Manager, conduct special examinations and investigations within areas of the government of the City of Oklahoma City outside the Police Department. Reviews of this nature may be either administrative or criminal in nature, and will be reported through the Office of the Chief of Police to the City Manager. It is anticipated that through the discharge of this function, the Staff Inspections Unit will contribute to the maintenance of the highest possible levels of integrity and efficiency within all governmental units of The City of Oklahoma City.

Revised 2/98

423.10 Authority and Independence

The scope of inquiries performed by the Staff Inspections Unit includes all areas of Police Department operations and administration. Therefore, the Inspectors assigned to this Unit will from time to time find the need to review various departmental records and interview Departmental personnel during the performance of an inspection or audit. The Office of Administration Commander and the Staff Inspections Unit will have full, free, and unrestricted access to all Departmental functions, records, property and personnel. Inspectors will be permitted to review and appraise policies, plans, procedures, and records of the Department. The complete cooperation of all affected personnel will lend itself to a more complete, accurate and expeditious inspection.

None of the functions of the Staff Inspections Unit will serve to relieve the various supervisors and administrators of the Oklahoma City Police Department from the performance of line of staff inspections. Indeed, the most comprehensive inspections must be conducted at the operational level, where the primary responsibility for control rests. Inspection and quality control are not and cannot be performed by a single unit within our Department. They must, of necessity, permeate the entire organization.

423.20 Responsibilities of the Staff Inspections Unit

The Staff Inspections Unit will be responsible for the following activities:

A. Establishing policies for the inspection activity and directing its technical and administrative function.
B. Developing and executing a comprehensive inspection program for the evaluation of management control for all Department activities.
C. Performing the inspection in a professional manner and in accordance with the approved inspection program guide.
D. Examining the effectiveness of all levels of management in their stewardship of departmental resources and their compliance with established policies and procedures.
E. Surveying functions and activities in assigned areas to determine the nature of operations and the adequacy of the system of controls to achieve established objectives.
F. Recommending improvements of management controls designed to safeguard departmental resources, improve operational systems and methods.
G. Reviewing procedures and records for their adequacy to accomplish intended objectives, and appraising policies and plans relating to the activity or function under review.
H. Publishing and distributing reports on the results of inspections and audits, including recommendations for improvements, as directed by the Chief of Police.
I. Appraising the adequacy of the action taken by operating management to correct reported deficient conditions; accepting adequate correction; continuing reviews with appropriate management personnel or action considered inadequate until there has been a satisfactory resolution of the matter.
J. Assisting operating line units in the planning and analysis of their formal reports of line inspections to note deficiencies and strengths.
K. Conducting special examinations and investigations within the Department and within other areas of the government of the City at the direction of the Chief of Police.

423.30 Inspection Methodologies

Since all operations relative to the Police Department must be subject to managerial control, inspections should be conducted to include everything in the Department's range of operation. The wide diversity of operational functions within this Department mandates different types of inspection formats to adequately measure varying unit's effectiveness. The Staff Inspections Unit will employ the following methodologies of inspection.

423.32 Staff Inspections

Staff Inspections will focus upon a single entity (Unit, Detail, Division, or Bureau) within this Department. During such as inspection, areas of examination would include:

"Is this unit in compliance with the applicable departmental policies and procedures?"

"Does this unit have written internal procedures in place?"

"Does this unit follow their own written procedures?"

"How can this units performance regarding their compliance with policies and procedures be improved?"

When in this format, answers to these questions will be sought through examination of the entity's internal records, interviews with personnel within the unit, and direct observation of the operation of the Departmental entity.

Revised 2/98

423.34 Internal Audits

The Internal Audit format will be employed to analyze a particular departmental entity much as a Staff Inspection would. The audit will be used in areas, which lend themselves to quantified numerical analysis. Such an audit might

be performed on an entity dealing heavily with fiscal and financial matters, but need not be limited to such entities. Operational audits can be conducted for all Departmental elements to determine if management controls are effective and are in compliance with written policies, procedures and directives, so as to achieve that element's goals and the goals of the Department. The audit format seeks voluntary compliance with Departmental policies and procedures and takes note of noncompliance, but also recommends means of improvement which have been mutually arrived at by the auditor and the element being audited.

When performing an internal audit, the Staff Inspections Unit is concerned with any phase of departmental activity where it can be of service to the Chief of Police. This involves going beyond the accounting and financial records to obtain a full understanding of the operations under review. The attainment of this overall objective involves such activities as:

A. Reviewing and appraising the soundness, adequacy, and applications of accounting, financial, and other operating controls, and promoting effective control at reasonable cost.
B. Ascertaining the extent to which assets are accounted for and safeguarded from losses of all kinds.
C. Ascertaining the reliability of management data developed within the Department.
D. Appraising the quality of performance in carrying out assigned responsibilities.
E. Recommending operating improvements.

423.36 Trace Inspections

A Trace Inspection attempts to follow a particular law enforcement event or occurrence through the entire police "system" with the objective of determining where and why the system breaks down and fails to accomplish its goals. For instance, this type inspection might examine a major kidnapping from the inception of the call for police into communications through the uniformed officer's participation, through the Investigative Bureau's activities, etc. All components of the Police Department, which participated in any manner in the particular case under review, would have their actions analyzed, including Technical Investigations, Detention, Property Room, Records, etc. By its design, the Trace Inspection is then a systems analysis of the entire police operation, which focuses upon the points of interface among the various units of the Department and attempts to locate weak points or areas of risk.

At the direction of the Chief of Police, a Trace Inspection can be conducted regarding a specific, high-profile police case, or can be conducted under a randomly selected call for police service. A partial Trace Inspection can also be conducted to review a limited area of police involvement. For example, a partial Trace Inspection could be performed relating to a piece of evidence taken into custody by an officer in the field. The trace might seek to analyze the handling of that evidence by the field officer, the property management facility, and the assigned investigating officer.

Revised 2/98

423.38 Compliance Inspections

Compliance Inspections will be conducted only at the direction of the Chief of Police. When, in the Chief's judgment, some significant deficiencies have been identified within an entity of the Department by a previous inspection or audit, the Chief will direct the Staff Inspections Unit to conduct another inspection or audit of that entity. The purpose of the Compliance Inspection is to determine whether or not the deficiencies previously identified have been addressed and/or corrected.

Revised 2/98

423.40 Inspection Process

423.42 Scheduling of Inspections

It is the goal of the Staff Inspections Unit to inspect or audit each operating unit of the Department. Such inspections will normally be conducted on a rotating basis. Additionally, certain cash handling operations will be audited more frequently, such as petty cash, evidence money, etc. In addition to the normal rotation process, special inspections

and examinations will be conducted at any time at the specific direction of the Chief of Police. Any supervisor, upon identifying a specific area of need or deficiency, can request through the chain-of-command that the Staff Inspections Unit conduct a special audit or inspection. Such requests will be reviewed by the Chief of Police and upon the Chief's discretion; such a special examination will be conducted.

Revised 2/98

423.44 Notification of Upcoming Inspection

Regular inspections and audits will be announced two weeks prior to their initiation by engagement letter to the Commander of the unit to be inspected. This letter will set forth the scope of the inspection/audit, the date upon which an on-sight review will be initiated, and the anticipated completion date of the inspection. At that time of the receipt of the engagement letter, a series of questions or interrogatories may be delivered to the Commander of the affected unit. The purpose of such interrogatories is to allow the affected unit time to collect data and records to be reviewed by the Staff Inspections personnel prior to their arrival in order to minimize disruption of the unit's normal business during the on-site inspection or audit.

Unannounced or "surprise" inspections and audits will not normally be conducted unless specifically directed by the Chief of Police.

Revised 2/98

423.46 On-Site Inspections

Upon the arrival of the Staff Inspections personnel in the work place to be inspected or audited, a pre-inspection interview with the Commander of the affected work unit will be conducted. The Commander will be given details of the scope of the inspection or audit and will be advised of the methodologies to be employed. Every effort will be made not to disrupt the normal course of business of the unit; however, Inspectors will be given access to all records requested and will be afforded the opportunity to privately interview any employee upon request.

Since it is imperative that the Unit Supervisor and/or Commander be aware of any irregularities and deficiencies detected during an inspection, every effort will be made to keep them informed during the course of the inspection. This should normally occur during the inspection process by virtue of the fact that the Unit Supervisor/Commander will be assisting in that process for clarification purposes. Additionally, every effort will be made to discuss the findings of the inspection with the Unit Supervisor or Commander at the conclusion of the on-site inspection. Such exit interviews will be conducted in the normal course of an inspection/audit whenever feasible.

Revised 2/98

423.48 Inspection Reports

Upon completion of the inspection, an Inspection/Audit report will be prepared by the Staff Inspections Unit and submitted to the Chief of Police within two weeks of the completion date.

424.0 Recruiting and Employment of Sworn Personnel

The purpose of this procedure is to establish uniform and standardized procedures for the recruitment and selections of police officers for the Oklahoma City Police Department.

The Recruiting Unit of the Oklahoma City Police Department is responsible for recruiting and screening applicants for police officer positions.

Recruitment of sworn personnel will be for entry-level positions only. Other positions will be filled by promotion according to the conditions set forth in the current Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Oklahoma City and the Fraternal Order of Police.

Recruiting Incentive for Officers

Sworn personnel are important resources for a successful recruiting program. Officers are encouraged to participate in the recruiting effort by recommending qualified individuals and initiating an employment application.

A recruiting incentive of three days off with pay has been established to stimulate officer participation in the employment process. To be eligible for the incentive, an officer must be directly responsible for an individual applying to become an Oklahoma City police officer. Only one officer per applicant may be eligible to receive the incentive. In addition, the applicant must graduate from the Police Academy as well as successfully complete the Field Training and Evaluation Program before the incentive is awarded.

A recruiter will ask each applicant if the decision to apply as a police officer was a direct result of encouragement from an Oklahoma City police officer. The name of the recommending officer will become a part of the applicant's file. If hired, and upon completion of the Field Training and Evaluation Program, the training staff will generate to the officer's Division Commander a memo recommending three days off with pay.

The department reserves the right to change or discontinue the recruiting incentive based on needs.

Minimum Hiring Qualifications for Police Officer

Employment Qualifications:

A. Be a citizen of the United States
B. Be 21- 45 years of age
C. Possess a high school diploma or GED certificate
D. Possess a valid driver's license
E. Possess good moral character
F. Must have suitable emotional stability
G. Meet the requirements of the Oklahoma Police Pension and Retirement System.
H. Must be able to safely perform essential functions of the position of police pfficer with or without reasonable accommodation
I. Must be able to safely perform essential functions without posing a direct threat to the safety of themselves, fellow police officers or the public.

Vacant Positions

The Chief of Police or a designee will notify the Human Resources Unit of intent to fill vacant positions. The Human Resources Unit will request a fill date from City Personnel.

Recruiting Unit Responsibilities

The Recruiting Unit has the responsibility to interview, test, and evaluate police applicants.

After completion of an employment application, a police recruiter will review the application to determine if the applicant meets the minimum requirements for the position of police officer. In addition, the police recruiter will evaluate the applicant's suitability for proceeding to successive selection steps.

Applicant screening may include the following progressive steps:

A. Job related tests
B. Background investigation book
C. Stability rating procedure
D. Polygraph
E. Physical fitness evaluation
F. Personal history questionnaire
G. Psychological evaluation

H. Background investigation
I. Employment assessment board
J. Medical examination
K. Academy induction

Employment Assessment Board

Recruiting investigators will provide board members with results of background investigations. Candidates will be interviewed by board members, who will make an employment recommendation to the Chief of Police.

Revised 12/93; Revised 2/98; Revised 11/17; Revised 1/18

425.0 Polygraph Examiner

Revised 2/98

425.10 Conduct of the Polygraph Examination

The Polygraph Examiner is a professional technician whose purpose is to ascertain truthfulness and or deception on the part of persons seeking employment with the Oklahoma City Police Department or individuals accused of crimes or wrongdoing by the Oklahoma City Police Department.

Revised 12/93

425.20 Testing Police Officer Applicants

The Polygraph Examiner conducts the interview and polygraph examination to reveal areas for the background investigator to explore as to veracity, deception, and character of applicant. The Polygraph Examiner instructs the applicant that the Recruiting Unit will contact them and advise them of the next step in the application process.

Revised 2/98

425.30 Testing Applicants for Civilian Positions

The Polygraph Examiner conducts the interview and polygraph examination to reveal areas for the designated Bureau to explore as to veracity, deception, and character of applicant. The Polygraph Examiner informs the applicant that the designated Bureau will contact them and advise them of the next step in the application process.

Revised 2/98

425.40 Testing Related to Criminal Investigations

The Polygraph Examiner receives requests through police investigators for polygraph examination of criminal suspect and/or victim. The Polygraph Examiner conducts interview and polygraph examination of concerned party. Examiner then reports results to police investigator.

Revised 2/98

425.50 Complaints against Department Employees

The selected Polygraph Examiner administers all polygraph examinations relating to the same investigation and reports results to the investigating supervisor or the Commander of the Office of Professional Standards.

Revised 2/98; Revised 6/16

432.0 Firearms Range

432.10 Use of the Range

The firearms range is open from 8:00 AM to 4:00 PM weekdays and is available for use by sworn personnel of the Oklahoma City Police Department. Use of the range by other agencies must be requested in advance. The Range Master may approve such requests based on availability. The range safety rules are posted and shall be followed at all times. A member of the Firearms Training Unit staff must be present anytime the range is in use.

Revised 6/14

432.60 Safety Rules

In order to prevent accidents and injuries, the strictest discipline will be maintained on the range at all times. Carelessness and thoughtlessness cannot and will not be tolerated. The following safety precautions and rules will be followed at all times:

1. All weapons brought to the range will be unloaded before entering the range area. Shotguns and rifles will be carried at port arms with the actions open. Carrying a loaded firearm onto the range property can result in disciplinary action.
2. All weapons will be inspected by the Range Master, his/her assistant or designee before any firing. Even a new handgun can malfunction and an officer should not attempt to fire it until it has been inspected.
3. Snapping or dry firing behind the firing line is strictly prohibited except in the designated dry fire area and with permission of the Range Master or his/her assistant.
4. Blank ammunition or ammunition of uncertain origin will not be allowed on the range unless authorized by the Range Master or designee.
5. Officers not on the firing line will not speak to anyone on the firing line other than a Range Officer or a coach, except to call attention to immediately hazardous situation. Conversation behind the firing line will be kept to a minimum. Those not shooting must remain at a safe distance behind the firing line.
6. If you are spoken to while on the firing line, listen, but do not turn around. If you do not understand a command, raise your off-gun hand.
7. In case of a misfire with a revolver: Continue firing until that round has been struck again. If it does not fire a second time, the cylinder may be safely opened and the misfired cartridge removed. In case of a misfire with a semi-auto: Tap the magazine base, Rack the slide to the rear, and Fire.
8. In case of a light recoil, or squib load, cease firing immediately and have the barrel checked for obstructions by the Range Officer.
9. No firearm will be laid down without first unloading it.
10. Upon picking up a firearm, you must immediately determine if it is loaded.
11. If a firearm is dropped or damaged, it must be brought to the range for inspection before returning to duty. Even a drop from a short distance can make a weapon inoperable.
12. All weapons having fired wadcutter ammunition must be cleaned before firing magnum ammunition or returning to duty. Cleaning equipment should be brought to the range by each individual officer. Never leave patches or rags in the barrel or cylinder. If the shooter forgets they are there, injury to the shooter and damage to the gun may occur if the gun is fired.
13. All weapons will remain holstered and secured, or slung, behind the firing line.
14. When drawing the weapon, the trigger finger or any finger, WILL NOT be inserted into the trigger guard and/or on the trigger until the weapon is pointed down range and is ready to be fired. Speed is not as important as first shot accuracy when drawing and firing the gun in a rapid manner.
15. No one will proceed from the firing line to the targets until all firearms are holstered and the command to go forward has been given by the tower or the principle line officer. NO ONE is to bend down on the line or turn away from the line until the command is given.
16. All shooters and observers will wear hearing and eye protection during any firing.
17. Upon hearing anyone other than the tower operator during normal firing commands shout “CEASE FIRE”, everyone will repeat the command loudly and immediately holster their weapons. It is the responsibility of anyone who observes anyone entering the line of fire or sees some other condition, which is immediately hazardous to life or property to call out the command.

18. During any course of fire, if a round/ magazine falls out of reach, do not go in front or behind the firing line to retrieve it. Let the round/ magazine remain on the ground until the command to go forward is given. Never bend down on the line with the weapon out of the holster.
19. Pick up all brass after firing and return all range equipment to the appropriate location.
20. Transfer a revolver by opening the cylinder, unloading it and presenting it grip first.
21. Transfer a semi-auto by removing the magazine, unloading the chamber, placing the weapon on safe, locking the slide open and presenting it grip first.
22. Transfer a rifle or shotgun by removing or unloading the magazine, unloading the chamber, placing the weapon on safe, opening the action and presenting it port arms.
23. When loading or unloading any firearm, all fingers will remain off the trigger and the weapon will be pointed in a safe direction.
24. No alcoholic beverages will be allowed on the range.
25. It is the duty of any shooter to notify the Range Master, before shooting, of any personal impairment, which might prevent him/ her from carrying out safety rules or instructions. This could include impairments caused by broken bones, vision problems, hearing problems, effects of medication.
26. All officers must check in with Range Officers before any firing.
27. No unsupervised minors will be allowed on the range. Only certified law enforcement officers will be allowed to shoot on the OCPD Range unless they have permission from the Chief or Range Master to be exempt.
28. No unauthorized persons in marked restricted areas of the range. This includes the arms room.
29. The use of tobacco products is prohibited inside all range buildings. Smoking is permitted only in the parking area. Any person smoking tobacco must be at least 25 feet from all range buildings.
30. All firing on the same range will be done at the same distance.
31. Ammunition on the firing line shall be kept in its box, or otherwise covered, to prevent primers from being exposed.
32. Officers from other agencies are welcome to use the OCPD Range. All safety rules apply and OCPD training takes precedence. Other agencies must provide their own ammunition, targets, staples, etc.

Any violation of any safety rule can result in expulsion from the range.

Revised 2/98; Revised 07/10

432.70 Recruit Training

Scheduling of firearms training for recruits is the responsibility of the Director of Training. The range officers will be responsible for providing recruits complete firearms instruction and firearms safety.

Recruits are required to qualify on all courses of fire with a minimum score of 70% on each course. Recruits must also take a written firearms safety test prior to firing a weapon and pass the test with a score of at least 75%.

Revised 2/98; Revised 7/18

434.0 Field Training Evaluation Unit

Administrates and coordinates the Field Training and Evaluation Program. Monitors the progress of recruit officers assigned to the program and insure that each recruit is receiving consistent training.

434.10 Field Training and Evaluation Program

The Oklahoma City Police Department Field Training and Evaluation Program combines field training with ongoing evaluation to assure the highest degree of training of Police Academy graduates.

The Field Training and Evaluation Program, operating in the Operations Bureau, under the administrative direction of the Director of Training, is designed to achieve this goal through the use of comprehensive and standardized guidelines.

All aspects of the Field Training and Evaluation Program are outlined in the Field Training Manual.

436.0 In-Service Training

Attendance

It is the responsibility of supervisors to ensure their employees are scheduled to attend mandatory in-service training. Unexcused absences may result in disciplinary action.

Absences

Employees may be unable to attend regularly scheduled in-service training due to an excused absence.

Examples of excused absences may include, but are not limited to:

A. Administrative leave;
B. Medical leave;
C. Military leave;
D. Sick leave;
E. Other approved training which conflicts with scheduled in-service; and
F. Mandatory court appearances.

Employees who have been notified and fail to attend scheduled training without proper authorization may be subject to disciplinary action. Authorization to be absent from scheduled training should only be granted under appropriate circumstances.

The training staff will provide a make-up class for each training session. Supervisors should utilize the make-up class for employees who did not attend during the regular session.

Upon completion of in-service training, the bureau chiefs will be provided with a list identifying employees who failed to attend or meet the training requirement.

The appropriate bureau commander will be notified of their employees' training status and take appropriate action.

Training Reviews

An employee in need of improvement in any aspect of job performance may be required to successfully complete a training review.

Training reviews shall be completed as soon as is practical. Failure of the affected employee to successfully complete the mandated training review may result in disciplinary action. The training review shall be documented in accordance with Procedure 175.

Specialized Training

Division Commanders are responsible for identifying and notifying the Director of Training of the specialized training needs of their assigned personnel. Specialized training should enhance the employee's knowledge, skills and abilities relative to his or her assignment. Specialized training may also be provided for career development purposes.

Upon completion of specialized training, the appropriate documentation will be forwarded to the Training Center, which is responsible for maintaining training records.

Training for Specialty Units

Specialized training may be provided to employees assigned to specialized units. Examples of such units include, but are not limited to, the Tactical Unit, Crisis Negotiation Unit, Solo Motorcycle Unit and the Emergency Response Team. The division commander in charge of each specialized unit is responsible for identifying training needs.

Upon completion of specialized training, the appropriate documentation will be forwarded to the Training Center, which is responsible for maintaining training records.

Adopted 10/04; Revised 9/20

440.0 Records Unit

440.01 Responsibilities

The Records Unit is a work section of the Administration Bureau and is staffed 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The Records Unit is responsible for maintaining all records of police-related acts, which are supported by incident reports, arrest reports, follow-up reports, and other miscellaneous reports.

The commander of the Records Unit functions as the superintendent of records for the department. All records requests will be referred to him or her.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 9/05; Revised 1/18; Revised 12/19

440.02 Security

Visitors will be allowed into the unit file area when it is necessary to meet with Records Unit supervisory personnel, or with supervisory approval.

All visitors and/or departmental personnel not assigned to the Administration Bureau must sign in and out.

Departmental personnel assigned to the Administration Bureau may enter without signing in and out; however, they are not to have access to any files unless they are employed in the Records Unit.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000

440.10 Requests for Records

Definition

A record is defined by the Oklahoma Open Records Act, 51 O.S. § 24A.3 as:

All documents, including, but not limited to, any book, paper, photograph, microfilm, data files created by or used with computer software, computer tape, disk, record, sound recording, film recording, video record, or other material regardless of physical form or characteristic, created by, received by, under the authority of, or coming into the custody, control or possession of public officials, public bodies, or their representatives in connection with the transaction of public business, the expenditure of public funds or the administering of public property.

Requests by OCPD Personnel and other Law Enforcement Agency Personnel

OCPD personnel and other law enforcement agencies have access to all reports kept in the Records Unit, except homicides and/or questionable deaths. The initial incident report, any arrest report, and reports made by the requesting officer will be released on homicides and/or questionable deaths. Additional reports and information will be released by court order or with the approval of the Homicide Unit.

Requests by Department Employees

The requesting employee will come to the Records Unit counter and complete the "Dissemination Log" prior to receiving information or the report requested.

After the requesting employee completes the Dissemination Log, the counter clerk will search RMS, locate the BR microfiche and produce documents to be released to the requestor from the archived reports or the scanned information. All reports released to OCPD personnel will be stamped appropriately.

Requests from Outside Agencies

Law enforcement officers from outside agencies will complete the OCPD records request form and documents will be produced according to the above procedure. All reports released to outside law enforcement personnel will be stamped appropriately.

Requests for Incident Reports by Civilians

The requestor will complete an application request for records inspection or copy request with reasonable information and signature.

The counter clerk will ensure the request form has adequate information to identify the requested incident report. The requestor will be informed of the fees for copies of police documents. Fees will be assessed in accordance with the department's current fee schedule. The counter clerk will collect the appropriate fees and produce a receipt.

Confidential information shall not be released. Confidential information includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Names of witnesses, suspects or informants;
2. Suspect vehicle information;
3. Unusual MOs;
4. Information that may jeopardize a pending investigation; and
5. Information that may jeopardize the safety of witnesses, officers or other persons.

Other reports may be released as requested by a division commander, with the approval of the Administration Bureau deputy chief or one of the Administration Bureau majors.

Requests for Criminal Records by Civilians

The requestor will complete an application request form with all available information.

The counter clerk will ensure the request form has correct information, including the full name, date of birth, race, sex and social security number, if available, of the person whose record they are requesting.

The counter clerk will check through the computer system and the Manix fiche using the provided information. Criminal history documents will be stamped with the arrest record. The counter clerk will refer to the municipal courts or district court for charges and disposition.

The counter clerk will then collect the appropriate fees in accordance with the fee schedule and produce a receipt.

City employment applications will be processed, stamped and returned to the requestor. A copy of the request and all arrest information will be given to a Records Unit supervisor.

Suspect information will not be released, nor will information which OCPD cannot attest to the reliability of, such as information provided by other law enforcement agencies.

Requests by Civilians to View Jail Blotter

The blotter is a computer printout (record) of all arrestees booked into jail by OCPD. Blotter information is published by the Office of Media Relations on the OCPD website each weekday.

The requestor may ask for the jail blotter by date and complete the blotter request log. The jail blotter will be presented to the requestor, who may view it at the Records Unit counter.

Release of Juvenile Records

All records pertaining to juveniles are subject to release only as prescribed by state and federal laws.

Requests by Civilians for Copies of Audio or Video Recordings

The requestor will be directed to the Records Unit, where an application request form with all available information will be completed. The request form will be forwarded to the involved unit. Once supplied by the Digital Evidence Management Unit, all documents and recordings are forwarded to the Municipal Counselor's Office for review and approval for release. The Municipal Counselor's Office will make the final decision concerning the release of the requested information.

If the request is approved, the Records Unit will notify the requestor that the recording is ready for release and furnish the requestor with a bill for the appropriate fees.

If the Municipal Counselor's Office determines the recording cannot be released, it will be the responsibility of the Records Unit to notify the requestor of the decision not to release the recording. In all instances, recordings will be released in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Oklahoma State Open Records Act.

Requests by Civilians for a Computer Name History Printout

The requestor will complete an application request form with all available information.

The counter clerk will ensure the request form has correct information, including the full name, date of birth, race, sex and social security number, if available, of the person whose record they are requesting. The requestor must also provide his or her name and address on this form.

The requestor will be advised the printout will be provided only from RMS' available historical information (from 2000 through current), as most information prior to 2000 was not transferred from VARUNA into the RMS. The clerk will then advise the requestor of the fees for the record check and name history printout. Fees will be assessed in accordance with the department's current fee schedule.

The name will then be checked through the system. A printout will be made, and the required actions completed. A copy will then be made of the edited printout and the appropriate stamps will be placed on the form. The clerk will collect the appropriate fees and produce a receipt.

Requests for Collision Reports

The requestor will complete and sign an application request for a collision report, providing a reasonable amount of information to locate the report. The Motor Vehicle Accident Report Affidavit will be completed by the requestor.

The clerk will ensure the request form has adequate information to identify the requested report. The requestor will be advised of the fees for copies of police documents. Fees will be assessed in accordance with the department's current fee schedule.

A copy will be made of the requested accident form and it will be stamped appropriately for release.

The clerk will have the Motor Vehicle Accident Report Affidavit completed by a notary. The clerk will collect the appropriate fees and produce a receipt.

Priority of Requests

Records Unit personnel receive numerous requests for information and reports. The priority for responding to these requests will be as follows:

1. Telephone requests from CIU, when made on behalf of officers in the field;
A. Counter Service;
B. Telephone requests; then
C. Mail requests.

Telephone Requests by Law Enforcement Personnel

Information requested by CIU on behalf of a field officer shall be obtained immediately and relayed by telephone to CIU personnel.

Telephone requests will be handled by counter clerk personnel, but will be processed on a "time available" basis after persons at the counter have been assisted. The clerk will verify the caller's identification by name and commission number (for OCPD officers), or by contacting the agency involved or requesting written verification by teletype or fax on departmental letterhead for outside agency requests.

It is the responsibility of all personnel in the Records Unit to answer the telephone.

Telephone Requests by Civilians

The person receiving the request will check the computer through RMS for incident records. Records personnel will advise the requesting party if the report is on file and provide the reporting officer's name. If copies or additional information are requested, the requestor will be advised to come to the Records Unit counter to submit a request.

Telephone requests made by the public regarding the arrest records of specific individuals will not be fulfilled. The requestor will be advised that a record check must be made in writing, in person or by mail. A fee will be assessed prior to completing a record check.

Mail Requests

Requests by mail will be processed by the vendor clerk. The vendor clerk is responsible for opening the mail and checking for report requests which have been submitted by mail. The mail shall be opened daily and a response to requests by mail should be made within two working days, if possible.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 1/18; Revised 12/19

440.30 Maintenance and Storage of Records

Criminal Records

The Records Unit will maintain the paper record (BR jacket) until it is scanned/microfilmed.

Microfilm, microfiche and computer-scanned records are stored indefinitely.

Incident Reports

All incident reports must be maintained on microfilm or computer indefinitely.

Collision Reports

Computer records of collisions will be maintained indefinitely. Paper forms associated with fatality collisions will be scanned by the Signal 30 Unit.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 12/19

440.50 Expunging of Records

When an order is received from a court of competent jurisdiction directing the department to expunge, destroy or obliterate specific records or documents from official files maintained by the department, the department shall comply with the order. A Records Unit supervisor or his or her designee will be responsible for ensuring compliance with the order.

Each petition, motion, notice or court order for expungement of law enforcement records will be provided to the Municipal Counselor's Office for review as soon as is practical.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 1/18; Revised 12/19

440.51 Supervisor's Responsibility

The supervisor or designee assigned to execute an individual court order shall ensure the following actions are completed:

1. Make a copy of the unmodified reports to be sealed as provided in the order;
2. Remove all references to the arrest of the subject in the appropriate reports; and
3. Ensure any other expungements expressly specified in the order are carried out.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 1/18; Revised 12/19

440.60 Document Processing

The Records Unit receives reports daily. These are sorted, entered and/or verified on a computer as soon as possible.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 12/19

440.61 Entry of Original Forms

Any paperwork with the original signature of an involved party, victim, or other person related to an incident, will be placed in sequential order using the last two digits of the incident number and scanned into the system. This includes, but is not limited to:

1. Larceny of Motor Vehicle Statements;
2. Consent to Confiscate Property Forms; and
3. Field Show-Up Admonition Forms.

After scanning, the paper reports will be stamped "scanned," filed numerically and stored in the Records Unit archives for the required time period.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 12/19

440.62 Reports to Be Checked

For verification purposes, the following original reports will be checked on a computer as soon as possible:

1. Disposition reports;
2. Larceny of Motor Vehicle Statements;
3. Decline to Prosecute Forms; and
4. Third Party or Peace Officer Statements for Protective Custody.

After verification, the paper reports will be numerically filed prior to being scanned. Upon completion of scanning, the paper reports will be stamped "scanned," filed numerically and stored in the Records Unit archives for the required time period.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 12/19

440.70 NIBRS

The National Incident Based Reporting System (NIBRS) is a statistical report of crimes. The department will complete monthly and quarterly reports to be submitted to OSBI and distributed through the department. All information is collected by a UCR clerk who is responsible for the final preparation of these reports.

Reports submitted to the NIBRS application in the RMS will be validated daily to ensure their compliance with NIBRS and State Incident Based Reporting System (SIBRS) guidelines.

Monthly activities from the Investigative Bureau will be received and the figures on the reports will be compared with other collected information. If there are any discrepancies, the unit involved will be contacted and corrections will be made.

The completed figures will be typed onto the Chief's Crime Comparison Report (CCR). The state forms will be completed and mailed to OSBI.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 12/19

440.80 Switchboard Operation

The switchboard operators are responsible for all incoming calls on the non-emergency line. The operators serve as the source of general information to assist people in contacting the correct units, personnel or other agencies. Operators will transfer calls to the requested contact, when possible.

Revised 12/19

441.0 Records Unit Police Report Clerks

The Records Unit police report clerks perform a wide variety of functions that are of vital importance to the overall operating efficiency of this department and its personnel.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 8/16; Revised 12/19

441.10 Responsibilities

Records Unit police report clerks are responsible for:

A. Typing reports and work flowing information in the department's Record Management System;
B. Preparing information bulletins at the request of officers and delivering those bulletins to CIU for entry;
C. Printing, redacting and releasing incident and collision reports within the guidelines of the Oklahoma Open Records Act;
D. Answering inquiries both in person and over the telephone from citizens, officers and other city personnel;
E. Validating incident and supplement reports for the NIBRS application; and
F. Reviewing arrest records, entering identifiers and maintaining accurate name history files.

The Records Unit police report clerks also perform other duties as required.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 8/16; Revised 12/19

441.20 Entering Reports

Original reports are entered directly into the system. The Records Unit is responsible for entering CIU Stolen/Recovered Vehicle Reports and PD-16 supplemental reports into the RMS.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 8/16; Revised 12/19

441.30 Confidential Reports

Confidential reports shall be utilized when the information is of such a sensitive nature that it should not be communicated through normal channels.

When an employee determines the need to make a confidential report, he/she may choose from the following options:

A. The report may be made in person, with the typing being done by a police report clerk or other clerical personnel in a private office. The report will not be entered into the mainframe computer; the police report clerk will type the report on a computer, but will not save the report. Only one copy will be printed, and this original will be given to the employee making the report.
B. The employee may elect to type or hand write the report himself or herself.

The employee may make a copy of the report to retain for his or her own records. The employee will normally deliver the report to the appropriate command personnel. In unusual cases, the employee may direct that the report clerk deliver the report. Under normal circumstances, the appropriate command personnel would be the employee's division commander. Unusual circumstances may dictate that the report be delivered to other command personnel.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 8/16; Revised 12/19

441.40 Victim Protection Orders

Victim protection orders can be permanent, final, emergency, continued, amended, temporary, interim, and/or ex-parte. Regardless of the type of order involved, the order must be verified prior to enforcement action.

All protection orders are considered to be in effect until modified or rescinded by the courts. Protection orders issued on or before November 1, 1999, will have no expiration.

When copies of victim protection orders are received or delivered to the Records Unit, they shall be date stamped. The 3rd shift unit operations leader is responsible for the proper handling of protection orders that are received via the U.S. Postal Service, departmental distribution, electronic means, or hand delivery.

Clerical designees are responsible for receiving, reviewing and properly indexing the protection order information into the RMS Court Module tab. Once indexed, the protection order will be forwarded to the Crime Information Unit for filing.

All protection orders will be indexed in RMS, except temporary or emergency ex-parte protection orders. Those will only be forwarded to and filed in the Crime Information Unit. All protection order indexes will indicate the type of protection, effective date and expiration date. The restrictions or conditions established by the court will not be indexed.

All protection orders are filed in the Crime Information Unit for future reference. They will be maintained indefinitely or until an order from the court rescinds, modifies or dismisses the existing order.

Revised 6/96; Revised 8/16; Revised 12/19

441.50 Updating Information Bulletins

Report clerks will issue new information bulletins and enter them into the RMS when CIU provides updated information.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 12/19

441.60 Collision Reports

All collision reports are submitted into and processed by the Police Automated Reporting and Information System (PARIS).

Adopted 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 8/16

442.0 Fixed Asset Inventory Control

Fixed assets are items having a cost in excess of $1000 and a life expectancy of one (1) year or more. All fixed asset items inventoried will be the responsibility of the Property Management Unit Supervisor, EXCEPT firearms and motor vehicles. Firearms inventory will be the responsibility of the Police Pistol Range Supervisor. The motor vehicle inventory will be the responsibility of the Transportation Unit Supervisor.

442.10 Responsibilities

A. A computerized Departmental Master File will be maintained by the Property Control Lieutenant.
B. A computerized Bureau file will be maintained by each Bureau Staff Secretary.
C. Each Division Commander should appoint one Divisional Property Officer to be responsible for the inventory procedures for his Division.

442.20 Addition of New Assets

When a unit receives a new fixed asset, it will sign a copy of the claim voucher sent to it by the Budget Office. The claim voucher will be forwarded to the Bureau Staff Secretary with a complete description of the item including brand name, model number, and serial number. The Bureau Staff Secretary updates the Bureau file and forwards the claim voucher to the Budget Office.

The Budget Office signs the claim voucher and sends it to the Procurement Office authorizing payment to the vendor. The Budget Office then sends a copy of the Claim Voucher to the Property Management Lieutenant, who creates an initial record in the Master file. All available information will be entered into the Master File, including the unit purchasing; the unit's account code, room, and building number. The asset number section will be listed as "Z" until an assigned number is received from Accounting Services.

Accounting Services will send a City Asset Number Decal to the Property Management Supervisor. He then enters the number into the Master File and sends the City Asset Number Decal and the Inventory Control Sheet to the Bureau Staff Secretary. The Secretary will update her file and send the asset number and control sheet to the affected unit. The unit will be responsible for affixing the asset number to the property and forwarding the completed paper work to Accounting Services. The Property Management Supervisor periodically checks the Master File for assets that do not have a decal number and contacts the unit responsible to obtain a number.

442.30 Periodic Update Inventory of Assets

When the Administration determines a need to update the inventory the Divisional Property Officer will obtain a printout of his Division's inventory from the Bureau Staff Secretary and an inventory form from the Property Control Supervisor. The Divisional Property Officer then conducts an item-by-item inventory and compares it to the printout. Should any property deletions, surplus, transfer, and/or additions be necessary, the Divisional Property Officer will complete the necessary paperwork. He will then forward copies to the Bureau Staff Secretary and Property Control Supervisor. They will be responsible for updating their respective files. The paperwork and/or inventory changes will be forwarded to Accounting Services by the Property Control Supervisor.

The forms and the printout are forwarded to the Property Control Lieutenant for updating of the Master File.

443.0 RMS Security

The network analyst assigned to the Records Unit is the designated RMS Manager. The system manager will have the primary responsibility for ensuring the security of RMS.

The system manager will maintain a standard operating procedure for the RMS. The standard operating procedure should contain the following information, at a minimum:

1. Steps necessary to be granted access to the RMS; and
2. Steps for termination of RMS access.

The standard operating procedure will apply to all personnel requesting access to the system, both inside and outside the department.

The Records Unit captain will maintain a current copy of the standard operating procedure.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 12/19

444.0 Card-Entry Cards

The Police Network Analyst, assigned to the Records Unit, will issue only one card for each authorized employee. The Network Analyst in the Card-Entry logbook will record each card issued.

Should a card be lost, another will not be issued until the Network Analyst or designee is given a copy of the Crime/Incident report, which indicates that the loss of the card has been properly reported.

Adopted 9/01

450.0 Crime Information Unit

The Crime Information Unit (Unit 800) is a 24 hour a day operation that responds to queries from department personnel and other law enforcement agencies regarding missing and wanted persons, stolen property and stolen vehicles.

The Crime Information Unit is responsible for entering and checking persons, vehicles and articles against NCIC, NLETS, OLETS, county warrants, other available databases and the department's mainframe computer.

Revised 8/99; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.10 Request Log Sheet

The log sheet used at each work position was designed as a method by which a record could be maintained on all requests made via the radio, telephone, and the service window.

Log sheets are frequently used to verify a query was completed and in compliance with existing written directives.

Each page used during every shift will contain the following information:

A. The number of the shift during which the information was logged;
B. The current date;
C. The time the inquiry was made;
D. The unit number of the person making the request, or name and commission number if they do not have an assigned unit number;
E. The type of request(s);
F. The exact information requested; and
G. The disposition on each request.

Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.15 Security

The door allowing access to the Crime Information Unit will be locked at all times. Only authorized personnel and/or those assigned to the Crime Information Unit will be allowed entry.

Business to be conducted by department employees or City personnel will be conducted from the window.

Revised 10/08; Revised 2/20

450.20 Property Control / Loss List (PD-16)

Initial incident reports taken as a result of a property crime may contain a partial list of missing or stolen property. Additional information, descriptors, or property obtained by the reporting party should be placed on a Property Control / Loss List (PD-16). These reports will be received in the Records Unit and a copy will be made for CIU.

The processing of these reports by CIU personnel will be as follows:

A. Review each report for items containing the information required for NCIC entry;
B. Make inquiries on these items to avoid duplicate entries;
C. Enter the item into NCIC, if all required information is available;
D. For items with serial numbers listed on the PD-16, but which lack other required information for NCIC entry, contact the victim to obtain the information necessary to complete the entry;
E. For items on the property list that cannot be entered for any reason, those items will be noted as "not entered;"
F. For listed items containing information that cannot be verified or completed, these items will be noted on the copy of the PD-16 and the PD-16 will be forwarded to the unit assigned the case;
G. Destroy the PD-16 if no listed items have the required information for entry into NCIC;
H. Log any items entered into NCIC in the OCA Logbook; and
I. File the report if any listed items are entered into NCIC.

Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.25 Routine Messages / Sent

A "routine" message does not involve the initial NCIC hit. Only OCPD commissioned departmental personnel are authorized to send a message through CIU. Except for those involving an ongoing major incident, all messages should be prepared in advance and be presented to CIU for transmitting. Radio and/or telephone routine message requests not involving an ongoing major incident will be denied.

The requesting officer will submit a written request to CIU to send a message. The CIU dispatcher will transmit the message. Each message must contain information regarding who will receive the response, including the unit name, officer's name and unit number, if applicable. The original message will be attached to the original request. The original request and original message will be forwarded to the requesting party, unless the message is pending reply from another agency.

When a message is received with attention directed to a specific officer, the CIU dispatcher will attempt to notify the officer directly. If the officer cannot be located, the message will be directed to the appropriate officer through department mail or email.

Revised 8/99; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.30 Accepting and Delivering Emergency Messages

At times, the department receives requests for delivery of emergency messages. The criteria for accepting and delivering emergency messages are as follows:

A. The request for the delivery of emergency messages is to be considered as a call for service whether it comes in the form of a telephone call or message. The call will be handled as soon as possible.
B. The criteria for accepting requests include but are not limited to the following:
    1. Death notification;
    2. Serious injury or illness; and
    3. Check the welfare.

Adopted 9/05; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.35 NCIC Operations

All NCIC inquiries, entries and messages will conform to NCIC operating regulations.

450.40 NCIC Hit Confirmation

NCIC confirmation hits will be handled in accordance with NCIC policy. All NCIC hits require documentation. Hit confirmations on wanted persons should contain "Will Extradite" within the message. NCIC hit confirmations on wanted persons will be forwarded to the jail lieutenant's desk if there are local charges. All other hit confirmations on wanted persons will be forwarded to Oklahoma County Receiving. In emergency situations when an agency cannot respond by message or fax, CIU personnel will:

A. Accept NCIC hit confirmations by phone. In these instances, a fax or follow up message will be required of the agency involved as soon as they or a neighboring agency are capable of complying.
B. Forward the documentation to the jail.

Revised 8/99; Revised 10/08; Revised 2/20

450.50 Stolen Vehicle Reports

For NCIC purposes, a vehicle is any motor driven conveyance designed to carry its operator with the exception of boats. In addition to conveyances meeting this definition, aircraft and trailers are to be entered in the "Vehicle File."

The purpose of the stolen vehicle file is to provide assistance in the recovery of:

A. Stolen vehicles;
B. Vehicles involved in the commission of a crime; and
C. Stolen vehicle parts.

All stolen vehicle reports will be submitted through FBR and approved by a supervisor. Officers are required to contact CIU personnel to request the vehicle be entered NCIC. If the RMS is out of service, officers must send their report directly to the CIU printer or email their narrative to CIU. CIU will then complete a triplicate form to enter the vehicle into NCIC until CIU is able to obtain a copy of the report from the RMS.

CIU personnel will:

A. Print the motor vehicle theft report;
B. Run the registration by tag or VIN to verify the vehicle information;
C. Check to see if vehicle has been repossessed or impounded;
D. Handle the report as a recovered vehicle if it has been impounded or repossessed;
E. Place initials, date, and current time at the base of the report to reflect the vehicle has been checked for both impound and repossession;
F. Enter the stolen vehicle into NCIC;

G. The report along with the registration and NCIC entry will be placed into the CIU active stolen file. A copy of the report, registration and NCIC hit will be forwarded to Data Entry.

Revised 8/99; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

Incomplete Stolen Vehicle Reports

Any stolen vehicle report for which the reporting party fails to supply all the information requested for entry into the NCIC stolen vehicle file will be considered incomplete.

CIU personnel will:

A. Print the motor vehicle theft report;
B. Contact the victim to obtain complete information. If the victim does not have the necessary information, attach an "Incomplete Report" form listing the information needed and place the report in the incomplete file pending further investigation;
C. Hold the report in the incomplete file for 10 business days, excluding weekends and holidays. CIU dispatchers will make repeated attempts by phone to contact the reporting party for information for entry. If the information is obtained by CIU or the reporting party phones in the needed information, the report will be processed as a motor vehicle theft. If the required information for NCIC entry is not obtained within 10 business days, the original report will be processed out of CIU and forwarded to the Auto Theft Unit investigators.

Revised 8/99; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

Stolen Vehicle Not Entered Into NCIC

Stolen vehicle reports that cannot be entered into NCIC, will be forwarded to the Auto Theft Unit with a copy sent to the Records Unit. The "Incomplete Report" form will remain attached to the incident report.

CIU personnel will:

A. Complete the "Recovery Information" form, entering the current date and time. The report will be stamped "Not Entered NCIC, Incomplete Report" and the person processing the report will initial next to the stamp.
B. Log pertinent information into the OCA book then type the log entry "Incomplete."

Owner Notification of Recovered Stolen Vehicle

The initial responsibility for owner notification is that of the CIU dispatcher. All phone numbers listed on the report will be called at least once, regardless of the time of day or night, whether local or long distance, in order to fulfill the department's obligation for owner notification.

CIU personnel will:

A. Attempt to notify the reporting party immediately upon recovery. If contacted, the reporting party should be advised as to location and condition of the vehicle. It should be noted on the recovery form that the reporting party was notified and what disposition he or she requested, indicating the time notified and the notifying dispatcher's initials.
B. If no contact is made, it should be noted on the recovery report that the reporting party was not notified and the reason for no contact. Storage information for the recovered vehicle will be noted on the recovery form.
C. If no contact is made, CIU personnel will send a certified letter to the reporting party.
D. Clear the NCIC entry;
E. Clear the records in the OCA book;
F. Forward the original report and all attachments to the Auto Theft Unit; and
G. Forward the Recovery Information Form to Data Entry.

Leased / Rented / Loaned Vehicles

The White Collar Crime unit will process these reports in accordance with department directives. A vehicle taken under these circumstances will only be entered NCIC by authority of a White Collar investigator after he or she has established the District Attorney's office will accept charges.

Stolen Vehicle / Registration Inquiry

All vehicle registration and check for stolen inquiries will be made according to the following procedure:

A. The officer will give inquiry information to the CIU dispatcher;
B. The CIU dispatcher will make an inquiry based on the available information;
    1. If inquiry information is tag only, the dispatcher will check the vehicle registration and check for stolen by tag only.
    2. If inquiry information is tag and VIN, the dispatcher will run the vehicle registration and check for stolen by both tag and VIN.
    3. If inquiry information is VIN only, the dispatcher will run the vehicle registration and check for stolen by VIN. Upon request from the officer, a check for stolen on the tag information received from the registration inquiry will be run.

CIU will advise the officer of the information received on the reply based on the original request.

Revised 8/99; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.55 Impounded Vehicle / Registration Information

Prior to impoundment, officers will obtain vehicle registration information. This information will be compared to the vehicle being impounded to ensure the information placed on the impound report is accurate and up to date. In addition, the vehicle will be checked for stolen through NCIC by tag and VIN. The impounding officer will complete the impound form in FBR and attach the related vehicle registration information and stolen vehicle record.

If requested, CIU personnel will make a registration and a stolen vehicle inquiry through the proper motor vehicle database and NCIC. Upon request, the registration and NCIC reply will be printed and held for the officer. The officer's unit number will be written on the reply. The reply will be placed in the officer's tray at the CIU window.

In the event FBR, RMS or OLETS is down, registration and stolen vehicle information can be retrieved from CIU or any other applicable means and must be provided to the Information Desk along with the impound report.

Revised 8/99; Revised 06/08; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.60 Repossessed Vehicles

Each oncoming shift will make a stolen inquiry on all vehicles reported as repossessed during the previous shift through NCIC. The person making the inquiry will note the status of the inquiry on the bottom of the repossession entry, date and initial it (e.g., Clear/120107/TE or Stolen/Cleared/120107/TE).

Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.65 Stolen License Plates / Decals

Stolen license plates and decals may be entered into NCIC if a theft report has been filed with this department. If the license plate was issued by a two-plate state and only one plate is taken, the entry will be made only if the remaining plate is removed from the vehicle.

Dealer or temporary license plates (metal or paper) will not be entered NCIC.

Revised 8/99; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.70 Wanted Inquiries on Juveniles

Wanted inquiries exceeding information bulletins and NCIC may be made regarding juveniles, but only upon request of the inquiring officer.

Inquiries regarding pickup orders will be made through the appropriate juvenile detention center.

Revised 8/99; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.75 Major Crimes and Incidents

To allow for a coordinated effort between field units, 911 Communications, CIU, Records Unit and Investigations Bureau personnel, the following procedure will be utilized for major crimes and incidents:

A. Upon being informed by a field officer of a major crime or incident, CIU will obtain the necessary information for transmittal of messages to surrounding agencies.
B. Upon receiving updated information from the field officer, CIU will transmit updated messages addressing all corrections and updated information.

Revised 8/99; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12

450.80 Missing Persons / Runaways

When CIU receives an Information Bulletin regarding missing persons (regardless of age) or runaways, the document will be time stamped and entry will be made into NCIC. As additional information is obtained, the type of entry will be modified accordingly. Following NCIC entry, a broadcast message will be sent to metro Oklahoma City agencies. The message will also be sent to other agencies depending on the circumstances and information supplied as to the possible destination of the person in question.

The National Child Search Assistance Act of 1990 requires entries of missing persons less than 21 years of age be updated no later than 60 days from the original entry with additional information including medical and dental records, when available. As additional information is received, the entry will be modified or supplemented accordingly.

Revised 8/99; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.85 Victim Protection Orders

When field officers contact CIU to confirm Victim Protection Order status, CIU shall consult the department's Records system for verification. CIU will also query the Oklahoma State Supreme Court website and/or other available electronic databases. Hard copies forwarded to our department from various agencies can also be searched within CIU. CIU shall advise the officer of the type and conditions of the VPO (permanent, temporary, or emergency ex-parte).

Adopted 6/96; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

450.90 Interstate Identification Index Inquiries

All inquiries made to III must include the purpose code for which the information is to be used.

Criminal Justice (Purpose Code "C") - Must be used when the III transaction is for official duties in connection with the administration of criminal justice.

Criminal Justice Employment (Purpose Code "J") - Must be used when the III transaction involves employment with authorized law enforcement agencies.

Firearms (Purpose Code "F") - Must be used for firearm related checks.

Housing (Purpose Code "H") - Must be used when the III transaction involves an application with the Oklahoma City Housing Authority.

Domestic Violence / Stalking (Purpose Code "D") - Must be used when III transaction involves subjects being checked for domestic violence stalking crimes.

Exigent Procedures (Purpose code X) - Must be used when the III transaction involves the emergency placement of a juvenile.

Revised 8/99; Revised 10/08; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

460.0 Supply Room

The Supply Room provides an orderly and efficient method for dispensing of departmental supplies.

Adopted 11/95

460.10 Responsibilities

Supply Room personnel are responsible for keeping accurate records on all supplies on hand.

They are also responsible for the ordering of all supplies utilized by the Oklahoma City Police Department.

Adopted 11/95

460.20 Dispensing Supplies

Supply Room personnel will dispense supplies only to employees of the Oklahoma City Police Department.

Prior to issuing of these supplies, the requestor will complete the proper request form.

Supply Room personnel will issue supplies only in the amount requested and will report excessive requests to the Logistical Support Unit supervisor.

Requests for large quantities of supplies (such as supplies for an entire unit) must be approved and signed by the unit Division Commander. Requests for items not found in the Supply Room's catalog must be submitted on a separate form and signed by the requestor's Division Commander.

Revised 8/99

460.40 Signs and Name Plates

Signs and nameplates will be made only after receiving a written request, and provided that request has been approved by the Logistical Support Unit supervisor.

Revised 8/99

460.50 Departmental Mail

Supply Room personnel will be responsible for distributing all incoming mail as well as processing and delivering all Departmental and/or interdepartmental/city mail.

Adopted 11/95

460.60 Security

All supply room areas will be locked at all times.

Only authorized personnel will be allowed entrance into the Supply Room areas.

Adopted 11/95

470.0 Information Desk

The Police Information Desk operates from 0700 to 0300 hours daily and serves as a vital function of the daily operations of the Police Department. Its proper operation relieves the 911 Communications Unit of the responsibility of handling non-emergency telephone calls, thereby lowering the response time in answering these calls for service. It also serves as a central location for assisting and directing citizens.

470.10 Responsibilities

The Police Information Desk is responsible for:

A. Keeping files on and releasing impounded vehicles;
B. Completing incident reports for persons who come to headquarters to make a report after business hours and on weekends, when the Information Desk is staffed with two or more officers;
C. Giving information and directions to persons who call or enter the building;
D. Handling all non-emergency phone calls when the switchboard is closed;
E. Ensuring building security outside of normal business hours;
F. Monitoring fire, hold up, and intrusion alarms for Police Headquarters and the Municipal Court building;
G. Maintaining a logbook and keys issued to authorized personnel for special vehicles, offices and the Police Department building.

Vehicle File

The vehicle file on the computer is used to track impounded vehicles, run vehicle registration, check vehicles for stolen against NCIC, and check jail records.

For instruction in the use of the computer, refer to the computer Vehicle File instruction book located at the Information Desk.

Special Instructions for Civilian Employees

Civilian personnel assigned to the Information Desk will not make arrests, but will instead call for a police officer when confronted with an incident which would necessitate an arrest.

Civilian personnel will not physically respond to intrusion or hold up alarms within the police facility. If an officer is not on duty at the desk when an alarm is activated, civilian personnel will notify 911 Communications of the alarm and request that a unit be assigned to respond to that alarm.

Revised 1/96; Revised 2/20

470.20 Public Contacts

Information Desk personnel should maintain and display a professional attitude and a neat appearance. Information Desk personnel should remain calm and professional in their interactions with members of the public seeking police assistance.

Telephones should be answered without undue delay and never "blocked off" or placed on hold without authorization of unit supervisory personnel. Personnel shall answer the phone and identify themselves in accordance with written directives regarding telephone courtesy.

Telephone Use Restrictions

Use of the telephones at the Information Desk will be restricted to Information Desk personnel, supervisors, on-duty commissioned personnel and/or other City personnel, from outside the unit. All calls made by personnel not assigned to the Information Desk will be limited to official business only. Members of the public are not authorized to use a phone at the Information Desk except for in the case of an emergency.

Revised 1/96; Revised 2/20

470.30 Personnel Contacts

When an officer calls the Information Desk for another officer's address and/or telephone number, Information Desk personnel will ask for the calling officer's telephone number to verify their identification. If verification is made, only then will Information Desk personnel release the requested information.

If a member of the public calls for an officer's address and/or telephone number, the Information Desk personnel will not release that information under any circumstances. If the person states it has to do with a current felony case being investigated by the officer requested and cannot be handled by a field officer, or a family member is calling to notify of an illness or death in the family, the calling party's name and telephone number will be taken. Information Desk personnel will then notify the officer and relay the message. All other messages will be routed to the officer through e-mail or voicemail.

Adopted 1/96; Revised 2/20

470.40 Incident Reports

Information desk officers are responsible for completing incident reports for the walk-in public if no on-scene investigation report is required (e.g., a residential or business burglary or an assault requiring follow-up at the hospital). Information Desk personnel will take walk-in reports after business hours and on weekends when the desk is staffed with two or more officers. The Information Desk shall maintain a supply of forms which may be requested or utilized by members of the public (e.g., PD-16 forms).

Revised 1/96; Revised 2/20

470.50 Municipal Court Uniform Citations

All Information Desk personnel will ensure any citations they issue are issued in accordance with written directives.

The citation must be signed by the defendant if he or she is present at the time that the citation is issued. If the defendant is not present, the signature block on the citation for the defendant will be left blank and the original citation will be placed in the Municipal Court Detail's mail slot, located on the 3rd floor of Police Headquarters.

All incident reports will be entered into the RMS in accordance with written directives. Reports and/or citations not initiated by Information Desk personnel should not be accepted for distribution by Information Desk personnel. However, if any reports and/or citations are accepted at the Information Desk, they become the responsibility of the accepting employee for proper distribution.

Revised 1/96; Revised 2/20

470.60 Security

Information Desk Security

The door, which allows access to the files and work area at the Information Desk, will be locked at all times. Only supervisors and/or those assigned to the Information Desk will be allowed entry. Exceptions may be approved by the unit supervisor on duty. Department and other City personnel will be given priority service.

Only persons who are assigned to the Information Desk, supervisors and personnel within the Information Desk chain of command will be allowed access to any of the files and logs maintained by the unit.

Building Security

Information Desk personnel will be responsible for first line security of the building and occupants during weekends, holidays and when the building is closed to the public. Information Desk personnel should not allow the public to wander through the building during weekends or while the building is closed. The public should be limited to the lobby of the building unless they have a valid reason to visit the restricted areas.

Department personnel who bring members of the public into the building for police business are responsible for ensuring those persons are supervised while in restricted areas of the building.

Employees must wear or have on their person a department-issued identification card at all times while in the building.

Only law enforcement officers will be allowed into the building while carrying weapons of any type.

The front doors leading to the lobby of the building should be unlocked during business hours. All other doors should remain locked at all times.

Revised 1/96; Revised 2/20

470.70 Building and Special Vehicle Key Log

Keys to Police Headquarters, the Municipal Court building, other City buildings, special vehicles and offices within Police Headquarters are maintained at the Information Desk for general and emergency use and may be checked out by police personnel under the following conditions:

A. A log shall be maintained by Information Desk personnel in reference to use of vehicle, office and building keys;
B. Persons will be required to sign the key check-out log before obtaining the key and note the time of return in the log when returning the key;
C. Keys to the City Hall building will only be checked out to supervisors in person;
D. The key box will remain locked when not in use.

A key to the alarm panel shall be maintained at the Information Desk along with instructions in case of a fire, hold up or intrusion alarm. Any unit supervisor may designate a restriction on the check-out of their office's keys (e.g., only a supervisor may check out the key).

Revised 1/96; Revised 2/20

472.0 Documentation of Impounded Vehicles

All vehicle impounds are documented within the RMS by completing an FBR impound form and attaching the vehicle registration and NCIC return information. Impounding officers are required to verify the vehicle's information for accuracy when completing an impound form in FBR at the time of impoundment.

Information Desk personnel are responsible for verifying the information imported into the impound record in RMS is accurate.

Information Desk personnel will be responsible for updating any changes and documenting the release of the impounded vehicle once notified of:

1. The release by the wrecker company; or
2. A released hold by the assigned investigator.

Holds on Impounded Vehicles

Holds will be placed on vehicles within the FBR impound form by the impounding officer. Holds placed on vehicles for a specific investigative unit shall be updated by the investigator within the RMS' Impound Report.

When a hold is released, the assigned investigator will fill out an Impounded Vehicle Hold Release Form and email or hand-deliver the form to the Information Desk. Information Desk personnel are responsible for faxing the form to the appropriate wrecker company and documenting the release within the RMS.

If there is a request for fee waiver, the assigned investigator will fill out a Waiver of Impounded Vehicle Cost and Fees and email or hand-deliver the form to the Information Desk. Information Desk personnel are responsible for making the determination as to whether the fee(s) can be waived. If the waiver is approved, Information Desk personnel will fax the waiver to the appropriate wrecker company. Once faxed, the waiver will be uploaded into the RMS along with the Impounded Vehicle Hold Release Form. If the waiver is denied, the form will be uploaded into the RMS and the vehicle's owner is responsible for paying the fee(s).

Vehicles Released in the Field

Impound reports on vehicles released in the field will be checked for release information and proper documentation of the releasing officer or investigator. The impound record will be updated in the RMS.

Impound Classifications

OCPD Impounds - Vehicles impounded by OCPD officers which have not been released to the registered owner or a designee.

OCPD Impounds / Released - OCPD impounds which have been released to the registered owner or a designee.

State Impounds - Vehicles which have been impounded by the owner, legal possessor or authorized agent of real property within the City of Oklahoma City.

Impound Records Retention

The original impound report will be maintained and disposed of in accordance with the most current City of Oklahoma City Records Retention Manual.

State Impounds

When a state Tow Request and Authorization Form is faxed to the Information Desk by a wrecker company, Information Desk personnel will check for vehicle registration and NCIC information. After obtaining this information, personnel will note on the form whether the vehicle has been reported stolen and the registered owner's name and address. If the vehicle has been reported as stolen, the form will be delivered to the Crime Information Unit so a recovery report can be completed by a field unit. State impounds will be entered and scanned into the RMS.

Revised 1/96; Revised 6/12; Revised 2/20

474.0 Alarm Response

474.10 Municipal Courts Building

A hold up alarm is located at the Municipal Court Public counter. Information Desk officers will respond to each alarm except in those instances where there is only one (1) officer on duty at the Information Desk. Whenever possible the Information Desk officer will respond to the alarm through the back entrance; assigned units will cover and/or enter through the front. Information Desk officer will maintain contact with the Communications Center and the assigned units at all times utilizing the portable police radio assigned to the Information Desk. The Information Desk officer will remain on call until the alarm is determined to be false or the officer is relieved by the field unit, which was assigned by the Communications Center.

In the event that there is only one (1) officer on duty or a PST with no officer on duty at the Information Desk and an alarm is activated, the Information Desk officer will immediately notify the Communications Center so a back-up unit may be assigned to the unit on call.

Revised 1/96

474.20 Panic Alarms

Panic alarms are located at the Information Desk for all Courtrooms and the Probation Office. These alarms will be activated only in cases of extreme emergency where imminent threat of great bodily harm is apparent. The panic alarm at the Information Desk when activated will result in a Field Unit being assigned by the Communication Center to assist the officers on duty. Should the danger dissipate prior to the field officer's arrival, Information Desk personnel will notify the Communications Center. All other panic alarms will be responded to by Information Desk personnel unless there is only one (1) officer on duty. In this event, the Information Desk officer will notify the Communications Center so a unit can be assigned to the call.
Revised 1/96

474.30 Police Headquarters Alarms

Intrusion alarms have been installed in various areas of the Police Headquarters building. The Information Desk personnel will respond to these alarms in the following manner, except in those instances where there is only one (1) officer on duty at the time of the alarm. The Information Desk officer will notify the Communications Center for a back-up unit to be assigned. The officer will check all points of possible entry of the alarm location.

If no entry has been made, the Communications Center will be notified immediately and the alarm will be reset. In cases of entry or attempted entry, documentation will be made on a Crime Incident Report and forwarded to the Information Desk supervisor.

Revised 1/96

474.40 Re-Setting Alarms

In the event that the alarms will not reset, or if the area cannot be secured properly, the immediate supervisor of the area where the alarm was activated will be notified immediately. It will be the responsibility of the immediate supervisor to make arrangements for the area to be secured.

Revised 1/96

474.50 Fire Alarms

The Police Headquarters building's fire alarm system is monitored at the Information Desk and the Jail's at the Jail control desk. When a fire alarm has been activated, the Fire Department must be notified IMMEDIATELY. The Information Desk officer, after notifying the Fire Department, will check the area in which the alarm was activated. If there is a fire, which implies imminent danger to persons within the building, the Information Desk officer will attempt to evacuate that area or the entire building if necessary. The Information Desk officer will immediately notify the Communications Center and request any assistance that may be required. Information Desk personnel

will request that the Communications Center notify the Property Management and/or Municipal Court supervisor on all actual fires within either complex. A Crime Incident report will be completed by Information Desk personnel and a copy forwarded to the Property Management or Municipal Court supervisor. In the event that only one (1) officer is on duty at the Information Desk at the time of alarm activation, the Communications Center will be notified so that a unit may be assigned to check the alarm.

AT NO TIME IS THE INFORMATION DESK TO BE LEFT UNATTENDED.

475.0 Municipal Court

Adopted 1/96

475.05 Bonds Collected by Information Desk Personnel

During the hours of 1900-0300 the Information Desk personnel will assist the Municipal Court by accepting bonds for individuals that have been arrested by OCPD or Oklahoma City Marshals. Information Desk personnel will maintain a current list of approved bonding companies and their employees and attorneys.

Adopted 1/96; Revised 6/12

480.0 Permit and ID Section

Taxis and Vehicles for Hire

The Permit and ID Section will ensure that all drivers of taxis and vehicles for hire and their vehicles comply with municipal ordinances. It is the responsibility of this section to investigate complaints against these companies or their personnel.

Vehicle Inspections

Vehicles used by licensed companies are inspected for compliance with minimum equipment and safety standards, and at periods established by municipal ordinances. The inspector maintains accurate records of these inspections and spot checks vehicles as needed to confirm continued compliance with minimum standards. Vehicles successfully passing inspection are awarded an inspection sticker. Those that fail inspection are ordered to be removed from service until they comply with the requirements and pass inspection.

Processing of Driver Applications

Applications are submitted to the inspector on forms provided by the department. Taxi and vehicle for hire drivers must pay the appropriate fee and shall be issued a receipt.

Background Checks of Applicants

A background check is performed on each applicant to determine eligibility for the applied position as required by municipal ordinances. When this process is completed, the applicant may return to the inspector's office to have a permit issued. All applicants are given a photo ID which serves as a driver’s permit.

Disapproval of Driver Applications

Applicants who are not approved are so notified in writing and, if requested, given information on how to effect an appeal of this denial. If the applicant requests an appeal, the inspector shall take the required steps to start the appeal process. The inspector shall then abide by whatever decision the License Appeals Board reaches.

Records

The inspector shall maintain accurate records of all applicants.

Processing of Complaints

The inspector investigates all complaints filed by either citizens or officers against any of those companies or personnel regulated by the inspector and reports findings to the Oklahoma City Traffic Commission. Complaints of a criminal nature are referred to the proper unit within the department for investigation. The inspector monitors these investigations for record keeping purposes and notes the findings in the appropriate file.

Fees Collected

The inspector will collect fees in accordance with municipal ordinances.

Revised 1/95; Revised 9/20

481.0 Alarm Enforcement

Purpose

The purpose of this procedure is to reduce the number of false alarms answered by the Police and Fire Departments. This is accomplished by registering alarm sites and keeping records on the number of alarms activated on each site, requiring those with an excessive number of false activations to be repaired.

Processing of False Alarm Reports

Alarm incidents are obtained from the Operations Bureau through the 911 Communications Unit. A daily report is extracted from the CAD system. Reports that show the alarm site to be secure, caused by employees or owner, disposition unknown, and duplicates are processed. Reports that show the alarm site to be a valid alarm, canceled (10-22'd) and unfounded are not processed.

Each alarm report processed is checked through the alarm program software for a valid permit number. Alarm sites without a valid permit number are mailed an application form and a letter explaining the municipal ordinance governing the registration of alarm sites. As these sites purchase alarm permits, the alarm reports are processed. A log is kept of all identified locations that have not come into compliance with the ordinance.

Alarm reports with permit numbers are entered into the alarm program software. An alarm site that has more than the allowed number of false alarms is mailed a letter advising the user to repair the system and report, in writing, what action was taken to prevent future false alarms. If the alarm site does not respond, in writing, a certified letter is mailed advising that their alarm permit is suspended, and they must disconnect or remove their alarm system. Suspended alarm sites are reinstated when a written statement is received that corrective action has taken place and the reinstatement fees paid.

Processing Applications for Permits

Applications for alarm permits are received through walk in traffic and the mail. Each application received is reviewed to ensure the information is complete and that the appropriate fee accompanies the application. A cash receipt is issued with each application. The applicant is given an alarm permit to post at the site, the receipt, and a letter explaining the alarm ordinance. The information on the application is entered into the alarm program software.

Revised 1/95; Revised 9/20

483.0 Issuing Photo Identification to Precious Metals and Gem Dealers, Peddlers and Solicitors

The Permit and ID Unit assists City Hall by issuing photo identification to precious metals and gem dealers, peddlers and solicitors.

Each applicant is required to present their approved license, issued by the City Hall License Division, along with their state-issued identification. After verification, all eligible applicants are issued a photo permit.

The Permit and ID Unit shall maintain accurate records of all applicants.

Revised 1/95; Revised 9/20

490.0 Communications Unit

490.10 Responsibility of the Communications Unit

The emergency communications system is a vital part of any Police, Fire and Emergency Medical operation. It is the first link between the person with the problem and the field personnel who can help resolve it most effectively. It also offers field personnel a degree of security through contact with headquarters and other field units. A dispatcher's ability to meet the rigid demands of reliability and attention to duties is a requisite that demands an above average individual. Strict attention to radio traffic is of critical importance in order to ensure safety and consistency of operation.

490.20 Assigning Calls for Service

Dispatchers are responsible for assigning and deploying field units to calls for police service during normal operations and within the guidelines of the Standard Operating Procedures. Field officers will carry out the assignments received from Communications personnel as if they were received directly from a superior officer. There are three exceptions to the rule:

A. Assignments from dispatchers may be altered or countermanded by a field supervisor or other superior officer. It is important to note that the Field Supervisor has overall authority and responsibility for all field activity.
B. Field officers, who have good reason to believe that a dispatcher directive entails a potential violation of law or Department policy, or an unnecessary risk to the safety of officers or the public, may so advise the dispatcher. The dispatcher's supervisor and the field officer's supervisor will handle the resolution. Non-urgent field officer complaints about a dispatcher must be handled through the appropriate chain of command.
C. During tactical situations (i.e., high priority occurrences requiring the concerted and coordinated effort of two or more units) supervisory or command personnel in the field will assume direct responsibility for the assignment and deployment of police resources. If supervisory or command personnel are not readily available, the first field officer at the scene will assume control with assistance of the dispatcher. The dispatcher's responsibility during the tactical operation is to monitor closely and assist where needed.

Field supervisors who believe that the performance of a dispatcher is not adequate to a given situation will contact a Communications supervisor, not the individual dispatcher, for remedy.

490.30 Demeanor

The Public Safety Communications System is for official traffic only. Messages shall be brief and impersonal.

Use of first names or nicknames is not allowed. When necessary to refer to another person by name, use their title and last name.

Words or voice inflections that reflect irritation, disgust, sarcasm, or jokes are prohibited.

Courtesy is better expressed on the air by the tone of voice and manner of message presentation than by using the words "thank you", "you are welcome", or "please".

491.0 Personnel Duties and Responsibilities

The Communications Unit is located with the Emergency Management Unit in the Logistical Support Division of the Support Services Bureau. The unit is staffed by personnel of the following ranks:

A. Captain - E911/EOC Commander
B. Lieutenant - E911/EOC Coordinator
C. Sergeant - Records Officer and MDT Coordinator
D. Shift Supervisors / Assistant Supervisors
E. Civilian Dispatchers
F. Field Officers on temporary assignment.

491.10 Shift Supervisor

The Shift Supervisor has authority to make changes within the unit dealing with the organization of work assignment function to subordinates.

The Shift Supervisor is responsible for workload adjustments, which involve more than day to day changes, for planning to meet changes, and for proposing needed revisions in staffing levels in work priorities.

He must be able to identify problem areas, and prepare alternative plans of action. He prepares a monthly forecast of manpower in order to plan for unit needs and makes oral and written recommendations for resource needs and applications of the unit.

Shift Supervisors are responsible for assigning, distributing and balancing the workload of subordinates. He makes available necessary written instructions and reference materials, and answers subordinate's questions.

He is responsible for subordinates' attendance and attention to the work and for ensuring that they perform a satisfactory amount and quality of work. He schedules days off, vacations, daily areas or work assignments and makes adjustments as necessary. He coordinates subordinates' activities on all major crimes or incidents and normal duty assignments.

Shift Supervisors have authority to approve leave for his subordinates as set forth in the guidelines of the City Personnel Policy and the AFSCME contract.

The supervisor makes work assignments and arranges for and assists in the training of new personnel. He conducts investigations of complaints against subordinates; makes recommendations concerning re-assignments, recognition of outstanding performance, disciplinary problems and personnel needs.

491.30 Lieutenant

Lieutenants assigned to the unit must have knowledge of and perform a wide variety of law enforcement activities. The activities are related to Department policies, procedures and regulations, state and federal laws and city ordinances. Duties contained within this function generally consist of tasks requiring a high degree of decision making ability and good judgment.

Lieutenants are held accountable for the outcome of all actions taken by self and subordinates acting under their instruction.

491.40 Sergeant

Sergeants assigned to the communications unit are primarily responsible for the impoundment and safekeeping of recording tapes when requested by investigators, Municipal Counselors, or other interested parties. He assists the Lieutenant and Shift Supervisor with citizen complaints, work planning and organization, and review of work assignments. The sergeant assists other communications personnel whenever needed.

491.60 Security of Communications

The Communications area is designed and designated as a limited access area. Background noise in the Communications area hampers the dispatcher's ability to do his job.

Only the following will be freely admitted to the operations area:

A. City Manager
B. OCPD Police command & supervisory personnel
C. OCPD Public Safety Communications personnel
D. OCFD Fire command personnel
E. Equipment repair and installation personnel
F. Persons temporarily assigned to these functions by police command

Any breach of security in the Communications Unit will be reported immediately in writing to the Division Commander. The report will contain the date, time, name of the individual committing the breach, Department for which the individual works and the name of the reporting party and witnesses.

The on-duty supervisor or his designee will be held accountable for any unauthorized entry allowed.

Exceptions to this procedure may be made in any justifiable emergency situation.

The outer gate and doors to the Public Safety Communications Facility (EOC) will remain locked at all times.

492.0 Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Regulations

492.10 Operating Procedure

All communications, regardless of their nature, shall be restricted to the minimum practicable transmission time.

492.14 Prohibitions

It is unlawful, under Attachment "C" of the FCC Code:

A. To transmit superfluous signals, personal messages or communications of any kind on a radio transmitter.
B. To use profane, indecent or obscene language.
C. To willfully damage or permit radio apparatus to be damaged.
D. To cause unlawful or malicious interference with any other radio communications.
E. To intercept and use or publish the contents of any radio message without the express permission of the proper authorities of the Department.
F. To make unnecessary or unidentified transmissions.
G. To transmit without first making sure that the intended transmission will not cause harmful interference.
H. To make any adjustments, repairs or alterations whatsoever to a radio transmitter. It is required by law that only a professional radio technician, holding a second-class license or higher, may make adjustments and repairs.
I. To deny access to your radio equipment if a properly identified representative of the FCC asks to inspect it. The equipment must be made available for inspection at any reasonable hour.
J. To transmit a call signal, letter or numeral which has not been assigned to a station or unit.

Revised 10/12

492.41 Radio Call Signs

Refer to document in Communications Unit labeled "Radio Call Signs".

492.42 Phonetic Alphabet

A - Adam B - Baker

C - Charlie	D - David
E - Edward	F - Frank
G - George	H - Henry
I - Ida	J - John
K - King	L - Lincoln
M - Mary	N - Nora
O - Ocean	P - Paul
Q - Queen	R - Robert
S - Sam	T - Tom
U - Union	V - Victor
W - William	X - X-Ray
Y - Young	Z - Zebra

492.43 10 Codes

10-1	Receiving Signals Poorly
10-2	Receiving Signals Well
10-3	Stop Transmitting
10-4	Ok, Affirmative
10-5	Relay
10-6	Busy
10-7	Out Of Service
10-8	In Service
10-9	Repeat
10-10	Out Of Service, Subject To Call
10-11	Dispatching Too Rapidly
10-12	Officials Or Visitors Present
10-13	Weather And Road Conditions
10-14	Escort
10-15	Prisoner In Custody
10-16	Pick Up Prisoner At
10-17	Pick Up Papers At
10-18	Complete Present Assignment As Quickly As Possible
10-19	Return To Station
10-20	What Is Your Location
10-21	Call By Telephone, Number
10-22	Take No Further Action Last Information
10-23	Officer On Trouble, Location
10-24	Trouble At Station, Units In Vicinity Report At Once
10-25	Do You Have Contact With?
10-26	Motorist Assist, Location
10-27	Any Answer Our Message
10-28	Check Full Vehicle Registration Information
10-29	Check For Stolen Or Wanted

10-30 Does Not Conform To Rules And Regulations
10-31 Breathalyzer Operator To Report To
10-32 Is Breathalyzer Available
10-33 Emergency Traffic
10-35 Confidential Information
10-36 Correct Time?
10-37 Operator On Duty?
10-39 Your Message Delivered
10-40 Advise If Officer Available For Radio Call
10-42 Complete Driver License Record
10-43 Driver License Status Check
10-44 Check For Record / Wanted With
10-45 Meet For Coffee
10-46 Meet For Vehicle of DL Check
10-47 Subject In Question Possible Armed And Dangerous Or Wanted
10-48 NCIC Hit, Is It Safe To Copy Information
10-49 10-28 With Amount Of Registration And Weight Paid
10-50 No Calls
10-51 Pick Up A Partner For Roadblock Assignment At
10-52 Set Up A Roadblock At
10-53 Discontinue Roadblock, Authority
10-54 Estimated Time Of Arrival
10-60 Traffic Stop, Location
10-61 Clear Traffic
10-63 This Frequency Directed To
10-64 This Channel / Frequency Clear For Normal Use
10-69 Any Traffic For This Unit
10-70 Stopping Vehicle, May Be Dangerous. Location, Vehicle, Description and License Information
10-71 Officer Is Clear From 10-70
10-72 Information Is Incomplete - No Action Will Be Taken Until Further Information Is Furnished
10-73 Information Not In Proper Form, Rewrite Information And Re-transmit
10-80 Private Vehicle Making Emergency Run
10-83 Am I Clear For Dinner - Away From The Radio (Will Call In With Phone Number)
10-84 Am I Clear For Dinner - In Car Or Near Radio
10-85 Keep Vehicle Under Surveillance, Do Not Stop
10-86 Pick Up Partner
10-87 Aircraft Assignment, Location and Time
10-88 Advise Phone Number For Station To Station Call For Officer
10-90 Officer Welfare Contact
10-97 Arriving At Scene
10-98 Last Assignment Completed

492.44 Signal Codes

7 DOA
8 Mental Patient
9 Bomb Threat
10 PD Response To 911 Hangup
11 Call Spouse At Home
12 Call Spouse At Work
30 Fatality Accident
31 Drowning
76 Non-injury Accident
82 Injury Accident
83 Department Vehicle Involved In Accident. State Number Of Vehicles, Any Injuries And Location
87 Intoxicated Pedestrian (Reported)

88	Intoxicated Driver (Reported)
89	Hit And Run Accident - State Whether Property Damage Or Personal Injury
93	Report To Garage For Repairs

492.45 Activity Types and Codes

50	1st Degree Burglary
51	2nd Degree Burglary
911F	Abandoned 911 Call (Fire)
911P	Abandoned 911 Call (Police)
911L	911 Language Line Call
911WP	911 Wireless/ PD Response
162	Abandoned / Abused Child
82	Accident With Injury
74	Agency Assist
CRASH	Airplane Crash
33	Armed Robbery
43	Assault
73	Assist a Citizen
13	Attempt Suicide
53	Auto Burglary
40	ADW
303	Officer Assist - Priority
72	Check Welfare
21	Child Molesting
93	Defrauding an Innkeeper
75	Deliver Emergency Message
182	Disturbance
181	Domestic
31	Drowning
88	Drunk Driver
EM	Emergency Medical
81	Explosive Device Found
34	Extortion
200	Extra Patrol
30	Fatal Vehicle Accident
183	Fireworks
FIRE	Fire
161	Found Child
60	Grand Larceny
23	Harassing / Obscene Calls
120	Kidnapping
62	Stolen Vehicle
174	Littering Complaint
102	Lost Property
164	Lost / Missing Adult
160	Lost / Missing Juvenile
192	Loud Alarm
140	Morals Violation
76	Non-Injury Accident
300	Officer Assist
55	Other Type Calls
65	Petty Larceny
100	Pick Up Property
152	Prowler
132	Public Drunk

20	Rape
63	Recover Stolen Vehicle
32	Robbery By Force / Fear
163	Runaway Juvenile Report
NWS	Severe Weather
22	Sex Offenses
61	Shoplifter
7	Signal 7 DOA
8	Signal 8 Mental Patient
9	Signal 9 Bomb
10	Signal 10 PD Response To 911 Hang Up
190	Silent Holdup Alarm
191	Silent Intrusion Alarm
150	Suspicious Act
205	Traffic Arrest
175	Traffic Trouble
70	Transport Prisoner
184	Trouble Unknown
166	Truancy Violation
110	Vandalism
90	White Collar Crime

ACTIVITY CODES MAY BE FOLLOWED BY:

EM	Emergency Medical
IM	Important
IP	In Progress
JO	Just Occurred
R	Report Taker

Revised 10/12

492.46 Radio Console Phone Numbers

The following numbers provide direct access to the radio dispatcher. These numbers are for business related calls only. Calls to these numbers should be brief and concise to allow the dispatcher to devote full time and attention to radio transmissions.

Hefner	316-6821
Springlake	316-6823
Santa Fe	316-6826
Southwest	316-6824
Bricktown	316-6825
RACOM	316-6832
Supervisor	316-6831
Future Console	316-6822

Revised 10/12; Revised 2/15

492.50 VESTA Address Lookup Function

The VESTA 911 telephone has a feature allowing for a manual address lookup using a telephone number. This feature accesses 911 Automatic Location Identification computers, and should only be used for law enforcement purposes to determine a valid address. Address information obtained by manual lookup is considered confidential and will not be released without the appropriate legal authority to do so.

Revised 10/12

492.60 Emergency Radio Alert Tones

The radio consoles are equipped with "Alert Tones" used in the event of an emergency. These tones are activated by the dispatcher and should alert officers of an emergency broadcast or situation. The tones are described as:

A. EMERGENCY TRAFFIC TONE - This tone is used in the event of emergency traffic (10-33) or when requested by a field officer. The tone is a "short beep" and will activate once every eleven seconds. Officers should refrain from unnecessary transmissions during the time the tone is activated.
B. ALERT TONE - This tone will precede the broadcast of an armed robbery or silent holdup alarm. The tone is a three to four second continuous high-pitched sound.
C. OFFICER NEEDS ASSISTANCE TONE - This tone will precede the broadcast of an officer down or officer needs assistance call. The tone is a three to four second "high-low" sound.

Revised 10/12

493.0 Incident Assignment Priority

Event priorities are pre-programmed into the Computer Aided Dispatch System (CAD). These priorities are based upon the average call for a common set of circumstances. The dispatcher has the ability to override the pre-programmed priority and raise or lower the priority depending upon the circumstances or using their best judgment. The following are the dispatch priorities to be used in the Police Communications operation.

Revised 5/15

493.10 Priority 1 Calls

Criteria:

A. There is immediate danger to a person's life or safety.
B. A crime is in progress in which a person's life or safety may be in danger.
C. There is a possibility of extreme or major property loss.

Priority 1 calls will normally require one or more back-up officers and possibly the notification of other divisions or field supervisors.

Priority 1 call types include but are not limited to:

A. Abused Child IP
B. Armed Robbery IP
C. Assault IP
D. ADW JO/IP
E. Burglary, 1st Degree IP
F. Burglary, 2nd Degree IP
G. Check Officer Welfare
H. Child Molested JO/IP
I. Defrauding An Innkeeper IP
J. Disturbance IP
K. Domestic IP
L. Explosive Device Found IM
M. Grand Larceny IP
N. Kidnapping JO/IP
O. Mental Patient IP
P. 911 Hangups IM
Q. Officer or Agency Assists IP

R. Prowler IM/JO/IP
S. Rape or Attempt Rape JO/IP
T. Robbery By Force or Fear IP
U. Shoplifter IP
V. Silent Hold-Up Alarm
W. Trouble Unknown IM

Time Limits: All Priority 1 calls will be dispatched immediately. If not possible, it will be brought to the immediate attention of a 911 supervisor and a field supervisor.

Call Assignment: Priority 1 calls will be assigned in the following manner:

A. District officer
B. Adjacent district officer
C. Closest district officer within the division
D. Division supervisor
E. Officer from an adjoining division

Revised 5/15

493.20 Priority 2 Calls

Criteria:

A. An emergency response MAY BE necessary to protect life or property.
B. A crime is in progress (those not priority 1).
C. The suspects may still be in the area of a crime.
D. A crime has just occurred in which a persons life, safety, or property was placed in jeopardy.

Priority 2 calls will normally require one or more back up officers.

Priority 2 call types include but are not limited to:

A. Abused Child IM/JO
B. Accident W/Injury/Fatality IM
C. ADW IM
D. Agency Assist IM
E. Armed Robbery IM/JO
F. Assault IM/JO
G. Assist Citizen IM
H. Auto Burglary IP
I. Burglary, First Degree IM/JO
J. Burglary, 2nd Degree IM/JO
K. Child Molested IM
L. Defrauding an Innkeeper JO
M. Disturbance IM
N. Domestic IM
O. DOA IM
P. Found Child IM
Q. Kidnapping
R. Larceny of Auto IP
S. Lost or Missing Juvenile IM
T. Mental Patient IM
U. Petty Larceny IP
V. Rape or Attempt Rape IM
W. Robbery By Force or Fear JO

X. Runaway Report IM/IP
Y. Sex Offense IP
Z. Shoplifter IM/JO
AA. Silent Intrusion Alarms
BB. Streetcar
CC. Suicide JO
DD. Suspicious Act IP
EE. Transport Prisoner IM
FF. Trouble Unknown
GG. Vandalism IP

Time Limits: All Priority 2 calls will be assigned within 3 minutes. If unassigned after that period of time, they will be brought to the immediate attention of a 911 supervisor and a field supervisor.

Call Assignment: Priority 2 calls will be assigned in the following manner.

A. District officer
B. Adjacent district officer
C. Closest district officer within the division
D. Division supervisor
E. Officer from an adjoining division

Revised 5/15; Revised 2/19

493.30 Priority 3 Calls

Criteria:

A. Time is a factor in proper handling of the call.
B. Danger to life or property does not appear imminent.
C. All major crime scenes except those in which there is no longer a threat to lives or property.

One or more officers will be dispatched to Priority 3 events if they are readily and immediately available or after all Priority 1 and 2 calls in that district have been processed. These calls will not be held unnecessarily for the district officer. Effective and efficient utilization of adjacent officers will be made to ensure prompt response.

Priority 3 call types include but are not limited to:

A. Abandoned Calls
B. Abused Child
C. Agency Assist
D. Assault
E. Attempt Suicide IM
F. Auto Burglary IM
G. Burglary, 1st Degree
H. Burglary, 2nd Degree
I. Check Welfare
J. Deliver Emergency Message IM
K. Disturbance
L. Domestic
M. Drunk Driver
N. Forgery IM/JO
O. Found Child
P. Grand Larceny IM/JO
Q. Hit and Run
R. Larceny of Auto JO

S. Lost or Missing Adult
T. Loud Alarms IM/JO/IP
U. Morals Violation IM/IP
V. 911 Hang-ups
W. Non-Injury Accident IM
X. Prowler
Y. Public Drunk
Z. Recovery of Stolen Vehicle IM
AA. Robbery By Force or Fear JO
BB. Sex Offenses JO
CC. Suspicious Act IM/JO
DD. Traffic Trouble
EE. Transport Prisoner
FF. Vandalism IM/JO

Time Limits: Priority 3 calls will normally be assigned within 20 minutes. If unassigned after that period of time, they will be brought to the immediate attention of a 911 supervisor and a field supervisor.

Call Assignment: Priority 3 calls will be assigned in the following manner:

A. District officer
B. Adjacent district officer
C. Closest district officer within the division
D. Division supervisor
E. Officer from an adjoining division

Revised 5/15

493.40 Priority 4 Calls

Criteria:

A. Time is not a factor in handling of the call.
B. Misdemeanor crimes where suspects are not present.
C. Some non-violent felonies where suspects are not present.

Priority 4 call types include but are not limited to:

A. Assist Citizen
B. Auto Burglary
C. Defrauding an Innkeeper
D. Embezzlement
E. Forgery
F. Grand Larceny
G. Harassing/Obscene Calls
H. Indecent Exposure
I. Juvenile Problem
J. Larceny of an Auto
K. Littering IP
L. Petty Larceny
M. Recover Stolen Property IP
N. Recover Stolen Vehicle
O. Runaway Report
P. Sex Offense Report
Q. Transport Prisoner
R. Vandalism

S. White Collar Crimes

Time Limits: Priority 4 calls will normally be assigned within 30 minutes. Calls unassigned after that time limit will be brought to the immediate attention of a 911 supervisor and a field supervisor.

Call Assignment: Priority 4 calls will be assigned in the following manner:

A. District officer
B. Adjacent district officer
C. Closest district officer within the division
D. Division supervisor

Revised 5/15

493.50 Priority 5 Calls

Criteria: Time is not a factor in handling the call.

Priority 5 call types include but are not limited to:

A. Deliver Emergency Message
B. Fireworks
C. Found Property
D. Morals Violations
E. Truancy
F. Mental Health Consumer Transport

Time Limits: As officers become available.

Call Assignment: Priority 5 calls will be assigned in the following manner:

A. District officer
B. Adjacent district officer
C. Closest district officer within the division
D. Division supervisor

Revised 6/14; Revised 5/15

493.60 Priority 6 Calls

Criteria:

Reports that may be taken over the telephone, when a citizen does not insist on having an officer respond in person.

Priority 6 call types include but are not limited to:

A. 102 R - Lost Property
B. 110R - Vandalism
C. 150R - Suspicious Acts
D. 163R - All Runaway Juvenile
E. 165R - Juvenile Problem
F. 174R - Littering Complaint
G. 182R - Disturbance
H. 23R - Harassing/Obscene Calls
I. 53R - Auto Burglary
J. 60R - Grand Larceny

K. 65R - Petit Larceny
L. 73R - Assist a Citizen
M. 93R - Defrauding an Innkeeper
N. 90R - Embezzlement

Exceptions are:

A. If a prisoner is in custody
B. If a citizen specifically requests that an officer respond to the scene
C. If a unit is needed to safeguard a scene or preserve evidence
D. If evidence or property is to be recovered and placed in police custody
E. If witnesses are involved and cannot be interviewed over the telephone
F. If it is necessary that the complainant or victim sign complaints
G. In incidents where a detailed description of suspect(s), their addresses, names, etc. is available
H. If a citizen's welfare is in danger or jeopardy

Call Assignment: Report call taker in the division of occurrence.

Revised 8/99; Revised 5/15

493.70 Police Deployment According to Priority

The assignment of police officers to (non-traffic related) calls for service occur in the following manner:

A. When available, the officer assigned to the district of occurrence will always be dispatched, regardless of the priority.
B. When the district officer is not available, any available adjacent district officer will be dispatched.
C. When the district officer and adjoining district officers are not available, the closest district officer within the division will be dispatched.
D. When there is no officer available within the division of occurrence, a division supervisor will be dispatched.
E. When there is no officer or supervisor available within the division of occurrence, an officer from an adjoining division will be dispatched to Priority 1, 2 and 3 calls. Priority 4, 5 and 6 calls will not be dispatched out of the division and will hold for the first available officer or supervisor within the division.
F. When any officer desires a back-up unit, the dispatcher will honor the request without exception, using any available officer, regardless of assignment.
G. The need for, and the number of back-up officers is primarily determined by:
    1. Circumstances as derived from information given by a complainant or inferred by previous incidents and;
    2. Knowledge of a specific situation by officers in the field.
H. Police officers are considered available for dispatch (i.e., in service) while on a break or eating meals. Officers are responsible for monitoring their radios during meals and breaks.

Revised 5/15

494.0 Emergency Notifications

494.10 Tactical Unit

When determined by the Watch Commander or Shift Commander that it may be necessary for a Tactical Unit response, the 911 Communications Shift Supervisor will implement the following procedures:

A. Ascertain from the Watch Commander or Shift Commander the location of the incident.
B. Contact the tactical unit commander or assistant commander by telephone, advising them of the event.
C. If a tactical response is necessary, directing all tactical unit members on duty to respond to the incident.
D. Enter the designated information into CAD Messaging to complete the call-out.

E. Contact the PIO.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 12/16

494.15 Emergency Response Team

When determined by the Watch Commander or Shift Commander that it may be necessary to activate the Emergency Response Team, the 911 Communications Shift Supervisor will implement the following procedures:

A. Contact the on-call ERT Commander;
B. If activation is approved, enter the designated information into CAD Messaging to complete the call-out; and
C. Monitor and clear a specific radio channel when so notified by the Emergency Response Team Commander or a designee.

Adopted 3/97; Revised 12/16

494.20 Bomb Squad Unit

When determined by the Watch Commander or Shift Commander that it may be necessary for a Bomb Squad response, the 911 Communications Shift Supervisor will contact the on-call Emergency Services Commander and on-call PIO.

Revised 1/06; Revised 12/16

494.30 Air Support Unit

CALL-OUT REQUEST BY OCPD OFFICER - Authorization to call a flight crew from home will be given by the Watch Commander or Shift Commander. Communications will contact the available unit supervisor who will contact the appropriate personnel to respond. If the unit supervisor is unavailable, the on-call emergency services commander will be contacted.

CALL-OUT REQUEST BY ANOTHER AGENCY - Communications Supervisor receiving the request will obtain all possible information on the situation including name and phone number of the requesting party. Requesting agency should be informed of the time delay if a flight crew is called from home. Communications Supervisor will then contact the Watch Commander on duty for authorization. When authorization is received, the call-out procedure is the same as that of an in-house request.

Revised 12/16

494.40 K-9 Unit

When an OCPD K-9 unit is unavailable or a K-9 from another agency is requested, the on-call emergency services commander will be contacted for direction.

Revised 12/16

494.45 Crisis Intervention Team (CIT)

CIT officers will be assigned to mental health calls when requested per Procedure 285 and available. CIT officers are not limited to geographical boundaries; however, the urgency and distance of a particular call may dictate a non-CIT officer responding until a CIT officer arrives. CIT officers will be designated on the line-ups submitted by the divisions prior to the beginning of each shift.

Adopted 2/03; Revised 12/16; Revised 7/21

494.50 Investigations Notification

When a member of an investigative unit is requested (i.e., Homicide, Sex Crimes, etc.) during non-duty hours, the on-call Investigations supervisor will be contacted. The on-call Investigations supervisor will contact the unit supervisor who will furnish the names of the persons to be notified and assigned the incident. If the on-call Investigations supervisor is unavailable, the unit supervisor will be contacted directly.

Revised 12/16

494.60 Staff and Command Notification

Certain incidents will occur which require specific command personnel to be notified. The Communications supervisor will be responsible for making the appropriate notification as determined by the Watch Commander. Events requiring notification include:

A. Employee injury;
B. In-custody death;
C. Intentional discharge of a firearm;
D. Unintentional discharge of a firearm; or
E. Major crimes involving multiple deaths, kidnapping and hostage incidents.

Revised 12/16

494.70 Public Information Officer (PIO)

911 Communications personnel will notify the PIO that their presence is needed at the scene of an incident when requested by a field supervisor.

Revised 12/16; 7/21

494.80 Communications Unit Supervisor

When notified of an incident involving serious injury or a shooting involving officers, the Communications Unit supervisor will ensure that all necessary units have been notified and dispatched to the scene. In addition, he or she will ensure notification of the Watch Commander.

As soon as practical, the supervisor will ensure all digital evidence is maintained for investigators.

Revised 12/16

495.0 Emergency Contingency Plan

Should the Communications Unit experience a loss of one radio frequency, the Communications supervisor will notify CIU that channel 5 will be utilized temporarily. The units assigned to the down frequency will be instructed to use the alternate channel.

If a total loss of radio communication is experienced, the following plan will go into effect.

A. When the field units are advised on an alternate frequency (CIU) or (hand held radios) that Communications is down, all field units will proceed to the nearest fire station or briefing station and telephone the Communications Unit. If so equipped, the unit may provide Communications with a cellular phone number.
B. The units will stand by at the fire or briefing station unless equipped with a cellular phone. When the unit is needed, Communications will contact the unit by phone and assign the call.
C. All units without cellular phones will report back to the respective fire or briefing station after completing the call.

This plan will remain in effect until power is restored and normal radio communication can be resumed.

496.0 Management and Preservation of Records

The procedure for handling, storage, preservation and release of evidentiary and non-evidentiary records generated by the Communications Unit is subject to the approval of the Chief of Police or their official representative.

496.10 Communications Records Officer

The Division Commander may designate a person to serve as the Communications Records Officer.

The records officer will take charge of all 24-hour communications logging tapes to ensure they are secured at all times.

In addition, the records officer will keep each tape intact for a period of ninety days. At the end of this period, the tape will be re-used unless an evidentiary hold has been placed on the tape.

When a tape has been placed on hold, the records officer will remove the tape from service and will place it in a locked, secure place for future review.

Subject to police authorization, the records officer will furnish copies of logging tapes to police personnel for dissemination.

In addition to these duties, the records officer also functions as the Mobile Data Terminal (MDT) System Coordinator with the following duties:

A. Maintain liaison between the Police Department, Fire Department Radio Maintenance and Management Information Systems for problems relating to the MDT System.
B. Maintain and update MDT and CAD user accounts.
C. Maintain inventory and maintenance records for individual MDTs.
D. Coordinate MDT maintenance services on a 24-hour basis (Digital Pager 647-5690).
E. Be responsible for MDT unit configuration and records.
F. Inspect and inventory MDTs as required.

496.20 Requesting Holds or Copies of Communications Records

The Communications 24-hour logging tapes are rotated and reused approximately every 90 days. These master tapes are kept intact up to that period of time. The following procedures will apply when any employee requests a copy or a hold on a communications tape:

A. The requesting employee will fill out a Communications Record Request Form. It must be signed by the officer's supervisor (Lieutenant or above).
B. The completed form will be sent to the Communications Center to the attention of the Records Officer. This may be accomplished by personal delivery, City mail or FAX.
C. A temporary hold may be authorized by police personnel through the Dispatch supervisor or the Communications Records Officer. However, the verbal request must be followed by a written request from a police supervisor within three working days for the hold to become permanent.

Revised 1/95

496.30 Records Officer

The Records Officer locates the information requested and notifies the requesting officer. If a cassette tape is requested, the Records Officer will locate the information and make the tape. The requesting officer will proceed to the Communications Unit to receive the information requested.

If a request is made for copies of Public Safety Communications audio records or tapes by persons not members of a law enforcement agency, the following procedures will be followed:

A. The requesting person will go to the OCPD Records Bureau and complete a Public Safety Communications audio records release form. The requesting person must supply as much specific information as possible (exact dates, times, unit numbers, summary of conversation, etc.) to facilitate locating the requested material.
B. The completed form will be approved by the Superintendent of Records and forwarded to the Public Safety Communications Records Officer who will review the request with their supervisor.
C. If necessary, the Records Officer will contact the requestor for clarification of the specific information being sought. Upon locating the desired information, the information will be copied onto a cassette tape and forwarded to a Communications Unit supervisor who will review it for accuracy and to ensure the requesting parties' instructions were followed.
D. The cassette tape and the audio record release form will be forwarded to the Superintendent of Records or their designee for dissemination.

496.40 Impounded Records

All master logging tapes which have been placed on HOLD will be impounded by the Communications Records Officer and held in a secure place for a period of ninety (90) days, unless litigation is pending. Only a Police supervisor can authorize a HOLD on a logging tape. The Police supervisor must contact the Communication Records Officer to request the impound.

After 90 days, the Communications Records Officer will forward an impoundment release form to the Division Commander of the requesting supervisor. The Division Commander will indicate on the form if the tape is to remain in impoundment or released back into rotation. If litigation is involved, the release must be signed by the Municipal Counselor's Office in addition to the supervisor's Commander.

Revised 1/95

496.50 Attaching a Premise to CAD

Under certain conditions, a premise may be attached to a particular address for future reference. The conditions of this premise may vary, but a matter of public or officer safety will be the most prevalent.

Field officers requesting a premise attachment to an address will notify their supervisor. Field supervisors, if in agreement, will forward the request on a premise attach form to the Communications Lieutenant.

The Communications Lieutenant will enter the premise and file the request. It will be the responsibility of the officer submitting the request to notify Communications of any changes or cancellations.

RULES

In addition to those duties and responsibilities outlined for employees throughout this Manual, the following are rules for all employees. Failure to adhere to them may result in disciplinary action, including dismissal from the Department.

100.0 Compliance with Written Directives and Department Training

All personnel of the Oklahoma City Police Department shall comply with all written directives as defined in Procedure 146.01 and act in accordance with current department training.

Employees shall adhere to the Oath of Office, the Code of Ethics, all laws of the United States and the State of Oklahoma, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Oklahoma City.

Revised 4/11; Revised 10/15

110.0 Attention to Duty

Employees shall keep themselves informed on departmental activities and police problems as published by the roll call information board, memorandums, special bulletins and all other official police information dissemination methods.

112.0 Sick Leave

Any employee who is on sick leave for three consecutive tours of duty may be required to submit a doctor's release in order to return to work, at the discretion of his supervisor.

113.0 Sick Leave Abuse

The use of sick leave for other than illness or injury is prohibited. Any employee suspected of sick leave abuse may be required to submit a doctor's release in order to return to work.

115.0 Neglect of Duty

No employee shall fail to give suitable attention to the performance of duty. Examples include but are not limited to: failure to take appropriate action on a crime scene, disorder or other act or condition deserving attention; absence without leave; failure to report to duty at the time and place designated; unnecessary absence from one's assignment during a tour of duty; failure to perform duties or comply with any police procedure, rule or regulation, law, or special order.

120.0 Truthfulness / Cooperation

Testifying, making reports, or conducting business in a less than truthful and cooperative manner is prohibited.

125.0 Duty to Report Misconduct

Every employee shall report to a supervisor any incident, which is detrimental to the good order, integrity, efficiency and discipline of the department which one observes or has knowledge of.

Revised 3/97

130.0 Frivolous Complaints / Gossip / Rumors

Employees will refrain from starting or spreading idle or malicious gossip or rumors, and will refrain from making frivolous or slanderous complaints about other employees or the Department.

140.0 Public Criticism

Public criticism of the Department, its policies, or employees either orally or in writing, or expressed in any manner is prohibited where such expression:

A. Is defamatory,
B. Is obscene,
C. Is unlawful or,
D. Tends to impair the operation of the Department by impairing its efficiency, interfering with the ability of supervisors to maintain discipline or having been made with reckless disregard for truth.

145.0 Internal Grievance Procedure

Employees shall exhaust all internal remedies available before making grievances known to the public or outside persons or agencies.

160.0 Illness or Medical Condition

Employees who are ill and unable to report for work must notify a supervisor prior to the start of their regularly scheduled shift. Employees who become aware of any illness or medical condition which would prevent them from performing duties within the scope of their employment must notify their supervisor immediately.

It is the responsibility of each employee to bring to the attention of a supervisor any condition he or she observes in another employee, which might make that employee unfit for duty or unable to properly perform his or her duties.

When a supervisor is notified that an employee may be unfit for duty or unable to properly perform his or her duties, whether by the involved employee or another employee, the supervisor will report that information through his or her chain of command. The supervisor will be responsible for taking appropriate action if that situation may prove dangerous to the employee or to others, or may prove detrimental to the image and efficiency of the department.

Revised 11/17

165.0 Confidential Information

Employees shall not communicate or impart confidential police information either in writing or verbally to unauthorized persons except as required by law.

166.0 Taking Photographs / Video Recording

No employee may photograph or video record any crime scene, victim, witness, suspect, involved person, incident or evidence with their personal equipment without prior approval of their supervisor. In an emergency situation, to prevent the loss of evidence, employees may utilize their personal equipment to document the evidence. However, an on-duty supervisor must be notified immediately following the emergency. Violations of this rule will result in the personal equipment being confiscated as evidence.

Adopted 6/12

170.0 Integrity of Records

No member of the Oklahoma City Police Department shall alter, forge, tamper or improperly remove any police records, report, citation, accident report or Department document. If a report is amended because of error or other legitimate reason, the amended report will be clearly noted and labeled as such.

175.0 Compliance with Orders

An employee must comply with all lawful orders, however received. The employee shall be held responsible for complying with the last or most recent order received.

180.0 Insubordination

Insubordination shall include, but not be limited to, any failure or deliberate refusal to obey a lawful order given by a superior, or any disrespectful, insolent, or abusive language or action toward a superior. This is prohibited.

181.0 Supervisor Conduct

Supervisors shall treat subordinates in a professional, courteous and respectful manner.

182.0 Interference by Employees

Employees shall not engage in conversation with prisoners or suspects who are in the custody of another officer without obtaining the prior approval of that officer.

Physical confrontations with the prisoners of other officers are strictly prohibited unless the prisoner initiates an act of aggression toward that officer or others.

Employees will not interfere with cases that are assigned to other employees without the knowledge and consent of the assigned employee or a supervisor.

Employees are prohibited from obstructing or interfering with criminal or administrative investigations, to include those investigations where the employee is the subject of the investigation or was involved in the circumstances that initiated the investigation. Employees shall not harass, intimidate, or threaten parties involved in criminal or administrative investigations or engage in any conduct that could reasonably be construed as an attempt to influence the outcome of the investigation.

Employees will not attempt to interrupt the legal process in a case unless gross injustice might otherwise occur.

Employees will not attempt to have any traffic citation or other case reduced, voided or stricken from the docket unless it is in the best interests of the Department and the community. In those instances, proper procedures are to be followed.

Revised 4/17

185.0 Knowledge of Written Directives

All employees are required to read and are responsible for complying with all written directives applicable to their work assignments.

Adopted 9/06

187.0 Release of Information

Employees will not release police reports or any portion of the Operations Manual to personnel outside of the Department or outside of law enforcement unless required by law or upon approval of the Chief of Police.

190.0 Investigation of Misconduct - Cooperation

All employees are required to cooperate fully with the investigation of personnel misconduct and no employee will withhold information.

205.0 Disciplinary Actions

Disciplinary actions shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Personnel Rules of the City of Oklahoma City and Departmental Procedures established in 170.0.

210.0 Confidentiality of Applicant Hiring Boards

Members of the Department serving on applicant hiring boards shall not discuss results of the examination with the applicant or any other person (excluding board members) except by authority of the Chief of Police.

215.0 Confidentiality of Selection Process

Information obtained during all phases of the employee selection process including polygraph, psychological and background investigation is strictly confidential and shall not be discussed or divulged except upon proper authority.

225.0 Employee Identification

No member of the Oklahoma City Police Department shall refuse to identify himself by name when asked by a citizen nor shall any member intentionally remove or conceal his nametag or badge while in uniform, unless specifically authorized by a supervisor.

230.0 Flag and National Anthem Decorum

While outside, when the National Anthem is played and/or when the Flag is passing or is being raised or lowered:

A. Uniformed personnel will render the military salute.
B. Non-uniformed personnel (and uniformed personnel not wearing a hat) place their right hands over their hearts.

While inside, when the National Anthem is played and/or when the Flag is passing or is being raised or lowered:

A. Uniformed personnel will place their hats over their hearts.
B. Non-uniformed personnel (and uniformed personnel not wearing a hat) place their right hands over their hearts.

If the Flag is displayed during the playing of the National Anthem, personnel should face the Flag; if it is not displayed, personnel should face the source of the music.

When the Pledge of Allegiance is given, employees will stand at attention and recite it. Uniformed employees will remove their hats and place them over their hearts during the reciting of the Pledge; non-uniformed personnel will place their right hands over their hearts.

Employees need not salute the President of the United States.

If the Chief of State of a friendly foreign nation is present, and the flag of that nation is hoisted, employees will show the same respect as for the Flag of the United States.

235.0 Headgear

The uniform hat is part of the uniform and will be worn by all uniformed personnel during ceremonies and formal occasions, while directing traffic and in other instances of high visibility or news media coverage.

The wearing of the hat is optional in all situations requiring low visibility, such as building searches and incidents that could possibly endanger the officer's safety.

237.0 Directing Traffic

Any police department employee directing traffic or in the roadway controlling traffic, both day or night and both on or off duty, will wear reflective gear while engaging in such activity. Reflective gear should be either the Blauer Foul Weather Jacket or the reflective vest issued to each employee.

Adopted 07/07

240.0 Funeral Decorum

When entering a church, all uniformed personnel will remove their hats. When passing by a casket to pay last respects, personnel will carry the hat in a position under the left arm.

When Taps is played inside, uniformed personnel will place their hats over their hearts; non-uniformed personnel will place their hands over their hearts. When Taps is played outside, uniformed personnel will salute; non-uniformed personnel will place their hands over their hearts.

At an interment service, employees will remove their hats and place them over their hearts during all prayers.

As the casket is moved from the church to the hearse, uniformed employees will follow the commands of the Honor Guard Commander to come to attention and salute until the casket is in the hearse.

At the cemetery, if the hearse passes by, uniformed personnel who are outside of their vehicles will salute as it passes.

242.0 Funeral Dress

When attending a funeral or memorial service for an active or retired law enforcement officer (regardless of agency), OCPD officers will wear the Class A uniform or suitable business attire. The Class B uniform is not authorized for this type of funeral or memorial service.

When attending a funeral or memorial service for any other person, OCPD officers may wear the Class A uniform, the Class B uniform or suitable business attire.

<u>Draping the Badge with Ribbon</u>

The following information explains when officers are authorized to drape their badge with ribbon. The ribbon will be no more than three-quarter inch wide and will be draped horizontally across the center of the badge.

For a line of duty death involving an active OCPD officer, the badge will be draped from the time of death until 30 days later.

For a non-line of duty death (illness, off-duty accident, etc.) involving an active OCPD officer, the badge will be draped from the time of death to the end of the funeral.

For a death involving a retired OCPD officer, the badge may be draped only while attending the funeral.

For a line of duty death of an officer from a neighboring agency, the badge will be draped from the time of death to the end of the funeral.

The badge will be draped on Peace Officers' Memorial Day, or any other date set aside to honor fallen officers.

The badge will be draped any other time directed by the Chief of Police.

Revised 2/15

245.0 Personal Appearance

All members of the Department, except when otherwise required by duty, will present a neat, and clean well-groomed appearance at all times. This guideline will apply for both on duty times and at any official Department function, which the employee may attend.

250.0 Uniform Requirements

Each officer, regardless of assignment, shall possess and maintain at all times a serviceable Class A and Class B uniform and all necessary equipment to perform uniform field duty.

The uniform when worn will be neat, clean, and complete with all approved equipment, leather, insignia, hat, and devices as appropriate. Partial uniforms will not be worn and uniform articles will not be worn with non-uniform articles of clothing.

For the purpose of extra-duty employment where a police uniform is required, the Class A and Class B uniform shall be considered the departmental uniform. Only these uniforms shall be worn depending upon the season of the year at the direction of the Chief. The Chief of Police must approve any exceptions.

Revised 12/99

252.0 Police Academy Instruction

When teaching at or appearing before any group or class at a Police Academy school or training function, all personnel will follow the appearance and uniform guidelines outlined in 245.0, 250.0 and 255.0

255.0 Court Apparel

All uniformed personnel appearing in court will wear the regulation uniform of their respective division, or conservative business attire. Investigators and civilian personnel shall be dressed in conservative business attire, including coat and tie for male personnel and appropriate attire for female personnel.

260.0 Reporting for Duty

Unless otherwise directed, employees shall report for duty at the time and place specified, properly attired and equipped.

265.0 Care of Vehicles / Equipment

Employees of the Oklahoma City Police Department shall be responsible for the care, cleanliness and appropriate utilization of all vehicles/equipment issued or assigned to them. The employee shall immediately report to a supervisor any new damage to the vehicle/equipment.

Revised 2/03; Revised 07/10

267.0 Transfer of Department Equipment

Employees will not move or cause to be moved any piece of equipment or furniture from any office, Division or Bureau without the approval of the person who has custodial responsibility. Such moves will be made only after the appropriate transfer has been made on the Inventory Record.

270.0 Lost or Damaged Department Property

Loss of or damage to Department property due to negligence or malicious handling may result in an assessment of costs to the responsible employee.

275.0 Return of Departmental Property

Members shall return all equipment and property owned by the Department when they retire, resign, or otherwise leave the Department, and shall return any equipment when ordered to do so because of suspension or other absence from work.

280.0 Unauthorized Persons in Vehicle

Employees will not allow unauthorized persons to ride in police vehicles or authorized leased vehicles. Authorized persons are those who are City employees, prisoners, or others who have the express approval of a supervisor to ride in a police vehicle or authorized leased vehicle for official purposes.

Revised 9/14

290.0 Response to Emergency Call Out

All personnel, unless physically incapable, will respond to duty when called, regardless of off-duty status.

296.0 Reporting Responsibilities

Police officers in a marked police vehicle, on or off duty, are required to take appropriate action when a crime is committed in their presence. This would include the completion of all departmental forms, reports and citations.

Adopted 9/05

300.0 Transactions with Prisoners

Employees shall not receive a gift, barter with, or purchase any item or property from a prisoner or from a person under investigation.

301.0 Prohibited Purchases of Property

Employees are prohibited from purchasing property from any person, where:

1. The property is associated with a crime scene or a call for service;
2. The employee has knowledge or should have knowledge that the property had previously been booked into the Oklahoma City Police Department Property Room;
3. The employee has knowledge or should have knowledge that the property is evidence or potential evidence; or
4. The property is otherwise related to official police business.

Gifts, gratuities, and donations are addressed in Procedure 166.

Adopted 12/18

315.0 Solicitation of Favorable Acts

Soliciting anyone to intercede with the Mayor, legislative body, City Council, City Manager or any elected or appointed official in relation to promotions, departmental assignment or findings in a disciplinary proceeding is prohibited. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit such intervention as is established by approved procedures.

320.0 Private Benefit from Departmental Association

Use of prestige or influence of one's official position or the use of the time, facilities, equipment or supplies of the Department for the private gain or advantage to oneself or another is strictly prohibited.

325.0 Fees / Rewards

Acceptance or receipt of any fee or reward from any source for any services rendered in the line of duty without the knowledge and consent of the Chief of Police is prohibited.

326.0 Recommending Services to Citizens

Employees will refrain from suggesting or in any other manner recommending to citizens a particular wrecker or taxi company, alarm or security company, or any other category of business or service, which is regulated, controlled, commissioned or licensed by the Department.

327.0 Recommending Attorneys or Bondsmen

Employees will refrain from suggesting or in any other manner recommending the services of a specific attorney or bondsman.

328.0 Notification of Attorneys or Bondsmen

Employees will not initiate the giving to any attorney or bondsman notice of service of a warrant, arrest of, or intent to arrest, any person.

330.0 Personal Financial Affairs

Employees will conduct their personal financial affairs in such a way that creditors and collection agencies do not use the office of Chief of Police or other commanding officers to attempt to make collections.

332.0 Employees as Parties in Law Suits

Employees will notify the Chief of Police in writing prior to suing for, seeking, soliciting, or agreeing to accept, any money or other compensation for damages sustained or expenses incurred, as a result of actions arising from their employment with the City of Oklahoma City.

Employees will notify the Chief of Police in all instances in which that employee is being sued as a result of his employment with the Department or in police related off-duty employment.

335.0 Privately Owned Businesses and Off-Duty Work

Employees who work off-duty will not use Department telephones, equipment or other facilities in the furtherance of that employment. Nor will they schedule their off-duty work or make other related arrangements while on duty, or while using Department facilities and equipment. Exceptions to this will only be with the approval of the Chief of Police.

345.0 Employee Conduct

Police employees are prohibited from engaging in conduct, on or off-duty, which:

1. Adversely affects the morale or efficiency of the department;
2. May undermine the officer's credibility;
3. May adversely affect the ability of the officer or the department as a whole to perform their official duties;
4. May diminish public respect for the department or its employees; or
5. May reduce confidence in the overall operation of the police department's services by either the department or the public.

Employees are often called upon to answer questions related to the functions of the police department and this behavior is encouraged; however, employees are prohibited from representing the views of the department and/or

the chief of police in any formal setting (i.e., committee, board, etc.) without the expressed authorization of the chief of police or designee. Employees who serve as a department representative in any formal setting without the expressed authorization of the chief of police or designee are not authorized to use or display any part of the police uniform, to include the police badge or patch, and may not use a department-utilized vehicle when serving in that capacity.

This prohibition does not preclude employees from speaking at department-sanctioned events or events which officers are regularly called upon to attend, such as neighborhood meetings, school classes or assemblies, or other events hosted by the community. In such cases, employees are still prohibited from speaking or commenting in any manner which can be construed to be on behalf of the department or the chief, unless granted the authority to do so.

Revised 4/21

347.0 Public Courtesy

Employees will treat the public courteously, avoiding harsh, violent, profane and insolent language.

Revised 6/14

348.0 Use of Force

Employees will refrain from the use of physical force to any degree where total compliance is adhered to.

Revised 8/94

350.0 Prohibited Association

Frequenting or associating with persons, organizations, or places with a reputation for criminal or immoral behavior, unless necessary for law enforcement business, where such association or frequenting would be detrimental to the image of the Department or the City, is prohibited.

352.0 Gathering in Public Places

No more than two marked police vehicles or four uniformed officers will be allowed to gather in a public place, unless on official business or specifically authorized by a supervisor.

355.0 Consumption and Purchase of Intoxicants by Employees

An intoxicant is any drug or substance which, when introduced into the body, may cause impairment within an individual. Intoxicants may include, but are not limited to, alcohol, medications, controlled substances, and inhalants. With the exception of medicine prescribed by a licensed physician, employees shall not consume any intoxicant to an extent that would render the employee unable to report for the next regular tour of duty. Employees should refer to Rule 365 for guidance regarding medications.

No employee will possess or store any alcoholic beverages, beer, or marijuana within any police facility, nor store, transport, or possess any alcoholic beverage, beer, or marijuana in any police vehicle, except when necessary to carry out official police business.

Employees, whether on or off-duty, shall not purchase or consume any alcoholic beverage, beer, or marijuana while wearing a department uniform or any part of the department uniform. Employees, whether on or off-duty, shall not be present at any dispensary, store, or location where medical marijuana is primarily sold while wearing a department uniform or any part of the department uniform unless on official police business.

No employee shall report for duty, or be allowed to remain on duty, when the employee has used any intoxicant, unless such intoxicant was consumed under conditions related to their police employment and specifically

authorized by the employee's supervisor. Even with supervisor approval, employees shall not consume any intoxicant to the extent it is readily detectable or apparent in behavior or appearance.

Revised 07/07; Revised 2/20

357.0 Intoxicants and Firearms

Officers of this Department shall not carry, handle, or use firearms while under the influence of any intoxicant. O.S. 21-1289.9.

358.0 Use of Tobacco

Employees will restrict their use of all forms of tobacco products to common courtesy and good manners at all times.

Employees are prohibited from using tobacco products while in contact with the citizenry carrying out official police business or functions.

365.0 Employee Use of Medications

No employee shall report for duty, or be allowed to remain on duty, when the employee has taken medication that impairs his or her ability to perform regular job responsibilities required by his or her position. Employees are prohibited from operating any department-utilized vehicle or equipment while under the influence of a medication which causes impairment to the employee.

It is the employee's responsibility to notify a supervisor if he or she is taking medication which impairs his or her ability to perform their regular job responsibilities or operate department-utilized vehicles or equipment. Upon notification by the employee, or observation of impairment, no supervisor shall permit an employee to remain at work or allow the employee to operate any department-utilized vehicle or equipment until the employee notifies the supervisor that they have discontinued the use of that medication. The employee will be required to use personal leave for medications taken as a result of non-work related injuries or illness.

Revised 2/20

380.0 Recognition of Plain Clothes Officer

In the interest of protecting the identity and safety of an officer on plain-clothes assignment, Department personnel shall not recognize a plain-clothes officer until first recognized by the officer in plain clothes.

390.0 Sleeping on Duty

Employees shall remain awake while on duty or shall report their inability to do so to their supervisor.

405.0 Radio Communications

Employees shall not intentionally interfere with or cause any interference with police radio equipment and/or broadcasts.

407.0 Political Activities

Employees are prohibited from actively participating in any political activities while on duty, except as permitted to vote in elections in accordance with city policy and state law.

Current and former employees are prohibited from actively participating in any political activities while wearing an Oklahoma City Police Department uniform.

Employees are prohibited from using their official authority or influence for the purpose of interfering with any election or nomination for office or affecting the result thereof.

Employees are not prohibited from filing as a candidate for elective or public office. Employees should resign from the department prior to taking an oath of office (except for those offices specifically excluded by 51 O.S. § 6), as City employment shall terminate upon the taking of any such oath of office.

Because circulating an initiative petition is considered political activity, employees will engage in such activity only off-duty and never in uniform. Petitions will not be carried in police vehicles.

Revised 1/18

408.0 Use of the City Seal

Employees shall only use or display the seal of the City of Oklahoma City for official city or police related purposes. Employees shall not modify the city seal for any purpose without written permission from the Chief of Police and the City Manager.

Adopted 11/17

410.0 News Media Relations

In any event wherein a conflict arises between a member of the department and a member of the press, a supervisor and the public information officer shall be notified as soon as practical and informed of the circumstances.

415.0 Informing Arrested Persons

Prior to or at the time of arrest or issuance of a citation, the officer shall advise the person being arrested or cited of the reason for the arrest or citation.

425.0 Accident Enforcement Action

Officers investigating traffic accidents shall take appropriate enforcement action when investigation reveals that the actions of one or more of the drivers were unlawful and a contributing factor to the accident. Exception: Rule 395.0

430.0 Multiple Traffic Violations

When multiple traffic violations occur, officers shall file only the most serious charges unless directed otherwise by or with approval of a supervisor.

435.0 Use of Radar Equipment

Officers shall not use radar equipment until they have thoroughly read the manufacturer's manual, have been trained and certified, and have properly checked the calibration of the instrument.

Only Department-issued radar equipment will be used for enforcement activities.

447.0 Disclosure of Impeachable Information

Prior to testifying or serving as an affiant in any criminal court proceeding, employees shall fully disclose any potential impeachment information to the prosecutor assigned to the case. Potential impeachment information may include, but is not limited to:

A. Any opinion or reputation evidence regarding the employee's character for truthfulness;
B. Any specific instances of conduct that might be used to attack the employee's credibility or character for truthfulness;

C. Any felony convictions;
D. Any misdemeanor convictions that involved false statements or dishonesty;
E. Any statements made by the employee that are inconsistent with the testimony the employee will be providing in the case;
F. Any information that suggests the employee is biased in the case; or
G. Any information that either casts a substantial doubt upon the accuracy of any evidence (including witness testimony) or might have a significant bearing on the admissibility of prosecution evidence.

Adopted 12/18

450.0 Immunity from Prosecution

No member of the Oklahoma City Police Department is authorized to grant immunity from prosecution to any suspect or defendant.

455.0 Off-Duty Traffic Enforcement

Off-duty officers shall not cite or arrest for traffic offenses unless the violation is flagrant and/or the cause of an accident, or the driver is intoxicated.

465.0 Violator Residency

Officers of the Oklahoma City Police Department shall not give special preference for either local or non-local residents in any enforcement action. Law enforcement shall be without regard for the location of residence of the violator.

470.0 Constitutional Rights

Oklahoma City Police Department Officers shall not knowingly violate the Constitutional rights of any person, nor shall they knowingly discriminate against or harass any person or group of persons as a result of that person's race, color, creed, disability, age, religion, sex, national origin, or exercise of a legal right.

Revised 10/04

480.0 Prisoner Searches

Officers shall thoroughly search prisoners for weapons, evidence of crime and other contraband prior to transporting them in any police vehicle.

485.0 Firearms Discharges

All discharges of firearms by Department employees while on duty, other than for practice or training where permitted, shall be reported immediately to an on-duty supervisor.

Any recreational use of a city issued firearm, other than where practice is permitted or a sanctioned competition, is prohibited.

All discharges of firearms by Department employees while off-duty, other than for practice or training where permitted or for hunting game, shall be reported immediately to an on-duty supervisor.

Revised 9/01

486.0 Chemical Agent Discharge

All intentional and unintentional discharges of the Oleoresin Capsicum agent by involved/witnessing Department employees while on duty, other than when periodically checking the equipment, shall be reported to the employee's supervisor.

All intentional and unintentional discharges of the Oleoresin Capsicum agent by involved/witnessing Department employees while off-duty, other than when periodically checking the equipment, shall be reported immediately to the Communications Unit. The Communications Unit supervisor will notify a field supervisor who will in turn contact the involved officer/employee.

Adopted 8/94

487.0 Use of Less Lethal Devices and Ammunition

No dedicated less lethal device capable of firing conventional ammunition shall be loaded with such ammunition at any time, including training.

Adopted 9/01

500.0 Weapons and Qualification Requirement

Members of this Department will not carry or use any firearm with which they are not trained and have not qualified in a Department approved firearms training course.

505.0 Authorized Weapons and Ammunition

Employees of this Department shall not carry any firearm, which is not registered with and approved by the Department; only ammunition approved by the Department will be carried in such firearms.

Officers on new hire probationary status will carry only the firearm issued to them in the academy as their primary weapon until such status is completed.

Revised 11/98

510.0 Firearms Qualification for Duty

Members of the Department who have not qualified as required by the firearms training program will not be assigned police duties and will not carry a firearm until qualification is accomplished.

515.0 Firearms Subject to Inspection

All weapons carried by officers are subject to inspection by the designated department armorer or a supervisor upon request to ensure that they are safe, clean and operationally functional, and to ensure that only Department approved ammunition is carried.

525.0 Offense Reports

If, during the investigation of a reported offense, an investigator or officer discovers or has reported to him an additional offense, it shall be his responsibility to see that an offense report is completed.

Off-duty officers are prohibited from completing offense reports in the following situations:

A. When the victim or reporting person is the officer's employer or agent of the business for whom the officer is working off-duty, or;
B. When the taking of a report would be construed to be of personal benefit to the officer, or;
C. When a conflict of interest is apparent.

An on-duty unit will be called by the officer to take the report in all such instances.

545.0 Handling of Property / Money

Members of the Department shall promptly deliver any monies or property coming into their possession to the Property Room and book it in accordance with established procedures. Members of the Department shall not take any item of evidence, contraband or found property home with them; nor shall they store it in their assigned departmental clothing and equipment locker or in their police vehicle.

555.0 Bar Checks

Police officers shall not consume any item of food or drink in a liquor establishment while conducting a bar check.

Officers shall not be seated anywhere in a bar during bar checks.

There shall be no more than two officers participating in a bar check, unless approved by a supervisor.

560.0 Search of Police Vehicles

At the beginning of each tour of duty, police officers will thoroughly check their assigned vehicle for any weapons and/or contraband prior to utilizing the vehicle. At any time during the tour of duty that a citizen, suspect or prisoner is placed in the vehicle, the officer shall check the vehicle again for weapons or contraband after that person has been removed from the vehicle.

595.0 Operation of Police Vehicles

Only authorized City employees will be allowed to operate a police vehicle or an authorized leased vehicle.

The driver and front seat passengers occupying any City equipment or authorized leased vehicle shall wear properly fastened restraint devices.

Children shall be properly restrained according to 47 O.S. § 11-1112 and Oklahoma City Municipal Code § 32-533.

Revised 9/01; Revised 9/14

596.0 Bait Trailer

When an officer responds to a bait trailer activation, he or she should attempt to stop the subject vehicle. Under no circumstances will the officer engage in a pursuit of the vehicle should the subject(s) refuse to stop. If the trailer is lost, the detective on call will use electronic means to facilitate recovery of the trailer.

Adopted 1/18

599.0 Information Systems Acceptable Use Policy

All department employees shall adhere to the city's current Information Systems Acceptable Use Policy.

Adopted 1/18

600.0 Computer Security

Security of departmental computer systems and the data they contain is the responsibility of all department employees.

A. Employees will not leave terminals logged on, while unattended.
B. Employees will not share their system passwords.

C. Employees will change their password if they feel the password has been compromised.
D. Employees will report unauthorized access immediately to their immediate supervisor.
E. Any software installed on a city-owned computer must be legally licensed and approved through a supervisor in the Data Systems Unit.
F. All removable media must be scanned for viruses prior to use.

Adopted 9/01; Revised 9/06; Revised 5/18

601.0 Inappropriate Email and Internet Content

For the purposes of this rule, inappropriate content includes, but is not limited to, nudity, racially derogatory language, profane or sexually explicit language, and morally offensive digital media.

Employees shall not send emails or access any internet website that contains inappropriate content, using any city computer, email, or otherwise utilizing the city's computer network system. Employees shall not access any site that may violate federal, state, or local laws, or could cause embarrassment to the city.

Employees shall not open and shall immediately delete any email received on their city email account if it obviously contains inappropriate content in the subject heading or if so directed by a supervisor or a member of the Data Systems Unit due to a potential security threat.

Employees shall not forward and shall immediately delete any email received on their city email account containing inappropriate content.

This rule does not apply to employees accessing material for official investigative purposes that would otherwise be prohibited.

Adopted 1/18

UNIFORM RULES AND REGULATIONS

The following descriptions of uniform items are standards for officers wishing to replace or to supplement their Class A or Class B uniforms. These standards are not detailed specifications sufficient for contracts or bids. Officers are strictly prohibited from making modifications to uniform items which conflict with approved uniform specifications, which are maintained in Planning and Research. Optional shall be defined as those uniforms and/or items that may be worn in place of the basic uniform and/or purchased at the employee's expense.

100.0 Basic Uniform Items

Badge

Blackinton, Model #B2016 or equivalent, Hi-Glo, hard enamel lettering and full color City seal, pin and safety attachment, commission number inscribed.

Hat - Blackinton Model #B750 or equivalent, Hi-Glo, hard enamel lettering and full color City seal, two post screw back

Wallet - (Optional) - Blackinton, Model #B2016 or equivalent, "Flat for Wallet" style, Hi-Glo, hard enamel lettering and full color City seal, wallet clip attachment. For commission wallet use only.

Baton

Straight Stick – Fixed Length Baton (21" to 26" in length)

Expandable Baton – ASP or Monadnock Models (uniformed personnel must utilize a minimum 21"/53.34cm baton). Types of handles are left to the discretion of the officer and must be black in color.

Baton Holder

Straight Stick - Black Clarino leather strap, ¾" by 7 ½"; 2" and/or 3" diameter ring of polished brass.

Expandable Baton - Black Clarino leather open-ended holder, (4 ½" in length for 21" baton and 6 ½" in length for the 26" baton).

Optional – Black nylon or Kydex finish baton holder that meets the same specifications as the standard leather options. The optional holder may only be worn if the officer is wearing the nylon belt with either nylon or Kydex matching accessories.

Belt

Black Clarino leather; Sam Browne style without shoulder strap, 2" width, which may be secured to trouser belt with keeper straps having two or four polished brass/gold plated snaps or Velcro. Standard belt buckle will be polished brass/gold plated.

Optional - Black nylon web belt, at least 2" wide. Nylon or Kydex finish accessories may be worn with the nylon belt, but all accessory holders must match. A Kydex finish firearm holster may be worn with nylon accessories. Nylon or Kydex finish accessories will not be worn on a Clarino belt and leather accessories will not be worn on a nylon belt. Nylon belts with nylon or Kydex accessories may be worn with the Class A uniform.

Buttons

Flat gold plated "P" buttons for shirts. Rounded gold plated "P" buttons for jackets and coats. Buttons must have fasteners for the backs.

Cartridge/Magazine Holder

Semi-Automatic - Black Clarino leather, standard magazine pouch secured with either a Velcro closure, concealed snap, or polished brass/gold plated snap fasteners.

Revolver - Black Clarino leather, 6 or 12 round capacity loop type or "speed loader". Speed loader pouch will be secured with a Velcro closure or polished brass/gold plated snap fasteners.

Optional – Black nylon or Kydex finish holder that meets the same specifications as the standard leather holder options. The optional holder may only be worn if the officer is wearing the nylon belt with either nylon or Kydex matching accessories.

Footwear

Male / Female - Black leather with high gloss, plain smooth surface, or Clarino/Corfam cover, military style, low cut and lace up, Bates Floataway Model 741.

Boots - Plain black leather; Wellington style.

Optional - (For Non-Class A wear only)

Optional - Black Clarino Rocky Walking shoe Model 2025 (Model 115 for Female); Black lace-up boots or shoes (i.e. Hi-Tec Magnum, Rocky, etc.) or an equivalent model.

"Class C" Uniform: If the "Class C" uniform is worn with Clarino/Corfam material (belt and accessories), any approved footwear may be worn. The Clarino/Corfam shoes are not to be worn with the "Class C" uniform if the officer chooses to wear the nylon web belt and accessories.

Foul Weather Jacket

Navy blue Crosstech (BLAUER, Model #9970) waterproof-breathable membrane jacket, hip length, waterproof by design with drop shoulders and articulated elbows, with equipment strap epaulets. Two sleeve pockets, with hook and loop adjustable elasticized cuffs. Front zipper with double outside storm flies. Waterproof side access zippers. Two slanted front pockets with double entry mesh pocket bags, hook and loop fastened flaps and hidden zipper closure with additional zippered opening under the stormflies. Contrasting reflective fabric provides nighttime silhouette in the form of the human body. This jacket can serve as a foul weather jacket, a windbreaker or a raincoat.

Badge: Worn on the badge tab over the left breast pocket.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap, centered and just below the topstitching.

Department patch: Worn centered 1" below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia and Pins: Rank insignia, unit insignia and/or Meritorious Award pin(s) are not worn on the jacket. Lieutenants and above may wear rank insignia on the epaulets of the foul weather jacket.

Hood

Sworn uniformed employees may wear the hood specifically designed for the current Blauer Foul Weather Jacket.

Officers are not allowed to wear the hood inside any business or a residence where an officer is interacting with a citizen.

This is an optional item and would be purchased by the employee.

The specifications on the detachable hood are as follows:

Blauer, Crosstech waterproof-breathable membrane laminated between a 2.18 oz. per square yard, 100% textured polyester, 70 denier plain weave face fabric and a 32 ga., two bar knit polyester tricot backing fabric resulting in a washable waterproof material with high moisture vapor transmission, blood-borne pathogen resistance and common chemical resistance. This hood is described as navy blue in color, two-piece radial design, integral visor with overlapping front secured by two snaps. It has an elasticized drawstring with nylon cord locks, attaching to the jacket by four snaps.

Gloves

Black leather; plain back. Black leather gloves will not be worn with the summer uniform. Division Commanders may make exceptions for members of their respective Divisions for safety reasons.

Handcuffs

Department issued or approved only, black or silver, worn in the case or secured to the belt by the strap.

Handcuff Case

Black Clarino leather, single or double, worn on the belt on the opposite side from the holster. If style requires closure system, it shall consist of either a Velcro closure, concealed snap, or polished brass/gold plated snap fasteners.

Optional – Black nylon or Kydex finish handcuff case that meets the same specifications as the standard leather case. The optional handcuff case may only be worn if the officer is wearing the nylon belt with either nylon or Kydex matching accessories.

Handcuff Strap

Optional - Black Clarino leather ¾” by 8 ½”, with two polished brass/gold plated snap fasteners, worn on the belt on the opposite side from the holster.

Hat

Round, with Navy blue removable cover and black visor (Navy Commanders visor for Majors and above); two rows of gold colored soutache; leather sweatband.

Optional - (For Beat Officers only) Round, with Navy blue mesh cover and black visor, two rows of gold colored soutache, leather sweatband.

Optional - Black “Trooper” style winter cap, fur-lined earflaps, forehead and back flaps. Gold plated hat badge is worn on the front upturned fur-lined flap.

Optional – Cap, navy mesh or wool baseball style, Richardson number 495-FLX-OCPD (pro mesh summer weight), Richardson number 585-NVY-OCPD (pro wool winter weight), or Richardson number 414 (adjustable hook-and-loop backstrap). The words “OKLAHOMA CITY” will appear in gold block lettering (3/8” x 4.5”) in an arch on the top line over the word “POLICE” in gold block lettering (5/8” x 3.5”) in a straight line directly below the top line. All lettering will be centered on the front of the cap. No other lettering will be added to the cap. The cap is not permitted for wear with the Class A uniform and shall only be worn with the bill facing forward. Employees shall not attach any pins or accessories to the cap.

Helmet

(Not for Class A wear) Black Bell helmet with face shield, Model RS100. The face shield is made of clear Lexan, with the option to raise or lower as required. Ear and neck protection and chin strap included.

(Not for Class A wear) Black, Protech, tactical ballistic helmet with face shield, Model Delta LT #873.

Holster

Black Clarino leather, having a retention device to secure the weapon in the holster. The retention device can consist of a strap, concealed snap, or polished brass/gold plated snap fastener.

Optional – Black nylon or Kydex finish holster that meets the same specifications as the standard leather holster. The optional holster may only be worn if the officer is wearing the nylon belt with either nylon or Kydex matching accessories. A Kydex holster may be worn with nylon accessories, as long as all other accessories on the belt match. The optional holster may be worn with the Class A uniform.

Ike Jacket

Navy blue, Eisenhower style; bi-swing back; four button front with 3 ½" extension at waistband secured by snaps and a concealed button or five button with a straight front; peak lapels; two breast pockets with three-pointed flaps; shoulder epaulets; badge tab; 2 ½" wide waistband; coat style sleeves with two buttons. Buttons are gold plated. Gold-plated whistle chain will be worn.

Years of service may be displayed on jacket with gold service bars/stars, embroidered on black cloth background on left sleeve; one gold star for each five years of service and one gold bar for each year of service not represented by a gold star.

Knit Cap

To be worn by uniformed sworn personnel. The cap may only be worn when the temperature or wind-chill factor is 32 degrees Fahrenheit / 0 degrees Celsius or lower.

The knit cap is to be worn only when the foul weather jacket is worn. The cap is to be removed when the foul weather jacket is removed or upon entering any open business. This would include all federal, state, county and city facilities.

This is an optional item and must be purchased by the employee.

The following are the specifications for the knit cap: Navy blue in color, manufactured by Blauer, universal in size. The style is described as a commando watch cap, regular in length. The cap comes lined with Gore Wind Stopper (Style 125XCR) or unlined (Style 125).

The specifications for the embroidery is as follows: Stitching is done in navy blue with a gold outline of each letter "OCPD." Each letter will be of a "Puff" design. The height of each letter is 1.46 in., and the width of the four letters is 4.52 in., each letter will consist of 8,113 stitches and 4 stops.

Leather Jacket

Optional - Black leather with snap-on black fur collar; knit undercuffs; straight front zipper; shoulder epaulets; bi-swing back; 4" expansion band at the waist on each side; badge holes are reinforced leather on the left breast; name tag holes are reinforced leather on the right breast pocket. Taylor Leather Company style 4450 or equivalent model.

The leather jacket may only be worn with the "Class B" winter uniform.

Mock Collar

May be worn with the "Class B" winter uniform or the "Class C" winter uniform. The mock collar garment will not be worn with the "Class A" uniform or the "Class B or C" summer uniform.

Optional -

Dark navy, made of shell fabric, manufactured by BLAUER, Model Number 8119. This garment is described as 10-10.5 oz. per linear yard 4-way stretch 28-cut jersey knit fabric 92% cotton / 8% spandex.

Dark navy, manufactured by UNDER ARMOR "COLD GEAR" TACTICAL, MODEL 5012. Constructed of 63% nylon, 23% polyester, and 14% lycra, with the subdued tactical stealth logo, long sleeve.

Name Tag

Polished brass/gold plated, black block lettering; containing last name and first name initial; complete first name is optional; no rank or nicknames.

Necktie

Navy blue; plain; clip-on. The only authorized tie tacs are the gold plated miniature handcuffs or the departmental service pins.

OC (Oleoresin Capsicum) Aerosol Projector

OC Aerosol Projector, "First Defense" manufactured by Defense Technology. Model MK-3 .2% stream will be the primary canister issued to officers. MK-6 Stream OC Aerosol may be carried by CEW certified operators. Only department issued OC Aerosols will be carried.

Oleoresin Capsicum Canister Holder

Black Clarino leather holder which securely fits canister for Class A or B uniforms. Class C style uniform may utilize finish for holder similar to other equipment utilized on the duty belt.

Optional - Black nylon or Kydex finish holder that meets the same specifications as the standard leather holder. The optional holder may only be worn if the officer is wearing the nylon belt with either nylon or Kydex matching accessories.

Radio Holder

Black leather holder with heavy-duty belt attachment that buckles around the belt. Officers may use optional silver metal clip instead of the holster.

Optional – Black Clarino leather holder, black nylon holder, or black Kydex finish holder. The optional leather holder may only be worn if the officer is wearing the Clarino leather belt and matching accessories. The optional nylon or Kydex finish holder may only be worn if the officer is wearing the nylon belt with either nylon or Kydex matching accessories.

Raincoat - See Foul Weather Jacket

Service Sweater (Optional)

Navy blue BLAUER 225 V-Neck, wool blend, fleece lined sweater. The sweater may be worn tucked or un-tucked with the Class B and Class C uniforms only.

Badge: Embroidered over the left breast. The officer's commission number, using the number symbol and all four (4) numbers in ½″ gold block lettering, will be centered under the badge (i.e. 1162 or 0888) and spaced ¼″ below the badge. The embroidered badge measures 2″ in width by 2 ½″ in height

Nametag: The officer's rank, first initial and last name embroidered in ½″ gold block lettering over right breast. The word "OCPD" will be embroidered and centered in ½″ gold block lettering under the officer's name.

Department patch: Worn centered 1" below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia and Pins: Rank insignia, unit insignia and/or Meritorious Award pin(s) are not worn on the sweater.

Shirt

Nickel gray, Polyester or Dacron-Wool blend, long and short sleeves; breast patch pockets with scalloped flaps and box pleats; scalloped yoke; badge tab; military creases, front and back; departmental patch on both shoulders; shoulder epaulets.

Socks

Black

Softshell Fleece Jacket

Navy blue BLAUER jacket, style #4660 – Nylon/Spandex blend

Jacket may only be worn with Class B or Class C uniform.

Badge: Embroidered over the left breast. The embroidered badge measures 2" in width by 2 ½" in height.

The officer's commission number, using the number symbol and all four (4) numbers in ½" gold block lettering will be embroidered and centered under the badge (i.e., 0821 or 1017) and spaced ¼" below the badge.

Nametag: The officer's rank, first initial and last name embroidered in ½" gold block lettering over right breast.

The word "OCPD" will be embroidered and centered in ½" gold block lettering under the officer's name.

Department Patch: Worn centered 1" below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia and Pins: Rank insignia, unit insignia and/or Meritorious Award pin(s) are not worn on the jacket.

Trousers

Male: Navy blue; Polyester or Dacron-Wool blend; slack style without cuffs; this style is a modified military dress; having a 2" waistband. A minimum of 7 tunnel loops with additional loops in proportion to waist size. Each loop is to be 1" wide by 2" long. This trouser is to have two front and two hip pockets. Trousers are to have plain bottoms (no cuffs) with no less than a 3" hem for adjustment.

Female: Same as male trouser. Exception: the trouser is to be cut on a women's pattern with 1 ¾" waistband and 1 ¾" deep belt loops.

Optional – Employees may purchase trousers with one manufacturer-installed zippered pocket on the outside of each leg, provided that the pants meet the same specifications as the standard trousers listed above. The zipper must run horizontal and the pocket must be internal. Pants with zippered pockets are not authorized for wear with the Class A uniform.

Whistle

Standard police issue.

Whistle Chain

Deluxe snake-type; gold plated. Mandatory for Class A and Class B uniforms.

Warrant Service Jacket

Black 5.11 ID Jacket, #48035-019 with zipper pockets located on the outside lower portion of the jacket. "OKLAHOMA CITY" is screen printed on back in 1 ¼" lettering and is yellow in color. "POLICE" is screen printed on back in 3" lettering and is yellow in color. "POLICE" is embroidered in yellow on the right side of the chest in 1" lettering.

Badge: Embroidered 3" badge on the left breast.

Department patch: Worn centered 1" below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia and Pins: Rank insignia, unit insignia and/or Meritorious Award pin(s) are not worn on the jacket.

The Warrant Service Jacket is to be used by all plain clothes sworn personnel when serving a search warrant or a pre-planned arrest warrant unless appropriately marked tactical body armor is worn.

Windbreaker - See Foul Weather Jacket

Revised 11/98; Revised 2/03; Revised 1/06; Revised 07/07; Revised 10/08; Revised 9/14; Revised 3/16; Revised 2/17; Revised 8/17; Revised 11/18; Revised 12/18

100.50 Display and Wearing of Unit Insignia and Meritorious Award Pins

The following unit insignia pins may be worn with the Department approved uniform. Employees are prohibited in the wearing of unit pins that have not been presented to the Uniform Committee for approval. Unit insignias and meritorious conduct award pins are not authorized for wear with the Class C uniform.

A. Air Support
B. Bomb Squad
C. PST-Parking Enforcement
D. Traffic Enforcement/Signal 30
E. Solo Motorcycle
F. K-9
G. Emergency Response Team
H. Tactical Unit
I. Honor Guard
J. CHAPPS
K. Crime Stoppers
L. DRE (Drug Recognition Expert)
M. Hostage Negotiations
N. Bilingual Unit
O. Gang Enforcement Unit & Gang Intelligence Unit
P. COMIT Unit
Q. Mobile Command Post

Display of Unit Insignia Pins:

No more than two separate Unit Insignia Pins will be worn on the uniform regardless of the number of units an employee is an active member for which insignia pins have been approved. A Unit Insignia Pin shall only be worn during that period of time an employee is an active member of any such unit. The Unit Insignia Pin's dimensions shall not be larger than one inch by two inches.

When one unit pin is worn, it will be affixed at the top of the right breast pocket flap and centered on the military crease that vertically bisects the pocket. There should be no space between the top of the pocket flap and the bottom of the unit pin.

Should an employee be entitled to wear two separate unit pins, they will be separately centered, left and right, between the military crease and the outside edges of the pocket.

Display of Meritorious Awards:

In the case of one meritorious award pin, it will be affixed at the top of the right breast pocket flap and centered on the military crease that vertically bisects the pocket. There should be no space between the top of the pocket flap and the bottom of the award pin.

Should an employee be entitled to wear two separate award pins, they will be separately centered, left and right, between the military crease and the outside edges of the pocket. If the employee wears the Bombing Service Bar and another Meritorious Award pin, both pins shall be separately centered above the right breast pocket with the Bombing Service Bar pinned towards the center of the chest with the yellow stripe worn closest to the sternum or buttons of the shirt. The next highest award pin shall be worn to the right of the Bombing Service Bar.

Should an employee be entitled to wear three or more separate award pins, they will be spaced proportionally between the outside edges of the pocket. If the employee wears the Bombing Service Bar and two or more other Meritorious Award pins, the Bombing Service Bar shall be pinned directly above the inner corner of the right breast pocket with the yellow stripe worn closest to the sternum or buttons of the shirt. The next highest award pin shall be worn directly next to the Bombing Service Bar.

Any employee receiving the same award more than once will be presented the additional regular size uniform bar stamped with the numeral indicating the number of times awarded. The numeral on the award bar will be gold plated. At no time will an employee wear more than one bar for the same award. This also would prohibit an employee from wearing the lapel size bar with the regular size uniform bar.

The order in which bars are worn on the uniform shall be the:

A. Alfred P. Murrah Bombing Service Bar (if the employee chooses to wear it)
B. Medal of Honor
C. Medal for Valor
D. Medal for Meritorious Service
E. Life Saving
F. Certificate of Achievement
G. S.R. Bryant Community Service

Display of Unit Insignia Pins with Meritorious Award Pins:

When a Unit Insignia Pin is worn in combination with a Meritorious Award Pin, it will be placed ¼" above the Meritorious Award Pin, following the previously described recommendation for placement of such unit pins.

Revised 11/98; Revised 2/03; Revised 1/06; Revised 10/08; Revised 4/11; Revised 9/14; Revised 3/16; Revised 11/17; Revised 5/18

<u>Class A Uniform</u>

This uniform serves as both a duty uniform and a formal uniform. It is distinguished by the navy blue Ike jacket and is always worn with the long sleeve shirt and tie in all seasons. The short sleeve shirt is not authorized for wear with the Ike jacket.

101.0 Police Officer

Ike Jacket And Hat

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Buttons and trim items: Polished brass/gold plated. The hat buttons and expansion band are also gold plated. Whistle chain will be worn on the Ike Jacket.

Badge: Worn on the badge tab over the left breast pocket.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap centered and just below the topstitching.

Department patch: Worn centered 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Pins: Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Awards Pin(s) are worn centered above the right pocket. Refer to 100.50 for placement of pins.

Service Stars and Bars: Gold colored on black fabric. The stars are centered 4″ above the hem of the left sleeve with the bars centered just over the stars.

Rank Insignia: None.

Shirt

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Buttons: Flat gold plated "P" buttons.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap centered and just below the topstitching.

Department Patch: Worn centered on the crease 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Pins: Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Awards Pin(s) are worn centered above the right pocket. Refer to 100.50 for placement of pins.

Rank Insignia: None.

Trousers

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Revised 1/06; Revised 10/08; Revised 4/19

102.0 Sergeant, Staff Sergeant and Master Sergeant

Ike Jacket and Hat

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Buttons and trim items: Polished brass/gold plated. The hat buttons and expansion bands are also gold plated. Whistle chain will be worn on the Ike Jacket.

Badge: Worn on the badge tab over the left breast pocket.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap centered and just below the topstitching.

Department patch: Worn centered 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Pins: Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Awards Pin(s) are worn centered above the right pocket. Refer to 100.50 for placement of pins.

Service Stars and Bars: Gold colored on black fabric. The stars are centered 4″ above the hem of the left sleeve with the bars centered just over the stars.

Rank Insignia Patch:

**Sergeant Chevron Patch

The cloth chevron is designed with a navy blue background having three gold chevrons. The Sergeant Chevron Patch is placed so the peak is ½″ below the bottom of the department patch. This rank patch is worn by officers who have successfully tested for the Sergeant classification.

**Staff Sergeant Chevron Patch

The cloth chevron is designed with a navy blue background having three gold chevrons and one arc. The Staff Sergeant Chevron Patch is placed so the peak is ½″ below the bottom of the department patch. This rank patch is worn by officers who have served in the Sergeant classification for more than five, but less than 10 years.

**Master Sergeant Chevron Patch

The cloth chevron is designed with a navy blue background having three gold chevrons and three arcs. The Master Sergeant Chevron Patch is placed so the peak is ½″ below the bottom of the department patch. This rank patch is worn by officers who have served in the Sergeant classification for 10 or more continuous years.

Shirt

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Buttons: Flat gold plated "P" buttons.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap centered and just below the topstitching.

Department Patch: Worn centered on the crease 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Pins: Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Awards Pin(s) are worn centered above the right pocket. Refer to 100.50 for placement of pins.

Rank Insignia:

**Sergeant Brass Chevrons

Brass with 2 lapel pin backs, gold plated, 1″ x 5/8″. The insignia is described as 3 chevrons. The stripe will be positioned between the 2 seams of the collar, bisecting the point of the collar and positioned 1″ above the collar point. The 1″ distance will be measured from the collar point to the last chevron of the stripe.

**Staff Sergeant Brass Chevrons

Brass with 2 lapel pin backs, gold plated, 1″ x 5/8″. The insignia is described as 3 chevrons above 1 arc. The stripe (arc) will be positioned between the 2 seams of the collar, bisecting the point of the collar and

positioned 1″ above the collar point. The 1″ distance will be measured from the collar point to the last arc of the stripe.

**Master Sergeant Brass Chevrons

Brass with 2 lapel pin backs, gold plated, 1 ¼″ x 5/8″. The insignia is described as 3 chevrons above 3 arcs. The stripes (arcs) will be positioned between the 2 seams of the collar, bisecting the point of the collar and positioned 1″ above the collar point. The 1″ distance will be measured from the collar point to the last arc of the stripes.

Trousers

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Revised 11/98; Revised 2/03; Revised 1/06; Revised 10/08; Revised 4/19

103.0 Lieutenant

Ike Jacket and Hat

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Button and trim items: Polished brass/gold plated. The hat buttons, expansion band and one 1″ star are centered above each hat button. Whistle chain will be worn on the Ike Jacket.

Badge: Worn on the badge tab over the left breast pocket.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap, centered and just below the topstitching.

Department patch: Worn centered 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia and Pins: Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Award Pin(s) are worn centered above the right breast pocket. Refer to 100.50 for placement of pins. The 1″gold plated rank insignia bar centered on the "X" shaped stitching on each shoulder epaulet of an authorized jacket.

Braids: Consists of one row of ½″ gold colored braid on the outer half of both sleeves 4″ above the hem.

Service Stars and Bars: Gold colored on black fabric. The stars are centered 1″ above the braid.

Shirt

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Buttons: Flat gold plated "P" buttons.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap centered and just below the topstitching.

Department Patch: Worn centered on the crease 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia and Pins: Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Awards Pin are worn centered above the right pocket. Refer to 100.50 for placement of pins. The ¾″ gold plated rank insignia bar worn parallel with the edge of each collar.

Trousers

See Basic Uniform Specifications. An addition is the black ½″ wide command braid sewn to the outside seams, extending from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the hem.

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Revised 11/98; Revised 1/06; Revised 10/08; Revised 4/19

104.0 Captain

Ike Jacket and Hat

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Button and trim items: Polished brass/gold plated. The hat buttons, expansion band and two 1″ stars are centered above each hat button. Whistle chain will be worn on the Ike Jacket.

Badge: Worn on the badge tab over the left breast pocket.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap, centered and just below the topstitching.

Department patch: Worn centered 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia and Pins: The Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Award Pin(s) are worn centered above the right breast pocket. Refer to 100.50 for placement of pins. The 1″ gold plated rank insignia double bar is centered on the "X" shaped stitching on each shoulder epaulet of an authorized jacket.

Braids: Consists of two rows of ½″ gold colored braid on the outer half of both sleeves, 4" above the hem. The two rows are spaced ¼" apart.

Service Stars and Bars: Gold colored on black fabric. The star is centered 1″ above the top gold braid.

Shirt

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Buttons: Flat gold plated "P" buttons.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap centered and just below the topstitching.

Department Patch: Worn centered on the crease 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia: Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Awards Pin(s) are worn centered above the right pocket. Refer to 100.50 for placement of pins. The ¾″ gold plated rank insignia double bar is worn parallel with the edge of each collar.

Trousers

See Basic Uniform Specifications. An addition is the ½″ wide black command braid sewn to the outside seams, extending from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the hem.

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Revised 11/98; Revised 1/06; Revised 10/08

105.0 Major

Ike Jacket and Hat

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Button and trim items: Polished brass/gold plated. The hat buttons, expansion band and two 1″ stars are centered above each hat button. The hat has a Navy Commanders bill with gold trim. Whistle chain will be worn on the Ike Jacket.

Badge: Worn on the badge tab over the left breast pocket.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap, centered and just below the topstitching.

Department patch: Worn centered 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia and Pins: The Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Award Pin(s) are worn centered above the right breast pocket. Refer to 100.50 for placement of pins. The 1″ gold plated oak leaf rank insignia is centered on the "X" shaped stitching on each shoulder epaulet of an authorized jacket.

Braids: Consists of one row of ¼″ gold colored braid between two rows of ½″ gold colored braid. The first row begins 4″ above the sleeve hem and there is a ¼″ space between each row on the outer half of each sleeve.

Service Stars and Bars: Gold colored on black fabric. The star is centered 1″ above the top gold braid.

Shirt

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Buttons: Flat gold plated "P" buttons.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap centered and just below the topstitching.

Department Patch: Worn centered on the crease 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia: Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Awards Pin(s) are worn centered above the right pocket. Refer to 100.50 for placement of pins. The ¾″ gold plated oak leaf rank insignia is worn centered on the collar.

Trousers

See Basic Uniform Specifications. An addition is the ½″ wide black command braid sewn to the outside seams, extending from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the hem.

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Revised 11/98; Revised 1/06; Revised 10/08

106.0 Deputy Chief

Ike Jacket and Hat

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Button and trim items: Polished brass/gold plated. The hat buttons, expansion band and two 1" stars are centered above each hat button. The hat has a Navy Commanders bill with gold trim. Whistle chain will be worn on the Ike Jacket.

Badge: Worn on the badge tab over the left breast pocket.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap, centered and just below the topstitching.

Department patch: Worn centered 1" below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia and Pins: The Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Award Pins are worn centered above the right breast pocket. The 1" silver-plated oak leaf rank insignia is centered on the "X" shaped stitching on each shoulder epaulet of an authorized jacket.

Braids: Consists of two rows of ¼" gold colored braid between two rows of ½" gold colored braid. The first row begins 4" above the sleeve hem and there is a ¼" space between each row on the outer half of each sleeve.

Service Stars and Bars: Gold colored on black fabric. The star is centered 1" above the top gold braid.

Shirt

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Buttons: Flat gold plated "P" buttons.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap centered and just below the topstitching.

Department Patch: Worn centered on the crease 1" below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia: Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Awards Pin(s) are worn centered above the right pocket. Refer to 100.50 for placement of pins. The ¾" silver plated oak leaf rank insignia is worn centered on the collar.

Trousers

See Basic Uniform Specifications. An addition is the ½" wide black command braid sewn to the outside seams, extending from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the hem.

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Revised 11/98; Revised 1/06; Revised 10/08

108.0 Chief

Ike Jacket and Hat

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Button and trim items: Polished brass/gold plated. The hat buttons, expansion band and two 1″ stars are centered above each hat button. The hat has a Navy Commanders bill with gold trim. Whistle chain will be worn on the Ike jacket.

Badge: Worn on the badge tab over the left breast pocket.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap, centered and just below the topstitching. Department patch: Worn centered 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia and Pins: The Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Award Pin(s) are worn centered above the right breast pocket. The 1″ gold eagle rank insignia is centered on the "X" shaped stitching on each shoulder epaulet of an authorized jacket.

Braids: Consists of four rows of ½″ gold colored braid. The first row begins 4″ above the sleeve hem and there is a ¼ ″ space between each row on the outer half of each sleeve.

Service Stars and Bars: Gold colored on black fabric. The star is centered 1″ above the top gold braid.

Shirt

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Buttons: Flat gold plated "P" buttons.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap centered and just below the topstitching.

Department Patch: Worn centered on the crease 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Rank Insignia and Pins: The Unit Insignia and/or Meritorious Award Pin(s) are worn centered above the right breast pocket. The ¾" gold plated eagle rank insignia is worn centered on the collar.

Trousers

See Basic Uniform Specifications. An addition is the ½″ wide black command braid sewn to the outside seams, extending from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the hem.

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Revised 11/98; Revised 1/06; Revised 10/08

<u>Class B Uniform</u>

109.0 Class B Uniform

Summer Uniform

Shirt

See Basic Uniform Specifications. Worn as a short sleeve shirt. Refer to 101.0 – 108.0 for further description of the shirt according to rank.

Trousers

See Basic Uniform Specifications. Refer to 101.0 – 108.0 for further description of trousers according to rank.

For information on trousers worn by special units see "Special Unit Uniforms".

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Sweater

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Vest Cover System

Officers may purchase and wear the following Blauer ArmorSkin Vest Cover System with the Class B uniform:

Blauer, ArmorSkin Ballistic Vest Cover, Style #8370

Blauer, ArmorSkin Base Shirt, Style #8372 with Department patches affixed to each shoulder

Blauer, ArmorSkin Suspension System, Style #174

Officers shall wear the ArmorSkin Base Shirt when wearing the Class B ArmorSkin Vest Cover. Uniform accessories will be affixed to the ArmorSkin Vest Cover. The ArmorSkin Base Shirt shall not be worn as an external uniform. The ArmorSkin Suspension System is optional.

Winter Uniform

Shirt

See Basic Uniform Specifications. Worn as a long sleeve shirt. Refer to 101.0 – 108.0 for further description of the shirt according to rank.

Trousers

See Basic Uniform Specifications. Refer to 101.0 – 108.0 for further description of trousers.

For information on trousers worn by special units see "Special Unit Uniforms".

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Winter Hat

In cold weather, each officer has the option of which hat to wear.

Optional - The winter cap is a black "Trooper" style cap, having fur-lined earflaps, forehead and back flaps. It is designed for wear during colder weather, and is authorized for wear by all officers except for those who wear a helmet. It is not authorized for wear with the Class A Uniform. The only trim item on the cap is the hat badge, which is worn on the front upturned fur-lined flap.

Optional – The knit cap may be worn by uniformed sworn personnel. The cap may only be worn when the temperature or wind-chill factor is 32 degrees Fahrenheit / 0 degrees Celsius or lower.

The knit cap is to be worn only when the foul weather jacket is worn. The cap is to be removed when the foul weather jacket is removed or upon entering any open business. This would include all federal, state, county and city facilities.

This is an optional item and must be purchased by the employee.

Foul Weather Jacket

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Leather Jacket

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Mock Collar

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Windbreaker

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Service Sweater

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Vest Cover System

Officers may purchase and wear the following Blauer ArmorSkin Vest Cover System with the Class B uniform:

Blauer, ArmorSkin Ballistic Vest Cover, Style #8370

Blauer, ArmorSkin Base Shirt, Style #8371 with Department patches affixed to each shoulder

Blauer, ArmorSkin Suspension System, Style #174

Officers shall wear the ArmorSkin Base Shirt when wearing the Class B ArmorSkin Vest Cover. Uniform accessories will be affixed to the ArmorSkin Vest Cover. The ArmorSkin Base Shirt shall not be worn as an external uniform. The ArmorSkin Suspension System is optional.

Revised 11/98; Revised 2/03; Revised 1/06; Revised 10/08; Revised 9/14; Revised 2/17

Class C Uniform

110.0 Class C Uniform

The "Class C" uniform does not replace the "Class A or B" uniform. It is not approved for normal patrol duty or for extra-duty employment. This uniform may serve as an official uniform for specific units. The Chief of Police must approve any exceptions.

Rank Abbreviations

Rank will be embroidered on the shirt in an abbreviated form as described below:

A. OFF. – For the rank of Officer

B. SGT. – For the rank of Sergeant
C. SSGT. – For the rank of Staff Sergeant
D. MSGT. – For the rank of Master Sergeant
E. LT. – For the rank of Lieutenant
F. CAPT. – For the rank of Captain
G. MAJ. – For the rank of Major
H. D. C. – For the rank of Deputy Chief
I. CHF. – For the rank of Chief

Shirt

Summer: Short sleeve, dark gray, Polo Style shirt. The brand name of this shirt is Blauer, Item #8139, 100% Polyester wicking, anti-bacterial mesh and shell.

Winter: Long sleeve, dark gray, Polo-Style shirt. Brand name of the shirt is Blauer, Item # 8149, 100% Polyester wicking, anti-bacterial mesh and shell.

Shirt Items

For summer and winter Polo shirts:

Badge: Embroidered over the left breast. The officer's commission number, using the number symbol and all four (4) numbers in ½″ block lettering, will be centered under the badge (i.e. 1162 or 0888) and spaced ¼″ below the badge. The embroidered badge measures 2″ in width by 2 ½″ in height.

Department Patch: Worn centered 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Nametag: The officer's rank, first initial and last name embroidered in ½″ black block lettering over right breast. The word "OCPD" will be embroidered and centered in ½″ black block lettering under the officer's name.

Shirt Back: The word "POLICE" will be silk-screened and centered on the back of the shirt in 4″ black block letters.

Rank Insignia and Pins: Rank Insignia, Unit Insignia and Meritorious Award Pins will not be worn on the shirt.

Pants

Navy blue twill, washable cotton fabric with 10% stretch, having a stretch waistband. Front quarter pocket styling, 2 hip pockets and pleated double thigh pockets. Manufactured by Blauer, Style #8810 or an equivalent. Blousing of the "Class C" pants is not authorized for routine wear. For exceptions see K-9 and ERT.

Vest Cover System

Officers may purchase and wear the following Blauer ArmorSkin Vest Cover System with the Class C uniform:

Blauer, ArmorSkin Ballistic Vest Cover, Style #8380-GY

Blauer, ArmorSkin Suspension System, Style #174

Officers will wear the appropriate Class C Polo style shirt as the base shirt for this system. Uniform accessories will be affixed to the ArmorSkin Vest Cover. The ArmorSkin Suspension System is optional.

Basic Uniform Items Worn with the Class C Uniform

The following items are approved for wear with the Class C uniform and will be worn in accordance with Uniform Rules and Regulations 100.0, Basic Uniform Items:

1. Belt
2. Hat – Optional Cap
3. Footwear
4. Foul Weather Jacket
5. Knit Cap
6. Mock Collar
7. Service Sweater
8. Socks
9. Softshell Fleece Jacket

Adopted 1/06; Revised 2/13; Revised 2/17; Revised 4/19

Special Unit Uniforms

The following descriptions of the uniforms of the various special units are intended to serve as a guide for the members of those units.

111.0 K-9 Utility - Duty Uniform

The K-9 Unit may wear the Class A, B or C uniform.

Leather Jacket

Optional - See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Shirt

Optional "Class C" Duty shirt – Described as a navy blue, long sleeve BDU style shirt. Carried the brand name of Blauer, Item #8703. 2 pleated pockets with scalloped flaps and hook and loop closure. Shirt consists of 6.5 oz. of twill weave washable cotton blend fabric with 10% stretch. Epaulets are topstitched at points and box. This shirt is stitched in military style creases with 2-button adjustable cuffs. Sleeves will be worn in a rolled military manner during the summer months.

Badge: Cloth badge sewn over the left breast pocket with "K-9 Unit" embroidered in ½″ gold block lettering just below badge.

Department Patch: Worn centered 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Nametag: The cloth name patch is sewn in ½″ gold block lettering over right breast pocket. The name will include the officer's first initial and last name.

Shirt Back: On the back of the shirt will be a sewn-on blue cloth patch with the words "POLICE" over "K-9" in 4″ gold embroidered letters.

Rank Insignia and Pins: Refer to 101.0-108.0 for placement of pins.

Pants / Trousers

See Basic Uniform Specifications or Class C uniform.

K-9 officers may blouse the Class C pant in short durations as relevant to the incident they are involved in. However, once the incident is over, the pants will be un-bloused.

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Belt

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Revised 11/98; Revised 1/06

113.0 Helicopter Flight Suit

Hat

Optional - Navy blue baseball style, with "Oklahoma City Police" embroidered in gold lettering, centered on the front.

Flight Suit

Navy Blue, 100% Nomex Aramid poplin fabric, one-piece, bi-swing back, belted, with the department badge sewn over left breast pocket, navy blue patch with officer's name in gold lettering above navy blue patch with flight wings in gold stitch sewn over right breast pocket. The department patch sewn centered 1" below each shoulder seam.

Optional – Navy blue, 100% Nomex Aramid poplin fabric, two-piece flight suit with the department badge sewn over left breast pocket, navy blue patch with officer's name in gold lettering above navy blue patch with flight wings in gold stitch sewn over right breast pocket. The department patch sewn centered 1" below each shoulder seam.

Jacket

Navy blue, 100% Nomex Aramid military style with thinsulate lining, knit cuffs and a knit waistband. Department badge sewn over left breast pocket, navy blue patch with officer's name in gold lettering and flight wings in gold stitch sewn over right breast pocket. The Department patch sewn centered 1" below each shoulder seam.

Holster

Optional – Shoulder holster, with black nylon web strap and basket.

Optional – Black nylon web belt with individual equipment attached, black drop leg holster.

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Gloves

Black, 100% Nomex Aramid poplin fabric, with leather palm and fingertips

Revised 11/98; Revised 2/03; Revised 5/22

114.0 Motorcycle Officers

Helmet

Modular Helmet – High gloss black Modular Helmet with lifting chin guard, clear face shield and tinted sunshield, with black reflective sticker (3" x 1 ½") with gold police badge centered on the front of the helmet just above the

face opening (covering the brand decal) and black reflective sticker (5" x 1 ½") with "POLICE" in white bold lettering centered on the back of the helmet (also covering the brand decal). The chin bar and both shields are required to be in the raised position during citizen contacts.

Optional - Black and white, ½ shell, with gold band on the visor and "P" buttons on the sides. HJC, model AC-2LE or Super Seer, Model S-1608. Gold metal police badge centered on the front of the helmet just above visor.

Shirt

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Optional – Class B uniform shirt or Class B vest carrier may be worn with embroidered accessory items including:

Badge: Embroidered over the left breast. The officer's commission number, using four (4) numbers in ½" block letters, will be centered under the badge (i.e., 1162 or 0888) and spaced ¼" below the badge. The embroidered badge measures 2" in width by 2 ½" in height.

Department Patch: Worn centered 1" below each shoulder seam if wearing the Class B uniform shirt. Department patches must be affixed to each shoulder of Blauer ArmorSkin Base Shirt, Style #8372 when wearing the Class B vest carrier.

Nametag: The officer's rank, first initial and last name embroidered in ½" black block lettering over right breast just above the top of the pocket.

Rank Insignia and Pins: The Solo Motorcycle Unit pin embroidered ¼" above the nametag over the right breast. No additional rank insignia or pins may be worn with the embroidered accessory items.

Blauer ArmorSkin Base Shirt must be worn when wearing Class B vest carrier. The ArmorSkin Base Shirt shall not be worn as an external uniform. The ArmorSkin Suspension System is optional.

Belt

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Black nylon web belt must be worn when wearing the optional Class B shirt or Class B vest carrier with embroidered accessory items.

Motorcycle Jacket

Navy blue Motoport Air Mesh Jacket with embroidered badge over the left breast. Officer's commission number, using four (4) numbers in ½" block letters centered under the badge (i.e., 1162 or 0888) and spaced ¼" below the badge. The embroidered badge measures 2" in width by 2 ½" in height. Nametag over the right breast with officer's rank, first initial and last name embroidered in ½" black block lettering. Department patches affixed to each shoulder worn centered 1" below each shoulder seam. The Solo Motorcycle Unit Pin embroidered ¼" above the nametag over the right breast. Reflective strip on the back across the shoulders. Motoport jacket may be worn with either the Class B uniform shirt or Class B vest carrier with brass or Class B uniform shirt or Class B vest carrier with embroidered accessory items. Motoport jacket may be worn with either regular uniform trousers or Motorport Air Mesh Trousers.

Optional – The foul weather jacket or softshell fleece jacket may be worn in accordance with Uniform Rule 100.

Trousers

Optional – Navy blue Motoport Air Mesh Trousers with light blue 1 ½" stripe on the outside seams extending from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the hem. Motoport trousers may be worn with either the Class B

uniform shirt or Class B vest carrier with brass or Class B uniform shirt or Class B vest carrier with embroidered accessory items. Motoport trousers may be worn with or without Motoport jacket.

Optional – At the direction of a Solo Motorcycle Unit supervisor, the trousers described in Uniform Rule 100 may be worn with the addition of a light blue 1 ½" stripe on the outside seams extending from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the hem.

At the direction of the Solo Motorcycle Unit Supervisor, motorcycle officers may be required to wear uniform items from the Basic Uniform Specifications including, but not limited to, Class A uniform to include ike jackets, ties and brass accessories on the uniform shirt or a Class B uniform with brass accessory items.

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications. Clarino / Corfam footwear will not be worn with Motoport trousers.

Rain Equipment

Rain Jacket – Motoport waist cut 2 – part jacket liner.

Rain Pants – Motoport Aero – Tex Rain Pants.

Optional – The foul weather jacket may be worn in accordance with Uniform Rule 100, Basic Uniform Items.

Revised 11/98; Revised 1/06; Revised 07/07; Revised 06/09; Revised 11/17; Revised 4/19

115.0 Tactical Uniform

Hat

Black baseball style with Tactical Unit insignia embroidered and centered on the front.

Bacalava

Black 100% Nomex fabric hood. This hood is to be worn only when activated.

Shirt

Cotton utility shirt, OD Green in color with 2-breast pocket in BDU style. Made of ripstop fabric.

Nametag: OD Green in color with black lettering, sewn over the right breast pocket.

Tactical Patch: Tan colored, outlined in green with black lettering. Worn centered on the crease 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Department Badge and Unit Designation Tag: The Department badge is embroidered and sewn above the unit designation tag in green with black lettering. The unit designation tag is OD green in color with the wording of "TACTICAL" in black lettering, to be sewn over the left breast pocket.

Shirt Back: "POLICE" will be embroidered in 3″ black lettering on the back with the word "TACTICAL" centered under the word "POLICE" in 3″ black lettering.

EMT Patch: Members who have achieved their Emergency Medical Technician certification have the option to wear a subdued National Registry EMT patch on left sleeve, ½″ below the Tactical Unit emblem patch.

T-Shirt

NOT TO BE WORN PUBLICLY AS AN OUTER GARMENT

Summer – Tan or black cotton short sleeve.

Emblems: Tactical Unit emblem embroidered on the left breast.

Shirt Back: Tan shirt: "OCPD" silk-screened in 4 ¾″ brown lettering with "TACTICAL" in 1 ¾″ brown lettering below "OCPD".

Black shirt: "OCPD" silk-screened in 4 ¾″ gray lettering with "TACTICAL" in 1 ¾″ gray lettering below "OCPD".

Winter – Black cotton short sleeved and/or long-sleeved t-shirt.

Emblems: Tactical Unit emblem embroidered on left breast.

Shirt Back: "OCPD" will be silk-screened in 4 ¾″ gray lettering with "TACTICAL" in 1 ¾″ below "OCPD" in gray lettering.

Jacket

Army OD green or camouflage military style field jacket with four pockets

Black military style field jacket with four pockets, department patch in black and gray worn centered 1" below shoulder seam.

Pants

Cotton 6-pocket BDU style, OD Green in color. To be worn bloused.

Footwear

Black military style, lace-up combat boots or black high-top canvas soft soled shoes.

Belt

Black military style load-bearing suspenders, black web belt with individual equipment attached, black web holster.

Revised 11/98; Revised 1/06

116.0 Honor Guard

The Honor Guard uniform consists of the basic Department uniform with the following changes, additions, or substitutions:

Hat

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Shirt

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Trim Items: A navy blue scarf will be worn in place of the tie, and a navy blue shoulder braid will be worn on left shoulder. "Honor Guard" unit patch in gold block lettering on navy blue cloth tabs sewn just above each department shoulder patch. Embroidered United States flag sewn onto the shirt centered above the right breast pocket.

Ike Jacket

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Trim Items: "Honor Guard" unit patch in gold block lettering on navy blue cloth tab sewn just above each department shoulder patch.

Overcoat

Black, double breasted long sleeve trench coat, with quilted lining.

Trim Items: "Honor Guard" embroidered patch sewn 5/8″ from the shoulder seam with Department patch sewn directly beneath.

Belt

Black Clarino leather Sam Browne style belt, with the shoulder strap draped over the left shoulder and attached to the belt above the holster.

Trousers

See Basic Uniform Specifications. An addition is the ½″ double gold braid sewn to the outside seams, extending from the bottom of the waistband to the bottom of the hem.

Footwear

Black Clarino leather, lace-up style shoes.

Gloves

White cotton, optional at the discretion of the Unit Commander.

Revised 11/98; Revised 2/03; Revised 1/06

120.0 Crime Scene Investigation Unit

The Crime Scene Investigation Unit may wear the Class A, B or C uniform.

Revised 11/98; Revised 2/03; Revised 1/06

121.0 Police Community Relations Unit

The Community Relations Unit officers may wear the Class A, B or C uniform. The Class C uniform is not authorized for classroom presentations.

Adopted 1/06

123.0 Bomb Disposal Uniform

Hat

Green baseball style hat with “OKLAHOMA CITY POLICE” over subdued unit insignia centered in black embroidered letters.

Shirt

Cotton blend utility shirt, green in color, 2-pocket BDU style.

Nametag: Embroidered in black lettering over the right breast pocket.

Department Patch: Subdued tactical Department patch is worn centered 1” below each shoulder seam. Worn centered on the crease 1” below each shoulder seam.

Department Badge and Unit Designation Tag: The subdued cloth Department badge is sewn above the left breast pocket. The words “BOMB SQUAD” embroidered in black lettering over the left breast pocket.

Shirt Back: “OKLAHOMA CITY POLICE” on back in 2” black lettering “BOMB SQUAD” in same lettering.

Training T-Shirt / POLO

Black cotton short-sleeve or long sleeve.

Emblems: “OKLAHOMA CITY POLICE” over Unit Insignia over “BOMB SQUAD” embroidered in tan lettering over breast.

Pant

Green cotton blend utility pants with pockets.

Footwear

Black plain-toed boots with black laces.

Belt

Black nylon web belt with appropriate gear

Vest Cover System

Bomb Squad members may purchase and wear the Blauer, ArmorSkin Ballistic Vest Cover, Style #8375 (or equivalent) with the approved black bomb squad polo or black short/long sleeve training T-shirt.

Revised 11/98; Revised 1/06; Revised 1/18; Revised 5/18

130.0 Range Staff and Firearms Instructors

Range Staff and Firearms Instructors may wear the Class A, B or C uniform.

Shorts

Optional - Range Staff and Firearms Instructors may wear Blauer Bike Shorts, Style #8842, or equivalent, with the Class C uniform only. Shorts are to be worn with blue or black athletic style footwear, black athletic style socks below the ankle, a 2” wide black nylon belt, nylon cuff case, nylon magazine pouch or loop loader, and a reinforced nylon holster.

Hat

Optional - Red baseball style cap, with “FIREARMS” over “INSTRUCTOR” embroidered in black lettering, centered on the front. This cap will only be worn on the range.

Revised 11/98; Revised 1/06; Revised 9/14; Revised 11/17

131.0 Training Division Uniform

The Training Division personnel may wear the Class A, B or C uniform.

Revised 11/98; Revised 1/06

132.0 Special Projects

Jacket

See 150.0, Utility Apparel.

Revised 8/99; Revised 1/06

133.0 Criminal Intelligence

Jacket

See 150.0, Utility Apparel.

Adopted 11/98; Revised 1/06

134.0 Gang Enforcement

The Gang Enforcement Unit may wear the Class A, B or C uniform.

The Gang Enforcement Unit may wear the optional baseball style cap described in Uniform Rule 100, with the addition of the word “GANG” in gold block lettering (3/8” x 1.25”) in a straight line over the word “ENFORCEMENT” in gold block lettering (3/8” x 3.25”) directly below the top line centered on the back of the hat, beginning ¾” above the bottom of the hat band. The cap will only be worn in accordance with Uniform Rule 100.

Adopted 11/98; Revised 1/06; Revised 7/19

140.0 Bike and Auxiliary Bike Patrol

Helmet

Giro Gila brand, blue/black in color. Constructed of lightweight Polystyrene that meets ANSI and SNELL or both qualifications. When purchasing the helmet, the officer is to use the current year model. If the blue/black color scheme is not available, the helmet should match the OCPD Bike Patrol uniform as closely as possible.

Shirt

Summer and Winter: See Class C Uniform shirt.

Shorts

Navy blue United Uniform Tact Squad 6-Pocket Stretch Nylon Bike Patrol Shorts, model #381.

Optional: Navy blue Olympic Phoenix shorts, item #OPS168. The shorts are to be tailored with the chamois pad. Includes zippered pockets, elastic back and a drawstring waist. Constructed of water repellant Supplex nylon.

Pants

Navy blue United Uniform Tact Squad 6-Pocket Stretch with zip off legs, model #791.

Optional: Navy blue Olympic cycling pant, item #OCP588S. Tailored without the chamois pad. Constructed of water repellant Supplex nylon and a drawstring waist.

Socks

White athletic socks.

Footwear

Cycling type multi-purpose shoe with flexible mid-sole, navy blue, black or a combination thereof. The shoe will have the capability of being used with a toe-strap pedal or a clipless pedal system.

Nylon Gear

Black nylon, outer and under belt, 2″ wide, with nylon holster, nylon speed loader pouch or loop loader, nylon magazine pouch, nylon radio holder and nylon handcuff case.

Foul Weather Jacket

See Basic Uniforms Specifications.

Lightweight Jacket

Bellweather 3 in 1 Patrol Jacket, Royal Blue/Navy, with zip out fleece liner, model #L9601.

> *Badge:* Embroidered over the left breast. The officer's commission number, using four (4) numbers in ½" block letters, will be centered under the badge (i.e., 1162 or 0888) and spaced ¼" below the badge. The embroidered badge measures 2" in width by 2 ½" in height.
>
> *Department Patches:* Sewn onto each shoulder, centered 1" below the shoulder seam. A reflective patch with 4" block letters of "POLICE" sewn centered on the back of the jacket.
>
> *Name Tag:* The officer's rank, first initial and last name on an embroidered velcro nametag in black block lettering on navy blue cloth tab and velcroed over the right breast.
>
> *Rank Insignia and Pins:* Rank insignia, unit insignia and/or Meritorious Award pin(s) are not worn on the jacket.

Optional: "Olympic High Performance Jacket," Style #HIP918. This is a windbreaker style jacket, navy and gray in color with reflective tape. Fabric is manufactured by reflective materials and waterproofed Taslanized Ultrex.

> *Department Patches*: Sewn onto each shoulder, centered 1″ below the shoulder seam. A reflective patch with 4″ block letters of "POLICE" sewn centered on the back of the jacket.
>
> *Department Badge*: Metal badge worn on the tab over the left breast pocket.
>
> *Name Tag*: A Velcro nametag is embroidered in black block lettering on navy blue cloth tab and velcroed over the right breast pocket.
>
> *Rank Insignia and Pins*: Rank insignia, unit insignia and/or Meritorious Award pin(s) are not worn on the jacket. Lieutenants and above may wear rank insignia on the epaulets of the lightweight jacket.

Revised 11/98; Revised 2/03; Revised 1/06; Revised 11/17

141.0 Lake Patrol Uniform

The Lake Patrol Officers may wear the Class A, B or C Uniform.

Shorts

Same as basic uniform pant except cut to a 7-inch inseam and hemmed. The Class C uniform summer shirt is the only authorized shirt to be worn with shorts.

Flotation Jacket

Navy blue Stearns Manufacturing Company, “Type III Personal Flotation Device”. Has reflective silver trim on sleeves and yoke.

Flotation Vest

Navy blue with gray interior, Stearns Manufacturing Company, Model 2015 SANS-SOUCI. “Type III Personal Flotation Device”.

Nylon Gear

Black nylon web belt, 2" wide. Nylon cuff-case, nylon magazine holder with reinforced plastic or nylon speed loader pouch or loop loader. Nylon radio holder and a reinforced nylon holster

Socks

White athletic socks.

Footwear

Any multi-purpose ankle style tennis shoe. The shoe should be navy blue, black or a combination thereof.

Revised 4th Edit., 2000; Revised 1/06

142.0 Emergency Response Team Uniform

The Emergency Response Team officers may respond in different uniforms based on the officer’s assignment or mission of the unit. At the time of activation, the ERT Commander will specify which uniform is to be worn. If the officer dresses in basic uniform, modifications are prohibited.

Hat

The cap is described as a navy blue baseball style cap, poly/wool blend or equivalent, with either a plastic adjustable tab or elastic flex-fit. The cap has ½″ gold block lettering with “OKLAHOMA CITY” being arced over “POLICE”. All lettering will be centered on the front of the cap.

Helmet

Bell tactical helmet, Model RS100, black in color. Each helmet has an attached tactical visor (with the option of being raised or lowered), neck and ear protection and a chinstrap.

Shirt

Summer and Winter: See Class C uniform shirt.

Optional "Class C" Duty shirt - Long sleeve, navy blue, BDU style. Manufactured by Blauer, Item #8703. 2 pleated pockets with scalloped flaps and hook and loop closure. Shirt consists of 6.5 oz. of twill weave washable cotton blend fabric with 10% stretch. Epaulets are topstitched at points and box. This shirt is stitched in military style creases with 2-button adjustable cuffs. Sleeves will be worn in a military manner during the summer months.

Badge: Cloth badge sewn over the left breast pocket.

Department Patch: Worn centered 1″ below each shoulder seam.

Nametag: The cloth name patch is to be sewn on navy blue cloth in ½″ gold block lettering over right breast pocket. The name will include the officer's first initial and last name.

Shirt Back: On the back of the ERT shirt will be a sewn-on blue cloth patch with the words "POLICE" over "ERT" in 4″ gold embroidered letters.

Rank Insignia and Pins: Rank insignia is gold embroidering on navy blue cloth and sewn to the collar, displaying the rank insignia as described for Class A and B uniforms.

ERT Patches: Members who have achieved their Emergency Medical Technician certification have the option to wear a National Registry EMT patch centered on left breast pocket. Members, who were active in the ERT on April 19, 1995, have the option to wear the specially designed Alfred P. Murrah Building patch centered on the right breast pocket.

T-Shirt

NOT TO BE WORN PUBLICLY AS AN OUTER GARMENT

Navy blue cotton short sleeved T-shirt.

Badge: Gold badge silk screened over left breast with "EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM" silk-screened in gold block lettering just below.

Shirt Back: The word "POLICE" silk screened in 4″ gold block lettering, centered on the back of the shirt.

T-shirts are to be utilized as directed by the ERT Commander.

Jersey

Optional - Navy blue cotton long-sleeved pullover jersey. Gold badge silk-screened on the left breast with "EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM" silk-screened in gold block lettering just below. "POLICE" silk-screened in 4" gold block lettering, centered across the back of the jersey.

Jerseys are to be utilized as directed by the ERT Commander.

Foul Weather Jacket

See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Pants

See Class C Pant.

ERT members may blouse the Class C trouser in short durations as relevant to the incident they are involved in. However, once the incident is over, the trousers will be un-bloused.

Footwear

Black lace-up boots (Hi Tec Magnums or Rockies) or an equivalent model.

Nylon Gear

Black military style web belt with black canvas Bianchi UM-84 covered holster.

Individual Equipment

Black canvas equipment holders to include Department issued baton or flashlight ring, ASP baton holder, OC Gas holder, radio carrying case, extra magazine/rounds pouches and small black canvas pouches for personal supplies.

Mock Collar

Optional – Will be worn at the direction of the ERT Commander

Adopted 11/98; Revised 1/06

143.0 IMPACT

The Division IMPACT Units may wear the Class A, B or C uniform.

Adopted 11/98; Revised 1/06

144.0 Mobile Command Post

The Mobile Command Post members may wear the Class A, B or C uniform.

Adopted 11/98; Revised 1/06

145.0 Negotiator Communications Specialist / Hostage Negotiator

The Negotiator Communications Specialist and Hostage Negotiator may wear the Class C uniform.

Adopted 1/06

Utility Apparel

150.0 Jacket

Optional (For Sworn Personnel Only) – This jacket is not to be worn in place of the non-uniformed suit coat or jacket. Nor can it be worn with the "Class A, B and C" uniform. The Bureau Commander may authorize this jacket to be worn by personnel in certain units. This jacket may not be worn during extra-duty employment.

Black nylon jacket, lined or unlined, with long sleeves and no hood.

The following are the specifications for the jacket:

Badge: Gold embroidered over the left breast, being 3" in height by 2" in width.

Nametag: The first initial and last name will be gold embroidered over the right breast in ½" block lettering.

Back of jacket: Will have "OKLA. CITY" in 1 ½" gold embroidered block lettering over "POLICE" in 2 ½" gold embroidered block lettering.

Rank Insignia and Pins: None

Adopted 1/06

Civilian Uniforms

160.0 Police Service Technicians (PST)

Hat

Optional - Dark brown baseball style, with the Department "PST" badge embroidered in silver, centered on the front.

Optional - (for winter wear only) Dark Brown "Trooper" style, fur-lined earflaps, forehead and back flaps. The Department "PST" hat badge is worn on the front upturned fur-lined flap.

Shirt

Tan cotton or cotton blend, short sleeve (summer), long sleeve (winter).

Department Patch: Department "PST" patches worn centered on the crease 1" below each shoulder seam.

Nametag: Silver-plated nametag worn on the right pocket-flap just below the topstitching.

Department Badge: Department "PST" badge worn on tab over the left breast pocket.

Trim Items: Whistle, whistle chain, and "P" buttons will be silver-plated.

Optional - (for summer wear only) Light tan in color, polo style shirt, cotton/polyester or polyester fiber blend, short sleeved.

Optional – (for winter wear only) Light tan in color cotton, polyester or cotton/polyester fiber blend, long sleeve shirt.

Department Patch: Department "PST" patches worn centered on the crease 1" below each shoulder seam.

Nametag: Name is embroidered in blue block lettering over right breast.

Department Badge: Department "PST" badge embroidered over left breast.

Insignia: Traffic insignia embroidered in silver above name.

Mock Collar

Optional - Dark brown, made of shell fabric, manufactured by BLAUER, Style #8119. This garment is described as 10-10.5 oz. per linear yard 4-way stretch 28-cut jersey knit fabric 92% cotton / 8% spandex. This collar is to be worn with the optional long sleeve shirt.

Necktie

Dark brown clip-on style

Windbreaker

Dark brown 100% nylon windbreaker style, reversible to fluorescent orange with Scotchlite reflective trim, pointed cuffs with two buttons, two breast pockets with flaps, badge tab and shoulder epaulets.

Department Patch: Department "PST" patches worn centered on the crease 1" below each shoulder seam.

Nametag: Silver-plated nametag is worn on the right pocket flap just below the topstitching.

Department Badge: Department "PST" badge worn on the tab over the left pocket.

Trim Items: Whistle, whistle chain, and "P" buttons will be silver-plated.

Foul Weather Jacket

Dark brown, Blauer Tac Shell with fleece liner (Model # 9820-60-09). The United States flag is embroidered over the right pocket.

Department Patch: Department "PST" patches are worn centered on the crease 1" below each shoulder seam.

Nametag: The silver-plated nametag is worn on the right pocket flap just below the topstitching.

Department Badge: Department "PST" badge is worn on the tab over the left pocket flap.

Raincoat

Black reversible to fluorescent orange with Scotchlite reflective trim with collar, 3/4 length.

Trousers

Winter: Dark brown, 100% polyester fabric, without cuffs.

Optional – To be worn only with the summer or winter optional shirt –

Dark brown BDU pant, 65%polyester/35%cotton blend. Tailored as a split-seam construction dress uniform style with two front quarter pockets, two double-section side pockets and two button-tab hip pockets; or

Dark brown BDU pant, 65%polyester/35%cotton blend. Constructed with a plain front with quarter top drop front pockets and two back pockets. To have cargo pockets on both leg thighs.

Shorts

Optional - Brown Red Kap style twill shorts, having a 7" inseam and hemmed.

Optional – To be worn only with the summer shirt –

Dark brown BDU trousers cut to a short style, having a 9" inseam, manufactured by Blauer, Style #8810-BN, 65%polyester/35%cotton blend. Tailored as a split-seam construction dress uniform style with two front quarter pockets, two double-section side pockets and two button-tab hip pockets; or

Dark brown BDU short, with a 9" inseam. Manufactured by Southeastern, Style #PM3024, 65%polyester/35%cotton blend. Constructed with a plain front with quarter top drop front pockets and two back pockets. To have cargo pockets on both leg thighs.

Socks

Black or brown

Footwear

See Basic Uniform Specifications for Footwear.
Optional - Boots - Plain leather. Not to be worn with shorts.

Belt

Black, 1 ¾″ wide plain belt with silver metal buckle.

Adopted 11/98; Revised 1/06; Revised 2/13; Revised 6/14

164.0 OKC Ambassadors

Hat

Mustard colored baseball style with the OKC Ambassador logo embroidered in black, white, and gold, centered on the front.

Shirt

Summer – Short sleeve, navy blue, Polo-Style, with knit collar and a welt cuff. The brand name of the shirt is OUTER BANKS, Item #04016, 100% cotton or an equivalent.

Winter – Long sleeve, navy blue, Polo-Style, with knit collar and a ribbed cuff. Brand name of OUTER BANKS, Item #05516, made of cotton/polyester fiber blend or an equivalent.

Mock Collar

Optional – See Basic Uniform Specifications.

Shirt Items

Service Patch: An embroidered patch sewn over the left breast. The colored patch is round and 3 ½″ in diameter.

Nametag: The employee's first initial and last name to be embroidered in 3/8″ yellow block lettering on a ½″ navy blue cloth tab to be velcroed over the right breast.

Shirt Back: The Ambassador logo will be silk-screened and centered on the back of the shirt.

Trim Items/Pins: Pins will not be worn on the shirt.

Trousers

Khaki twill, washable cotton fabric with 10% stretch and stretch waistband pant. Front quarter pocket styling, 2 hip pockets and pleated double thigh pockets. Manufactured by Royal Robbins, tactical 511 style or equivalent. Trousers are not to be worn bloused. Men's style #74251-055 and female style #64355-055.

Shorts

Optional - Khaki twill, washable cotton fabric with 10% stretch and stretch waistband pant. Front quarter pocket styling, 2 hip pockets and pleated double thigh pockets. Manufactured by Royal Robbins 511 or an equivalent. Shorts are to be hemmed ½″ below the cargo pocket.

Footwear

Male and Female – Black walking shoe or lace-up boot (Hi-Tec Magnum or Rockies) or an equivalent model.

Socks

Black

Foul Weather Jacket/Windbreaker/Raincoat

Navy blue Crosstech (BLAUER, Model #9845Z) waterproof-breathable membrane jacket, hip length, waterproof by design with drop shoulders, with equipment strap epaulets. Velcro adjustable elasticized cuffs. Two front pleated pockets, fastened with Velcro. One front cargo pocket fastened with Velcro. Contrasting reflective fabric provides nighttime silhouette in the form of the human body. This jacket can serve as a foul weather jacket, a windbreaker or a raincoat.

Service Patch: Worn centered one inch below each shoulder seam.

Nametag: Gold plated, worn on the right pocket flap, centered and just below the topstitching.

Pins: Pins are not worn on the jacket.

Belt

Black, 1 ¾″ wide plain belt with metal buckle. Standard belt buckle will be polished brass/gold plated.

Gloves

Optional – Black leather, plain back. Black leather gloves will not be worn with the summer uniform.

Whistle

Standard police issued.

Tote Bag

Optional – Black leather or nylon bag with adjustable waist strap with zippered pouches.

Adopted 1/06

165.0 Police Cadets

Class A Cadet Uniform

Hat

White police style hat, black visor, two rows of gold soutache, and leather sweatband

Shirt

Dark navy, long-sleeved or short-sleeved uniform shirt; polyester or Dacron-wool blend; breast patch pockets with scalloped flaps and box pleats; scalloped yoke; military creases, front and back

Chest Patch: Embroidered City of Oklahoma City seal patch sewn over the left breast

Shoulder Patches: Embroidered Cadet patch centered 1” below each shoulder seam; the Cadet patch bears the City of Oklahoma City seal with the words “POLICE CADET” over the seal in gold block lettering and “OKLAHOMA CITY” under the seal in gold block lettering

Nametag: Gold-plated nametag worn on the right pocket-flap just below the topstitching.

Trim Items: Gold whistle, whistle chain, and “P” buttons

Necktie

Navy blue clip-on tie, 3” x 18” with button hole; worn with gold-plated miniature handcuffs or departmental service pins

Belt

Black Clarino leather, Sam Browne style without shoulder strap, 2" width, which may be secured to trouser belt with keeper straps having two or four polished brass/gold plated snaps or Velcro; with standard belt buckle, brass/gold plated

Trousers

Male: Navy blue; Polyester or Dacron-Wool blend; slack style without cuffs; 2” waistband; minimum of 7 tunnel loops with additional loops in proportion to waist size; each loop is to be 1” wide by 2” long; two front and two hip pockets; plain bottoms (no cuffs) with no less than 3” hem for adjustment

Female: Same as male trouser, except cut on a women’s pattern with 1 ¾” waistband and 1 ¾” deep belt loops

Socks

Black

Footwear

Black, 8” side-zip tactical boots, 5.11 A.T.A.C. model or equivalent

Class B Cadet Uniform

Hat

Navy blue baseball style cap with “OKLAHOMA CITY” in ½” gold stitching arched over “CADET” in 1” gold stitching, centered on the front of the cap

Shirt

Navy blue, short-sleeve polo style shirt, 5.11, Item #71049-724, 100% polyester wicking, anti-bacterial mesh and shell, or equivalent

Chest Patch: Embroidered City of Oklahoma City seal patch sewn over the left breast

Shoulder Patches: Embroidered Cadet patch centered 1” below each shoulder seam; the Cadet patch bears the City of Oklahoma City seal with the words “POLICE CADET” over the seal in gold block lettering and “OKLAHOMA CITY” under the seal in gold block lettering

Nametag: The word “CADET” in ½” gold block lettering over the right breast with the cadet’s last name in ½” gold block lettering centered underneath

Shirt Back: The word “CADET” centered in 3” gold block letters

Belt

Black, nylon, web-style duty belt, Patrol Tek Duty Belt manufactured by Bianchi, or equivalent

Trousers

See Class A Cadet Trousers

Socks

See Class A Cadet Socks

Footwear

See Class A Cadet Footwear

Adopted 6/16

EMERGENCY OPERATING PROCEDURES

OKLAHOMA CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT

RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE

E.S.F. 16

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOREWORD 5
MISSION STATEMENT 6
EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS 7
INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM 9
EMERGENCY MOBILIZATION PLAN 17
BOMB THREAT AT A POLICE FACILITY 25
CIVIL DISTURBANCE 28
EVACUATIONS 33
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INCIDENT 38
FLOODS, TORNADOES, AND NATURAL DISASTERS 42
AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS 44
MASS ARREST PROCEDURES 46
MASS CASUALTY INCIDENT 47
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL WEAPONS 49
PASS ENTRY SYSTEM 54
GLOSSARY 57

FOREWORD

The purpose of this plan is to establish standard procedures for managing emergency operations in the field. An emergency operation is any situation or circumstance, which requires substantial deviation from normally, assigned duties of personnel and equipment. In addition to the procedures contained in this manual, personnel should be guided by law as well as the Department's goals, philosophies, policies, and procedures.

This plan identifies the basic mission of the Police Department. Checklists are provided to guide supervisors in performing their mission and to insure tactical coordination.

Since each emergency operation is unique, the police response must be flexible. While extremely serious emergencies may require strict compliance with the procedural checklists contained in this manual, deviation for good cause is permitted for less serious incidents. In other words, our response should be dictated by the scope and severity of the incident.

MISSION STATEMENT

The men and women of the Oklahoma City Police Department are committed to enhance the quality of life and lessen the criminal fears of all citizens.

Utilizing the authority and safeguards of the Constitution of the United States and the freedoms cited in the Bill of Rights, the laws and statutes of the State of Oklahoma and the charter and ordinances of the City of Oklahoma City, we, the members of the Oklahoma City Police Department, will work cooperatively with all segments of the general public and government to provide a safe environment and preserve the peace.

This partnership is drawn on the premise that our product be one of service to all citizens with special focus toward solving real and perceived problems within the community. Our remedies and resources shall be from all levels of government, working in concert, to accomplish our desired goals. Thus, as a department of, and on behalf of, the City of Oklahoma City, we obligate ourselves toward becoming a catalyst for positive interaction between all services and functions of the City.

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY EMERGENCY OPERATION PLAN

EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS

ESF 1 - TRANSPORTATION

ESF 2 - COMMUNICATIONS

ESF 3 - PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

ESF 4 - FIREFIGHTING

ESF 5 - INFORMATION AND PLANNING

ESF 6 - MASS CARE / HEALTH

ESF 7 - RESOURCE SUPPORT

ESF 8 - TRIAGE AND MEDICAL SERVICES

ESF 9 - URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE

ESF 10 - HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

ESF 11 - FOOD ANNEX

ESF 12 - ENERGY

ESF 13 - MILITARY SUPPORT

ESF 14 - PUBLIC INFORMATION

ESF 15 - VOLUNTEERS / DONATIONS AND SERVICES

ESF 16 - LAW ENFORCEMENT

ESF 17 - COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAMS

ESF 18 - VETERINARY / ANIMAL CARE

ESF 19 - DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

ESF 20 - PUBLIC UTILITIES

OKLAHOMA CITY COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN

BASIC EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS

ESF #	FUNCTION	PRIMARY AGENCY	POINT OF CONTACT
1	Transportation		
2	Communications		
3	Public Works/Engineering		
4	Firefighting		
5	Information and Planning		
6	Mass Care / Health		
7	Resource Support		
8	Triage and Medical Services		
9	Urban Search and Rescue		
10	Hazardous Materials		
11	Food and Water		
12	Energy		
13	Military Support		
14	Public Information		
15	Voluntary Goods and Svcs		
16	Law Enforcement		
17	Community Emergency Response Teams		
18	Veterinary / Animal Care		
19	Damage Assessment		
20	Public Utilities		

INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM

I PURPOSE

The Oklahoma City Police Department is the Municipal agency concerned with the preservation of life, the protection of property, and the enforcement of laws in the City of Oklahoma City. During certain incidents or events, the magnitude of the police response is so large that a standardized command system must be utilized.

The Incident Command System will provide for uniform communication, operational and tactical planning methodology and at the same time ensure operational efficiency during any police operation.

II APPLICATIONS

The ICS provides Police Personnel with a dynamic command structure for major incidents that could possibly require assistance from other Oklahoma City departments, as well as, surrounding agencies. The ICS should be used in all incidents and especially in the following incidents:

Natural Disaster
Civil Unrest
Hazardous Material Incident
Explosion / Bombing
Mass Arrest Incident
Mass Casualty Incident
Major Transit Incident
Penal Institution Disturbance
Evacuation

III PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITIES

Under Oklahoma City's master emergency plan the Oklahoma City Police Department will have primary responsibility for law enforcement related incidents, evacuations, traffic control, and establishing perimeters.

The Police Department has secondary responsibility under the master plan for warnings, public information, shelter, damage assessment, emergency operations center, and hazard mitigation. The lead agencies will use ICS.

IV OPERATIONAL CONTROL – POLICE

At any incident where ICS is being used, an Incident Commander will be designated according to the principles of ICS. The Incident Commander will not necessarily be the highest-ranking command personnel but the most qualified. The Incident Commander will be responsible for command, communications, control, and tactical functions of the incident. ICS will be staffed and operated by trained personnel from our department and could involve personnel from a variety of outside agencies.

V PHASES OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

A. ***Mitigation***-Mitigation activities are those which eliminate or reduce the probability of a disaster occurring. It also includes those long-term actions, which lessen the undesirable effects of unavoidable hazards.

B. ***Preparedness***-Preparedness actions serve to develop the response capabilities needed in the event an emergency should arise. Planning, training, and exercises are among the activities conducted under this phase.

C. ***Response***-Response is the actual providing of emergency services during a crisis. These actions help to reduce casualties and damage, and speed recovery. Response activities include warning, evacuation, rescue, and similar operations.

D. ***Recovery***-Recovery is both a short-term and long-term process. Short-term operations seek to restore vital services to the community and to provide the basic needs of the public. Long-term recovery focuses on restoring the community to its normal, or improved, state of affairs. Examples of recovery actions include restoration of non-vital government services and reconstruction in damaged areas. The recovery period offers an opportune time to institute mitigation measures, particularly those related to the recent disaster.

VI MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

A. Manageable Span of Control

The span of control of any individual with emergency management responsibility is five under optimum conditions. When the span of control exceeds five, additional supervisory levels should be added. When the span of control exceeds seven, the volume of incoming information becomes unmanageable and supervisory control is reduced. The span of control may be increased depending on assignment and or training of responders, i.e. special units.

B. Unified Command Structure

Unified Command Structure affects command of police personnel in two ways:

1. Police Personnel should only receive orders from one superior. An employee that receives conflicting orders should follow the conflicting order and inform the issuing supervisor of the conflict. The issuing supervisor is responsible for informing the Incident Commander of the change of assignment.
2. Operations that require agencies in addition to the Police Department, including other City/State/Federal agencies, should include all agencies in determining incident objectives, selecting strategies, planning tactical activities, integrating tactical activities, and maximizing the use of available resources. The Incident Commander will make the final decisions and issue the orders for implementation, and the operations commander will implement the action plans.

C. Common Terminology

(See the Included Glossary)

D. Direction and Control

1. Command supervision is required at all incidents where ICS is utilized.

2. No freelancing. Freelancing is the undirected efforts of a supervisor and his personnel that may be in direct conflict with the strategy held by the Incident Commander. Freelancing by supervisory personnel involved in an ICS incident prevents coordination towards a common goal and hinders in the safety of employees involved in the incident. Emergency action for the preservation of life requiring personnel to leave their post is acceptable after the immediate supervisor has been notified.

E. Consolidated Action Plan

Every incident shall have some form of an action plan. Small incidents may only require directions from the Incident Commander and may not require a written action plan. An action plan must be written if:

1. Resources from multiple agencies are being used.

2. Several jurisdictions are involved; or

3. The incident requires changes in shifts of personnel and/or equipment. The action plan should cover all tactical and support activities.

F. Comprehensive Resource Management

Resources may be managed in three different ways, depending on the needs of the incident.

1. ***Single Resources*** - Individual special equipment such as bulldozers, cranes, fire engines, light units, etc. that will be assigned as primary tactical units. May be crews of individuals.

2. ***Task Forces*** - Any combination of resources temporarily assembled for a specific mission. All resource elements in a task force must have common communications (provided by the lead agency) and a leader. Forces must have transportation as required.

3. ***Strike Teams*** - A set number of the same kind and type, (such as ERT Squads), which have an established number of personnel.

4. There are three status' of resources:

   a. Assigned
   b. Available
   c. Out of Service

G. Pre-Designated Incident Facilities

The Incident Commander or other section supervisor, based upon the requirements of the incident, may designate facilities to be established around the area. These include the Command Post staging area, aircraft landing site, incarceration facility, processing site for mass arrests or permits and passes, or rehabilitation area.

H. Integrated Communications

I. Communications at major incidents are managed through the use of an incident-based communications plan established for the use of command as well as tactical and support resources assigned to the incident. Common terminology is essential in any Emergency Management System. Common names are used for personnel, equipment, and facilities except in tactical operations. Clear text is used in radio transmissions (No "Ten" codes in some instances).

J. Integrated Communications may consist of:

1. Handheld Radios
2. Mobile Phones
3. Mobile Data Terminals
4. Other as deemed necessary

VII INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM MODULAR ORGANIZATION AND COMMAND POSITION RESPONSIBILITIES

As designed, the ICS can be expanded in a modular fashion based upon the type and magnitude of an incident. The organization's staff builds from the top down with responsibility placed on the Incident Commander. As the need develops, separate groups can be established, such as operations, planning, logistics, and finance. The organizational structure selected for a particular incident will depend upon the management needs of the incident. If one individual can simultaneously manage all major functional areas, no further organization will be required. If one or more of the areas requires independent management, an individual will be assigned to that area by the Incident Commander. ICS is not intended to establish an elaborate command structure for minor incidents.

The Chief of Police will appoint the Incident Commander, Liaison Officers, Finance Officer, and the Public Information Officer to the incident. General and specialized instructions will be provided as well.

A. Incident Commander

1. Assess Incident Priorities
    a. Injuries
    b. Safety Issues For All
    c. Damage Assessment
    d. Incident Stabilization
    e. Protect Property
    f. Set Perimeters/Identify Permit/Pass System
    g. Develop Communications Plan
    h. Establish a Command Post
    i. Establish liaison as needed
2. Determine strategic goals and tactical objectives.
3. Develop or approve and implement an Incident Action Plan.
4. Develop an Incident Command Structure appropriate for the incident.
5. Assess and control resource needs including personnel and equipment.
6. Coordinate overall emergency activities and ensure effective utilization of resources.
7. Delegate operational responsibility and maintain a manageable span of control.
8. Coordinate the activities of supporting agencies.
9. Direct the release of information to the media.
10. May request a Unified Command Structure be established as explained in section VI. B. 2 on page 12.
11. Document actions.

B. Liaison Officer(s)

1. Will serve as point of contact for supporting agencies. (Agency Representative)
    a. A Liaison Officer will be assigned to interface with an assisting agency when it becomes necessary for mutual direction and control.
    b. Will act as a diplomat.
2. To assist in coordinating the management of supporting agencies.
    a. To eliminate duplication of effort, maximize effectiveness and assign appropriate roles.
    b. To coordinate resources.
3. Document actions.

C. Public Information Officer

1. Release information authorized by the Incident Commander.
2. Disseminate media alert announcements as instructed by the Incident Commander.
3. Establish a media staging area (to be approved by Incident Commander).
4. Schedule regular media briefings as necessary.
5. Appoint Media Relations Officer(s) as necessary.
6. Document actions.

D. Safety Officer

1. Monitor and assess the safety hazards and unsafe situations.
2. Develop measures to ensure personnel safety.
3. Inform the Incident Commander of problems and potential hazards.
4. Has the authority to bypass the Chain of Command to immediately correct unsafe acts.
5. Must always inform the Incident Commander of any corrective actions taken.
6. Document actions.

E. Operations Officer

1. Direct and coordinate all tactical operations.
2. Assist Incident Commander in developing strategic goals and tactical objectives.
3. Develop operational plans/additional perimeters.
4. Establish entry/exit points into perimeters.
5. Request or release resources through the Incident Commander.
6. Consult with the Incident Commander concerning the Incident Action Plan.
7. Inform and update the Incident Commander of situational changes and resource status.
8. Provide for relief personnel and other staffing as needed and account for all personnel
9. Supervises Staging Area Manager.
10. Document actions.

F. Planning Officer

1. Assess present circumstances and project most likely course of events or outcomes.
2. Collect and evaluate information pertaining to the incident and resources.
3. Evaluate and disseminate information.
4. Assist with the development of the Incident Action Plan.
5. Modify the Action Plan in response to changing conditions.
6. Assist in implementing Pass/Permit System into affected area.
7. Anticipate changing resource needs.
8. Prepare contingent strategic and tactical options, based on the Incident's potential.
9. Assist/enable the Incident Commander to manage pro-actively.
10. Document the incident.
11. Develop a demobilization/de-escalation plan.
12. Obtain relevant maps, floor plans, and other documents.
13. Provide for display of status information and situation boards at the Command Post.
14. Document actions.

G. Logistics and Supply Officer

1. Manage the service and material resources required by the incident.
2. Develop an Incident Communications Plan, as necessary, to ensure adequate communications with supporting units/agencies.
3. Provide for replacement equipment as needed, including radios.
4. Provide for meals and other essential items for assigned personnel.
5. Develops Emergency Medical Plan.
6. Obtains medical aid for injured personnel.
7. May provide medical care to civilians.
8. Locate and arrange for the use of facilities for various tasks.
9. Provide for necessary supplies and refueling.
10. Provide for required maintenance of equipment.
11. Provide for photocopying of maps, flyers, pertinent information, etc.
12. Document and store donated goods and log their points of origin.
13. Document Actions.

H. Finance Officer

1. Document all incident costs for future payment and/or reimbursement.
2. Track time of personnel involved in the incident and personnel costs.
3. Document delivery and in-service times of rented and/or borrowed equipment.
4. Recommend appropriate cost saving measures to the Incident Commander.
5. Assist in purchasing of special items as deemed necessary by Incident Commander.
6. Document any damage to rented/borrowed equipment occurring during incident.
7. Set up compensation claims unit.

8. Handles cost recovery.
9. Handles future budgeting.
10. Document actions.

I. Staging Officer

1. Manage all staging area activities designated.
2. Establish staging area and location (to be approved by Incident Commander).
3. Establish check-in procedure.
4. Advise and brief personnel in response to manpower requests.
5. Prevent premature deployment and freelancing; deploys properly.
6. Streamline communications between resources and IC.
7. Reinforce Unity of Command.
8. Establish Entry/Exit point procedures into staging area.
9. Inventory and assignment control of resources.
10. Establish and oversee security of staging area.
11. Document actions.

VIII PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO STAFF POSITIONS

Incident Commander - The Incident Commander will be appointed by the Chief and will typically be in the following order of succession:

A. First officer on-scene
B. First supervisor on-scene
C. Watch Commander
D. Emergency Response Team Commander
E. Division Executive Officer
F. Division Commander
G. Bureau Executive Officer
H. Bureau Chief

Liaison Officer - When outside law enforcement agencies are involved in a major incident, a Liaison Officer will be assigned as necessary by the Chief or Incident Commander; to eliminate duplication, maximize effectiveness, and coordinate management of all agencies.

Public Information Officer - The Public Information Officer will be assigned by the Chief of Police. The Public Information Officer will appoint additional Media Relation Officers as needed.

Safety Officer - The Safety Officer(s) will be appointed by the Incident Commander.

Operations Officer - The Operations Officer will be appointed by the Incident Commander. The Operations Officer should be a person qualified to assess and coordinate all activities involved in the incident.

Planning Officer - The Planning Officer will be appointed by the Incident Commander.

Logistics and Supply Officer - The Logistics and Supply Officer will be appointed by the Incident Commander. This officer should come from the Planning and Research Unit.

Finance Officer - The Finance Officer will be appointed by the Chief of Police. This person should come from the Police Budget Office.

Staging Officer - The Staging Officer will be appointed by the Incident Commander.

IX PERSONNEL ACCOUNTABILITY PROCEDURES

Personnel accountability at an emergency scene is an essential element of the Incident Command System. The knowledge of where emergency personnel are located is primary to the successful conclusion of an ICS incident. Personnel accountability requires a personal commitment to safety by all members of the department. A comprehensive system of personnel accountability will be maintained by the Operations Officer to ensure the safety and protection of all employees involved in an ICS incident.

X SPECIAL UNITS AVAILABLE FOR COMMAND FUNCTION

A. Command Post

Location - The Command Post serves as the location for command. It is the tactical and communications control center for an emergency incident. The Command Post should be located close to the incident unless the magnitude of the incident calls for the operation of the Emergency Operation Center. When the EOC is in operation the Command Post on-scene will be referred to as the Mobile Field Command Post.

Operations of the Command Post - The Command Post will assist the Incident Commander or his assigned designees in ways as to bring to successful resolution the incident at hand.

The Command Post Staff may provide communications, intelligence, tracking, resources, logs, actions, assignments, reports, and information as so directed by the Incident Commander.

B. Emergency Response Team(s)

The Emergency Response Team or ERT Personnel are officers that can be quickly assembled and rapidly deployed to a given situation. The team is summoned by pagers.
ERT members are trained in:

Evacuations
Setting Perimeters
Mass Arrests
Civil Disobedience
Handling Mass Fatalities/Casualties
Responding to Natural Disasters
Diplomatic Security

C. Tactical Unit

The Tactical Unit is summoned by pagers. The unit is utilized for barricaded criminal suspects, barricaded mental health consumers, or actions when a violent confrontation exists and a coordinated effort of tactics and special equipment are needed to extricate the threat.

D. Impact Teams

Each Division has one Impact Team and they are summoned by pagers. These teams will be used for gathering intelligence and supplementing patrol and will also be used for documenting actions. Each team possesses video and 35 mm cameras.

E. Processing Unit

Investigations Bureau and Special Investigations Division will provide detectives and supervisors for this unit. There are four teams of ten detectives and one supervisor on each team. One or more teams may be activated. These teams may process mass arrestees and or process the Permit/Pass System as well as augment patrol. A Captain from Investigations will head the unit.

F. Other special units available are:

1. Air Support Unit
2. K-9 Unit
3. Mounted Patrol
4. Bicycle Patrol
5. Solo Motorcycles
6. Property Management Unit
7. Campus/DARE Unit
8. Special Projects
9. Gang Unit
10. Traffic Police Service Technicians

XI DE-ESCALATION OF AN INCIDENT COMMAND EVENT

A. Accountability of Personnel

Supervisors will be responsible for accounting for all personnel under their control at the conclusion of police operations. In the event that personnel are not immediately located, the supervisor will notify the Operations Section Chief. The Operations Section Chief in turn will formulate a search plan for the missing personnel.

B. Accountability of Equipment

Supervisors will be responsible for accounting of equipment issued to personnel under their command.

C. After-Action Reports

The Incident Commander will prepare an After-Action Report that will contain:

1. Incident Number
2. Incident Location
3. Date and Time of Incident
4. Duration of Incident
5. Incident Command Staff
6. Specialized Units Involved
7. Agencies Involved
8. Resources Used/Cost
9. Resources Donated and Remaining
10. Personnel Used/Cost
11. Synopsis of the Incident
12. Injuries/Deaths/Arrests
13. Problems Encountered
14. Recommendations

The After Action Report will be forwarded to the Chief in a timely manner.

D. Critical Incident Stress Debriefing (CISD)

Personnel Involved in critical incidents may be traumatized to varying degrees. Daily defusings and post incident debriefings will be set up to reduce the impact of the event as well as enhance the recovery of personnel.

The Department's CHAPPS program as well as the Police Chaplain's Office will be utilized when possible to meet the needs of the involved personnel. Additional support entities will be utilized when necessary.

Revised 11/18

EMERGENCY MOBILIZATION PLAN

I PURPOSE

The Emergency Mobilization Plan is designed to notify personnel and require them to respond when an incident warrants their service.

II LEVELS OF RESPONSE

The level of response is dependent on the size and severity of the incident. Sufficient personnel must be summoned to bring the incident under control.

For purposes of these levels of response, all other units, groups, and divisions of the department are support to uniformed patrol. Uniformed patrol officers assigned to the ERT, Tact Team, and Command Post must be relieved if possible to report to staging areas as they are activated.

*Special units such as: ERT, Tact Team, and the Mobile Command Post may be summoned at any level. However, activation time must be considered when requesting these units.

*Special units such as Command Post, Tact Team, Processing Team, and ERT may be activated independently and at any time.

Level 1-The incident can be managed by on-duty officers and supervisor in the patrol division of the incident. Special Unit personnel are activated by the Division Major or Watch Commander.*

Level 2-The incident requires on-duty personnel from more than one patrol division. Personnel are activated by the Division Major or Watch Commander.*

Level 3-The incident requires the additional response of all on-duty uniform personnel in all Bureaus. Personnel are activated by the Operations Bureau Chief.*

Level 4-The incident requires the additional response of all on-duty non-uniform personnel. Personnel are activated by the Chief of Police.*

Level 5-The incident requires the activation of off-duty personnel. These personnel are activated by the Chief of Police.*

Level 6-The incident requires full departmental mobilization. This is a declaration of Local State of Emergency by Mayoral Action. All personnel will be activated by the Chief of Police.

Level 7-Declaration of a State of Emergency by Gubernatorial Action - State agencies and or National Guard are requested.

Level 8-Declaration of a State of Emergency by Presidential Action. Federal agencies and or military are requested.

III PROGRESSIVE RESPONSE AND COMMAND

As an incident escalates, so will the number of personnel involved. The following Chain of Command will be adhered to until the Chief implements ICS and identifies an Incident Commander:

First Officer on Scene
First Supervisor on Scene
Shift Commander
Watch Commander

Division Commander
Bureau Chief
Chief of Police

IV EMERGENCY CALL-BACK PROCEDURES

Each Division will maintain an updated emergency callback list with the address, home phone, and other communication numbers of their personnel. If necessary, the Chief or Incident Commander may direct the Public Information Officer to notify off-duty officers to report for duty via radio and television announcements.

V ALERT STATUS

Besides determining the level of personnel response needed to control the situation, other factors should be considered, as they become necessary in the alert status such as:

A. Equipment Services will be contacted to speed up repair of downed vehicles and postpone preventive maintenance on equipment.
B. Pool vehicles will be filled with gas and the keys will be located for issue.
C. Administrative, investigative and other support personnel will have uniforms and equipment available.
D. All personnel will monitor Channel 5 until assigned or otherwise informed.
E. If communication by phone or radio is not available or permitted, responding officers should report to their work facility if possible. If it is not possible to report to their facility, they should report to the facility closest to theirs.
F. Security and lock down of all police satellites.
G. Use of police satellites for sheltering, resting, briefing, feeding, or triaging persons as well as processing mass arrests or setting up a temporary morgue.
H. Preparations must be made for continuity of the government and continued police service to the City based on the priority issues.

VI DIVISIONAL RESPONSE TEAMS

Response teams will consist of sworn personnel (Police Officers and Sergeants) commanded by a Lieutenant. Ideally, response teams should consist of five (5) to seven (7) officers per Lieutenant. Division Commanders should identify and organize these teams and assign personnel as soon as possible. When deployed in field operations, these response teams will be assigned and accountable to the Shift Captain. Their assignment may vary depending on the type and magnitude of an incident. The Captain will inform his Commander of the location, status, resources, and equipment of his unit. The Captain will also document all of his actions in a report at the conclusion of the assignment or incident. These teams are activated by the Operations Bureau Chief.

VII DIVISIONAL RESPONSE TEAM CALL NUMBERS

When divisional response teams report to a location, confusion and difficulty in tracking personnel will result if the individual element numbers are used in all radio transmissions. The importance of response teams remaining as one unit cannot be overemphasized. When response teams report to an emergency incident, the following communications procedures will be implemented if possible:

A. Individual element numbers of the members of the response team will no longer be used.
B. Individual team members as well as response teams should communicate to each other or other units by MDT or mobile phone when possible.
C. The team number should be based on the Lieutenant’s call number such as: L412's, L125's, L210's, L333's, L774's etc. (i.e. all team members with L412 will be 412's - as 412-1, 412-2, 412-3, 412-4, 412-5).

VIII DUTY SHIFTS

At level 6 and above all affected personnel may be placed on an Alpha-Bravo shift rotation. Alpha-Bravo shifts will be 12 hours and every effort should be made to keep personnel from being held over after their shift ends. Alpha-Bravo shift rotation will be implemented by the Incident Commander through the Operations Officer.

ALPHA ONE	7am - 7 pm
ALPHA TWO	8am - 8 pm
BRAVO ONE	7 pm - 7 am
BRAVO TWO	8 pm - 8 am

IX RESPONSIBILITIES (ALL ACTIONS WILL COINCIDE WITH EOP)

A. Each Patrol Division Commander will:

1. Maintain an up-to-date Personnel Roster.
2. Provide initial responses to incidents occurring within its boundaries.
3. Provide assistance to other patrol divisions when requested (when possible).
4. Identify possible problem areas and sensitive locations (i.e. gun shops, liquor stores, pawn shops, etc.)
5. Develop a plan to handle problem areas and sensitive locations.
6. Develop a plan for deploying divisional response teams to locations.
7. Develop a plan for securing the facility in which it is housed.
8. Develop a plan for continuing police response to calls for service.
9. Utilize Impact Officers to document incidents with cameras and gather intelligence as necessary.
10. Provide building security for other City Government buildings as necessary.
11. Document actions.

B. Investigations Bureau

1. Will support Field Operations as necessary.
2. Will activate Processing Unit as necessary.
3. Will activate Investigation teams from Homicide, Robbery, Assaults, the Office of Professional Standards, and Technical Investigations to handle crimes against persons and officer involved shootings.
4. Will support in Headquarters and Laboratory, building security as well as other identified City Government buildings.

C. Support Services

1. Will provide security as necessary for:
   a. Property Management Unit
   b. 911 Center
   c. Airport
   d. K-9 and Equine Facility
   e. Municipal Courts
   f. Helicopter Unit
   g. Other City Government buildings
2. Will support Field Operations as necessary.

D. Administrative Bureau

1. Will support Field Operations as necessary.
2. Will provide building security for:
   a. Training Center
   b. Pistol Range
   c. Special Projects Office
   d. Administrative Offices
   e. 911 Center

E. Police Satellites include:

911 Center	700 Robert S. Kerr
Air Support Unit	1401 S. Western
Airport	7100 Terminal Drive
Bricktown	219 E. Main St.
Forensic Labs	616 Colcord Dr.
K-9 and Equine Building	1400 S. Portland
Hefner Division	3924 N.W. 122
Hefner Lake Building	4413 S. Lakeshore Dr.
Main Headquarters Building	700 Colcord Dr.
Overholser Lake Building	3301 East Overholser Dr.
Pistol Range	8500 S. Air Depot
Property Management Unit	701 W. Main
RMACC	4600 N. Martin Luther King Blvd.
Santa Fe Division	9000 S. Santa Fe
Southwest Division	5501 S. Portland
Special Projects	Not listed for publication
Springlake Division	4014 N. Prospect
Training Center	800 N. Portland

In exigent circumstances these satellites may be used for:

Handling mass fatalities.
Handling/Processing/Housing mass arrests.
Triage Area.-
Issuing or storing of supplies and or equipment.
Feeding/Housing personnel or citizens.
Conducting CISD meetings.
Emergency Operations Center.
Communications Center.
Victims and Family Assistance Center.
Issuing Passes/Permits.
Conducting Court or other necessary City Government Business.
Press Briefings/Media Center.
Education Center.
Others deemed necessary.

Revised 2/15; Revised 3/16; Revised 6/16

ALPHA ONE TEAMS
(7 AM TO 7 PM)

Supervisor: _____ **Call Number: L**_____

1._____ Comm#_____

2._____ Comm#_____

3._____ Comm#_____

4._____ Comm#_____

5._____ Comm#_____

6._____ Comm#_____

7._____ Comm#_____

Supervisor:_____ **Call Number: L**_____

1._____ Comm#_____

2._____ Comm#_____

3._____ Comm#_____

4._____ Comm#_____

5._____ Comm#_____

6._____ Comm#_____

7._____ Comm#_____

Supervisor: _____ **Call Number: L**_____

1._____ Comm#_____

2._____ Comm#_____

3._____ Comm#_____

4._____ Comm#_____

5._____ Comm#_____

6._____ Comm#_____

7._____ Comm#_____

ALPHA TWO TEAMS
(8 AM TO 8 PM)

Supervisor:_____**Call Number: L**_____

1._____Comm#_____

2._____Comm#_____

3._____Comm#_____

4._____Comm#_____

5._____Comm#_____

6._____Comm#_____

7._____Comm#_____

Supervisor:_____**Call Number: L**_____

1._____Comm#_____

2._____Comm#_____

3._____Comm#_____

4._____Comm#_____

5._____Comm#_____

6._____Comm#_____

7._____Comm#_____

Supervisor:_____**Call Number: L**_____

1._____Comm#_____

2._____Comm#_____

3._____Comm#_____

4._____Comm#_____

5._____Comm#_____

6._____Comm#_____

7._____Comm#_____

BRAVO ONE TEAMS
(7 PM TO 7 AM)

Supervisor: _____ **Call Number: L**_____

1._____ Comm#_____

2._____ Comm#_____

3._____ Comm#_____

4._____ Comm#_____

5._____ Comm#_____

6._____ Comm#_____

7._____ Comm#_____

Supervisor:_____ **Call Number: L**_____

1._____ Comm#_____

2._____ Comm#_____

3._____ Comm#_____

4._____ Comm#_____

5._____ Comm#_____

6._____ Comm#_____

7._____ Comm#_____

Supervisor: _____ **Call Number: L**_____

1._____ Comm#_____

2._____ Comm#_____

3._____ Comm#_____

4._____ Comm#_____

5._____ Comm#_____

6._____ Comm#_____

7._____ Comm#_____

BRAVO TWO TEAMS

(8 PM TO 8 AM)

Supervisor:_____**Call Number: L**_____

1._____Comm#_____

2._____Comm#_____

3._____Comm#_____

4._____Comm#_____

5._____Comm#_____

6._____Comm#_____

7._____Comm#_____

Supervisor:_____**Call Number: L**_____

1._____Comm#_____

2._____Comm#_____

3._____Comm#_____

4._____Comm#_____

5._____Comm#_____

6._____Comm#_____

7._____Comm#_____

Supervisor:_____**Call Number: L**_____

1._____Comm#_____

2._____Comm#_____

3._____Comm#_____

4._____Comm#_____

5._____Comm#_____

6._____Comm#_____

7._____Comm#_____

BOMB THREAT AT A POLICE FACILITY

I PURPOSE

This section will establish procedures for handling a bomb threat aimed at a Police Department Facility. The primary goal is the safety of citizens, civilian/police personnel and the responding police elements. **Any Police Personnel receiving a bomb threat will notify the Communications Division and their immediate supervisor. Every effort will be made to bring the incident to a safe conclusion without the loss of life or damage to property. A police facility may be evacuated when a bomb threat is received.**

II RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Communications Division

1. 911 Personnel receiving a call for service where a Bomb Threat is involved will dispatch the call on a Signal 9 to a Field Supervisor and Field Officers, but will not use the words "Bomb Threat" when dispatching the call on the Police Radio.
2. Inform the responding supervisor and field unit(s) which department facility is involved and whom to contact upon arrival.
3. Notify the Watch Commander of the call.

B. Initial Responding Officers:

Prior to arriving to the scene of a bomb threat the officer will:

1. Ensure all information has been received concerning the threat.
2. Avoid using the Police Radio, MDT, and cellular phone near the incident scene.
3. Contact the Police Official in charge of the facility and inform him to prepare for a search of the facility and possible evacuation of the facility.

C. Initial Supervisor:

1. Ensure all information has been received concerning the threat.
2. Avoid using the Police Radio, MDT, and cellular phone near the incident scene.
3. Determine the number of additional units needed to set up an Inner Perimeter and coordinate the search with the Police Official in charge of the targeted facility.
4. Contact the Watch Commander and advise him of the status of the call.
5. If explosives or anything resembling explosives are found, officers will evacuate all persons from the endangered area. If the Jail is involved, the evacuation of the Jail will be handled under the direction of the Jail Commander.
6. Set up an Outside Perimeter and request the Bomb Squad.

D. Bomb Squad Commander:

1. Assume command of the incident as related to the disposal of the device.
2. Follow the Bomb Squad SOP for disposal of an explosive device.

III RESPONDING ENTITIES

EMSA: To standby and assist in Emergency Operations if necessary.

Oklahoma City Fire Department: Does not conduct searches. OCFD handles search/rescue and assist in Emergency Operations if necessary.

ATF: Will provide a Post Blast Investigation Team as requested by the Bomb Squad Commander.

FBI: Responds to bomb threats at all Federal buildings or offices and airports. Conducts post blast investigations.

IV FIRE AND EXPLOSION(S)

In the event that a fire or explosion results from the detonation of an explosive device:

EMSA: Will respond and assist as necessary.

OCFD: Will assume command of all rescue operations.

Bomb Squad: Will assume responsibility for a search of the area for any additional explosive devices and or evidence.

ERT: Will be activated if deemed necessary for setting and holding perimeters or evacuations.

All terrorist related bomb incidents, regardless of type, may be referred to the FBI.

OKLAHOMA CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT BOMB THREAT CHECKLIST

Exact time of call_____

Exact words of caller_____

_____

_____

QUESTIONS TO ASK

1. When is bomb going to explode?_____
2. Where is the bomb?_____
3. What does it look like?_____
4. What kind of bomb is it?_____
5. What will cause it to explode?_____
6. Did you place the bomb?_____
7. Why?
8. Where are you calling from?_____
9. What is your address?_____
10. What is your name?_____

CALLER'S VOICE (circle)

Calm	Disguised	Nasal	Angry	Broken
Stutter	Slow	Sincere	Lisp	Rapid
Giggling	Deep	Crying	Squeaky	Excited
Stressed	Accent	Loud	Slurred	Normal

If voice is familiar, whom did it sound like?_____

Were there any background noises?_____

Remarks:_____

_____

Person receiving call:_____

Telephone number call received at:_____

Date:_____

Report call immediately to: **911**_____ (Refer to bomb incident plan)

CIVIL DISTURBANCE

I PURPOSE

The primary goals when handling any Civil Disturbance Incident are command, containment, communications, control, and conclusion. The Civil Unrest Plan may be used in conjunction with the Incident Command System and the Emergency Mobilization Plan.

II DEFINITION

Civil Unrest - Any domestic emergency such as a demonstration, strike, riot, and or public panic that has the potential of causing casualties or major damage to property.

III RESPONSE LEVELS

Level 1-The incident can be managed by on-duty officers and supervisor in the patrol division of the incident. Special Unit Personnel are activated by the Division Major or Watch Commander.

Level 2-The incident requires on-duty personnel from more than one patrol division. Personnel are activated by the Division Major or Watch Commander.

Level 3-The incident requires the additional response of all on-duty uniform personnel in all Bureaus. Personnel are activated by the Operations Bureau Chief.

Level 4-The incident requires the additional response of all on-duty non-uniform personnel. Personnel are activated by the Chief of Police.

Level 5-The incident requires the activation of off-duty personnel. These personnel are activated by the Chief of Police.

Level 6-The incident requires full departmental mobilization. This is a declaration of Local State of Emergency by Mayoral Action. All personnel will be activated by the Chief of Police.

Level 7-Declaration of a State of Emergency by Gubernatorial Action - State agencies and or National Guard are requested.

Level 8-Declaration of a State of Emergency by Presidential Action. Federal agencies and or military are requested.

IV DEPARTMENT'S RESPONSE

When the City is confronted with a situation, which may escalate into a civil disturbance, the department must establish control of the situation by reacting quickly and committing sufficient resources to control the situation. Control must be established in all parts of the involved area so that there are no areas into which the department cannot go. Law violators must be arrested and their prosecution sought. Finally, the Department must remain in the affected areas with adequate personnel and equipment for a sufficient period of time after order is restored to convince all concerned that additional outbreaks will not be tolerated.

The Department will expend whatever resources are necessary to protect the rights of any person or group to conduct a peaceful and lawful demonstration at any location within the City. However, unlawful activity, whatever its guise, requires prompt and effective action by the department.

The tactics employed by dissidents engaged in disruptive activities frequently include efforts to draw the police and other public officials into responses likely to produce violence and injury to participants and thus garner support for their cause. It is therefore incumbent upon the department to cope with disruptive situations in a professional manner, which will minimize the potential for violent confrontations.

V RESPONSIBILITIES

A. First Officer(s)

If upon arrival at a scene the responding unit believes that a Civil Disturbance Incident is developing then he will:

1. Notify a supervisor.
2. Take a position to observe the crowd's behavior and report any information to communications.
3. Try to identify those involved in inciting the crowd.
4. Notify additional responding units of the best ingress and egress routes into the affected areas.
5. Attempt to estimate the size of the crowd.
6. Will not attempt to take enforcement action against the group until directed by the responding supervisor.
7. Document all actions.

B. Initial Supervisor

The supervisor responding to the scene of a possible civil disturbance will:

1. Upon arrival, estimate the size and temperament of the crowd.
2. Open an emergency radio frequency if necessary.
3. Request a Watch Commander.
4. Apprise communications and the Watch Commander as necessary.
5. Assist in determining the personnel needed to contain and control the situation as well as dispense the crowd. (i.e. ERT, Tactical, Traffic Teams)
6. Document all actions.

C. Watch Commander

1. Will request field personnel or special units deem necessary. (i.e. ERT, Tact Team, Etc.)
2. Identify what level of response is needed.
3. Will take charge until relieved by superior or the Incident Commander.
4. Will identify the best staging area(s) for special units or additional personnel.
5. Will apprise communications and superiors as necessary.
6. Will document all actions.

D. Communications Unit

1. Will monitor and log all radio communications.
2. Will designate a primary channel to be used for the duration of the incident.
3. Will identify priority calls that must be answered immediately.
4. Will document all actions.

E. Deputy Chief of Operations

1. Will ascertain the level of response needed to control the incident.
2. Will report to the Chief as necessary.
3. Will activate special units as necessary.
4. Will activate additional personnel as needed.
5. Document all actions.

F. Chief of Police

1. Will identify an Incident Commander, Liaison Officers, Finance Officer, and Public Information Officer as needed.
2. Will issue general or specific orders as needed.
3. Will keep City Manager apprised.
4. Will activate and mobilize the department as is necessary.
5. Will request assistance as is necessary.
6. Will document all actions.

VI RESPONDING ENTITIES

Surrounding Police Departments:

Bethany	789-2323
Warr Acres	789-0282
Village	751-9564
Edmond	359-4420
Midwest City	739-1300
Del City	677-2443
Nichols Hills	843-5672
Yukon	354-2553
Norman	321-1600
Moore	793-5171

Sheriff Departments:

Oklahoma County	278-1000
Canadian County	422-3187
Cleveland County	321-8600
Logan County	82-4100
Pottawatomie County	273-1727

Oklahoma City Fire Department	911
EMSA	911
Oklahoma Department of Public Safety	425-2323
Oklahoma Department of Corrections	(Governor - 521-2342)
National Guard	(Governor - 521-2342)
Other Agencies	

VII EVACUATIONS

Refer to the Evacuation Plan (Section “E”) if so ordered by the Incident Commander.

VIII ON-SCENE INCIDENTS

A. Fire Calls

1. Fire personnel will be on standby to respond to calls requiring their assistance.
2. Law Enforcement will first establish the legitimacy of the call and if legitimate, will provide escort into the area and protection at the scene.

B. Medical Calls

1. EMSA and medical personnel will be on standby to respond to calls requiring their assistance.
2. Law enforcement will first establish the legitimacy of the call and if legitimate, will provide escort into the area and protection at the scene.

C. Sniper Attack

If information is received on sniper fire within the affected area, a minimum of one (1) Tact Team will be assigned if possible. Every attempt will be made to locate the origin of the sniper fire.

D. Officer Involved Shooting

If a Police Officer involved shooting occurs within the affected area; every attempt will be made to secure the scene for the investigation. However, if the violence of the incident prohibits a safe investigation, the scene may have to be abandoned until control is achieved.

E. Mass Arrests

Mass arrests procedures will be followed. See section “I”.

CROWD ESTIMATOR

(1) Tightly Packed (Approximately 5 individuals per square yard)
(2) Medium Packed (Approximately 3 individuals per square yard)
(3) Loosely Packed (Approximately 1 individual per square yard)

100 yds.

50 yds.

Football Field

(1) = 25,000 individuals
(2) = 15,000 individuals
(3) = 5,000 individuals

100 yds.

00 yds.

City Block
(Approximate)

(1) = 50,000 individuals
(2) = 30,000 individuals
(3) = 10,000 individuals

35 yds.

15 yds.

Basketball Floor

(1) = 3,000 individuals
(2) = 1,800 individuals
(3) = 600 individuals

100 yds.

20 yds.

City Street

(1) =10,000 individuals
(2) = 6,000 individuals
(3) = 2,000 individuals

¼ Mile

21 yds.

Freeway (3-Lanes)

1 - Lane

(1) =15,000 individuals
(2) = 9,240 individuals
(3) = 3,080 individuals

3 - Lane

(1) = 45,000 individuals
(2) = 27,720 individuals
(3) = 9,240 individuals

EVACUATIONS

I PURPOSE

To establish authority, responsibility and procedures for handling critical incidents requiring orderly evacuation of areas within our jurisdiction.

II DEFINITIONS

Voluntary Evacuation - This will occur as a result of persons in the affected area, having been warned of impending danger, voluntarily leave their property.

Mandatory Evacuation - **There is no state statute or city ordinance compelling citizens to evacuate their home or business**. A warning may be issued to those in the affected area advising them of imminent danger or exigent circumstances. However, people may not be forcibly removed from their property. Officers may stress the importance of evacuation and may decide to record the names of those not evacuating for future reporting issues. In some instances such as "State of Emergency" or "Presidential Disaster Declaration" evacuations may become mandatory for those in affected areas.

Special Needs Population - Evacuation of those needing special care or translators need consideration.

In Example: Blind, Hearing-Impaired, Immobile, Elderly, Non-English Speaking, Juvenile, Alzheimer Patients, etc.

Warning - Regardless of the type of evacuation, the warning should include:

A. Best route out of the area.
B. Location of evacuation center.
C. Anticipated duration of the evacuation.
D. Time remaining before the incident becomes critical.
E. Public transportation (if any) available to exit area.

III RESPONSIBILITIES

A. First officer(s) on scene:

1. Will evaluate the situation.
2. Notify a supervisor and Communications of the incident or an impending threat.
3. Will advise supervisor and Communications of the emergency equipment or personnel that may be needed.
4. Will try to identify staging areas for responding assistance.

B. Initial Supervisor

1. Will evaluate the situation and notify the Watch Commander.
2. Based upon the current situation and probable outcome, determine the need to initiate and activate the appropriate Emergency Response Plan.
3. Determine the need for special units and advise the Watch Commander.
4. Determine the area to be evacuated. Advise Communications, Office of Media Relations, and Watch Commander.
5. Establish and maintain an Inner, Outer and Traffic Perimeter, prohibiting unauthorized persons from entering yet maintaining an orderly exit from the area of those wishing to leave.
6. Locate and identify evacuation shelter centers (Contact Red Cross).

C. Watch Commander

1. Will be in charge until relieved by superior or Incident Commander.
2. Will activate special units as deemed necessary.
3. Will provide warning to evacuate, as the need is determined.
4. Will ensure no police personnel will be exposed to hazards without necessary protective gear.

   The warning will be conveyed by using one or more of the following:

   Emergency Sirens
   P.A. Systems
   Bull Horns
   Door to Door
   Media - Radio and TV
   CB Radio
   Ham Radio

5. Assign the necessary personnel for Inner Perimeter Patrol to safeguard vacated property provided there is no health or safety hazard to Law Enforcement Personnel.
6. Establish limited access area or staging area for:

   Residents
   Media
   Property Owners
   Triage
   Additional Personnel
   Command Post
   Other Entities

7. Identify those persons in the affected area who have "Special Needs" which must be met to ensure evacuation or understanding of the situation.

   Hearing Impaired
   Immobile
   Wheel Chaired
   Blind
   Special Medical
   Non-English Speaking
   Juveniles, Infants
   Ill

8. Ensure officers record name, address, race, gender, DOB, and emergency contact of each person who chose to remain home or business sheltered in a mandatory evacuation.

D. Communications Supervisor

1. Will designate a primary channel to be used for the duration of the incident.
2. Notify the following agencies of the evacuation as necessary:

Oklahoma Department of Emergency Management	405-521-2481
American Red Cross	405-232-7121
Salvation Army	405-235-3677
Oklahoma City- County Health Department	405-427-8651
Mass Trans of Oklahoma City	405-297-2484
EMSA	9-1-1
Oklahoma City Fire Department	9-1-1

3. Notify Public Information Office of:

a. The nature of the incident.
b. The Evacuation Plan has been implemented.
c. The area being evacuated.
d. The anticipated duration.
e. Routes - (Ingress - Egress)
f. Shelter locations.
g. Transportation available
h. Triage areas.

E. Office of Media Relations

Upon notification from the Communications Unit, Watch Commander or Incident Commander, the Office of Media Relations will disseminate information through the Emergency Broadcast System (EBS) for:

1. Nature of the incident.
2. Evacuation warning/order (voluntary/mandatory).
3. The area affected.
4. Anticipated duration.
5. Evacuation routes.
6. Shelter locations.
7. Transportation available.
8. Triage areas.
9. Pertinent information telephone number.

IV RESPONDING ENTITIES

A. Oklahoma Department of Emergency Management

1. Assist in evacuation with logistics, supply, and transport.
2. Assist in documenting evacuation.

B. American Red Cross

1. Establish evacuation centers.
2. Provide food and welfare assistance.
3. Coordinate care for “Special Needs” people.
4. Provide counseling.
5. Coordinate activities for disaster relief.

C. Salvation Army

1. Provide clothing and welfare assistance.
2. Provide evacuation centers.
3. Provide meals.
4. Provide “other” assistance.

D. Oklahoma City - County Health Department

1. Assist in triage/medical areas.
2. Assist with “Special Needs” people.
3. Provide:
    a. Immunizations
    b. Counseling
    c. Shelter
    d. Water

E. Mass Trans of Oklahoma City

1. Transport those in need out of affected area.
2. Transport personnel into the area as needed.

F. EMSA

1. Transport those injured or with “Special Needs”.
2. Assist with triage areas.

G. Oklahoma City Fire Department

Revised 3/16

REFUSAL TO EVACUATE INFORMATION FORM

NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

RACE:_____ GENDER:_____ DOB: _____/_____/_____

NEAREST RELATIVE:_____

ADDRESS:_____

TELEPHONE: _____-_____-_____

_____ _____
OFFICER COMMISSION # DATE AND TIME

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INCIDENT

(Including Pipelines)
(Excluding Nuclear - Chemical - Biological Weapons)

I PURPOSE

To insure that safe, established procedures are followed while responding to an event concerning hazardous materials. The goals in responding to this type of incident are Protection of life, minimizing property damage, and containment of the hazardous material. The Oklahoma City Fire Department will be the lead agency.

II DEFINITIONS

Hazmat Zones - Zones are protected areas of different degrees.

Exclusion Zone The zone where the HAZMAT is located. Immediately dangerous to life or health condition zone. A place of great contamination danger. Decontamination is essential after presence in this zone.

Hot Zone The area immediately around the exclusion zone.

Warm Zone This is the decontamination zone and is around the hot zone.

Support Zone The area around the warm zone. Hazmat task force resources are staged here.

Cold Zone The areas around the support zone. The Command Post is located within this area.

Control Zone This area encompasses all other areas. It is the outer perimeter. All personnel, except those specially trained, are denied access into this zone.

In-Place Shelter - Housing people in a business, home, home shelter, or other shelter.

III OFFICER SAFETY/WARNING

A. Stay uphill, upwind, upstream of a spill.
B. Do not wade through, walk into, or touch any of the material or fume, or cloud being dispersed.
C. Resist the urge to rush in.
D. Avoid using flares or smoking.
E. Avoid inhalation of gases, fumes, and smoke.
F. When exposed to hazardous material:
    1. Remove and isolate all contaminated clothing and shoes.
    2. Bathe thoroughly with running water for at least 15 minutes.
G. If using an air conditioner in a vehicle, switch to “recirculation mode” to reduce exposure to hazardous fumes and vapors.
H. If a police vehicle is “driven through” a hazardous material spill, the vehicle should be left within the inner perimeter until decontaminated.

IV RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Communications Unit

    1. Contact Fire Department.
    2. Contact responsible pipeline company if a pipeline as been breached.
    3. Contact Watch Commander.
    4. Monitor radio traffic. (Hold air as necessary)
    5. Get update weather report including wind direction and velocity.

6. Designate channel as requested.

B. First Officer

1. Notify Communications
2. Approach Cautiously (Approach uphill, upstream, upwind)
3. Assumes hazardous materials are involved until it is determined to be otherwise.
4. Survey the scene from a distance before making an approach.
5. Stay clear of all spills, vapors, fumes, and smoke.
6. Look for markings or other sources of information:
   a. Placards
   b. Pipeline Markers
   c. Container Labels
   d. Shipping papers
   e. Material Safety Data Sheets
   f. Persons who have information regarding the shipment.
7. Secure the Scene
   a. Without entering the immediate hazard area.
   b. With the assistance of other officers as necessary.
8. Notify Supervisor
9. Appraise communications as necessary.
10. Document Actions.

C. First Supervisor

1. Follow same safety procedures.
2. Establish liaison with Fire Department and support as necessary.
3. Account for all personnel involved and their assignment.
4. Identify ingress and egress routes.
5. Request additional support units as needed.
6. Direct traffic as necessary.
7. Contact and advise Watch Commander.
8. Evacuate as necessary or directed.
9. Identify Command Post and staging area locations as necessary.
10. Monitor weather conditions.
11. Notify police PIO as necessary.
12. Document Actions.

D. Watch Commander

1. Follow same safety procedures.
2. Identify and request necessary support units.
3. Oversee support function and operation.
4. Notify superior if necessary.
5. Document Actions.

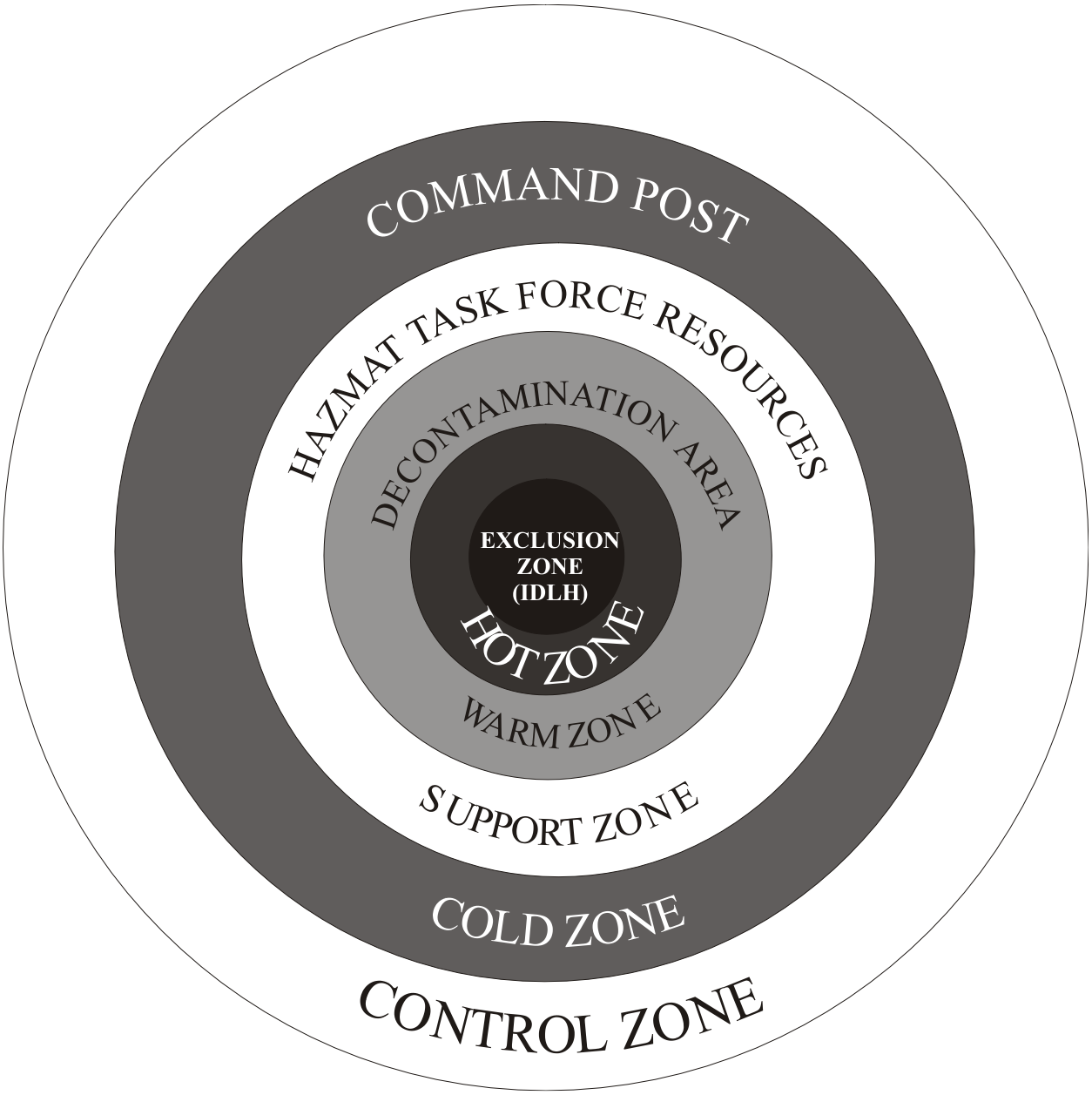
V RESPONDING ENTITIES

A. Oklahoma City Fire Department
B. EMSA
C. Utilities (as needed)
D. Public Works (as needed)
E. Special/Private Hazmat Teams
F. Pipeline Company
G. Other as deemed appropriate.

VI EVACUATIONS

The Incident Commander will advise on where and when evacuations will take place. The Police Department will support and assist in that endeavor provided proper protective clothing is not essential. Refer to the Evacuation Plan should this action be necessary.

OKLAHOMA CITY FIRE DEPARTMENT HAZMAT ZONES



FLOODS, TORNADOES, AND NATURAL DISASTERS

I PURPOSE

This plan is to ensure that the Police Department is able to fulfill its support role in the City of Oklahoma City Flood and Storm Damage Plans. In the event there are not casualties or evacuations, the Public Works Department will be the lead agency. The Police Department will support Public Works.

If there are casualties and evacuations resulting from the disaster, the Oklahoma City Police and Fire Departments and Public Works may coordinate actions under a Unified Command to search, rescue, and evacuate.

II PHASES

Preparedness Phase - Planning and preparation to insure a high rate of readiness of municipal forces and a high rate of awareness by the General Public as to the appropriate self-protection measures. Transmitting warning to the public via siren, Emergency Broadcast System (EBS), and other appropriate means.

Response Phase - Executing initial responses to emergency conditions caused by floods and natural disasters. Conduct search and rescue, treat casualties, clear access, seal off damaged areas, make emergency repairs, remove debris, and restore the Public Street System for normal usage.

Recovery Phase - Assist victims of the disaster in obtaining assistance from various resources.

III DEFINITIONS

Tornado Watch - Is issued by the National Weather Service to alert persons to the possibility of tornado development in a specified geographical area for a specified time.

Tornado Warning - Is issued by the National Weather Service when a tornado has actually been detected in the area, which includes Oklahoma City.

IV WARNING

All officers should discourage citizen use of candles or “open flame” for heat, light, or cooking. The “open flame” may cause fires or explosions. Encourage people to use flashlights and keep a supply of batteries.

V PERSONAL SAFETY ISSUES

Do not drive into standing or rushing water across traffic ways. One foot of water will float 1500 lbs.

If outside during heavy lightning, get into your vehicle or inside a building. Stay away from small sheds, trees and convertible automobiles. Stay off the phone. Get away from water.

Discourage people from using candles or open flames if power is out. Encourage people to use flashlights and keep a supply of batteries.

If a tornado is approaching: Get out of your automobile. Do not try to outrun a tornado in your car. If caught outside or in a vehicle, lie flat in a nearby ditch or depression. Get out and away from mobile homes.

VI RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Preparedness Phase

1. Field Personnel
    a. Will watch for funnel clouds or circulation.
    b. Will watch for signs of flooding or storm damage during or after a storm.

c. Will report flooding or damage to Communications if warranted.
d. Will request necessary departments/units to assist in safeguarding public against damage or obstacles.

2. Communications Unit
   a. Will monitor weather information affecting Oklahoma City.
   b. Will relay pertinent information on severe weather watches or warnings to field personnel via the radio or MDT.
   c. Will monitor communications from other involved departments reference storm damage.
   d. Notify other departments as necessary on impending damage or conditions.
   e. Designate a primary channel for special operations if so requested.
3. The Watch Commander will ensure all operations and special units are prepared to respond.

B. Response Phase

This phase can be activated on-scene by the Police, Fire, or Public Works Department as necessary. However, Public Works should be the lead agency in handling natural disasters. The Police Incident Commander will as necessary:

Warn
Evacuate
Home Shelter
Triage and provide first aid
Direct Traffic
Identify Hazards
Remove Debris
Search and Rescue
Prepare for subsequent events
Request barricades and traffic control devices
Set Perimeters
Rescue
Protect Property
Assure continuity of Government
Enforce the law
Select staging area for emergency responders
Keep Communications Unit informed
Activate special units
Identify media staging area
Perform other tasks
Document Actions

C. Recovery Phase

1. The Police Department will:
   a. Assist Victims
   b. Continue Enforcement
   c. Provide Essential Police Service
2. Officers should remember that in a natural disaster incident such as earthquake, tornado, or flood, the biggest problem that citizens will face is separation or isolation from their family.
3. Police Incident Commander will provide After Action Report to the Chief concerning police actions.

AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS

I PURPOSE

The following procedure is designed to establish the function and responsibilities pertaining to aircraft accidents. The Oklahoma City Police Department must be adequately prepared to provide a response that is proportionate to the situation at hand.

II RESPONSIBILITIES

Should an aircraft accident occur within our jurisdiction, OCPD will have a support function. The lead agency will be Oklahoma City Fire Department if the aircraft falls outside the Will Rogers World Airport (WRWA) property. Should the aircraft fall on Will Rogers World Airport property the Airport Fire Department and OCFD will be the unified command.

Should the aircraft fall outside WRWA an Incident Commander for OCPD will be designated by the Chief of Police. Should the aircraft fall within the confines of WRWA, the highest-ranking on-duty supervisor will be in charge of the incident until advised otherwise.

A. Oklahoma City Police Department

1. OCPD may have special units activated to assist in handling and incident of this nature. Those units may include:
    a. Emergency Response Team
    b. Mobile Command Post
    c. Helicopter Unit
    d. Solo Motorcycles
    e. Homicide Unit
    f. Property Unit
    g. Technical Investigations
    h. Photo Lab
    i. CHAPPS
    j. Chaplain's Office
2. OCPD may also have responsibility in:
    a. Rescue
    b. Directing Traffic
    c. First Aid
    d. Evacuation
    e. Setting Perimeter
    f. Warning
    g. Processing a Crime Scene
    h. Identifying
    i. Protect Property
    j. Perform Other Tasks
    k. Document Actions

B. The following entities may be notified as necessary:

1. Medical Examiner
2. NTSB
3. FAA
4. Area Hospitals
5. Red Cross
6. Salvation Army
7. OKC Public Works
8. Transit Authorities

Once it has been determined that an aircraft has crashed, perimeters should be immediately established.

The entrance and exit routes should be identified as soon as possible and broadcast to all responding agencies.

Rerouting of traffic may be a major concern and traffic control devices may be requested from public works.

The plan for evacuation should be followed if it becomes essential to relocate citizens.

All agencies involved should be prepared to handle mass casualties.

All safety equipment should be utilized at all times when resolving such incidents.

All actions by police personnel will be documented and reports will be forwarded to the Police Incident Commander.

MASS ARREST PROCEDURES

I PURPOSE

To establish procedures for handling a large volume of arrests occurring as a result of unusual circumstances.

II DEFINITIONS

Arrest Teams - Are police officers divided into teams to make the physical arrest of perpetrators involved in an incident. The teams may consist of two to four officers.

Processing Teams - Are comprised of detectives from the Investigations Bureau. These detectives have been trained in the procedures necessary to handle large volume arrests. Those teams will be activated through the ERT Commander.

Processing Site - A location identified which can adequately facilitate the processing and handling of large groups of prisoners.

III RESPONSIBILITIES

Should Oklahoma City Police Department be confronted with a mass arrest incident, the following procedure should be utilized.

A. Arrest Teams

1. Officers will place a suspect under arrest.
    a. The suspect is cuffed
    b. The suspect is searched.
2. The suspect is identified with a corresponding "arrest" number given by the arresting officer in one of the following ways:
    a. Writing the arrest number on the suspect's hand/arm with a marker pen.
    b. Tie/staple an arrest number on suspect's clothing.
    c. Use a wristband on the suspect on which the information has been recorded.
3. Each officer making an arrest may have a photo taken with the suspect for later documentation.
4. The arresting officer will:
    a. Make a report on the arrest.
    b. Place the suspect in a transport vehicle or in a specified holding area for processing.
    c. Assist as necessary in handling the prisoner prior to relinquishing custody to the processing team.
5. Tag, log, and turn over any property taken from the prisoner to the processing officer. (Unless exigent circumstances dictate otherwise)
6. Assist in transporting prisoners to processing site and or holding facility.

B. Processing Teams

1. Photograph prisoner (with arresting officer if necessary).
2. Receive tagged property from officer and place in proper receptacle. Tag additional property if necessary.
3. Receive arrest report from arresting officer.
4. Properly fill out all processing/booking forms and paperwork.
5. Interview prisoner as necessary.
6. Assist in arraignment if necessary.
7. Place prisoner in holding facility.
8. Review arrest report and other paperwork.
9. Maintain file on each arrestee.
10. Assist in other processing duties as necessary.

MASS CASUALTY INCIDENT

I PURPOSE

Oklahoma City Police Department will provide essential resource support in a mass casualty incident.

II DEFINITIONS

Mass Casualties - A situation where there are numerous people injured and or killed.

Mass Disaster - The aftermath of a great natural or manmade catastrophe or an extraordinary accident, which causes great loss of human life and/or great destruction of property.

Triage Area - An area that medical personnel partition into three segments: (1) One for any deceased or not treatable victims. (2) One for seriously injured casualties. (3) For minor or non-serious injuries.

Triage - Is the process by which trained medical personnel or physician assigns priorities for treatment or transport to causalities based on the severity of their injuries.

D-Mort Team - Disaster Mortuary Team

DMAT Team - Disaster Medical Assistance Team

Evacuation Zone - A geographically defined area, which could or would be at risk during an emergency operation.

IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health

III WARNING

The Incident Commander in charge must take into account:

A. How safe the environment is;

B. What protective clothing is essential; and

C. What equipment is necessary to successfully assign personnel and resolve the incident.

IV RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Oklahoma City Police Department

1. Warn
2. Evacuate
3. Home Shelter
4. Triage and Provide First Aid
5. Direct Traffic
6. Identify Hazards
7. Remove Debris
8. Search and Rescue
9. Prepare for Subsequent Events
10. Request Barricades and Traffic Control Devices
11. Set Perimeters
12. Rescue
13. Protect Property
14. Assure Continuity of Government
15. Enforce the Law

16. Select Staging Area for Emergency Responders
17. Keep Communications Unit Informed
18. Activate Special Units
19. Identify Media Staging Area
20. Assist in Injured/Dead Removal
21. Assist in Setting Up Temporary Morgue
22. Assist in Retrieving Other Supplies/Resources
23. Notify Other Agencies/Entities as Necessary
24. Perform Other Tasks
25. Document Actions

B. Other Departments/Agencies that may be notified:

1. Public Works
2. OCFD
3. EMSA
4. Medical Examiner
5. Area Hospitals
6. Red Cross
7. Salvation Army
8. Oklahoma Department Emergency Management
9. Others Deemed Necessary

V RECOVERY

A. Support all agencies as needed.

B. Document as necessary.

1. Costs
2. Personnel
3. Actions
4. Resources

C. Provide essential police service.

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL WEAPONS
(NUCLEAR-BIOLOGICAL-CHEMICAL)
(N/B/C)

I PURPOSE

To ensure that safe established procedures are followed while responding to an event concerning a hazardous material weapon. The goals in responding to this type of incident are protection of life, minimizing property damage, and containment of the weapon. The Oklahoma City Police Department and FBI will be unified lead agency.

II MISSION STATEMENT

The United States shall give the highest priority to developing effective capabilities to detect, prevent, defeat and manage the consequences of N/B/C materials or weapons used by terrorists.

III DEFINITIONS

Biological Weapons - Are regarded as infectious agents or toxins, which are pathogenetic to man. These substances possess the common ability to kill or incapacitate large numbers of people.

Chemical Weapons - Are compounds, which through their chemical properties produce lethal or damaging effects in man, animals, plants, or materials. They exist as solids, liquids, or gas and are classified by their effects: nerve, blood, choking, or blister agents. They are also divided into three broad classifications, sometimes referred to as lethal agents, incapacitating agents, and harassing agents.

Improvised Nuclear Device - A device incorporating radioactive materials designed to result in the formation of an explosive nuclear yield. Such devices may by fabricated in a completely improvised manner or may result from the sabotage, seizure, theft, or loss of an U.S. or foreign nuclear weapon.

Nuclear Weapon - A general name given to any weapon in which an explosion results from the energy released by reaction involving atomic nuclei, either by fission or fusion, or both. A nuclear weapon may be of U.S. or foreign manufacture.

IV RESPONSIBILITIES

A. FBI - Within the United States, the Federal Bureau of Investigation has been assigned the lead law enforcement operational role in responding to acts of nuclear/biological/chemical (N/B/C) terrorism or other criminal-related N/B/C incidents in which the FBI maintains jurisdiction. The FBI derives its fundamental legal jurisdiction to deter, investigate, direct, organize, and prepare for a N/B/C incident from an assortment of Federal statues and executive branch directives.

   Their duties include the coordination of contingency planning for national security emergencies beyond the capability of local law enforcement, and the development of terrorism related contingency plans.

B. The listed agencies will support, facilitate, and assist the FBI as necessary to resolve such incidents:

   1. Oklahoma City Police Department
   2. Oklahoma City Fire Department
   3. EMSA
   4. Other entities as deemed necessary.

V FOUNDATION FOR THIS PLAN

Based on the specific details of an incident, at some time during the crisis, law enforcement responsibilities will be resolved or no longer be a priority and another Federal agency with consequence management responsibility for the

incident will assume the role of the lead Federal agency. The probability of a major terrorist or other criminal-related C/B incident in the near future cannot be realistically quantified. However, based on a number of factors, it appears that the prospect of such an incident occurring in the United States is increasing.

VI WARNING

Officers coming into contact with N/B/C items, components, cultures, devices or forms should immediately notify:

Their Supervisor;
Communications;
FBI; and
OCFD.

Avoid contamination. Gather intelligence on the threat if possible. Other plans will be activated as necessary such as setting perimeters, evacuations, etc. These N/B/C elements are classified as integral components for weapons of mass destruction. Accompanying the destruction, in all likelihood, will be mass casualties or fatalities. Response to these types of incidents or threats should be handled with extreme caution.

VII SUPPORT AGENCIES

Department of Energy
Department of Justice
FEMA
State Emergency Management Agency

OFFICIAL USE ONLY – Not for dissemination outside Public Safety Agencies

GUIDELINES FOR WMD THREATS/INCIDENTS
FOR OKLAHOMA CITY

! A Unified Command of Fire-Police-FBI-EMS-Emergency Management - will respond to and resolve all WMD threats and incidents

! Bomb Techs/Fire Hazmat Techs will work within their protocols when necessary.

! First Responders include Fire/Police/EMS/FBI/Emergency Management

! The FBI will do credible threat analysis on all threats/incidents

! If a particular entity (I.E. Fire Dispatch) receives information on a threat or incident, that entity will be responsible for notifying all other responders: Police, FBI, EMS, Emergency Management.

I ANONYMOUS CALLER INDICATING A WMD THREAT (INCLUDING ANTHRAX)

A. Oklahoma City Police and FBI respond to location to investigate. OKC Emergency Management is notified.

B. Oklahoma City Fire/Hazmat responds to location code one. No action unless threat is determined credible or device or substance is found or testing/monitoring is requested.

C. Routine law enforcement investigation.

D. Investigative actions during the response may include:

1. Information gathering at the scene to include Hazmat testing/monitoring
2. Building evacuation or non-evacuation
3. Search like bomb threat protocol
4. Taking control of the building ventilation system may be warranted based upon investigative findings
5. Included should be an assessment of the building ventilation system to rule out forced entry or tampering
6. Attention should be focused on appliances or devices foreign to the surroundings.

***Protective equipment should not be required unless hazardous material risks are indicated.**

***The investigation should be similar to a telephoned bomb threat.**

Note - First responders responsibilities, if a suspicious device is found will be:

1. Identify
2. Isolate
3. Notify

E. Suspicious findings during the investigation should initiate a public safety response, which may include:

1. EOD Team
2. Local and or State Health Departments notification/activation of other essential elements.

II POTENTIAL WMD DEVICE LOCATED

A. Follow protocols for risk assessment and evaluation of potential explosive devices. Included in the response will be:

1. Law enforcement including City Emergency Management, EOD and FBI WMD Coordinator
2. Fire/Hazmat
3. EMS
4. Local and/or State Health Departments
5. Others as deemed necessary.

B. If an explosive device is not ruled out, coordinate efforts with local/regional EOD authority and notify FBI Bomb Data Center (BDC).

C. If explosive device is ruled out:

1. Fire Hazmat will evaluate for potential chemical, biological or radioactive filler.
2. If radioactive filler is present, notify OKC Emergency Management and FBI for additional assistance.
3. If no hazardous materials appear to be present, the response continues as a law enforcement investigation.

D. Device with potential chemical or biological filler or supplement

1. Once a device is found-no first responder will do anything except the normal evacuation if necessary and sealing off the area for OCFD Hazmat. Fire Hazmat will secure the device!
2. FBI HMRU (Hazardous Materials Response Unit) will be notified as soon as possible through the local FBI WMD Coordinator.
3. Options may include but are not limited to double bagging, steel cans, polly containment vessels, or utilization of a hazardous materials over-pack.
4. The material will be controlled and handled as evidence.
5. The protocols for documentation and evidence handling will be followed as much as possible. (Limit handling and handlers)

E. Potential Release of WMD Material From a device

1. Hazmat will control the ventilation system
2. Follow Hazmat protocols
3. Evaluate the extent of contamination
4. Evacuation of affected areas and decontamination procedures should be selected on the basis of an incident and risk assessment.
5. Control and isolate contaminated victims
6. Provide medical attention following the recommendations from the local/regional public health medical authority
7. Fire Hazmat will control and or isolate the hazard
8. Treat the contaminated area as a hazardous material crime scene
9. Request assistance from FBI/HMRU through local FBI - (290-7770)

III SPECIFIC SITUATION - AN ENVELOPE WITH POTENTIAL THREAT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL, LETTER OPENED AND MATERIAL PRESENT

A. Public safety response including OCFD Hazmat, OCPD, OKC Emergency Management and FBI. The incident will be handled by and treated as a hazmat.

B. Contain the package following hazmat authority and protocols.

1. Options include double bagging, steel cans, poly-containment vessels, or utilization of a hazardous material over-pack.
2. Control the material and evidence.
3. Forward material to sanctioned lab for analysis.

C. Provide medical attention/decontamination following the recommendations from Hazmat, Emergency Management and public health authority.

1. Evaluate the extent of contamination.
2. Evacuation of the affected area and decontamination procedures should be selected on the basis of an incident hazard and risk assessment.
3. Generally, medical prophylaxis and decontamination have not been indicated except for washing hands with soap and warm water. This will be handled on a case by case basis.

IV SPECIFIC SITUATIONS - ENVELOPE WITH POTENTIAL THREAT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL, LETTER OPENED AND NO MATERIAL PRESENT

A. OCPD, Hazmat, Emergency Management and FBI response (All code one)

1. Double bag the envelope and place in a suitable container such as evidence.
2. Handle the item as evidence.

B. No medical attention/decontamination is necessary unless symptoms are present or factors that are present dictate such a response.

C. Handle as a law enforcement investigation.

V SPECIFIC SITUATION - ENVELOPE WITH POTENTIAL THREAT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL, LETTER NOT OPENED

A. OCPD, Hazmat, Emergency Management and FBI response

1. Package will be handled by Hazmat protocols.
2. Double bag the material, place in suitable container such as evidence paint can.
3. Handle the item as evidence.
4. Forward item to a sanctioned lab for analysis.
5. Medical/decontamination handled on case by case basis.
6. Handle as law enforcement investigation.

PASS ENTRY SYSTEM

I PURPOSE

To establish a procedure for allowing persons into a secured area.

II RESPONSIBILITIES

In all probability, either the Mobile Command Post Unit or the Processing Unit will be involved in the issuance of passes into a secured area.

Some of the incidents that may require the implementation of the Pass System are:

Natural Disaster
Large Crime Scene
Mass Arrest
Mass Casualty
Act of Terrorism
Other Type of Incident

A. Issuing Officer Will:

1. Assign one pass per person.
2. Verify person's identity by photo ID (SDL Preferred).
3. Conduct background checks or verify information as necessary.
4. Complete "Pass Entry Form" prior to issuing a pass.
5. Maintain the log sheet for record/report.
6. Revoke passes as needed.
7. Document and invalidate lost/stolen passes.
8. Document actions by report.

B. Supervisor of the issuing unit will:

1. Identify the legitimate reasons for a pass issuance.
2. Oversee the operation.
3. Track all reports/records.
4. Ensure that those passes revoked are well documented with explanation.
5. Ensure that all OCPD passes are recovered at the conclusion of the incident.
6. Alter pass system as needed to maintain integrity.
    a. By adding color-coded paper pass.
    b. By adding colored adhesive insignia.
    c. By other means.
7. Document all action in report form.

The City of
OKLAHOMA CITY
Police Department

POLICE PASS

This pass is the property of the Oklahoma City Police Department and may be revoked at any time

Authority: Chief of Police Pass #0001

PASS ENTRY FORM

DATE_____

TIME_____

PASS#_____

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

DOB_____ SS# _____

SDL# (IF DIFFERENT THAN SS#)_____

VEHICLE:_____MAKE:_____MODEL:_____

TAG:_____COLOR:_____

REASON FOR PASS: _____

_____

_____

THIS PASS IS VALID: _____FROM: DATE_____ TIME_____

TO: DATE_____ TIME_____

OFFICER:_____COMM#_____

IF THIS PASS WAS REVOKED EXPLAIN WHY: _____

_____

_____

DATE AND TIME PASS WAS RETURNED:

DATE: _____TIME:_____

RECEIVED BY OFFICER: _____ COMM#_____

GLOSSARY

Acute	Severe but of short duration.
Agency Representative	Individual assigned to an incident from an assisting or cooperating agency who has been delegated full authority to make decisions on all matters affecting that agency's participation at the incident. Agency Representatives report to the Incident Liaison Officer.
Allocated Resources	Resources dispatched to an incident that has not yet checked in with the Incident Commander.
Assigned Resources	Resources checked in and assigned work tasks on an incident.
Available Reserve	Personnel who can be released from regular duties to be assigned to an event/incident.
Bacterial Agents	Can be provided in the laboratory or purchased from a number of medical research firms. Dissemination would probably be accomplished by aerosol or natural dispersal such as food contamination. Infections are introduced through the respiratory tract. Incubation may last from one day to several weeks and the fatality rate for untreated cases may exceed 80 percent. Water supplies are particularly susceptible to contamination by strains of certain bacteria.
Base	That location at which the primary logistics functions are coordinated and administered. The Incident Command Post may be located with the Base. There is only one Base per incident.
Biological Agents	Are generally divided into either replication (infectious) agents or non-replicating (non-infecting or intoxicating) agents. Replication agents are pathogenic bacteria, viruses, or fungus. Non-replicating agents are produced from replication agents, other living organisms, and plants and are called "toxins".
Biological Weapons	Are regarded as infectious agents or toxins which are pathogenetic to man. These substances possess the common ability to kill or incapacitate large numbers of people.
Blister Agents	These are tissue irritants. The most common blister agent is mustard gas. This substance is a liquid with the consistency of motor oil. Significant exposure will result in death between the second day and the fourth week. In lesser amounts, an exposure causes symptoms similar to severe burns and may result in secondary infections.
Blood Agent	Generally a colorless liquid widely used in commercial chemical manufacturing. They interfere with cell respiration. These agents attack the body through the respiratory system and if inhaled in sufficient quantities act almost immediately. Cardiac arrest can occur almost instantly.
Branch	That organizational level having functional/geographic responsibility for major segments of incident operations. The Branch level is the organizational level between Section and Division/Group.
C/B	Chemical/Biological

CERT	Citizen Emergency Response Team. This team consists of trained civilian men and women in Oklahoma City that may be summoned to assist in an incident with police responsibilities.
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CG	Command Group
Chemical Weapons	Are compounds which through their chemical properties produce lethal or damaging effects in man, animals, plants, or materials. They exist as solids, liquids, or gas and are classified by their effects: nerve, blood, choking, or blister agents. They are also divided into three broad classifications, sometimes referred to as lethal agents, incapacitating agents, and harassing agents.
Choking Agent	Cause damage to the tissues of the respiratory system and the eyes. In sufficient amounts, secondary infections can take place and in higher concentrations death occurs.
Chronic	Of long duration or having frequent recurrence.
Clear Text	The use of plain English in radio communications transmissions. No ten codes or agency-specific codes are used when using clear text.
Clinic Escort	Normally a clinic employee or volunteer that is identified by an outer garment marked “ESCORT”. This person will “escort” women seeking an abortion through the crowd of demonstrators into the clinic.
Cold Zone	The fully safe operating area surrounding the warm zone at a hazardous materials site. The command post and general staging areas are located in the Cold Zone.
Command	The act of directing, ordering, and/or controlling resources by virtue of explicit legal, agency, or delegated authority.
Command Post (CP)	A centralized base of operations established near the site of an incident. That location at which primary command functions are planned and executed: usually collocated with the Incident Base.
Command Staff	The Command Staff consists of the Executive, Operations, Information, Safety, Liaison, Staging, Finance, Logistic, and Planning Officers.
Command Structure	Chain of command.
Communications Officer	A Communications Officer will assist the Police Incident Commander with communications in the Field Command Post and maintain a log of all pertinent communications.
Communication Unit	Functional Unit within the Service Branch of the Logistics Section. This unit is responsible for the incident communications plan, the installation and repair of communications equipment, and operation of the Incident Communications Center. Also may refer to a vehicle (trailer or mobile van) used to provide the major part of an Incident Communications Center.
Compensation Claims Unit	Functional unit within the Finance Section. Responsible for financial concerns resulting from injuries or fatalities at an incident.

Consequence Management (COM)	Involves the measures to alleviate the damage, loss, hardship, or suffering caused by emergencies. Consequence Management includes measures to protect public health and safety, restore essential government services, and provide emergency relief to affected governments, businesses, and individuals. Consequence Management is implemented under the primary jurisdiction of the affected state and local governments. FEMA provides support to the state when required.
Containment	To isolate a problem; protect innocent bystanders; re-route traffic from the areas inner and outer perimeters.
Control	Once communications and containment are achieved, there will be control.
Cooperating Agency	An agency supplying assistance other than direct suppression, rescue, support, or service functions to the incident control effort (Red Cross, law enforcement, public works, etc.).
Coordination	The process of systematically analyzing a situation, developing relevant information, and informing the appropriate command authority of viable alternatives for the selection for the most effective combination of available resources to meet specific objectives.
Cost Unit	Functional unit within the Finance Section. Responsible for tracking costs, analyzing cost data, making cost estimates, and recommending cost-saving measures.
Crisis Management (CRM)	Involves the measures to identify, acquire, and plan the use of resources needed to anticipate, prevent, and/or resolve a terrorist threat or incident.
Critical Incident	Any natural or manmade event, civil disturbance, or any other occurrence of unusual or severe nature that threatens to cause or causes the loss of live or injury to citizens and/or severe damage to property and requires extraordinary measures to protect lives, meet human needs, and achieve recovery.
Critical Incident Stress	The effects of the critical incident upon the individual. Stress from a critical incident cannot be prevented, as it is the effect of ones exposure to the trauma of the incident. It can be, however, recognized and managed to the point of a healthy recovery.
Critical Incident Stress Debriefing	A group meeting or discussion about a critical incident. It is designed to lessen the impact of the event, and aid in the recovery process. A debriefing should be conducted following the cessation of the operational portion of the incident, and should be conducted by specially trained peer responders with guidance from a mental health professional who is acquainted with the demands of the emergency service involved.
DEST	Domestic Emergency Support Team
DNR	Department of Natural Resources
DOD	Department of Defense
DOE	Department of Energy
DOT	Department of Transportation

Decontamination	The process of removing hazardous substances from the body or equipment.
Defusing	A defusing takes place on a daily basis as is needed until the incident is concluded and a formal critical incident stress debriefing may be held.
Demobilization Unit	Functional unit within the Planning Section. Responsible for assuring orderly, safe, and efficient demobilization of resources committed to the incident.
Denial	A common defense mechanism following a critical incident. The person involved will often deny that the event had any adverse affect upon them, and deny that they need any assistance coping with the event.
Disaster	Shall mean any occurrence or catastrophe resulting in or imminently threatening substantial damage or injury to persons or property in The City, whether such occurrence is caused by an act of nature or of man, including an enemy of the United States.
Dispatch	The implementation of a command decision to move a resource or resources from one place to another.
Dispatch Center	A facility from which resources are directly assigned to an incident.
Distress	The negative effects of stress, or when stress gets out of control and becomes a destructive force that has a negative impact on our health, our personalities, our jobs, and our relationships with family, friends and co-workers.
Division	That organization level having responsibility for operations within a defined geographic area. The Division level is the organizational level between the Single Resource, Task Force or Strike Force, and the Branch.
D-Mort Team	Disaster Mortuary Team
Documentation Unit	Functional unit within the Planning Section. Responsible for recording/collecting/protecting all documents relevant to the incident.
EMI	Emergency Management Institute (Located in Emmitsburg, Maryland).
EOC	Emergency Operations Center
EOD	Explosive Ordinance Disposal
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERT	This is a unit of specially trained and equipped officers which can be quickly assembled and rapidly deployed to a man made or natural disaster, mass casualty / arrest or evacuation situation.
ESF	Emergency Support Function
Emergency Management	Shall mean the preparation for and the carrying out of all emergency functions other than functions for which primary responsibility is assigned elsewhere by Federal, State or local law or ordinance, to protect the public peace, health and safety and to preserve lives and property in The City during any emergency or catastrophe in or near The City and involving imminent or actual peril to life and property in The City.

Emergency Medical Services (EMS)	Emergency Medical Services is a system that provides care to the sick and injured. It commonly includes trained and licensed emergency care providers and specialized transportation vehicles.
Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) is a person trained and licensed by the State to provide emergency medical care to the sick and injured. EMTs may be trained to different levels depending upon the skill mix required by the community medical service system.
Emergency Operation	Any situation that requires substantial deviation from normally assigned duties personnel and equipment as well as other resources.
Eustress	Refers to positive or beneficial stress. This type of stress is necessary for any change, growth, or productivity.
Evacuation	A temporary movement of people in response to community threats, damages, or disruptions. In other terms, evacuation is the movement of people when an unacceptable degree of risk is perceived from someplace for some period of time.
Evacuation Supervisor	Normally a Police Supervisor who will direct, control, and implement evacuation procedures.
Evacuation Zone	A geographically defined area which could or would be at risk during an emergency operation.
Extremely Hazardous Substance (EHS)	One of more than 300 EPA-designated chemicals and substances found in 40 CFR, Part 300. These materials are highly toxic and subject to the planning requirements of SARA.
FCO	Federal Coordinating Officer
FEST	Foreign Emergency Support Team
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FRP	Federal Response Plan
Facilities Unit	Functional unit with the Support Branch of the Logistics Section. Provides fixed facilities for the incident. These facilities may include the Incident Base, feeding areas, sleeping areas, sanitary facilities, and a formal Command Post.
Field Command Post	A Designated location where the Incident Commander and individuals in charge, or representing the various responding organizations, gather to coordinate and direct activities.
Field Force	A group of officers assembled to carry out a particular and defined mission.
Finance Section	Responsible for all costs and financial considerations of the incident. Includes the Time Unit, Procurement Unit, Compensation/Claims Unit, and the Cost Unit.
Flashbacks	The return of the sights, smells, and sounds associated with a critical incident which return later when the person is away from the scene and awake. They are a sign that the person's mind is trying to work through the event in an effort to make sense of it.

Food Dispenser	Any vehicle capable of dispensing food to incident personnel.
Freelancing	The undirected efforts of a supervisor and his personnel that may be in direct conflict with the strategy held by the Incident Commander. Freelancing by supervisory personnel involved in an ICS incident prevents coordination towards a common goal and hinders the safety of employees involved in the incident. Emergency action for the preservation of life requiring personnel to leave their post is acceptable after the Incident Commander has been notified.
Fuel Tender	Any vehicle capable of supplying fuel to ground or airborne equipment.
Fungal Infections	Are usually induced through the respiratory system by breathing infected spores.
General Staff	The group of incident management personnel comprised of the Operations Section Chief, Planning Sections Chief, Logistics Section Chief, and Finance Section Chief.
Golden Hour	The lives of victims depend on the arrival of Human Rescue Resources. For serious injuries, medical aid must be administered at the scene and the victim transported to a medical facility within one hour of the occurrence. This provides the victim with the greatest chance of survival.
Ground Support Unit	Functional unit with the Support Branch of the Logistics Section. Responsible for fueling/maintaining/repairing vehicles and transporting personnel and supplies.
Group	That organizational level having responsibility for a specified functional assignment at an incident. A group is managed by a group officer.
HMRU	Hazardous Materials Response Unit
HRT	Hostage Rescue Team
Hazardous Material/ Substance	These are products that may be classed as: Explosives - Gases - Flammable Liquids - Flammable Solids or Pyro Phorics - Oxidizers - Poisons - Radiation - Corrosives – "ORM D" and Wastes.
Hazardous Materials (Hazmat)	A group of substances that can cause harm to people or the environment upon release.
Hazmat Area of Refuge	This is a safe area that restricts the movement and contamination of persons in the area. This area will be located in the Hot Zone.
Hazmat Zones	Zones are protected areas of different degrees. 1. **Exclusion Zone** - An Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health condition. A place of great contamination danger. Decontamination is essential after presence in this zone. 2. **Hot Zone** - The area immediately around the Exclusion Zone. 3. **Warm Zone** - This is the Decontamination Zone and is around the Hot Zone. 4. **Support Zone** - This area if around the Warm Zone. HAZMAT task force resources are staged here. 5. **Cold Zone** - This area surrounds the Support Zone. The Command Post is located within this area.

	6. **Control Zone** - This area encompasses all other areas. It is the Outer Perimeter. All personnel except those specially trained are denied access into this zone.
Home Sheltered	Citizens or property owners are sheltered at home rather than being evacuated.
Hot Zone	The total exclusion area around a hazardous materials incident. Entry is limited to personnel wearing special protective clothing. Clearance to enter the area must be approved by the Safety Officer or designee.
IAP	Incident Action Plan
IC	The Incident Commander is the person in overall control of the incident site. The IC leads the Incident Command System and is the individual responsible for the overall management of the incident.
IDLH	Immediate Dangerous to Life or Health
IEMS	Integrated Emergency Management System. A system where two or more agencies work conjointly to achieve a goal on a critical incident.
IMS	Incident Management System
Improvised Nuclear Device (IND)	A device incorporating radioactive materials designed to result in the formation of an explosive nuclear yield. Such devices may be fabricated in a completely improvised manner or may result from the sabotage, seizure, theft, or loss of an U.S. or foreign nuclear weapon.
Incident Action Plan (IAP)	The strategic goals, tactical objectives, and support requirements for the incident. All incidents require an action plan. The action plan can be written or verbal, depending on the size and complexity of the incident.
Incident Command System (ICS)	The incident Command System (ICS) is a management tool designed to control field emergency response operations by establishing functional areas under the direction of an Incident Commander (IC). The ICS is the combination of facilities; equipment, personnel, procedures, and communications operating within a common organizational structure with responsibility for the management of assigned resources to effectively accomplish stated objectives pertaining to an incident.
Information Officer	The person responsible for communicating with the media or other appropriate agencies requiring information direct from the incident scene.
Inner Perimeter	The area of containment closest to the incident location. This perimeter protects and contains the immediate area through which no one passes except those recognized as being essential by the Incident Commander.
In-Place Sheltering	Housing people inside businesses, homes, or other shelters instead of evacuating them.
Isolation	The separation of persons from an area.
JIC	Joint Information Center
JOC	Joint Operations Center

Kryptonite Lock	A bicycle lock commonly used by pro-life groups to lock themselves to something or someone. The steel used in this lock is very strong and normally has to be cut off.
Lead Agency	The agency that is in charge of the overall incident as indicated by the Master Emergency Operations Plan. The Lead Agency will provide the Incident Commander.
Liaison Officer	The point of contact for assisting or coordinating agencies.
Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC)	The Local Emergency Planning Committee is a local planning group appointed by the State Emergency Response Commission (SERC) to fulfill the planning requirements for a Local Planning District (LPD) under the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986.
Local Planning District (LPD)	The Local Planning District is a geographic planning area established by the State Emergency Response Commission (SERC) to meet the requirements of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986. These districts are usually established following existing governmental boundaries.
Logistics Section	Responsible for providing facilities, services, and materials for the incident. Includes the Communications Unit, Medical Unit, and Food Units, within the Service Branch and the Supply Unit, Facilities Unit, and Ground Support Units, within the Support Branch.
MAA	Mutual Aid Agreement
MACC	Multi-Agency Command Center
MCI	Multiple Casualty Incident
MOU	Memo of Understanding
Mass Disaster	The aftermath of a great natural or manmade catastrophe or an extraordinary accident, which causes great loss of human life and/or great destruction of property.
Mass Fatalities	A situation where there are numerous fatalities.
Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)	A compilation of health, reactivity, and flammability information on a chemical product. It is a legal document required by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard.
Media Staging Area	An area designated for information dissemination to the media. This area will be designated by the Incident Commander.
Medical Unit	Functional unit within the Service Branch of the Logistics Section. Responsible for providing emergency medical treatment for emergency personnel.
Minimum Emergency Operating Force	The minimum personnel force needed to continue essential emergency police functions.
NBC Elements	Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Elements
NDMS	National Disaster Medical System. This is support to USAR and D-Mort teams.

NEST	Nuclear Emergency Search Team. It is a deployable asset managed by the Department of Energy.
NFDA	National Funeral Directors Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NICP	Nuclear Incident Contingency Plan
NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NSC	National Security Council
NTSB	National Transportation Safety Board. Oversees all travel on aircraft, rail, trucks, buses, car, spacecraft, and pipeline.
National Fire Academy (NFA)	National Fire Academy, located on the Federal Emergency Management Agency's National Emergency Training Center campus in Emmitsburg, Maryland.
Nerve Agent	Exposure to nerve agents causes a disruption of nerve impulse transmissions and in sufficient quantities may cause almost instant death.
Nuclear Weapon	A general name given to any weapon in which an explosion results from the energy released by reaction involving atomic nuclei, either by fission or fusion, or both. A nuclear weapon may be of U.S. or foreign manufacture.
Operational Period	The period of time scheduled for execution of a given set of operation actions as specified in the Incident Action Plan.
Operations Section	Responsible for all tactical operation at the incident. Includes up to five branches, 25 Divisions or Groups, and 125 Single Resources, Task Forces, or Strike Teams.
Out-of-Service Resources	Resources assigned to an incident but unable to respond for mechanical, rest, or personnel reasons.
Outer Perimeter	The area that encircles the Inner Perimeter at a safe distance from the Incident Scene. The Outer Perimeter protects entrance and exit routes to the Inner Perimeter to ensure free movement of essential services. This perimeter is inside the Traffic Perimeter.
PIO	Public Information Officer
POC	Point of Contact
PDD-39	Presidential Decision Directive 39 is the United States Policy on Counter Terrorism implemented June 21, 1995.
Planning Meeting	A meeting held as needed throughout the duration of an incident to select specific strategies and tactics for incident control operations and for service and support planning.
Platoon	A group of officers assembled in squads.

Police Incident Commander	The person placed in charge of a specific Incident or of police responsibilities in an event.
Pre-hospital Care Provider (PHCP)	Pre-hospital care provider is a person with training below that of an emergency medical technician or paramedic who provides initial care to the sick and injured.
Pro Abortion	Those people or groups believing in the right to abortion.
Procurement Unit	A functional unit with the Finance Section. It is responsible for financial matters involving vendors.
Pro Life	Those people or groups not believing in abortion.
Promulgate	To make known by open declaration; to make known or public the terms of a law or proposed law; to put into action or effect.
Rescue Medical	Any staffed ground vehicle capable of providing emergency medical services.
Resources	All personnel and major items of equipment available, or potentially available, for assignment to incident tasks on which status is maintained.
Resource Status Unit (RESTAT)	Functional unit within the Planning Section. Responsible for recording the status of resources committed to the incident and evaluation of resources currently committed to the incident, the impact that additional responding resources will have on the incident, and anticipated resource needs.
Rush	This is a concerted effort on behalf of demonstrators to overcome barricades, officers, or perimeters in an attempt to circumvent barriers.
SAC	Special Agent in Charge
SEMA	State Emergency Management Agency
SIED	Sophisticated Improvised Explosive Device. It is non-nuclear.
SIOC	Strategic Intelligence Operations Center
Safety Officer	The person responsible for monitoring and assessing safety hazards or unsafe situations and developing measures for ensuring personnel safety.
Section	That organizational level having functional responsibility for primary segments of incident operations, such as Operations, Planning, Logistics, and Finance. Organizationally, the Section level usually is between Branch and Incident Commander.
Service Branch	A branch within the Logistics Section. Responsibilities for service activities at the incident. Components include the Support Communications Unit, Medical Unit, and Foods Unit.
Situation Status Unit (SITSTAT)	Functional unit with the Planning Section. Responsible for analysis of situation as it progresses. Reports to the Planning Officer.
Squad	This is a group of officers supervised by a Squad Leader (normally a Lieutenant).

Staging Area	That location where incident personnel and equipment are assigned on an immediately available status. Equipment and personnel will be held at the staging area until called for at the emergency site by the command post. It is a resource marshaling area.
State of Emergency	Shall be deemed to exist whenever, by reason of any disaster, such state of emergency is legally proclaimed by proper authority as provided in this article, and such state of emergency shall continue until terminated by proclamation of proper authority as provided by this article. (Code 1970, 10-1; Ord. No. 19,033, 2, July 12, 1988, emergency)
Statewide Emergency Response Committee (SERC)	Appointed by the Governor to fulfill the requirements of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986.
Strategic Goals	The overall plan that will be used to control the incident. Strategic goals are broad in nature and are achieved by the completion of tactical objectives
Strike Team	Five of the same kind and type of resources, with common communications and a leader.
Supervisor	ICS title for individual responsible for command of Division or Group.
Supply Unit	Functional unit within the Support Branch of the Logistics Section. Responsible for ordering equipment/supplies required for incident operations.
Support Branch	A Branch within the logistics Section. Responsible for providing the personnel, equipment, and supplies to support incident operations. Components include the Supply Unit, Facilities Unit, and Ground Support Unit.
TRI	Technical Investigator. Trained in crime scene investigation, fingerprinting, photography, and other technical skills.
Tactical Objectives	The specific operations that must be accomplished to achieve strategic goals. Tactical objectives must be both specific and measurable.
Tactical Team	A team utilized for barricaded suspects or actions when a violent confrontation exists and a coordinated effort of tactics and special equipment are needed to extricate the threat.
Taggants	Color-coded plastic chips as thin as hair that can be used to identify the source of explosive.
Task Force	A group of any type and kind of resources with common communications and a leader temporarily assembled for a specific mission.
Technical Specialists	Personnel with special skills who are activated only when needed. Technical specialists may be needed in the areas of fire behavior, water resources, environmental concerns, resource use, and training. Technical specialists' report initially to the Planning Section but may be assigned anywhere within the ICS organizational structure as needed.
Terrorism	The unlawful use of force against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objectives. (FBI Definition)

Time Unit	A functional unit with the Finance Section. Responsible for recording the time personnel work at the incident.
Toxins	A poisonous substance produced by a living organism, but in some cases can also be man-made. May cause incapacitation or death quickly.
Traffic Perimeter	That area outside of the Outer Perimeter that allows traffic flow, but does not hamper entrance or exit from the Outer Perimeter.
Triage Area	An area that medical personnel partition into three segments: (1) One for any deceased or non-treatable victims. (2) One for seriously injured casualties. (3) For minor or non-serious injuries.
UCS	Unified Command System
USAR.	Urban Search and Rescue Team
USPHS	United States Public Health Services
Unified Command	Individuals representing involved agencies of jurisdictions that share command responsibility either in a single jurisdiction with multiple agencies or in a multi-jurisdictional incident.
Unit	That organizational element having functional responsibility for a specific incident's Planning, Logistic, or Finance activity.
VOAD	Voluntary Organizations Active in Disasters
Vector	A living organism capable of delivering a biological weapon to a victim, such as fever, headache, and nausea and vomiting, following an incubation period of a matter of days.
Viruses	Primarily cause diseases in man. Transmission of these viruses in a weapons system would most likely be accomplished by aerosol dissemination, or the use of a vector. These illnesses can be fatal if untreated.
WMD	Weapon of Mass Destruction
XO	Executive Officer

INDEX

Abandoned
Children, 295, *See* Procedure 234.90
Vehicle, 460, *See* Procedure 472.0 et seq.
Abduction, 411, *See* Procedures 252.0, 354.0, 354.10
Absences, 442
Abuse
Children, 294, *See* Procedures 234.83, 234.90
Sick Leave, 482, *See* Policy 113.0
Accidental Death, 318, *See* Procedure 251.50
Administration
Bureau, 38, 434, *See* Policy 605.0, Procedure 420.0 et seq.
Agency Assist, 7, 218, *See* Policy 123.0, Procedure 195.0
AIDS, 52, *See* Procedure 108.0, *See* Procedure 108.0
Aircraft, 233, 237, 332, 339, 469
Air Support Unit, 367, *See* Procedure 291.0 et seq.
Downed, 237, *See* Procedure 213.0
Intoxicated Pilot, 339, *See* Procedure 266.0
Stolen, 332, *See* Procedure 260.0 et seq.
Alarm
Bank, 326, *See* Procedure 256.0 et seq.
Boat, 347, 348, *See* Procedure 272.46, *See* Procedure 272.46
Enforcement, 326, 464, *See* Procedure 255.0, 481.0
Municipal Court, 462, *See* Procedure 474.10
Permit, 464, See Procedure 481.30
Alert Tones. *See* Emergency Radio Alert Tones
Alerts
A Child Is Missing, 244, *See* Procedure 216.0 et seq.
Amber Alert, 320, *See* Procedures 252.30, 252.31
Silver Alert, 244, *See* Procedure 216.0 et seq.
Alien. *See* Foreign National
ALPR. *See* Automated License Plate Readers
Ambulance. *See* EMSA
Amended Reports, 111, 483, *See* Procedure 140.40, Rule 170.0
Ammunition, 441, 494
Animal
Injured, 238, *See* Procedure 214.30
Livestock, 237, *See* Procedure 214.10
Protected, 239, *See* Procedure 214.40
Vicious, 237, *See* Procedure 214.20
APC. *See* DUI
Appearance Standards, 66, *See* Procedure 120.0 et seq.
Applicant, 432, 438, 485, *See* Procedure 412.12
Arrest
Alternatives, 25, *See* Policy 512.0
Citizen's Arrest, 170, *See* Procedure 182.30
Diplomatic Immunity, 24, *See* See Foreign Nationals
Felony, 279
Juvenile, 289, *See* Procedure 234.0 et seq.
Mass, 282, *See* Procedures 230.70, 230.75
Miranda, 282
Misdemeanor, 279, *See* Procedure 230.22
Municipal Charges, 168, *See* Procedure 182.0 et seq.
NCIC, 281
Warrantless, 171
Arson, 406, *See* Procedure 352.0 et seq.
Assault Unit, 376, *See* Procedure 302.10
Asset Inventory Control, 450, *See* Procedure 442.0 et seq.
Association
Prohibited, 490, *See* Rule 350.0
Attempted Suicide. *See* Mental Health
Attention to Duty, 13, 482, *See* Policy 250.0, Rule 110.0
Attorneys
Notification, 489, *See* Rule 328.0
Recommending, 12, 489, *See* Policy 234.0, Rule 327.0
Authority, 5, *See* Policy 115.0
Auto Theft Unit, 377, *See* Procedure 302.50
Automated License Plate Readers, 187, *See* Procedure 186.0
Awards, 148, 149, 151, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, *See* Procedures 160.50, 161.0 et seq.
Bail Bondsmen, 12, *See* Policy 234.0, Rules 327.0, 328.0
Bar Checks, 495, *See* Rule 555.0
Barricaded Suspects, 33, *See* Policy 568.0, Procedure 283.0
Baton, 135, 274, *See* Procedure 152.0, *See* Procedure 152.0
Beat Officer. *See* Foot Patrol
Bias-Based Policing Prohibited, 10, *See* Policy 225.0
Bloodborne Pathogens, 53, *See* Procedure 109.0 et seq.
Blue-on-Blue, 213, 218, 382, *See* Procedure 194
Boards. *See* Departmental Boards
Boat, 346, 347
Impound. *See* Procedure 272.40
Body Armor, 66, *See* Procedures 120.10, 190.50
Body-Worn Cameras, 191, 193, 196, *See* Policy 553, Procedure 188
Bomb
Incidents, 329, *See* Procedure 259.0 et seq.
Squad, 370, 371, *See* Procedure 295.0 et seq., *See* Procedure 295.0 et seq.
Booking Prisoners, 299, *See* Procedures 235.0, 381.0
Budget, 429, 430, 450, 14, *See* Policy 680.0, Procedure 408.0 et seq.

Bullet-Proof Vest. *See* Body Armor
Burglary Unit, 378, *See* Procedure 302.80
Cadets, 530
Calls for Service, 25, 465, *See* Policy 516.0 et seq.
Candidate, 432, *See* Procedure 412.13
Canine. *See* K-9
Care Trak, 247, 248, *See* Procedure 216
Case Assignment, 375, 429, *See* Procedure 302.0
Case Management, 392, See Procedures 324.0 - 330.0 et seq.
Chain of Command, 40, *See* Policy 650.0
Chief of Police
  Authority, 6, *See* Policy 115.10
  Succession, 6, *See* Policy 115.15
Children. *See* Juvenile
Children's Hospital, 321, *See* Procedures 253.20, 253.40, 353.20
Cigarette. *See* Tobacco, *See* Tobacco
Citation
  MCR, 168, *See* Procedure 182.0 et seq.
  Traffic, 263, *See* Procedure 224.0 et seq.
  Warning, 263, *See* Procedure 224.10
Civil Disorder, 28, *See* Policy 548.0
Civil Disputes, 26, *See* Policy 524.0
Civilian Employees, 43, 52, 158, 458, *See* Policy 675.0 et seq, Procedure 412.0 et seq.
Clandestine Laboratories, 333, *See* Procedure 263.0 et seq.
Code 3. *See* Emergency Response
Code of Ethics, 9, *See* Policy 205.10
Codes. *See* Radio
Coffee Break, 65, *See* Procedure 117.50 et seq.
Collision
  Traffic. *See* Traffic Collision
  Train, 271, *See* Procedure 225.50
Collision Review Board, 97, 148, *See* Procedure 160.80
  Appeal, 100, See Procedure 132.40
Command
  Designation, 47, *See* Procedure 100.0
  Post. *See* Mobile Command Post
  Responsibility, 26, *See* Procedure 532.0
  Staff, 47, *See* Procedure 100.0
Commendations, 18, 148, 149, *See* Policy 280.0, Procedure 161.0
Communication
  Departmental, 45, *See* Policy 715.0
  Failure, 234, *See* Procedure 210.50
  Interpersonal, 22
  Telephone, 45, *See* Policy 710.0 et seq
Community Interaction, 21, *See* Policy 310.0
Community Intervention Center, 292, *See* Procedure 234.43
Community Relations, 116, *See* Procedure 144.0
Complaints
  Against Employees, 115, *See* Policy 285.0, Procedures 127.60, 143.0
  Frivolous, 482, *See* Rule 130.0
Compliance
  Orders, 13, 483, *See* Policy 240.0, Rules 175.0
  Policies, Procedures, Rules, 482, *See* Rule 100.0
Computer
  Evidence, 188, *See* Procedure 187.0
  Forensics Unit, 188, 189, 190, 191, *See* Procedure 187.0
  Security, 45, 451, 495, *See* Policy 725.0, Procedure 443.0, Rule 600.0
Conduct
  Courtesy, 13
  Off-Duty, 19, *See* Policy 290.20
  Personal, 9, 489, *See* Policy 205.0 et seq.
  Truthfulness / Cooperation, 482, *See* Rule 120.0
  Unbecoming, 10
Confidential
  Information, 12, *See* Policy 233.0, Procedure 101.30, Rules 165.0, 210.0
  Report, 115, 449, *See* Procedures 142.0, 441.13
Conflict, Officer/Dispatcher, 234, *See* Procedure 210.40
Constitutional Rights, 10, *See* Policy 220.0, Rule 470.0
Contraband
  Ingestion, 31, *See* Policy 555.0
  Jail, 420, *See* Procedure 390.0
Controlled Substance
  Booking, 180, *See* Procedure 184.30
  Clandestine Laboratories, 333, *See* Procedure 263.0 et seq.
  Employee, 491, *See* Rule 365.0
  Enforcement, 36, *See* Policy 588.0
  Field Testing, 180, *See* Procedure 184.30
  Laboratory, 379, *See* Procedure 304.0
  Probable Cause Affidavit, 413, *See* Procedure 361.05
Controlled Subtance
  Investigation, 429, *See* Procedure 407.20
Court, 91, *See* Procedure 129.0 et seq, Rules 255.0, 445.0
Crime Analysis, 312, *See* Procedure 249.0
Crime Information Unit, 183, 319, 451, 452, 461, *See* Procedure 450.0 et seq.
Crime Scene Investigation Unit, 178, 379, 520, *See* Procedure 237.0, 350.10
Crime Scene Log, 314, *See* Procedure 251.22
Crime Scene Management, 402, 403, 404, *See* Policy 536.0, Procedure 350.0 et seq.
Crimes, Reported, 312, *See* Procedure 250.0, Rule 525.0
Criminal History. *See* III Inquiry
Criminal Justice System, 24, *See* Policy 450.0 et seq.

Crisis Intervention Team, 363, 478, *See* Procedures 285.0 et seq., 494.45
Criticism
Criminal Justice System, 24, *See* Policy 450.20
Public, 483, *See* Rule 140.0
Cultivation. *See* Marijuana
Currency. *See* Money
Custodial Inventory, 174, *See* Impound
Daily Roster, 64, *See* Procedure 116.0 et seq.
Deadly Force. *See* Use of Force
Death Scene, 314, 402, *See* Procedures 251.0 et seq., 350.0 et seq.
Deconfliction, 204, 212, 213, 214, 215, *See* Procedure 192
Demonstrations, 28, 344, *See* Policy 552.0
Demotion, 158, *See* Procedure 170.60
Department of Human Services, 294, 295, 322, *See* Procedures 234.83, 234.90
Department Organization, 1, 2
Department Review Board, 145, *See* Procedure 160.10
Departmental Boards, 145, *See* Procedure 160.0 et seq.
Departmental Mail, 457, *See* Procedure 460.50
Detached Duty, 43, *See* Policy 670.80
Detox, 338, *See* Procedure 265.10
DHS. *See* Department of Human Services
Digital Evidence, 188, *See* Property
Diplomatic Immunity. *See* Policy 460.0
Directing Traffic, 485, *See* Rule 237.0
Directives, 39, 117, 118, 484, *See* Policy 635.0, Procedure 146.0 et seq., Rule 185
Disaster Scene, 236, *See* Procedure 211.0 et seq.
Discipline, 19, 65, 155, *See* Policy 287.0, Procedures 117.10, 132.20, 170.0 et seq., 175.10, 431.20, Rule 205.0
Discrimination, 10, *See* Policy 222.0, Procedure 103.0 et seq., Rule 470.0
Disease, 53, *See* Procedure 109.0
Diving Permits, 348, *See* Procedure 272.70
Division Order. *See* Orders
DNA Swabbing, 303, *See* Procedure 238.10
Domestic Violence
Disclosure, 11, *See* Policy 226.0
Policy, 26, *See* Policy 525.0
Procedures, 322, *See* Procedure 254.0 et seq.
Unit, 380, *See* Procedure 305.0
Driver Review Form, 265, *See* Procedure 224.40
Drugs. *See* Controlled Substance
Drunk. *See* Public Drunk
DUI
Blood, 336, *See* Procedure 264.30
Drug, 337, *See* Procedure 264.45
Enforcement, 35, 310, 334, *See* Policy 580.20, Procedure 264.0 et seq.
Testing, 335, *See* Procedure 264.23
Duty Assignments, 41, *See* Policy 665.20
Early Intervention Program, 121, *See* Procedure 148.0 et seq.
Education, 43, *See* Policy 670.90
Electronic Control Device ECD, 135, 274, *See* Procedure 152.0 et seq., *See* Procedure 152.0 et seq.
Embezzled Property. *See* Property
Emergency Radio Alert Tones, 472, *See* 492.60
Emergency Rapid Deployment, 33, 356, See Policy 561.0, Procedures 284.0 et seq., 497.10
Emergency Response, 251, 252, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 443, 478, 503, 524, 8, 14, 15, 33, 44, 58, 64, 67, *See* Procedure 220.30 et seq.
Employee Identification, 485, *See* Rule 225.0
Employment
Extra-Duty, 15, 86, *See* Policy 270.10 et seq., Procedure 127.0 et seq.
Outside, 15, 86, *See* Policy 270.15 et seq., Procedure 127.0 et seq.
Secondary, 14, *See* Policy 270.0 et seq.
Termination. See Termination
EMSA
Patient Care, 316, *See* Procedures 251.27, 351.10
Procedures. *See* Procedures 251.26, 351.0
Equality of Enforcement, 21, *See* Policy 340.0
Equipment
Alteration, 77, *See* Procedure 123.05
Care, 76, 487
Damaged / Lost, 77, *See* Procedure 123.10, Rule 270.0
Replacement, 74, *See* Procedure 121.0 et seq.
Transfer, 487, *See* Rule 267.0
Escape, 287, *See* Procedures 232.50, 389.0
Escorts, 261, 262, *See* Procedure 221.0 et seq.
Evacuation, 420, *See* Procedure 388.10
Evaluation. *See* Performance Evaluation
Evidence. *See* Property
Executive Staff, 47
Explosion, 331, 372, *See* Procedures 259.50, 295.10
Explosive
Device, 371, *See* Procedure 295.30
Substance, 331, *See* Procedure 259.40
Expressive Material. *See* Property
FCC, 231, *See* Procedure 210.10
Federal Privacy Act, 245, *See* Procedure 216.15
Field
Show-Up, 305, *See* Procedure 239.30
Field Interview Card, 312, *See* Procedure 250.35
Field Training and Evaluation Program, 42, 441, 442, *See* Policy 670.20, Procedure 434.0 et seq.
Financial Affairs, 489, *See* Rule 332.0
Fingerprinting
Booking, 178, *See* Procedure 184.24
General, 302, *See* Procedure 238.0
Firearms

Airlines, 64, *See* Procedure 115.10
Booking, 182, 183, *See* Procedure 184.37
Courtroom, 93, *See* Procedure 129.44
Discharge. *See* Use of Force
Intoxicants, 491, *See* Rule 357.0
Laboratory, 380, *See* Procedure 304.40
Range, 439, *See* Procedure 432.0 et seq.
Regulations, *31*, 78, *See* Policy 554.60, Procedure 125.0 et seq.
Flag, 485, *See* Rule 230.0
Fleet
Management Unit, *434*, *See* Procedure 421.0
Safety, *46*, *See* Policy 760.0
Foot Patrol, 344, *See* Procedure 271.0
Force. *See* Use of Force
Forecast, *222*, *See* Procedure 203.0
Foreign National, 339, *See* Policy 460.0, Procedure 267.0 et seq.
Forensic Services. *See* Laboratory and Support Services
Found Property, 178, *See* Procedure 184.22
FTO. *See* Field Training and Evaluation Program
Funeral, 486, *See* Procedure 221.40, Rules 240.0, 242.0
Gasoline. *See* Property, *See* Property, Caustics, Hazardous Materials
General Order. *See* Orders
Glossary, 3, *See* Policy 020.0
Goals
Definition, 3, *See* Policy 020.25
Investigations, 375, *See* Procedure 300.0
Operations, 222, *See* Procedure 200.0
Gossip, 482, *See* Rule 130.0
GPS, 215, 216, 217, 218, *See* Procedure 193
Gratuities, 11, *See* Policy 230.10
Grievances, 18, *See* Policy 275.0, Rule 145.0
Guidelines
Activity Reporting, 391, *See* Procedure 320.40
Hair. *See* Appearance Standards
Handcuffing, 142, See Procedure 154.0 et seq.
Harassment. *See* Discrimination
Hat. *See* Headgear
Hate-Bias Crimes, 340, *See* Procedures 269.0, 327.40, 441.75
Headgear, 263, *See* Rule 235.0, Uniform Rules and Regulations
Headquarters
Alarms, 462, *See* Procedure 474.30
Security, 460, See Procedure 470.45
Hiring Boards, 485, *See* Rule 210.0
Hiring Supervisor, 433, *See* Procedure 412.45
Homicide
Scene. *See* Death Scene
Unit, 376, *See* Procedure 302.20
Hospital Guard, 299, *See* Procedure 236.0 et seq.
Hostages, 33, *See* Policy 560.0, Procedure 283.0
III Inquiry, 456, *See* Procedure 450.80
Illegal Aliens. *See* Foreign National
Illness, 483, *See* Rule 160.0
Impound
Custodial Inventory, 174, *See* Procedure 183.30
Evidentiary Processing, 174, *See* Procedure 183.60
Holds, 461, *See* Procedure 472.04
Information Desk, 460, *See* Procedure 472.0
Livestock, 237, *See* Procedure 214.10
State, 461, *See* Procedure 472.14
Stolen Vehicles, 455, *See* Procedure 450.50
Vehicles, 172, 460, *See* Procedures 183.0 et seq., 472.0 et seq.
Incident Number, 111, *See* Procedure 140.50
Informants, 27, 208, *See* Policy 544.0 et seq., Procedure 191.0 et seq.
Information Bulletins, 166, *See* Procedure 181.0 et seq.
Information Desk, 114, 115, 175, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, *See* Procedure 470.0 et seq.
Ingestion. *See* Contraband
Inmate Processing
Booking, 299, *See* Procedure 235.0 et seq.
Intake, 417, *See* Procedure 381.0 et seq.
Procedures, 417, *See* Procedure 380.0 et seq.
Records, 422, *See* Procedure 392.15
Unit, 46, 417, *See* Policy 730.0, Procedure 380.0 et seq.
In-Service Training, 42, 442, *See* Policy 670.30, Procedure 436.0 et seq.
Insubordination, 484, *See* Rule 180.0
Integrity, 11, *See* Policy 230.0
Internal Affairs. *See* Office of Professional Standards
Interpreters, 105, 383, *See* Procedure 138.0 et seq., 139.0 et seq.
Interrogation. *See* Interviews
Interstate Information Index. *See* III Inquiries
Interviews
Collision, 268, *See* Procedure 225.20
General, 396, *See* Procedure 333.0 et seq.
Intoxicants, 13, 86, 339, 490, 491, *See* Policy 245.0, Procedure 126.0, Rule 355.0
Intoxicated
Aircraft Pilot, 339, *See* Procedure 266.0
Driver. *See* DUI, *See* DUI
Intra Departmental Marriage. *See* Marriage
Inventory
Fixed Asset, 450, *See* Procedure 442.0
Vehicle, 174, *See* Procedure 183.30
Investigations
Bureau, 375, *See* Procedure 300.0 et seq.
Crime Scene, 379, *See* Procedure 302.91
Division, 375, *See* Procedure 302.0 et seq.
Follow-Up, 312, *See* Procedures 250.50, 332.0 et seq.
Juvenile Abuse. *See* Abuse

Personnel, 19, *See* Policy 285.0, Procedure 118.0, *See* Office of Professional Standards
Preliminary, 26, *See* Policy 520.0 et seq., Procedure 331.0, Rule 525.0
Task Force, 26, *See* Policy 520.30
Training and Evaluation Program, 382, *See* Procedure 309.10 et seq.
Training Coordinator, 382, *See* Procedure 309.0
Units / Details, 375, *See* Procedure 300.0 et seq.
IOD. *See* On-the-Job Injury
ITO. *See* Investigations
Jail
Blotter, 444, *See* Procedure 440.16
Evacuation, 420, *See* Procedure 388.10
Inmate Processing. *See* Inmate Processing
Juvenile
Abuse / Neglect, 294, *See* Procedure 234.83 et seq.
Arrest, 289, *See* Procedure 234.0 et seq.
CIC. *See* Community Intervention Center
Detention Center, 292, *See* Procedure 234.42
Incarceration, 291, *See* Procedure 234.41
Protective Custody, 295, *See* Procedure 234.90 et seq.
Rape / Sexual Abuse, 322, *See* Procedure 253.40
Records, 445, *See* Procedure 440.17
K-9, 328, 331, 341, 342, 343, 344, 371, 478, 503, 514, 515, 16, *See* Procedure 270.0 et seq.
KEID. *See* Kinetic Energy Impact Devices, *See* Kinetic Energy Impact Devices
Kidnapping, 318, *See* Procedures 252.0 et seq., 354.0 et seq.
Kinetic Energy Impact Devices, 135, 274, *See* Procedure 152.0, *See* Procedure 152.0
Labor Disputes, 23, *See* Policy 430.0 et seq.
Laboratory and Support Services Division, 379, *See* Procedure 304.0
Language Assistance, 22, *See* Policy 380.0, Procedure 139.0
Larceny Unit, 378, *See* Procedure 302.70
Lawsuit, 489, *See* Rule 332.0
Leave of Absence, 50, *See* Procedure 106.0
Leg Strap. See Maximal Restraint
Less Lethal Devices, 494, *See* Policy 554.0, Procedure 152.0 et seq., Rule 487.0, *See* Policy 554.0, Procedure 152.0 et seq., Rule 487.0
Letter of Appreciation, 148, *See* Procedure 161.0
License Plate. *See* Stolen
Lie Detector. *See* Polygraph
Limited English Proficiency. *See* Language Assistance
Lineup. *See* Photo Lineups
Littering Complaints, 340, *See* Littering Complaints
Livestock. *See* Animal
Log
Crime Scene, 314, *See* Procedure 251.22
Hospital Guard, 299, *See* Procedure 236.0 et seq.
Lost Equipment. *See* Equipment
Loyalty, 10, *See* Policy 210.0
Mail. *See* Departmental Mail
Major Crime Procedures, *402, See* Procedure 350.0 et seq.
Marijuana, 334, 414, *See* Procedure 263.20, *Also See* Controlled Substance
Marriage. *See* Procedures 104.0 et seq., 105.0
Maximal Restraint, 142, See Procedure 154.30
MDC. *See* Mobile Data Computer
Meal Break, 65, *See* Procedure 117.50 et seq.
Media, 23, 112, 113, 114, 492, 12, 14, 34, 48, 64, *See* Policy 410.0, Procedure 141.0 et seq.
Medical Examiner, 60, 271, 314, 315, 318, 402, 403, 404, 407, 44, 48, *See* Procedures 251.23, 251.42
Memorandums, 121, *See* Procedure 146.40
Mental Health
Attempt Suicide, 243, *See* Procedure 215.70
Jail, 419, *See* Procedure 385.0
Procedures, 240, *See* Procedure 215.0 et seq.
Transports, 241, *See* Procedure 215.65
Merit Board. *See* Police Merit Board
Meritorious Conduct Board, 147, *See* Procedure 160.50
Military Leave, 50, *See* Procedure 106.10
Miranda
Arrest, 282, *See* Procedure 230.60
DUI, 334, *See* Procedure 264.20
Foreign Nationals, 340, *See* Procedure 267.30
Interrogations, 397, *See* Procedure 333.20
Misconduct, 19, *See* Policy 285.0, Procedures 143.0, 401.0, Rules 125.0, 190.0
Misdemeanor. *See* Arrest
Missing Persons
Procedures, 244, *See* Procedure 216.0 et seq.
Unit, 381, *See* Procedure 306.0
Mission Statement, 5, *See* Policy 105.0
Mobile Command Post, 236, 348, 349, 352, 526, 17, 44, 54
Mobile Data Computer, 234, *See* Procedure 210.60 et seq.
Money
Booking, 180, 495, *See* Procedure 184.29, Rule 545.0
Informant, 211, *See* Procedure 191.55
Jail, 418, *See* Procedure 382.0
Motorcycle Unit, 368, *See* Procedure 292.0 et seq.
Municipal Court Uniform Citations, 168, 169, *See* Procedure 182.0 et seq.
Name Plates, 457, *See* Procedure 460.40
Narcotics. *See* Controlled Substances
National Anthem, 485, *See* Rule 230.0
Natural Death Investigations, 317, *See* Procedure 251.40 et seq., *Also See* Death Scene
NCIC, 110, 165, 166, 174, 187, 233, 235, 246, 247, 256, 270, 294, 319, 332, 378, 411, 451, 452, 453,

454, 455, 456, 458, 469, *See* Procedures 180.0, 230.40, 450.25, 450.42, 450.75
Neglect. *See* Abuse or Juvenile
Neglect of Duty, 482, *See* Rule 115.0
Negotiator, 355, *See* Procedures 282.0, 283.0 et seq., 494.0
Neighborhood Policing, 22, *See* Policy 351.0
News Media. *See* Media
Nightstick. *See* Baton, *See* Baton
Non-Emergency Response, 251, *See* Procedure 220.20, *Also See* Emergency Response
Oath of Office, 9, *See* Policy 205.15
Objective
  Definition, 3, *See* Policy 020.20
  Functional, 6, *See* Policy 120.0
  Performance, 8, *See* Policy 125.0
  Primary, 5, *See* Policy 110.0
  Resource, 8, *See* Policy 130.0
OC Spray. *See* Oleoresin Capsicum Spray, *See* Oleoresin Capsicum Spray
Off-Duty
  Answering Calls, 229
  Conduct, 489, *See* Rule 345.0
  Employment, 86, 89, 229, 489, *See* Procedures 127.60, 205.72, 206.10, Rule 335.0
  OLETS / RMS, 110, *See* Procedure 140.30
  Traffic Enforcement, 493, *See* Rule 455.0
Office of Media Relations, 114, 266, 357, 361, 362, 384, 407, 428, 33, 35, *See* Public Information Office, *See* Policy 410.0, Procedures 141.0 et seq., 404.0
Office of Professional Standards, 48, 49, 115, 122, 126, 127, 128, 131, 132, 133, 137, 138, 239, 256, 426, 427, 439, 19, *See* Procedure 401.0
Oleoresin Capsicum Spray, 135, 274, *See* Procedure 152.0, *See* Procedure 152.0
On-the-Job Injury, 89, *See* Procedure 128.0 et seq.
Open Records Act, 48, 112, 113, 445, *See* Procedures 103.30, 141.35, 440.11, 440.18
Operations Manual, 4, 148, 151, 227, 349, 354, 484, *See* Policy 030.0, Procedures 113.0 et seq., 163.15, Rules 105.0, 187.0
Orders
  Compliance, 13, *See* Policy 240.0, Rules 175.0, 180.0
  Division, 120, *See* Procedure 146.30
  General, 118, *See* Procedure 146.10
  Personnel, 119, *See* Procedure 146.25
  Special, 119, *See* Procedure 146.20
Organization Chart, 1, 2
Outside Employment. *See* Off-Duty or Employment
Overtime, 65, 228, 431, *See* Procedures 117.30, 205.30
PAL, 374, *See* Procedure 298.30, *See* Procedure 298.30
Parking
  Enforcement, 35, 265, *See* Policy 580.40, Procedure 224.60
  Enforcement Unit, 369, *See* Procedure 293.0 et seq.
pawn shop, 309, 389, *See* Procedures 241.20, 316.20
Payroll, 431, *See* Procedure 410.10
Performance Evaluation, 62, *See* Procedure 111.0
Permit and ID Section, 463, *See* Procedure 480.0 et seq.
Personal Recognizance. *See* See Arrest, Citation or Municipal
Personnel
  Assignment, 61, *See* Procedure 110.0 et seq.
  Civilian Training, 43, *See* Policy 675.10
  Department, 8, 41, *See* Policies 130.10, 665.0
  Files, 66, *See* Procedure 118.0
  Information, 113, *See* Procedures 141.35, 141.85
  Office, 429, *See* Procedure 408.0 et seq.
Personnel Order. *See* Orders
Petitions. *See* Political Activity
Photo Lineups, 303, *See* Procedure 239.0 et seq.
Photographs, 483, *See* Rule 166.0
Pikepass, 101, *See* Procedure 133.0 et seq.
Pilot. *See* Aircraft
Planning, 39, *See* Policy 615.0
Planning and Research Unit, 434, 14, *See* Procedure 422.0
Plea Bargaining, 24, *See* Policy 450.40
Police Athletic League. *See* PAL, *See* PAL
Police Merit Board, 146, *See* Procedure 160.30
Policy
  Compliance, 482, *See* Rule 100.0
  Definition, 3, *See* Policy 010.0
Political Activity, 12, 491, *See* Policy 235.0, Rule 407.0
Polygraph, 53, 401, 402, 438, 439, *See* Procedure 340.0 et seq., 425.30, 425.40, 425.50
Precious Metals and Gem Dealers, 464, *See* Procedure 483.0 et seq.
Press. *See* Media
Principle, 3, *See* Policy 020.30
Prisoner
  Booking. *See* Inmate Processing
  Booking Out of Custody, 289, *See* Procedure 233.30
  Escape. *See* Escape
  Hospital Guard. *See* Hospital Guard
  Juvenile. *See* Juvenile
  Medical Treatment, 288, *See* Procedure 233.0 et seq.
  Safety, 287, *See* Procedure 232.10
  Smoking, 288, *See* Procedure 232.60
  Transactions, 488, *See* Rule 300.0
  Transporting, 287, *See* Procedure 232.0 et seq.
Privacy
  Employee, 14, *See* Policy 267.0

Information, 166, *See* Procedure 180.01
Probable Cause, 413, 414, *See* Procedures 360.0, 361.0 et seq., 362.0
Probation Review Board, 146, See Procedure 160.20
Procedural Justice, 5
Procedure
Compliance, 482, *See* Rule 100.0
Definition, 3, *See* Policy 020.40
Professional Standards. *See* Office of Professional Standards
Promotion, 41, 43, *See* Policies 665.30, 670.40
Property
Acids, 179, *See* Procedure 184.28
Alcoholic Beverages, 183, *See* Procedure 184.39
Blood Samples, 185, *See* Procedure 184.58
Booking Procedures, 176, *See* Procedure 184.0 et seq.
Broken Glass, 183, 184, *See* Procedure 184.44, *See* Procedure 184.44
Caustics, 179, *See* Procedure 184.28
Containers, 181, *See* Procedure 184.31
Controlled Substances. *See* Controlled Substance
Digital, 188, *See* Procedure 187.0
Disposal, 386, *See* Procedure 314.0
Disposition, 386, *See* Procedure 315.0
Embezzled, 389, *See* Procedure 316.0 et seq.
Evidence Submittal, 185, *See* Procedure 184.56
Explosives, 179, *See* Procedure 184.26
Expressive Material, 186, *See* Procedure 185.0 et seq.
Film, 178, *See* Procedure 184.23
Fingerprints. *See* Fingerprinting
Firearms. *See* Firearms
Found. *See* Found Property
Gasoline, 179, *See* Procedure 184.26
Handling, 495, *See* Rule 545.0
Hazardous Materials, 179, *See* Procedure 184.26
Impounded Vehicles, 178, *See* Procedure 184.21
Jail, 419, *See* Procedure 386.0
Knives, 183, *See* Procedure 184.40
Laboratory Services, 184, *See* Procedure 184.50
Large / Odd-Shaped, 182, *See* Procedure 184.36
Liquids, 185, *See* Procedure 184.53
Management Unit, 415, *See* Procedure 370.0 et seq.
Money. *See* Money
Packaging, 182, *See* Procedure 184.34
Perishable, 179, *See* Procedure 184.27
Personal, 75, *See* Procedure 122.0 et seq.
Rape Kits. *See* Rape Kits
Release / Return, 185, *See* Procedure 184.70
Stolen, 389, *See* Procedure 316.0 et seq.
Transfer, 385, *See* Procedure 313.0
Unknown Substances, 179, *See* Procedure 184.28
Unsafe, 179, *See* Procedure 184.27
Vehicle Parts, 179, *See* Procedure 184.26
Wet Biological, 185, *See* Procedure 184.52
Public Drunk, 338, *See* Procedure 265.0 et seq
Public Inebriate Alternative. *See* Detox
Public Information Office. *See* Office of Media Relations
Public Statements, 12, *See* Policy 231.0, *Also See* Public Information Office
Pursuits, 32, 95, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, *See* Policy 556.10, Procedures 131.40, 220.0 et seq.
Radar, 265, 492, *See* Procedure 224.70 et seq., Rule 435.0
Radio
Codes, 232, *See* Procedure 210.30
Failure, 234, *See* Procedure 210.50
FCC, 231, *See* Procedure 210.10
Interference, 491, *See* Rule 405.0
Operations, 230, 231, *See* Procedure 210.0 et seq., *See* Procedure 210.0 et seq.
Transmissions, 232, *See* Procedures 210.20, 210.25
Radiogram. *See* Information Bulletins
Ramming, 261, *See* Procedure 220.80
Rape. *See* Sex Offenses
Rape Kits, 185, *See* Procedure 184.58
Records
Access, 45, *See* Policy 720.0
Expunge / Destroy, 447, *See* Procedure 440.50
General, 110, *See* Procedure 140.0 et seq.
Impound, 461, See Procedure 472.32
Information Unit, 443, *See* Procedure 440.0 et seq.
Inmate. *See* Inmate Processing
Juvenile. *See* Juvenile
Maintenance / Storgage, 446, *See* Procedure 440.30 et seq.
Managment System RMS, 110, *See* Procedure 140.25
Off-Duty Access, 110, *See* Procedure 140.30
Personal Use, 110, *See* Procedure 140.20
Release, 111, *See* Procedure 141.0 et seq.
Requests, 443, *See* Procedure 440.10 et seq.
Security, 443, 483, *See* Procedure 440.02, Rule 170.0
Recruit Academy, 56
Recruit Training, 42, *See* Policy 670.10
Recruiting, 432, 437, 438, 439, *See* Procedure 424.0 et seq.
Refusal to Work. *See* Strike
Report
Significant Incident, 111, *See* Procedure 141.20
Report Clerks, 167, 168, 319, 448, *See* Procedure 441.0 et seq.
Reported Crimes, 312, *See* Procedure 250.0 et seq.
Reporting for Duty, 65, *See* Procedure 117.04, Rule 260.0
Reports

Accident / Collision, 450, *See* Procedure 441.72
Altering, 483, *See* Rule 170.0
Annual, 391, *See* Procedure 320.30
Confidential, 115, *See* Confidential Reports
Disposition, 401, *See* Procedure 338.0
Entry, 447, *See* Procedure 440.60 et seq.
Follow-Up, 399, *See* Procedure 334.0
Handwritten, 448, *See* Procedure 441.12
Juveniles. *See* Juvenile
Monthly Activity, 391, *See* Procedure 320.20
Off-Duty, 494, *See* Rule 525.0
Removal, 383, *See* Procedure 310.60
Stolen Vehicle. *See* Stolen Vehicles
Use of Force, 123, *See* Procedure 150.0
Repossessed Vehicles, 455, *See* Procedure 450.60
Reprimands, 157, 158, See Procedure 170.30, 170.35
Resignation. *See* Voluntary Termination
Restraint
Children, 32, *See* Policy 556.05
Handcuffing. See Handcuffing
Maximal. See Maximal Restraint
Retirement, 50, 51, 52, 438, 488, *See* Procedure 107.0 et seq., Rule 275.0
Rewards, 148, *See* Procedure 161.0
Ride-Along Program, 94, 95, *See* Procedure 131.0 et seq.
Road
Complaints, 274, *See* Procedure 227.12
Hazards, 274, *See* Procedure 227.10
Roadblocks, 260, *See* Procedure 220.60
Robbery
Business, 328, *See* Procedure 258.0 et seq.
Unit, 377, *See* Procedure 302.30
Roster, 222, *See* Procedure 202.0
Rule, 3, 482, *See* Policy 020.50, Rule 100.0
Rumors, 482, *See* Rule 130.0
SANE Exam / Nurse, 321, *See* Procedure 253.30
Scheduling, 64, *See* Procedures 117.0 et seq., 203.0
School
Crossing Guards, 372, *See* Procedure 297.0 et seq.
Resource Officers, 373, *See* Procedure 298.0 et seq.
Screening Committee, 147, *See* Procedure 160.40
Search
Police Vehicles, 495, *See* Rule 560.0
Prisoner, 493, *See* Rule 480.0
Procedures, 283, *See* Procedure 231.0 et seq.
Unsecured Premises, 326, *See* Procedure 257.0 et seq.
Warrants, 204, *See* Procedure 190.0 et seq.
Seat Belt, 94, *See* Procedure 130.20, Rule 595.0
Secondary Employment. *See* Employment
Serology, 321, 379, 380, *See* Procedure 304.20
Sex Crimes Unit, 377, *See* Procedure 302.40
Sex Offenses, 407, 471, 475, *See* Procedures 253.0 et seq., 353.0 et seq.
Show-Up. *See* Field Show-Up, *See* Field Show-Up
Sick Leave, 482, *See* Rules 112.0, 113.0, 160.0
Signal Codes, 232, *See* Procedure 210.30
Sit Belt. See Maximal Restraint
Sleeping, 491, *See* Rule 390.0
Smoking. *See* Tobacco, *See* Tobacco
Social Media, 102, 103, 104, *See* Procedure 136
Solicitations, 11, *See* Policy 230.20, Rule 315.0
SOP. *See* Standard Operating Procedures
Special Order. *See* Orders
Special Projects Unit, 429, *See* Procedure 407.20
Speed Enforcement. *See* Traffic Enforcement
Speed Measuring Devices. *See* Radar
Spouse, 95, *See* Procedure 131.60
Staff Inspections Unit, 434, *See* Procedure 423.0 et seq.
Standard Operating Procedures, 120, *See* Procedure 146.35
Stolen
Aircraft, 332, *See* Procedure 260.30
Boats, 332, *See* Procedure 260.30
License Plates, 455, *See* Procedure 450.65
Police Vehicles, 333, *See* Procedure 261.0
Property. *See* Property
Vehicles, 332, *See* Procedures 260.0 et seq., 450.40 et seq.
Strike, 14, *See* Policy 265.0
Subpoenas, 91, *See* Procedure 129.20 et seq.
Suicide, 317, *See* Procedure 251.40 et seq., *Also See* Death Scenes and Mental Health
Supply Room, 457, *See* Procedure 460.0 et seq.
Suspension. See Discipline
Suspicious Activity Reporting, 218, 219, 220, 221, *See* Procedure 196, *See* Procedure 196, *See* Procedure 196, *See* Procedure 196
Swabbing. *See* DNA Swabbing
Switchboard Operation, 448, *See* Procedure 440.80
Tactical Unit, 326, 353, 354, 355, 428, 477, 503, 518, 519, *See* Procedure 282.0 et seq.
Take-Home Vehicles, 46, 224, *See* Policy 770.0 et seq., Procedure 205.0 et seq.
Tardiness, 65, *See* Procedure 117.10 et seq.
Task Force, 26, 39, 383, 60, 67, *See* Policies 520.30, 615.20, Procedure 311.0
Tattoos, 68, *See* Procedure 120.25
Taxi, 463, *See* Procedure 480.0 et seq.
Technical Investigators. *See* Crime Scene Investigators
Telephone, 45, *See* Policy 710.10
Termination
For Cause. See Discipline
Voluntary, 51, *See* Procedure 107.10, Rule 275.0
Testimony, 12, *See* Policy 232.0, *Also See* Court
Tire Deflation Devices, 260, *See* Procedure 220.70 et seq.
Tobacco, 419, *See* Rule 358.0, *See* Rule 358.0

Towing. *See* Impound
Tracking Device, 215, 216, *See* Procedure 193
Traffic Collision
DUI, 337, *See* Procedure 264.60
Fatality, 271, *See* Procedure 225.40 et seq.
Hit and Run, 270, *See* Procedures 225.30, 225.31
Investigation, 266, *See* Procedure 225.0 et seq.
Police Vehicle / Equipment, 95, 269, *See* Procedure 132.0 et seq., Procedure 225.25, Rule 395.0
Report, 268, *See* Procedure 225.10
Traffic Control, 263, *See* Procedure 223.0 et seq.
Traffic Enforcement
Issuing Citations, 263, *See* Procedure 224.0 et seq.
Movement of Traffic, 7, *See* Policy 120.30
Multiple Violations, 492, *See* Rule 430.0
Objectives, 34, *See* Policy 580.0 et seq.
Off-Duty, 493, *See* Rule 455.0
Residency, 493, *See* Rule 465.0
Training, 41, *See* Policy 670.0 et seq.
Trains. *See* Collisions
Transfers, 61, *See* Procedure 110.0 et seq.
Transporting
Inmates Outside Facility, 420, *See* Procedure 387.11
Juvenile Joint Protocol, 297, *See* Procedure 234.96
Prisoners, 287, *See* Procedure 232.0 et seq.
Travel, 63, 431, *See* Procedures 115.0, 408.14
Truthfulness. *See* Conduct
UCR. *See* Uniform Crime Report
Undercover Officers, 28, 72, 491, *See* Policy 546.0, Procedure 120.50, Rule 380.0
Uniform
Court, 487, *See* Rule 255.0
Dress and Regulations Committee, 147, *See* Procedure 160.60
In-Service / Training, 72, 73, *See* Procedure 120.55, *See* Procedure 120.55
Inspections, 74, *See* Procedure 120.70
Outside Employment, 15, *See* Policy 270.20
Regulations, 66, *See* Procedure 120.10 et seq.
Replacement, 74, *See* Procedure 121.0 et seq.
Rules and Regulations, 497, *See* Uniform Rules and Regulations 100.0 et seq.
Uniform Crime Report, 448, *See* Procedure 440.70
Unsecured Premises, 326, *See* Procedure 257.0 et seq.
Use of Force
Deadly Force, 30, *See* Policy 554.40
Deadly Force / In-Custody Death / Hospitalization, 126, *See* Procedure 150.20
Firearms, 31, *See* Policy 554.60
General, 28, *See* Policy 554.0 et seq.
Intentional Discharge of Firearm, 129, *See* Procedure 150.40
Intentional Discharge of Firearm - Injured / Protected Animal, 134, *See* Procedure 150.80
Intentional Discharge of Firearm - Vicious Animal, 133, *See* Procedure 150.70
Investigations, 123, *See* Procedure 150.0 et seq.
Jail, 422, *See* Procedure 393.0 et seq.
Legal Requirements, 29, 30, *See* Policies 554.20, 554.50
Less Lethal Devices, 135, 274, *See* Procedure 152.0, *See* Procedure 152.0
Non-Injury / Injury - Less Than In-Patient, 124, *See* Procedure 150.10
Other Injury / Death, 127, *See* Procedure 150.30
Ramming. *See* Ramming
Unintentional Discharge of a Firearm - No Injury, 132, *See* Procedure 150.60
Unintentional Discharge of Firearm - Injury / Death, 131, *See* Procedure 150.50
Value, 3, *See* Policy 020.10
Vehicle
Alterations, 77, *See* Procedures 123.05, 205.69
Care. *See* Equipment
Evidentiary Processing. *See* Impound
Impound. *See* Impound
Inspections, 77, *See* Procedures 124.0, 205.68
Operation / Seat Belt, 31, 46, 495, 496, *See* Policies 556.0, 760.0, Rule 560.0
Pikepass. *See* Pikepass
Pursuits. *See* Pursuits
Ramming. *See* Ramming
Repossessed, 455, *See* Procedure 450.65
Stolen. *See* Stolen
Take Home. *See* Take-Home Vehicles
Verbal Counseling, 160, *See* Procedure 175.10
Vice Enforcement, 35, *See* Policy 584.0
Vicious Animals. *See* Animals
Victim Assistance, 7, 375, 395, *See* Policy 120.05, Procedures 300.10 et seq., 330.60
Victim Protection Orders, 414, 449, 456
Video Recording, 483, *See* Rule 166.0
Visitor Pass, 114, *See* Procedure 141.50
Warning
Citation. *See* Citation
Shot, 31, *See* Policy 554.60, *Also See* Firearms
Warrants
County, 281, *See* Procedure 230.40
Information Bulletins. *See* Information Bulletins
John Doe, 171, *See* Procedure 182.40
Search, 204, *See* Procedure 190.0
Watch Commander, 222, *See* Procedure 204.0
Weapons
Approved, 30, *See* Policy 554.30
Firearms. *See* Firearms
Jail, 422, *See* Procedure 393.10 et seq.
Off-Duty, 20, *See* Policy 290.40
Surrendering, 33, *See* Policy 564.0

Weather Watch, 348, *See* Procedure 272.65
White Collar Crime Unit, 377
Wire Taps, 412, *See* Procedure 355.0
Witness Assistance. *See* Victim Assistance
Work Stoppage. *See* Strike
Workers' Compensation, 18, *See* Policy 274.0 et seq.
Wrecker Services
  Impound. *See* Impound
  Licensing / Inspections, 463, *See* Procedure 480.10 et seq.